McDermott Will&Emery

Boston Brussels Chicago Düsseldorf Frankfurt Houston London Los Angeles Miami Milan Munich New York Orange County Paris Rome Seoul Silicon Valley Washington, D.C.

Strategic alliance with MWE China Law Offices (Shanghai)

Toby H. Kusmer, P.C. Attorney at Law tkusmer@mwe.com +1 617 535 4065

June 6, 2013

CERTIFICATE OF ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being electronically transmitted to the United States Patent and Trademark Office on June 6, 2013 /lessica Brown/ Jessica Brown

Commissioner for Patents Mail Stop PATENT APPLICATION P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Re:	U.S. Continuation Patent Application
	Attorney Docket No. 77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)
	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL
	FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES
Subject:	Transmitting Patent Application for Track I Prioritized Examination

Dear Sir/Madam:

We enclose for filing the patent application for Track I Prioritized Examination of:

Inventors:	Victor Larson (Fairfax, VA); Robert Dunham Short III (Lexington, VA); Edmond Colby Munger (Tarpon Springs, FL); Michael Williamson (South Riding, VA)
Applicant:	VIRNETX, INC.
For:	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES

This patent application is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 13/903,788, filed May 28, 2013, which is a continuation of U.S. Application 13/336,790, filed December 23, 2011, issuing on June 4, 2013 as U.S. Patent No. 8,458,341, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, now U.S. Patent No. 8,458,341, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, issued April 5, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, issued August 26, 2008, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/429,643, filed October 29, 1999, now U.S. Patent No. 7,010,604, issued March 07, 2006, which derives from U.S. Provisional Application Nos. 60/106,261, filed

28 State Street Boston Massachusetts 02109-1775 Telephone: +1 617 535 4000 Facsimile: +1 617 535 3800 www.mwe.com

U.S. practice conducted through McDermott Will & Emery LLP.

Commissioner for Patents June 6, 2013 Page 2

October 30, 1998, and 60/137,704, filed June 7, 1999, and includes:

- Certification and Request for Prioritized Examination (Track I)
- Ninety-three (93) pages of specification, claims, and abstract;
- Forty (40) sheets of drawings (Figs. 1-37);
- Application Data Sheet (8 pages);
- Declaration (37 CFR 1.63)
- Power of Attorney and Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b)

The filing fee has been calculated as shown below:

	NO. OF CLAIMS		EXTRA CLAIMS	UN- DISCOUNTED RATE	AMOUNT		
Total Claims	25	-20	5	\$80	\$400		
Independent Claims	2	-3	0	\$400	\$0		
			Multiple D	ependent Claim(s)	\$0		
				Basic Filing Fee	\$280		
	Search Fee	\$600					
				Examination Fee	\$720		
Utility Application	Size Fee for £	50 additiona	l sheets that	exceed 100 sheets	\$0		
				Publication Fee	\$300		
Prioritiz	ed Examina	tion Fee (Tr	ack I) under	37 C.F.R. 1.17(c)	\$4000		
Processing Fee 37 C.F.R. 1.17(i)							
Total of Above Calculations \$6							
	\$6430						

- Please charge my Deposit Account No. 501133 in the amount of <u>\$6430.00</u>. Please reference attorney docket no. 77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10).
- The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of the following fees associated with this communication or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 501133.
 - Any additional filing fees required under 37 CFR 1.16.
- The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge payment of the following fees during the pendency of this application or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 501133.
 - Any patent application processing fees under 37 CFR 1.17.
 - Any filing fees under 37 CFR 1.16 for presentation of extra claims.

Commissioner for Patents June 6, 2013 Page 3

Please return the Official Filing Receipt to the undersigned.

Respectfully submitted, McDERMOTT WILL & EMERY LLP CUSTOMER NUMBER 23630

/Toby H. Kusmer/ Toby H. Kusmer, P.C., Reg. No. 26,418

The McDermott Building 500 North Capitol Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20001 Telephone: (617) 535-4000 Facsimile: (617) 535-3800 Date: June 6, 2013

٦

CERTIFICATION AND REQUEST FOR PRIORITIZED EXAMINATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.102(e) (Page 1 of 1)										
First Named Inventor:	LARSON, Victor Nonprovisional Application Number (if known): filed herewith									
Title of Invention:	Title of SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES									
APPLICANT HE THE ABOVE-ID	APPLICANT HEREBY CERTIFIES THE FOLLOWING AND REQUESTS PRIORITIZED EXAMINATION FOR THE ABOVE-IDENTIFIED APPLICATION.									
1. The pro 37 CFR been file excess paid.	 The processing fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(i)(1), the prioritized examination fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(c), and if not already paid, the publication fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.18(d) have been filed with the request. The basic filing fee, search fee, examination fee, and any required excess claims and application size fees are filed with the request or have been already been paid. 									
2. The app more th	blication contains or is amended t an thirty total claims, and no mult	o contain no more thai iple dependent claims.	n four inde	pendent claims and no						
3. The app	blicable box is checked below:									
I. 🔽	Original Application (Track One	e) - Prioritized Exami	nation und	der <u>§ 1.102(e)(1)</u>						
i. (a) The This	application is an original nonprov certification and request is being OR-	risional utility applicatic filed with the utility ap 	n filed und plication vi	ler 35 U.S.C. 111(a). a EFS-Web.						
(b) The This	application is an original nonprov certification and request is being	risional plant application filed with the plant application filed with the plant application of the second structure of the se	n filed und plication in	er 35 U.S.C. 111(a). paper.						
ii. The exe	ecuted inventor's oath or declaration	ion is filed with the app	lication. (3	7 CFR 1.63 and 1.64)						
II. 🔲	Request for Continued Examin	ation - Prioritized Exa	amination	under § 1.102(e)(2)						
 i. A request for continued examination has been filed with, or prior to, this form. ii. If the application is a utility application, this certification and request is being filed via EFS-Web. iii. The application is an original nonprovisional utility application filed under 35 U.S.C. 111(a), or is a national stage entry under 35 U.S.C. 371. iv. This certification and request is being filed prior to the mailing of a first Office action responsive to the request for continued examination. v. No prior request for continued examination has been granted prioritized examination status under 37 CFR 1.102(e)(2). 										
_{Signature} /Toby	H. Kusmer/		Date June	e 6, 2013						

Toby H.Kusmer, P.C. Name (Print/Typed)

Date Julie 0, 2013

Registration Number 26418

Note: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for signature requirements and certifications. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required.*

*Total of <u>1</u> _ forms are submitted.

r

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Da	ta Sheet 37 CER 1 76	Attorney Docket Number	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)					
		Application Number						
Title of Invention	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMP COMMUNICATIONS USING	PLOYING AN AGILE NETWORH SECURE DOMAIN NAMES	CPROTOCOL FOR SECURE					
The application data sh bibliographic data arran	eet is part of the provisional or nonp ged in a format specified by the Uni	provisional application for which it is ted States Patent and Trademark O	being submitted. The following form contains the ffice as outlined in 37 CFR 1.76.					

This document may be completed electronically and submitted to the Office in electronic format using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.

Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2

Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)

Inventor Information:

Invent	tor	1							R	emove		
Legal	Name	2										
Prefix	Giv	en Name		Middle	Name	9		Family	Name		Suffix	
	Vict	ог						Larson				
Resid	lence	Information ((Select One)	• US Resid	dency	0	Non US	Residency	sidency O Active US Military Service			
City	Fair	fax		State/Prov	ince	VA	Cou	ntry of Res	idence ⁱ	US		
Mailing	Add	ress of Invent	or:									
Addre	ss 1		12026 Lisa M	arie Court								
Addre	ss 2											
City		Fairfax					State/P	rovince	VA			
Posta	l Cod	e	22033			Cour	itry i	US				
Invent	tor	2	•					•	R	emove		
Legal	Name	<u> </u>										
Prefix	Giv	en Name		Middle	Name	5		Family	Name		Suffix	
	Rob	ert		Dunham	Dunham			Short	Short			
Resid	lence	Information (Select One)	US Resid) US Residency () Non US Resid			Residency	sidency O Active US Military Service			
City	Lexi	ngton		State/Prov	ince	VA Country of Residence i US			US			
	1		I			1	I					
Mailing	Add	ress of Invent	or:									
Addre	ss 1		1172 Still Hou	use Drive								
Addre	ss 2											
City		Lexington					State/P	rovince	VA			
Posta	l Cod	e	24450			Cour	itry i	US	•			
Invent	tor	3	•					•	R	emove		
Legal	Name	;										
Prefix	Giv	en Name		Middle	Name	5		Family	Name		Suffix	
	Edm	nund		Colby				Munger				
Resid	lence	Information (Select One)	US Resid	dency	0	Non US	Residency	Activ	e US Military Service	;	

PTO/AIA/14 (03-13)

Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CEI				not 37 CED	1 76	Attorney	Docke	et Number	77580-19	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)			
Арри	cauc		la Sili		1.70	Applicatio	on Nu	umber					
⊺itle of	Title of Invention SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES												
City	City Tarpon Springs State/Province FL Country of Residence i US												
Mailing	Addr	ess of	Invent	or:									
Addre	ss 1			1447 Meyer L	ane								
Addre	ss 2												
City		Tarpo	n Sprin	gs				State/Prov	vince	FL			
Postal	Code	5		34688			Cou	ntry i	US				
Invent	or 4	4								Re	emove		
Legal I	Name												
Prefix	Give	en Narr	ne		Mi	ddle Name	9		Family I	Name		Suffix	
	Mich	ael							Williamso	on			
Resid	ence	Inform	ation ((Select One)	⊙ US	Residency	0	Non US Re	sidency (O Active	e US Military Service		
City	Sout	h Riding	1		State/	Province	VA	Count	y of Resid	dence ⁱ	US		
Mailing	Addr	ess of	Invent	or:									
Addre	ss 1			26203 Ocala	Circle								
Addre	ss 2												
City		South	Riding					State/Prov	vince	VA			
Postal	Code	5		20152			Cou	ntry i	US	•			
All Inv genera	rentors	s Must ithin thi	Be L i s form	isted - Addit by s electing t	ional In the Add	ventor Info	ormati	ion blocks	m a y be		Add		

Correspondence Information:

 Enter either Customer Number or complete the Correspondence Information section below.

 For further information see 37 CFR 1.33(a).

 An Address is being provided for the correspondence Information of this application.

 Customer Number
 23630

 Email Address
 mweipdocket@mwe.com
 Add Email
 Remove Email

 Email Address
 bostonipdocket@mwe.com
 Add Email
 Remove Email

Application Information:

Title of the Invention	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES						
Attorney Docket Number	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10) Small Entity Status Claimed						
Application Type	Nonprovisional						
Subject Matter	Utility						
Total Number of Drawing	Sheets (if any)	40	Suggested Figure for Publication (if any)				

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Da	ta Shoot 37 CED 1 76	Attorney Docket Number	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)
Application Da	ita Sheet 37 Cr K 1.70	Application Number	
Title of Invention	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMP COMMUNICATIONS USING	PLOYING AN AGILE NETWOR	KPROTOCOL FOR SECURE

Publication Information:

Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)

Request Not to Publish. I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S.C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application has not and will not be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.

Representative Information:

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32). Either enter Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.

Please Select One:	Oustomer Number	O US Patent Practitioner	Limited Recognition (37 CFR 11.9)
Customer Number	23630		

Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78.

Prior Application Status		Pending		Remove				
Application Number		Conti	nuity Type	Prior Application Number Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD				
		Continuation of	of	13/903788	2013-05-28			
Prior Application	on Status	Pending		Remove				
Application N	umber	Conti	nuity Type	Prior Application Number Filing Da			te (YYYY-MM-DD)	
13/903788	13/903788 Continuation of		of	13/336790 2011-12				
Prior Application	on Status	Patented		Remove				
Application Number	Cont	tinuity Type	Prior Application Numbe r	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Pat	ent Number	Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	
13/336790	Continua	tion of	13/049552	2011-03-16	84	58341	2013-06-04	
Prior Application	on Status	Patented		Remove			nove	
Application Number	Application Number Continuity Type		Prior Application Numbe r	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD) Patent Number		ent Number	Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	
13/049552 Continuation of		tion of	11/840560	2007-08-17	7921211		2011-04-05	
Prior Application Status		Patented		Remove				

Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Attorney Decket Number 77580 196(V/PNK1CP3CNET10)									
Application D)ata She	et 37 CFR ²	1.76	Allomey D			TANK TOF JO		
••				Application	Number				
Title of Invention SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPL COMMUNICATIONS USING SE				PLOYING AN A	AGILE NETWORI MAIN NAMES	<pre><pre><pre></pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	COL	FOR SECU	RE
Application Number	Cont	inuity Type	Pri	or Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)		DD) Patent Number		Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
11/840560	Continuat	tion of	10/7	14849	2003-11-18		741	18504	2008-08-26
Prior Application	on Status	Abandoned	1			l		Rer	nove
Application N	umber	Cont	inuity [·]	Туре	Prior Applicati	ion Numl	ber	Filing Da	te (YYYY-MM-DD)
10/714849		Continuation of	of		09/558210			2000-04-26	
Prior Application	on Status	Patented	Patented				E	Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type		Prior Application Number		Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)		Patent Number		Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
09/558210	Continuat	tion in part of	09/5	9/504783 2000-02-15		6502135)2135	2002-12-31
Prior Application	on Status	Patented					Rer	nove	
Application Number	Cont	inuity Type	Pri	ior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)		D) Patent Number		Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
09/504783	Continuat	tion in part of	09/4:	29643	1999-10-29 70		70 ⁻	10604	2006-03-07
Prior Application	on Status	Expired						Rer	nove
Application N	umber	Cont	inuity ⁻	Туре	Prior Applicati	on Numl	ber	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	
09/429643		non provisiona	al of		60/106261 1998-10-30				
Prior Application Status		Expired				Remove		nove	
Application Number		Cont	inuity	Гуре	Prior Application Number		Imber Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)		
09/429643		non provisiona	al of		60/137704			1999-06-07	
Additional Domes	Additional Domestic Benefit/National Stage Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button. Add								

Foreign Priority Information:

This section allows for the applicant to claim priority to a foreign application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55(d). When priority is claimed to a foreign application that is eligible for retrieval under the priority document exchange program (PDX) ⁱ the information will be used by the Office to automatically attempt retrieval pursuant to 37 CFR 1.55(h)(1) and (2). Under the PDX program, applicant bears the ultimate responsibility for ensuring that a copy of the foreign application is received by the Office from the participating foreign intellectual property office, or a certified copy of the foreign priority application is filed, within the time period specified in 37 CFR 1.55(g)(1).

			Remove
Application Number	Country ⁱ	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Access Code ⁱ (if applicable)
Additional Foreign Priority Add button.	Data may be generated wit	hin this form by selecting the	Add

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)	
		Application Number		
Title of Invention	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMP COMMUNICATIONS USING	THOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE NS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES		

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications

This application (1) claims priority to or the benefit of an application filed before March 16, 2013 and (2) also contains, or contained at any time, a claim to a claimed invention that has an effective filing date on or after March 16, 2013.

Authorization to Permit Access:

Authorization to Permit Access to the Instant Application by the Participating Offices If checked, the undersigned hereby grants the USPTO authority to provide the European Patent Office (EPO), the Japan Patent Office (JPO), the Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO), the World Intellectual Property Office (WIPO), and any other intellectual property offices in which a foreign application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed access to the instant patent application. See 37 CFR 1.14(c) and (h). This box should not be checked if the applicant does not wish the EPO, JPO, KIPO, WIPO, or other intellectual property office in which a foreign application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed to have access to the instant patent application.

In accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(h)(3), access will be provided to a copy of the instant patent application with respect to: 1) the instant patent application-as-filed; 2) any foreign application to which the instant patent application claims priority under 35 U.S.C. 119(a)-(d) if a copy of the foreign application that satisfies the certified copy requirement of 37 CFR 1.55 has been filed in the instant patent application; and 3) any U.S. application-as-filed from which benefit is sought in the instant patent application.

In accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(c), access may be provided to information concerning the date of filing this Authorization.

Applicant Information:

Providing assignment information in this section does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR
to have an assignment recorded by the Office.

Applicant 1

If the applicant is the inventor (or the remaining joint inventor or inventors under 37 CFR 1.45), this section should not be completed. The information to be provided in this section is the name and address of the legal representative who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.43; or the name and address of the assignee, person to whom the inventor is under an obligation to assign the invention, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.46. If the applicant is an applicant under 37 CFR 1.46 (assignee, person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest) together with one or more joint inventors, then the joint inventor or inventors who are also the applicant should be identified in this section. Clear Assignee Person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign. Person who shows sufficient proprietary interest

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 10

Remove

PTO/AIA/14 (03-13)

Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)		
		Application Number			
Title of Invention SYSTEM AND METHOD EMP COMMUNICATIONS USING		PLOYING AN AGILE NETWOR SECURE DOMAIN NAMES	K PROTOCOL FOR SECURE		
If applicant is the lega	al repre	esentative, indicate th	e authority to file the patent	application, the inventor is:	
Name of the Deceas	ed or L	egally Incapacitated	Inventor :		
If the Applicant is an Organization check here.			X		
Organization Name VIRNETX, INC.					
Mailing Address Information:					
Address 1 P.O. Box 439					
Address 2					
City Zephyr Cove		Zephyr Cove	State/Provi	nce NV	
Country i US		Postal Code	e 89448		
Phone Number	Phone Number		Fax Number	r	
Email Address			ŀ		
Additional Applicant E)ata ma	y be generated within	this form by selecting the Ado	d button. Add	

Non-Applicant Assignee Information:

Providing assignment information in this section does not subsitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.

Assignee 1

Complete this section only if non-applicant assignee information is desired to be included on the patent application publication in accordance with 37 CFR 1.215(b). Do not include in this section an applicant under 37 CFR 1.46 (assignee, person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest), as the patent application publication will include the name of the applicant(s).

			귀	Remove
If the Assignee is an Organization check here.				
Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix

Under the P	aperwork Red	luction Act of 1995, no per	sons are required to	respond to a collection	on of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.
Application Date Chest 27 OED 4 70		Attorney Docket Number		77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)	
Application Da	la Shee	137 CFK 1.70	Application Number		
Title of Invention	SYSTEM COMMUN	AND METHOD EMP	EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORI NG SECURE DOMAIN NAMES		K PROTOCOL FOR SECURE
Mailing Address I	nformatio	n:			
Address 1					
Address 2					
City				State/Provir	nce
Country i				Postal Code	
Phone Number			Fax Number		
Email Address				I	
Additional Assignee	Data may	/ be generated witl	nin this form by	y selecting the	Add button. Add

Signature:

Remove

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications					
Signature	/Toby H. Kusmer/			Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2013-06-06
First Name	Toby H. Last Name Kusmer, P.C.			Registration Number	26418
Additional Signature may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.					

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450**.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)	
Title of SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES	
As the below named inventor, I hereby declare that:	
This declaration The attached application, or is directed to:	
United States application or PCT international application number	
filed on	
The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.	
I believe that I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.	
I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.	
WARNING:	
Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numt (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the US to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.	xers PTO
LEGAL NAME OF INVENTOR	
Inventor: Date (Optional) : 5/28/2013 Signature: Uiuta Carren	
Note: An application data sheet (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form or must habeen previously filed. Use an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each additional inventor.	ave
This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (a by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U. Statent and Trademark Office U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450. Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO	und S.

THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2. PTO/AIA/01 (06-12) Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)
Title of Invention SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES
As the below named inventor, I hereby declare that:
This declaration The attached application, or is directed to:
United States application or PCT international application number
filed on
The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.
I believe that I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.
I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.
WARNING:
Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.
LEGAL NAME OF INVENTOR
Inventor: Robert Dunham Short III Date (Optional): 512812015 Signature: A.L.D. Charles
Note: An application data sheet (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form or must have been previously filed. Use an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each additional inventor.
This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Petent and Trademark Office. U.S. Department of Commerce. P.O. Box 1450. Alexandria. VA 22313:1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO

THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)	
Title of SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES	
As the below named inventor, I hereby declare that:	
This declaration The attached application, or is directed to:	
United States application or PCT international application number	
filed on	
The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.	
I believe that I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.	
I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.	
WARNING:	
Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card num (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the US to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.	pers PTO
LEGAL NAME OF INVENTOR	
Inventor: Edmund Colby Munger Date (Optional) :	
Note: An application data sheet (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form or must I been previously filed. Use an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each additional inventor.	ave
This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute for complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.	and o).S.)

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)
Title of Invention SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES
As the below named inventor, I hereby declare that:
This declaration The attached application, or is directed to:
United States application or PCT international application number
filed on
The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.
I believe that I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.
I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.
WARNING:
Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioner/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.
LEGAL NAME OF INVENTOR
Inventor: Date (Optional) :28/5/2019
Signature:
Note: An application data sheet (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form or must have been previously filed. Use an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each additional inventor.
This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application claims priority from U.S. Application No. 13/903,788, filed [0001] May 28, 2013, which claims priority from and is a continuation of co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/336,790, filed December 23, 2011, now U.S. Patent No. 8,458,341, which claims priority from and is a continuation of co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002, which claims priority from and is a continuation-in-part patent application of previously-filed U.S. Application No. 09/429,643, filed on October 29, 1999, now U.S. Patent No. 7,010,604, issued March 07, 2006. The subject matter of U.S. application serial number 09/429,643, which is bodily incorporated herein, derives from provisional U.S. Application Nos. 60/106,261 (filed October 30, 1998) and 60/137,704 (filed June 7, 1999). The present application is also related to U.S. application serial number 09/558,209, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, and which is incorporated by reference herein. Each of the above-mentioned applications is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety as though fully set forth herein.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0002] A tremendous variety of methods have been proposed and implemented to provide security and anonymity for communications over the Internet. The variety stems, in part, from the different needs of different Internet users. A basic heuristic framework to aid in discussing these different security techniques is illustrated in FIG. 1. Two terminals, an originating terminal 100 and a destination terminal 110 are in communication over the Internet. It is desired for the communications to be secure, that is, immune to eavesdropping. For example, terminal 100 may transmit secret information to terminal 110 over the Internet 107. Also, it may be desired to prevent an eavesdropper from discovering that terminal 100 is in

communication with terminal 110. For example, if terminal 100 is a user and terminal 110 hosts a web site, terminal 100's user may not want anyone in the intervening networks to know what web sites he is "visiting." Anonymity would thus be an issue, for example, for companies that want to keep their market research interests private and thus would prefer to prevent outsiders from knowing which websites or other Internet resources they are "visiting." These two security issues may be called data security and anonymity, respectively.

[0003] Data security is usually tackled using some form of data encryption. An encryption key 48 is known at both the originating and terminating terminals 100 and 110. The keys may be private and public at the originating and destination terminals 100 and 110, respectively or they may be symmetrical keys (the same key is used by both parties to encrypt and decrypt). Many encryption methods are known and usable in this context.

[0004] To hide traffic from a local administrator or ISP, a user can employ a local proxy server in communicating over an encrypted channel with an outside proxy such that the local administrator or ISP only sees the encrypted traffic. Proxy servers prevent destination servers from determining the identities of the originating clients. This system employs an intermediate server interposed between client and destination server. The destination server sees only the Internet Protocol (IP) address of the proxy server and not the originating client. The target server only sees the address of the outside proxy. This scheme relies on a trusted outside proxy server. Also, proxy schemes are vulnerable to traffic analysis methods of determining identities of transmitters and receivers. Another important limitation of proxy servers is that the server knows the identities of both calling and called parties. In many instances, an originating terminal, such as terminal A, would prefer to keep its identity concealed from the proxy, for example, if the proxy server is provided by an Internet service provider (ISP).

[0005] To defeat traffic analysis, a scheme called Chaum's mixes employs a proxy server that transmits and receives fixed length messages, including dummy messages. Multiple originating terminals are connected through a mix (a server) to multiple target servers. It is difficult to tell which of the originating terminals are communicating to which of the connected target servers, and the dummy messages confuse eavesdroppers' efforts to detect communicating pairs by analyzing traffic. A drawback is that there is a risk that the mix server could be

compromised. One way to deal with this risk is to spread the trust among multiple mixes. If one mix is compromised, the identities of the originating and target terminals may remain concealed. This strategy requires a number of alternative mixes so that the intermediate servers interposed between the originating and target terminals are not determinable except by compromising more than one mix. The strategy wraps the message with multiple layers of encrypted addresses. The first mix in a sequence can decrypt only the outer layer of the message to reveal the next destination mix in sequence. The second mix can decrypt the message to reveal the next mix and so on. The target server receives the message and, optionally, a multi-layer encrypted payload containing return information to send data back in the same fashion. The only way to defeat such a mix scheme is to collude among mixes. If the packets are all fixed-length and intermixed with dummy packets, there is no way to do any kind of traffic analysis.

[0006] Still another anonymity technique, called 'crowds,' protects the identity of the originating terminal from the intermediate proxies by providing that originating terminals belong to groups of proxies called crowds. The crowd proxies are interposed between originating and target terminals. Each proxy through which the message is sent is randomly chosen by an upstream proxy. Each intermediate proxy can send the message either to another randomly chosen proxy in the "crowd" or to the destination. Thus, even crowd members cannot determine if a preceding proxy is the originator of the message or if it was simply passed from another proxy.

[0007] ZKS (Zero-Knowledge Systems) Anonymous IP Protocol allows users to select up to any of five different pseudonyms, while desktop software encrypts outgoing traffic and wraps it in User Datagram Protocol (UDP) packets. The first server in a 2+-hop system gets the UDP packets, strips off one layer of encryption to add another, then sends the traffic to the next server, which strips off yet another layer of encryption and adds a new one. The user is permitted to control the number of hops. At the final server, traffic is decrypted with an untraceable IP address. The technique is called onion-routing. This method can be defeated using traffic analysis. For a simple example, bursts of packets from a user during low-duty periods can reveal the identities of sender and receiver.

[0008] Firewalls attempt to protect LANs from unauthorized access and hostile exploitation or damage to computers connected to the LAN. Firewalls provide a server through which all access to the LAN must pass. Firewalls are centralized systems that require administrative overhead to maintain. They can be compromised by virtual-machine applications ("applets"). They instill a false sense of security that leads to security breaches for example by users sending sensitive information to servers outside the firewall or encouraging use of modems to sidestep the firewall security. Firewalls are not useful for distributed systems such as business travelers, extranets, small teams, etc.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0009] A secure mechanism for communicating over the internet, including a protocol referred to as the Tunneled Agile Routing Protocol (TARP), uses a unique two-layer encryption format and special TARP routers. TARP routers are similar in function to regular IP routers. Each TARP router has one or more IP addresses and uses normal IP protocol to send IP packet messages ("packets" or "datagrams"). The IP packets exchanged between TARP terminals via TARP routers are actually encrypted packets whose true destination address is concealed except to TARP routers and servers. The normal or "clear" or "outside" IP header attached to TARP IP packets contains only the address of a next hop router or destination server. That is, instead of indicating a final destination in the destination field of the IP header, the TARP packet's IP header always points to a next-hop in a series of TARP router hops, or to the final destination. This means there is no overt indication from an intercepted TARP packet of the true destination.

[0010] Each TARP packet's true destination is concealed behind a layer of encryption generated using a link key. The link key is the encryption key used for encrypted communication between the hops intervening between an originating TARP terminal and a destination TARP terminal. Each TARP router can remove the outer layer of encryption to reveal the destination router for each TARP packet. To identify the link key needed to decrypt the outer layer of encryption of a TARP packet, a receiving TARP or routing terminal may identify the transmitting terminal by the sender/receiver IP numbers in the cleartext IP header.

[0011] Once the outer layer of encryption is removed, the TARP router determines the final destination. Each TARP packet 140 undergoes a minimum number of hops to help foil traffic analysis. The hops may be chosen at random or by a fixed value. As a result, each TARP packet may make random trips among a number of geographically disparate routers before reaching its destination. Each trip is highly likely to be different for each packet composing a given message because each trip is independently randomly determined. This feature is called *agile routing*. The fact that different packets take different routes provides distinct advantages by making it difficult for an interloper to obtain all the packets forming an entire multi-packet message. The associated advantages have to do with the inner layer of encryption discussed below. Agile routing is combined with another feature that furthers this purpose; a feature that ensures that any message is broken into multiple packets.

[0012] The IP address of a TARP router can be changed, a feature called *IP agility*. Each TARP router, independently or under direction from another TARP terminal or router, can change its IP address. A separate, unchangeable identifier or address is also defined. This address, called the TARP address, is known only to TARP routers and terminals and may be correlated at any time by a TARP router or a TARP terminal using a Lookup Table (LUT). When a TARP router or terminal changes its IP address, it updates the other TARP routers and terminals which in turn update their respective LUTs.

[0013] The message payload is hidden behind an inner layer of encryption in the TARP packet that can only be unlocked using a session key. The session key is not available to any of the intervening TARP routers. The session key is used to decrypt the payloads of the TARP packets permitting the data stream to be reconstructed.

[0014] Communication may be made private using link and session keys, which in turn may be shared and used according to any desired method. For example, public/private keys or symmetric keys may be used.

[0015] To transmit a data stream, a TARP originating terminal constructs a series of TARP packets from a series of IP packets generated by a network (IP) layer process. (Note that the terms "network layer," "data link layer," "application layer," etc. used in this specification

correspond to the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) network terminology.) The payloads of these packets are assembled into a block and chain-block encrypted using the session key. This assumes, of course, that all the IP packets are destined for the same TARP terminal. The block is then interleaved and the interleaved encrypted block is broken into a series of payloads, one for each TARP packet to be generated. Special TARP headers IP_T are then added to each payload using the IP headers from the data stream packets. The TARP headers can be identical to normal IP headers or customized in some way. They should contain a formula or data for deinterleaving the data at the destination TARP terminal, a time-to-live (TTL) parameter to indicate the number of hops still to be executed, a data type identifier which indicates whether the payload contains, for example, TCP or UDP data, the sender's TARP address, the destination TARP address, and an indicator as to whether the packet contains real or decoy data or a formula for filtering out decoy data if decoy data is spread in some way through the TARP payload data.

[0016] Note that although chain-block encryption is discussed here with reference to the session key, any encryption method may be used. Preferably, as in chain block encryption, a method should be used that makes unauthorized decryption difficult without an entire result of the encryption process. Thus, by separating the encrypted block among multiple packets and making it difficult for an interloper to obtain access to all of such packets, the contents of the communications are provided an extra layer of security.

[0017] Decoy or dummy data can be added to a stream to help foil traffic analysis by reducing the peak-to-average network load. It may be desirable to provide the TARP process with an ability to respond to the time of day or other criteria to generate more decoy data during low traffic periods so that communication bursts at one point in the Internet cannot be tied to communication bursts at another point to reveal the communicating endpoints.

[0018] Dummy data also helps to break the data into a larger number of inconspicuously-sized packets permitting the interleave window size to be increased while maintaining a reasonable size for each packet. (The packet size can be a single standard size or selected from a fixed range of sizes.) One primary reason for desiring for each message to be broken into multiple packets is apparent if a chain block encryption scheme is used to form the

first encryption layer prior to interleaving. A single block encryption may be applied to a portion, or entirety, of a message, and that portion or entirety then interleaved into a number of separate packets. Considering the agile IP routing of the packets, and the attendant difficulty of reconstructing an entire sequence of packets to form a single block-encrypted message element, decoy packets can significantly increase the difficulty of reconstructing an entire data stream.

[0019] The above scheme may be implemented entirely by processes operating between the data link layer and the network layer of each server or terminal participating in the TARP system. Because the encryption system described above is insertable between the data link and network layers, the processes involved in supporting the encrypted communication may be completely transparent to processes at the IP (network) layer and above. The TARP processes may also be completely transparent to the data link layer processes as well. Thus, no operations at or above the Network layer, or at or below the data link layer, are affected by the insertion of the TARP stack. This provides additional security to all processes at or above the network layer, since the difficulty of unauthorized penetration of the network layer (by, for example, a hacker) is increased substantially. Even newly developed servers running at the session layer leave all processes below the session layer vulnerable to attack. Note that in this architecture, security is distributed. That is, notebook computers used by executives on the road, for example, can communicate over the Internet without any compromise in security.

[0020] IP address changes made by TARP terminals and routers can be done at regular intervals, at random intervals, or upon detection of "attacks." The variation of IP addresses hinders traffic analysis that might reveal which computers are communicating, and also provides a degree of immunity from attack. The level of immunity from attack is roughly proportional to the rate at which the IP address of the host is changing.

[0021] As mentioned, IP addresses may be changed in response to attacks. An attack may be revealed, for example, by a regular series of messages indicating that a router is being probed in some way. Upon detection of an attack, the TARP layer process may respond to this event by changing its IP address. In addition, it may create a subprocess that maintains the original IP address and continues interacting with the attacker in some manner.

[0022] Decoy packets may be generated by each TARP terminal on some basis determined by an algorithm. For example, the algorithm may be a random one which calls for the generation of a packet on a random basis when the terminal is idle. Alternatively, the algorithm may be responsive to time of day or detection of low traffic to generate more decoy packets during low traffic times. Note that packets are preferably generated in groups, rather than one by one, the groups being sized to simulate real messages. In addition, so that decoy packets may be inserted in normal TARP message streams, the background loop may have a latch that makes it more likely to insert decoy packets when a message stream is being received. Alternatively, if a large number of decoy packets is received along with regular TARP packets, the algorithm may increase the rate of dropping of decoy packets rather than forwarding them. The result of dropping and generating decoy packets in this way is to make the apparent incoming message size different from the apparent outgoing message size to help foil traffic analysis.

[0023] In various other embodiments of the invention, a scalable version of the system may be constructed in which a plurality of IP addresses are preassigned to each pair of communicating nodes in the network. Each pair of nodes agrees upon an algorithm for "hopping" between IP addresses (both sending and receiving), such that an eavesdropper sees apparently continuously random IP address pairs (source and destination) for packets transmitted between the pair. Overlapping or "reusable" IP addresses may be allocated to different users on the same subnet, since each node merely verifies that a particular packet includes a valid source/destination pair from the agreed-upon algorithm. Source/destination pairs are preferably not reused between any two nodes during any given end-to-end session, though limited IP block sizes or lengthy sessions might require it.

[0024] Further improvements described in this continuation-in-part application include: (1) a load balancer that distributes packets across different transmission paths according to transmission path quality; (2) a DNS proxy server that transparently creates a virtual private network in response to a domain name inquiry; (3) a large-to-small link bandwidth management feature that prevents denial-of service attacks at system chokepoints; (4) a traffic limiter that regulates incoming packets by limiting the rate at which a transmitter can be synchronized with a

receiver; and (5) a signaling synchronizer that allows a large number of nodes to communicate with a central node by partitioning the communication function between two separate entities.

[0025] The present invention provides key technologies for implementing a secure virtual Internet by using a new agile network protocol that is built on top of the existing Internet protocol (IP). The secure virtual Internet works over the existing Internet infrastructure, and interfaces with client applications the same way as the existing Internet. The key technologies provided by the present invention that support the secure virtual Internet include a "one-click" and "no-click" technique to become part of the secure virtual Internet, a secure domain name service (SDNS) for the secure virtual Internet, and a new approach for interfacing specific client applications onto the secure virtual Internet. According to the invention, the secure domain name service interfaces with existing applications, in addition to providing a way to register and serve domain names and addresses.

[0026] According to one aspect of the present invention, a user can conveniently establish a VPN using a "one-click" or a "no-click" technique without being required to enter user identification information, a password and/or an encryption key for establishing a VPN. The advantages of the present invention are provided by a method for establishing a secure communication link between a first computer and a second computer over a computer network, such as the Internet. In one embodiment, a secure communication mode is enabled at a first computer without a user entering any cryptographic information for establishing the secure communication mode of communication, preferably by merely selecting an icon displayed on the first computer. Alternatively, the secure communication mode of communication can be enabled by entering a command into the first computer. Then, a secure communication link is established between the first computer and a second computer over a computer network based on the enabled secure communication mode of communication. According to the invention, it is determined whether a secure communication software module is stored on the first computer in response to the step of enabling the secure communication mode of communication. A predetermined computer network address is then accessed for loading the secure communication software module when the software module is not stored on the first computer. Subsequently, the proxy software module is stored in the first computer. The secure communication link is a virtual private network communication link over the computer network. Preferably, the virtual private network can be based on inserting into each data packet one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence. Alternatively, the virtual private network can be based on a computer network address hopping regime that is used to pseudorandomly change computer network addresses or other data values in packets transmitted between the first computer and the second computer, such that the second computer compares the data values in each data packet transmitted between the first computer and the second computer to a moving window of valid values. Yet another alternative provides that the virtual private network can be based on a comparison between a discriminator field in each data packet to a table of valid discriminator fields maintained for the first computer.

[0027] According to another aspect of the invention, a command is entered to define a setup parameter associated with the secure communication link mode of communication. Consequently, the secure communication mode is automatically established when a communication link is established over the computer network.

[0028] The present invention also provides a computer system having a communication link to a computer network, and a display showing a hyperlink for establishing a virtual private network through the computer network. When the hyperlink for establishing the virtual private network is selected, a virtual private network is established over the computer network. A non-standard top-level domain name is then sent over the virtual private network communication to a predetermined computer network address, such as a computer network address for a secure domain name service (SDNS).

[0029] The present invention provides a domain name service that provides secure computer network addresses for secure, non-standard top-level domain names. The advantages of the present invention are provided by a secure domain name service for a computer network that includes a portal connected to a computer network, such as the Internet, and a domain name database connected to the computer network through the portal. According to the invention, the portal authenticates a query for a secure computer network address, and the domain name database stores secure computer network addresses for the computer network. Each secure

computer network address is based on a non-standard top-level domain name, such as .scom, .sorg, .snet, .snet, .sedu, .smil and .sint.

[0030] The present invention provides a way to encapsulate existing application network traffic at the application layer of a client computer so that the client application can securely communicate with a server protected by an agile network protocol. The advantages of the present invention are provided by a method for communicating using a private communication link between a client computer and a server computer over a computer network, such as the Internet. According to the invention, an information packet is sent from the client computer to the server computer over the computer network. The information packet contains data that is inserted into the payload portion of the packet at the application layer of the client computer and is used for forming a virtual private connection between the client computer and the server computer. The modified information packet can be sent through a firewall before being sent over the computer network to the server computer and by working on top of existing protocols (i.e., UDP, ICMP and TCP), the present invention more easily penetrates the firewall. The information packet is received at a kernel layer of an operating system on the server side. It is then determined at the kernel layer of the operating system on the host computer whether the information packet contains the data that is used for forming the virtual private connection. The server side replies by sending an information packet to the client computer that has been modified at the kernel layer to containing virtual private connection information in the payload portion of the reply information packet. Preferably, the information packet from the client computer and the reply information packet from the server side are each a UDP protocol information packet. Alternative, both information packets could be a TCP/IP protocol information packet, or an ICMP protocol information packet.

[0031] In accordance with one aspect of the invention, a network device comprises a storage device storing an application program for a secure communications service; and at least one processor configured to execute the application program for the secure communications service so as to enable the network device to: (a) send a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device; (b) receive an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications

Attorney Docket No. 77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)

service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link; (c) connect to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and (d) communicate at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

In accordance with another aspect of the invention, a method executed by a first network device for communicating with a second network device. The method comprises: (a) sending a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device; (b) receiving an indication that the second network device is available for a secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link; (c) connecting to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and (d) communicating at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0032] FIG. 1 is an illustration of secure communications over the Internet according to a prior art embodiment.

[0033] FIG. 2 is an illustration of secure communications over the Internet according to an embodiment of the invention.

[0034] FIG. 3a is an illustration of a process of forming a tunneled IP packet according to an embodiment of the invention.

[0035] FIG. 3b is an illustration of a process of forming a tunneled IP packet according to another embodiment of the invention.

- 12 -

[0036] FIG. 4 is an illustration of an OSI layer location of processes that may be used to implement the invention.

[0037] FIG. 5 is a flow chart illustrating a process for routing a tunneled packet according to an embodiment of the invention.

[0038] FIG. 6 is a flow chart illustrating a process for forming a tunneled packet according to an embodiment of the invention.

[0039] FIG. 7 is a flow chart illustrating a process for receiving a tunneled packet according to an embodiment of the invention.

[0040] FIG. 8 shows how a secure session is established and synchronized between a client and a TARP router.

[0041] FIG. 9 shows an IP address hopping scheme between a client computer and TARP router using transmit and receive tables in each computer.

[0042] FIG. 10 shows physical link redundancy among three Internet Service Providers (ISPs) and a client computer.

[0043] FIG. 11 shows how multiple IP packets can be embedded into a single "frame" such as an Ethernet frame, and further shows the use of a discriminator field to camouflage true packet recipients.

[0044] FIG. 12A shows a system that employs hopped hardware addresses, hopped IP addresses, and hopped discriminator fields.

[0045] FIG. 12B shows several different approaches for hopping hardware addresses, IP addresses, and discriminator fields in combination.

[0046] FIG. 13 shows a technique for automatically re-establishing synchronization between sender and receiver through the use of a partially public sync value.

- 13 -

[0047] FIG. 14 shows a "checkpoint" scheme for regaining synchronization between a sender and recipient.

[0048] FIG. 15 shows further details of the checkpoint scheme of FIG. 14.

[0049] FIG. 16 shows how two addresses can be decomposed into a plurality of segments for comparison with presence vectors.

[0050] FIG. 17 shows a storage array for a receiver's active addresses.

[0051] FIG. 18 shows the receiver's storage array after receiving a sync request.

[0052] FIG. 19 shows the receiver's storage array after new addresses have been generated.

[0053] FIG. 20 shows a system employing distributed transmission paths.

[0054] FIG. 21 shows a plurality of link transmission tables that can be used to route packets in the system of FIG. 20.

[0055] FIG. 22A shows a flowchart for adjusting weight value distributions associated with a plurality of transmission links.

[0056] FIG. 22B shows a flowchart for setting a weight value to zero if a transmitter turns off.

[0057] FIG. 23 shows a system employing distributed transmission paths with adjusted weight value distributions for each path.

[0058] FIG. 24 shows an example using the system of FIG. 23.

[0059] FIG. 25 shows a conventional domain-name look-up service.

[0060] FIG. 26 shows a system employing a DNS proxy server with transparent VPN creation.

- 14 -

[0061] FIG. 27 shows steps that can be carried out to implement transparent VPN creation based on a DNS look-up function.

[0062] FIG. 28 shows a system including a link guard function that prevents packet overloading on a low-bandwidth link LOW BW.

[0063] FIG. 29 shows one embodiment of a system employing the principles of FIG. 28.

[0064] FIG. 30 shows a system that regulates packet transmission rates by throttling the rate at which synchronizations are performed.

[0065] FIG. 31 shows a signaling server 3101 and a transport server 3102 used to establish a VPN with a client computer.

[0066] FIG. 32 shows message flows relating to synchronization protocols of FIG. 31.

[0067] FIG. 33 shows a system block diagram of a computer network in which the "one-click" secure communication link of the present invention is suitable for use.

[0068] FIG. 34 shows a flow diagram for installing and establishing a "one-click" secure communication link over a computer network according to the present invention.

[0069] FIG. 35 shows a flow diagram for registering a secure domain name according to the present invention.

[0070] FIG. 36 shows a system block diagram of a computer network in which a private connection according to the present invention can be configured to more easily traverse a firewall between two computer networks.

[0071] FIG. 37 shows a flow diagram for establishing a virtual private connection that is encapsulated using an existing network protocol.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

- 15 -

[0072] Referring to FIG. 2, a secure mechanism for communicating over the internet employs a number of special routers or servers, called TARP routers 122-127 that are similar to regular IP routers 128-132 in that each has one or more IP addresses and uses normal IP protocol to send normal-looking IP packet messages, called TARP packets 140. TARP packets 140 are identical to normal IP packet messages that are routed by regular IP routers 128-132 because each TARP packet 140 contains a destination address as in a normal IP packet. However, instead of indicating a final destination in the destination field of the IP header, the TARP packet's 140 IP header always points to a next-hop in a series of TARP router hops, or the final destination, TARP terminal 110. Because the header of the TARP packet contains only the next-hop destination, there is no overt indication from an intercepted TARP packet of the true destination of the TARP packet 140 since the destination could always be the next-hop TARP router as well as the final destination, TARP terminal 110.

[0073] Each TARP packet's true destination is concealed behind an outer layer of encryption generated using a link key 146. The link key 146 is the encryption key used for encrypted communication between the end points (TARP terminals or TARP routers) of a single link in the chain of hops connecting the originating TARP terminal 100 and the destination TARP terminal 110. Each TARP router 122-127, using the link key 146 it uses to communicate with the previous hop in a chain, can use the link key to reveal the true destination of a TARP packet. To identify the link key needed to decrypt the outer layer of encryption of a TARP packet, a receiving TARP or routing terminal may identify the transmitting terminal (which may indicate the link key used) by the sender field of the clear IP header. Alternatively, this identity may be hidden behind another layer of encryption in available bits in the clear IP header. Each TARP router, upon receiving a TARP message, determines if the message is a TARP message by using authentication data in the TARP packet. This could be recorded in available bytes in the TARP packet's IP header. Alternatively, TARP packets could be authenticated by attempting to decrypt using the link key 146 and determining if the results are as expected. The former may have computational advantages because it does not involve a decryption process.

[0074] Once the outer layer of decryption is completed by a TARP router 122-127, the TARP router determines the final destination. The system is preferably designed to cause

each TARP packet 140 to undergo a minimum number of hops to help foil traffic analysis. The time to live counter in the IP header of the TARP message may be used to indicate a number of TARP router hops yet to be completed. Each TARP router then would decrement the counter and determine from that whether it should forward the TARP packet 140 to another TARP router 122-127 or to the destination TARP terminal 110. If the time to live counter is zero or below zero after decrementing, for an example of usage, the TARP router receiving the TARP packet 140 may forward the TARP packet 140 to the destination TARP terminal 110. If the time to live counter receiving the TARP packet 140 may forward the TARP packet 140 to the destination TARP terminal 110. If the time to live counter is above zero after decrementing, for an example of usage, the TARP router receiving the TARP packet 140 may forward the TARP packet 140 to the destination TARP terminal 110. If the time to live counter is above zero after decrementing, for an example of usage, the TARP router receiving the TARP packet 140 may forward the TARP packet 140 to a TARP router 122-127 that the current TARP terminal chooses at random. As a result, each TARP packet 140 is routed through some minimum number of hops of TARP routers 122-127 which are chosen at random.

[0075] Thus, each TARP packet, irrespective of the traditional factors determining traffic in the Internet, makes random trips among a number of geographically disparate routers before reaching its destination and each trip is highly likely to be different for each packet composing a given message because each trip is independently randomly determined as described above. This feature is called *agile routing*. For reasons that will become clear shortly, the fact that different packets take different routes provides distinct advantages by making it difficult for an interloper to obtain all the packets forming an entire multi-packet message. Agile routing is combined with another feature that furthers this purpose, a feature that ensures that any message is broken into multiple packets.

[0076] A TARP router receives a TARP packet when an IP address used by the TARP router coincides with the IP address in the TARP packet's IP header IPc. The IP address of a TARP router, however, may not remain constant. To avoid and manage attacks, each TARP router, independently or under direction from another TARP terminal or router, may change its IP address. A separate, unchangeable identifier or address is also defined. This address, called the TARP address, is known only to TARP routers and terminals and may be correlated at any time by a TARP router or a TARP terminal using a Lookup Table (LUT). When a TARP router or terminal changes its IP address, it updates the other TARP routers and terminals which in turn update their respective LUTs. In reality, whenever a TARP router looks up the address of a

destination in the encrypted header, it must convert a TARP address to a real IP address using its LUT.

[0077] While every TARP router receiving a TARP packet has the ability to determine the packet's final destination, the message payload is embedded behind an inner layer of encryption in the TARP packet that can only be unlocked using a session key. The session key is not available to any of the TARP routers 122-127 intervening between the originating 100 and destination 110 TARP terminals. The session key is used to decrypt the payloads of the TARP packets 140 permitting an entire message to be reconstructed.

[0078] In one embodiment, communication may be made private using link and session keys, which in turn may be shared and used according any desired method. For example, a public key or symmetric keys may be communicated between link or session endpoints using a public key method. Any of a variety of other mechanisms for securing data to ensure that only authorized computers can have access to the private information in the TARP packets 140 may be used as desired.

[0079] Referring to FIG. 3a, to construct a series of TARP packets, a data stream 300 of IP packets 207a, 207b, 207c, etc., such series of packets being formed by a network (IP) layer process, is broken into a series of small sized segments. In the present example, equal-sized segments 1-9 are defined and used to construct a set of interleaved data packets A, B, and C. Here it is assumed that the number of interleaved packets A, B, and C formed is three and that the number of IP packets 207a-207c used to form the three interleaved packets A, B, and C is exactly three. Of course, the number of IP packets spread over a group of interleaved packets may be any convenient number as may be the number of interleaved packets over which the incoming data stream is spread. The latter, the number of interleaved packets over which the data stream is spread, is called the *interleave window*.

[0080] To create a packet, the transmitting software interleaves the normal IP packets 207a *et. seq, to* form a new set of interleaved payload data 320. This payload data 320 is then encrypted using a session key to form a set of session-key-encrypted payload data 330, each of which, A, B, and C, will form the payload of a TARP packet. Using the IP header data, from the

original packets 207a-207c, new TARP headers IPT are formed. The TARP headers IPT can be identical to normal IP headers or customized in some way. In a preferred embodiment, the TARP headers IPT are IP headers with added data providing the following information required for routing and reconstruction of messages, some of which data is ordinarily, or capable of being, contained in normal IP headers:

1. A window sequence number — an identifier that indicates where the packet belongs in the original message sequence.

2. An interleave sequence number — an identifier that indicates the interleaving sequence used to form the packet so that the packet can be deinterleaved along with other packets in the interleave window.

3. A time-to-live (TTL) datum — indicates the number of TARP-router-hops to be executed before the packet reaches its destination. Note that the TTL parameter may provide a datum to be used in a probabilistic formula for determining whether to route the packet to the destination or to another hop.

4. Data type identifier — indicates whether the payload contains, for example, TCP or UDP data.

5. Sender's address — indicates the sender's address in the TARP network.

6. Destination address — indicates the destination terminal's address in the TARP network.

7. Decoy/Real — an indicator of whether the packet contains real message data or dummy decoy data or a combination.

[0081] Obviously, the packets going into a single interleave window must include only packets with a common destination. Thus, it is assumed in the depicted example that the IP headers of IP packets 207a-207c all contain the same destination address or at least will be received by the same terminal so that they can be deinterleaved. Note that dummy or decoy data or packets can be added to form a larger interleave window than would otherwise be required by

- 19 -
the size of a given message. Decoy or dummy data can be added to a stream to help foil traffic analysis by leveling the load on the network. Thus, it may be desirable to provide the TARP process with an ability to respond to the time of day or other criteria to generate more decoy data during low traffic periods so that communication bursts at one point in the Internet cannot be tied to communication bursts at another point to reveal the communicating endpoints.

[0082] Dummy data also helps to break the data into a larger number of inconspicuously-sized packets permitting the interleave window size to be increased while maintaining a reasonable size for each packet. (The packet size can be a single standard size or selected from a fixed range of sizes.) One primary reason for desiring for each message to be broken into multiple packets is apparent if a chain block encryption scheme is used to form the first encryption layer prior to interleaving. A single block encryption may be applied to a portion, or the entirety, of a message, and that portion or entirety then interleaved into a number of separate packets.

[0083] Referring to FIG. 3b, in an alternative mode of TARP packet construction, a series of IP packets are accumulated to make up a predefined interleave window. The payloads of the packets are used to construct a single block 520 for chain block encryption using the session key. The payloads used to form the block are presumed to be destined for the same terminal. The block size may coincide with the interleave window as depicted in the example embodiment of FIG. 3b. After encryption, the encrypted block is broken into separate payloads and segments which are interleaved as in the embodiment of Fig 3a. The resulting interleaved packets A, B, and C, are then packaged as TARP packets with TARP headers as in the Example of FIG. 3a. The remaining process is as shown in, and discussed with reference to, FIG. 3a.

[0084] Once the TARP packets 340 are formed, each entire TARP packet 340, including the TARP header IPT, is encrypted using the link key for communication with the first-hop-TARP router. The first hop TARP router is randomly chosen. A final unencrypted IP header IPc is added to each encrypted TARP packet 340 to form a normal IP packet 360 that can be transmitted to a TARP router. Note that the process of constructing the TARP packet 360 does not have to be done in stages as described. The above description is just a useful heuristic for describing the final product, namely, the TARP packet.

[0085] Note that, TARP header IP_T could be a completely custom header configuration with no similarity to a normal IP header except that it contain the information identified above. This is so since this header is interpreted by only TARP routers.

[0086] The above scheme may be implemented entirely by processes operating between the data link layer and the network layer of each server or terminal participating in the TARP system. Referring to FIG. 4, a TARP transceiver 405 can be an originating terminal 100, a destination terminal 110, or a TARP router 122-127. In each TARP Transceiver 405, a transmitting process is generated to receive normal packets from the Network (IP) layer and generate TARP packets for communication over the network. A receiving process is generated to receive normal IP packets containing TARP packets and generate from these normal IP packets which are "passed up" to the Network (IP) layer. Note that where the TARP Transceiver 405 is a router, the received TARP packets 140 are not processed into a stream of IP packets 415 because they need only be authenticated as proper TARP packets and then passed to another TARP router or a TARP destination terminal 110. The intervening process, a "TARP Layer" 420, could be combined with either the data link layer 430 or the Network layer 410. In either case, it would intervene between the data link layer 430 so that the process would receive regular IP packets containing embedded TARP packets and "hand up" a series of reassembled IP packets to the Network layer 410. As an example of combining the TARP layer 420 with the data link layer 430, a program may augment the normal processes running a communications card, for example, an Ethernet card. Alternatively, the TARP layer processes may form part of a dynamically loadable module that is loaded and executed to support communications between the network and data link layers.

[0087] Because the encryption system described above can be inserted between the data link and network layers, the processes involved in supporting the encrypted communication may be completely transparent to processes at the IP (network) layer and above. The TARP processes may also be completely transparent to the data link layer processes as well. Thus, no operations at or above the network layer, or at or below the data link layer, are affected by the insertion of the TARP stack. This provides additional security to all processes at or above the network layer, since the difficulty of unauthorized penetration of the network layer (by, for

example, a hacker) is increased substantially. Even newly developed servers running at the session layer leave all processes below the session layer vulnerable to attack. Note that in this architecture, security is distributed. That is, notebook computers used by executives on the road, for example, can communicate over the Internet without any compromise in security.

[0088] Note that IP address changes made by TARP terminals and routers can be done at regular intervals, at random intervals, or upon detection of "attacks." The variation of IP addresses hinders traffic analysis that might reveal which computers are communicating, and also provides a degree of immunity from attack. The level of immunity from attack is roughly proportional to the rate at which the IP address of the host is changing.

[0089] As mentioned, IP addresses may be changed in response to attacks. An attack may be revealed, for example, by a regular series of messages indicates that a router is being probed in some way. Upon detection of an attack, the TARP layer process may respond to this event by changing its IP address. To accomplish this, the TARP process will construct a TARPformatted message, in the style of Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) datagrams as an example; this message will contain the machine's TARP address, its previous IP address, and its new IP address. The TARP layer will transmit this packet to at least one known TARP router; then upon receipt and validation of the message, the TARP router will update its LUT with the new IP address for the stated TARP address. The TARP router will then format a similar message, and broadcast it to the other TARP routers so that they may update their LUTs. Since the total number of TARP routers on any given subnet is expected to be relatively small, this process of updating the LUTs should be relatively fast. It may not, however, work as well when there is a relatively large number of TARP routers and/or a relatively large number of clients; this has motivated a refinement of this architecture to provide scalability; this refinement has led to a second embodiment, which is discussed below.

[0090] Upon detection of an attack, the TARP process may also create a subprocess that maintains the original IP address and continues interacting with the attacker. The latter may provide an opportunity to trace the attacker or study the attacker's methods (called "fishbowling" drawing upon the analogy of a small fish in a fish bowl that "thinks" it is in the ocean but is actually under captive observation). A history of the communication between the attacker and the

abandoned (fishbowled) IP address can be recorded or transmitted for human analysis or further synthesized for purposes of responding in some way.

[0091] As mentioned above, decoy or dummy data or packets can be added to outgoing data streams by TARP terminals or routers. In addition to making it convenient to spread data over a larger number of separate packets, such decoy packets can also help to level the load on inactive portions of the Internet to help foil traffic analysis efforts.

[0092] Decoy packets may be generated by each TARP terminal 100, 110 or each router 122-127 on some basis determined by an algorithm. For example, the algorithm may be a random one which calls for the generation of a packet on a random basis when the terminal is idle. Alternatively, the algorithm may be responsive to time of day or detection of low traffic to generate more decoy packets during low traffic times. Note that packets are preferably generated in groups, rather than one by one, the groups being sized to simulate real messages. In addition, so that decoy packets may be inserted in normal TARP message streams, the background loop may have a latch that makes it more likely to insert decoy packets when a message stream is being received. That is, when a series of messages are received, the decoy packet generation rate may be increased. Alternatively, if a large number of decoy packets is received along with regular TARP packets, the algorithm may increase the rate of dropping of decoy packets rather than forwarding them. The result of dropping and generating decoy packets in this way is to make the apparent incoming message size different from the apparent outgoing message size to help foil traffic analysis. The rate of reception of packets, decoy or otherwise, may be indicated to the decoy packet dropping and generating processes through perishable decoy and regular packet counters. (A perishable counter is one that resets or decrements its value in response to time so that it contains a high value when it is incremented in rapid succession and a small value when incremented either slowly or a small number of times in rapid succession.) Note that destination TARP terminal 110 may generate decoy packets equal in number and size to those TARP packets received to make it appear it is merely routing packets and is therefore not the destination terminal.

[0093] Referring to FIG. 5, the following particular steps may be employed in the above- described method for routing TARP packets.

- 23 -

- S0. A background loop operation is performed which applies an algorithm which determines the generation of decoy IP packets. The loop is interrupted when an encrypted TARP packet is received.
- S2. The TARP packet may be probed in some way to authenticate the packet before attempting to decrypt it using the link key. That is, the router may determine that the packet is an authentic TARP packet by performing a selected operation on some data included with the clear IP header attached to the encrypted TARP packet contained in the payload. This makes it possible to avoid performing decryption on packets that are not authentic TARP packets.
- S3. The TARP packet is decrypted to expose the destination TARP address and an indication of whether the packet is a decoy packet or part of a real message.
- S4. If the packet is a decoy packet, the perishable decoy counter is incremented.
- S5. Based on the decoy generation/dropping algorithm and the perishable decoy counter value, if the packet is a decoy packet, the router may choose to throw it away. If the received packet is a decoy packet and it is determined that it should be thrown away (S6), control returns to step S0.
- S7. The TTL parameter of the TARP header is decremented and it is determined if the TTL parameter is greater than zero.
- S8. If the TTL parameter is greater than zero, a TARP address is randomly chosen from a list of TARP addresses maintained by the router and the link key and IP address corresponding to that TARP address memorized for use in creating a new IP packet containing the TARP packet.
- S9. If the TTL parameter is zero or less, the link key and IP address corresponding to the TARP address of the destination are memorized for use in creating the new IP packet containing the TARP packet.
- S 10. The TARP packet is encrypted using the memorized link key.

• S 11. An IP header is added to the packet that contains the stored IP address, the encrypted TARP packet wrapped with an IP header, and the completed packet transmitted to the next hop or destination.

[0094] Referring to FIG. 6, the following particular steps may be employed in the above- described method for generating TARP packets.

- S20. A background loop operation applies an algorithm that determines the generation of decoy IP packets. The loop is interrupted when a data stream containing IP packets is received for transmission.
- S21. The received IP packets are grouped into a set consisting of messages with a constant IP destination address. The set is further broken down to coincide with a maximum size of an interleave window The set is encrypted, and interleaved into a set of payloads destined to become TARP packets.
- S22. The TARP address corresponding to the IP address is determined from a lookup table and stored to generate the TARP header. An initial TTL count is generated and stored in the header. The TTL count may be random with minimum and maximum values or it may be fixed or determined by some other parameter.
- S23. The window sequence numbers and interleave sequence numbers are recorded in the TARP headers of each packet.
- S24. One TARP router address is randomly chosen for each TARP packet and the IP address corresponding to it stored for use in the clear IP header. The link key corresponding to this router is identified and used to encrypt TARP packets containing interleaved and encrypted data and TARP headers.
- S25. A clear IP header with the first hop router's real IP address is generated and added to each of the encrypted TARP packets and the resulting packets.

[0095] Referring to FIG. 7, the following particular steps may be employed in the above- described method for receiving TARP packets.

- S40. A background loop operation is performed which applies an algorithm which determines the generation of decoy IP packets. The loop is interrupted when an encrypted TARP packet is received.
- S42. The TARP packet may be probed to authenticate the packet before attempting to decrypt it using the link key.
- S43. The TARP packet is decrypted with the appropriate link key to expose the destination TARP address and an indication of whether the packet is a decoy packet or part of a real message.
- S44. If the packet is a decoy packet, the perishable decoy counter is incremented.
- S45. Based on the decoy generation/dropping algorithm and the perishable decoy counter value, if the packet is a decoy packet, the receiver may choose to throw it away.
- S46. The TARP packets are cached until all packets forming an interleave window are received.
- S47. Once all packets of an interleave window are received, the packets are deinterleaved.
- S48. The packets block of combined packets defining the interleave window is then decrypted using the session key.
- S49. The decrypted block is then divided using the window sequence data and the IP_T headers are converted into normal IP_C headers. The window sequence numbers are integrated in the IP_C headers.
- S50. The packets are then handed up to the IP layer processes.

1. SCALABILITY ENHANCEMENTS

[0096] The IP agility feature described above relies on the ability to transmit IP address changes to all TARP routers. The embodiments including this feature will be referred to as "boutique" embodiments due to potential limitations in scaling these features up for a large

network, such as the Internet. (The "boutique" embodiments would, however, be robust for use in smaller networks, such as small virtual private networks, for example). One problem with the boutique embodiments is that if IP address changes are to occur frequently, the message traffic required to update all routers sufficiently quickly creates a serious burden on the Internet when the TARP router and/or client population gets large. The bandwidth burden added to the networks, for example in ICMP packets, that would be used to update all the TARP routers could overwhelm the Internet for a large scale implementation that approached the scale of the Internet. In other words, the boutique system's scalability is limited.

[0097] A system can be constructed which trades some of the features of the above embodiments to provide the benefits of IP agility without the additional messaging burden. This is accomplished by IP address-hopping according to shared algorithms that govern IP addresses used between links participating in communications sessions between nodes such as TARP nodes. (Note that the IP hopping technique is also applicable to the boutique embodiment.) The IP agility feature discussed with respect to the boutique system can be modified so that it becomes decentralized under this scalable regime and governed by the above-described shared algorithm. Other features of the boutique system may be combined with this new type of IPagility.

[0098] The new embodiment has the advantage of providing IP agility governed by a local algorithm and set of IP addresses exchanged by each communicating pair of nodes. This local governance is session-independent in that it may govern communications between a pair of nodes, irrespective of the session or end points being transferred between the directly communicating pair of nodes.

[0099] In the scalable embodiments, blocks of IP addresses are allocated to each node in the network. (This scalability will increase in the future, when Internet Protocol addresses are increased to 128-bit fields, vastly increasing the number of distinctly addressable nodes). Each node can thus use any of the IP addresses assigned to that node to communicate with other nodes in the network. Indeed, each pair of communicating nodes can use a plurality of source IP addresses and destination IP addresses for communicating with each other. **[00100]** Each communicating pair of nodes in a chain participating in any session stores two blocks of IP addresses, called netblocks, and an algorithm and randomization seed for selecting, from each netblock, the next pair of source/destination IP addresses that will be used to transmit the next message. In other words, the algorithm governs the sequential selection of IP-address pairs, one sender and one receiver IP address, from each netblock. The combination of algorithm, seed, and netblock (IP address block) will be called a "hopblock." A router issues separate transmit and receive hopblocks to its clients. The send address and the receive address of the IP header of each outgoing packet sent by the client are filled with the send and receive IP addresses generated by the algorithm. The algorithm is "clocked" (indexed) by a counter so that each time a pair is used, the algorithm turns out a new transmit pair for the next packet to be sent.

[00101] The router's receive hopblock is identical to the client's transmit hopblock. The router uses the receive hopblock to predict what the send and receive IP address pair for the next expected packet from that client will be. Since packets can be received out of order, it is not possible for the router to predict with certainty what IP address pair will be on the next sequential packet. To account for this problem, the router generates a range of predictions encompassing the number of possible transmitted packet send/receive addresses, of which the next packet received could leap ahead. Thus, if there is a vanishingly small probability that a given packet will arrive at the router ahead of 5 packets transmitted by the client before the given packet, then the router can generate a series of 6 send/receive IP address pairs (or "hop window") to compare with the next received packet. When a packet is received, it is marked in the hop window as such, so that a second packet with the same IP address pair will be discarded. If an out-of-sequence packet does not arrive within a predetermined timeout period, it can be requested for retransmission or simply discarded from the receive table, depending upon the protocol in use for that communications session, or possibly by convention.

[00102] When the router receives the client's packet, it compares the send and receive IP addresses of the packet with the next N predicted send and receive IP address pairs and rejects the packet if it is not a member of this set. Received packets that do not have the predicted source/destination IP addresses falling with the window are rejected, thus thwarting possible hackers. (With the number of possible combinations, even a fairly large window would be hard to fall into at random.) If it is a member of this set, the router accepts the packet and processes it further. This link-based IP-hopping strategy, referred to as "IHOP," is a network element that stands on its own and is not necessarily accompanied by elements of the boutique system described above. If the routing agility feature described in connection with the boutique embodiment is combined with this link-based IP-hopping strategy, the router's next step would be to decrypt the TARP header to determine the destination TARP router for the packet and determine what should be the next hop for the packet. The TARP router would then forward the packet to a random TARP router or the destination TARP router with which the source TARP router has a link-based IP hopping communication established.

[00103] Figure 8 shows how a client computer 801 and a TARP router 811 can establish a secure session. When client 801 seeks to establish an IHOP session with TARP router 811, the client 801 sends "secure synchronization" request ("SSYN") packet 821 to the TARP router 811. This SYN packet 821 contains the client's 801 authentication token, and may be sent to the router 811 in an encrypted format. The source and destination IP numbers on the packet 821 are the client's 801 current fixed IP address, and a "known" fixed IP address for the router 811. (For security purposes, it may be desirable to reject any packets from outside of the local network that are destined for the router's known fixed IP address.) Upon receipt and validation of the client's 801 SSYN packet 821, the router 811 responds by sending an encrypted "secure synchronization acknowledgment" ("SSYN ACK") 822 to the client 801. This SSYN ACK 822 will contain the transmit and receive hopblocks that the client 801 will use when communicating with the TARP router 811. The client 801 will acknowledge the TARP router's 811 response packet 822 by generating an encrypted SSYN ACK ACK packet 823 which will be sent from the client's 801 fixed IP address and to the TARP router's 811 known fixed IP address. The client 801 will simultaneously generate a SSYN ACK ACK packet; this SSYN ACK packet, referred to as the Secure Session Initiation (SSI) packet 824, will be sent with the first {sender, receiver} IP pair in the client's transmit table 921 (FIG. 9), as specified in the transmit hopblock provided by the TARP router 811 in the SSYN ACK packet 822. The TARP router 811 will respond to the SSI packet 824 with an SSI ACK packet 825, which will be sent with the first {sender, receiver} IP pair in the TARP router's transmit table 923. Once these packets have been successfully exchanged, the secure communications session is established, and all further secure

communications between the client 801 and the TARP router 811 will be conducted via this secure session, as long as synchronization is maintained. If synchronization is lost, then the client 801 and TARP router 802 may re-establish the secure session by the procedure outlined in Figure 8 and described above.

[00104] While the secure session is active, both the client 901 and TARP router 911 (FIG. 9) will maintain their respective transmit tables 921, 923 and receive tables 922, 924, as provided by the TARP router during session synchronization 822. It is important that the sequence of IP pairs in the client's transmit table 921 be identical to those in the TARP router's receive table 924; similarly, the sequence of IP pairs in the client's receive table 922 must be identical to those in the router's transmit table 923. This is required for the session synchronization to be maintained. The client 901 need maintain only one transmit table 921 and one receive table 922 during the course of the secure session. Each sequential packet sent by the client 901 will employ the next {send, receive} IP address pair in the transmit table, regardless of TCP or UDP session. The TARP router 911 will expect each packet arriving from the client 901 to bear the next IP address pair shown in its receive table.

[00105] Since packets can arrive out of order, however, the router 911 can maintain a "look ahead" buffer in its receive table, and will mark previously-received IP pairs as invalid for future packets; any future packet containing an IP pair that is in the look-ahead buffer but is marked as previously received will be discarded. Communications from the TARP router 911 to the client 901 are maintained in an identical manner; in particular, the router 911 will select the next IP address pair from its transmit table 923 when constructing a packet to send to the client 901, and the client 901 will maintain a look-ahead buffer of expected IP pairs on packets that it is receiving. Each TARP router will maintain separate pairs of transmit and receive tables for each client that is currently engaged in a secure session with or through that TARP router.

[00106] While clients receive their hopblocks from the first server linking them to the Internet, routers exchange hopblocks. When a router establishes a link-based IP-hopping communication regime with another router, each router of the pair exchanges its transmit hopblock. The transmit hopblock of each router becomes the receive hopblock of the other

router. The communication between routers is governed as described by the example of a client sending a packet to the first router.

[00107] While the above strategy works fine in the IP milieu, many local networks that are connected to the Internet are Ethernet systems. In Ethernet, the IP addresses of the destination devices must be translated into hardware addresses, and vice versa, using known processes ("address resolution protocol," and "reverse address resolution protocol"). However, if the link- based IP-hopping strategy is employed, the correlation process would become explosive and burdensome. An alternative to the link-based IP hopping strategy may be employed within an Ethernet network. The solution is to provide that the node linking the Internet to the Ethernet (call it the border node) use the link-based IP-hopping communication regime to communicate with nodes outside the Ethernet LAN. Within the Ethernet LAN, each TARP node would have a single IP address which would be addressed in the conventional way. Instead of comparing the {sender, receiver} IP address pairs to authenticate a packet, the intra-LAN TARP node would use one of the IP header extension fields to do so. Thus, the border node uses an algorithm shared by the intra-LAN TARP node to generate a symbol that is stored in the free field in the IP header, and the intra-LAN TARP node generates a range of symbols based on its prediction of the next expected packet to be received from that particular source IP address. The packet is rejected if it does not fall into the set of predicted symbols (for example, numerical values) or is accepted if it does. Communications from the intra-LAN TARP node to the border node are accomplished in the same manner, though the algorithm will necessarily be different for security reasons. Thus, each of the communicating nodes will generate transmit and receive tables in a similar manner to that of Figure 9; the intra-LAN TARP nodes transmit table will be identical to the border node's receive table, and the intra-LAN TARP node's receive table will be identical to the border node's transmit table.

[00108] The algorithm used for IP address-hopping can be any desired algorithm. For example, the algorithm can be a given pseudo-random number generator that generates numbers of the range covering the allowed IP addresses with a given seed. Alternatively, the session participants can assume a certain type of algorithm and specify simply a parameter for applying

the algorithm. For example the assumed algorithm could be a particular pseudo-random number generator and the session participants could simply exchange seed values.

[00109] Note that there is no permanent physical distinction between the originating and destination terminal nodes. Either device at either end point can initiate a synchronization of the pair. Note also that the authentication/synchronization-request (and acknowledgment) and hopblock-exchange may all be served by a single message so that separate message exchanges may not be required.

[00110] As another extension to the stated architecture, multiple physical paths can be used by a client, in order to provide link redundancy and further thwart attempts at denial of service and traffic monitoring. As shown in Figure 10, for example, client 1001 can establish three simultaneous sessions with each of three TARP routers provided by different ISPs 1011, 1012, 1013. As an example, the client 1001 can use three different telephone lines 1021, 1022, 1023 to connect to the ISPs, or two telephone lines and a cable modem, etc. In this scheme, transmitted packets will be sent in a random fashion among the different physical paths. This architecture provides a high degree of communications redundancy, with improved immunity from denial-of- service attacks and traffic monitoring.

2. FURTHER EXTENSIONS

[00111] The following describes various extensions to the techniques, systems, and methods described above. As described above, the security of communications occurring between computers in a computer network (such as the Internet, an Ethernet, or others) can be enhanced by using seemingly random source and destination Internet Protocol (IP) addresses for data packets transmitted over the network. This feature prevents eavesdroppers from determining which computers in the network are communicating with each other while permitting the two communicating computers to easily recognize whether a given received data packet is legitimate or not. In one embodiment of the above-described systems, an IP header extension field is used to authenticate incoming packets on an Ethernet.

[00112] Various extensions to the previously described techniques described herein include: (1) use of hopped hardware or "MAC" addresses in broadcast type network; (2) a self

synchronization technique that permits a computer to automatically regain synchronization with a sender; (3) synchronization algorithms that allow transmitting and receiving computers to quickly re-establish synchronization in the event of lost packets or other events; and (4) a fastpacket rejection mechanism for rejecting invalid packets. Any or all of these extensions can be combined with the features described above in any of various ways.

A. Hardware Address Hopping

[00113] Internet protocol-based communications techniques on a LAN—or across any dedicated physical medium—typically embed the IP packets within lower-level packets, often referred to as "frames." As shown in FIG. 11, for example, a first Ethernet frame 1150 comprises a frame header 1101 and two embedded IP packets IP1 and IP2, while a second Ethernet frame 1160 comprises a different frame header 1104 and a single IP packet IP3. Each frame header generally includes a source hardware address 1101 A and a destination hardware address 1101 B; other well-known fields in frame headers are omitted from FIG. 11 for clarity. Two hardware nodes communicating over a physical communication channel insert appropriate source and destination hardware addresses to indicate which nodes on the channel or network should receive the frame.

[00114] It may be possible for a nefarious listener to acquire information about the contents of a frame and/or its communicants by examining frames on a local network rather than (or in addition to) the IP packets themselves. This is especially true in broadcast media, such as Ethernet, where it is necessary to insert into the frame header the hardware address of the machine that generated the frame and the hardware address of the machine to which frame is being sent. All nodes on the network can potentially "see" all packets transmitted across the network. This can be a problem for secure communications, especially in cases where the communicants do not want for any third party to be able to identify who is engaging in the information exchange. One way to address this problem is to push the address-hopping scheme down to the hardware layer. In accordance with various embodiments of the invention, hardware addresses are "hopped" in a manner similar to that used to change IP addresses, such that a listener cannot determine which hardware node generated a particular message nor which node is the intended recipient.

[00115] FIG. 12A shows a system in which Media Access Control ("MAC") hardware addresses are "hopped" in order to increase security over a network such as an Ethernet. While the description refers to the exemplary case of an Ethernet environment, the inventive principles are equally applicable to other types of communications media. In the Ethernet case, the MAC address of the sender and receiver are inserted into the Ethernet frame and can be observed by anyone on the LAN who is within the broadcast range for that frame. For secure communications, it becomes desirable to generate frames with MAC addresses that are not attributable to any specific sender or receiver.

[00116] As shown in FIG. 12A, two computer nodes 1201 and 1202 communicate over a communication channel such as an Ethernet. Each node executes one or more application programs 1203 and 1218 that communicate by transmitting packets through communication software 1204 and 1217, respectively. Examples of application programs include video conferencing, e-mail, word processing programs, telephony, and the like. Communication software 1204 and 1217 can comprise, for example, an OSI layered architecture or "stack" that standardizes various services provided at different levels of functionality.

[00117] The lowest levels of communication software 1204 and 1217 communicate with hardware components 1206 and 1214 respectively, each of which can include one or more registers 1207 and 1215 that allow the hardware to be reconfigured or controlled in accordance with various communication protocols. The hardware components (an Ethernet network interface card, for example) communicate with each other over the communication medium. Each hardware component is typically pre-assigned a fixed hardware address or MAC number that identifies the hardware component to other nodes on the network. One or more interface drivers control the operation of each card and can, for example, be configured to accept or reject packets from certain hardware addresses. As will be described in more detail below, various embodiments of the inventive principles provide for "hopping" different addresses using one or more algorithms and one or more moving windows that track a range of valid addresses to validate received packets. Packets transmitted according to one or more of the inventive principles will be generally referred to as "secure" packets or "secure communications" to

differentiate them from ordinary data packets that are transmitted in the clear using ordinary, machine-correlated addresses.

[00118] One straightforward method of generating non-attributable MAC addresses is an extension of the IP hopping scheme. In this scenario, two machines on the same LAN that desire to communicate in a secure fashion exchange random-number generators and seeds, and create sequences of quasi-random MAC addresses for synchronized hopping. The implementation and synchronization issues are then similar to that of IP hopping.

[00119] This approach, however, runs the risk of using MAC addresses that are currently active on the LAN—which, in turn, could interrupt communications for those machines. Since an Ethernet MAC address is at present 48 bits in length, the chance of randomly misusing an active MAC address is actually quite small. However, if that figure is multiplied by a large number of nodes (as would be found on an extensive LAN), by a large number of frames (as might be the case with packet voice or streaming video), and by a large number of concurrent Virtual Private Networks (VPNs), then the chance that a non-secure machine's MAC address could be used in an address-hopped frame can become non-trivial. In short, any scheme that runs even a small risk of interrupting communications for other machines on the LAN is bound to receive resistance from prospective system administrators. Nevertheless, it is technically feasible, and can be implemented without risk on a LAN on which there is a small number of machines, or if all of the machines on the LAN are engaging in MAC-hopped communications.

[00120] Synchronized MAC address hopping may incur some overhead in the course of session establishment, especially if there are multiple sessions or multiple nodes involved in the communications. A simpler method of randomizing MAC addresses is to allow each node to receive and process every incident frame on the network. Typically, each network interface driver will check the destination MAC address in the header of every incident frame to see if it matches that machine's MAC address; if there is no match, then the frame is discarded. In one embodiment, however, these checks can be disabled, and every incident packet is passed to the TARP stack for processing. This will be referred to as "promiscuous" mode, since every incident frame is processed. Promiscuous mode allows the sender to use completely random, unsynchronized MAC addresses, since the destination machine is guaranteed to process the

frame. The decision as to whether the packet was truly intended for that machine is handled by the TARP stack, which checks the source and destination IP addresses for a match in its IP synchronization tables. If no match is found, the packet is discarded; if there is a match, the packet is unwrapped, the inner header is evaluated, and if the inner header indicates that the packet is destined for that machine then the packet is forwarded to the IP stack—otherwise it is discarded.

[00121] One disadvantage of purely-random MAC address hopping is its impact on processing overhead; that is, since every incident frame must be processed, the machine's CPU is engaged considerably more often than if the network interface driver is discriminating and rejecting packets unilaterally. A compromise approach is to select either a single fixed MAC address or a small number of MAC addresses (e.g., one for each virtual private network on an Ethernet) to use for MAC-hopped communications, regardless of the actual recipient for which the message is intended. In this mode, the network interface driver can check each incident frame against one (or a few) pre-established MAC addresses, thereby freeing the CPU from the task of physical- layer packet discrimination. This scheme does not betray any useful information to an interloper on the LAN; in particular, every secure packet can already be identified by a unique packet type in the outer header. However, since all machines engaged in secure communications would either be using the same MAC address, or be selecting from a small pool of predetermined MAC addresses, the association between a specific machine and a specific MAC address is effectively broken.

[00122] In this scheme, the CPU will be engaged more often than it would be in nonsecure communications (or in synchronized MAC address hopping), since the network interface driver cannot always unilaterally discriminate between secure packets that are destined for that machine, and secure packets from other VPNs. However, the non-secure traffic is easily eliminated at the network interface, thereby reducing the amount of processing required of the CPU. There are boundary conditions where these statements would not hold, of course—e.g., if all of the traffic on the LAN is secure traffic, then the CPU would be engaged to the same degree as it is in the purely-random address hopping case; alternatively, if each VPN on the LAN uses a different MAC address, then the network interface can perfectly discriminate secure frames destined for the local machine from those constituting other VPNs. These are engineering tradeoffs that might be best handled by providing administrative options for the users when installing the software and/or establishing VPNs.

[00123] Even in this scenario, however, there still remains a slight risk of selecting MAC addresses that are being used by one or more nodes on the LAN. One solution to this problem is to formally assign one address or a range of addresses for use in MAC-hopped communications. This is typically done via an assigned numbers registration authority; e.g., in the case of Ethernet, MAC address ranges are assigned to vendors by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE). A formally-assigned range of addresses would ensure that secure frames do not conflict with any properly-configured and properly-functioning machines on the LAN.

[00124] Reference will now be made to FIGS. 12A and 12B in order to describe the many combinations and features that follow the inventive principles. As explained above, two computer nodes 1201 and 1202 are assumed to be communicating over a network or communication medium such as an Ethernet. A communication protocol in each node (1204 and 1217, respectively) contains a modified element 1205 and 1216 that performs certain functions that deviate from the standard communication protocols. In particular, computer node 1201 implements a first "hop" algorithm 1208X that selects seemingly random source and destination IP addresses (and, in one embodiment, seemingly random IP header discriminator fields) in order to transmit each packet to the other computer node. For example, node 1201 maintains a transmit table 1208 containing triplets of source (S), destination (D), and discriminator fields (DS) that are inserted into outgoing IP packet headers. The table is generated through the use of an appropriate algorithm (e.g., a random number generator that is seeded with an appropriate seed) that is known to the recipient node 1202. As each new IP packet is formed, the next sequential entry out of the sender's transmit table 1208 is used to populate the IP source, IP destination, and IP header extension field (e.g., discriminator field). It will be appreciated that the transmit table need not be created in advance but could instead be created on-the-fly by executing the algorithm when each packet is formed.

[00125] At the receiving node 1202, the same IP hop algorithm 1222X is maintained and used to generate a receive table 1222 that lists valid triplets of source IP address, destination IP address, and discriminator field. This is shown by virtue of the first five entries of transmit table 1208 matching the second five entries of receive table 1222. (The tables may be slightly offset at any particular time due to lost packets, misordered packets, or transmission delays). Additionally, node 1202 maintains a receive window W3 that represents a list of valid IP source, IP destination, and discriminator fields that will be accepted when received as part of an incoming IP packet. As packets are received, window W3 slides down the list of valid entries, such that the possible valid entries change over time. Two packets that arrive out of order but are nevertheless matched to entries within window W3 will be accepted; those falling outside of window W3 will be rejected as invalid. The length of window W3 can be adjusted as necessary to reflect network delays or other factors.

[00126] Node 1202 maintains a similar transmit table 1221 for creating IP packets and frames destined for node 1201 using a potentially different hopping algorithm 1221 X, and node 1201 maintains a matching receive table 1209 using the same algorithm 1209X. As node 1202 transmits packets to node 1201 using seemingly random IP source, IP destination, and/or discriminator fields, node 1201 matches the incoming packet values to those falling within window WI maintained in its receive table. In effect, transmit table 1208 of node 1201 is synchronized (i.e., entries are selected in the same order) to receive table 1222 of receiving node 1202. Similarly, transmit table 1221 of node 1202 is synchronized to receive table 1209 of node 1201. It will be appreciated that although a common algorithm is shown for the source, destination and discriminator fields in FIG. 12A (using, e.g., a different seed for each of the three fields), an entirely different algorithm could in fact be used to establish values for each of these fields. It will also be appreciated that one or two of the fields can be "hopped" rather than all three as illustrated.

[00127] In accordance with another aspect of the invention, hardware or "MAC" addresses are hopped instead of or in addition to IP addresses and/or the discriminator field in order to improve security in a local area or broadcast-type network. To that end, node 1201 further maintains a transmit table 1210 using a transmit algorithm 1210X to generate source and

destination hardware addresses that are inserted into frame headers (e.g., fields 1101A and 1101 B in FIG. 11) that are synchronized to a corresponding receive table 1224 at node 1202. Similarly, node 1202 maintains a different transmit table 1223 containing source and destination hardware addresses that is synchronized with a corresponding receive table 1211 at node 1201. In this manner, outgoing hardware frames appear to be originating from and going to completely random nodes on the network, even though each recipient can determine whether a given packet is intended for it or not. It will be appreciated that the hardware hopping feature can be implemented at a different level in the communications protocol than the IP hopping feature (e.g., in a card driver or in a hardware card itself to improve performance).

[00128] FIG. 12B shows three different embodiments or modes that can be employed using the aforementioned principles. In a first mode referred to as "promiscuous" mode, a common hardware address (e.g., a fixed address for source and another for destination) or else a completely random hardware address is used by all nodes on the network, such that a particular packet cannot be attributed to any one node. Each node must initially accept all packets containing the common (or random) hardware address and inspect the IP addresses or discriminator field to determine whether the packet is intended for that node. In this regard, either the IP addresses or the discriminator field or both can be varied in accordance with an algorithm as described above. As explained previously, this may increase each node's overhead since additional processing is involved to determine whether a given packet has valid source and destination hardware addresses.

[00129] In a second mode referred to as "promiscuous per VPN" mode, a small set of fixed hardware addresses are used, with a fixed source/destination hardware address used for all nodes communicating over a virtual private network. For example, if there are six nodes on an Ethernet, and the network is to be split up into two private virtual networks such that nodes on one VPN can communicate with only the other two nodes on its own VPN, then two sets of hardware addresses could be used: one set for the first VPN and a second set for the second VPN. This would reduce the amount of overhead involved in checking for valid frames since only packets arriving from the designated VPN would need to be checked. IP addresses and one or more discriminator fields could still be hopped as before for secure communication within the

VPN. Of course, this solution compromises the anonymity of the VPNs (i.e., an outsider can easily tell what traffic belongs in which VPN, though he cannot correlate it to a specific machine/person). It also requires the use of a discriminator field to mitigate the vulnerability to certain types of DoS attacks, (For example, without the discriminator field, an attacker on the LAN could stream frames containing the MAC addresses being used by the VPN; rejecting those frames could lead to excessive processing overhead. The discriminator field would provide a low-overhead means of rejecting the false packets.)

[00130] In a third mode referred to as "hardware hopping" mode, hardware addresses are varied as illustrated in FIG. 12A, such that hardware source and destination addresses are changed constantly in order to provide non-attributable addressing. Variations on these embodiments are of course possible, and the invention is not intended to be limited in any respect by these illustrative examples.

B. Extending the Address Space

[00131] Address hopping provides security and privacy. However, the level of protection is limited by the number of addresses in the blocks being hopped. A hopblock denotes a field or fields modulated on a packet-wise basis for the purpose of providing a VPN. For instance, if two nodes communicate with IP address hopping using hopblocks of 4 addresses (2 bits) each, there would be 16 possible address-pair combinations. A window of size 16 would result in most address pairs being accepted as valid most of the time. This limitation can be overcome by using a discriminator field in addition to or instead of the hopped address fields. The discriminator field would be hopped in exactly the same fashion as the address fields and it would be used to determine whether a packet should be processed by a receiver.

[00132] Suppose that two clients, each using four-bit hopblocks, would like the same level of protection afforded to clients communicating via IP hopping between two A blocks (24 address bits eligible for hopping). A discriminator field of 20 bits, used in conjunction with the 4 address bits eligible for hopping in the IP address field, provides this level of protection. A 24-bit discriminator field would provide a similar level of protection if the address fields were not hopped or ignored. Using a discriminator field offers the following advantages: (1) an arbitrarily

high level of protection can be provided, and (2) address hopping is unnecessary to provide protection. This may be important in environments where address hopping would cause routing problems.

C. Synchronization Techniques

[00133] It is generally assumed that once a sending node and receiving node have exchanged algorithms and seeds (or similar information sufficient to generate quasi-random source and destination tables), subsequent communication between the two nodes will proceed smoothly. Realistically, however, two nodes may lose synchronization due to network delays or outages, or other problems. Consequently, it is desirable to provide means for re-establishing synchronization between nodes in a network that have lost synchronization.

[00134] One possible technique is to require that each node provide an acknowledgment upon successful receipt of each packet and, if no acknowledgment is received within a certain period of time, to re-send the unacknowledged packet. This approach, however, drives up overhead costs and may be prohibitive in high-throughput environments such as streaming video or audio, for example.

[00135] A different approach is to employ an automatic synchronizing technique that will be referred to herein as "self-synchronization." In this approach, synchronization information is embedded into each packet, thereby enabling the receiver to re-synchronize itself upon receipt of a single packet if it determines that is has lost synchronization with the sender. (If communications are already in progress, and the receiver determines that it is still in sync with the sender, then there is no need to re-synchronize.) A receiver could detect that it was out of synchronization by, for example, employing a "dead-man" timer that expires after a certain period of time, wherein the timer is reset with each valid packet. A time stamp could be hashed into the public sync field (see below) to preclude packet-retry attacks.

[00136] In one embodiment, a "sync field" is added to the header of each packet sent out by the sender. This sync field could appear in the clear or as part of an encrypted portion of the packet. Assuming that a sender and receiver have selected a random-number generator (RNG) and seed value, this combination of RNG and seed can be used to generate a random-

number sequence (RNS). The RNS is then used to generate a sequence of source/destination IP pairs (and, if desired, discriminator fields and hardware source and destination addresses), as described above. It is not necessary, however, to generate the entire sequence (or the first N-1 values) in order to generate the Nth random number in the sequence; if the sequence index N is known, the random value corresponding to that index can be directly generated (see below). Different RNGs (and seeds) with different fundamental periods could be used to generate the source and destination IP sequences, but the basic concepts would still apply. For the sake of simplicity, the following discussion will assume that IP source and destination address pairs (only) are hopped using a single RNG sequencing mechanism.

[00137] In accordance with a "self-synchronization" feature, a sync field in each packet header provides an index (i.e., a sequence number) into the RNS that is being used to generate IP pairs. Plugging this index into the RNG that is being used to generate the RNS yields a specific random number value, which in turn yields a specific IP pair. That is, an IP pair can be generated directly from knowledge of the RNG, seed, and index number; it is not necessary, in this scheme, to generate the entire sequence of random numbers that precede the sequence value associated with the index number provided.

[00138] Since the communicants have presumably previously exchanged RNGs and seeds, the only new information that must be provided in order to generate an IP pair is the sequence number. If this number is provided by the sender in the packet header, then the receiver need only plug this number into the RNG in order to generate an IP pair — and thus verify that the IP pair appearing in the header of the packet is valid. In this scheme, if the sender and receiver lose synchronization, the receiver can immediately re-synchronize upon receipt of a single packet by simply comparing the IP pair in the packet header to the IP pair generated from the index number. Thus, synchronized communications can be resumed upon receipt of a single packet, making this scheme ideal for multicast communications. Taken to the extreme, it could obviate the need for synchronization tables entirely; that is, the sender and receiver could simply rely on the index number in the sync field to validate the IP pair on each packet, and thereby eliminate the tables entirely.

[00139] The aforementioned scheme may have some inherent security issues associated with it — namely, the placement of the sync field. If the field is placed in the outer header, then an interloper could observe the values of the field and their relationship to the IP stream. This could potentially compromise the algorithm that is being used to generate the IP-address sequence, which would compromise the security of the communications. If, however, the value is placed in the inner header, then the sender must decrypt the inner header before it can extract the sync value and validate the IP pair; this opens up the receiver to certain types of denial-of-service (DoS) attacks, such as packet replay. That is, if the receiver must decrypt a packet before it can validate the IP pair, then it could potentially be forced to expend a significant amount of processing on decryption if an attacker simply retransmits previously valid packets. Other attack methodologies are possible in this scenario.

[00140] A possible compromise between algorithm security and processing speed is to split up the sync value between an inner (encrypted) and outer (unencrypted) header. That is, if the sync value is sufficiently long, it could potentially be split into a rapidly-changing part that can be viewed in the clear, and a fixed (or very slowly changing) part that must be protected. The part that can be viewed in the clear will be called the "public sync" portion and the part that must be protected will be called the "private sync" portion.

[00141] Both the public sync and private sync portions are needed to generate the complete sync value. The private portion, however, can be selected such that it is fixed or will change only occasionally. Thus, the private sync value can be stored by the recipient, thereby obviating the need to decrypt the header in order to retrieve it. If the sender and receiver have previously agreed upon the frequency with which the private part of the sync will change, then the receiver can selectively decrypt a single header in order to extract the new private sync if the communications gap that has led to lost synchronization has exceeded the lifetime of the previous private sync. This should not represent a burdensome amount of decryption, and thus should not open up the receiver to denial-of-service attack simply based on the need to occasionally decrypt a single header.

[00142] One implementation of this is to use a hashing function with a one-to-one mapping to generate the private and public sync portions from the sync value. This

implementation is shown in FIG. 13, where (for example) a first ISP 1302 is the sender and a second ISP 1303 is the receiver. (Other alternatives are possible from FIG. 13.) A transmitted packet comprises a public or "outer" header 1305 that is not encrypted, and a private or "inner" header 1306 that is encrypted using for example a link key. Outer header 1305 includes a public sync portion while inner header 1306 contains the private sync portion. A receiving node decrypts the inner header using a decryption function 1307 in order to extract the private sync portion. This step is necessary only if the lifetime of the currently buffered private sync has expired. (If the currently-buffered private sync is still valid, then it is simply extracted from memory and "added" (which could be an inverse hash) to the public sync, as shown in step 1308.) The public and decrypted private sync portions are combined in function 1308 in order to generate the combined sync 1309. The combined sync (1309) is then fed into the RNG (1310) and compared to the IP address pair (1311) to validate or reject the packet.

[00143] An important consideration in this architecture is the concept of "future" and "past" where the public sync values are concerned. Though the sync values, themselves, should be random to prevent spoofing attacks, it may be important that the receiver be able to quickly identify a sync value that has already been sent — even if the packet containing that sync value was never actually received by the receiver. One solution is to hash a time stamp or sequence number into the public sync portion, which could be quickly extracted, checked, and discarded, thereby validating the public sync portion itself.

[00144] In one embodiment, packets can be checked by comparing the source/destination IP pair generated by the sync field with the pair appearing in the packet header. If (1) they match, (2) the time stamp is valid, and (3) the dead-man timer has expired, then re-synchronization occurs; otherwise, the packet is rejected. If enough processing power is available, the dead-man timer and synchronization tables can be avoided altogether, and the receiver would simply resynchronize (e.g., validate) on every packet.

[00145] The foregoing scheme may require large-integer (e.g., 160-bit) math, which may affect its implementation. Without such large-integer registers, processing throughput would be affected, thus potentially affecting security from a denial-of-service standpoint. Nevertheless,

- 44 -

as large integer math processing features become more prevalent, the costs of implementing such a feature will be reduced.

D. Other Synchronization Schemes

[00146] As explained above, if W or more consecutive packets are lost between a transmitter and receiver in a VPN (where W is the window size), the receiver's window will not have been updated and the transmitter will be transmitting packets not in the receiver's window. The sender and receiver will not recover synchronization until perhaps the random pairs in the window are repeated by chance. Therefore, there is a need to keep a transmitter and receiver in synchronization whenever possible and to re-establish synchronization whenever it is lost.

[00147] A "checkpoint" scheme can be used to regain synchronization between a sender and a receiver that have fallen out of synchronization. In this scheme, a checkpoint message comprising a random IP address pair is used for communicating synchronization information. In one embodiment, two messages are used to communicate synchronization information between a sender and a recipient:

- 1. SYNC_REQ is a message used by the sender to indicate that it wants to synchronize; and
- 2. SYNC_ACK is a message used by the receiver to inform the transmitter that it has been synchronized.

[00148] According to one variation of this approach, both the transmitter and receiver maintain three checkpoints (see FIG. 14):

- In the transmitter, ckpt_o ("checkpoint old") is the IP pair that was used to re-send the last SYNC_REQ packet to the receiver. In the receiver, ckpt_o ("checkpoint old") is the IP pair that receives repeated SYNC_REQ packets from the transmitter.
- 2. In the transmitter, ckpt_n ("checkpoint new") is the IP pair that will be used to send the next SYNC_REQ packet to the receiver. In the receiver, ckpt_n ("checkpoint new") is the IP pair that receives a new SYNC_REQ packet from the transmitter and which causes the

receiver's window to be re-aligned, ckpt_o set to ckpt_n, a new ckpt_n to be generated and a new ckpt_r to be generated.

3. In the transmitter, ckpt_r is the IP pair that will be used to send the next SYNC_ACK packet to the receiver. In the receiver, ckpt_r is the IP pair that receives a new SYNC_ACK packet from the transmitter and which causes a new ckpt_n to be generated. Since SYNC_ACK is transmitted from the receiver ISP to the sender ISP, the transmitter ckpt_r refers to the ckpt_r of the receiver and the receiver ckpt_r refers to the ckpt_r of the transmitter (see FIG. 14).

When a transmitter initiates synchronization, the IP pair it will use to transmit the next data packet is set to a predetermined value and when a receiver first receives a SYNC_REQ, the receiver window is updated to be centered on the transmitter's next IP pair. This is the primary mechanism for checkpoint synchronization.

[00149] Synchronization can be initiated by a packet counter (e.g., after every N packets transmitted, initiate a synchronization) or by a timer (every S seconds, initiate a synchronization) or a combination of both. See FIG. 15. From the transmitter's perspective, this technique operates as follows: (1) Each transmitter periodically transmits a "sync request" message to the receiver to make sure that it is in sync. (2) If the receiver is still in sync, it sends back a "sync ack" message. (If this works, no further action is necessary). (3) If no "sync ack" has been received within a period of time, the transmitter retransmits the sync request again. If the transmitter reaches the next checkpoint without receiving a "sync ack" response, then synchronization is broken, and the transmitter should stop transmitting. The transmitter will continue to send sync_reqs until it receives a sync_ack, at which point transmission is reestablished.

[00150] From the receiver's perspective, the scheme operates as follows: (1) when it receives a "sync request" request from the transmitter, it advances its window to the next checkpoint position (even skipping pairs if necessary), and sends a "sync ack" message to the transmitter. If sync was never lost, then the "jump ahead" really just advances to the next available pair of addresses in the table (i.e., normal advancement).

[00151] If an interloper intercepts the "sync request" messages and tries to interfere with communication by sending new ones, it will be ignored if the synchronization has been established or it will actually help to re-establish synchronization.

[00152] A window is realigned whenever a re-synchronization occurs. This realignment entails updating the receiver's window to straddle the address pairs used by the packet transmitted immediately after the transmission of the SYNC_REQ packet. Normally, the transmitter and receiver are in synchronization with one another. However, when network events occur, the receiver's window may have to be advanced by many steps during resynchronization. In this case, it is desirable to move the window ahead without having to step through the intervening random numbers sequentially. (This feature is also desirable for the auto-sync approach discussed above).

E. Random Number Generator with a Jump-Ahead capability

[00153] An attractive method for generating randomly hopped addresses is to use identical random number generators in the transmitter and receiver and advance them as packets are transmitted and received. There are many random number generation algorithms that could be used. Each one has strengths and weaknesses for address hopping applications.

[00154] Linear congruential random number generators (LCRs) are fast, simple and well characterized random number generators that can be made to jump ahead *n* steps efficiently. An LCR generates random numbers $X_1, X_2, X_3 \dots$ Xk starting with seed X_0 using a recurrence

$$X_{i} = (a X_{i-1} + b) \mod c,$$
 (1)

where a, b and c define a particular LCR. Another expression for X_i,

$$X_i = ((a^i(X_0+b)-b)/(a-1)) \mod c$$
 (2)

enables the jump-ahead capability. The factor a^i can grow very large even for modest i if left unfettered. Therefore some special properties of the modulo operation can be used to control the size and processing time required to compute (2). (2) can be rewritten as:

$$X_i = (a^i(X_0(a-1)+b)-b)/(a-1) \mod c.$$
 (3)

It can be shown that:

$$(a^{i}(X_{0}(a-1)+b)-b)/(a-1) \mod c =$$

((a^{i} mod((a-1)c)(X_{0}(a-1)+b) -b) /(a-1)) mod c (4).

[00155] $(X_0(a-1)+b)$ can be stored as $(X_0(a-1)+b)$ mod c, b as b mod c and compute $a^i mod((a-1)c)$ (this requires O(log(i)) steps).

[00156] A practical implementation of this algorithm would jump a fixed distance, n, between synchronizations; this is tantamount to synchronizing every *n* packets. The window would commence *n* IP pairs from the start of the previous window. Using X_j^w , the random number at the jth checkpoint, as X_0 and *n* as *i*, a node can store aⁿmod((a-1)c) once per LCR and set

$$[00157] X_{j+1}^{w} = X_{n(j+1)}^{w} = ((a^{n} \mod((a-1)c) (X_{j}^{w} (a-1)+b)-b)/(a-1)) \mod c, (5)$$

to generate the random number for the j+1th synchronization. Using this construction, a node could jump ahead an arbitrary (but fixed) distance between synchronizations in a constant amount of time (independent of n).

[00158] Pseudo-random number generators, in general, and LCRs, in particular, will eventually repeat their cycles. This repetition may present vulnerability in the IP hopping scheme. An adversary would simply have to wait for a repeat to predict future sequences. One way of coping with this vulnerability is to create a random number generator with a known long cycle. A random sequence can be replaced by a new random number generator before it repeats. LCRs can be constructed with known long cycles. This is not currently true of many random number generators.

[00159] Random number generators can be cryptographically insecure. An adversary can derive the RNG parameters by examining the output or part of the output. This is true of

LCGs. This vulnerability can be mitigated by incorporating an encryptor, designed to scramble the output as part of the random number generator. The random number generator prevents an adversary from mounting an attack—e.g., a known plaintext attack—against the encryptor.

F. Random Number Generator Example

[00160] Consider a RNG where a=31,b=4 and c=15. For this case equation (1) becomes:

 $X_i = (31 X_{i-1} + 4) \mod 15.$ (6)

If one sets $X_0=1$, equation (6) will produce the sequence 1, 5, 9, 13, 2, 6, 10, 14, 3, 7, 11, 0, 4, 8, 12. This sequence will repeat indefinitely. For a jump ahead of 3 numbers in this sequence $a^n = 31^3=29791$, $c^*(a-1)=15*30=450$ and $a^n \mod((a-1)c) = 31^3 \mod(15*30)=29791 \mod(450)=91$. Equation (5) becomes:

 $((91 (X_i 30+4)-4)/30) \mod 15 (7).$

Table 1 shows the jump ahead calculations from (7) . The calculations start at 5 and jump ahead 3.

Ι	X _i	(X _i 30+4)	91 (X _i 30+4)-4	((91 (X ₁ 30+4)-4)/30	X _{i+3}
1	5	154	14010	467	2
4	2	64	5820	194	14
7	14	424	38580	1286	11
10	11	334	30390	1013	8
13	8	244	22200	740	5

TABLE 1

G. Fast Packet Filter

[00161] Address hopping VPNs must rapidly determine whether a packet has a valid header and thus requires further processing, or has an invalid header (a hostile packet) and should be immediately rejected. Such rapid determinations will be referred to as "fast packet filtering." This capability protects the VPN from attacks by an adversary who streams hostile packets at the receiver at a high rate of speed in the hope of saturating the receiver's processor (a so-called "denial of service" attack). Fast packet filtering is an important feature for implementing VPNs on shared media such as Ethernet.

[00162] Assuming that all participants in a VPN share an unassigned "A" block of addresses, one possibility is to use an experimental "A" block that will never be assigned to any machine that is not address hopping on the shared medium. "A" blocks have a 24 bits of address that can be hopped as opposed to the 8 bits in "C" blocks. In this case a hopblock will be the "A" block. The use of the experimental "A" block is a likely option on an Ethernet because:

- 1. The addresses have no validity outside of the Ethernet and will not be routed out to a valid outside destination by a gateway.
- 2. There are 2²⁴ (~16 million) addresses that can be hopped within each "A" block. This yields >280 trillion possible address pairs making it very unlikely that an adversary would guess a valid address. It also provides acceptably low probability of collision between separate VPNs (all VPNs on a shared medium independently generate random address pairs from the same "A" block).
- 3. The packets will not be received by someone on the Ethernet who is not on a VPN (unless the machine is in promiscuous mode) minimizing impact on non-VPN computers.

[00163] The Ethernet example will be used to describe one implementation of fast packet filtering. The ideal algorithm would quickly examine a packet header, determine whether the packet is hostile, and reject any hostile packets or determine which active IP pair the packet header matches. The problem is a classical associative memory problem. A variety of techniques

have been developed to solve this problem (hashing, B—trees etc). Each of these approaches has its strengths and weaknesses. For instance, hash tables can be made to operate quite fast in a statistical sense, but can occasionally degenerate into a much slower algorithm. This slowness can persist for a period of time. Since there is a need to discard hostile packets quickly at all times, hashing would be unacceptable.

H. Presence Vector Algorithm

[00164] A presence vector is a bit vector of length 2^n that can be indexed by *n*-bit numbers (each ranging from 0 to 2^n -1). One can indicate the presence of *k n*-bit numbers (not necessarily unique), by setting the bits in the presence vector indexed by each number to 1. Otherwise, the bits in the presence vector are 0. An *n*-bit number, *x*, is one of the *k* numbers if and only if the x^{th} bit of the presence vector is 1. A fast packet filter can be implemented by indexing the presence vector and looking for a 1, which will be referred to as the "test."

[00165] For example, suppose one wanted to represent the number 135 using a presence vector. The 135th bit of the vector would be set. Consequently, one could very quickly determine whether an address of 135 was valid by checking only one bit: the 135th bit. The presence vectors could be created in advance corresponding to the table entries for the IP addresses. In effect, the incoming addresses can be used as indices into a long vector, making comparisons very fast. As each RNG generates a new address, the presence vector is updated to reflect the information. As the window moves, the presence vector is updated to zero out addresses that are no longer valid.

[00166] There is a trade-off between efficiency of the test and the amount of memory required for storing the presence vector(s). For instance, if one were to use the 48 bits of hopping addresses as an index, the presence vector would have to be 35 terabytes. Clearly, this is too large for practical purposes. Instead, the 48 bits can be divided into several smaller fields. For instance, one could subdivide the 48 bits into four 12-bit fields (see FIG. 16). This reduces the storage requirement to 2048 bytes at the expense of occasionally having to process a hostile packet. In effect, instead of one long presence vector, the decomposed address portions must match all four shorter presence vectors before further processing is allowed. (If the first part of

the address portion doesn't match the first presence vector, there is no need to check the remaining three presence vectors).

[00167] A presence vector will have a 1 in the y^{th} bit if and only if one or more addresses with a corresponding field of y are active. An address is active only if each presence vector indexed by the appropriate sub-field of the address is 1.

[00168] Consider a window of 32 active addresses and 3 checkpoints. A hostile packet will be rejected by the indexing of one presence vector more than 99% of the time. A hostile packet will be rejected by the indexing of all 4 presence vectors more than 99.9999995% of the time. On average, hostile packets will be rejected in less than 1.02 presence vector index operations.

[00169] The small percentage of hostile packets that pass the fast packet filter will be rejected when matching pairs are not found in the active window or are active checkpoints. Hostile packets that serendipitously match a header will be rejected when the VPN software attempts to decrypt the header. However, these cases will be extremely rare. There are many other ways this method can be configured to arbitrate the space/speed tradeoffs.

I. Further Synchronization Enhancements

[00170] A slightly modified form of the synchronization techniques described above can be employed. The basic principles of the previously described checkpoint synchronization scheme remain unchanged. The actions resulting from the reception of the checkpoints are, however, slightly different. In this variation, the receiver will maintain between OoO ("Out of Order") and 2xWINDOW_SIZE+OoO active addresses (1 \leq OoO \leq WINDOW_SIZE and WINDOW_SIZE \geq 1). OoO and WINDOW_SIZE are engineerable parameters, where OoO is the minimum number of addresses needed to accommodate lost packets due to events in the network or out of order arrivals and WINDOW_SIZE is the number of packets transmitted before a SYNC REQ is issued. FIG. 17 depicts a storage array for a receiver's active addresses.

[00171] The receiver starts with the first 2xWINDOW_SIZE addresses loaded and active (ready to receive data). As packets are received, the corresponding entries are marked as

"used" and are no longer eligible to receive packets. The transmitter maintains a packet counter, initially set to 0, containing the number of data packets transmitted since the last *initial* transmission of a SYNC_REQ for which SYNC_ACK has been received. When the transmitter packet counter equals WINDOW_SIZE, the transmitter generates a SYNC_REQ and does its initial transmission. When the receiver receives a SYNC_REQ corresponding to its current CKPT_N, it generates the next WINDOW_SIZE addresses and starts loading them in order starting at the first location after the last active address wrapping around to the beginning of the array after the end of the array has been reached. The receiver's array might look like FIG. 18 when a SYNC_REQ has been received. In this case a couple of packets have been either lost or will be received out of order when the SYNC_REQ is received.

[00172] FIG. 19 shows the receiver's array after the new addresses have been generated. If the transmitter does not receive a SYNC_ACK, it will re-issue the SYNC_REQ at regular intervals. When the transmitter receives a SYNC_ACK, the packet counter is decremented by WINDOW_SIZE. If the packet counter reaches 2xWINDOW_SIZE — OoO then the transmitter ceases sending data packets until the appropriate SYNC_ACK is finally received. The transmitter then resumes sending data packets. Future behavior is essentially a repetition of this initial cycle. The advantages of this approach are:

- 1. There is no need for an efficient jump ahead in the random number generator,
- 2. No packet is ever transmitted that does not have a corresponding entry in the receiver side
- 3. No timer based re-synchronization is necessary. This is a consequence of 2.
- 4. The receiver will always have the ability to accept data messages transmitted within OoO messages of the most recently transmitted message.

J. Distributed Transmission Path Variant

[00173] Another embodiment incorporating various inventive principles is shown in FIG. 20. In this embodiment, a message transmission system includes a first computer 2001 in communication with a second computer 2002 through a network 2011 of intermediary

- 53 -

computers. In one variant of this embodiment, the network includes two edge routers 2003 and 2004 each of which is linked to a plurality of Internet Service Providers (ISPs) 2005 through 2010. Each ISP is coupled to a plurality of other ISPs in an arrangement as shown in FIG. 20, which is a representative configuration only and is not intended to be limiting. Each connection between ISPs is labeled in FIG. 20 to indicate a specific physical transmission path (e.g., AD is a physical path that links ISP A (element 2005) to ISP D (element 2008)). Packets arriving at each edge router are selectively transmitted to one of the ISPs to which the router is attached on the basis of a randomly or quasi-randomly selected basis.

[00174] As shown in FIG. 21, computer 2001 or edge router 2003 incorporates a plurality of link transmission tables 2100 that identify, for each potential transmission path through the network, valid sets of IP addresses that can be used to transmit the packet. For example, AD table 2101 contains a plurality of IP source/destination pairs that are randomly or quasi-randomly generated. When a packet is to be transmitted from first computer 2001 to second computer 2002, one of the link tables is randomly (or quasi-randomly) selected, and the next valid source/destination address pair from that table is used to transmit the packet through the network. If path AD is randomly selected, for example, the next source/destination IP address pair (which is pre-determined to transmit between ISP A (element 2005) and ISP B (element 2008)) is used to transmit the packet. If one of the transmission paths becomes degraded or inoperative, that link table can be set to a "down" condition as shown in table 2105, thus preventing addresses from being selected from that table. Other transmission paths would be unaffected by this broken link.

3. CONTINUATION-IN-PART IMPROVEMENTS

[00175] The following describes various improvements and features that can be applied to the embodiments described above. The improvements include: (1) a load balancer that distributes packets across different transmission paths according to transmission path quality; (2) a DNS proxy server that transparently creates a virtual private network in response to a domain name inquiry; (3) a large-to-small link bandwidth management feature that prevents denial-of-service attacks at system chokepoints; (4) a traffic limiter that regulates incoming packets by limiting the rate at which a transmitter can be synchronized with a receiver; and (5) a signaling

synchronizer that allows a large number of nodes to communicate with a central node by partitioning the communication function between two separate entities. Each is discussed separately below.

A. Load Balancer

[00176] Various embodiments described above include a system in which a transmitting node and a receiving node are coupled through a plurality of transmission paths, and wherein successive packets are distributed quasi-randomly over the plurality of paths. See, for example, FIGS. 20 and 21 and accompanying description. The improvement extends this basic concept to encompass distributing packets across different paths in such a manner that the loads on the paths are generally balanced according to transmission link quality.

[00177] In one embodiment, a system includes a transmitting node and a receiving node that are linked via a plurality of transmission paths having potentially varying transmission quality. Successive packets are transmitted over the paths based on a weight value distribution function for each path. The rate that packets will be transmitted over a given path can be different for each path. The relative "health" of each transmission path is monitored in order to identify paths that have become degraded. In one embodiment, the health of each path is monitored in the transmitter by comparing the number of packets transmitted to the number of packet acknowledgements received. Each transmission path may comprise a physically separate path (e.g., via dial-up phone line, computer network, router, bridge, or the like), or may comprise logically separate paths contained within a broadband communication medium (e.g., separate channels in an FDM, TDM, CDMA, or other type of modulated or unmodulated transmission link).

[00178] When the transmission quality of a path falls below a predetermined threshold and there are other paths that can transmit packets, the transmitter changes the weight value used for that path, making it less likely that a given packet will be transmitted over that path. The weight will preferably be set no lower than a minimum value that keeps nominal traffic on the path. The weights of the other available paths are altered to compensate for the change in the affected path. When the quality of a path degrades to where the transmitter is turned off by the
synchronization function (i.e., no packets are arriving at the destination), the weight is set to zero. If all transmitters are turned off, no packets are sent.

[00179] Conventional TCP/IP protocols include a "throttling" feature that reduces the transmission rate of packets when it is determined that delays or errors are occurring in transmission. In this respect, timers are sometimes used to determine whether packets have been received. These conventional techniques for limiting transmission of packets, however, do not involve multiple transmission paths between two nodes wherein transmission across a particular path relative to the others is changed based on link quality.

[00180] According to certain embodiments, in order to damp oscillations that might otherwise occur if weight distributions are changed drastically (e.g., according to a step function), a linear or an exponential decay formula can be applied to gradually decrease the weight value over time that a degrading path will be used. Similarly, if the health of a degraded path improves, the weight value for that path is gradually increased.

[00181] Transmission link health can be evaluated by comparing the number of packets that are acknowledged within the transmission window (see embodiments discussed above) to the number of packets transmitted within that window and by the state of the transmitter (i.e., on or off). In other words, rather than accumulating general transmission statistics over time for a path, one specific implementation uses the "windowing" concepts described above to evaluate transmission path health.

[00182] The same scheme can be used to shift virtual circuit paths from an "unhealthy" path to a "healthy" one, and to select a path for a new virtual circuit.

[00183] FIG. 22A shows a flowchart for adjusting weight values associated with a plurality of transmission links. It is assumed that software executing in one or more computer nodes executes the steps shown in FIG. 22A. It is also assumed that the software can be stored on a computer-readable medium such as a magnetic or optical disk for execution by a computer.

[00184] Beginning in step 2201, the transmission quality of a given transmission path is measured. As described above, this measurement can be based on a comparison between the

- 56 -

number of packets transmitted over a particular link to the number of packet acknowledgements received over the link (e.g., per unit time, or in absolute terms). Alternatively, the quality can be evaluated by comparing the number of packets that are acknowledged within the transmission window to the number of packets that were transmitted within that window. In yet another variation, the number of missed synchronization messages can be used to indicate link quality. Many other variations are of course possible.

[00185] In step 2202, a check is made to determine whether more than one transmitter (e.g., transmission path) is turned on. If not, the process is terminated and resumes at step 2201.

[00186] In step 2203, the link quality is compared to a given threshold (e.g., 50%, or any arbitrary number). If the quality falls below the threshold, then in step 2207 a check is made to determine whether the weight is above a minimum level (e.g., 1%). If not, then in step 2209 the weight is set to the minimum level and processing resumes at step 2201. If the weight is above the minimum level, then in step 2208 the weight is gradually decreased for the path, then in step 2206 the weights for the remaining paths are adjusted accordingly to compensate (e.g., they are increased).

[00187] If in step 2203 the quality of the path was greater than or equal to the threshold, then in step 2204 a check is made to determine whether the weight is less than a steady-state value for that path. If so, then in step 2205 the weight is increased toward the steady-state value, and in step 2206 the weights for the remaining paths are adjusted accordingly to compensate (e.g., they are decreased). If in step 2204 the weight is not less than the steady-state value, then processing resumes at step 2201 without adjusting the weights.

[00188] The weights can be adjusted incrementally according to various functions, preferably by changing the value gradually. In one embodiment, a linearly decreasing function is used to adjust the weights; according to another embodiment, an exponential decay function is used. Gradually changing the weights helps to damp oscillators that might otherwise occur if the probabilities were abruptly.

[00189] Although not explicitly shown in FIG. 22A the process can be performed only periodically (e.g., according to a time schedule), or it can be continuously run, such as in a background mode of operation. In one embodiment, the combined weights of all potential paths should add up to unity (e.g., when the weighting for one path is decreased, the corresponding weights that the other paths will be selected will increase).

[00190] Adjustments to weight values for other paths can be prorated. For example, a decrease of 10% in weight value for one path could result in an evenly distributed increase in the weights for the remaining paths. Alternatively, weightings could be adjusted according to a weighted formula as desired (e.g., favoring healthy paths over less healthy paths). In yet another variation, the difference in weight value can be amortized over the remaining links in a manner that is proportional to their traffic weighting.

[00191] FIG. 22B shows steps that can be executed to shut down transmission links where a transmitter turns off. In step 2210, a transmitter shut-down event occurs. In step 2211, a test is made to determine whether at least one transmitter is still turned on. If not, then in step 2215 all packets are dropped until a transmitter turns on. If in step 2211 at least one transmitter is turned on, then in step 2212 the weight for the path is set to zero, and the weights for the remaining paths are adjusted accordingly.

[00192] FIG. 23 shows a computer node 2301 employing various principles of the above- described embodiments. It is assumed that two computer nodes of the type shown in FIG. 23 communicate over a plurality of separate physical transmission paths. As shown in FIG. 23, four transmission paths X1 through X4 are defined for communicating between the two nodes. Each node includes a packet transmitter 2302 that operates in accordance with a transmit table 2308 as described above. (The packet transmitter could also operate without using the IP-hopping features described above, but the following description assumes that some form of hopping is employed in conjunction with the path selection mechanism.). The computer node also includes a packet receiver 2303 that operates in accordance with a receive table 2309, including a moving window W that moves as valid packets are received. Invalid packets having source and destination addresses that do not fall within window W are rejected.

[00193] As each packet is readied for transmission, source and destination IP addresses (or other discriminator values) are selected from transmit table 2308 according to any of the various algorithms described above, and packets containing these source/destination address pairs, which correspond to the node to which the four transmission paths are linked, are generated to a transmission path switch 2307. Switch 2307, which can comprise a software function, selects from one of the available transmission paths according to a weight distribution table 2306. For example, if the weight for path X1 is 0.2, then every fifth packet will be transmitted on path X1. A similar regime holds true for the other paths as shown. Initially, each link's weight value can be set such that it is proportional to its bandwidth, which will be referred to as its "steady-state" value.

[00194] Packet receiver 2303 generates an output to a link quality measurement function 2304 that operates as described above to determine the quality of each transmission path. (The input to packet receiver 2303 for receiving incoming packets is omitted for clarity). Link quality measurement function 2304 compares the link quality to a threshold for each transmission link and, if necessary, generates an output to weight adjustment function 2305. If a weight adjustment is required, then the weights in table 2306 are adjusted accordingly, preferably according to a gradual (e.g., linearly or exponentially declining) function. In one embodiment, the weight values for all available paths are initially set to the same value, and only when paths degrade in quality are the weights changed to reflect differences.

[00195] Link quality measurement function 2304 can be made to operate as part of a synchronizer function as described above. That is, if resynchronization occurs and the receiver detects that synchronization has been lost (e.g., resulting in the synchronization window W being advanced out of sequence), that fact can be used to drive link quality measurement function 2304. According to one embodiment, load balancing is performed using information garnered during the normal synchronization, augmented slightly to communicate link health from the receiver to the transmitter. The receiver maintains a count, MESS_R(W), of the messages received in synchronization window W. When it receives a synchronization request (SYNC_REQ) corresponding to the end of window W, the receiver includes counter MESS_R in the resulting synchronization acknowledgement (SYNC_ACK) sent back to the transmitter. This

allows the transmitter to compare messages sent to messages received in order to asses the health of the link.

[00196] If synchronization is completely lost, weight adjustment function 2305 decreases the weight value on the affected path to zero. When synchronization is regained, the weight value for the affected path is gradually increased to its original value. Alternatively, link quality can be measured by evaluating the length of time required for the receiver to acknowledge a synchronization request. In one embodiment, separate transmit and receive tables are used for each transmission path.

[00197] When the transmitter receives a SYNC_ACK, the MESS_R is compared with the number of messages transmitted in a window (MESS_T). When the transmitter receives a SYNC_ACK, the traffic probabilities will be examined and adjusted if necessary. MESS_R is compared with the number of messages transmitted in a window (MESS_T). There are two possibilities:

1. If MESS_R is less than a threshold value, THRESH, then the link will be deemed to be unhealthy. If the transmitter was turned off, the transmitter is turned on and the weight P for that link will be set to a minimum value MIN. This will keep a trickle of traffic on the link for monitoring purposes until it recovers. If the transmitter was turned on, the weight P for that link will be set to:

P'= α x MIN +(1- α)xP (1)

Equation 1 will exponentially damp the traffic weight value to MIN during sustained periods of degraded service.

2. If MESS_R for a link is greater than or equal to THRESH, the link will be deemed healthy. If the weight P for that link is greater than or equal to the steady state value S for that link, then P is left unaltered. If the weight P for that link is less than THRESH then P will be set to:

P'=
$$\beta$$
x S +(1- β)xP (2)

- 60 -

where β is a parameter such that $0 \le \beta \le 1$ that determines the damping rate of P.

[00198] Equation 2 will increase the traffic weight to S during sustained periods of acceptable service in a damped exponential fashion.

[00199] A detailed example will now be provided with reference to FIG. 24. As shown in FIG. 24, a first computer 2401 communicates with a second computer 2402 through two routers 2403 and 2404. Each router is coupled to the other router through three transmission links. As described above, these may be physically diverse links or logical links (including virtual private networks).

[00200] Suppose that a first link L1 can sustain a transmission bandwidth of 100 Mb/s and has a window size of 32; link L2 can sustain 75 Mb/s and has a window size of 24; and link L3 can sustain 25 Mb/s and has a window size of 8. The combined links can thus sustain 200Mb/s. The steady state traffic weights are 0.5 for link L1; 0.375 for link L2, and 0.125 for link L3. MIN=1Mb/s, THRESH =0.8 MESS_T for each link, α =.75 and β =.5. These traffic weights will remain stable until a link stops for synchronization or reports a number of packets received less than its THRESH. Consider the following sequence of events:

1. Link L1 receives a SYNC_ACK containing a MESS_R of 24, indicating that only 75% of the MESS_T (32) messages transmitted in the last window were successfully received. Link 1 would be below THRESH (0.8). Consequently, link L1's traffic weight value would be reduced to 0.12825, while link L2's traffic weight value would be increased to 0.65812 and link L3's traffic weight value would be increased to 0.217938.

2. Link L2 and L3 remained healthy and link L1 stopped to synchronize. Then link L1's traffic weight value would be set to 0, link L2's traffic weight value would be set to 0.75, and link L33's traffic weight value would be set to 0.25.

3. Link L1 finally received a SYNC_ACK containing a MESS_R of 0 indicating that none of the MESS_T (32) messages transmitted in the last window were successfully received. Link L1 would be below THRESH. Link L1's traffic weight value would be increased to .005,

link L2's traffic weight value would be decreased to 0.74625, and link L3's traffic weight value would be decreased to 0.24875.

4. Link Ll received a SYNC_ACK containing a MESS_R of 32 indicating that 100% of the MESS_T (32) messages transmitted in the last window were successfully received. Link L1 would be above THRESH. Link L1's traffic weight value would be increased to 0.2525, while link L2's traffic weight value would be decreased to 0.560625 and link L3's traffic weight value would be decreased to .186875.

5. Link L1 received a SYNC_ACK containing a MESS_R of 32 indicating that 100% of the MESS_T (32) messages transmitted in the last window were successfully received. Link L1 would be above THRESH. Link L1's traffic weight value would be increased to 0.37625; link L2's traffic weight value would be decreased to 0.4678125, and link L3's traffic weight value would be decreased to 0.1559375.

6. Link L1 remains healthy and the traffic probabilities approach their steady state traffic probabilities.

B. Use of a DNS Proxy to Transparently Create Virtual Private Networks

[00201] A second improvement concerns the automatic creation of a virtual private network (VPN) in response to a domain-name server look-up function.

[00202] Conventional Domain Name Servers (DNSs) provide a look-up function that returns the IP address of a requested computer or host. For example, when a computer user types in the web name "Yahoo.com," the user's web browser transmits a request to a DNS, which converts the name into a four-part IP address that is returned to the user's browser and then used by the browser to contact the destination web site.

[00203] This conventional scheme is shown in FIG. 25. A user's computer 2501 includes a client application 2504 (for example, a web browser) and an IP protocol stack 2505. When the user enters the name of a destination host, a request DNS REQ is made (through IP protocol stack 2505) to a DNS 2502 to look up the IP address associated with the name. The DNS returns the IP address DNS RESP to client application 2504, which is then able to use the

IP address to communicate with the host 2503 through separate transactions such as PAGE REQ and PAGE RESP.

[00204] In the conventional architecture shown in FIG. 25, nefarious listeners on the Internet could intercept the DNS REQ and DNS RESP packets and thus learn what IP addresses the user was contacting. For example, if a user wanted to set up a secure communication path with a web site having the name "Target.com," when the user's browser contacted a DNS to find the IP address for that web site, the true IP address of that web site would be revealed over the Internet as part of the DNS inquiry. This would hamper anonymous communications on the Internet.

[00205] One conventional scheme that provides secure virtual private networks over the Internet provides the DNS server with the public keys of the machines that the DNS server has the addresses for. This allows hosts to retrieve automatically the public keys of a host that the host is to communicate with so that the host can set up a VPN without having the user enter the public key of the destination host. One implementation of this standard is presently being developed as part of the FreeS/WAN project(RFC 2535).

[00206] The conventional scheme suffers from certain drawbacks. For example, any user can perform a DNS request. Moreover, DNS requests resolve to the same value for all users.

[00207] According to certain aspects of the invention, a specialized DNS server traps DNS requests and, if the request is from a special type of user (e.g., one for which secure communication services are defined), the server does not return the true IP address of the target node, but instead automatically sets up a virtual private network between the target node and the user. The VPN is preferably implemented using the IP address "hopping" features of the basic invention described above, such that the true identity of the two nodes cannot be determined even if packets during the communication are intercepted. For DNS requests that are determined to not require secure services (e.g., an unregistered user), the DNS server transparently "passes through" the request to provide a normal look-up function and return the IP address of the target web server, provided that the requesting host has permissions to resolve unsecured sites. Different users who make an identical DNS request could be provided with different results.

[00208] FIG. 26 shows a system employing various principles summarized above. A user's computer 2601 includes a conventional client (e.g., a web browser) 2605 and an IP protocol stack 2606 that preferably operates in accordance with an IP hopping function 2607 as outlined above. A modified DNS server 2602 includes a conventional DNS server function 2609 and a DNS proxy 2610. A gatekeeper server 2603 is interposed between the modified DNS server and a secure target site 2704. An "unsecure" target site 2611 is also accessible via conventional IP protocols.

[00209] According to one embodiment, DNS proxy 2610 intercepts all DNS lookup functions from client 2605 and determines whether access to a secure site has been requested. If access to a secure site has been requested (as determined, for example, by a domain name extension, or by reference to an internal table of such sites), DNS proxy 2610 determines whether the user has sufficient security privileges to access the site. If so, DNS proxy 2610 transmits a message to gatekeeper 2603 requesting that a virtual private network be created between user computer 2601 and secure target site 2604. In one embodiment, gatekeeper 2603 creates "hopblocks" to be used by computer 2601 and secure target site 2604 for secure communication. Then, gatekeeper 2603 communicates these to user computer 2601. Thereafter, DNS proxy 2610 returns to user computer 2601 the resolved address passed to it by the gatekeeper (this address could be different from the actual target computer) 2604, preferably using a secure administrative VPN. The address that is returned need not be the actual address of the destination computer.

[00210] Had the user requested lookup of a non-secure web site such as site 2611, DNS proxy would merely pass through to conventional DNS server 2609 the look-up request, which would be handled in a conventional manner, returning the IP address of non-secure web site 2611. If the user had requested lookup of a secure web site but lacked credentials to create such a connection, DNS proxy 2610 would return a "host unknown" error to the user. In this manner, different users requesting access to the same DNS name could be provided with different look-up results.

[00211] Gatekeeper 2603 can be implemented on a separate computer (as shown in FIG. 26) or as a function within modified DNS server 2602. In general, it is anticipated that

- 64 -

gatekeeper 2703 facilitates the allocation and exchange of information needed to communicate securely, such as using "hopped" IP addresses. Secure hosts such as site 2604 are assumed to be equipped with a secure communication function such as an IP hopping function 2608.

[00212] It will be appreciated that the functions of DNS proxy 2610 and DNS server 2609 can be combined into a single server for convenience. Moreover, although element 2602 is shown as combining the functions of two servers, the two servers can be made to operate independently.

[00213] FIG. 27 shows steps that can be executed by DNS proxy server 2610 to handle requests for DNS look-up for secure hosts. In step 2701, a DNS look-up request is received for a target host. In step 2702, a check is made to determine whether access to a secure host was requested. If not, then in step 2703 the DNS request is passed to conventional DNS server 2609, which looks up the IP address of the target site and returns it to the user's application for further processing.

[00214] In step 2702, if access to a secure host was requested, then in step 2704 a further check is made to determine whether the user is authorized to connect to the secure host. Such a check can be made with reference to an internally stored list of authorized IP addresses, or can be made by communicating with gatekeeper 2603 (e.g., over an "administrative" VPN that is secure). It will be appreciated that different levels of security can also be provided for different categories of hosts. For example, some sites may be designated as having a certain security level, and the security level of the user requesting access must match that security level. The user's security level can also be determined by transmitting a request message back to the user's computer requiring that it prove that it has sufficient privileges.

[00215] If the user is not authorized to access the secure site, then a "host unknown" message is returned (step 2705). If the user has sufficient security privileges, then in step 2706 a secure VPN is established between the user's computer and the secure target site. As described above, this is preferably done by allocating a hopping regime that will be carried out between the user's computer and the secure target site, and is preferably performed transparently to the user (i.e., the user need not be involved in creating the secure link). As described in various

- 65 -

embodiments of this application, any of various fields can be "hopped" (e.g., IP source/destination addresses; a field in the header; etc.) in order to communicate securely.

[00216] Some or all of the security functions can be embedded in gatekeeper 2603, such that it handles all requests to connect to secure sites. In this embodiment, DNS proxy 2610 communicates with gatekeeper 2603 to determine (preferably over a secure administrative VPN) whether the user has access to a particular web site. Various scenarios for implementing these features are described by way of example below:

[00217] Scenario #1: Client has permission to access target computer, and gatekeeper has a rule to make a VPN for the client. In this scenario, the client's DNS request would be received by the DNS proxy server 2610, which would forward the request to gatekeeper 2603. The gatekeeper would establish a VPN between the client and the requested target. The gatekeeper would provide the address of the destination to the DNS proxy, which would then return the resolved name as a result. The resolved address can be transmitted back to the client in a secure administrative VPN.

[00218] Scenario #2: Client does not have permission to access target computer. In this scenario, the client's DNS request would be received by the DNS proxy server 2610, which would forward the request to gatekeeper 2603. The gatekeeper would reject the request, informing DNS proxy server 2610 that it was unable to find the target computer. The DNS proxy 2610 would then return a "host unknown" error message to the client.

[00219] Scenario #3: Client has permission to connect using a normal non-VPN link, and the gatekeeper does not have a rule to set up a VPN for the client to the target site. In this scenario, the client's DNS request is received by DNS proxy server 2610, which would check its rules and determine that no VPN is needed. Gatekeeper 2603 would then inform the DNS proxy server to forward the request to conventional DNS server 2609, which would resolve the request and return the result to the DNS proxy server and then back to the client.

[00220] <u>Scenario #4</u>: Client does not have permission to establish a normal/non-VPN link, and the gatekeeper does not have a rule to make a VPN for the client to the target site. In

this scenario, the DNS proxy server would receive the client's DNS request and forward it to gatekeeper 2603. Gatekeeper 2603 would determine that no special VPN was needed, but that the client is not authorized to communicate with non-VPN members. The gatekeeper would reject the request, causing DNS proxy server 2610 to return an error message to the client.

C. Large Link to Small Link Bandwidth Management

[00221] One feature of the basic architecture is the ability to prevent so-called "denial of service" attacks that can occur if a computer hacker floods a known Internet node with packets, thus preventing the node from communicating with other nodes. Because IP addresses or other fields are "hopped" and packets arriving with invalid addresses are quickly discarded, Internet nodes are protected against flooding targeted at a single IP address.

[00222] In a system in which a computer is coupled through a link having a limited bandwidth (e.g., an edge router) to a node that can support a much higher-bandwidth link (e.g., an Internet Service Provider), a potential weakness could be exploited by a determined hacker. Referring to FIG. 28, suppose that a first host computer 2801 is communicating with a second host computer 2804 using the IP address hopping principles described above. The first host computer is coupled through an edge router 2802 to an Internet Service Provider (ISP) 2803 through a low bandwidth link (LOW BW), and is in turn coupled to second host computer 2804 through parts of the Internet through a high bandwidth link (HIGH BW). In this architecture, the ISP is able to support a high bandwidth to the internet, but a much lower bandwidth to the edge router 2802.

[00223] Suppose that a computer hacker is able to transmit a large quantity of dummy packets addressed to first host computer 2801 across high bandwidth link HIGH BW. Normally, host computer 2801 would be able to quickly reject the packets since they would not fall within the acceptance window permitted by the IP address hopping scheme. However, because the packets must travel across low bandwidth link LOW BW, the packets overwhelm the lower bandwidth link before they are received by host computer 2801. Consequently, the link to host computer 2801 is effectively flooded before the packets can be discarded.

[00224] According to one inventive improvement, a "link guard" function 2805 is inserted into the high-bandwidth node (e.g., ISP 2803) that quickly discards packets destined for a low-bandwidth target node if they are not valid packets. Each packet destined for a low-bandwidth node is cryptographically authenticated to determine whether it belongs to a VPN. If it is not a valid VPN packet, the packet is discarded at the high-bandwidth node. If the packet is authenticated as belonging to a VPN, the packet is passed with high preference. If the packet is a valid non-VPN packet, it is passed with a lower quality of service (e.g., lower priority).

[00225] In one embodiment, the ISP distinguishes between VPN and non-VPN packets using the protocol of the packet. In the case of IPSEC [rfc 2401], the packets have IP protocols 420 and 421. In the case of the TARP VPN, the packets will have an IP protocol that is not yet defined. The ISP's link guard, 2805, maintains a table of valid VPNs which it uses to validate whether VPN packets are cryptographically valid. According to one embodiment, packets that do not fall within any hop windows used by nodes on the low-bandwidth link are rejected, or are sent with a lower quality of service. One approach for doing this is to provide a copy of the IP hopping tables used by the low-bandwidth nodes to the high-bandwidth node, such that both the high-bandwidth and low-bandwidth nodes track hopped packets (e.g., the high-bandwidth node moves its hopping window as valid packets are received). In such a scenario, the high-bandwidth node discards packets that do not fall within the hopping window before they are transmitted over the low-bandwidth link. Thus, for example, ISP 2903 maintains a copy 2910 of the receive table used by host computer 2901. Incoming packets that do not fall within this receive table are discarded. According to a different embodiment, link guard 2805 validates each VPN packet using a keyed hashed message authentication code (HMAC) [rfc 2104].

[00226] According to another embodiment, separate VPNs (using, for example, hopblocks) can be established for communicating between the low-bandwidth node and the high-bandwidth node (i.e., packets arriving at the high-bandwidth node are converted into different packets before being transmitted to the low-bandwidth node).

[00227] As shown in FIG. 29, for example, suppose that a first host computer 2900 is communicating with a second host computer 2902 over the Internet, and the path includes a high

- 68 -

bandwidth link HIGH BW to an ISP 2901 and a low bandwidth link LOW BW through an edge router 2904. In accordance with the basic architecture described above, first host computer 2900 and second host computer 2902 would exchange hopblocks (or a hopblock algorithm) and would be able to create matching transmit and receive tables 2905, 2906, 2912 and 2913. Then in accordance with the basic architecture, the two computers would transmit packets having seemingly random IP source and destination addresses, and each would move a corresponding hopping window in its receive table as valid packets were received.

[00228] Suppose that a nefarious computer hacker 2903 was able to deduce that packets having a certain range of IP addresses (e.g., addresses 100 to 200 for the sake of simplicity) are being transmitted to ISP 2901, and that these packets are being forwarded over a low-bandwidth link. Hacker computer 2903 could thus "flood" packets having addresses falling into the range 100 to 200, expecting that they would be forwarded along low bandwidth link LOW BW, thus causing the low bandwidth link to become overwhelmed. The fast packet reject mechanism in first host computer 3000 would be of little use in rejecting these packets, since the low bandwidth link was effectively jammed before the packets could be rejected. In accordance with one aspect of the improvement, however, VPN link guard 2911 would prevent the attack from impacting the performance of VPN traffic because the packets would either be rejected as invalid VPN packets or given a lower quality of service than VPN traffic over the lower bandwidth link. A denial-of- service flood attack could, however, still disrupt non-VPN traffic.

[00229] According to one embodiment of the improvement, ISP 2901 maintains a separate VPN with first host computer 2900, and thus translates packets arriving at the ISP into packets having a different IP header before they are transmitted to host computer 2900. The cryptographic keys used to authenticate VPN packets at the link guard 2911 and the cryptographic keys used to encrypt and decrypt the VPN packets at host 2902 and host 2901 can be different, so that link guard 2911 does not have access to the private host data; it only has the capability to authenticate those packets.

[00230] According to yet a third embodiment, the low-bandwidth node can transmit a special message to the high-bandwidth node instructing it to shut down all transmissions on a particular IP address, such that only hopped packets will pass through to the low-bandwidth

node. This embodiment would prevent a hacker from flooding packets using a single IP address. According to yet a fourth embodiment, the high-bandwidth node can be configured to discard packets transmitted to the low-bandwidth node if the transmission rate exceeds a certain predetermined threshold for any given IP address; this would allow hopped packets to go through. In this respect, link guard 2911 can be used to detect that the rate of packets on a given IP address are exceeding a threshold rate; further packets addressed to that same IP address would be dropped or transmitted at a lower priority (e.g., delayed).

D. Traffic Limiter

[00231] In a system in which multiple nodes are communicating using "hopping" technology, a treasonous insider could internally flood the system with packets. In order to prevent this possibility, one inventive improvement involves setting up "contracts" between nodes in the system, such that a receiver can impose a bandwidth limitation on each packet sender. One technique for doing this is to delay acceptance of a checkpoint synchronization request from a sender until a certain time period (e.g., one minute) has elapsed. Each receiver can effectively control the rate at which its hopping window moves by delaying "SYNC_ACK" responses to "SYNC REQ" messages.

[00232] A simple modification to the checkpoint synchronizer will serve to protect a receiver from accidental or deliberate overload from an internally treasonous client. This modification is based on the observation that a receiver will not update its tables until a SYNC_REQ is received on hopped address CKPT_N. It is a simple matter of deferring the generation of a new CKPT N until an appropriate interval after previous checkpoints.

[00233] Suppose a receiver wished to restrict reception from a transmitter to 100 packets a second, and that checkpoint synchronization messages were triggered every 50 packets, A compliant transmitter would not issue new SYNC_REQ messages more often than every 0.5 seconds. The receiver could delay a non-compliant transmitter from synchronizing by delaying the issuance of CKPT_N for 0.5 second after the last SYNC_REQ was accepted.

[00234] In general, if M receivers need to restrict N transmitters issuing new SYNC_REQ messages after every W messages to sending R messages a second in aggregate,

each receiver could defer issuing a new CKPT_N until MxNxW/R seconds have elapsed since the last SYNC_REQ has been received and accepted. If the transmitter exceeds this rate between a pair of checkpoints, it will issue the new checkpoint before the receiver is ready to receive it, and the SYNC_REQ will be discarded by the receiver. After this, the transmitter will re-issue the SYNC_REQ every T1 seconds until it receives a SYNC_ACK. The receiver will eventually update CKPT_N and the SYNC_REQ will be acknowledged. If the transmission rate greatly exceeds the allowed rate, the transmitter will stop until it is compliant. If the transmitter exceeds the allowed rate by a little, it will eventually stop after several rounds of delayed synchronization until it is in compliance. Hacking the transmitter's code to not shut off only permits the transmitter to lose the acceptance window. In this case it can recover the window and proceed only after it is compliant again.

[00235] Two practical issues should be considered when implementing the above scheme:

1. The receiver rate should be slightly higher than the permitted rate in order to allow for statistical fluctuations in traffic arrival times and non-uniform load balancing.

2. Since a transmitter will rightfully continue to transmit for a period after a SYNC_REQ is transmitted, the algorithm above can artificially reduce the transmitter's bandwidth. If events prevent a compliant transmitter from synchronizing for a period (e.g. the network dropping a SYNC_REQ or a SYNC_ACK) a SYNC_REQ will be accepted later than expected. After this, the transmitter will transmit fewer than expected messages before encountering the next checkpoint. The new checkpoint will not have been activated and the transmitter will have to retransmit the SYNC_REQ. This will appear to the receiver as if the transmitter is not compliant. Therefore, the next checkpoint will be accepted late from the transmitter's perspective. This has the effect of reducing the transmitter's allowed packet rate until the transmitter transmits at a packet rate below the agreed upon rate for a period of time.

[00236] To guard against this, the receiver should keep track of the times that the last C SYNC_REQs were received and accepted and use the minimum of MxNxW/R seconds after the last SYNC REQ has been received and accepted, 2xMxNxW/R seconds after next to the last

SYNC_REQ has been received and accepted, CxMxNxW/R seconds after (C-1)th to the last SYNC_REQ has been received, as the time to activate CKPT_N. This prevents the receiver from inappropriately limiting the transmitter's packet rate if at least one out of the last C SYNC_REQs was processed on the first attempt.

[00237] FIG. 30 shows a system employing the above-described principles. In FIG. 30, two computers 3000 and 3001 are assumed to be communicating over a network N in accordance with the "hopping" principles described above (e.g., hopped IP addresses, discriminator values, etc.). For the sake of simplicity, computer 3000 will be referred to as the receiving computer and computer 3001 will be referred to as the transmitting computer, although full duplex operation is of course contemplated. Moreover, although only a single transmitter is shown, multiple transmitters can transmit to receiver 3000.

[00238] As described above, receiving computer 3000 maintains a receive table 3002 including a window W that defines valid IP address pairs that will be accepted when appearing in incoming data packets. Transmitting computer 3001 maintains a transmit table 3003 from which the next IP address pairs will be selected when transmitting a packet to receiving computer 3000. (For the sake of illustration, window W is also illustrated with reference to transmit table 3003). As transmitting computer moves through its table, it will eventually generate a SYNC_REQ message as illustrated in function 3010. This is a request to receiver 3000 to synchronize the receive table 3002, from which transmitter 3001 expects a response in the form of a CKPT_N (included as part of a SYNC_ACK message). If transmitting computer 3001 transmits more messages than its allotment, it will prematurely generate the SYNC_REQ message. (If it has been altered to remove the SYNC_REQ message generation altogether, it will fall out of synchronization since receiver 3000 will quickly reject packets that fall outside of window W, and the extra packets generated by transmitter 3001 will be discarded).

[00239] In accordance with the improvements described above, receiving computer 3000 performs certain steps when a SYNC_REQ message is received, as illustrated in FIG. 30. In step 3004, receiving computer 3000 receives the SYNC_REQ message. In step 3005, a check is made to determine whether the request is a duplicate. If so, it is discarded in step 3006. In step 3007, a check is made to determine whether the SYNC_REQ received from transmitter 3001 was

received at a rate that exceeds the allowable rate R (i.e., the period between the time of the last SYNC_REQ message). The value R can be a constant, or it can be made to fluctuate as desired. If the rate exceeds R, then in step 3008 the next activation of the next CKPT_N hopping table entry is delayed by W/R seconds after the last SYNC_REQ has been accepted.

[00240] Otherwise, if the rate has not been exceeded, then in step 3109 the next CKPT_N value is calculated and inserted into the receiver's hopping table prior to the next SYNC_REQ from the transmitter 3101. Transmitter 3101 then processes the SYNC_REQ in the normal manner.

E. Signaling Synchronizer

[00241] In a system in which a large number of users communicate with a central node using secure hopping technology, a large amount of memory must be set aside for hopping tables and their supporting data structures. For example, if one million subscribers to a web site occasionally communicate with the web site, the site must maintain one million hopping tables, thus using up valuable computer resources, even though only a small percentage of the users may actually be using the system at any one time. A desirable solution would be a system that permits a certain maximum number of simultaneous links to be maintained, but which would "recognize" millions of registered users at any one time. In other words, out of a population of a million registered users, a few thousand at a time could simultaneously communicate with a central server, without requiring that the server maintain one million hopping tables of appreciable size.

[00242] One solution is to partition the central node into two nodes: a signaling server that performs session initiation for user log-on and log-off (and requires only minimally sized tables), and a transport server that contains larger hopping tables for the users. The signaling server listens for the millions of known users and performs a fast-packet reject of other (bogus) packets. When a packet is received from a known user, the signaling server activates a virtual private link (VPL) between the user and the transport server, where hopping tables are allocated and maintained. When the user logs onto the signaling server, the user's computer is provided with hop tables for communicating with the transport server, thus activating the VPL. The VPLs can be torn down when they become inactive for a time period, or they can be torn down upon

user log-out. Communication with the signaling server to allow user log-on and log-off can be accomplished using a specialized version of the checkpoint scheme described above.

[00243] FIG. 31 shows a system employing certain of the above-described principles. In FIG. 31, a signaling server 3101 and a transport server 3102 communicate over a link. Signaling server 3101 contains a large number of small tables 3106 and 3107 that contain enough information to authenticate a communication request with one or more clients 3103 and 3104. As described in more detail below, these small tables may advantageously be constructed as a special case of the synchronizing checkpoint tables described previously. Transport server 3102, which is preferably a separate computer in communication with signaling server 3101, contains a smaller number of larger hopping tables 3108, 3109, and 3110 that can be allocated to create a VPN with one of the client computers.

[00244] According to one embodiment, a client that has previously registered with the system (e.g., via a system administration function, a user registration procedure, or some other method) transmits a request for information from a computer (e.g., a web site). In one variation, the request is made using a "hopped" packet, such that signaling server 3101 will quickly reject invalid packets from unauthorized computers such as hacker computer 3105. An "administrative" VPN can be established between all of the clients and the signaling server in order to ensure that a hacker cannot flood signaling server 3101 with bogus packets. Details of this scheme are provided below.

[00245] Signaling server 3101 receives the request 3111 and uses it to determine that client 3103 is a validly registered user. Next, signaling server 3101 issues a request to transport server 3102 to allocate a hopping table (or hopping algorithm or other regime) for the purpose of creating a VPN with client 3103. The allocated hopping parameters are returned to signaling server 3101 (path 3113), which then supplies the hopping parameters to client 3103 via path 3114, preferably in encrypted form.

[00246] Thereafter, client 3103 communicates with transport server 3102 using the normal hopping techniques described above. It will be appreciated that although signaling server 3101 and transport server 3102 are illustrated as being two separate computers, they could of

course be combined into a single computer and their functions performed on the single computer. Alternatively, it is possible to partition the functions shown in FIG. 31 differently from as shown without departing from the inventive principles.

[00247] One advantage of the above-described architecture is that signaling server 3101 need only maintain a small amount of information on a large number of potential users, yet it retains the capability of quickly rejecting packets from unauthorized users such as hacker computer 3105. Larger data tables needed to perform the hopping and synchronization functions are instead maintained in a transport server 3102, and a smaller number of these tables are needed since they are only allocated for "active" links. After a VPN has become inactive for a certain time period (e.g., one hour), the VPN can be automatically torn down by transport server 3102 or signaling server 3101.

[00248] A more detailed description will now be provided regarding how a special case of the checkpoint synchronization feature can be used to implement the signaling scheme described above.

[00249] The signaling synchronizer may be required to support many (millions) of standing, low bandwidth connections. It therefore should minimize per-VPL memory usage while providing the security offered by hopping technology. In order to reduce memory usage in the signaling server, the data hopping tables can be completely eliminated and data can be carried as part of the SYNC_REQ message. The table used by the server side (receiver) and client side (transmitter) is shown schematically as element 3106 in FIG. 31.

[00250] The meaning and behaviors of CKPT_N, CKPT_O and CKPT_R remain the same from the previous description, except that CKPT_N can receive a combined data and SYNC_REQ message or a SYNC_REQ message without the data.

[00251] The protocol is a straightforward extension of the earlier synchronizer. Assume that a client transmitter is on and the tables are synchronized. The initial tables can be generated "out of band." For example, a client can log into a web server to establish an account over the Internet. The client will receive keys etc encrypted over the Internet. Meanwhile, the server will set up the signaling VPN on the signaling server.

[00252] Assuming that a client application wishes to send a packet to the server on the client's standing signaling VPL:

1. The client sends the message marked as a data message on the inner header using the transmitter's CKPT_N address. It turns the transmitter off and starts a timer T1 noting CKPT_O. Messages can be one of three types: DATA, SYNC_REQ and SYNC_ACK. In the normal algorithm, some potential problems can be prevented by identifying each message type as part of the encrypted inner header field. In this algorithm, it is important to distinguish a data packet and a SYNC_REQ in the signaling synchronizer since the data and the SYNC_REQ come in on the same address.

2. When the server receives a data message on its CKPT_N, it verifies the message and passes it up the stack. The message can be verified by checking message type and other information (i.e., user credentials) contained in the inner header It replaces its CKPT_O with CKPT_N and generates the next CKPT_N. It updates its transmitter side CKPT_R to correspond to the client's receiver side CKPT_R and transmits a SYNC_ACK containing CKPT_O in its payload.

3. When the client side receiver receives a SYNC_ACK on its CKPT_R with a payload matching its transmitter side CKPT_O and the transmitter is off, the transmitter is turned on and the receiver side CKPT_R is updated. If the SYNC_ACK's payload does not match the transmitter side CKPT_O or the transmitter is on, the SYNC_ACK is simply discarded.

4. T1 expires: If the transmitter is off and the client's transmitter side CKPT_O matches the CKPTO associated with the timer, it starts timer T1 noting CKPT_O again, and a SYNC_REQ is sent using the transmitter's CKPT_O address. Otherwise, no action is taken.

5. When the server receives a SYNC_REQ on its CKPT_N, it replaces its CKPT_O with CKPT_N and generates the next CKPT_N. It updates its transmitter side CKPT_R to

- 76 -

correspond to the client's receiver side CKPT_R and transmits a SYNC_ACK containing CKPT_O in its payload.

6. When the server receives a SYNC_REQ on its CKPT_O, it updates its transmitter side CKPT_R to correspond to the client's receiver side CKPT_R and transmits a SYNC_ACK containing CKPT_O in its payload.

[00253] FIG. 32 shows message flows to highlight the protocol. Reading from top to bottom, the client sends data to the server using its transmitter side CKPT_N. The client side transmitter is turned off and a retry timer is turned off. The transmitter will not transmit messages as long as the transmitter is turned off. The client side transmitter then loads CKPT_N into CKPT_O and updates CKPT_N. This message is successfully received and a passed up the stack. It also synchronizes the receiver i.e., the server loads CKPT_N into CKPT_O and generates a new CKPT_N, it generates a new CKPT_R in the server side transmitter and transmits a SYNC_ACK containing the server side receiver's CKPT_O the server. The SYNC_ACK is successfully received at the client. The client side receiver's CKPT_R is updated, the transmitter is turned on and the retry timer is killed. The client side transmitter is ready to transmit a new data message.

[00254] Next, the client sends data to the server using its transmitter side CKPT_N. The client side transmitter is turned off and a retry timer is turned off. The transmitter will not transmit messages as long as the transmitter is turned off. The client side transmitter then loads CKPT_N into CKPT_O and updates CKPT_N. This message is lost. The client side timer expires and as a result a SYNC_REQ is transmitted on the client side transmitter's CKPT_O (this will keep happening until the SYNC_ACK has been received at the client). The SYNC_REQ is successfully received at the server. It synchronizes the receiver i.e., the server loads CKPT_N into CKPT_O and generates a new CKPT_N, it generates an new CKPT_R in the server side transmitter and transmits a SYNC_ACK containing the server side receiver's CKPT_O the server. The SYNC_ACK is successfully received at the client. The client side receiver's CKPT_R is updated, the transmitter is turned off and the retry timer is killed. The client side transmitter is ready to transmit a new data message.

[00255] There are numerous other scenarios that follow this flow. For example, the SYNC_ACK could be lost. The transmitter would continue to re-send the SYNC_REQ until the receiver synchronizes and responds.

[00256] The above-described procedures allow a client to be authenticated at signaling server 3201 while maintaining the ability of signaling server 3201 to quickly reject invalid packets, such as might be generated by hacker computer 3205. In various embodiments, the signaling synchronizer is really a derivative of the synchronizer. It provides the same protection as the hopping protocol, and it does so for a large number of low bandwidth connections.

F. One-Click Secure On-line Communications and Secure Domain Name Service

The present invention provides a technique for establishing a secure [00257] communication link between a first computer and a second computer over a computer network. Preferably, a user enables a secure communication link using a single click of a mouse, or a corresponding minimal input from another input device, such as a keystroke entered on a keyboard or a click entered through a trackball. Alternatively, the secure link is automatically established as a default setting at boot-up of the computer (i.e., no click). FIG. 33 shows a system block diagram 3300 of a computer network in which the one-click secure communication method of the present invention is suitable. In FIG. 33, a computer terminal or client computer 3301, such as a personal computer (PC), is connected to a computer network 3302, such as the Internet, through an ISP 3303. Alternatively, computer 3301 can be connected to computer network 3302 through an edge router. Computer 3301 includes an input device, such as a keyboard and/or mouse, and a display device, such as a monitor. Computer 3301 can communicate conventionally with another computer 3304 connected to computer network 3302 over a communication link 3305 using a browser 3306 that is installed and operates on computer 3301 in a well-known manner.

[00258] Computer 3304 can be, for example, a server computer that is used for conducting e-commerce. In the situation when computer network 3302 is the Internet, computer 3304 typically will have a standard top-level domain name such as .com, .net, .org, .edu, .mil or .gov.

[00259] FIG. 34 shows a flow diagram 3400 for installing and establishing a "oneclick" secure communication link over a computer network according to the present invention. At step 3401, computer 3301 is connected to server computer 3304 over a non-VPN communication link 3305. Web browser 3306 displays a web page associated with server 3304 in a well-known manner. According to one variation of the invention, the display of computer 3301 contains a hyperlink, or an icon representing a hyperlink, for selecting a virtual private network (VPN) communication link ("go secure" hyperlink) through computer network 3302 between terminal 3301 and server 3304. Preferably, the "go secure" hyperlink is displayed as part of the web page downloaded from server computer 3304, thereby indicating that the entity providing server 3304 also provides VPN capability.

[00260] By displaying the "go secure" hyperlink, a user at computer 3301 is informed that the current communication link between computer 3301 and server computer 3304 is a non-secure, non-VPN communication link. At step 3402, it is determined whether a user of computer 3301 has selected the "go secure" hyperlink. If not, processing resumes using a non-secure (conventional) communication method (not shown). If, at step 3402, it is determined that the user has selected the "go secure" hyperlink, flow continues to step 3403 where an object associated with the hyperlink determines whether a VPN communication software module has already been installed on computer 3301. Alternatively, a user can enter a command into computer 3301 to "go secure."

[00261] If, at step 3403, the object determines that the software module has been installed, flow continues to step 3407. If, at step 3403, the object determines that the software module has not been installed, flow continues to step 3404 where a non-VPN communication link 3307 is launched between computer 3301 and a website 3308 over computer network 3302 in a well- known manner. Website 3308 is accessible by all computer terminals connected to computer network 3302 through a non-VPN communication link. Once connected to website 3308, a software module for establishing a secure communication link over computer network 3302 can be downloaded and installed. Flow continues to step 3405 where, after computer 3301 connects to website 3308, the software module for establishing a communication link is downloaded and installed in a well-known manner on computer terminal 3301 as software

module 3309. At step 3405, a user can optionally select parameters for the software module, such as enabling a secure communication link mode of communication for all communication links over computer network 3302. At step 3406, the communication link between computer 3301 and website 3308 is then terminated in a well-known manner.

[00262] By clicking on the "go secure" hyperlink, a user at computer 3301 has enabled a secure communication mode of communication between computer 3301 and server computer 3304. According to one variation of the invention, the user is not required to do anything more than merely click the "go secure" hyperlink. The user does not need to enter any user identification information, passwords or encryption keys for establishing a secure communication link. All procedures required for establishing a secure communication link between computer 3301 and server computer 3304 are performed transparently to a user at computer 3301.

[00263] At step 3407, a secure VPN communications mode of operation has been enabled and software module 3309 begins to establish a VPN communication link. In one embodiment, software module 3309 automatically replaces the top-level domain name for server 3304 within browser 3406 with a secure top-level domain name for server computer 3304. For example, if the top-level domain name for server 3304 is .com, software module 3309 replaces the .com top- level domain name with a .scom top-level domain name, where the "s" stands for secure. Alternatively, software module 3409 can replace the top-level domain name of server 3304 with any other non-standard top-level domain name.

[00264] Because the secure top-level domain name is a non-standard domain name, a query to a standard domain name service (DNS) will return a message indicating that the universal resource locator (URL) is unknown. According to the invention, software module 3409 contains the URL for querying a secure domain name service (SDNS) for obtaining the URL for a secure top-level domain name. In this regard, software module 3309 accesses a secure portal 3310 that interfaces a secure network 3311 to computer network 3302. Secure network 3311 includes an internal router 3312, a secure domain name service (SDNS) 3313, a VPN gatekeeper 3314 and a secure proxy 3315. The secure network can include other network services, such as e-mail 3316, a plurality of chatrooms (of which only one chatroom 3317 is shown), and a standard

domain name service (STD DNS) 3318. Of course, secure network 3311 can include other resources and services that are not shown in FIG. 33.

[00265] When software module 3309 replaces the standard top-level domain name for server 3304 with the secure top-level domain name, software module 3309 sends a query to SDNS 3313 at step 3408 through secure portal 3310 preferably using an administrative VPN communication link 3319. In this configuration, secure portal 3310 can only be accessed using a VPN communication link. Preferably, such a VPN communication link can be based on a technique of inserting a source and destination IP address pair into each data packet that is selected according to a pseudo-random sequence; an IP address hopping regime that pseudorandomly changes IP addresses in packets transmitted between a client computer and a secure target computer; periodically changing at least one field in a series of data packets according to a known sequence; an Internet Protocol (IP) address in a header of each data packet that is compared to a table of valid IP addresses maintained in a table in the second computer; and/or a comparison of the IP address in the header of each data packet to a moving window of valid IP addresses, and rejecting data packets having IP addresses that do not fall within the moving window. Other types of VPNs can alternatively be used. Secure portal 3310 authenticates the query from software module 3309 based on the particular information hopping technique used for VPN communication link 3319.

[00266] SDNS 3313 contains a cross-reference database of secure domain names and corresponding secure network addresses. That is, for each secure domain name, SDNS 3313 stores a computer network address corresponding to the secure domain name. An entity can register a secure domain name in SDNS 3313 so that a user who desires a secure communication link to the website of the entity can automatically obtain the secure computer network address for the secure website. Moreover, an entity can register several secure domain names, with each respective secure domain name representing a different priority level of access in a hierarchy of access levels to a secure website. For example, a securities trading website can provide users secure access so that a denial of service attack on the website will be ineffectual with respect to users subscribing to the secure website service. Different levels of subscription can be arranged based on, for example, an escalating fee, so that a user can select a desired level of guarantee for

connecting to the secure securities trading website. When a user queries SDNS 3313 for the secure computer network address for the securities trading website, SDNS 3313 determines the particular secure computer network address based on the user's identity and the user's subscription level.

[00267] At step 3409, SDNS 3313 accesses VPN gatekeeper 3314 for establishing a VPN communication link between software module 3309 and secure server 3320. Server 3320 can only be accessed through a VPN communication link. VPN gatekeeper 3314 provisions computer 3301 and secure web server computer 3320, or a secure edge router for server computer 3320, thereby creating the VPN. Secure server computer 3320 can be a separate server computer from server computer 3304, or can be the same server computer having both non-VPN and VPN communication link capability, such as shown by server computer 3322. Returning to FIG. 34, in step 3410, SDNS 3313 returns a secure URL to software module 3309 for the .scom server address for a secure server 3320 corresponding to server 3304.

[00268] Alternatively, SDNS 3313 can be accessed through secure portal 3310 "in the clear", that is, without using an administrative VPN communication link. In this situation, secure portal 3310 preferably authenticates the query using any well-known technique, such as a cryptographic technique, before allowing the query to proceed to SDNS 3319. Because the initial communication link in this situation is not a VPN communication link, the reply to the query can be "in the clear." The querying computer can use the clear reply for establishing a VPN link to the desired domain name. Alternatively, the query to SDNS 3313 can be in the clear, and SDNS 3313 and gatekeeper 3314 can operate to establish a VPN communication link to the querying computer for sending the reply.

[00269] At step 3411, software module 3309 accesses secure server 3320 through VPN communication link 3321 based on the VPN resources allocated by VPN gatekeeper 3314. At step 3412, web browser 3306 displays a secure icon indicating that the current communication link to server 3320 is a secure VPN communication link. Further communication between computers 3301 and 3320 occurs via the VPN, e.g., using a "hopping" regime as discussed above. When VPN link 3321 is terminated at step 3413, flow continues to step 3414 where software module 3309 automatically replaces the secure top-level domain name with the

corresponding non-secure top-level domain name for server 3304. Browser 3306 accesses a standard DNS 3325 for obtaining the non-secure URL for server 3304. Browser 3306 then connects to server 3304 in a well-known manner. At step 3415, browser 3306 displays the "go secure" hyperlink or icon for selecting a VPN communication link between terminal 3301 and server 3304. By again displaying the "go secure" hyperlink, a user is informed that the current communication link is a non-secure, non-VPN communication link.

[00270] When software module 3309 is being installed or when the user is off-line, the user can optionally specify that all communication links established over computer network 3302 are secure communication links. Thus, anytime that a communication link is established, the link is a VPN link. Consequently, software module 3309 transparently accesses SDNS 3313 for obtaining the URL for a selected secure website. In other words, in one embodiment, the user need not "click" on the secure option each time secure communication is to be effected.

[00271] Additionally, a user at computer 3301 can optionally select a secure communication link through proxy computer 3315. Accordingly, computer 3301 can establish a VPN communication link 3323 with secure server computer 3320 through proxy computer 3315. Alternatively, computer 3301 can establish a non-VPN communication link 3324 to a non-secure website, such as non-secure server computer 3304.

[00272] FIG. 35 shows a flow diagram 3500 for registering a secure domain name according to the present invention. At step 3501, a requester accesses website 3308 and logs into a secure domain name registry service that is available through website 3308. At step 3502, the requestor completes an online registration form for registering a secure domain name having a top-level domain name, such as .com, .net, .org, .edu, .mil or .gov. Of course, other secure top-level domain name corresponding to the equivalent secure domain name that is being requested. For example, a requester attempting to register secure domain name "website.scom" must have previously registered the corresponding non-secure domain name "website.com".

[00273] At step 3503, the secure domain name registry service at website 3308 queries a non- secure domain name server database, such as standard DNS 3322, using, for example, a

- 83 -

whois query, for determining ownership information relating to the non-secure domain name corresponding to the requested secure domain name. At step 3504, the secure domain name registry service at website 3308 receives a reply from standard DNS 3322 and at step 3505 determines whether there is conflicting ownership information for the corresponding non-secure domain name. If there is no conflicting ownership information, flow continues to step 3507, otherwise flow continues to step 3506 where the requestor is informed of the conflicting ownership information. Flow returns to step 3502.

[00274] When there is no conflicting ownership information at step 3505, the secure domain name registry service (website 3308) informs the requestor that there is no conflicting ownership information and prompts the requestor to verify the information entered into the online form and select an approved form of payment. After confirmation of the entered information and appropriate payment information, flow continues to step 3508 where the newly registered secure domain name sent to SDNS 3313 over communication link 3326.

[00275] If, at step 3505, the requested secure domain name does not have a corresponding equivalent non-secure domain name, the present invention informs the requestor of the situation and prompts the requestor for acquiring the corresponding equivalent non-secure domain name for an increased fee. By accepting the offer, the present invention automatically registers the corresponding equivalent non-secure domain name with standard DNS 3325 in a well-known manner. Flow then continues to step 3508.

<u>G. Tunneling Secure Address Hopping Protocol Through</u> <u>Existing Protocol Using Web Proxy</u>

[00276] The present invention also provides a technique for implementing the field hopping schemes described above in an application program on the client side of a firewall between two computer networks, and in the network stack on the server side of the firewall. The present invention uses a new secure connectionless protocol that provides good denial of service rejection capabilities by layering the new protocol on top of an existing IP protocol, such as the ICMP, UDP or TCP protocols. Thus, this aspect of the present invention does not require changes in the Internet infrastructure.

Attorney Docket No. 77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)

[00277] According to the invention, communications are protected by a client-side proxy application program that accepts unencrypted, unprotected communication packets from a local browser application. The client-side proxy application program tunnels the unencrypted, unprotected communication packets through a new protocol, thereby protecting the communications from a denial of service at the server side. Of course, the unencrypted, unprotected communication packets can be encrypted prior to tunneling.

[00278] The client-side proxy application program is not an operating system extension and does not involve any modifications to the operating system network stack and drivers. Consequently, the client is easier to install, remove and support in comparison to a VPN. Moreover, the client- side proxy application can be allowed through a corporate firewall using a much smaller "hole" in the firewall and is less of a security risk in comparison to allowing a protocol layer VPN through a corporate firewall.

[00279] The server-side implementation of the present invention authenticates valid field-hopped packets as valid or invalid very early in the server packet processing, similar to a standard virtual private network, for greatly minimizing the impact of a denial of service attempt in comparison to normal TCP/IP and HTTP communications, thereby protecting the server from invalid communications.

[00280] FIG. 36 shows a system block diagram of a computer network 3600 in which a virtual private connection according to the present invention can be configured to more easily traverse a firewall between two computer networks. FIG. 37 shows a flow diagram 3700 for establishing a virtual private connection that is encapsulated using an existing network protocol.

[00281] In FIG. 36 a local area network (LAN) 3601 is connected to another computer network 3602, such as the Internet, through a firewall arrangement 3603. Firewall arrangement operates in a well-known manner to interface LAN 3601 to computer network 3602 and to protect LAN 3601 from attacks initiated outside of LAN 3601.

[00282] A client computer 3604 is connected to LAN 3601 in a well-known manner. Client computer 3604 includes an operating system 3605 and a web browser 3606. Operating

system 3605 provides kernel mode functions for operating client computer 3604. Browser 3606 is an application program for accessing computer network resources connected to LAN 3601 and computer network 3602 in a well-known manner. According to the present invention, a proxy application 3607 is also stored on client computer 3604 and operates at an application layer in conjunction with browser 3606. Proxy application 3607 operates at the application layer within client computer 3604 and when enabled, modifies unprotected, unencrypted message packets generated by browser 3606 by inserting data into the message packets that are used for forming a virtual private connection between client computer 3604 and a server computer connected to LAN 3601 or computer network 3602. According to the invention, a virtual private network. A virtual private connection can be conveniently authenticated so that, for example, a denial of service attack can be rapidly rejected, thereby providing different levels of service that can be subscribed to by a user.

[00283] Proxy application 3607 is conveniently installed and uninstalled by a user because proxy application 3607 operates at the application layer within client computer 3604. On installation, proxy application 3607 preferably configures browser 3606 to use proxy application for all web communications. That is, the payload portion of all message packets is modified with the data for forming a virtual private connection between client computer 3604 and a server computer. Preferably, the data for forming the virtual private connection contains field-hopping data, such as described above in connection with VPNs. Also, the modified message packets preferably conform to the UDP protocol. Alternatively, the modified message packets can conform to the TCP/IP protocol or the ICMP protocol. Alternatively, proxy application 3606 can be selected and enabled through, for example, an option provided by browser 3606. Additionally, proxy application 3607 can be enabled so that only the payload portion of specially designated message packets is modified with the data for forming a virtual private connection between client computer 3604 and a designated host computer. Specially designated message packets can be, for example, selected predetermined domain names.

[00284] Referring to FIG. 37, at step 3701, unprotected and unencrypted message packets are generated by browser 3606. At step 3702, proxy application 3607 modifies the

- 86 -

payload portion of all message packets by tunneling the data for forming a virtual private connection between client computer 3604 and a destination server computer into the payload portion. At step, 3703, the modified message packets are sent from client computer 3604 to, for example, website (server computer) 3608 over computer network 3602.

[00285] Website 3608 includes a VPN guard portion 3609, a server proxy portion 3610 and a web server portion 3611. VPN guard portion 3609 is embedded within the kernel layer of the operating system of website 3608 so that large bandwidth attacks on website 3608 are rapidly rejected. When client computer 3604 initiates an authenticated connection to website 3608, VPN guard portion 3609 is keyed with the hopping sequence contained in the message packets from client computer 3604, thereby performing a strong authentication of the client packet streams entering website 3608 at step 3704. VPN guard portion 3609 can be configured for providing different levels of authentication and, hence, quality of service, depending upon a subscribed level of service. That is, VPN guard portion 3609 can be configured to let all message packets through until a denial of service attack is detected, in which case VPN guard portion 3609 would allow only client packet streams conforming to a keyed hopping sequence, such as that of the present invention.

[00286] Server proxy portion 3610 also operates at the kernel layer within website 3608 and catches incoming message packets from client computer 3604 at the VPN level. At step 3705, server proxy portion 3610 authenticates the message packets at the kernel level within host computer 3604 using the destination IP address, UDP ports and discriminator fields. The authenticated message packets are then forwarded to the authenticated message packets to web server portion 3611 as normal TCP web transactions.

[00287] At step 3705, web server portion 3611 responds to message packets received from client computer 3604 in accordance with the particular nature of the message packets by generating reply message packets. For example, when a client computer requests a webpage, web server portion 3611 generates message packets corresponding to the requested webpage. At step 3706, the reply message packets pass through server proxy portion 3610, which inserts data into the payload portion of the message packets that are used for forming the virtual private connection between host computer 3608 and client computer 3604 over computer network 3602.

Preferably, the data for forming the virtual private connection is contains field-hopping data, such as described above in connection with VPNs. Server proxy portion 3610 operates at the kernel layer within host computer 3608 to insert the virtual private connection data into the payload portion of the reply message packets. Preferably, the modified message packets sent by host computer 3608 to client computer 3604 conform to the UDP protocol. Alternatively, the modified message packets can conform to the TCP/IP protocol or the ICMP protocol.

[00288] At step 3707, the modified packets are sent from host computer 3608 over computer network 3602 and pass through firewall 3603. Once through firewall 3603, the modified packets are directed to client computer 3604 over LAN 3601 and are received at step 3708 by proxy application 3607 at the application layer within client computer 3604. Proxy application 3607 operates to rapidly evaluate the modified message packets for determining whether the received packets should be accepted or dropped. If the virtual private connection data, then the received packets are accepted. Otherwise, the received packets are dropped.

[00289] While the present invention has been described in connection with the illustrated embodiments, it will be appreciated and understood that modifications may be made without departing from the true spirit and scope of the invention.

CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

1. A network device, comprising:

a storage device storing an application program for a secure communications service; and

at least one processor configured to execute the application program for the secure communications service so as to enable the network device to:

send a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

receive an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link;

connect to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and

communicate at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

2. The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communications service includes an audio-video conferencing service.

3. The network device of claim 2, wherein the at least one processor is configured to execute the application program so as to encrypt at least one of the video data and the audio data transmitted over the secure communication link.

4. The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communications service includes a telephony service.

5. The system of claim 4, wherein the telephony service uses modulation.

6. The network device of claim 5, wherein the modulation is based on one of frequencydivision multiplexing (FDM), time-division multiplexing (TDM), or code division multiple access (CDMA).

- 89 -

7. The network device of claim 1, wherein the network device is a mobile device.

8. The network device of claim 7, wherein the mobile device is a notebook computer.

9. The network device of claim 1, wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name.

10, The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communication link is a virtual private network link.

11. The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communication link is based on inserting into each data packet communicated over the secure communication link one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence.

12. The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communication link is based on a network address hopping regime that is used to pseudo-randomly change network addresses in packets transmitted between the network device and the second network device.

13. The network device of claim 1, wherein the indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service is a function of the result of a domain name lookup.

14. A method executed by a first network device for communicating with a second network device, the method comprising:

sending a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

receiving an indication that the second network device is available for a secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link; connecting to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and

- 90 -

communicating at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

15. The method of claim 14, wherein the secure communications service includes a video conferencing service.

16. The method of claim 14, further comprising encrypting at least one of the video data and the audio data over the secure communication link.

17. The method of claim 14, wherein the secure communications service includes a telephony service.

18. The method of claim 17, wherein the telephony service uses modulation.

19. The method of claim 18, wherein the modulation is based on one of frequencydivision multiplexing (FDM), time-division multiplexing (TDM), or code division multiple access (CDMA).

20. The method of claim 19, wherein the network device is a mobile device.

21. The method of claim 20, wherein the mobile device is a notebook computer.

22. The method of claim 14, wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name.

23. The method of claim 14, wherein communicating with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link includes inserting into data packets communicated over the secure communication link one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence.

24. The method of claim 14, wherein communicating with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link includes a network address hopping regime that is used to pseudo-randomly change network addresses in packets transmitted between the first network device and the second network device.
25. The method of claim 14, wherein the indication that the second network device is available for a secure communications service is a function of a domain name lookup.

ABSTRACT

A network device comprises a storage device storing an application program for a secure communications service; and at least one processor configured to execute the application program enabling the network device to: (a) send a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier; (b) receive an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link; (c) connect to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and (d) communicate at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

DM US 43089355-2.077580.0196















FIG. 5









FIG.7





FIG. 9







FIG. 12A

FIG. 12B

MODE OR EMBODIMENT	HARDWARE ADDRESSES	IP ADDRESSES	DISCRIMINATOR FIELD VALUES
1. PROMISCUOUS	SAME FOR ALL NODES OR COMPLETELY RANDOM	CAN BE VARIED IN SYNC	CAN BE VARIED IN SYNC
2. PROMISCUOUS	FIXED FOR EACH VPN	CAN BE VARIED	CAN BE VARIED
PER VPN		IN SYNC	IN SYNC
3. HARDWARE	CAN BE VARIED	CAN BE VARIED	CAN BE VARIED
HOPPING	IN SYNC	IN SYNC	IN SYNC



Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 125

























FIG. 23





Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 138



Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 139



.



•





Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 143



FIG. 31

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 144


FIG. 32

35/40



Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 146

37/40









U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

As attorney(s) or agent(s any and all patent applic attached to this form in a Please change the corre The address a OR Firm or Individual Name	(C). Associated with Customer Number named below (if more than ten pa Name Re Solution Re Solution assigned only to the undersigned be ations assigned onl	r: 23630 atent practitioners agistration Number efore the United S signed according ation identified in	Contract of the attached states of the attached states of the states of	d, then a custome Name	er number must be use Regist Num ice (USPTO) in connec ds or assignments docu CFR 3.73(c) to:	d): ber ion with ments
As attorney(s) or agent(s any and all patent applicattached to this form in a Please change the corres The address a OR Firm or Individual Name	Associated with Customer Number named below (if more than ten pa Name Re Name Re S) to represent the undersigned be ations assigned <u>only</u> to the undersigned be ations at a start at	r: 2363(atent practitioners agistration Number Number efore the United S signed according ation identified in	Charles Patent and to the USPTO a	d Trademark Officials ignment record	er number must be use Regist Num ice (USPTO) in connec ds or assignments docu CFR 3.73(c) to:	d): er ion with ments
As attorney(s) or agent(s any and all patent applic attached to this form in a Please change the corre The address a OR Firm or Individual Name	named below (if more than ten pa Name Re Name Re) to represent the undersigned be ations assigned <u>only</u> to the unders ccordance with 37 CFR 3.73(c). spondence address for the applica ssociated with Customer Number:	atent practitioners agistration Number efore the United S signed according ation identified in : 23630	States Patent and the attached states	ed, then a custome Name d Trademark Offici assignment record	er number must be use Regist Num ice (USPTO) in connec ds or assignments doct CFR 3.73(c) to:	d): eation ber ion with ments
As attorney(s) or agent(s any and all patent applic attached to this form in a Please change the corre The address a OR Firm or Individual Name	Name Re Name Re Name Re Name Re Name Re Name Re Name Re Re Name Re Name Re Re Name Re Name Re	egistration Number efore the United S signed according ation identified in	States Patent and to the USPTO a the attached sta	Name d Trademark Offic assignment record	ice (USPTO) in connect ds or assignments doct CFR 3.73(c) to:	ation per
As attorney(s) or agent(s any and all patent applic attached to this form in a Please change the corre The address a OR Firm or Individual Name	s) to represent the undersigned be ations assigned <u>only</u> to the unders ccordance with 37 CFR 3.73(c). spondence address for the applica ssociated with Customer Number:	efore the United S signed according ation identified in : 23630	States Patent and to the USPTO a the attached sta	d Trademark Offic assignment record atement under 37	ice (USPTO) in connec ds or assignments docu CFR 3.73(c) to:	ion with ments
As attorney(s) or agent(s any and all patent applic attached to this form in a Please change the corre The address a OR Firm or Individual Name	a) to represent the undersigned be ations assigned <u>only</u> to the unders ccordance with 37 CFR 3.73(c). spondence address for the applica ssociated with Customer Number:	efore the United S signed according ation identified in 23630	States Patent and to the USPTO a the attached sta	d Trademark Offi assignment record atement under 37	ice (USPTO) in connec ds or assignments doct CFR 3.73(c) to:	ion with ments
As attorney(s) or agent(s any and all patent applic attached to this form in a Please change the corre The address a OR Firm or Individual Name	s) to represent the undersigned be ations assigned <u>only</u> to the unders ccordance with 37 CFR 3.73(c). spondence address for the applica ssociated with Customer Number:	efore the United S signed according ation identified in 23630	States Patent and to the USPTO a the attached sta	d Trademark Offi assignment record atement under 37	ice (USPTO) in connec ds or assignments doct CFR 3.73(c) to:	ion with ments
Firm or Individual Name		1	•			
					·····	
Address						
City		State			Zip	
Country		******				
Telephone			Email			
Assignee Name and Add	^{ress:} VirnetX, Inc. P.O. Box 439, Zep	bhyr Cove, N	₩ 89448			
A copy of this form, to Filed in each applicati The practitioners app	igether with a statement unde on in which this form is used. binted in this form, and must i	er 37 CFR 3.73(c . The statemen identify the app	t under 37 CFI	AIA/96 or equiva R 3.73(c) may be ich this Power c	alent) is required to be completed by one of Attorney is to be f	oe of led.
The individu	al whose signature and yile is	s supplied below	v is authorized	to act on behal	If of the assignee	
Signature	Valluda	and the second se	Dat	e 05/22	2/2013	
Name Same	er Mathur		Tel	ephone Z	ŧ	
Title VP. of	Corporate Developmer	+ X Produ	ct Market	ting	h	

In scollection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or Jetain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12) Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

	U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to re-	spond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

	STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)
Applicant/Patent C	Dwner: VirnetX, Inc.
Application No./Pa	atent No.: Filed herewith Filed/Issue Date: Filed herewith
Titled: System a	nd Method Employing an Agile Network Protocol for Secure Communications Using Secure Domain Names
VirnetX, Inc.	, a_corporation
(Name of Assignee)	(Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)
states that, for the	patent application/patent identified above, it is (choose one of options 1, 2, 3 or 4 below):
1. 🗹 The assign	nee of the entire right, title, and interest.
2. 🗌 An assign	ee of less than the entire right, title, and interest (check applicable box):
holding the	ent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is%. Additional Statement(s) by the owners e balance of the interest must be submitted to account for 100% of the ownership interest.
right, title a	are unspecified percentages of ownership. The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire and interest are:
Additior right, title,	nal Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest <u>must be submitted</u> to account for the entire and interest.
3. The assign	nee of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made). including inventors, who together own the entire right, title, and interest are:
Addition right, title,	al Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest <u>must be submitted</u> to account for the entire and interest.
4. The recipie complete transfer of	ent, via a court proceeding or the like (<i>e.g.</i> , bankruptcy, probate), of an undivided interest in the entirety (a of ownership interest was made). The certified document(s) showing the transfer is attached.
The interest identif	fied in option 1, 2 or 3 above (not option 4) is evidenced by either (choose <u>one</u> of options A or B below):
A. An assignr the United thereof is a	ment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, Frame, or for which a copy attached.
B. 🗌 A chain of	title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:
1. From:	То:
-	The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
F	Reel, Frame, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
2. From:	То:
-	The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
F	Reel, Frame, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
This collection of informat	[Page 1 of 2] tion is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12) Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the P	aperwork Reduction	Act of 1995, no persons are r	equired to respond to a collection of informati	on unless it displays a valid OMB control number.		
		<u>STATEMEI</u>	NT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)			
3. From:			То:			
	The docume	nt was recorded in the L	United States Patent and Trademar	k Office at		
	Reel	, Frame	, or for which a copy thereo	f is attached.		
4. From:			To:			
	The docume	nt was recorded in the U	United States Patent and Trademar	k Office at		
	Reel	, Frame	, or for which a copy thereo	f is attached.		
5. From:			То:			
	The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at					
	Reel	, Frame	, or for which a copy thereo	f is attached.		
6. From:			To:			
	The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at					
	Reel	, Frame	, or for which a copy thereo	f is attached.		
Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).						
As required by 37 CFR 3.73(c)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11. [NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]						
The undersigne	d (whose title is	supplied below) is auth	orized to act on behalf of the assig	nee.		
/Toby H. Ku	ismer/			June 6, 2013		
Signature				Date		
Toby H. K	Kusmer			26,418		
Printed or Type	d Name			Title or Registration Number		

[Page 2 of 2]

ATTORNEY DOCKET: 77580-195 (VRNK-1CP3CNFT7)

ASSIGNMENT OF PATENT RIGHTS

We, Victor Larson, residing at 12026 Lisa Maria Court, Fairfax, VA 22033, Robert Dunham Short residing at 1172 Still House Drive, Lexington, VA 24450, Edmund Colby Munger residing at 1447 Meyer Lane, Tarpon Springs, FL 34688, and Michael Williamson, residing at 26203 Ocala Circle, South Riding, VA 20152, having invented improvements in SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES, and having filed a patent application in the United States Patent and Trademark Office describing the same and based thereon, Serial No. 13/903,788, filed May 28, 2013, (and we hereby authorize our attorney(s), authorized to prosecute said application, to insert the serial number and filing date of said application, when known), for good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged from VirnetX, Inc., a Delaware corporation having its principal place of business at P.O. Box 439, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448 (and hereinafter called the Assignee, which term shall include its successors and assigns), do hereby sell, assign and transfer unto the Assignee, our entire right, title, and interest, in and throughout the United States of America (including its territories and dependencies) and all countries foreign thereto, in and to and under said application (which term shall include hereinafter where the context so admits all divisional, continuing, reissue and other patent applications based thereon) and the inventions (which term shall include each and every such invention, or part thereof) therein described, and any and all patents and like rights of exclusion (including extensions thereof) of any country which may be granted on or for said inventions or on said application;

And for the same consideration we do also hereby sell, assign and transfer unto the Assignee all our rights under the International Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, the Patent Cooperation Treaty and all other treaties of like purpose in respect of said inventions and said application, and do hereby authorize the Assignee to apply in our name or in their own name (in a manner to be agreed upon by the Assignee) or their designee, for patents and like rights of exclusion on or for said inventions in all countries, claiming (if the Assignee so desires) the priority of the filing date of said application under the provisions of said Convention, Treaty or any such other Convention or Treaty;

And for the same consideration we do hereby agree for ourselves and for our respective heirs, executors and administrators, promptly upon request of the Assignee, to execute and deliver without further compensation any power of attorney, assignment, original, divisional, continuing, reissue or other application or applications for patent or patents or like rights of exclusion of any country, or other lawful documents and any further assurances that may be deemed necessary or desirable by the Assignee fully to secure to it said right, title, and interest as aforesaid in and to said inventions, application, and said several patents and like rights of exclusion, or any of them, all, however, at the expense of the Assignee;

And we do hereby authorize and request the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks of the United States of America and the corresponding Official of each country foreign thereto to issue to the Assignee any and all patents and like rights of exclusion which may be granted in any country upon said application or on or for said inventions;

And we do hereby covenant for ourselves and for our respective legal representatives and agree with

the Assignee that we have granted no right or license to make, use or sell said inventions to anyone except the Assignee, that prior to the execution of this deed my right, title and interest in and to said inventions has not been otherwise encumbered by us, and that WE have not executed and will not execute any instrument in conflict herewith.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto set our hands and seal on the day and year hereinafter noted.

Victor Larrow

Victor Larson

State of $\underbrace{Vi(j_i)}_{County of \underline{Fe_i} \subset f_{e_i}}$ ss.

Before me this 28 day of M_{cy} , year of 203, personally appeared Victor Larson, who is to me personally known, and acknowledged the foregoing instrument to be his free act and deed.

Notary Public

Seal



Robert Dunham Short III

State of)	
County of)	SS.

Before me this _____ day of _____, year of _____, personally appeared Robert Dunham Short III, who is to me personally known, and acknowledged the foregoing instrument to be his free act and deed.

Notary Public

Seal

the Assignee that we have granted no right or license to make, use or sell said inventions to anyone except the Assignee, that prior to the execution of this deed my right, title and interest in and to said inventions has not been otherwise encumbered by us, and that WE have not executed and will not execute any instrument in conflict herewith.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto set our hands and seal on the day and year hereinafter noted.

Victor Larson

 State of ______)

 County of ______) ss.

Before me this _____ day of _____, year of _____, personally appeared Victor Larson, who is to me personally known, and acknowledged the foregoing instrument to be his free act and deed.

Notary Public

Seal

Shit.

Robert Dunham Short III

State of VICGINIA County of Rode Ladge) ss.

Before me this $\frac{78^{H}}{1000}$ day of \underline{May} , year of $\underline{7013}$, personally appeared **Robert Dunham Short III**, who is to me personally known, and acknowledged the foregoing instrument to be his free act and deed.

Notary Public Im

Seal



MY COMMESION EXPIRES OCTOBER 31, 2017

DM_US 42795620-1.077580.0195

Page 2 of 3

Edu Celly My Edmund Colby Munger

State of	FLORIDA)
County of	PINELLAS) ss.

Before me this 24^{\pm} day of <u>MAY</u>, year of <u>2013</u>, personally appeared **Edmund Colby Munger**, who is to me personally known, and acknowledged the foregoing instrument to be his free act and deed.

<u>Janue M. Liss</u> Notary Public

Seal



Michael Williamson

State of ______) County of ______) ss.

Before me this _____ day of ______, year of ______, personally appeared **Michael Williamson**, who is to me personally known, and acknowledged the foregoing instrument to be his free act and deed.

Notary Public

Seal

Edmund Colby Munger

State of)	
County of)	SS.

Before me this _____ day of _____, year of _____, personally appeared Edmund Colby Munger, who is to me personally known, and acknowledged the foregoing instrument to be his free act and deed.

Notary Public

Seal

Michael Williamson

State of VIRGINIA County of CONDOUN SS.

Before me this $\frac{26}{26}$ day of \underline{MAY} , year of $\underline{20X3}$, personally appeared **Michael Williamson**, who is to me personally known, and acknowledged the foregoing instrument to be his free act and deed.

Notary Public

Seal



Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal				
Application Number:				
Filing Date:				
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM AND METHO SECURE COMMUNIC	D EMPLOYING A TIONS USING SE	N AGILE NETWORK CURE DOMAIN NA	PROTOCOL FOR MES
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Victor Larson			
Filer: Toby H. Ku		ica Brown		
Attorney Docket Number:	77480-196(VRNK1CP3	3CNFT10)		
Filed as Large Entity				
Track I Prioritized Examination - Nonprovisional Application under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees				ng Fees
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Utility application filing	1011	1	280	280
Utility Search Fee	1111	1	600	600
Utility Examination Fee	1311	1	720	720
Request for Prioritized Examination	1817	1	4000	4000
Pages:				
Claims:				
Claims in Excess of 20	1202	5	80	400
Miscellaneous-Filing:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)		
Publ. Fee- Early, Voluntary, or Normal	1504	1	300	300		
OTHER PUBLICATION PROCESSING FEE	1808	1	130	130		
Petition:						
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:						
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:						
Extension-of-Time:						
Miscellaneous:						
	Tot	al in USD	(\$)	6430		

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt			
EFS ID:	15972049		
Application Number:	13911792		
International Application Number:			
Confirmation Number:	7953		
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Victor Larson		
Customer Number:	23630		
Filer:	Toby H. Kusmer./Jessica Brown		
Filer Authorized By:	Toby H. Kusmer.		
Attorney Docket Number:	77480-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)		
Receipt Date:	06-JUN-2013		
Filing Date:			
Time Stamp:	17:07:49		
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)		

Payment information:

Submitted with Devenent			
Submitted with Payment	yes		
Payment Type	Deposit Account		
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$6430		
RAM confirmation Number	4378		
Deposit Account	501133		
Authorized User			
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:			
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)			
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)			

Charge : Charge :	any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F. any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.	R. Section 1.19 (Document suppl R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fe	y fees) es and charges)		
File Listing	j:				
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		10cTronomitted and	89939		2
I	Transmittal of New Application	196 fransmittal.pdf	4d9cd3af608e4c5a012b8a577ec4f1379066 700a	no	3
Warnings:			•		
Information:					
2	TrackOne Request	196 FastTrackRequest.pdf	153359	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
'n	Angliastics Date Chart 100 ADC alf		1509099	no	8
5	Application Data Sheet	isonos.pui	86b0c6ec27a1cfc56004af180ba6ed8cd0be a357	no	0
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Oath or Declaration filed	196Declaration odf	164179	no	4
•		ryobeclaration.par	430d026fd1af5ab155c74481d7af6b5c44d0 77ce	110	
Warnings:					
Information:					
5		196Specification.pdf	425101	ves	93
-		r sospecification.pur		,	
Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description					
	Document Des	scription	Start	E	nd
	Specificat	Specification		1 88	
	Claims	Claims		S	92
	Abstract		93	93	
Warnings:					
Information:					
6	Drawings-only black and white line		549454		40
	drawings	1900rawings.pu	07896a3596fba1a0af0d7290110eefd1f66e 330b		
Warnings:					
Information:					

7	Power of Attorney	196POA.pdf	32063	no	1					
			cd4fb9454e6bc4f1d9706293b213554f1d8e aa14							
Warnings:										
Information:										
8	Assignee showing of ownership per 37	196AssigneeShowing.pdf	145883	no	7					
	CFR 3.73.		0a7f3f94b04c821cb15d7f41706530cce89f7 b26							
Warnings:					-					
Information:										
			42228							
9	Fee Worksheet (SB06) fee-info.pdf		779a1af60ca5ec866d56bc91aaded8410b5 002c2	no	2					
Warnings:										
Information:	Information:									
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	: 31	11305						
This Acknow characterized Post Card, as <u>New Applica</u> If a new appl 1.53(b)-(d) an Acknowledg	This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.									
National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371 If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for										
an internation and of the In national secu the applicati	onal filing date (see PCT Article 11 an ternational Filing Date (Form PCT/R(urity, and the date shown on this Ack on.	d MPEP 1810), a Notification D/105) will be issued in due c nowledgement Receipt will (or the International ourse, subject to pre establish the interna	Application scriptions c tional filing	Number oncerning date of					

	PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875							Applica 13/91	Application or Docket Number 13/911,792			
	APP		S FILEI	D - PART I (Col	umn 2)		SMALL	ENTITY	OR	OTHER THAN ORSMALL ENTITY		
	FOR	NUMBE	RFILE	D NUMBE	R EXTRA		RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)		RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)	
BAS (37 C	SIC FEE FR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N	/A	١	J/A		N/A			N/A	280	
SEA (37 C	RCH FEE FR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N	/A	1	J/A		N/A			N/A	600	
EXA (37 C	MINATION FEE FR 1.16(0), (p), or (q))	N	/A	N	J/A	11	N/A		1	N/A	720	
TOT (37 C	AL CLAIMS FR 1.16(i))	25	minus	20= *	5	11			OR	× 80 =	400	
INDE (37 C	EPENDENT CLAII FR 1.16(h))	^{MS} 2	minus	3 = *		11			1	× 420 =	0.00	
APPLICATION SIZE If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).							0.00					
MUL	TIPLE DEPENDE	ENT CLAIM PRE	SENT (37	7 CFR 1.16(j))							0.00	
* lf t	he difference in co	olumn 1 is less th	an zero,	enter "0" in colur	nn 2.	• •	TOTAL		1	TOTAL	2000	
	APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II OTHER THAN (Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3) SMALL ENTITY OR SMALL ENTITY											
NT A		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)		RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	
ME	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	×	Minus	**	=	11	x =		OR	x =		
END	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		x =		OR	x =		
AM	Application Size Fe	ee (37 CFR 1.16(s))			•	11						
	FIRST PRESENT	TION OF MULTIPL	E DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 C	CFR 1.16(j))				OR			
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE		
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)				-			
NT B		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)		RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	
ME	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		X =		OR	x =		
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	11	x =		OR	x =		
AM	Application Size Fe	e (37 CFR 1.16(s))			•	11						
	FIRST PRESENT	TION OF MULTIPL	E DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 C	CFR 1.16(j))				OR			
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE		
*	 If the entry in co If the "Highest N If the "Highest Nu The "Highest Num 	lumn 1 is less th lumber Previousl umber Previously f ber Previously Paid	an the en ly Paid Fo Paid For" For" (Tota	try in column 2, or" IN THIS SPA IN THIS SPACE is I or Independent) is	write "0" in col CE is less thar s less than 3, er s the highest four	umr n 20 nter nd in	ר 3.), enter "20". "3". I the appropriate box	in column 1.	_			

	UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address. COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. BOX 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov										
APPLICATION	FILING or	GRP ART	EII EEE DEC'D	ATTY DOCVET NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS					
NOMBER	3/1(c) DATE	0111			TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS					
13/911,792	06/06/2013	2447	2300	7/580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)	25	2					
				CONF	IRMATION	NO. 7953					
23630				FILING RECEIF	рт						
McDermott Wi	ll & Emerv										
The McDermo	tt Building										
		,			00062259336						
500 North Cap	ntoi Street, N.W	Ι.		00000	00002200000						
Washington, D	C 20001										

Date Mailed: 07/05/2013

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Inventor(s)

Victor Larson, Fairfax, VA; Robert Dunham Short III, Lexington, VA; Edmund Colby Munger, Tarpon Springs, FL; Michael Williamson, South Riding, VA;

Applicant(s)

VIRNETX, INC., Zephyr Cove, NV

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 23630

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of $13/903,788\ 05/28/2013$ which is a CON of $13/336,790\ 12/23/2011\ PAT\ 8458341$ which is a CON of $13/049,552\ 03/16/2011$ which is a CON of $11/840,560\ 08/17/2007\ PAT\ 7921211$ which is a CON of $10/714,849\ 11/18/2003\ PAT\ 7418504$ which is a CON of $09/558,210\ 04/26/2000\ ABN$ which is a CIP of $09/504,783\ 02/15/2000\ PAT\ 6502135$ which is a CIP of $09/429,643\ 10/29/1999\ PAT\ 7010604$ which claims benefit of $60/106,261\ 10/30/1998$ and claims benefit of $60/137,704\ 06/07/1999$

Foreign Applications for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see <u>http://www.uspto.gov</u> for more information.) - None. *Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.*

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 06/27/2013

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/911,792**

Projected Publication Date: 10/10/2013

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No Title

SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES

Preliminary Class

709

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

page 2 of 3

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER Title 35, United States Code, Section 184 Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

United Sta	TES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE s Patent and Trademark Office SSIONER FOR PATENTS 1450 a, Virginia 22313-1450 o.gov		
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/911,792	06/06/2013	Victor Larson	77580- 196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10) CONFIRMATION NO. 7953
23630 McDermott Will & Emery The McDermott Building			EPTANCE LETTER
500 North Capitol Street, N Washington, DC 20001	.W.	*	OC00000062258659*

Date Mailed: 07/05/2013

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/06/2013.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

/gde la vega/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101



Commissioner for Patents United States Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

MCDERMOTT WILL & EMERY THE MCDERMOTT BUILDING 500 NORTH CAPITOL STREET, N.W. WASHINGTON DC 20001



Doc Code: TRACK1.GRANT

	Decision Prion (Tra	n Granting Request for ritized Examination ack I or After RCE)	Application No.: 13/911,792					
1.	THE RE	EQUEST FILED June 06, 2013 IS	<u>GRANTED</u> .					
	 The above-identified application has met the requirements for prioritized examination A. X B. In for an application undergoing continued examination (RCE). 							
2.	 The above-identified application will undergo prioritized examination. The application will be accorded special status throughout its entire course of prosecution until one of the following occurs: 							
	A. filing a <u>petition for extension of time</u> to extend the time period for filing a reply;							
	B. filing an amendment to amend the application to contain more than four independent							
	claims, more than thirty total claims, or a multiple dependent claim;							
	C.	filing a request for continued e	xamination;					
	D.	filing a notice of appeal;						
	E.	filing a request for suspension of	action;					
	F.	mailing of a notice of allowance;						
	G.	mailing of a final Office action;						
	H.	completion of examination as de	fined in 37 CFR 41.102; or					
	Ι.	abandonment of the application.						
	Telephone inquiries with regard to this decision should be directed to <u>Michelle R. Eason</u> at (571) 272-4231. In his/her absence, calls may be directed to Brian W. Brown at (571) 272-5338.							
	<u>/Michelle F</u> (<i>Signature</i>	<u>R. Eason/</u>)	Paralegal Specialist, Office of Petitions (Title)					

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-2298 (Rev. 02-2012)

Subst. f	or form 144	9/PTO		Complete if Known			
				Application Number	13/911,792		
INFO	RMATI	ON DISCLOSU	RE	Filing Dates	06-06-2013		
STA	LEWEN	T BY APPLICAN	IT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
Use as	a many she	ets as necessary)		Art Unit	2495		
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju I Bucknor		
		T		Docket Number	77E90 406 (V/DNK 0004CD2CNETO)		
					77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF19)		
			U.	S. PATENTS			
EXAMI NER'S INITIA	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication/Pat ent Date	Name of Patentee or Applican Cited Document	nt of Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear		
	A1	09/399 753	09/22/1998	Grain Miller et al			
	A2	60/151.563	08/31/1999	Bryan Whittles			
	A3	60/134,547	05/17/1999	Victory Shevmov			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	A4	2,895,502	07/21/1959	Roper et al.			
	A5	4,761,334	08/1988	Sagoi et al.			
	A6	4,885,778	12/5/1989	Weiss, Kenneth			
	A7	4,920,484	4/24/1990	Ranade			
	A8	4,933,846	06/12/1990	Humphrey et al.			
	A9	4,952,930	08/28/1990	Franaszek et al.			
	A10	4,988,990	01/29/1991	Warrior			
	A11	5,164,988	11/17/1992	Matyas			
	A12	5,204,961	04/20/1993	Barlow			
~~~~~	A13	5,276,735	01/04/1994	Boebert et al			
	A14	5,303,302	04/12/1994	Burrows			
	A 10 A 16	5,311,093	05/10/1994				
	A10 	5 241 426	07/12/1994	Vvaish et al.			
	Δ18	5 367 643	11/22/1004	Chang et al.			
	Δ10	5 384 848	01/24/1994	Kikuchi			
	A20	5 511 122	04/23/1996	Atkinson			
	A21	5 548 646	08/20/1996				
	A22	5,559,883	09/24/1996	Williams			
	A23	5,561,669	10/01/1996	Lenney et al			
	A24	5,588,060	12/24/1996	Aziz			
	A25	5,590,285	12/31/1996	Krause et al.			
	A26	5,625,626	04/29/1997	Umekita			
	A27	5,629,984	05/13/1997	McManis			
	A28	5,654,695	08/05/1997	Olnowich et al			
	A29	5,682,480	10/28/1997	Nakagawa			
	A30	5,689,566	11/18/1997	Nguyen			
	A31	5,689,641	11/18/1997	Ludwig et al.			
	A32	5,740,375	04/14/1998	Dunne et al.			
	A33	5,757,925	05/1998	Faybishenko			
	A34 A35	5 771 220	06/23/1009	Eueistein et al.			
	A36	5 774 660	6/30/1008	Brendel et al.			
	A37	5 787 172	07/28/1990	Arnold			
	A38	5 790 548	08/04/1998	Sitaraman et al			
	A39	5,796.942	08/18/1998	Esbensen			
	A40	5,805.801	09/08/1998	Holloway et al			
ł	A41	5,805,803	09/08/1998	Birrell et al.			
	A42	5,822,434	10/13/1998	Caronni et al.			
	A43	5,842,040	11/24/1998	Hughes et al.			
	A44	5,845,091	12/01/1998	Dunne et al.			
	A45	5,864,666	01/1999	Shrader, Theodore Jack London			
	A46	5,867,650	02/02/1998	Osterman			
	A47	5,870,610	02/09/1999	Beyda et al.			
	A48	5,878,231	05/02/1999	Baehr et al			
	A49	5,892,903	04/06/1999	Klaus			
	A50	5,898,830	04/27/1999	Wesinger, Jr. et al.			
	A51	5,905,859	05/18/1999	Holloway et al.			
	A52	5,918,018	06/29/1999	Gooderum et al.			

Subst. fo	or form 144	9/PTO		Complete if Known				
				Application Number		13/911,792		
INFO	RMATI	ON DISCLOSUF	RE	Filing Dates		06-06-2013		
STAT	EMEN	T BY APPLICAN	IT	First Named Inventor		Victor Larson		
(Use as	many she	ets as necessary)		Art I Init		2495		
				Examinar Namo		Olanrowaiu I Buaknar		
						Clairfewaju J. Buckhor		
				Docket Number	775	80-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF19)		
			U.	S. PATENTS				
EXAMI	CITE	Patent Number	Publication/Pat	Name of Patentee or Applicant of		Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant		
NER'S INITIA LS	NO.		ent Date	Cited Document		Passages or Relevant Figures Appear		
	A53	5,918,019	06/29/1999	Valencia				
	A54	5,950,195	09/07/1999	Stockwell et al.				
	A55	5,950,519	09/14/1999	Anatoli				
	A56	5,960,204	09/28/1999	Yinger et al.				
	A57	5,996,016	11/30/1999	Thalheimer et al.				
	A58	6,006,259	12/21/1999	Adelman et al.				
	A59	6,006,272	12/21/1999	Aravamudan et al				
	A60	6,016,318	01/18/2000	Tomoike				
	A61	6,016,512	01/18/2000	Huitema				
	A62	6,041,342	03/21/2000	Yamaguchi				
	A63	6,052,788	04/2000	vvesinger et al.				
	A04	6,055,574	04/25/2000	Smorouinsky et al.				
	A66	6.061.736	05/2000	Rochberger et al				
	Δ67	6 079 020	06/20/2000					
	A68	6 081 900	06/2000	Subramaniam et al				
	A69	6.092.200	07/18/2000	Munivappa et al.				
	A70	6,101,182	08/2000	Sistanizadeh et al.				
	A71	6,119,171	09/12/2000	Alkhatib				
	A72	6,119,234	09/12/2000	Aziz et al.				
	A73	6,131,121	10/10/2000	Mattaway et al.				
	A74	6,147,976	11/14/2000	Shand et al.				
	A75	6,157,957	12/05/2000	Berthaud				
	A76	6,158,011	12/05/2000	Chen et al.				
	A77	6,168,409	01/02/2001	Fare				
	A78	6,173,399	01/09/2001	Glibrech				
	A/9	6 178 400	01/10/2001	Nober et al				
	A0U A81	6 178 505	01/23/2001	Schneider et al				
	A82	6 179 102	01/30/2001	Weber et al				
	A83	6 182 141	1/30/2001	Blum et al				
	A84	6,199,112	03/2001	Wilson, Stephen K.				
	A85	6,202,081	03/2001	Naudus, Stanley T.				
	A86	6,222,842	04/24/2001	Sasyan et al.				
	A87	6,223,287	04/24/2001	Douglas et al.				
	A88	6,226,748	05/01/2001	Bots et al.				
	A89	6,226,751	05/01/2001	Arrow et al				
	A90	6,233,618	05/15/2001	Shannon				
	A91	6,243,360	06/05/2001	Basilico				
	A92	6,243,749	06/05/2001	Sitaraman et al.				
	A93	6,243,754	06/05/2001	Guerin et al				
	A94	0,240,070	07/02/2004	Narisson et al.				
	A06	6 262 087	07/17/01	Mogul Joffrey C				
	A97	6 263 445	07/17/2001	Blumenau				
	A98	6,269,099	07/31/2001	Borella et al				
	A99	6,286.047	09/04/2001	Ramanathan et al				
	A100	6,298.341	10/02/01	Mann, et al.				
	A101	6,301,223	10/9/2001	Hrastar et al	+			
	A102	6,308,213	10/23/2001	Valencia	1			
	A103	6,308,274	10/23/2001	Swift				
	A104	6,311,207	10/30/2001	Mighdoll et al				
	A105	6,314,463	11/2001	Abbott et al.				

Subst. f	or form 144	49/PTO		Complete if Known		
				Application Number		13/911,792
INFO	RMATI	ON DISCLOSUR	RE	Filing Dates		06-06-2013
STAT	EMEN	T BY APPLICAN	IT	First Named Inventor		Victor Larson
(Use as	many she	eets as necessary)		Art   nit		2/95
				Examinor Namo		
				Examiner Name		Olanrewaju J. Bucknor
				Docket Number	775	80-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)
			U.	S. PATENTS		
EXAMI NER'S INITIA	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication/Pat ent Date	Name of Patentee or Applic Cited Document	cant of	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	A106	6 324 161	11/27/2001	Kirch		
	A107	6 330 562	12/11/2001	Roden et al		
	A108	6.332.158	12/18/2001	Rislev et al.		
	A109	6.333.272	12/25/01	McMillin, et al.		
	A110	6.338.082	01/08/02	Schneider, Eric		
	A111	6,353,614	03/05/2002	Borella et al.		
	A112	6,425,003	07/23/2002	Herzog et al.		
	A113	6,430,155	08/06/2002	Davie et al		
	A114	6,430,610	08/06/2002	Carter		
	A115	6,487,598	11/26/2002	Valencia		
	A116	6,496,867	12/17/2002	Beser et al.		
	A117	6,499,108	12/24/2002	Johnson		
	A118	6,502,135	12/2002	Munger et al.		
	A119	6,505,232	01/07/2003	Mighdoll et al		
	A120	6,510,154	01/21/2003	Mayes et al		
	A121	6,549,516	04/15/2003	Albert et al		
	A122	6,557,037	04/2003	Provino, Joseph E.		
	A123	6,560,634	05/06/2003	Broadhurst		
	A124	6,571,296	05/27/2002	Dillon		
	A125	6,571,338	05/27/2003	Shaio et al.		
	A126	6,581,166	7/17/2003	Hirst et al.		
	A127	6,606,708	08/12/2003	Devine et al.		
	A128	6,615,357	9/2/2003	Boden et al.		
	A129	0,010,701	12/20/2002	Munger et al.		
	A130	0,071,702	12/30/2003			
	A131 A132	6 687 746	02/03/04	Stelliul Shustor at al		
	A132	6 701 437	02/03/04			
	A133	6 714 970	3/30/2004	Fivoach of al		
	Δ135	6 717 949	4/6/2004	Boden et al		
	A136	6 751 738	06/15/2004	Wesinger Ir et al		
	A137	6 752 166	06/22/04	Lult et al		
+	A138	6.757.740	06/29/04	Parekh, et al.		
	A139	6,760,766	7/6/2004	Sahlqvist		
	A140	6,813,777	11/2004	Weinberger et al.		
	A141	6,826,616	11/30/2004	Larson et al.		
	A142	6,839,759	1/4/2005	Larson et al.		
	A143	6,937,597	08/30/2005	Rosenberg et al.		
	A144	7,010,604	3/7/2006	Munger et al.		
	A145	7,039,713	05/2006	Van Gunter et al.		
	A146	7,072,964	07/04/2006	Whittle et al.		
	A147	7,133,930	11/7/2006	Munger et al.		
	A148	7,167,904	01/23/07	Devarajan, et al.		
	A149	7,188,175	03/06/07	McKeeth, James A.		
	A150	/,188,180	3/6/2007	Larson et al.		
	A151	7,197,563	3/27/2007	Sheymov et al.		
	A152	7,353,841	04/08/08	Kono, et al.		
	A153	7,418,504	08/2008	Larson et al.		
	A104	7,401,334	12/02/08	LU, Et al.		
	A100 A166	7,490,151	02/2009	Nunger et al.		
	A150	7,493,403	02/2009	Dillon et al.		
	A157	7 764 221	07/27/2010	Marr et al		
	7190	1,104,231	0112112010	nan et al.		

Subst. f	or form 144	9/PTO			Comp	olete if Known			
				Application Number		13/911,792			
	RMATI	ON DISCLOSU	JRE	Filing Dates		06-06-2013			
SIAI	EMEN		NI	First Named Inventor		Victor Larson			
1036 83	many sne	ets as necessary)		Art Unit 2495					
				Examiner Name	ner Name Olanrewaju J. Bucknor				
				Docket Number	775	80-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)			
	U.S. PATENTS								
EXAMI NER'S INITIA LS	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication/Pat ent Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document		Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear			
	A159	7,852,861	12/2010	Wu et al.					
	A160	7,921,211	04/2011	Larson et al.					
	A161	7,933,990	04/2011	Munger et al.					
	A162	8,051,181	11/2011	Larson et al.					
	A163	4,677,434	06/30/1987	Fascenda					
	A164	5,007,051	04/09/1991	Dolkas et al.					
	A165	5,345,439	09/06/1994	Marston					
	A166	5,838,796	11/17/1998	Mittenthal					
	A167	5,884,038	03/16/1999	Kapoor					
	A168	6,182,227	01/30/2001	Blair et al.					
	A169	6,266,699	07/24/2001	Sevcik					

Subst. f	or form 1	449/PTO	- 109		Complete	if Known	
				Application Number		13/911,792	
INFO	RMA	TION DISCLOSUR	E	Filing Date		06-06-2013	
STA	reme	NT BY APPLICAN	Т	First Named Inventor		Victor Larson	
Use as	s many s	neets as necessary)		Art Unit		2495	
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor		
				Docket Number	77580-1	96 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)	
LL							
	-	<u> </u>	<u>. PATENTA</u>	PPLICATION PUB	LICATIO	NS	
EXAMI NER'S INITIAL S	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document		Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
	B1	US2001/0049741	12/2001	Skene et al.			
	B2	US2002/0004898	1/10/02	Droge			
	B3	US2003/0196122	10/16/2003	Wesinger, Jr. et al.			
	B4	US2004/0199493	10/2004	Ruiz et al.			
	B5	US2004/0199520	10/2004	Ruiz et al.			
	B6	US2004/0199608	10/2004	Rechterman et	al.		
	B7	US2004/0199620	10/2004	Ruiz et al.			
	B8	US2005/0055306	3/10/05	Miller et al.			
	B9	US2005/0108517	05/2005	Dillon et al.			
	B10	US2006/0059337	03/16/2006	Polyhonen et a	al.		
	B11	US2006/0123134	06/2006	Munger et al.			
	B12	US2007/0208869	09/2007	Adelman et al			
	B13	US2007/0214284	09/2007	King et al.			
	B14	US2007/0266141	11/2007	Norton, Michael An	ithony		
	B15	US2008/0005792	01/2008	*Larson et al.			
	B16	US2008/0144625	06/2008	Wu et al.			
	B17	US2008/0235507	09/2008	Ishikawa et al			
	B18	US2009/0193498	07/2009	Agarwal et al.			
	B19	US2009/0193513	07/2009	Agarwal et al.			
	B20	US2009/0199258	08/2009	Deng et al.			
	B21	US2009/0199285	09/2009	Agarwal et al.			
	B22	US2002/0002675	01/03/2002	Bush			

Subst. for form 1449/PTO Complete if Know					wn				
			_	Applica	ation Number	1	3/911,792		
INFOR	MATI	ON DISCLOSURE		Filing [	Date	C	6-06-2013		
STATE	EMEN	T BY APPLICANT	-	First Named Inventor Art Unit		Vie	ctor Larson	)	
(Use as n	nany she	ets as necessary)				2495			
				Exami	ner Name	Olanre	waju J. Buo	knor	
			******	Docke	t Number	77580-196 (V	(VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)		
						NITO			
EVANAL	T	Earoign Datant	FUREIGN F		Nome of Potor	.IN I O	Pagor	Tranc	lation
NER'S INITIAL S	CITE NO.	Country Code3 – Number 4 –Kind Code5 ( <i>if known</i> )			Cited Document		Fages, Columns, Lines Where Relevant Figures Appear		ation
								Yes	No
	C1	DE19924575	12/2/99		Prov	ino et al.			
	C2	EP0814589	12/29/199	97	AT8	T Corp.			
	C3	EP0838930	4/29/198	8	Digital Equip	ment Corporation			
	C4	EP0858189	8/12/98	-	Mac	iel et al.			
	C5	EP836306	4/15/1998	8	HEWLETT	PACKARD CO			
	C6	GB2317792	04/01/199	98	Secure Comp	uting Corporation			
	C7	GB2334181	08/11/199	99	NEC Te	echnologies			L
	C8	GB2340702	02/23/200	00	Sun Micro	osystems Inc.			
	C9	JP04-363941	12/16/199	92	Nippon Teleg	gr & Teleph Corp			
	C10	JP09-018492	01/17/199	97	Nippon Teleg	gr & Teleph Corp			
	C11	JP10-070531	03/10/199	98	Brothe	er Ind Ltd.			
	C12	JP62-214744	9/21/198	7	Hita	Hitachi Ltd.			
	C13	WO0070458	11/23/200	00	Comsec	Corporation			
	C14	WO0017775	3/30/00		Mill	er et al.			
	C15	WO01016766	03/08/200	)1	Science Internation	Applications al Corporation			
	C16	WO0150688	7/12/01		K	riens			
	C17	WO9827783	06/25/199	8	Northern T	elecom Limited			
	C18	WO9855930	12/10/98	1		Tang			
	C19	WO9843396	10/01/199	98	Northern T	elecom Limited			
	C20	WO9859470	12/30/98		Kan	ter et al.			
	C21	WO9911019	03/04/199	9	VO	ne Corp			
	C22	WO9938081	7/29/99		Paul	sen et al.			
	C23	WO9948303	9/23/99		Co	x et al.			
	C24	WO01/61922	02/12/200	)1	Science Applic Cor	ation International			
	C25	JP 09-270803	10/14/199	17	Furukawa E	Electric Co. Ltd.			
	C26	JP 10-111848	04/28/199	18	AT8	T Corp.			
	C27	JP 10-215244	08/11/199	8	Son	y Corp.			
	C28	JP 04-117826	04/17/199	12	Matsushita Ele	ectric Ind. Co. Ltd.			

Subst. for form 1449/PTO Complete if Known										
					Application Number	13/911,792				
INF	ORM	ATION DIS	CLOSU	IRE	Filing Date	06-06-2013				
ST	ATEM	ENT BY A	PPLICA	NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	1			
(Use	as many	/ sheets as nec	essary)		Art Unit	2495				
					Examiner Name	Olanrewaiu J Bu	cknor			
	I			r	Docket Number	77580-196 (VPNK-00010	COSCNETO)			
ļ		l				77580-198 (VRINK-000 IV				
			OTHER	ART (Including A	uthor, Title, Date, Pertir	ient Pages, Etc.)				
EXA MIN ER' S INITI ALS	CITE NO.	Include name of magazine, jour and/or country	of the autho nal, serial, s where publ	r (in CAPITAL LETTE symposium, catalog, e ished.	RS), title of the article (when etc.), date, page(s), volume-is	appropriate), title of the item (book, ssue number(s), publisher, city				
L	D1	Alan 0. Frier http://www.n	et al., "Th etscape.co	e SSL Protocol Ver om/eng/ss13/ draft3	sion 3.0", Nov. 18, 1996, 02.txt on Feb. 4, 2002, 56	printed from 3 pages.				
	D <b>2</b>	August Bequ Security, vol.	iai, "Balan . 17, No. 4	cing Legal Concern , 1998, pp. 293-298	s Over Crime and Securit	ty in Cyberspace", Computer &				
	D3	D. B. Chapm	ian et al., '	Building Internet Fi	rewalls", Nov. 1995, pp. 2	278-375.				
	D4	D. Clark, "US 1998, pp. 22	6 Calls for -25.	Private Domain-Na	me System", Computer, I	EEE Computer Society, Aug. 1,				
	D5	Davila J et al Security, Sec Germany, [O	vila J et al, "Implementation of Virtual Private Networks at the Transport Layer", Information curity, Second International Work-shop, ISW'99. Proceedings (Lecture Springer-Verlag Berlin, rmany, [Online] 1999, pp. 85-102, XP002399276, ISBN 3-540-666							
	D6	Dolev, Shlon Abstract), 16	olev, Shlomi and Ostrovsky, Rafil, "Efficient Anonymous Multicast and Reception" (Extended ostract), 16 pages.							
	D7	Donald E. Ea 1998, pp. 1-5	Oonald E. Eastlake, 3rd, "Domain Name System Security Extensions", INTERNET DRAFT, Apr. 1998, pp. 1-51.							
	D8	F. Halsall, "D Basics, 1996	ata Comr , pp. 198-2	nunications, Compu 203.	ter Networks and Open S	ystems", Chapter 4, Protocol				
	D9	Glossary for http://liberty.f pages.	the Linux I reeswan.c	FreeS/WAN project org/freeswan_trees/f	, printed from freeswan-1.3/ doc/glossa	ry.html on Feb. 21, 2002, 25				
	D10	J. Gilmore, "S http://liberty.f pages.	Swan: Sec reeswan.c	uring the Internet ag org/freeswan _trees/	gainst Wiretapping", print freeswan-1.3/doc/rationa	ed from le.html on Feb. 21, 2002, 4				
	D11	James E. Be 30, 1995, 1 p	llaire, "Nev age.	v Statement of Rule	es-Naming Internet Doma	ins", Internet Newsgroup, Jul.				
	D12	Jim Jones et 2000, pp. 1-1	al., "Distri 4.	buted Denial of Ser	vice Attacks: Defenses", (	Global Integrity Corporation,				
	D13	Laurie Wells Oct. 19, 1998	(LANCAS [®] 3, XP0022	TERBIBELMAIL MS 00606, 1 page.	SN COM); "Subject: Secu	rity Icon" USENET Newsgroup,				
	D14	Linux FreeS/ 1.3/doc/ on F	WAN Inde eb. 21, 20	x File, printed from 02, 3 Pages.	http://liberty.freewan.org/	freeswan_trees/freeswan-				
	D15	P. Srisuresh Jul. 1998, pp	et al., "DN . 1-27.	S extensions to Net	work address Translators	G (DNS_ALG)", Internet Draft,				
	D16	Reiter, Micha Transactions	el K. and I ", pp. 1-23	Rubin, Aviel D. (AT&	3T Labs-Research), "Crov	wds: Anonymity for Web				
	D17	RFC 2401 (da	ated Nov.	1998) Security Arch	itecture for the Internet P	rotocol (RTP)				
	D18	RFC 2543-SI	P (dated N	March 1999): Sessic	on Initiation Protocol (SIP	or SIPS)				
	D19	Rich Winkel, Newsgroup,	Rich Winkel, "CAQ: Networking With Spooks: The NET & The Control Of Information", Internet Newsgroup, Jun. 21, 1997, 4 pages.							
	D <b>20</b>	Rubin, Aviel [ Sourcebook",	D., Geer, E . pp. 82-94	Daniel, and Ranum,	Marcus J. (Wiley Compu	ter Publishing), "Web Security				
	D21	Search Repo	rt (dated A	ug. 20, 2002), Inter	national Application No. F	PCT/US01/04340.				
	D22	Search Repo	rt (dated A	ug. 23, 2002), Inter	national Application No. F	PCT/US01/13260.				
	D23	Search Repo	rt (dated C	oct. 7, 2002), Interna	ational Application No. PC	CT/US01/13261.				
	D24	Search Repo	rt, IPER (d	ated Nov. 13, 2002	), International Application	n No. PCT/US01/04340.				
	D25	Search Repo	rt, IPER (d	ated Feb. 06, 2002	), International Application	n No. PCT/US01/13261.				
	D <b>2</b> 6	Search Report	rt, IPER (d	ated Jan. 14, 2003)	, International Application	No. PCT/US01/13260.				

ubst. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known		
		Application Number	13/911,792		
FORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
TATEMENT BY APPLICANT		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	l	
e as man	y sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495		
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bud	knor	
T		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)	
027	Shankar All "A verified sliding window	v protocol with variable flow	control" Proceedings of ACM	T	
	SIGCOMM conference on Communicat NY 1986.	tions architectures & protoco	ls. pp. 84-91, ACM Press, NY,		
D28	Shree Murthy et al., "Congestion-Oriented Shortest Multi-path Routing", Proceedings of IEEE INFOCOM, 1996, pp. 1028-1036.				
D29	W. Stallings, "Cryptography And Network Security", 2nd, Edition, Chapter 13, IP Security, Jun. 8, 1998, pp. 399-440.				
D30	Microsoft Corporation's Fourth Amended Invalidity Contentions dated Jan. 5, 2009, VirnetX Inc. and Science Applications International Corp. v. Microsoft Corporation.				
D31	Appendix A of the Microsoft Corporation's Fourth Amended Invalidity Contentions dated Jan. 5, 2009.				
D32	Concordance Table For the References Cited in Tables on pages 6-15, 71-80 and 116-124 of the Microsoft Corporation's Fourth Amended Invalidity Contentions dated Jan. 5, 2009.				
D33	I. P. Mockapetris, "DNS Encoding of Network Names and Other Types," Network Working Group, RFC 1101 (April 1989) RFC1101, DNS SRV)				
D34	R. Atkinson, "An Internetwork Authentic High Assurance Computing Systems (8	ation Architecture," Naval Re /5/93). (Atkinson NRL, KX R	esearch Laboratory, Center for ecords)		
D35	Henning Schulzrinne, <i>Personal Mobility For Multimedia Services In The Internet</i> , Proceedings of the Interactive Distributed Multimedia Systems and Services European Workshop at 143 (1996). (Schulzrinne 96)				
D36	Microsoft Corp., Microsoft Virtual Private Networking: Using Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol for Low-Cost, Secure, Remote Access Across the Internet (1996) (printed from 1998 PDC DVD-ROM). (Point to Point Microsoft Prior Art VPN Technology)				
D37	"Safe Surfing: How to Build a Secure World Wide Web Connection," IBM Technical Support Organization (March 1996) (Safe Surfing, WEBSITE ART)				
D38	Goldschlag, et al., "Hiding Routing Information," Workshop on Information Hiding, Cambridge, UK (May 1996). (Goldschlag II, Onion Routing)				
D39	"IPSec Minutes From Montreal", IPSEC Working Group Meeting Notes, http://www.sandleman.ca/ipsec/1996/08/msq00018.html (June 1996), (IPSec Minutes, FreeS/WAN)				
D40	J. M. Galvin, "Public Key Distribution with Secure DNS," Proceedings of the Sixth USENIX UNIX Security Symposium, San Jose, California, July 1996. (Galvin, DNSSEC)				
D41	J. Gilmore, et al. "Re: Key Management, anyone? (DNS Keying)," IPSec Working Group Mailing List Archives (8/96). (Gilmore DNS, FreeS/WAN)				
D42	H. Orman, et al. "Re: 'Re: DNS? was Re Mailing List Archive (8/96-9/96). (Orman	e: Key Management, anyone DNS, FreeS/WAN)	?" IETF IPSec Working Group		
D43	Arnt Gulbrandsen & Paul Vixie, A DNS / RFC 2052 (October 1996). (RFC 2052,	RR for specifying the locatior DNS SRV)	n of services (DNS SRV), IETF		
D44	Freier, et al. "The SSL Protocol Version 18, 1996). (SSL, UNDERLYING SECUR	3.0," Transport Layer Securi NTY TECHNOLOGY)	ty Working Group (November		
D45	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler (12/02/1996). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft	, Internet Engineering Task 1)	Force, Internet Draft,		
D46	M.G. Reed, et al. "Proxies for Anonymou Conference, San Diego, CA, Dec. 9-13,	us Routing," 12th Annual Cor 1996. (Reed, Onion Routing	nputer Security Applications )		
D47	Kenneth F. Alden & Edward P. Wobber, Corporate Networks, Digital Technical Jo	The AltaVista Tunnel: Using burnal (1997) (Alden, AltaVis	the Internet to Extend ta)		
D48	Automotive Industry Action Group, "ANX ANX)	Release 1 Document Public	cation," AIAG (1997). (AIAG,		
D49	Automotive Industry Action Group, "ANX (1997). (AIAG Release, ANX)	Release 1 Draft Document	Publication," AIAG Publications		
D50	Aventail Corp. "Aventail VPN Data Shee http://www.archive.org/web/1997021201 Sheet, Aventail)	t," available at 3043/www.aventail.com/proc	d/vpndata.html (1997). (Data		
D51	Aventail Corp., "Directed VPN Vs. Tunne http://web.archive.org/web/19970620030 (Directed VPN, Aventail)	el," available at )312/www.aventail.com/educ	<u>cate/directvpn.html</u> (1997).		

Subst. for for	for form 1449/PTO Complete if Known			
		Application Number	13/911,792	
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
STATEM		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
(Use as man	y sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495	
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buc	knor
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)
D52	Aventail Corp., "Managing Corporate Acces	ss to the Internet," Avent	tail AutoSOCKS White Paper	
	available at http://web.archive.org/199706200300312/w (Corporate Access, Aventail)	www.aventail.com/educa	te/whitepaper/ipmw.html (1997).	
D53	Aventail Corp., "VPN Server V2.0 Administration Guide," (1997). (VPN, Aventail)			
D54	Goldschlag, et al. "Privacy on the Internet," Computer Systems (1997). (Goldschtag I, G	' Naval Research Labora Onion Routing)	atory, Center for High Assurance	
D55	Microsoft Corp., Installing Configuring and (Using PPTP, Microsoft Prior Art VPN Tech	Using PPTP with Micros nnology)	oft Clients and Servers (1997).	
D56	Microsoft Corp., IP Security for Microsoft Windows NT Server 5.0 (1997) (printed from 1998 PDC DVD-ROM). (IP Security, Microsoft Prior Art VPN Technology)			
D57	Microsoft Corp., <i>Microsoft Windows NT Active Directory: An Introduction to the Next Generation Directory Services</i> (1997) (printed from 1998 PDC DVD-ROM). (Directory, Microsoft Prior Art VPN Technology)			
D58	Microsoft Corp., <i>Routing and Remote Access Service for Windows NT Server New Opportunities Today and Looking Ahead</i> (1997) (printed from 1998 PDC DVD-ROM). Routing, Microsoft Prior Art VPN Technology)			
D59	Microsoft Corp., Understanding Point-to-Po PDC DVD-ROM). (Understanding PPTP, M	bint Tunneling Protocol P licrosoft Prior Art VPN T	PTP (1997) (printed from 1998 echnology)	
D60	J. Mark Smith et.al., <i>Protecting a Private No</i> (1997). (Smith, AltaVista)	etwork: The AltaVista Fir	rewall, Digital Technical Journal	
D61	Naganand Doraswamy Implementation of Viet-ipsec-vpn-00.txt> (March 12, 1997). (Determined on the second sec	Virtual Private Networks oraswamy)	(VPNs) with IPSecurity, <draft-< td=""><td></td></draft-<>	
D62	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet Draft, (03/27/1997). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 2)			
D63	Aventail Corp., "Aventail and Cybersafe to Provide Secure Authentication For Internet and Intranet Communication," Press Release, April 3, 1997. (Secure Authentication, Aventail)			
D64	D. Wagner, et al. "Analysis of the SSL 3.0 F SECURITY TECHNOLOGIES)	[⊃] rotocol," (April 15, 1997	'). (Analysis, UNDERLYING	
D65	Automotive Industry Action Group, "ANXO Definition for ANX Release 1," AIAG Teleco 1997). (AIAG Definition, ANX)	Certification Authority Se ommunications Project T	ervice and Directory Service ream and Bellcore (May 9,	
D66	Automotive Industry Action Group, "ANXO Definition for ANX Release 1," AIAG Teleco 1997). (AIAG Certification, ANX)	Certification Process and ommunications Project T	d ANX Registration Process Team and Bellcore (May 9,	
D67	Aventail Corp., "Aventail Announces the Fir Emerging Security Protocols," June 2, 1997	rst VPN Solution to Assu 7. (First VPN, Aventail)	ire Interoperability Across	
D68	Syverson, et al. "Private Web Browsing," No Computer Systems (June 2, 1997). (Syvers	aval Research Laborator son, Onion Routing)	ry, Center for High 8 Assurance	
D69	Bellcore, "Metrics, Criteria, and Measureme Telecommunications Project Team and Bel	ent Technique Requirem Ilcore (June 16, 1997). (A	ents for ANX Release 1," AIAG AIAG Requirements, ANX)	
D70	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, In (07/31/1997). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 3)	nternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,	
D71	R. Atkinson, "Key Exchange Delegation Re (November 1997). (RFC 2230, KX Records	cord for the DNS," Netw	ork Working Group, RFC 2230	
D72	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, In (11/11/1997). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 4)	nternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,	
D73	1998 Microsoft Professional Developers Co screenshots captured there from and produ Microsoft Prior Art VPN Technology)	onference DVD ("1998 P liced as MSFTVX 000188	DC DVD-ROM") (including 327-00018832). (Conference,	
D74	Microsoft Corp., Virtual Private Networking ROM) (Overview, Microsoft Prior Art VPN T	<i>An Overview</i> (1998) (pri ⁻ echnology)	nted from 1998 PDC DVD-	

Subst. for forr	n 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
		Application Number	13/911,792		
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
(Use as man	y sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495		
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buc	knor	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)	
D75	Microsoft Corp., Windows NT 5.0 Beta Has attendees get first look at the performance http://www.microsoft.com/presspass/featur Art VPN Technology)	s Public Premiere at Sea and capabilities of Wind res/1998/10-19nt5.mspxp	<i>ttle Mini-Camp Seminar lows NT 5.0</i> (1998) ( <i>available at</i> oftrue). (NT Beta, Microsoft Prior		
D76	"What ports does SSL use" available at stason.org/TULARC/security/ssl-talk/3-4-What-ports-does- ssl-use.html (1998). (Ports, DNS SRV)				
D77	Aventail Corp., "Aventail VPN V2.6 Includes Support for More Than Ten Authentication Methods Making Extranet VPN Development Secure and Simple," Press Release, January 19, 1998. (VPN V2.6, Aventail)				
D78	R. G. Moskowitz, "Network Address Translation Issues with IPsec," Internet Draft, Internet Engineering Task Force, February 6, 1998. (Moskowitz)				
D79	H. Schulzrinne, et al, "Internet Telephony Gateway Location," Proceedings of IEEE INfocom '98, The Conference on Computer Communications, Vol. 2 (March 29 – April 2, 1998). (Gateway, Schulzrinne)				
D80	C. Huitema, 45 al. "Simple Gateway Contro	ol Protocol," Version 1.0	(May 5, 1998). (SGCP)		
D81	DISA "Secret Internet Protocol Router Net DISN Networks, DISN Transmission Service	work," SIPRNET Progran ces (May 8, 1998). DISA,	n Management Office (D3113) SIPRNET)		
D82	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, I (05/14/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 5)	nternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
D83	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, I (06/17/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 6)	nternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
D84	D. McDonald, et al. "PF_KEY Key Manage 2367 (July 1998). (RFC 2367)	ement API, Version 2," Ne	etwork Working Group, RFC		
D85	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, Ir (07/16/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 7)	nternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
D86	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, In (08/07/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 8)	nternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
D87	Microsoft Corp., Company Focuses on Qua Microsoft Prior Art VPN Technology)	ality and Customer Feedl	<i>back</i> (August 18, 1998). (Focus,		
D88	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, Ir (09/18/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 9)	nternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
D89	Atkinson, et al. "Security Architecture for th (November 1998). (RFC 2401, UNDERLY)	ne Internet Protocol," Network NG SECURITY TECHNO	work Working Group, RFC 2401 DLOGIES)		
D90	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, Ir (11/12/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 10)	nternet Engineering Task )	Force, Internet Draft,		
D91	Donald Eastlake, Domain Name System So (December 1998). (DNSSEC-7)	ecurity Extensions, IETF	DNS Security Working Group		
D92	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, Ir (12/15/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 11)	nternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
D93	Aventail Corp., "Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 A 3.1, Aventail)	dministrator's Guide," (19	999). (Aventail Administrator		
D94	Aventail Corp., "Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 U	Jser's Guide," (1999). (Av	entail User 3.1, Aventail)		
D95	Aventail Corp., "Aventail ExtraWeb Server 3.2, Aventail)	v3.2 Administrator's Guid	le," (1999). (Aventail ExtraWeb		
D96	Kaufman et al, "Implementing IPsec," (Copy REFERENCES)	yright 1999). (Implementi	ng IPSEC, VPN		
D97	Network Solutions, Inc. "Enabling SSL," NS SECURITY TECHNOLOGIES)	SI Registry (1999). (Enabl	ing SSL, UNDERLYING		
D98	Check Point Software Technologies Ltd. (1	999) (Check Point, Checl	kpoint FW)		
D99	Arnt Gulbrandsen & Paul Vixie, A DNS RR ietf-dnsind-frc2052bis-02.txt> (January 199	for specifying the location 9). (Gulbrandsen 99, DN	n of services (DNS SRV), <draft- S SRV)</draft- 		
D100	C. Scott, et al. Virtual Private Networks, O'F VPNs)	Reilly and Associates, Inc	c., 2nd ed. (Jan. 1999). Scott		

Subst. for for	m 1449/PTO		Complete if Known	**********		
()		Application Number	13/911,792			
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013			
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT		First Named Inventor	Victor Larsor	1		
(Use as man	ly sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495			
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaiu J. Bud	knor		
<u> </u>		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	CP3CNET9)		
D101	M Handloy H Sabulariana E Sabaalar I	Laterant Englangering Tagl				
D101	(01/15/1999). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 12)					
D102	Goldschlag, et al., "Onion Routing for Anonymous and Private Internet Connections," Naval Research Laboratory, Center for High Assurance Computer Systems (January 28, 1999). (Goldschlag III, Onion Routing)					
D103	H. Schulzrinne, "Internet Telephony: archite Networks, Vol. 31, No. 3 (February 1999). (	H. Schulzrinne, "Internet Telephony: architecture and protocols – an IETF perspective," Computer Networks, Vol. 31, No. 3 (February 1999). (Telephony, Schulzrinne)				
D104	M. Handley, et al. "SIP: Session Initiation P Internet Drafts (12/96-3/99). (Handley, RFC	M. Handley, et al. "SIP: Session Initiation Protocol," Network Working Group, RFC 2543 and Internet Drafts (12/96-3/99). (Handley, RFC 2543)				
D105	FreeS/WAN Project, Linux FreeS/WAN Con Compatibility Guide, FreeS/WAN)	FreeS/WAN Project, Linux FreeS/WAN Compatibility Guide (March 4, 1999). (FreeS/WAN				
D106	Telcordia Technologies, "ANX Release 1 Document Corrections," AIAG (May 11, 1999). (Telcordia, ANX)					
D107	Ken Hornstein & Jeffrey Altman, Distributing <draft-eitf-cat-krb-dns-locate-oo.txt> (June</draft-eitf-cat-krb-dns-locate-oo.txt>	<i>g Kerberos KDC and Re</i> 21, 1999). (Hornstein, D	alm Information with DNS NS SRV)			
D108	Bhattacharya, et al., "An LDAP Schema for Configuration and Administration of IPSec Based Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)", IETF Internet Draft (October 1999), (Bhattcharya LDAP VPN)					
D109	B. Patel, et al. "DHCP Configuration of IPSE 02 (10/15/1999). (Patel)	EC Tunnel Mode," IPSE	C Working Group, Internet Draft			
D110	Goncalves, et al. <i>Check Point FireWall-1 Ac</i> (Goncalves, Checkpoint FW)	dministration Guide, McC	Graw-Hill Companies (2000).			
D111	"Building a Microsoft VPN: A Comprehensiv 2000). (FirstVPN Microsoft)	e Collection of Microsof	t Resources," FirstVPN, (Jan			
D112	Gulbrandsen, Vixie, & Esibov, A DNS RR for specifying the location of services (DNS SRV), IETF RFC 2782 (February 2000). (RFC 2782, DNS SRV)					
D113	MITRE Organization, "Technical Description," Collaborative Operations in Joint Expeditionary Force Experiment (JEFX) 99 (February 2000). (MITRE, SIPRNET)					
D114	H. Schulzrinne, et al. "Application-Layer Mo Communications Review, Vol. 4, No. 3. pp.	bility Using SIP," Mobile 47-57 (July 2000). (Appl	Computing and ication, SIP)			
D115	Kindred et al, "Dynamic VPN Communities: Implementation and Experience," DARPA Information Survivability Conference and Exposition II (June 2001). (DARPA, VPN SYSTEMS)					
D116	ANX 101: Basic ANX Service Outline. (Outli	ne, ANX)				
D117	ANX 201: Advanced ANX Service. (Advance	ed, ANX)				
D118	Appendix A: Certificate Profile for ANX IPse	c Certificates. (Appendix	(, ANX)			
D119	Assured Digital Products. (Assured Digital)					
D120	Aventail Corp., "Aventail AutoSOCKS the Cl White Paper. (Network Security, Aventail)	lient Key to Network Sec	curity," Aventail Corporation			
D121	Cindy Moran, "DISN Data Networks: Secret SIPRNET)	Internet Protocol Router	Network (SIPRNet)." (Moran,			
D122	Data Fellows F-Secure VPN+ (F-Secure VP	N+)				
D123	"Interim Operational Systems Doctrine for th Dial-In Solution. (RASP, SIPRNET)	e Remote Access Secur	ity Program (RASP) Secret			
D124	Onion Routing, "Investigation of Route Select router.net/Archives/Route/index.html. (Route	ction Algorithms," <i>availat</i> e Selection, Onion Routir	ble at http://www.onion- ng)			
D125	Secure Computing, "Bullet-Proofing an Army	Net," Washington Tech	nology. (Secure, SIPRNET)			
D126	SPARTA "Dynamic Virtual Private Network."	(Sparta, VPN SYSTEM	S)			
D127	Standard Operation Procedure for Using the	1910 Secure Modems.	(Standard, SIPRNET)			
D128	Publically available emails relating to FreeS/ (FreeS/WAN emails, FreeS/WAN)	WAN (MSFTVX0001883	33-MSFTVX00019206).	1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -		
D129	Kaufman et al., "Implementing IPsec," (Copy	right 1999) (Implementir	ng IPsec)			
D130	Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall For Ur Guide – Unix, Firewall Products)	nix User's Guide Version	9 5.0 (1999). (Gauntlet User's			
Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known				
-------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------	--
		Application Number 13/911,792				
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE		Filing Date	06-06-2013	<u>,,,,, - (, ),,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u>	
STATEMENT BT APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)		First Named Inventor	Victor Larsor	1		
use as many sneets as necessary)		Art Unit	2495			
			Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bud	knor	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	CP3CNFT9)	
D131	Network Associates Gauntlet (Gauntlet Getting Started Gui	Firewall For V de – NT, Firev	Windows NT Getting States wall Products)	rted Guide Version 5.0 (1999)		
D132	Network Associates Gauntlet Unix Getting Started Guide, F	Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall For Unix Getting Started Guide Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet Unix Getting Started Guide, Firewall Products)				
D133	Network Associates <i>Release</i> Release Notes, Firewall Prod	Notes Gauntle ucts)	et Firewall for Unix 5.0 (N	March 19, 1999) (Gauntlet Unix		
D134	Network Associates Gauntlet (Gauntlet NT Administrator's	<i>Firewall For V</i> Guide, Firewa	<i>Vindows NT Administrati</i> Il Products)	or's Guide Version 5.0 (1999)		
D135	Trusted Information Systems, Version 3.1 (1996) (Gauntlet	Inc <i>. Gauntlet</i> Firewall-to-Fir	Internet Firewall Firewa ewall, Firewall Products)	II-to-Firewall Encryption Guide		
D136	Network Associates Gauntlet Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet	<i>Firewall Glob</i> NT GVPN, GV	al Virtual Private Networ. /PN)	k User's Guide for Windows NT		
D137	Network Associates Gauntlet Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet	<i>Firewall For L</i> Unix GVPN, G	JNIX Global Virtual Priva SVPN)	te Network User's Guide		
D138	Dan Sterne Dynamic Virtual F	Private Networ	ks (May 23, 2000) (Sterr	ne DVPN, DVPN)		
D139	Darrell Kindred Dynamic Virtu DVPN)	ial Private Net	works (DVPN) (Decemb	er 21, 1999) (Kindred DVPN,		
D140	Dan Sterne <i>et al. TIS Dynami</i> (Dynamic Security Perimeter,	c Security Per DVPN)	rimeter Research Project	t Demonstration (March 9, 1998)		
D141	Darrell Kindred Dynamic Virtu DVPN Capability, DVPN) 11	ial Private Net	works Capability Descrip	otion (January 5, 2000) (Kindred		
D142	October 7, and 28 1997 emai (Turchi DVPN email, DVPN)	from Domeni	c J. Turchi Jr. (SPARTA	00001712-1714, 1808-1811)		
D143	James Just & Dan Sterne Sec DVPN)	curity Quicksta	art Task Update (Februa	ry 5, 1997) (Security Quickstart,		
D144	Virtual Private Network Demo Demonstration, DVPN)	nstration date	d March 21, 1998 (SPAF	RTA00001844-54) (DVPN		
D145	GTE Internetworking & BBN T Feasibilit Demonstration (IFD)	echnologies [ 1.1 Plan (Ma	DARPA Information Assurts of the second seco	irance Program Integrated DVPN)		
D146	Microsoft Corp. Windows NT Point Services, available at http://www.microsoft.com/tech (Connection Point Services) ( versions of Microsoft Windows to the patents-in-suit.)	Microsoft Corp. Windows NT Server Product Documentation: Administration Guide - Connection Point Services, <i>available at</i> http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archive/winntas/proddocs/inetconctservice/cpsops.mspx (Connection Point Services) (Although undated, this reference refers to the operation of prior art versions of Microsoft Windows. Accordingly, upon information and belief, this reference is prior art to the natents-in-suit )				
D147	Microsoft Corp. Windows NT Server Product Documentation: Administration Kit Guide - Connection Manager, <i>available at</i> http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archive/winntas/proddocs/inetconctservice/cmak.mspx (Connection Manager) (Although undated, this reference refers to the operation of prior art versions of Microsoft Windows such as Windows NT 4.0. Accordingly, upon information and belief, this reference is prior art to the patents-in-suit.)					
D148	Microsoft Corp. Autodial Heur Heuristics) (Although undated Microsoft Windows such as W reference is prior art to the pa	Microsoft Corp. Autodial Heuristics, <i>available at</i> http://support.microsoft.com/kb/164249 (Autodial Heuristics) (Although undated, this reference refers to the operation of prior art versions of Microsoft Windows such as Windows NT 4.0. Accordingly, upon information and belief, this reference is prior art to the patents-in-suit.)				
D149	Microsoft Corp., Cariplo: Distri http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en	buted Compo -us/library/ms	nent Object Model, (199 809332(printer).aspx (C	6) available at ariplo I)		
D150	Marc Levy, COM Internet Servus/library/ms809302(printer).a	vices (Apr. 23, spx (Levy)	1999), available at http:	//msdn2.microsoft.com/en-		
D151	Markus Horstmann and Mary http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en	Kirtland, DCO -us/library/ms	M Architecture (July 23, 809311(printer).aspx (He	1997), <i>available at</i> orstmann)		
D152	Microsoft Corp., DCOM: A Bus http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en	sine <mark>ss</mark> Overvie -us/library/ms	ew (Apr. 1997), <i>available</i> 809320(printer).aspx (D	at COM Business Overview I)		
D153	Microsoft Corp., DCOM Techn http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en	ical Overview -us/library/ms	(Nov. 1996), <i>available a</i> 809340(printer).aspx (D0	t COM Technical Overview I)		

Subst. for form 1449/PTO				Complete if Known		
		Application Number 13/911,792				
INFORM	ATION D	ISCLOSU	IRE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
STATEM	ENT BY .	APPLICA	NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
(Use as many	sheets as n	ecessary)		Art Unit	2495	****
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bud	knor
		T		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	CP3CNFT9)
DIEA	Minnorth		A Arabitaatura Mibita	Paper (1008) quailable		, T
D154	Architectu	re)				
D155	Microsoft Paper (Mi	Corp, DCOM crosoft 1997)	- The Distributed C available in PDC D	Omponent Object Model	I, A Business Overview White ess Overview II)	
D156	Microsoft available i	Corp., DCON n PDC DVD-	1 - Cariplo Home Ba ROM (Cariplo II)	nking Over The Internet	White Paper Microsoft 1996)	
D157	Microsoft ROM (DC	Corp., DCON	1 Solutions in Action s in Action)	White Paper (Microsoft	1996) available in PDC DVD-	
D158	Microsoft DVD-ROM	Corp., DCON I (DCOM Tei	1 Technical Overview chnical Overview II)	w White Paper (Microsof	t 1996) available 12 in PDC	
D159	125. Scott http://msd	Suhy & Glei n2.microsoft	nn Wood, DNS and com/en-us/library/m	Microsoft Windows NT 4 s810277(printer).aspx (S	.0, (1996) available at Suhy)	
D160	126. Aaro Winlnet)	n Skonnard,	Essential Winlnet 31	13-423 (Addison Wesley	Longman 1998) (Essential	
D161	Microsoft available a	Corp. Installi at http://msdr	ng, Configuring, and 2.microsoft.com/en	Using PPTP with Microsus/library/ms811078(prin	soft Clients and Servers, (1998) hter).aspx (Using PPTP)	
D162	Microsoft http://www (Internet C	Corp., Interno microsoft.co Connection S	et Connection Servic om/techneUarchive/v ervices I)	ces for MS RAS, Standa winntas/proddocs/inetco	rd Edition, nctservice/bcgstart.mspx	
D163	Microsoft http://www (Internet C	Corp., Interno microsoft.co Connection S	et Connection Servic om/technet/archive/v ervices II)	ces for RAS, Commercia vinntas/proddocs/inetcor	I Edition, available at hctservice/bcgstrtc.mspx	
D164	Microsoft Connectio http://www Developm	Corp., Interne ns with the C /.microsoft.co ent)	et Explorer 5 Corpor connection Manager om/technet/prodtech	ate Deployment Guide – Administration Kit, <i>avail</i> nol/ie/deploy/deploy5/ap	- Appendix B: Enabling able at opendb.mspx (IE5 Corporate	
D165	Mark Mina Windows	asi, <i>Mastering</i> NT Server)	g Windows NT Serve	<i>er 4</i> 1359-1442 (6th ed.,	January 15, 1999) (Mastering	
D166	<i>Hands On</i> On)	, Self-Paced	Training for Suppor	ting Version 4.0 371-473	8 (Microsoft Press 1998) (Hands	
D167	Microsoft http://www	Corp., MS Po microsoft.co	oint-to-Point Tunnelii om/technet/archive/v	ng Protocol (Windows N vinntas/maintain/featusa	T 4.0), available at bility/pptpwp3.mspx (MS PPTP)	
D168	Kenneth G 1076 (IDG	Gregg, <i>et al.,</i> Books Worl	<i>Microsoft Windows i</i> dwide 1999) (Gregg	NT Server Administrator )	's Bible 173-206, 883-911, 974-	
D169	Microsoft http://msd	Corp., Remo n2.microsoft.	te Access (Windows com/enus/library/bb	), <i>available at</i> 545687(VS.85.printer).a	spx (Remote Access)	
D170	Microsoft Corp., Understanding PPTP (Windows NT 4.0), <i>available at</i> http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archive/winntas/plan/pptpudst.mspx (Understanding PPTP NT 4) (Although undated, this reference refers to the operation of prior art versions of Microsoft Windows such as Windows NT 4.0. Accordingly, upon information and belief, this reference is prior art to the patents-in-suit.)					
D171	Microsoft Corp., Windows NT 4.0: Virtual Private Networking, available at http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archive/winntas/deploy/confeat/vpntwk.mspx (NT4 VPN) (Although undated, this reference refers to the operation of prior art versions of Microsoft Windows such as Windows NT 4.0. Accordingly, upon information and belief, this reference is prior art to the patents-in-suit.)					
D172	Anthony N Books Wo	lorthrup, NT rldwide 1998	Network Plumbing: I ) (Network Plumbing)	Routers, Proxies, and We g)	eb Services 299-399 (IDG	
D173	Microsoft ( Service, a http://www (Although such as W patents-in-	Corp., Chapt vailable at unicrosoft.co undated, this lindows NT 4 -suit.) 13	er 1 - Introduction to om/technet/archive/v a reference refers to .0. Accordingly, upo	Windows NT Routing w vinntas/proddocs/rras40/ the operation of prior art in information and belief,	ith Routing and Remote Access (rrasch0l.mspx (Intro to RRAS) versions of Microsoft Windows this reference is prior art to the	

pst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
		Application Number	13/911,792	
IFORMATION DISCLOSURE		Filing Date		
ATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
e as many	sheets as necessary)	Art I Init	2495	
		Art Unit		
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buck	nor
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CF	P3CNFT9)
D174	Microsoft Corp., Windows NT Server P Configurations, <i>available at</i> http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archi Configurations) (Although undated, this Microsoft Windows such as Windows N reference is prior art to the patents-in-s	roduct Documentation: Chap ve/winntas/proddocs/rras40/i reference refers to the opera IT 4.0. Accordingly, upon info uit.)	ter 5 - Planning for Large-Scale rrasch05.mspx (Large-Scale ation of prior art versions of prmation and belief, this	
D175	F-Secure, F-Secure NameSurfer(May 2	1999) (from FSECURE 0000	0003) (NameSurfer 3)	
D176	F-Secure, F-Secure VPN Administrator VPN 3)	<i>'s Guide</i> (May 1999) (from F	SECURE 00000003) F-Secure	
D177	F-Secure, F-Secure SSH User's & Adn (SSH Guide 3)	ninistrator's Guide (May 1999	) (from FSECURE 00000003)	
D178	F-Secure, F-Secure SSH2.0 for Window 2.0 Guide 3)	ws NT and 95 (May 1999) (fr	om FSECURE 00000003) (SSH	
D179	F-Secure, F-Secure VPN+ Administrate Guide 3)	or's Guide (May 1999) (from l	-SECURE 00000003) (VPN+	
D180	F-Secure, F-Secure VPN+ 4.1 (1999) (	from FSECURE 00000006) (	VPN+ 4.1 Guide 6)	
D181	F-Secure, F-Secure SSH (1996) (from	FSECURE 00000006) (F-Se	cure SSH 6)	
D182	F-Secure, F-Secure SSH 2.0 for Windo Secure SSH 2.0 Guide 6)	<i>ws NT and <b>95</b> (1998) (from F</i>	SECURE 00000006) (F-	
D183	F-Secure, F-Secure SSH User's & Adm (SSH Guide 9)	ninistrator's Guide (Sept. 199	8) (from FSECURE 00000009)	
D184	F-Secure, F-Secure SSH 2.0 for Windo Secure SSH 2.0 Guide 9)	ws NT and 95 (Sept. 1998) (	from FSECURE 00000009) (F-	
D185	F-Secure, F-Secure VPN+ (Sept. 1998)	) (from FSECURE 00000009	) (VPN+ Guide 9)	
D186	F-Secure, <i>F-Secure Management Tools, Administrator's Guide</i> (1999) (from FSECURE 00000003) (F-Secure Management Tools)			
D187	F-Secure, F-Secure Desktop, User's Guude)	uide (1997) (from FSECURE	00000009) (FSecure Desktop	
D188	SafeNet, Inc., VPN Policy Manager (Ja	nuary 2000) (VPN Policy Ma	nager)	
D189	F-Secure, F-Secure VPN+ for Windows VPN+)	<i>NT 4.0</i> (1998) (from FSECL	IRE 00000009) (FSecure	
D190	IRE, Inc., SafeNet/Security Center Tech Addendum)	hnical Reference Addendum	(June 22, 1999) (Safenet	
D191	IRE, Inc., System Description for VPN Policy Manager System Description)	Policy Manager and SafeNet	SoftPK (March 30, 2000) (VPN	
D192	IRE, Inc., About SafeNet / VPN Policy N	Manager (1999) (About Safer	et VPN Policy Manager)	
D193	Trusted Information Systems, Inc., Gau July 22, 1996) (Gauntlet Functional Sur	ntlet Internet Firewall, Firewa nmary)	Ill Product Functional Summary	
D194	Trusted Information Systems, Inc., Run to Gauntlet Version 3.0 (May 31, 1995)	ning the Gauntlet Internet Fir (Running the Gauntlet Intern	ewall, An Administrator's Guide et Firewall)	
D195	Ted Harwood, <i>Windows NT Terminal S</i> Harwood) 79	erver and Citrix Metaframe (1	New Riders 1999) (Windows NT	
D196	Todd W. Mathers and Shawn P. Genow Terminal Server and Citrix MetaFrame Mathers)	ray, Windows NT Thing Clier (Macmillan Technical Publish	nt Solutions: Implementing ing 1999) (Windows NT	
D197	Bernard Aboba et al., Securing L2TP us	sing IPSEC (February 2, 199	9)	
D198	156. Finding Your Way Through the VP	N Maze (1999) ("PGP")		-
D199	Linux FreeS/WAN Overview (1999) (Lin	ux FreeSWAN Overview)		
D200	TimeStep, The Business Case for Secu	re VPNs (1998) ("TimeStep")		
D201	WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., Watch	Guard LiveSecurity for MSS	Powerpoint (Feb. 14 2000)	
D202	WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., MSS V (July 21, 2000)	/ersion 2.5, Add-On for Watc	hGuard SOHO Releaset Notes	
D203	WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., MSS F	Firewall Specifications (1999)		

ubst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known					
		Application Number	13/911,792				
FORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013				
TATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson				
se as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495				
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaiu J. Buc	knor			
T		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNET9)			
D004	Watch Current Technologian Inc. Desured						
D204	WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., Request	or Information, Security S	Services (2000)				
0205	(February 2000)	g the internet Distributed	Enterprise, white Paper				
D206	Air Force Research Laboratory, Statement and Integration, PR No. N-8-6106 (Contrac	and Integration, PR No. N-8-6106 (Contract No. F30602-98-C-0012) (January 29, 1998)					
D207	Technologies, Inc., WatchGuard Firebox S	System Powerpoint (2000)	)				
D208	GTE Internetworking & BBN Technologies Feasibility Demonstration 1FD 1.2 Report,	DARPA Information Ass Rev. 1.0 (September 21,	urance Program Integrated 1998)				
D209	BBN Information Assurance Contract, TIS	Labs Monthly Status Rep	oort (March 16-April 30, 1998)				
D210	DARPA, Dynamic Virtual Private Network	(VPN) Powerpoint					
D211	GTE Internetworking, Contractor's Program	n Progress Report (Marcl	h 16-April 30, 1998)				
D212	Darrell Kindred, <i>Dynamic Virtual Private No</i> (January 30, 2001)	etworks (DVPN) Counten	measure Characterization				
D213	Virtual Private Networking Countermeasur	e Characterization (Marcl	n 30, 2000)				
D214	Virtual Private Network Demonstration (Ma	arch 21, 1998)					
D215	Information Assurance/NAI Labs, Dynamic Management (2000)	: Virtual Private Networks	(VPNs) and Integrated Security				
D216	Information Assurance/NAI Labs, Create/A	dd DVPN Enclave (2000)	)				
D217	NAI Labs, IFE 3.1 Integration Demo (2000)	)					
D218	Information Assurance, Science Fair Agen	da (2000)					
D219	Darrell Kindred et al., Proposed Threads for	or IFE 3.1 (January 13, 20	000)				
D220	IFE 3.1 Technology Dependencies (2000)						
D221	IFE 3.1 Topology (February 9, 2000)						
D222	Information Assurance, Information Assura Development January 10-11, 2000)	nce Integration: IFE 3.1,	Hypothesis & Thread				
D223	Information Assurance/NAI Labs, Dynamic	Virtual Private Networks	Presentation (2000)				
D224	Information Assurance/NAI Labs, Dynamic	Virtual Private Networks	Presentation v.2 (2000)				
D225	Information Assurance/NAI Labs, Dynamic	Virtual Private Networks	Presentation v.3 (2000)				
D226	T. Braun et al., <i>Virtual Private Network Arci</i> Internet (August 1, 1999) (VPNA)	<i>hitecture</i> , Charging and A	ccounting Technology for the				
D227	Network Associates Products - PGP Total Networks (1999)	Network Security Suite, D	Dynamic Virtual Private				
D228	Microsoft Corporation, Microsoft Proxy Ser Technology)	<i>ver 2.0</i> (1997) (Proxy Ser	ver 2.0, Microsoft Prior Art VPN				
D229	David Johnson et. al., A Guide To Microsof VPN Technology)	ft Proxy Server 2.0 (1999)	) (Johnson, Microsoft Prior Art				
D230	Microsoft Corporation, Setting Server Paral MSFTVX00157288) (Setting Server Param	meters (1997 (copied fror eters, Microsoft Prior Art	n Proxy Server 2.0 CD labeled VPN Technology)				
D231	Kevin Schuler, Microsoft Proxy Server 2 (19	998) (Schuler, Microsoft F	Prior Art VPN Technology)				
D232	Erik Rozell et. al., MCSE Proxy Server 2 St Technology)	tudy Guide (1998) (Rozel	I, Microsoft Prior 15 Art VPN				
D233	M. Shane Stigler & Mark A Linsenbardt, <i>IIS</i> VPN Technology)	4 and Proxy Server 2 (19	999) (Stigler, Microsoft Prior Art				
D234	David G. Schaer, MCSE Test Success: Pro Technology)	oxy Server 2(1998) (Scha	er, Microsoft Prior Art VPN				
D235	John Savill, The Windows NT and Windows VPN Technology)	s 2000 Answer Book (199	99) (Savill, Microsoft Prior Art				
D236	Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall Globe Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet NT GVPN, GV	al Virtual Private Network /PN)	User's Guide for Windows NT				
D237	Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall For L Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet Unix GVPN, G	JNIX Global Virtual Privat SVPN)	e Network User's Guide				
D238	File History for U.S. Application Serial No. 0 Date 08/31/2000.	09/653,201, Applicant(s):	Whittle Bryan, et al., Filing				

Subst. for form 1449/PTO	Complete if Known		
	Application Number	13/911,792	
NFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	iling Date 06-06-2013	
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
Use as many sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495	
	Examiner Name	Olanrewaiu J. Bud	knor
	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)
			1
http://web.archive.org/web/19970212013	409/www.aventail.com/pro	od/autoskds.html	
D240 Ran Atkinson, Use of DNS to Distribute K http://ops.ietf.org/lists/namedroppers/nam	<i>(eys</i> , 7 Sept. 1993, nedroppers, 1 99x/msg009	945.html	
D241 FirstVPN Enterprise Networks, Overview			
D242 Chapter 1: Introduction to Firewall Technology http://www.books24x7.com/book/id_762/	ology, Administration Guid viewer_r.asp?bookid=7628	le; 12/19/07, &chunked=41065062	
D243 The TLS Protocol Version 1.0; January 19	999; page 65 of 71.		
D244 Elizabeth D. Zwicky, et al., Building Intern	et Firewalls, 2nd Ed.		
D245 Virtual Private Networks - Assured Digital http://web.archive.org/web/199902240500 digital.com/products/prodvpn/adia4500.ht	I Incorporated - ADI 4500; 035/www.assured- im		
D246 Accessware - The Third Wave in Network http://web.archive.org/web/11980210013	< Security, Conclave from 1 830/interdyn.com/Accessw	Internet Dynamics; vare.html	
D247 Extended System Press Release, Sept. 2 Private Networks, www.extendedsystems	2, 1997; <i>Extended VPN Us</i> s.com	es The Internet to Create Virtual	
D248 Socks Version 5; Executive Summary; http://web.archive.org/web/19997062003	1945/www.aventail.com/ed	ducate/whitepaper/sockswp.html	
D249 Internet Dynamics First to Ship Integrated Sept. 15, 1997; http://web.archive.org/we	J Security Solutions for En b/19980210014150/interd	terprise Intranets and Extranets; yn.com	
D250 Emails from various individuals to Linux II	Psec re: DNS-LDAP Splici	ng	
D251 Fasbender, A., et al., Variable and Scalat IP, IEEE VTS, 46th, 1996, 5 pp.	ble Security: Protection of	Location Information in Mobile	
D252 David Kosiur, "Building and Managing Vir	tual Private Networks" (19	98)	
D253 Request for Inter Partes Reexamination c	of Patent No. 6,502,135, da	ated Nov. 25, 2009.	
D254 Request for Inter Partes Reexamination c	of Patent No. 7,188,180, da	ated Nov. 25, 2009.	
D255 Yuan Dong Feng, "A novel scheme comb channels," Proceedings of the Internation S47-02-4 (1998)	ining interleaving techniqu al Conference on Commu	e with cipher in Rayleigh fading nication technology, 2:S47-02-1-	
D256 Davies and Price, edited by Tadahiro Uez December 5, 1958, First Edition, first copy	zono, "Network Security", J y, p. 102-108	lapan, Nikkei McGraw-Hill,	
D257 Davies et al., "An Introduction to Data Sec Security for Computer Networks, Second	curity in Teleprocessing ar Edition, pp. 98-101 (1989)	nd Electronic Funds Transfer,"	
D258 Baumgartner et al, "Differentiated Service International Conference on High Perform	s: A New Approach for Quance Networking, 255-27	uality of Service in the Internet," 3 (1998)	
D259 Chapman et al., "Domain Name System (	DNS)," 278-296 (1995)		
D260 Davila et al., "Implementation of Virtual Pr Zheng (Eds), Information Security (Secon Computer Science (LNCS), Vol. 1729; 85	rivate Networks at the Trar d International) Workshop -102 (1999)	nsport Layer," M. Mambo, Y. , ISW' 99. Lecture Notes in	
D261 De Raadt et al., "Cryptography in OpenBS	SD," 9 pages (1999)		
D262 Eastlake, "Domain Name System Security Internet: URL:ftp://ftp.inet.no/pub/ietf/inter	y Extensions," Internet Cita rnet-drafts/draft-ietf-dnsse	ation, Retrieved from the c-secext2-05.txt (1998)	
D263 Gunter et al., "An Architecture for Managin 24th Conference on Local Computer Netw pages 122-131 (1999)	ng QoS-Enabled VRNs Ov vorks. LCN' 99 IEEE Com	ver the Internet," Proceedings uput. Soc Los Alamitos, CA,	
D264 Shimizu, "Special Feature: Mastering the 63:296-307 (2000)	Internet with Windows 200	00", Internet Magazine,	
D265 Stallings, "Cryptography and Network Sec 440 (1999)	curity," Principals and Prac	tice, 2nd Edition, pages 399-	
D266 Takata, "U.S. Vendors Take Serious Action Safe DNS Software are Released", Nikkei	on to Act Against Crackers i Communications, 257:87	<ul> <li>A Tracking Tool and a Highly (1997)</li> </ul>	
D267 Wells, Email (Lancasterb1be@mail.msn.c	com), Subject: "Security Ic	on," (1998)	

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known				
		Application Number 13/911,792				
		Filing Date 06-06-2013				
TATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larsor	1		
ise as many	/ sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495			
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaiu J. Bud	knor		
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	CP3CNFT9)		
D268	Microsoft Corporation's Fifth Amended In	validity Contentions dated	September 18, 2000, VirgetY	1		
D200	Inc. and Science Applications Internation charts for U.S. Patent Nos. 7,188,180 an	nal Corp. v. Microsoft Corpo d 6,839,759	oration and invalidity claim			
D269	The IPSEC Protocol as described in Atki Protocol," Network Working Group, RFC http://web.archive.org/web/19991007070 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-or	The IPSEC Protocol as described in Atkinson, et al., "Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol," Network Working Group, RFC 2401 (November 1998) ("RFC 2401"); http://web.archive.org/web/19991007070353/http://www.imib.med.tu- dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-docu_eng.html				
D270	S. Kent and R. Atkinson, "IP Authenticati http://web.archive.org/web/19991007070 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-o	on Header," RFC 2402 (No 0353/http://www.imib.med.tu docu_eng.html	ovember 1998); u-			
D271	C. Madson and R. Glenn, "The Use of HI 1998); http://web.archive.org/web/199910 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-o	MAC-MD5-96 within ESP a 007070353/http://www.imib docu_eng.html	nd AH," RFC 2403 (November ).med.tu-			
D272	C. Madson and R. Glenn, "The Use HMA 1998); http://web.archive.org/web/199910 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-c	C-SHA-1-96 within ESP ar 007070353/http://www.imib locu_eng.html	nd AH," RFC 2404 (November med.tu-			
D273	C. Madson and N. Doraswamy, "The ESI (November 1998); http://web.archive.org/ dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-c	P DES-CBC Cipher Algorith /web/19991007070353/http locu_eng.html	nm With Explicit IV", RFC 2405 o://www.imib.med.tu-			
D274	S. Kent and R. Atkinson, "IP Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP)," RFC 2406 (November 1998); http://web.archive.org/web/19991007070353/http://www.imib.med.tu- dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-docu_eng.html					
D275	Derrell Piper, "The Internet IP Security Domain of Interpretation for ISAKMP," RFC 2407 (November 1998); http://web.archive.org/web/19991007070353/http://www.imib.med.tu- dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-docu_eng.html					
D276	Douglas Maughan, et al, "Internet Securit RFC 2408 (November 1998); http://web.a dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-d	ty Association and Key Mar archive.org/web/199910070 locu_eng.html	nagement Protocol (ISAKMP)," )70353/http://www.imib.med.tu-			
D277	D. Harkins and D. Carrell, "The Internet k http://web.archive.org/web/19991007070 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-d	Key Exchange (IKE)," RFC 353/http://www.imib.med.tu locu_eng.html	2409 (November 1998); I-			
D278	R. Glenn and S. Kent, "The NULL Encryp (November 1998); http://web.archive.org/ dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-d	otion Algorithm and Its Use web/19991007070353/http locu_eng.html	With IPsec." RFC 2410 ://www.imib.med.tu-			
D279	R. Thayer, et al., "IP Security Document I http://web.archive.org/web/19991007070 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-d	Roadmap," RFC 2411 (Nov 353/http://www.imib.med.tu ocu_eng.html	rember 1998); I-			
D280	Hilarie K. Orman, "The OAKLEY Key Det combination with J.M. Galvin, "Public Key USENIX UNIX Security Symposium, San	Hilarie K. Orman, "The OAKLEY Key Determination Protocol," RFC 2412 (November 1998) in combination with J.M. Galvin, "Public Key Distribution with Secure DNS," Proceedings of the Sixth USENIX UNIX Security Symposium, San Jose California (July 1996) ("Galvin")				
D281	DNS-related correspondence dated Septer Records)	ember 7, 1993 to Septembe	er 20, 1993. (Pre KX, KX			
D282	Aventail Corp., "AutoSOCKS v. 2.1 Datas http://www.archive.org/web/19970212013 (AutoSOCKS, Aventail)	Aventail Corp., "AutoSOCKS v. 2.1 Datasheet," available at http://www.archive.org/web/19970212013409/www.aventail.com/prod/autosk2ds.html (1997). (AutoSOCKS, Aventail)				
D283	Aventail Corp., "Socks Version 5," Aventa http://web.archive.org/web/199706200303 (1997). (Socks, Aventail)	il Whitepaper, <i>available at</i> 312/www.aventail.com/edu	cate/whitepaper/soc kswp.html			
D284	Goncalves, et al. <i>Check Point FireWall -1</i> (Goncalves, Checkpoint FW)	Administration Guide, McG	Graw-Hill Companies (2000).			
D285	Assured Digital Products. (Assured Digita	l)				
D286	F-Secure, F-Secure Evaluation Kit (May 1	999) (FSECURE 0000000	3) (Evaluation Kit 3)			
D287	F-Secure, F-Secure Evaluation Kit (Sept.	1998) (FSECURE 000000	09) (Evaluation Kit 9)			
D288	IRE, Inc., SafeNet/Soft-PK Version 4 (Mai	rch 28, 2000) (Soft-PK Vers	sion 4)			
D289	RE/SafeNet Inc., VPN Technologies Overview (March 28, 2000) (Safenet VPN Overview)					

Subst. for forr	n 1449/PTO	Complete if Known			
		Application Number	13/911,792		
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	1	
(Use as man	y sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2/95	•	
		Fyaminer Name		knor	
		Deaket Number		RIO	
	<u>,                                     </u>	Docket Muniper	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	CP3CNF19)	
D290	IRE, Inc., SafeNet/VPN Policy Manager Qu Manager)	iick Start Guide Version	1 (1999) (SafeNet VPN Policy		
D291	Information Assurance/NAI Labs, Dynamic	Virtual Private Networks	Presentation v.3 (2000)		
D292	PCT International Search Report for related	d PCT Application No.: P	CT/US01/13261, 8 pages.		
D293	PCT International Search Report for related	PCT Application No.: P	CT/US99/25323, 3 pages.		
D294	PCT International Search Report for related	PCT Application No.: P	CT/US99/25325, 3 pages.		
D295	Deposition Transcript for Gary Tomlinson d	ated February 27, 2009			
D296	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo	pration dated March 8, 20	010, 8:45 AM		
D297	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpc	pration dated March 8, 20	010, 1:30 PM		
D298	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo	pration dated March 9, 20	010, 9:00 AM		
D299	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo	pration dated March 9, 20	)10, 1:30 PM		
D300	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo	pration dated March 10, 2	2010, 9:00 AM		
D301	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo	ration dated March 10, 2	2010, 1:00 PM		
D302	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo	ration dated March 11, 2	010, 9:00 AM		
D303	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo	ration dated March 11, 2	2010. 1:30 PM		
D304	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo	ration dated March 12, 2	010, 9:00 AM		
D305	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo	ration dated March 12, 2	010 1:15 PM		
D306	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo	ration dated March 15, 2	010 9:00 AM		
D307	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs, Microsoft Corpo	ration dated March 15, 2	010 12:35 PM		
D308	European Search Report dated January 24, 2011 from corresponding European Application Number 10011949.4				
D309	European Search Report dated March 17, 2 10184502.2	2011 from corresponding	European Application Number		
D310	Hollenbeck et al., "Registry Registrar Protoc Force, 34 pages (1999)	col (RRP) Version 1.1.0;	Internet Engineering Task		
D311	Tannenbaum, "Computer Networks," pages	202-219 (1996)			
D312	Defendants' Preliminary Joint Invalidity Con	tentions dated July 1, 20	)11		
D313	Appendix B: DNS References to Defendants 2011	s' Preliminary Joint Inval	idity Contentions dated July 1,		
D314	Appendix A to Defendants' Preliminary Joint	t Invalidity Contentions d	ated July 1, 2011		
D315	Exhibit 1, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Name St Claims of the '211 Patent	ystem Security Extensio	ns; Published January 1997 vs.		
D316	Exhibit 2, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Name Sy Claims of the '504 Patent	ystem Security Extensio	ns; Published January 1997vs.		
D317	Exhibit 3, RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '135 F	Patent			
D318	Exhibit 4, RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '211 F	Patent			
D319	Exhibit 5, RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '504 P	Patent			
D320	Exhibit 6, SIP Draft v.2 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent			
D321	Exhibit 7, SIP Draft v.2 vs. Claims of the '21'	1 Patent			
D322	Exhibit 8, SIP Draft v.2 vs. Claims of the '504	4 Patent			
D323	Exhibit 9, H.323 vs. Claims of the '135 Pater	nt			
D324	Exhibit 10, H.323 vs. Claims of the '211 Pate	ent			
D325	Exhibit 11, H.323 vs. Claims of the '504 Pate	ent			
D326	Exhibit 12, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '135 Pa	atent.			
D327	Exhibit 13, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '211 Pa	atent			
D328	Exhibit 14, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '504 Pa	atent			
D329	Exhibit 15, RFC 2487 vs. Claims of the '135 Patent				

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known				
		Application Number 13/911,792				
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE			JRE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	<u></u>
STATEN	IENT BY	APPLICA	NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	1
(Use as mar	ny sheets as n	ecessary)		Art I Init	2495	• 
				Fuerriner Neme		Lace
ļ		-T		Examinel Name	Clanrewaju J. Buc	RIO
				Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	CP3CNF19)
D330	Exhibit 16	, RFC 2487 v	vs. Claims of the '211	l Patent		
D331	Exhibit 17	, RFC 2487 v	vs. Claims of the '504	Patent		
D332	Exhibit 18	, RFC 2595 v	vs. Claims of the '135	5 Patent		
D333	Exhibit 19	, RFC 2595 v	vs. Claims of the '211	I Patent		
D334	Exhibit 20	, RFC 2595 v	vs. Claims of the '504	Patent		
D335	Exhibit 21	, iPass vs. C	laims of the '135 Pat	ent		
D336	Exhibit 22	, iPASS vs. (	Claims of the '211 Pa	tent		
D337	Exhibit 23	, iPASS vs. (	Claims of the '504 Pa	tent		
D338	Exhibit 24	, "US '034" v	s. Claims of the '135	Patent		
D339	Exhibit 25	, US Patent	No. 6,453,034 ("US '	034") vs. Claims of the '2	211 Patent	
D340	Exhibit 26	, US Patent	No. 6,453,034 ("US '	034") vs. Claims of the '5	504 Patent	
D341	Exhibit 27	', US '287 vs.	Claims of the '135 F	atent		
D342	Exhibit 28	, US '287 vs.	Claims of the '211 F	Patent		
D343	Exhibit 29	, US '287 vs.	Claims of the '504 F	Patent		
D344	Exhibit 30	, Overview o	f Access VPNs vs. C	laims of the '135 Patent		
D345	Exhibit 31	, Overview o	f Access VPNs vs. C	laims of the '211 Patent		
D346	Exhibit 32	, Overview o	f Access VPNs vs. C	laims of the '504 Patent		
D347	Exhibit 34	, RFC 1928 v	vs. Claims of the '135	5 Patent		
D348	Exhibit 35	, RFC 1928 v	vs. Claims of the '211	l Patent		
D349	Exhibit 36	, RFC 1928 v	vs. Claims of the '504	Patent		
D350	Exhibit 37	, RFC 2661 v	vs. Claims of the '135	5 Patent		
D351	Exhibit 38	, RFC 2661 v	vs. Claims of the '21'	Patent		
D352	Exhibit 39	, RFC 2661 v	vs. Claims of the '504	Patent		
D353	Exhibit 40	, SecureCon	nect vs. Claims of the	e '135 Patent		
D354	Exhibit 41	, SecureCon	nect vs. Claims of the	e '211 Patent		
D355	Exhibit 42	,SecureConr	nectivs. Claims of the	· 504 Patent		
D356	Exhibit 43	, SFS-HTTP	vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent		
D357	Exhibit 44	, SFS-HTTP	vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent		
D358	Exhibit 45	, SFS-HTTP	vs. Claims of the '50	4 Patent		
D359	Exhibit 46	, US '883 vs.	Claims of the '135 F	Patent		
D360	Exhibit 47	, US '883 vs.	Claims of the '211 F	Patent		
D361	Exhibit 48	, US '883 vs.	Claims of the '504 F	Patent		
D362	Exhibit 49	, US '132 vs.	Claims of the '135 F	'atent		
D363	Exhibit 50	, US '132 vs.	Claims of the '211 F	ratent		
D364	Exhibit 51	, US '132 vs.	Claims of the '504 F	ratent		
D365	Exhibit 52	, US '213 vs.	Claims of the 135 F	ratent		
D366	Exhibit 53	, US '213 vs.	Claims of the '211 F	atent		
D367	Exhibit 54	, US '213 vs.	Claims of the '504 F	atent		
D368	Exhibit 55	, B&M VPNs	vs. Claims of the '13	Detent		
D369	Exhibit 56	BAM VPNS	vs. Claims of the '21			
D370	Exhibit 57	, B&M VPNs	vs. Claims of the '50	e Paleni		-
D371		, BorderMan	ager vs. Claims of the	e 100 Falent		
0372	Exhibit 59	, BorderMan	ager vs. Claims of the	e 211 Falent		
D373	Exhibit 60	, BorderMan	ager vs. Claims of the	the 135 Petert		
D374	Exhibit 61	, Prestige 12	o musivs. Claims of	the 100 Faterit		
D375	Exhibit 62	Prestige 12	B Dius vs. Claims of	the '504 Patent		
D3/6		PEC 2401	e Claime of the 12F	Patent		
D3//		DEC 2401	vs. Claims of the 130	l Patent		
U3/8		, NEO 2401 V	a, Gains of the 21			

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
		Application Number	per 13/911,792	
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
STATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
(Use as many	y sheets as necessary)	Art Lloit	2495	
		Fuencia en Name		
		Examiner Name		
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF19)	
D379	Exhibit 66, RFC 2401 vs. Claims of the '50	04 Patent		
D380	Exhibit 67, RFC 2486 vs. Claims of the '13	15 Patent		
D381	Exhibit 68, RFC 2486 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent		
D382	Exhibit 69, RFC 2486 vs. Claims of the '50	)4 Patent		
D383	Exhibit 70, Understanding IPSecvs. Claim	is of the '135 Patent		
D384	Exhibit 71, Understanding IPSecvs. Claim	is of the '211 Patent		
D385	Exhibit 72, Understanding IPSec vs. Claim	is of the '504 Patent		
D386	Exhibit 73, US '820 vs. Claims of the '135	Patent		
D387	Exhibit 74, US '820 vs. Claims of the '211	Patent		
D388	Exhibit 75, US '820 vs. Claims of the '504	Patent		
D389	Exhibit 76, US '019 vs. Claims of the '211	Patent		
D390	Exhibit 77, US '019 vs. Claims of the '504	Patent		
D391	Exhibit 78, US '049 vs. Claims of the '135 I	Patent		
D392	Exhibit 79, US '049 vs. Claims of the '211 I	Patent		
D393	Exhibit 80, US '049 vs. Claims of the '504 I	Patent		
D394	Exhibit 81, US '748 vs. Claims of the '135 I	Patent		
D395	Exhibit 82, US '261 vs. Claims of the '135 I	Patent		
D396	Exhibit 83, US '261 vs. Claims of the '211 I	Patent		
D397	Exhibit 84, US '261 vs. Claims of the '504 I	Patent		
D398	Exhibit 85, US '900 vs. Claims of the '135 I	Patent		
D399	Exhibit 86, US '900 vs. Claims of the '211 F	Patent		
D400	Exhibit 87, US '900 vs. Claims of the '504 F	Patent		
D401	Exhibit 88, US '671 vs. Claims of the '135 F	Patent		
D402	Exhibit 89, US '671 vs. Claims of the '211 F	Patent		
D403	Exhibit 90, US '671 vs. Claims of the '504 F	Patent		
D404	Exhibit 91, JP '704 vs. Claims of the '135 P	Patent		
D405	Exhibit 92, JP '704 vs. Claims of the '211 F	Patent		
D406	Exhibit 93, JP '704 vs. Claims of the '504 F	Patent		
D407	Exhibit 94, GB '841 vs. Claims of the '135 I	Patent		
D408	Exhibit 95, GB '841 vs. Claims of the '211 I	Patent		
D409	Exhibit 96, GB '841 vs. Claims of the '504 I	Patent		
D410	Exhibit 97, US '318 vs. Claims of the '135 F	Patent		
D411	Exhibit 98, US '318 vs. Claims of the '211 F	Patent		
D412	Exhibit 99, US '318 vs. Claims of the '504 F	Patent		
D413	Exhibit 100, VPN/VLAN vs. Claims of the '1	135 Patent		
D414	Exhibit 101, Nikkei vs. Claims of the '135 P	Patent		
D415	Exhibit 102, NIKKEI vs. Claims of the '211	Patent		
D416	Exhibit 103, NIKKEI vs. Claims of the '504	Patent		
D417	Exhibit 104, Special Anthology vs. Claims of	of the '135 Patent		
D418	Exhibit 105, Omron vs. Claims of the '135 F	Patent		
D419	Exhibit 106, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	f the '135 Patent		
D420	Exhibit 107, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	f the '151 Patent		
D421	Exhibit 108, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	f the '180 Patent		
D422	Exhibit 109, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	the '211 Patent		
D423	Exhibit 110, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	f the '504 Patent		
D424	Exhibit 111, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	the '759 Patent		
D425	Exhibit 112, IntraPort System vs. Claims of	f the '135 Patent		
D426	Exhibit 113, IntraPort System vs. Claims of	f the '151 Patent		
D427	Exhibit 114, IntraPort System vs. Claims of	f the '180 Patent		

Subst.	Subst. for form 1449/PTO				Complete if Known			
					Application Number	13/911,792		
INFC	INFORMATION DISCLOSURE			IRE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STA	TEM	ENT BY /	APPLICA	NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	)	
(Use a	s many	sheets as ne	ecessary)		Art I Init	2495	•	
					Examiner Name	Olanrowaju I Bu	knor	
				r	Dealest Number		CD2CNETO)	
						77580-196 (VRNK-00010		
	D428	Exhibit 115	5, IntraPort S	System vs. Claims of	the '211 Patent			
ļ[	D429	Exhibit 116	δ, IntraPort S	System vs. Claims of	the '504 Patent			
	D430	Exhibit 117	7, IntraPort S	System vs. Claims of	the '759 Patent			
	D431	Exhibit 118	3, Altiga VPN	System vs. Claims	of the '135 Patent	•		
	D432	Exhibit 119	), Altiga VPN	System vs. Claims	of the '151 Patent			
	D433	Exhibit 120	), Altiga VPN	System vs. Claims	of the '180 Patent			
[[	D434	Exhibit 121	, Altiga VPN	System vs. Claims	of the '211 Patent			
ſ	D435	Exhibit 122	2, Altiga VPN	System vs. Claims	of the '504 Patent			
[	D436	Exhibit 123	3, Altiga VPN	System vs. Claims	of the '759 Patent			
	D437	Exhibit 124	, Kiuchi vs.	Claims of the '135 P	atent		+	
]	D438	Exhibit 125	5, Kiuchi vs.	Claims of the '151 P	atent			
] ]	D439	Exhibit 126	8, Kiuchi vs.	Claims of the '180 P	atent			
[	D440	Exhibit 127	, Kiuchi vs.	Claims of the '211 P	atent			
	D441	Exhibit 128	, Kiuchivs.	Claims of the '504 P	atent			
[[	D442	Exhibit 129	, Kiuchi vs.	Claims of the '759 P	atent			
	0443	Exhibit 130 135 Paten	), Overview ( t	of Access VPNs and	l Funneling Technologie	s ("Overview") vs. Claims of the		
	0444	Exhibit 131 '151 Paten	, Overview ( t	of Access VPNs and	I Tunneling Technologie:	s ("Overview") vs. Claims of the		
	0445	Exhibit 132 '180 Patent	2, Overview o t	of Access VPNs and	Tunneling Technologies	s ("Overview") vs. Claims of the		
	0446	Exhibit 133 '211 Patent	i, Overview ( t	of Access VPNs and	Tunneling Technologies	s ("Overview") vs. Claims of the		
C	0447	Exhibit 134 '504 Patent	, Overview o t	of Access VPNs and	Tunneling Technologies	s ("Overview") vs. Claims of the		
C	0448	Exhibit 135	, Overview v	s. Claims of the '75	9 Patent			
	0449	Exhibit 136	, RFC 2401	vs. Claims of the '75	59 Patent			
	0450	Exhibit 137	, Schulzrinn	e vs. Claims of the ''	135 Patent			
	0451	Exhibit 138	, Schulzrinn	e vs. Claims of the ''	151 Patent			
	0452	Exhibit 139	, Schulzrinn	e vs. Claims of the '	180 Patent			
	0453	Exhibit 140	, Schulzrinn	e vs. Claims of the '2	211 Patent			
	0454	Exhibit 141	, Schulzrinn	evs. Claims of the 's	504 Patent			
	0455	Exhibit 142	, Schulzrinn	e vs. Claims of the '7	759 Patent			
	0456	Exhibit 143	, Solana vs.	Claims of the '135 F	Patent			
E	0457	Exhibit 144	, Solana vs.	Claims of the '151 F	Patent			
<u> </u>	0458	Exhibit 145	, Solana vs.	Claims of the '180 F	Patent			
	0459	Exhibit 146	, Solana vs.	Claims of the '211 F	Patent			
	0460	Exhibit 147	, Solana vs.	Claims of the '504 F	Patent			
	0461	Exhibit 148	, Solana vs.	Claims of the '759 F	Patent			
C	0462	Exhibit 149	, Atkinson vs	s. Claims of the '135	Patent			
0	0463	Exhibit 150	Exhibit 150, Atkinson vs. Claims of the '151 Patent					
C	0464	Exhibit 151	, Atkinson vs	s. Claims of the '180	Patent			
	0465	Exhibit 152, Atkinson vs. Claims of the '211 Patent						
C	0466	Exhibit 153, Atkinson vs. Claims of the '504 Patent						
	0467	Exhibit 154	Exhibit 154, Atkinson vs. Claims of the '759 Patent					
	0468	Exhibit 155	, Marino vs.	Claims of the '135 P	atent			
	0469	Exhibit 156	, Marino vs.	Claims of the '151 P	atent			
	0470	Exhibit 157	, Marino vs.	Claims of the '180 P	atent			
L C	0471	Exhibit 158	, Marino vs.	Claims of the '211 P	atent			
C	0472	Exhibit 159	, Marino vs.	Claims of the '504 P	atent			

a. TOP TOPT	1 1449/PTO	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Complete if Known	
004		Application Number	13/911,792	
	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	*****
ATEMENT BY APPLICANT		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
as many	(sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495	
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaiu J. Buckno	)r
<b></b>		Docket Number	77580-196 (VPNK-0001CP3	CNETO
D (70			11300-130 (VRIAR-0001CF3	CNETS
D473	Exhibit 160, Marino vs. Claims of the	759 Patent		
D4/4	Exhibit 161, Aziz ('646) vs. Claims of th	he '759 Patent		
D475	Exhibit 162, Wesingervs. Claims of th	e 135 Patent		*****
D470	Exhibit 164, Wesinger vs. Claims of th			
0477	Exhibit 165 Wesingerve Claims of th			
D470	Exhibit 166, Wesinger vs. Claims of the	e 211 Patent		
D479	Exhibit 167, Wesinger vs. Claims of th	e 504 Patent		
D400	Exhibit 169, Aziz (224) vo. Claims of th			
D401	Exhibit 169, Aziz (234) vs. Claims of th	a 151 Patent		
D402	Exhibit 109, Aziz (234) vs. Claims of th	a '180 Patent		*****
D403	Exhibit 170, Aziz (234) vs. Claims of th	211 Patent		
D485	Exhibit 177, Aziz (234) vs. Claims of the	ne (504 Patent		
D486	Exhibit 173 Aziz (234) vs. Claims of th	ne '759 Patent		
D487	Exhibit 174 Schneider vs. Claims of th	e '759 Patent		
D488	Exhibit 175, Valencia vs. Claims of the	'135 Patent		
D489	Exhibit 176 Valencia vs. Claims of the	151 Patent		
D490	Exhibit 177 Valencia vs. Claims of the	'180 Patent		
D491	Exhibit 178 Valencia vs. Claims of the	'211 Patent		····
D492	Exhibit 179, Valencia vs. Claims of the	'504 Patent		
D493	Exhibit 180, RFC 2401 in Combination	with U.S. Patent No. 6 496 86	7 vs. Claims of the '180 Patent	
D494	Exhibit 181, Davison vs. Claims of the	135 Patent		
D495	Exhibit 182, Davison vs. Claims of the	151 Patent		
D496	Exhibit 183, Davison vs. Claims of the	180 Patent		
D497	Exhibit 184, Davison vs. Claims of the	211 Patent		
D498	Exhibit 185, Davison vs. Claims of the	504 Patent	······	
D499	Exhibit 186, Davison vs. Claims of the	759 Patent		
D500	Exhibit 187, AutoSOCKS v2.1 vs. Clair	ns of the '135 Patent		
D501	Exhibit 188, AutoSOCKS v2.1 vs. Clain	ns of the '151 Patent		
D502	Exhibit 189, AutoSOCKS v2.1 Adminis	trator's Guide vs. Claims of the	'180 Patent	
D503	Exhibit 190, AutoSOCKS vs. Claims of	the '759 Patent		
D504	Exhibit 191, Aventail Connect 3.01/2.5	1 vs. Claims of the '135 Patent		
D505	Exhibit 192, Aventail Connect v3.01/2.8	51 vs. Claims of the '151 Paten	t	
D506	Exhibit 193, Aventail Connect 3.01/2.5	1 vs. Claims of the '180 Patent		
D507	Exhibit 194, Aventail Connect 3.01/2.5	1 vs. Claims of the '759 Patent		
D508	Exhibit 195, Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 A	dministrator's Guide vs. Claims	s of the '135 Patent	
D509	Exhibit 196, Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 A	dministrator's Guide vs. Claims	s of the '151 Patent	
D510	Exhibit 197, Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 v	s. Claims of the '180 Patent		
D511	Exhibit 198, Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 v	s. Claims of the '759 Patent		
D512	Exhibit 199, BinGO! User's User's Guid Patent	le/Extended Features Reference	ce vs. Claims of the '151	
D513	Exhibit 200, BinGO! User's User's Guid Patent	Exhibit 200, BinGO! User's User's Guide/Extended Features Reference vs. Claims of the '135 Patent		
D514	Exhibit 201, BinGO! vs. Claims of the '1	Exhibit 201, BinGO! vs. Claims of the '180 Patent		
D515	Exhibit 202, BinGO! vs. Claims of the '7	759 Patent		
D516	Exhibit 203, Broadband Forum Technic Patent	al Report TR-025 (Issue 1.0/5.	0) vs. Claims of the '135	
D517	Exhibit 204, Domain Name System (DN	IS) Security vs. Claims of the '2	211 Patent	
D518	Exhibit 205, Domain Name System (DN	IS) Security vs. Claims of the '5	504 Patent	
D519	Exhibit 206, RFC 2230, Key Exchange	Delegation Record for the DNS	Svs. Claims of the '211 Patent	

Subst. for form	n 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
		Application Number	13/911,792		
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
(Use as many	/ sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495		
		Evaminer Name	Olanrewaju I Bucknor		
		Deekst Number	77590 406 (VRNK 0004CR3CNETO)		
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNR-0001CP3CNF19)		
D520	Exhibit 207, RFC 2230, Key Exch	nange Delegation Record for the D	NS vs. Claims of the '504 Patent		
D521	Exhibit 208, RFC 2538, Storing C '211 Patent	ertificates in the Domain Name Sy	ystem (DNS) vs. Claims of the		
D522	Exhibit 209, RFC 2538, Storing C '504 Patent	ertificates in the Domain Name Sy	ystem (DNS) vs. Claims of the		
D523	Exhibit 210, IETF RFC 2065: Dor vs. Claims of the '504 Patent	nain Name System Security Exten	nsions; Published January 1997		
D524	Exhibit 211, IETF RFC 2065: Dor vs. Claims of the '211 Patent	nain Name System Security Exten	nsions; Published January 1997		
D525	Exhibit 212, RFC 2486, RFC 266 L2TP" vs. Claims of the '135 Pate	1, RFC 2401, and Internet-Draft, "	Secure Remote Access with		
D526	Exhibit 213, U.S. Patent No. 7,10 6 496 867 vs. Claims of the 135	0,195 in Combination with RFC 24	401 and U.S. Patent No.		
D527	Exhibit 214, U.S. Patent No. 7,10	0,195 in Combination with RFC 24	401 and U.S. Patent No.		
0628	5,495,667 Vs. Claims of the 151	3 701 vs. Claims of the '135 Pater	nt		
D520	Exhibit 216, U.S. Patent No. 6,64	3,701 vs. Claims of the 155 Pater	nt		
D529	Exhibit 217, U.S. Patent No. 6,04	6 867 in Combination with REC 24	101 vs. Claims of the '151 Patent		
D530	Exhibit 217, U.S. Patent No. 6,49	6,867 in Combination with REC 24	101 vs. Claims of the '135 Patent		
D531	Exhibit 210, U.S. Patent No. 6,49	6,867 vs. Claims of the '211 Pater	t		
D532	Exhibit 220 U.S. Patent No. 6,49	6.867 vs. Claims of the '504 Pater	nt		
D533	Exhibit 220, 0.3. Faterit No. 0,49	1 BEC 2401 and Internet Draft "	Secure Remote Access with		
0534	1 2TP" vs. Claims of the '151 Pate	ent	Secure Remote Access with		
D535	Exhibit 222, U.S. Patent No. 6.55	7.037 vs. Claims of the '211 Paten	it literation in the second seco		
D536	Exhibit 223, U.S. Patent No. 6.55	7.037 vs. Claims of the '504 Paten	it literation of the second		
D537	Exhibit 224, RFC 2230, Key Exch	ange Delegation Record for the D	NS vs. Claims of the '135 Patent		
D538	Exhibit 225, RFC 2230, Key Exch	ange Delegation Record for the D	NS vs. Claims of the '151 Patent		
D539	Exhibit Cisco-1, Cisco's Prior Art	Systems vs. Claims of the '135 Pa	itent		
D540	Exhibit Cisco-2, Cisco's Prior Art	Systems vs. Claims of the '151 Pa	itent		
D541	Exhibit Cisco-3, Cisco's Prior Art	Systems vs. Claims of the '180 Pa	itent		
D542	Exhibit Cisco-4. Cisco's Prior Art	Systems vs. Claims of the '211 Pa	itent		
D543	Exhibit Cisco-5, Cisco's Prior Art	Systems vs. Claims of the '504 Pa	itent		
D544	Exhibit Cisco-6, Cisco's Prior Art	Systems vs. Claims of the '759 Pa	tent		
D545	Exhibit Cisco-7, Cisco's Prior Art	PIX System vs. Claims of the '759	Patent		
D546	Exhibit A: Copy of U.S. Patent N	0. 6.502.135			
D547	Exhibit A: Copy of U.S. Patent N	0. 7.490.151			
D548	Exhibit B: Certificate of Service to (Patent No. 6.502.135)	o Request For Inter Partes Reexar	mination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311		
D549	Exhibit B: Certificate of Service to (Patent No. 7,490,151)	o Request For Inter Partes Reexar	mination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311		
D550	Exhibit B-1: File History of U.S. F	Patent 6,502,135			
D551	Exhibit B-2: Reexamination Reco	ord No. 95/001,269			
D552	Exhibit C1: Claim Chart - Aventa	il Connect v3.1 (Patent No. 6,502,	,135)		
D553	Exhibit C2: Claim Chart Aventail	Connect V3.01 (Patent No. 6,502,	135)		
D554	Exhibit C-1: Copy of U.S. Patent	No. 7,010,604			
D555	Exhibit C2: Claim Chart Aventail	Autosocks (Patent No. 7,490,151)	)		
D556	Exhibit C1: Claim Chart Aventail	Connect v3.01 (Patent No. 7.490.)	151)		
D557	Exhibit C-2: Provisional Applicati	on 60/106,261			
D558	Exhibit C3: Claim Chart Aventail	AutoSOCKS (Patent No. 6.502.13	5)		
D559	Exhibit C3: Claim Chart BinGO (	Patent No. 7,490,151)			
D560	Exhibit C-3: Provisional Applicati	on 60/137,704			

ubst. for forr	m 1449/PTO	Complete if Known		
		Application Number		
NFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
STATEM	IENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	<u></u>
Use as man	y sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495	
		Fyaminer Name	Olanrowaiu   Ruck	(DOF
	T	Dockot Number	77590 406 (VDNK 00040)	
			77580-196 (VRNK-0001CF	-3CNF 19)
D561	Exhibit C4: Claim Chart Wang (Patent N	lo. 6,502,135)		
D562	Exhibit C4: Claim Chart Beser (Patent No	0. 7,490,151)		
D563	Exhibit C5: Claim Chart Beser (Patent N	lo. 6,502,135)		
D564	Exhibit C5: Claim Chart Wang (Patent No	0. 7,490,151)		
D565	Exhibit C6: Claim Chart BinGO (Patent I	No. 6,502,135)		
D566	Exhibit D: Memorandum Opinion in Vime	etX v. Microsoft.		
D567	Exhibit D-1: Takahiro Kiuchi and Shigeko Closed HPPT-Based Network on the Inte	oto Kaihara, "C-HTTP – Th met," Published in the Pro	e Development of a Secure, ceedings of SNDSS 1996.	
D568	Exhibit D-10: D.E. Denning and G.M. Sac Communications of the ACM, Vol. 24, N.8	cco, "Time-stamps in Key 3, pp. 533-536. August 19	Distribution Protocols," 81.	
D569	Exhibit D-11: C.I. Dalton and J.F. Griffin, Proceedings of the 8th Joint European Net	"Applying Military Grade S etworking Conference (JEI	Security to the Internet," NC 8), (May 12-15 1997).	and and a second se
D570	Exhibit D-12: Steven M. Bellovin and Mic protocols Secure against Dictionary Attac (1992).	hael Merritt, "Encrypted Ki ks," 1992 IEEE Symposiur	ey Exchange: Password-Based m on Security and Privacy	
D571	Exhibit D-2: Copy of U.S. Pat. No. 5,898,	830		
D572	Exhibit D-3: Eduardo Solana and Jürgen	Harms, "Flexible Internet States of the second seco	Secure Transactions Based on	
	Collaborative Domains,", Security Protoco	ols Workshop 1997, pp. 37	-51.	
D573	Exhibit D-4: Copy of U.S. Pat. No. 6,119,	234		
D574	Exhibit D-5: Jeff Sedayao, "'Mosaic Will Mosaic Use," in Electron. Proc. 2nd World Oct. 1994.	Kill My Network!' – Studyin I Wide Web Conf.'94: Mos	g Network Traffic Patterns of saic and the Web, Chicago, IL,	
D575	Exhibit D-6: M. Luby Juels and R. Ostrov LNCS 1294, pages 150-164, Springer-Ver	sky, "Security of Blind Digi rlag, Berlin, 1997.	tal Signatures," Crypto '97,	
D576	Exhibit D-8: David M. Martin, "A Framewo Boston University, Boston, MA, USA (Feb	ork for Local Anonymity in 21, 1998).	the Internet," Technical Report.	
D577	Exhibit D-9: Copy of U.S. Pat. No. 7,764,	231		
D578	Exhibit E-1: Claim Charts Applying Kiuchi	and Other References to	Claims of the '135 Patent.	
D579	Exhibit E1: Declaration of Chris Hopen (P	atent No. 6,502,135)		
D580	Exhibit E1: Declaration of Chris Hopen (P	atent No. 7,490,151)		
D581	Exhibit E-2: Claim Charts Applying Wesin	ger and Other References	to Claims of the '135 Patent.	
D582	Exhibit E2: Declaration of Michael Fratto	(Patent No. 6,502,135)		
D583	Exhibit E2: Declaration of Michael Fratto	(Patent No. 7,490,151)		
D584	Exhibit E-3: Claim Charts Applying Solana	a and Other References to	Claims of the '135 Patent.	
D585	Exhibit E3: Declaration of James Chester	(Patent No. 6,502,135)		
D586	Exhibit E3: Declaration of James Chester	(Patent No. 7,490,151)		
D587	Exhibit E-4: Claim Charts Applying Aziz a	nd Other References to Cl	aims of the '135 Patent.	
D588	Exhibit X1: Aventail Connect Administrato	or's Guide v3.1/v2.6., PP 1	-20 (1996-1999)	
D589	Exhibit X10: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 4,88	35,778		
D590	Exhibit X11: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,61	5,357		
D591	Exhibit X2: Aventail Connect Administrato	or's Guide v3.01/v2.51., PF	2 1-116 (1996-1999)	
D592	Exhibit X3: Aventail AutoSOCKS Administ	tration & User's Guide v2.	1., PP 1-70 (1996-1999)	
D593	Exhibit X4: Reed et al., "Proxies for Anony Applications Conference, San Diego, CA,	ymous Routine," 12th Ann December -9-13, pp 1-10 (	uary Computer Security (1996).	
D594	Exhibit X5: Wang, The Broadband Forum Recommendations for Access to Legacy D (1999).	Technical Report, "TR-02 Data Networks over ADSL,"	5 – Core Network Architecture ' Issue 1.0; pp. 1-24 , v1.0	
D595	Exhibit X6: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,496	6,867		
D596	Exhibit X7: BinGO! User's Guide Incorpora Reference.	ating by Reference BinGO	Extended Feature	
D597	Exhibit X7: Kent et al., "Security Architectu Request for Comments (RFC) 2401, pp 1-	ure for the Internet Protoco 70 (1998).	l, "Network Working Group	*****

ibst. for form	n 1449/PTO		Complete if Known	
		Application Number 13/911,792		
FORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date 06-06-2013		
TATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	t Named Inventor Victor Larson	
se as manj	y sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495	
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaiu J. Buck	nor
	·····	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CI	P3CNFT9)
D598	Exhibit X8: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,18	2,141		
D600	Exhibit X9: BinGO! User's Guide VT.6 (1)	999). Administratoria Cuida		
	Exhibit Y10: Upplic State Server 3.0.	Administrator's Guide.		
DOOT	Accessbile at http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc17	01.txt	Jialion (GRE), 1994, IS	
D602	Exhibit Y10: Socolofsky, T. et al., RFC 1	180. "A TCP/IP Tutorial." J	anuary 1991.	
D603	Exhibit Y11: Simpson, W., editor, RFC 1	661. "The Point-to-Point P	rotocol (PPP)," July 1994.	
D604	Exhibit Y11: Simpson, W., RFC1994. "PI	PP Challenge Handshake	Authentication Protocol	
	(CHAP)," 1996, http://www.ietf.org/rdc/rfc	1994.txt.		
D605	Exhibit Y12: Meyer, G., RFC 1968, "The	PPP Encryption Control P	rotocol (ECP)," June 1996.	
D606	Exhibit Y12: Perkins, D., RFC1171, "The	Point-To-Point Protocol fo	or the Transmission of Multi-	
	Protocol Datagrams over Point-To-Point L http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1171.txt.	_inks," 1990, Is Accessible	at	
D607	Exhibit Y13: Kummert, H., RFC 2420, "TI September, 1998.	he PPP Triple-DES Encryp	otion Protocol (3DESE),"	
D608	Exhibit Y14: Townsley, W.M., et al., RFC 1999.	2661, "Layer Two Tunnel	ing Protocol 'L2TP'," August	
D609	Exhibit Y15: Pall, G.S., RFC 2118, "Micro 1997.	osoft Point-To-Point Encry	otion (MPPE) Protocol," March	
D610	Exhibit Y16: Gross, G., et al., RFC 2364,	"PPP Over AAL5," July 19	998.	
D611	Exhibit Y17: Srisuresh, P., RFC 2663, "IF Considerations," August 1999.	P Network Address Transla	ator (NAT) Terminology and	
D612	Exhibit Y18: Heinanen, J., RFC 1483, "M July 1993.	ultiprotocol Encapsulation	over ATM Adaptation Layer 5,"	
D613	Exhibit Y2: Goldschlag et al., "Hiding Rou	uting Information" (1996).		
D614	Exhibit Y3: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 5,95	0,519		
D615	Exhibit Y4: Ferguson, P. and Huston, G., No. 1 (June 1998 ("Ferguson").	"What Is a VPN", The Inte	ernet Protocol Journal, Vol 1.,	
D616	Exhibit Y5: Mockapetris, P., RFC 1034, "I 1987 ("RFC1034").	Domain Names – Concept	s and Facilities," November	
D617	Exhibit Y6: Mockapetris, P., RFC 1035, "I November 1987 ("RFC1035").	Domain Names – Impleme	ntation and Specification,"	
D618	Exhibit Y8: Fielding, R., et al., RFC 2068,	"Hypertext Transfer Proto	col – HTTP/1.1," January 1997.	
D619	Exhibit Y8: Woodburn, R.A., et al., RFC1: Version 1," 1991.	241, "A Scheme for an Inte	ernet Encapsulation Protocol:	
D620	Exhibit Y9: Leech, M., et al., RFC 1928, "	Socks Protocol Version 5,	" March 1996.	
D621	Exhibit Y9: Simpson, W., RFC1853, "IP ir http://ww.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1583.txt.	n IP Tunneling," 1995, Is A	ccessible at	
D <b>62</b> 2	Form PTO/SB/42, Listing Each Patent and New Question of Patentability (Patent No.	d Printed Publication Relied 6,502,135)	d Upon to Provide a Substantial	
D623	Form PTO/SB/42, Listing Each Patent and New Question of Patentability (Patent No.	d Printed Publication Relied 7,490,151)	d Upon to Provide a Substantial	
D624	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination (F	Patent No. 6,502,135)		
D625	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination T	ransmittal Form (PTO/SB/	58) (Patent No. 6,502,135)	
D626	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination T	ransmittal Form (PTO/SB/	58) (Patent No. 7,490,151)	
D627	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination U	nder 35 U.S.C. § 311 (Pat	ent No. 6,502,135)	
D628	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination U	nder 35 U.S.C. § 311 (Pati	ent No. 7,490,151)	
D629	Transmittal Letter (Patent No. 6,502,135)			
D630	Transmittal Letter (Patent No. 7,490,151)			
D631	Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing S	Statement		
D632	Exhibit A: Agreed Upon Terms; P.R. 4-3 J	oint Claims Construction a	ng Prehearing Statement	
D033	Exhibit B: Disputed Claim Terms; P.R. 4-3	Joint Claim Construction a	and Prenearing Statement	

ubst. for forn	n 1449/PTO				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	13/911,792	
<b>VFORM</b>	ATION D	ISCLOSU	RE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
TATEM	ENT BY	APPLICA	NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
lse as many	ie as many sheets as necessary)			Art Unit	2495	,
				Examiner Name	Olaprowaju I Buc	knor
		T		Docket Number	77590 400 (VDNK 00040	DOCHETO)
	+	-			77580-196 (VRNK-00010	P3CNF19)
D634	Exhibit C;	VirnetX's Pro	posed Construction	on of Claim Terms and Sup	porting Evidence	
D635	Exhibit D; Prehearin	Defendants' g Statement	Intrinsic and Extrir	nsic Support; P.R. 4-3 Joint	Claim Construction and	
D636	U.S. Pater	nt 6,839,759				
D637	Exhibit B- Summary	4; VirnetX, In Judgment of	c. v. Microsoft Cor Invalidity of U.S. F	p., Case No. 6:07-cv-80, M Patent No. 6,839,759 (E.D.	icrosoft's Motion for Partial Tex. Dec. 18, 2009)	
D638	Exhibit D- Force, Inte	2; Kent et al., ernet Draft, (F	"Security Archited eb. 1998)	ture for the Internet Protoc	ol," Internet Engineering Task	
D639	Exhibit D- Transmiss and issued	3; Aziz et al., sion and Rece d Aug. 20, 19	U.S. Patent 5,548 eption of Data Pac 96	,646 to Aziz et al., "System kets Between Computer Ne	for Signatureless etworks," Filed Sept. 15, 1994	
D640	Exhibit D- Application Septembe	4; Yinger; U.s ns on a Comp er 28, 1999	S. Patent 5,960,20 outer on an as nee	4 to Yinger et al., "System a ded basis, Filed on Octobe	and Method for Installing r 28, 1996 and Issued	
D641	Exhibit D-l Hierarchic Protocols,	8; Barlow; U.: al Security w " Filed on Jur	S. Patent 5,204,96 ith Selectable Con ne 25, 1990 and Is	1 to Barlow, "Computer Ne imon Trust Realms and Co sued April 20, 1993	twork Operating with Multilevel rresponding Security	
D642	Exhibit D- 1122 (Oct	12; RFC 1122 . 1989)	2, Braden, "Requir	ements for Internet Hosts –	Communication Layers," RFC	
D643	Exhibit D- Specificati	13; RFC 791; ion RFC 791	Information Scien (Sept. 1981)	ces Institute, "Internet Prote	ocol," DARPA Internet Program	
D644	Exhibit D-1 Enabling T 1996)	14; Caronni e Fechnologies	t al., "SKIP – Secu Infrastructure for	iring the Internet," 5th Interi Collaborative Enterprises (\	national Workshops on WET ICE '96) (June 19-21,	
D645	Exhibit D-1 (ISAKMP)	15; Maughan , " IPSEC Wo	et al., "Internet Se rk Group Draft (Ju	curity Association and Key ly 26, 1997)	Management Protocol	
D646	Exhibit E-1	1; Claim Char	ts Applying Kiuchi	as a Primary Reference to	the '759 Patent.	
D647	Exhibit E-2	2; Claim Char	ts Applying Kent a	s a Primary Reference to the	he '759 Patent	
D648	Exhibit E-3	3; Claim Char	ts Applying Aziz a	s a Primary Reference to th	ne '759 Patent	
D649	Exhibit E-4 Reference	4; Claim Char is to the '759	ts Applying Kent ir Patent	n view of Caronni as a Prim	ary Combination of	
D650	Exhibit D-5 ISDN Syst	5; Edwards et em 29, pages	al., "High Security 927-938 (Sept. 1	Web Servers and Gatewa 997)	ys," Computer Networks and	
D651	Exhibit D-1	10; Lee et al.,	"Hypertext Transf	er Protocol – HTTP/1.0," R	FC 1945 (May 1996)	
D652	Exhibit E-3	3; Claim Char	ts Applying Blum t	o Claims of the '151 Patent		
D653	Exhibit B-1	I, File History	of U.S. Patent 7,4	90,151		
D654	Exhibit E-1	l, Claim Char	ts Applying Kiuchi	, and Kiuchi and Martin to C	Claims of the '151 Patent	
D655	Exhibit E-2	2, Claim Char	ts Applying Wesin	ger, and Wesinger and Mar	tin to Claims of the '151 Patent	
D656	Exhibit E-4 the '151 Pa	I, Claim Char atent	ts Applying Aziz a	nd Edwards, and Aziz, Edw	rards, and Martin to Claims of	
D657	Exhibit E-6 Claims of t	6, Claim Char he '151 Pate	ts Applying Wesin nt	ger and Edwards, and Wes	inger, Edwards, and Martin to	
D658	VirnetX Inc	c., V. Mitel Ne	tworks Corp.; Def	endants' Joint Invalidity Cor	ntentions	
D659	Exhibit 37,	RFC 2661 vs	. Claims of the '13	35 Patent		
D660	Exhibit 38,	RFC 2661 vs	. Claims of the '21	1 Patent		
D661	Exhibit 39,	RFC 2661 vs	. Claims of the '50	94 Patent		
D662	Exhibit 40,	SecureConn	ect vs. Claims of t	ne '135 Patent		
D663	Exhibit 41,	SecureConn	ect vs. Claims of tl	ne '211 Patent		
D664	Exhibit 42,	SecureConn	ect vs. Claims of th	ne '504 Patent		
D665	Exhibit 43,	SFS-HTTP v	s. Claims of the '1	35 Patent		
D666	Exhibit 44,	SFS-HTTP v	s. Claims of the '2	11 Patent		
D667	Exhibit 45.	SFS-HTTP v	s. Claims of the '5	04 Patent		
D668	Exhibit 46.	US '883 vs. (	Claims of the '135	Patent		
				5 00 (10		

Page 26 of 49

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
			Application Number 13/911,792		
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSU	JRE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
STATEN	IENT BY APPLICA	NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larso	n
(Use as man	y sheets as necessary)		Art   Init	2/05	
			Examinor Namo	2433	
T		T			ICKNOF
		<u> </u>	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001	CP3CNFT9)
D669	Exhibit 47, US '883 vs.	Claims of the '211 F	Patent		
D670	Exhibit 48, US '883 vs.	Claims of the '504 F	Patent		
D671	Exhibit 49, Chuah vs. (	Claims of the '135 Pa	atent		
D672	Exhibit 50, Chuah vs. (	Claims of the '211 Pa	atent		
D673	Exhibit 51, Chuah vs. C	Claims of the '504 Pa	itent		
D674	Exhibit 52, U.S. '648 vs	s. Claims of the '135	Patent		
D675	Exhibit 53, U.S. '648 vs	s. Claims of the '211	Patent		
D676	Exhibit 57, B&M VPNs	vs. Claims of the '50	)4 Patent		
D677	Exhibit 58, BorderMan	ager vs. Claims of th	e '135 Patent		
D678	Exhibit 59, BorderMana	ager vs. Claims of th	e '211 Patent		
D679	Exhibit 60, BorderMana	ager vs. Claims of th	e '504 Patent		
D680	Exhibit 61, Prestige 12	8 Plus vs. Claims of	the '135 Patent		
D681	Exhibit 62, Prestige 12	8 Plus vs. Claims of	the '211 Patent		
D682	Exhibit 63, Prestige 12	8 Plus vs. Claims of	the '504 Patent		
D683	Exhibit 64, RFC 2401 v	s. Claims of the '135	5 Patent		
D684	Exhibit 65, RFC 2401 v	s. Claims of the '211	Patent		
D685	Exhibit 66, RFC 2401 v	s. Claims of the '504	Patent		
D686	Exhibit 67, US '072 vs.	Claims of the '135 P	atent		
D687	Exhibit 68, RFC 2486 v	s. Claims of the '211	Patent		
D688	Exhibit 69, RFC 2486 v	s. Claims of the '504	Patent		
D689	Exhibit 70 Understandi	ng IPSecivs. Claims	of the '135 Patent		
D690	Exhibit 71, Understand	ing IPSecivs. Claims	of the '211 Patent		
D691	Exhibit 72, Understandi	ing IPSec vs. Claims	of the '504 Patent		
D692	Exhibit 73, US '820 vs.	Claims of the '135 P	atent		
D693	Exhibit 74, US '820 vs.	Claims of the '211 P	atent		
D694	Exhibit 75, US '820 vs.	Claims of the '504 P	atent		
D695	Exhibit 76, US '019 vs.	Claims of the '211 P	atent		
D696	Exhibit 77, US '019 vs.	Claims of the '504 P	atent	A-44-44-44-44-44-44-44-44-44-44-44-44-44	
D697	Exhibit 78, US '049 vs.	Claims of the '135 P	atent		
D698	Exhibit 79, US '049 vs.	Claims of the '211 P	atent		
D699	Exhibit 80, US '049 vs.	Claims of the '504 P	atent		
D700	Exhibit 81, US '748 vs.	Claims of the '135 Pa	atent		
D701	Exhibit 82, US '261 vs. (	Claims of the '135 P	atent		
D702	Exhibit 83, US '261 vs. (	Claims of the '211 Pr	atent		
D703	Exhibit 84, US '261 vs. (	Claims of the '504 Pa	atent		
D704	Exhibit 85, US '900 vs. (	Jaims of the '135 Pa	atent		
D705	Exhibit 86, US '900 vs. (	Jaims of the '211 Pa	atent		
D706	Exhibit 87, US '900 vs. (	Claims of the '504 Pa	atent		
D707	Exhibit 88, US '671 vs. (	Claims of the '135 Pa	atent		
D708	Exhibit 89, US '671 vs. (	Jiaims of the '211 Pa	atent		
D709	Exhibit 90, US '671 vs. (	Jiaims of the '504 Pa	atent		
D/10	EXNIDIT 91, JP '704 vs. C	aims of the '135 Pa	itent		
D/11	EXTIDIT 92, JP */04 vs. C	aims of the '211 Pa	itent		
D/12	Exhibit 93, JP 1/04 vs. C	aims of the '504 Pa	itent		
D/13	Exhibit 94, GB '841 vs. (	Liaims of the 135 Pa	atent		
D/14	Exhibit 09, GB 1841 VS.	Diaims of the 211 Pa	atent		
	Exhibit 07 US 1241 VS.	Dialms of the 1405 D			
	Exhibit 09 118 (249	Name of the 135 Pa	atent		
וויט	LATING 30, US 310 VS. (	Jams of the ZTTPa	aterit		1

Subst. for form 1449/PTO Complete			Complete if Known	e if Known	
		Application Number	Application Number 13/911,792		
<b>NFORM</b>	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
(Use as man	y sheets as necessary)	Art I Init	2405		
		Evenines Name		less as	
				KNOF	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNF19)	
D718	Exhibit 99, US '318 vs. Claims of	of the '504 Patent			
D719	Exhibit 100, VPN/VLAN vs. Clai	ms of the '135 Patent			
D720	Exhibit 101, Nikkei vs. Claims o	f the '135 Patent			
D721	Exhibit 102, Nikkei vs. Claims o	f the '211 Patent			
D722	Exhibit 103, Nikkei vs. Claims o	f the '504 Patent			
D723	Exhibit 104, Special Anthology	vs. Claims of the '135 Patent			
D724	Exhibit 106-A, Gauntlet System	vs. Claims of the '135 Patent			
D725	Exhibit 109-A, Gauntlet System	vs. Claims of the '211 Patent			
D726	Exhibit 110-A, Gauntlet System	vs. Claims of the '504 Patent			
D727	Exhibit 112, IntraPort System vs	. Claims of the '135 Patent			
D728	Exhibit 115, IntraPort System vs	. Claims of the '211 Patent			
D729	Exhibit 116, IntraPort System vs	. Claims of the '504 Patent			
D730	Exhibit 118, Altiga VPN System	vs. Claims of the '135 Patent			
D731	Exhibit 121, Altiga VPN System	vs. Claims of the '211 Patent		·····	
D732	Exhibit 122, Altiga VPN System	vs. Claims of the '504 Patent			
D733	Exhibit 124, Kiuchi vs. Claims o	the '135 Patent			
D734	Exhibit 127, Kiuchi vs, Claims of	the '211 Patent			
D735	Exhibit 128, Kiuchi vs, Claims of	the '504 Patent			
D736	Exhibit 137. Schulzrinne vs. Cla	ims of the '135 Patent			
D737	Exhibit 137, Schulzrinne vs. Cla	ims of the '135 (Final) Patent			
D738	Exhibit 140, Schulzrinne vs. Cla	ims of the '211 Patent			
D739	Exhibit 141, Schulzrinne vs. Cla	ims of the '504 Patent			
D740	Exhibit 143 Solana vs. Claims of	f the '135 Patent			
D741	Exhibit 146 Solana vs. Claims of	if the '211 Patent			
D742	Exhibit 147 Solana vs. Claims of	f the '504 Patent	******		
D743	Exhibit 155 Marino vs. Claims of	f the '135 Patent	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
D744	Exhibit 158 Marino vs. Claims c	f the '211 Patent			
D745	Exhibit 159 Marino vs. Claims of	f the '504 Patent			
D746	Exhibit 168 Aziz vs. Claims of th	hile 504 Fatent			
D740	Exhibit 171 U.S. 234 vs. Claims	s of the '211 Patent			
D748	Exhibit 172 Azizvs Claims of th	be '504 Patent			
0740	Exhibit 175 Valencia vs. Claims	of the '135 Patent			
D750	Exhibit 178, Valencia vs. Claims	of the '211 Patent			
D751	Exhibit 179 Valencia vs. Claims	of the '504 Patent		*****	
0757	Exhibit 181 Davison vs. Claims	of the '135 Patent			
D752	Exhibit 184 Davison vs. Claims	of the '211 Patent			
D754	Exhibit 185 Davison vs. Claims	of the '504 Patent			
D754	Exhibit 200 BinCOL Lear's Cui	de/Extended Eastures Reference up (	Claima of the 1125 Datast	+	
D756	Exhibit 200, Bindo: User's Gui	Cooppied Report TP 025 (Incure 1.0/5)	Olive Cleime of the 125		
0700	Patent	ecimical report 1rc-025 (Issue 1.0/5.)	o) vs. Claims of the 135		
D757	Exhibit 206, RFC 2230, Key Exc	hange Delegation Record for the DNS	Svs. Claims of the '211 Patent		
D758	Exhibit 207, RFC 2230, Key Exc	hange Delegation Record for the DNS	Svs. Claims of the '504 Patent		
D759	Exhibit 208, RFC 2538, Storing ( 211 Patent	Certificates in the Domain Name Syste	em (DNS) vs. Claims of the		
D760	Exhibit 209, RFC 2538, Storing ( '504 Patent	Certificates in the Domain Name Syste	em (DNS) vs. Claims of the		
D761	Exhibit 212, RFC 2486, RFC 266 L2TP' vs. Claims of the '135 Pate	61, RFC 2401 and Internet-Draft, "Sec ent	cure Remote Access with		
D762	Exhibit 218, U.S. Patent No. 6,49	96,867 in combination with RFC 2401'	vs. Claims of the '135 Patent		
D763	Exhibit 219, U.S. Patent No. 6,49	6,867 vs. Claims of the '211 Patent	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Subst. for form	ubst. for form 1449/PTO Complete if Known				
		Application Number	plication Number 13/911,792		
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
(Use as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495		
		Examiner Name		knor	
		Dockot Number	77590 406 (V/DN/K 00040	DICNETO	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	PSCNF19)	
D764	Exhibit 220, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 vs.	Claims of the '504 Pater	nt		
D765	Exhibit 222, U.S. Patent No. 6,557,037 vs.	Claims of the '211 Pater	nt		
D766	Exhibit 223, U.S. Patent No. 6,557,037 vs.	Claims of the '504 Pater	nt		
D767	Exhibit 224, RFC 2230, Key Exchange Del	egation Record for the D	NS vs. Claims of the '135 Patent		
D768	Exhibit 228, U.S. 588 vs. Claims of the '211	Patent (Final)			
D769	Exhibit 229, U.S. 588 vs. Claims of the '504	Patent (Final)			
D770	Exhibit 230, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	e '135 Patent (Final)			
D771	Exhibit 231, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	e 211 Patent (Final)			
D772	Exhibit XX, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of the	e '504 Patent			
D773	Exhibit Cisco-1, Cisco's Prior Art System vs	s. Claims of the '135 Pate	ent		
D774	Exhibit Cisco-4, Cisco's Prior Art System ve	s. Claims of the 211 Pate	ent		
D775	Exhibit Cisco-5, Cisco's Prior Art System vs	s. Claims of the '504 Pate	ent		
D776	Exhibit 225, US '037 vs. Claims of the '135	Patent			
D777	Exhibit 226, 110-1 Standardization Activitie	s vs. Claims of the 135 I	Patent		
D778	Exhibit 227, US 393 vs. Claims of the 135	Patent			
D779	Exhibit 233, The Miller Application vs. Clain	n 13 of the 135 Patent			
D780	504 Patent	nistrator's Guide ("Avent	all Connect ) vs. Claims of the		
D781	Exhibit 235, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of the	e '504 Patent			
D782	Exhibit 1, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Name S Claims of the '211 Patent	System Security Extension	ons; published January 1997 vs.		
D783	Exhibit 2, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Name S Claims of the '504 Patent	System Security Extension	ons; published January 1997 vs.		
D784	Exhibit 3, RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '135	Patent			
D785	Exhibit 4, RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '211	Patent	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
D786	Exhibit 5, RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '504	Patent			
D787	Exhibit 6, SIP Draft v.2 vs. Claims of the '13	35 Patent			
D788	Exhibit 7, SIP Draft v.2 vs. Claims of the '21	11 Patent			
D789	Exhibit 8, SIP Draft v.2 vs. Claims of the '50	)4 Patent			
D790	Exhibit 9, H.323 vs. Claims of the '135 Pate	ent			
D791	Exhibit 10, H.323 vs. Claims of the '211 Pat	tent			
D792	Exhibit 11, H.323 vs. Claims of the '504 Pat	tent			
D793	Exhibit 12, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '135 P	Patent			
D794	Exhibit 13, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '211 P	Patent			
D795	Exhibit 14, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '504 P	Patent			
D796	Exhibit 15, RFC 2487 vs. Claims of the '135	5 Patent			
D797	Exhibit 16, RFC 2487 vs. Claims of the '211	Patent			
D798	Exhibit 17, RFC 2487 vs. Claims of the '504	Patent			
D799	Exhibit 18, RFC 2595 vs. Claims of the '135	5 Patent		****	
D800	Exhibit 21, iPass vs. Claims of the '135 Pate	ent			
D801	Exhibit 22, iPass vs. Claims of the '211 Pate	ent			
D802	Exhibit 23, iPass vs. Claims of the '504 Pate	ent			
D803	Exhibit 24, U.S. Patent No. 6,453,034 ('034	Patent") vs. Claims of th	ne 135 Patent		
D804	Exhibit 25, U.S. Patent No. 6,453,034 ('034	Patent") vs. Claims of th	ne 211 Patent	******	
D805	Exhibit 26, U.S. Patent No. 6,453,034 ('034	Patent") vs. Claims of th	ne 504 Patent		
D806	Exhibit 27, U.S. Patent No. 6,223,287 ("287	Patent") vs. Claims of th	ne 135 Matent		
D807	Exhibit 28, U.S. Patent No. 6,223,287 ("287	Patent") vs. Claims of th			
D808	Exhibit 29, U.S. Patent No. 6,223,287 ("287	Patent ) vs. Claims of th	ie ou4 Materit		
D809	Exhibit 35, RFC 1928 vs. Claims of the 211	Patent			
0810	Exhibit 36, REC 1928 vs. Claims of the 504	Fatent			

Page 29 of 49

Subst. for form	n 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
		Application Number	Application Number 13/911,792		
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
(Use as many	/ sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495		
ve oor aan aan aa a		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buc	knor	
<u> </u>		Docket Number	77580-196 (\/PNK-00010	DICNETO)	
	, L	Docket Number	77580-150 (VRIAR-00010		
D811	Exhibit 106, Gaunlet System and Gau	nlet References vs. Claims of	the '135 Patent		
D812	Exhibit 109, Gaunlet System and Gau	nlet References vs. Claims of	the 211 Patent		
D813	Exhibit 110, Gaunlet System vs. Claim	is of the '504 Patent			
D814	Exhibit 130, Overview of Access VPN 135 Patent	s and lunneling lechnologies	s ("Overview") vs. Claims of the		
D815	Exhibit 133, Overview of Access VPN '211 Patent	s and Tunneling Technologies	s ("Overview") vs. Claims of the		
D816	Exhibit 134, Overview of Access VPN 504 Patent	s and Tunneling Technologies	s ("Overview") vs. Claims of the		
D817	Exhibit 149, Atkinson vs. Claims of the	e 135 Patent			
D818	Exhibit 152, Atkinson vs. Claims of the	e '211 Patent			
D819	Exhibit 153, Atkinson vs. Claims of the	e '504 Patent			
D820	Exhibit 162, Wesinger vs. Claims of th	e '135 Patent			
D821	Exhibit 165, Wesingervs. Claims of th	e '211 Patent			
D822	Exhibit 166, Wesingervs. Claims of th	e '504 Patent			
D823	Exhibit 187, AutoSOCKS v2.1 vs. Clai	ms of the '135 Patent			
D824	Exhibit 191, Aventail Connect 3.01/2.5	51 ("Aventail Connect") vs. Cla	aims of the '135 Patent		
D825	Exhibit 195, Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 '135 Patent	Administrator's Guide ("Avent	ail Connect") vs. Claims of the		
D826	Exhibit 204, Domain Name System (D	NS) Security vs. Claims of the	e '211 Patent		
D827	Exhibit 205, Domain Name System (D	NS) Security ("DNS Security")	) vs. Claims of the '504 Patent		
D828	Exhibit 210, Lendenmann vs. Claims o	of the '211 Patent			
D829	Exhibit 211, Lendenmann vs. Claims o	of the '504 Patent			
D830	Exhibit 213, U.S. Patent No. 7,100,19 6,496,867 vs. Claims of the '135 Pater	5 in combination with RFC 24	01 and U.S. Patent No.		
D831	Exhibit 215, Aziz vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent			
D832	Cisco '180, Efiling Acknowledgment				
D833	Exhibit A, U.S. Patent 7,188,180				
D834	Exhibit B1, File History of U.S. Patent	7,188,180			
D835	Exhibit B2, File History of U.S. Patent	Application No. 09/588,209			
D836	Exhibit B3, File History of Reexaminat requested by Microsoft Corp	ion Control No. 95/001,270, R	Reexamination of U.S. 7,188,180		
D837	Exhibit D1, "Lendenmann": Rolf Lende International Technical Support Organ	enman, Understanding OSF D ization (Oct. 1995).	CE 1.1 For AIX and OS/2, IBM		
D838	Exhibit D5, "Schneier": Bruce Schneie	r, Applied Cryptography (1996	3)		
D8 <b>3</b> 9	Exhibit D6, RFC 793; Information Scie Internet Program Specification RFC 79	nces Institute, "Transmission 93 (Sept. 1981)	Control Protocol," DARPA		
D840	Exhibit D7, "Schimpf"; Brian C. Schimp and Distributed System Security (Feb.	of, "Securing Web Access with 10-11, 1997)	h DCE," Presented at Network		
D841	Exhibit D8, "Rosenberry"; Ward Roser (1993)	berry, David Kenney, and Ge	erry Fisher, Understanding DCE		
D842	Exhibit D9, Masys; Daniel R. Masys & Computers: The PCASSO Approach," Florida (Nov. 7-11, 1998)	Dixie B. Baker, "Protecting C Proceedings of the AMIA '98	linical Data on Web Client Annual Symposium, Orlando,		
D843	Exhibit E1, Claim Charts Applying Len	denmann as a Primary Refere	ence to the '180 Patent.		
D844	Exhibit E2, Claim Charts Applying Kiu	chi as a Primary Reference to	the '180 Patent		
D845	Exhibit E3, Claim Charts Applying Sola	ana as a Primary Reference to	o the '180 Patent		
D846	Exhibit E4, Claim Charts Applying Sch Patent	impf and Rosenberry as a Pri	mary Reference to the '180		
D847	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination	on of Patent No. 7,188,180			
D848	Modified PTO Form 1449				
D849	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination	on Transmittal Form No. 7,188	9,180		

Subst. for form 1449/PTO				Complete if Known			
				Application Number	13/911,792		
INFORM	ATION D	ISCLOSU	RE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STATEN	IENT BY	APPLICA	NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
Use as man	ly sheets as n	ecessary)		Art Unit	2495		
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bud	knor	
				Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	P3CNFT9)	
0850	Exhibit A	U.S. Patent 1	7 921 211 with Term	Jinal Disclaimer	L		
D851	Exhibit B.	Certificate of	Service to Request	For Inter Partes Reexan	nination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311		
	(Patent No	o. 7,921,211)					
D852	Exhibit C1 920, Reed	, Claim Char and Beser	t – USP 7,921,211 f	Relative to Solana, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC		
D853	Exhibit C2 conjunctio	, Claim Char n with RFC 9	t – USP 7,921,211 F 20, Reed, and Bese	Relative to Solana in viev er	w of RFC 2504 and Further in		
D854	Exhibit C3 920, Reed	, Claim Char I, and Beser)	t – USP 7,921,211 f	Relative to Provino, Alon	e and in Conjunction with RFC		
D855	Exhibit C4 Conjunctio	, Claim Char on with RFC 9	t – USP 7,921,211 F 920, Reed and Bese	Relative to Provino in vie er	w of RFC 2230 and Further in		
D856	Exhibit C5 Conjunctio	, Claim Char on with RFC 9	t – USP 7,921,211 F 920, Reed and Bese	Relative to Provino in vie er	w of RFC 2504 and in Further		
D857	Exhibit C6 920, RFC	, Claim Char 2401, and Re	t – USP 7,921,211 F eed	Relative to Beser, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC		
D858	Exhibit C7 RFC 920,	, Claim Char RFC 2401, F	t – USP 7,921,211 F Reed, and Beser	Relative to RFC 2230, Al	one and in Conjunction with		
D859	Exhibit C8 RFC 920,	, Claim Char RFC 2401, F	t – USP 7,921,211 F Reed, Beser, and RF	Relative to RFC 2538, Ale FC 2065	one and in Conjunction with		
D860	Exhibit D1 Cisco Syst America a	, Asserted C tems, Inc., Ap nd Aastra US	laim and Infringeme ople Inc., Aastra Teo SA, Inc., Civ. Act 6:2	nt Contentions by Plainti chnologies Ltd, NEC Cor 2010cv00417 (E.D. Tex)	ff VirnetX, Inc. in VirnetX, Inc. v. poration, NEC Corporation of		
D861	Exhibit D2 based on	, Asserted C 7,921,211 Pa	laims and Infringem Itent	ent Contentions by Plain	tiff VirnetX, Inc. against Apple		
D862	Exhibit X1 Domains"	, Solana, E. e	et al. "Flexible Interr	net Secure Transactions I	Based on Collaborative		
D863	Exhibit X2	, U.S. Patent	6,557,037				
D864	Exhibit X4 (Novembe	, Atkinson, R r 1997)	., IETF RFC 2230, "	Key Exchange Delegatic	on Record for the DNS"		
D865	Exhibit X6 1998) Is A	, Kent, et al., ccessible at:	IETF RFC 2401, "S http://www.ietf.org/r	ecurity Architecture for th fc/rfc2401.txt	he Internet Protocol" (November		
D866	Exhibit X7 (January 1	, Eastlake, D 997) Is Acce	. et al., IETF RFC 2 ssible at: http://www	065, "Domain Name Sys v.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2065.txt	tem Security Extensions"		
D867	Exhibit X9 Accessible	, Guttman, E e At: http://wv	. et al., IETF RFC 25 w.ietf.org/rfc/rfc250	504, "Users' Security Har )4.txt	ndbook" (February 1999) Is		
D868	Exhibit Y3 October 19	, Braden, R., 989 ("RFC11	RFC 1123, "Require 23").	ements for Internet Hosts	s – Application and Support,"		
D869	Exhibit Y4 Accessible	, Atkinson, R At: http://ww	., RFC 1825, "Secur vw.ietf.org/rfc/rfc182	rity Architecture for the In 25.txt	nternet Protocol (August 1995) Is		
D870	Exhibit Y5 CRL Profil	, Housley, R. e" (January 1	et al., RFC 2459, "I 1999) Is accessible /	nternet X.509 Public Key At: http://www.ietf.org/rfc	/Infrastructure Certificate and /rfc2459.txt		
D871	Exhibit A,	U.S. Patent 7	7,418,504				
D872	Exhibit B, (Patent No	Certificate of 5. 7,418,504)	Service to Request	For Inter Partes Reexan	nination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311		
D873	Exhibit C1 920, Reed	, Claim Char , and Beser	t – USP 7,418,504 F	Relative to Solana, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC		
D874	Exhibit C2 Conjunctio	, Claim Char n with RFC §	t – USP 7,418,504 F 920, Reed, and Bes	Relative to Solana in view er	v of RFC 2504 and Further in		
D875	Exhibit C3 920, Reed	, Claim Charl , and Beser	t – USP 7,418,504 F	Relative to Provino, Alone	e and in Conjunction with RFC		
D876	Exhibit C4 Conjunctio	, Claim Charl n with RFC §	t – USP 7,418,504 F 920, Reed and Bese	Relative to Provino in Vie er	w of RFC 2230 and Further in		
D877	Exhibit C5 Conjunctio	, Claim Charl n with RFC §	t – USP 7,418,504 F 920, Reed, and Bes	Relative to Provino in Vie er	w of RFC 2504 and in Further		

Subst. for form 1449/PTO				Complete if Known			
				Application Number	r 13/911,792		
INFORM	ATION D	ISCLOSU	RE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STATEM	ENT BY	APPLICA	NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
(Use as man	y sheets as n	ecessary)		Art I Init	2405		
				Fueminer Neme	Oleganovic I Bus	- Less	
		11			Olanrewaju J. Bud	KIIOF	
				Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	CP3CNFT9)	
D878	Exhibit C6 920, RFC	, Claim Charl 2401, and Re	: – USP 7,418,504 F eed	Relative to Beser, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC		
D879	Exhibit C7 RFC 920,	, Claim Charl RFC 2401, R	- USP 7,418,504 F eed, and Beser	Relative to RFC 2230, Al	one and in Conjunction with		
D880	Exhibit C8 RFC 920,	, Claim Charl RFC 2401, R	- USP 7,418,504 F eed, Beser, and RF	Relative to RFC 2538, Al	one and in Conjunction with		
D881	Exhibit D1 Cisco Syst America a	, Asserted Cl tems, Inc., Ap nd Aastra US	aims and Infringeme opice, inc, Aastra Te A, inc., Civ. Act. 6:2	ent Contentions by Plain echnologies Ltd., NEC C 2010cv00417 (E.D. Tex)	tiff VirnetX Inc. in VirnetX, Inc. v. orporation, NEC Corporation of		
D882	Exhibit D2 Inc. Based	, Asserted Cl on the 7,418	aims and Infringeme	ent Contentions by Plain	tiff VirnetX Inc. against Apple		
D883	Exhibit X5 (DNS)" (M	, Eastlake, D. arch 1999)	, et al., IETF RFC 2	538, "Storing Certificate	s in the Domain Name System		
D884	Exhibit X6 (Novembe	, Kent, S. IET r1998) http://	F RFC 2401, "Secu www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2	rity Architecture for the I 401.txt	nternet Protocol,		
D885	Exhibit X8 http://www	, Postel, J. et .ietf.org/rfc/rf	al., IETF RFC 920, c920.txt	"Domain Requirements"	(October 1984) Is Accessible at		
D886	Exhibit X1 Application	0, Reed, M. e ns Conferenc	t al. "Proxies for An e, San Diego, CA, D	onymous Routing," 12th )ec. 9-13, 1996.	Annual Computer Security		
D887	Request for	or Inter Partes	Reexamination Tra	ansmittal form			
D888	Transmitta	Letter					
D889	Request for	or Inter Partes	Reexamination Un	der 35 U.S.C. § 311			
D890	Exhibit D-7 Dec. 1997	7, "Thomas":   )	Brian Thomas, "Rec	ipe for E-Commerce, IE	EE Internet Computing, (Nov		
D891	Exhibit D-9 Internet Er	), "Kent II": Si ngineering Ta	ephen Kent & Rand sk Force, Internet D	lall Atkinson, "IP Encaps traft (Feb. 1998)	ulating Security Payload (ESP),"		
D892	Exhibit C1, 920, Reed	, Claim Chart and Beser (0	– USP 7,921,211 R Came from Inval. Cis	Relative to Solana, Alone sco dtd 11/18/11)	and in Conjunction with RFC		
D893	Exhibit C2, Conjunctio	, Claim Chart n with RFC 9	– USP 7,921,211 R 20, Reed, and Bese	elative to Solana in Viev er	v of RFC 2504 and Further in		
D894	Exhibit C3, 920, Reed	, Claim Chart , and Beser	– USP 7,921,211 R	elative to Provino, Alone	e and in Conjunction with RFC		
D895	Exhibit C4, Conjunctio	, Claim Chart n with RFC 9	– USP 7,921,211 R 20, Reed and Bese	elative to Provino in Vie r	w of RFC 2230 and Further in		
D896	Exhibit C5, Conjunctio	, Claim Chart n with RFC 9	– USP 7,921,211 R 20, Reed and Bese	elative to Provino in Vie [.] r	w of RFC 2504 and in Further		
D897	Exhibit C6, 920, RFC 2	, Claim Chart 2401, and Re	– USP 7,921,211 R ed	elative to Beser, Alone a	and in Conjunction with RFC		
D898	Exhibit C7, RFC 920,	Claim Chart Reed, and B	– USP 7,921,211 Ř eser	elative to RFC 2230, Ald	one and in Conjunction with		
D899	Exhibit C8, RFC 920, F	Claim Chart RFC 2401, R	– USP 7,921,211 R eed, Beser, and RF	elative to RFC 2538, Alo C 2065	one and in Conjunction with		
D900	211 Reque	st for Inter Pa	artes Reexaminatior	٦			
D901	Exhibit C1, 920, Reed	Claim Chart and Beser	– USP 7,418,504 R	elative to Solana, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC		
D902	Exhibit C2, Conjunction	Claim Chart n with RFC 9	- USP 7,418,504 R 20, Reed, and Bese	elative to Solana in View r	v of RFC 2504 and Further in		
D903	Exhibit C3, 920, Reed,	Claim Chart and Beser	– USP 7,418,504 R	elative to Provino, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC		
D904	Exhibit C5, Conjunction	Claim Chart n with RFC 9	- USP 7,418,504 R 20, Reed and Beser	elative to Provino in Viev	w of RFC 2504 and in Further		
D905	Exhibit C6, and Reed	USP 7,418,5	i04 Relative to Bese	er, Alone and in Conjunc	tion with RFC 920, RFC 2401,		

Subst. for form	Complete if Known			
		Application Number 13/911,792		
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
STATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
(Use as many	/ sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2405	
		Art Unit		
ļ		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)	
D906	Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 F RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser	Relative to RFC 2230, Al	one and in Conjunction with	
D907	Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 F RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RF	Relative to RFC 2538, Al C 2065	one and in Conjunction with	
D908	504 Request for Inter Partes Reexamination	n		
D909	Defendants' Supplemental Joint Invalidity C	Contentions		
D910	Exhibit 226, Securing Web Access with DC	E vs. Claims of the '135	Patent	
D911	Exhibit 227, Securing Web Access with DC	E vs. Claims of the '151	Patent	
D912	Exhibit 228, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '135 Patent	
D913	Exhibit 229, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '151 Patent	
D914	Exhibit 230, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '180 Patent	
D915	Exhibit 231, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '211 Patent	
D916	Exhibit 232, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '504 Patent	
D917	Exhibit 233, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '759 Patent	
D918	Exhibit 234, U.S. '648 vs. Claims of the '135	5 Patent		
D919	Exhibit 235, U.S. '648 vs. Claims of the '21'	l Patent		
D920	Exhibit 236, U.S. '648 vs. Claims of the '50	4 Patent		
D921	Exhibit 237, U.S. '648 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent		
D922	Exhibit 238, Gauntlet System vs. Claims o	f the '211 Patent		
D923	Exhibit 239. Gauntlet System vs. Claims o	f the '504 Patent		
D924	Exhibit 240, Gauntlet System vs. Claims o	f the '135 Patent		
D925	Exhibit 241, U.S. '588 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent		
D926	Exhibit 242, U.S. '588 vs. Claims of the '50	4 Patent		
D927	Exhibit 243, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	e '135 Patent		
D928	Exhibit 244, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	e '211 Patent		
D929	Exhibit 245, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	e '504 Patent		
D930	Exhibit 246, ITU-T Standardization Activities	s vs. Claims of the '135	Patent	
D931	Exhibit 247, U.S. '393 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent		
D932	Exhibit 248. The Miller Application vs. Clair	n 13 of the '135 Patent		
D933	Exhibit 249. Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	the '151 Patent		
D934	Exhibit 250, ITU-T Standardization Activities	s vs. Claims of the '151	Patent	
D935	Exhibit 251, U.S. Patent No. 5,940,393 vs.	Claims of the '151 Pater	nt	
D936	Exhibit 252. Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	e '151 Patent		
D937	Exhibit 253, U.S. Patent No.6,324,648 vs. 0	Claims of the '151 Paten	t	
D938	Exhibit 254, U.S. Patent No.6,857,072 vs. 0	Claims of the '151 Paten	t	
D939	Exhibit A, Aventail Press Release, May 2, 1	997		
D940	Exhibit B, InfoWorld, "Aventail Delivers High 64D, (1997)	nly Secure, Flexible VPN	Solution," InfoWorld, page	
D941	Exhibit C, Aventail AutoSOCKS v2.1 Admin	istrator's Guide		
D942	Exhibit D, Aventail Press Release, October	12, 1998		
D943	Exhibit G, Aventail Press Release, May 26,	1999		
D944	Exhibit H, Aventail Press Release, August S	9, 1999		
D945	Exhibit J, "Aventail ExtraNet Center 3.1: Se June 28, 1999	curity with Solid Manage	ment, Network Computing,	
D946	Petition in Opposition to Patent Owner's Pe Determination on Certain Prior Art	tition to Vacate Inter Par	tes ReExamination	
D <b>94</b> 7	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Un	der 35 U.S.C. § 311		
D948	Exhibit B, Certificate of Service to Request	for Inter Partes Reexami	nation Under U.S.C. § 311	
D949	Exhibit C1, Claim Chart Aventail Connect v	3.1		
D950	Exhibit C2, Claim Chart Aventail Connect v	3.01		

Subs	Subst. for form 1449/PTO				Complete if Known		
					Application Number	13/911.792	
INF	ORM/	ATION DI	SCLOSU	RE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
ST			APPLICA	NT	Firet Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
(Use	as many	sheets as ne	cessary)			Victor Larson	
						2495	
					Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bud	knor
					Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	CP3CNFT9)
	D951	Exhibit C3,	Claim Char	t Aventail AutoSOC	KS	£	
	D952	Exhibit C4,	Claim Char	t Wang			
	D953	Exhibit C5,	Claim Charl	t Beser			
	D954	Exhibit C6,	Claim Char	t BINGO			
	D955	Exhibit X6,	U.S. Patent	6,496,867			
	D956	Exhibit X10	), U.S. Pater	1t 4,885,778			
	D957	Exhibit X11	I, U.S. Pater	nt 6,615,357			
	D958	Exhibit Y3,	U.S. Patent	5,950,519			
	D959	Request fo	r Inter Parte	s Reexamination Tr	ansmittal Form		
	D960	Transmittal	Letter				
	D961	Exhibit D, v	/3.1 Adminis	trator's Guide			
	D962	Exhibit E-1	. Claim Char	ts Applying Kiuchi I	to Various Claims of the '	135 Patent	
	D963	Exhibit E-2	Claim Char	rts Applying Wesing	er to Various Claims of t	he '135 Patent	
	D964	Exhibit E-3	Claim Char	rts Applying Solana	to Various Claims of the	'135 Patent	
	D965	Exhibit E-4	. Claim Char	rts Applying Aziz to	Various Claims of the '13	35 Patent	
	D966	Request fo	r Inter Partes	s Reexamination Tr	ansmittal Form		
	D967	Request fo	r Inter Partes	s Reexamination			
	D968	PTO Form	1449				
	D969	Exhibit C1	Claim Charl	t Aventail Connect v	/3.01		
	D970	Exhibit C2	Claim Charl	t Aventail AutoSOC	KS		
	D971	Exhibit C3	Claim Char	BINGO			
	D972	Exhibit C4.	Claim Char	Beser			
	D973	Exhibit C5.	Claim Chart	t Wang			
	D974	Transmittal	Letter				
	D975	Request for	r Inter Partes	s Reexamination U	nder 35 U.S.C. § 311		
	D976	Exhibit B, C	Certificate of	Service to Request	for Inter Partes Reexam	ination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311	
	D977	Exhibit E-1	, Claim Char	ts Applying Kiuchi,	and Kiuchi and Martin to	Claims of the '151 Patent	
	D978	Exhibit E-2	, Claim Char	ts Applying Wesing	er, and Wesinger and M	artin to Claims of the '151 Patent	
	D979	Exhibit E-3	, Claim Char	ts Applying Blum to	Claims of the '151 Pater	nt	
	D980	Exhibit E-4	, Claim Char	ts Applying Aziz an	d Edwards, and Aziz, Ed	wards, and Martin to Claims of	
		the '151 Pa	itent				
	D981	Exhibit E-5 of the '151	, Claim Char Patent	ts Applying Kiuchi a	and Edwards, and Kiuchi	, Edwards, and Martin to Claims	
	D982	Exhibit E-6 Claims of th	, Claim Char ne '151 Pate	ts Applying Wesing nt	er and Edwards, and We	esinger, Edwards, and Martin to	
	D983	Exhibit A, L	J.S. Patent 6	5,839,759			
	D984	Exhibit C-1	, U.S. Paten	t 6,502,135			
	D985	Exhibit E-1,	, Claim Char	ts Applying Kiuchi,	as Primary Reference to	the '759 Patent	
	D986	Exhibit E-2,	, Claim Char	ts Applying Kent as	a Primary Reference to	the '759 Patent	
ļļ	D987	Exhibit E-3,	, Claim Char	ts Applying Aziz as	a Primary Reference to	the '759 Patent	
	D988	Exhibit E-4, References	, Claim Char to the '759	ts Applying Kent in Patent	View of Caronni as a Pri	mary Combination of	
	D989	Request for	r Inter Partes	s Reexamination Tr	ansmittal Form		
	D990	Request for	r Inter Partes	s Reexamination			
	D991	PTO Form	1449				
	D992	Certificate of	of Service to	Request for Inter P	artes Reexamination Un	der 35 U.S.C. § 311	
	D993	Request for	r Inter Partes	s Reexamination			
	D994	Request for	r inter Partes	s Reexamination Tr	ansmittal Form		
	D995	Request for	r Inter Partes	Reexamination			
	D996	Request for	est for Inter Partes Reexamination Transmittal Form				

Subst. for form 1449/PTO Complete if Known				
		Application Number 13/911,792		
FORMA	TION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
ATEME	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	)
e as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495	
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bud	knor
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	CP3CNFT9)
	Exhibit C1 Claim Chart - USP 7 921 211	Relative to Solana, Alone	and in Conjunction with REC	1
D997	920, Reed and Beser			
D998	Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Bes	Relative to Solana in viev er	v of REC 2504 and Further in	
D999	Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 920, Reed, and Beser	Relative to Provino, Alone	e and in Conjunction with RFC	
D1000	Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Best	Relative to Provino in vie er	w of RFC 2230 and Further in	
D1001	Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Bese	Relative to Provino in vie er	w of RFC 2504 and in Further	
D1002	Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211   920, RFC 2401, and Reed	Relative to Beser, Alone a	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D1003	Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211   RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser	Relative to RFC 2230, Ale	one and in Conjunction with	
D1004	Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 I RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RF	Relative to RFC 2538, Ald FC 2065	one and in Conjunction with	
D1005	Exhibit D1, Asserted Claim and Infringeme Cisco Systems, Inc., Apple Inc., Aastra Te America and Aastra USA, Inc., Civ. Act 6:2	nt Contentions by Plainti chnologies Ltd, NEC Cor 2010cv00417 (E.D. Tex)	ff VirnetX, Inc. in <i>VimetX, Inc. v.</i> poration, NEC Corporation of	
D1006	Exhibit D2, Asserted Claims and Infringem based on 7,921,211 Patent	ent Contentions by Plaint	tiff VirnetX, Inc. against Apple	
D1007	Exhibit B1, File History of U.S. Patent 7,41	8,504		
D1008	Exhibit B2, File History of U.S. Patent Appl	ication No. 09/558,210		
D1009	Exhibit D-10, Gaspoz et al., "VPN on DCE: Bringing Telecommunication Services to th Intelligence in Broadband Services and Ne Computer Science, Vol. 998 (Springer, 199	From Reference Configu le People – IS&N '95, Thi htworks, October 1995 Pro 95)	uration to Implementation," ird International Conference on oceedings, Lecture Notes in	
D1010	Exhibit D-11, Copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,26	9,099		
D1011	Exhibit D-11, Copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,56	0,634		
D1012	Exhibit D-13, Pallen, "The World Wide Wet	o," British Medical Journa	I, Vol. 311 at 1554 (Dec. 1995)	
D1013	Exhibit D-14, Rivest et al., "A Method for O Cryptosystems," Communications of the A	btaining Digital Signature CM, 21:120-126 (Feb. 19	es and Public-Key 78)	
D1014	Exhibit D-15, Copy of U.S. Patent No. 4,95	2,930		<u> </u>
D1015	Exhibit D-17, Pfaffenberger, Netscape Nav Academic Press (1996)	igator 3.0: Surfing the We	eb and Exploring the Internet,	
D1016	Exhibit D-18, Gittler et al., "The DCE Secur (Dec. 1995)	rity Service," Hewlett-Pac	kard Journal, pages 41-48	
D1017	Exhibit D-6, Copy of U.S. Patent No. 5,689	,641		
D1018	Exhibit D-9, Lawton, "New Top-Level Doma 1996	ains Promise Descriptive	Names," Sunworld Online,	
D1019	Exhibit E-1, Copy of Catalog Listing by IBM to the <i>Lendenmann</i> reference. The link to to on December 7, 1998 and retrieved by the	l for RS/6000 Redbooks ( the <i>Lendenmann</i> referenc Wayback Machine	Collection which includes a Link ce was archived at archive.org	
D1020	Exhibit E-10, copy of an Archived Version of February 19, 1999 and retrieved by the Wa	of the Lawton reference a syback Machine	rchived at archive.org on	
D1021	Exhibit E-11, Abstracts of the Proceedings Security, 1996, Archived at archive.org on A	of the Symposium on Ne April 10, 1997, and retriev	twork and Distributed System ved by the Wayback Machine	
D1022	Exhibit E-12, 1996 Symposium on Network archive.org (Apr. 10, 1997), Retrieved by th http://web.archive.org/web/1997041011485	and Distributed System the Wayback Machine at 53/http://computer.org/csp	Security, Website Archived by press/catalog/proc9.htm.	
D1023	Exhibit E-13, Copy of Search Results for IS www.isbnsearch.org	BN 0-12-553153-2 (Pfaff	enberger) from	
D1024	Exhibit F-1, Claim Charts applying Lendenr	nann as a Primary Refere	ence to the '504 Patent.	
D1025	Exhibit F-2, Claim Charts applying Aziz as	a Primary Reference to th	ne '504 Patent	

Subst. for form	1449/PTO	Complete if Known			
Application Number 13/911,792					
INFORMA	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
(Use as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Linit	2495		
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaiu I Buc	knor	
		Decket Number	77590 406 /\/DNK 00040	DICNETO)	
		Ducket Number	17580-198 (VRINK-0001C	FJUNFIJ	
D1026	Exhibit F-3, Claim Charts applying Kiuchi a Patent	nd Pfaffenberger as Prin	nary References to the '504		
D1027	Exhibit E-2, First Page of U.S. Patent No. 8 the Lendenmann reference as a prior art re	5,913,217 published June eference	e 15, 1999 and citing a portion of		
D1028	Exhibit E-3, Request for Comments 2026, 1996	"The Internet Standards	Process – Revision 3," October		
D1029	Exhibit E-4, First Page of U.S. 5,463,735, prior art Reference	oublished October 31, 19	95 and citing RFC 793 as a		
D1030	Exhibit E-5, Copy of catalog listing from Bo Martin reference with an issue date of Febr	oston University Digital C ruary 21, 1998	ommon Website, listing the		
D1031	Exhibit E-6, Copy of Technical Reports Arc Department which includes a link to the Ma archive.org on January 22, 1998 and Retrie	chive Listing from Boston artin paper. The link to th eved by the Wayback Ma	University Computer Science ne Martin paper was archived at achine		
D1032	Exhibit E-7, Boston University Computer S available at: http://www.cs.bu.edu/techrepo	cience Department Tech orts/INSTRUCTIONS	nical Reports Instructions,		
D1033	Exhibit E-8, U. Möller, "Implementation ein Diplomarbeit, Universität Hamburg (July 16	es Anonymisierungsverfa 5, 1999), citing to Martin a	ahrens für WWW-Zugriffe," at page 77.		
D1034	Exhibit E-9, First page of U.S. 5,737,423, p Reference	oublished April 7, 1998 ar	nd citing Schneier as Prior Art		
D1035	Request for Inter Partes ReExamination; U	.S. Patent 7,418,504			
D1036	Request for Inter Partes ReExamination Tr	ansmittal Form; U.S. Pat	tent 7,418,504		
D1037	PTO Form 1449				
D1038	Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 r 920, Reed and Beser	elative to Solana, alone	and in conjunction with RFC		
D1039	Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 r conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Bese	elative to Solana in view er	of RFC 2504 and further in		
D1040	Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 r 920, Reed, and Beser	elative to Provino, alone	and in conjunction with RFC		
D1041	Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 r conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Bese	elative to Provino in view r	v of RFC 2230 and further in		
D1042	Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 r conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Bese	elative to Provino in view r	v of RFC 2504 and in further		
D1043	Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211re RFC 2401, and Reed	elative to Beser, Alone ar	nd in conjunction with RFC 920,		
D1044	Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 r 2401, Reed, and Beser	elative to RFC 2230, alo	ne and in conjunction with RFC		
D1045	Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 r 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 20	elative to RFC 2538, alo 65	ne and in conjunction with RFC	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
D1046	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination un	der 35 U.S.C. § 311			
D1047	Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 r 920, Reed and Beser	elative to Solana, alone	and in conjunction with RFC		
D1048	Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 r conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Bese	elative to Solana in view er	of RFC 2504 and further in		
D1049	Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 r 920, Reed, and Beser	elative to Provino, alone	and in conjunction with RFC		
D1050	Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 r conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Bese	elative to Provino in view r	of RFC 2504 and in further		
D1051	Exhibit C6, USP 7,418,504 relative to Bese and Reed	er, alone and in conjuncti	on with RFC 920, RFC 2401,		
D1052	Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 r 920, RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser	elative to RFC 2230, alo	ne and in conjunction with RFC		
D1053	Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 r 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 20	elative to RFC 2538, alo 65	ne and in conjunction with RFC		
D1054	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination un	der 35 U.S.C. § 311			

Subst. for form	1449/PTO	Complete if Known			
		Application Number 13/911,792			
INFORMA	TION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STATEME	NT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
(Use as many s	sheets as necessary)		2/05	• •	
		Fueminer Nome	Oleproviciu I Buc	knor	
		Examiner Name		RIO	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)	
D1055	Exhibit 226, Securing Web Access with DC	E vs. Claims of the '135	Patent		
D1056	Exhibit 227, Securing Web Access with DC	E vs. Claims of the '151	Patent		
D1057	Exhibit 228, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '135 Patent		
D1058	Exhibit 229, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '151 Patent		
D1059	Exhibit 230, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '180 Patent		
D1060	Exhibit 231, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '211 Patent		
D1061	Exhibit 232, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '504 Patent		
D1062	Exhibit 233, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '759 Patent		
D1063	Exhibit 234, U.S. '648 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent			
D1064	Exhibit 235, U.S. '648 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent			
D1065	Exhibit 236, U.S. '648 vs. Claims of the '50-	4 Patent			
D1066	Exhibit 237, U.S. '072 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent			
D1067	Exhibit 238, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	of the '211 Patent			
D1068	Exhibit 239, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	f the '504 Patent			
D1069	Exhibit 240, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	of the '135 Patent			
D1070	Exhibit 241, U.S. '588 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent			
D1071	Exhibit 242, U.S. '588 vs. Claims of the '50	04 Patent			
D1072	Exhibit 243, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	ne '135 Patent			
D1073	Exhibit 244, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	ne '211 Patent			
D1074	Exhibit 245, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	ne '504 Patent			
D1075	Exhibit 246, ITU-T Standardization Activitie	s vs. Claims of the 135	Patent		
D1076	Exhibit 247, U.S. 393 vs. Claims of the 133	5 Patent			
D1077	Exhibit 248, The Miller Application vs. Claim	the 151 Detent			
D1078	Exhibit 249, Gauntlet System Vs. Claims of	n vs. Claims of the '151	Patant		
D1079	Exhibit 250, 110-1 Standardization Activitie	Claims of the '151 Pater	nt		
D1080	Exhibit 252 Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	e '151 Patent			
D1081	Exhibit 253, ILS Patent No 6 324 648 vs	Claims of the '151 Paten	ıt		
D1002	Exhibit 250, 0.0. Fatent No.6, 524, 040 VS.	Claims of the '151 Paten	ht		
D1084	Petition in Opposition to Patent Owner's Pe	etition to Vacate Inter Par	rtes Reexamination		
D1085	Petition in Opposition to Patent Owner's Pe	etition to Vacate Inter Par	rtes Reexamination		
D1086	Petition in Opposition to Patent Owner's Pe	etition to Vacate Inter Par	rtes Reexamination		
D1087	Exhibit B1, File History of U.S. Patent 7.92	1,211			
D1088	Exhibit B2, File History of U.S. Patent Appli	ication No. 10/714,849			
D1089	Exhibit B4, VirnetX, Inc. v. Microsoft Corp.,	Case No. 6:07-cv-80, M	emorandum Opinion on Claim		
	Construction (E.D. Tex. Jul. 30, 2009)				
D1090	Exhibit D15, U.S. Patent 4,952,930				
D1091	Exhibit F1, Claim Charts Applying Lendenn	nann as a Primary Refer	ence to the '211 Patent		
D1092	Exhibit F2, Claim Charts Applying Aziz as a	a Primary Reference to the	he '211 Patent		
D1093	Exhibit F3, Claim Charts Applying Kiuchi ar Patent	nd Pfaffenberger as Prim	ary References to the '211		
D1094	Exhibit 2, Letter and attachment from Rama Counsel for Cisco Systems (June 23, 2011	zi Khazen, Counsel for V )	/irnetX, to Dmitriy Kheyfits,		
D1095	Exhibit P, Malkin, "Dial-In Virtual Private Ne	etworks Using Layer 3 Tu	unneling"		
D1096	Exhibit Q, Ortiz, "Virtual Private Networks:	Leveraging the Internet"			
D1097	Exhibit R, Keromytix, "Creating Efficient Fa	il-Stop Cryptographic Pro	otocols"		
D1098	Transcript of Markman Hearing Dated Janu	iary 5, 2012			
D1099	Declaration of John P. J. Kelly, Ph.D		1 4 7		
D1100	Detendants' Responsive Claim Constructio	n Brief; Exhibits A-P and	3 1-7		
D1101	Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing S	tatement Dated 11/08/11			

Page 37 of 49

st. for form	1449/PTO			Complete if Known	
			Application Number	13/911,792	
FORMA	ATION DISCLOSU	RE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
ATEM	ENT BY APPLICA	NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	1
e as many	sheets as necessary)		Art Unit	2495	<u></u>
			Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buo	knor
1	T		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	CP3CNFT9)
D1102	Exhibit A: Agreed Lloon	Terms Dated 11/0	 8/11	<b>*</b>	, T
D1103	Exhibit B: Disputed Clai	n Terms Dated 11	/08/11		
D1104	Exhibit C: VirnetX's Pro 11/08/11	oosed Construction	of Claim Terms and Sup	oporting Evidence Dated	
D1105	Exhibit D: Defendant's I	ntrinsic and Extrins	ic Support Dated 11/08/1	11	
D1106	Declaration of Austin Cu	irry in Support of V	irnetX Inc.'s Opening Cla	im Construction Brief	
D1107	Declaration of Mark T. J	ones Opening Clai	ms Construction Brief		
D1108	VirnetX Opening Claim	Construction Brief			
D1109	VirnetX Reply Claim Co	nstruction Brief			
D1110	European Search Report 0142)	t from correspondi	ng EP Application Numb	er 11005789 (Our Ref.: 077580-	
D1111	European Search Repor 0143)	t from correspondi	ng EP Application Numbe	er 11005792 (Our Ref.: 077580-	
D1112	ITU-T Recommendation Equipment for Audiovisu International Telecomme	H.323, "Infrastruct al Services. Packe unications Union, p	ure of Audiovisual Servic et-Based Multimedia Con ages 1-128, February 19	es – Systems and Terminal nmunications System," 98	
D1113	ITU-T Recommendation Multiplexing and Synchr Packet-Based Multimedi 1-155, February 1998	H.225.0, "Infrastru onization. Call Sig a Communication s	cture of Audiovisual Servaling Protocols and Med systems," International Te	vices – Transmission dia Stream Packetization for elecommunication Union, pages	
D1114	ITU-T Recommendation Security and Encryption International Telecommu	H.235, "Infrastruct for H-Series (H.32 inication Union, pa	ure of Audiovisual Servic 3 and other H.245-based ges 1-39, February 1998	es – Systems Aspects. ) Multimedia Terminals,"	
D1115	ITU-T Recommendation Procedures. Control Pro Union, pages 1-280, Feb	H.245, "Infrastruct stocol for Multimedi sruary 1998	ure of Audiovisual Servic a Communication," Inter	es – Communication national Telecommunication	
D1116	Request for Inter Partes	Reexamination Un	der 35 U.S.C. § 311 (Pat	tent No.8,051,181)	
D1117	Transmittal Letters (Pate	nt No.8,051,181)			
D1118	Exhibit X5, Droms, R., R	FC 2131, "Dynami	c Host Configuration Prot	tocol," 1987	
D1119	Hopen Transcript dated	April 11, 2012			
D1120	VirnetX Claim Construct	on Opinion			
D1121	Declaration of Angelos D	. Keromytic, Ph.D.			
D1122	Declaration of Dr. Rober	Dunham Short III			
D1123					
D1125	Exhibit A-1, Verdict Form	i from VirnetX, Inc.	v. Microsoft Corp., No. 6	::07-CV-80 (E.D. Tex.)	
D1124	Exhibit A-3, Declaration	of Jason Nieh, Ph.[	D. (Control No. 95/001,26	39)	
D1125	Exhibit A-4, Redacted De 6:07-CV 417 (E.D. Tex. /	eposition of Chris H April 11, 2012	lopen from VirnetX, Inc. v	v. Cisco Systems, Inc., No.	
D1126	Exhibit B-1, Excerpt from 1999	Deposition of Defe	ense FY 2000/2001 Bien	nial Budget Estimates, Feb.	
D1127	Exhibit B-2, Collection of	Reports and Prese	entations on DARPA Proj	ects	
D1128	Exhibit B-3, Maryann Lav Magazine (Sept. 2001) h	vlor, Transient Part ttp://www.afcea.org	nerships Stretch Security g/signal/articles/anmview	y Policy Management, Signal er.asp?a=494&print=yes	
D1129	Joel Snyder, Living in Yo http://www.networkworld	ur Own Private Ida com/intranet/0126i	ho, Network World (Janu review.html.	iary 28, 1998)	
D1130	Time Greene, CEO's Che http://www.cnn.com/TEC	ew the VPN Fat, Cl H/computing/9906/	NN.com (June 17, 1999), /17/vpnfat.ent.idg/index.h	tml?iref=allsearch	
D1131	Peter Alexander Invalidity	/ Report			
D1132	Defendants' Second Sun	plemental Joint Inv	alidity Contentions		. And a share the first of the descent state of the second state of the second state of the second state of the

Subst. for form	1449/PTO	Complete if Known					
MEGEN		Application Number 13/911,792					
STATEM		Filing Date	06-06-2013				
Use as many	ENI BI APPLICANI sheets as necessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson				
,,	Art Unit 2495						
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor				
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF19)				
D1133	Exhibit 118A, Altiga VPN System ¹ vs. Clair	ns of the '135 Patent ²					
D1134	Exhibit 119A, Altiga VPN System ¹ vs. Clain	ns of the '151 Patent ²					
D1135	Exhibit 120A, Altiga VPN System ¹ vs. Clair	ns of the '180 Patent ²					
D1136	Exhibit 121A, Altiga VPN System ¹ vs. Clair	ns of the '211 Patent ²					
D1137	Exhibit 122A, Altiga VPN System ¹ vs. Clain	ns of the '504 Patent ²					
D1138	Exhibit 123A, Altiga VPN System ¹ vs. Clain	ns of the '759 Patent ²					
D1139	Exhibit 12A, SSL 3.0 ¹ vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent ²					
D1140	Exhibit 13A, SSL 3.0 ¹ vs. Claims of the '50-	4 Patent ²					
D1141	Exhibit 14A, SSL 3.0 ¹ vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent ²					
D1142	Exhibit 228A, Understanding OSF DCE 1. the '135 Patent ²	for AIX and OS/2 ¹ (APP_	VX0556531-804) vs. Claims of				
D1143	Exhibit 229A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 the '151 Patent ²	I for AIX and OS/2 ¹ (APP	_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims of				
D1144	Exhibit 230A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 the '180 Patent ²	I for AIX and OS/2 ¹ (APP	_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims of				
D1145	Exhibit 231A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 the '211 Patent ²	for AIX and OS/2 ¹ (APP	_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims of				
D1146	Exhibit 232A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 the '504 Patent ²	for AIX and OS/2 ¹ (APP	_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims of				
D1147	Exhibit 233A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 the '759 Patent ²	for AIX and OS/2 ¹ (APP	_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims of				
D1148	Exhibit 255, Schulzrinne ¹ vs. Claims of the	'135 Patent ²					
D1149	Exhibit 256, Schulzrinne ¹ vs. Claims of the	'504 Patent ²					
D1150	Exhibit 257, Schulzrinne ¹ vs. Claims of the	'211 Patent ²					
D1151	Exhibit 258, Schulzrinne ¹ vs. Claims of the	'151 Patent ²					
D1152	Exhibit 259, Schulzrinne ¹ vs. Claims of the	'180 Patent ²					
D1153	Exhibit 260, Schulzrinne ¹ vs. Claims of the	'759 Patent ²					
D1154	Exhibit 261, SSL 3.0 ¹ vs. Claims of the '15'	1 Patent ²					
D1155	Exhibit 262, SSL 3.0 ¹ vs. Claims of the '759	9 Patent ²					
D1156	Exhibit 263.Wang ¹ vs. Claims of the '135 P	atent ²					
D1157	Wang ¹ vs. Claims of the '504 Patent ²						
D1158	Wang ¹ vs. Claims of the '211 Patent ²						
D1159	Exhibit 1. Alexander CV odf						
D1160	Exhibit 2. Materials Considered by Peter Al	exander					
D1161	Exhibit 3 Cross Reference Chart						
D1162	Exhibit 4 REC 2543 ¹ vs. Claims of the '135	5 Patent					
D1163	Exhibit 5 REC 2543 ¹ vs. Claims of the '504	Patent					
D1164	Exhibit 6, REC 2543 ¹ vs. Claims of the '211	Patent					
D1165	Exhibit 7. The Schulzringe Descentation ¹	Claime of the 125 Date	nt				
D1166	Exhibit 9, The Schulztinne Presentation VS	Claims of the '504 Dete	nt				
00110	Exhibit 8, The Schulzrinne Presentation Vs	. Claims of the 504 Pate					

Page 39 of 49

Subst. for form	1 1449/PTO	Complete if Known		
		Application Number 13/911,792		
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
(Use as many	aneera ba neecaanyy	Art Unit	2495	
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)	
D1167	Exhibit 9, The Schulzrinne Presentation ¹ vs	s. Claims of the '211 Pate	ent	
D1168	Exhibit 10, The Schulzrinne Presentation ¹	vs. Claims of the '151 Pa	tent	
D1169	Exhibit 11, The Schulzrinne Presentation ¹	vs. Claims of the '180 Pa	tent	
D1170	Exhibit 12, The Schulzrinne Presentation ¹	vs. Claims of the '759 Pa	tent	
D1171	Exhibit 13, SSL 3.0 ² vs. Claims of the '135	Patent		
D1172	Exhibit 14, SSL 3.0 ² vs. Claims of the '504	Patent	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
D1173	Exhibit 15, SSL 3.0 ² vs. Claims of the '211	Patent		
D1174	Exhibit 16, SSL 3.0 ² vs. Claims of the '151	Patent		
D1175	Exhibit 17, SSL 3.0 ² vs. Claims of the '759	Patent		
D1176	Exhibit 18, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '135 Pa	atent		
D1177	Exhibit 19, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '504 Pa	atent		
D1178	Exhibit 20, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '211 Pa	atent		
D1179	Exhibit 21, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '151 Pa	atent		
D1180	Exhibit 22, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '180 Pa	atent		
D1181	Exhibit 23, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '759 Pa	atent		
D1182	Exhibit 24, U.S. Patent No. 6,119,234 (here Patent	einafter "Aziz") and RFC	2401 ² vs. Claims of the '135	
D1183	Exhibit 25, U.S. Patent No. 6,119,234 (here Patent	einafter "Aziz") and RFC	2401 ² vs. Claims of the '504	
D1184	Exhibit 26, U.S. Patent No. 6,119,234 (here Patent	einafter "Aziz") and RFC	2401 ² vs. Claims of the '211	
D1185	Exhibit 27, U.S. Patent No. 6,119,234 (here Patent	einafter "Aziz") and RFC	2401 ² vs. Claims of the '151	
D1186	Exhibit 28			
D1187	Exhibit 29, The Altiga System ¹ vs. Claims c	of the '135 Patent		
D1188	Exhibit 30, The Altiga System ¹ vs. Claims c	of the '504 Patent		
D1189	Exhibit 31, The Altiga System ¹ vs. Claims c	of the '211 Patent		
D1190	Exhibit 32, The Altiga System ¹ vs. Claims c	of the '759 Patent		
D1191	Exhibit 33, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 ("Be	ser") ¹ and RFC 2401 ² vs.	Claims of the '135 Patent	
D1192	Exhibit 34, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 ("Bet	ser") ¹ and RFC 2401 ² vs.	Claims of the '504 Patent	
D1193	Exhibit 35, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 ("Be	ser") ¹ and RFC 2401 ² vs.	Claims of the '211 Patent	
D1194	Exhibit 36, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 ("Bet	ser") ¹ and RFC 2401 ² vs.	Claims of the '151 Patent	
D1195	Exhibit 37, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 ("Bet	ser") ¹ and RFC 2401 ² vs.	Claims of the '180 Patent	
D1196	Exhibit 38, Kent ¹ vs. Claims of the '759 Pat	tent		
D1197	Exhibit 39, RFC 2538, Storing Certificates i '504 Patent ²	in the Domain Name Sys	tem (DNS) ¹ vs. Claims of the	
D1198	Exhibit 40, RFC 2538, Storing Certificates i '211 Patent ²	in the Domain Name Sys	tem (DNS) ¹ vs. Claims of the	
D1199	Exhibit 41, Aziz ('646) ¹ vs. Claims of the '75	59 Patent		
D1200	Exhibit 42, The PIX Firewall ¹ vs. Claims of t	the '759 Patent		

Subst. for for	n 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
	Application Number 13/911,792					
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013			
STATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson			
Use as man	y sheets as necessary)	Art Unit <b>2495</b>				
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucl	knor		
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)		
D1201	Exhibit A-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '135 F	Patent ²				
D1202	2 Exhibit B-1 Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '211 F	Patent ²				
D120	B Exhibit C 1 Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '504 F	Patent ²				
D1204	Exhibit D. Materials Considered	atom				
D120	Exhibit E Expert Report of Stuart G Stubh	lehine Ph D				
D1206	Exhibit E, Expert Report of Stuart G. Stubb	lehine Ph D				
D120		weet Cturk Link Depart	ing Invalidity of the (125, (211			
DIZU	Exhibit G, Opening Expert Report of Dr. St and '504 Patents	uart Stubblebine Regard	ing invalidity of the 135, 211,			
D1208	B Cisco Comments and Petition for Reexami	nation 95/001,679 dated	June 14, 2012			
D1209	Exhibit S, Declaration of Nathaniel Polish,	Ph.D.				
D1210	D Exhibit R, Excerpts from Patent Owner & P Disclosure of Asserted Claims and Infringe	Plaintiff VirnetX Inc.'s Firs	t Amended P.R. 3-1 and 3-2			
D1211	Third Party Requester Comments dated Ju	ine 25, 2012 - After Non	Final Office Action (95/001,788)			
D1212	Reexam Affidavit/Declaration/Exhibit Filed	by 3rd Party on June 25	, 2012 (95/001,788)			
D1213	³ Extended European Search Report dated ( Number 11005793.2 (077580-0144)	03/26/12 from Correspon	iding European Application			
D1214	Bergadano, et al., "Secure WWW Transact Proceedings of the 3rd USENIX Workshop	ions Using Standard HT on Electronic Commerc	TP and Java Applets," e, 1998			
D1215	Alexander Invalidity Expert Report dtd May	22, 2012 with Exhibits				
D1216	Deposition of Peter Alexander dtd July 27,	2012				
D1217	Cisco '151 Comments by Third Party Requ	ester dtd August 17, 201	2 with Exhibits			
D1218	³ Cisco '151 Petition to Waive Page Limit Re 17, 2012	quirement for Third Part	y Comments dtd August August			
D1219	Deposition of Stuart Stubblebine dtd Augus	st 22, 2012				
D1220	Defendants' Motion For Reconsideration of Link," 7 pages, June 2012	f the Construction of the	Term "Secure Communication			
D1221	Green, "Cisco Leverages Altiga Technolog http://www.crn.com/news/channel-program vpns.htm	y for VPN's," 2 pages, 20 s/18807923/cisco-levera	000 Iges-altiga-technology-for-			
D1222	² Altiga Networks Archived at <u>http://web.archive.org/web/2000082302343</u> the Wayback Machine	37/http:/www.altiga.com/j	products/ 1999 and Retrieved by			
D1223	³ Kiuchi, "C-HTTP The Development of a Se Department of Epidemiology and Biostatist	cure, Closed HTTP-Base ics, Faculty of Medicine,	ed Network on the Internet," University of Tokyo, Japan			
D1224	Lee et al., "Uniform Resource Locators (UF 1994 (25 pages)	RL)," Network Working G	roup, RFC 1738, December			
D1225	VPN 3000 Concentrator Series, User Guide	e; Release 2.5 July 2000	(489 pages)			
D1226	VPN 3000 Concentrator Series, Getting Sta	arted; Release 2.5 July 2	000 (122 pages)			
D1227	Fratto, Altiga Concentrates on VPN Securit March 22, 1999 (2 pages)	y (Hardware Review Eva	aluation), Network Computing,			
D1228	Response to RFP: Altiga, Network World F	usion, May 10, 1999 (7 p	pages)			
D1229	Altiga Proves Multi-Vendor Interoperability Significant Development in the VPN Marke	for Seamless VPN Deplo t, July 12, 1999 (2 pages	oyment; VPN Workshop Marks			

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known				
				Application Number 13/911,792		
INFORMA	ATION DIS	SCLOSU	RE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
STATEM	ENT BY A		NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
Use as many	sneets as net	cessary)		Art Unit	2495	
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buc	knor
				Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)
D1230	Altiga VPN 4500, VPN	Concentrato	or Series (C50) Vers ompetitive Evaluatio	sus Nortel Networks Cor on, 1999 (6 pages)	tivity Extranet Switch 4000 and	
D1231	VPN 3000 (	Client User (	Guide, Release 2.5,	July 2000 (94 pages)		
D1232	Digital Certi	ificates Desi	gn Specification for	Release 2.0, May 17, 1	999 (21 pages)	
D1233	Altiga IPSec	c Client Arcl	nitecture, Revision 1	I.0, April 5, 1999 (34 pag	ges)	
D1234	Altiga IPSec	c Functional	Specification, Revi	sion 2.1, (17 pages)		
D1235	Altiga Produ	uct Requirer	nents, Revision 1.7	, May 26, 1998 (17 page	es)	
D1236	Altiga Netwo	ork Lists Fe	ature Functional Sp	ecification, Revision 1.0	, (7 pages)	
D1237	Altiga Split	Tunneling F	unctional/Design Sp	pecification, (15 pages)		
D1238	Altiga Digita pages)	al Certificate	Support for IPSec	Client V2.1 Functional S	pecification, August 12, 1999 (24	
D1239	Altiga IPSec	c LAN to LA	N Tunnel Autodisco	very Functional Specific	ation, (5 pages)	
D1240	Altiga Split	Tunneling T	estplan, Revision 1.	.0, (8 pages)		
D1241	Altiga VPN	Concentrato	or Getting Started, F	Revision 1, March 1999 (	(116 pages)	
D1242	Altiga VPN	Concentrato	or Getting Started, V	/ersion 2, June 1999 (10	2 pages)	
D1243	Altiga VPN	Concentrato	or Getting Started, V	/ersion 3, December 199	99 (130 pages)	
D1244	Altiga VPN	Concentrato	or Getting Started, V	/ersion 4, March 2000 (1	38 pages)	
D1245	Altiga VPN	Concentrato	or User Guide, Rev	ision 1, March 1999 (304	4 pages)	
D1246	Altiga VPN	Concentrate	or User Guide, Rev	ision 1.1, March 1999 (3	04 pages)	
D1247	Altiga VPN	Concentrate	or User Guide, Vers	ion 3, June 1999 (478 pa	ages)	
D1248	Altiga VPN	Concentrate	or User Guide, Vers	ion 4, December 1999 (4	472 pages)	
D1249	Altiga VPN	Concentrate	or User Guide, Vers	ion 5, March 2000 (606	pages)	
D1250	Altiga VPN	Client Instal	lation and User Gui	de, Version 2, July 1999	(92 pages)	
D1251	Altiga VPN pages)	Concentrato	or VPN Client Install	ation and User Guide, V	'ersion 3, December 1999 (113	
D1252	Altiga VPN pages)	Concentrato	or VPN Client Install	ation and User Guide, V	′ersion 4, March 2000 (118	
D1253	Altiga Netwo Testing, are	orks VPN C e also Descr	oncentrator and VP ibed in Marketing M	N Client, as well as their aterials and Publications	Public Demonstrations and s (4 pages)	
D1254	Eastlake, "D 2-11 (March	Domain Nam 1999)	ne System Security	Extensions," Network W	orking Group, RFC: 2535 pages	
D1255	Press Relea from Websit	ase; VirnetX te: http://virr	and Aastra Sign a netx.com/virnetx-and	Patent License Agreeme d-aastra-sign-a-patent-lic	ent, 4 pages, May 2012, Printed cense-agreement/	
D1256	Press Relea pages, July sign-a-pater	ase; VirnetX 2012, Printe nt-license-ag	and Mitel Networks ed from Website: htt greement/	s Corporation Sign a Pat tp://virnetx.com/virnetx-a	ent License Agreement, 5 and-mitel-networks-corporation-	
D1257	Press Reles License Agr nec-corpora	se; Virnetx a reement, 5 p ation-and-ne	nd NEC Corporatio bages, August 2012 c-corporation-of-am	n and NEC Corporation , Printed from Website: I ierica-sign-a-patent-licer	of America Sign a Patent http://virnetx.com/virnetx-and- nse-agreement/	
D1258	Supplement	tal Declarati mber 20, 20	on of Angelos D. Ke 12	eromytis, Ph.D from Con	trol No.: 95001789 pp. 1-18,	

Subst. for	Subst. for form 1449/PTO Complete if Known						
			_	Application Number	er 13/911,792		
INFOR	INFORMATION DISCLOSURE			Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STATE	EME		F	First Named Inventor	Victor Larsor	1	
	папу	sneets as necessary)		Art Unit	2495		
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buo	knor	
				Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	CP3CNFT9)	
D1	259	Supplemental Declaration dated December 30, 2012	i of Angelos D. Ke 2	eromytis, Ph.D from Con	trol No.: 95001851 pp. 1-13,		
D1	260	Supplemental Declaration dated December 18, 2012	of Angelos D. Ke	eromytis, Ph.D from Con	trol No.: 95001788 pp. 1-18,		
D1	261	Supplemental Declaration dated December 30, 2012	of Angelos D. Ke	eromytis, Ph.D from Con	trol No.: 95001856 pp. 1-13,		
D1	262	VirnetX vs Apple Transcri	pt of Trial, Afterno	oon Session, 12:05 p.m.,	, dated November 5, 2012		
D1	263	Certified Copy dated Sept	tember 18, 2012 (	of U.S. Patent Number 6	,502,135, 73 pages		
D1	264	Certified Copy dated Dece 12 pages	ember 30, 2009 o	f Assignment for Patent	Application Number 95/047,83		
D1	265	Certified Copy dated Marc	ch 11, 2008 of Pa	tent Application Number	09/504,783, 1500 pages		
D1	266	Certified Copy dated Marc	ch 30, 2011 of U.S	S. Patent Number 7,418,	.504, 74 pages •		
D1	267	Certified Copy dated Octo 10 pages	ber 17, 2012 of A	ssignment for Patent Ap	pplication Number: 10/714,849,		
D1	268	Certified Copy dated April	4, 2011 of Paten	t Application Number 10	/714,849, 1170 pages		
D1:	269	Certified Copy dated Marc	ch 30, 2011 of U.S	S. Patent Number 7,490,	151, 63 pages		
D1	270	Certified Copy dated Octo 19 pages	ber 17, 2012 of A	ssignment for Patent Ap	pplication Number 10/259,494,		
D1:	271	Certified Copy dated April	4, 2011 of Applic	ation Number 10/259,45	54, 1359 pages		
D1:	272	Certified Copy dated April	12, 2011 of U.S.	Patent Number 7,921,2	11, 78 pages		
D1	273	Certified Copy dated Octo pages	ber 17, 2012 of A	ssignment for Applicatio	n Number 11/840,560, 12		
D1:	274	Certified Copy dated April	20, 2011 of Appli	cation Number 11/840,5	60, 3 pages		
D1:	275	iPhone User Guide for iPh	none OS 3.1 Softv	vare, 217 pages, 2009			
D1:	276	iPhone User Guide for iOS	5 4.2 and 4.3 Soft	ware, 274 pages, 2011		-	
D1:	277	iPhone User Guide for iPh	one and iPhone (	3G, 154 pages, 2008			
D1:	278	iPhone User Guide for iOS	S 5.0 Software, 16	63 pages, 2011			
D1:	279	iPad User Guide for iOS 5	0 Software, 141	pages, 2011			
D1:	280	iPad User Guide for iOS 4	2 Software 181	pages 2010			
D1:	281	iPad User Guide for iOS 4	3 Software, 198	nages 2011			
D1:	282	iPad User Guide, 154 pag	es 2010				
	283	iPed Touch Llser Guide fo	$r_{i} \cap S = 0$ Softwar	e 143 pages 2011			
D1:	284	iPed Touch Uper Guide 10	22 pagen 2008	e, 143 pages, 2011			
	285	IPod Touch Oser Guide, 1	22 pages, 2008		20		
	200	iPod Touch User Guide to		Software, 155 pages, 20	00		
	200	IPod Touch User Guide to	r iPhone US 3.1 s	Sonware, 169 pages, 20	U9		
	207	Pod Touch User Guide fo	r IOS 4.3 Softwar	e, 230 pages, 2011			
	288	iPod Touch Features Guid	le, 98 pages, 200	8			
D12	289	VPN Server Configuration	for iOS; Network	ing & Internet Enterprise	Deployment, 12 pages, 2011		
D12	290	iPhone Configuration Utilit	y User Guide, 26	pages, 2010			
D12	291	iPhone Configuration Utilit	y; Networking & l	nternet: Enterprise Deple	oyment, 26 pages, 2011		

Subst. for form 1449/PTO				Complete if Known		
				Application Number 13/911,792		
INFO	RMA	TION DISCLO	SURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
STA	TEME	NT BY APPLI	CANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
(Use as	s many	sheets as necessary)	ţ	Art Unit	2495	
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buc	knor
				Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)
	01292	iPhone Configuration	on Utility; Networking>Ir	nternet & Web, 24 pages	, 2010	
	01293	iOS Configuration I 2011	Profile Reference; Netw	orking & Internet: Enterp	rise Deployment, 24 pages,	
	01294	iPhone OS Enterpr	ise Deployment Guide;	Second Edition, for Vers	ion 3.1 or Later, 91 pages, 2009	
0	01295	iPhone OS; Enterp	rise Deployment Guide;	Second Edition, for Vers	sion 3.2 or Later, 90 pages, 2010	
	01296	CFHost Reference	; Developer, 20 pages, 2	2008		
	01297	CFNetwork Program	mming Guide; Develope	er, 60 pages, 2011		
C	01298	CFStream Socket	Additions; Developer, 22	2 pages, 2010		
	01299	Mac OS X Devlope	r Library; CFHostSamp	le.c, 1 page		
	01300	Mac OS X Develop	er Library; CFHostSam	ple, 1 page, 2004		
0	01301	Mac OS X Develop	er Library; Document R	evision History, 1 page, 2	2004	
C	01302	CFStream Socket /	Additions; Developer, 22	2 pages, 2010		
C	01303	Apple Push Notifica	ation Service; Distributic	n Service, Version 1.0, 6	6 pages, 2009	
C	01304	iOS Human Interfac	ce Guidelines; Develope	er, 184 pages, 2012		
C	01305	Networking & Intern	net Starting Point, 3 pag	jes, 2011		
C	01306	Server Admin. 10.5	Help; Viewing a VPN C	Overview, 1 page		
C	01307	iOS: Supported Pro	otocols for VPN, 2 pages	s, 2010		
C	01308	IPhone in Business	Virtual Private Network	(VPN), 3 pages, 2010		
	01309	iPhone and iPad in	Business Deployment S	Scenarios, 26 pages, 20 ⁻	1	
	01310	Deploying iPhone a	and iPad Virtual Private	Networks, 3 pages, 2011		1 
	01311	Deploying iPhone a	and iPad; Security Over	view, 6 pages, 2011		
	01312	Pad in Business; "F	Ready for Work," 2012, {	5 pages		
	01313	iOS: Using FaceTir	ne, 2 pages, 2011, Prin	ted from website http://su	ipport.apple.com/kb/HT4317	
	01314	MobileMe: "Secure http://support.apple	Chat" is Unavailable in .com/kb/TS3902	OS X Lion, 2 pages, 201	2, Printed from Website:	
E	D1315	iPhone 4 and iPod http://support.apple	Touch (4th Generation) .com/kb/HT4319	: Using FaceTime, 2 pag	es, 2010, Printed from Website:	
E	D1316	IPhone; "Picking U http://www.apple.co	o Where Amazing Left ( om/iPhone/features/face	Off," 11 pages, 2012, Prir etime	ited from Website:	
E	01317	FaceTime for Mac; http://www.apple.co	"Say Hello to FaceTime om/mac/facetime	e for Mac," 4 pages, 2012	e, Printed from Website:	
	01318	iPad; "Your New Fa http://www.apple.co	avorite Way to do Just A om/ipad/built-in-apps/	bout Everything," 8 page	es, 2012, Printed from Website"	
E	01319	iPod Touch; FaceT	ime, "Oh, I see what yo	u're saying," 2 pages		
E	01320	Apple Press Info; A http://www.apple.co	pple Presents iPhone 4 pm/pr/library/apple-pres	, Printed from Website: ents-iphone		
E	01321	iPod Touch; FaceT http://www.apple.co	ime, "Oh I See What Yo om/iPodtouch/built-in-ap	ou're Saying,", 3 pages, 2 ps/facetime.htm	012, Printed from Website:	
C	01322	IOS 4, The World's http://www.apple.co	Most Advanced Mobile om/iphone/ios4	Operating System, 5 page	ges, Printed from Website:	

Subst.	Subst. for form 1449/PTO				Complete if Known		
					Application Number 13/911,792		
INFO	INFORMATION DISCLOSURE			IRE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
STA	TEME	ENT BY	APPLICA	NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
(Use a	as many	sneets as ne	ecessary)		Art Unit	2495	
					Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buc	knor
				[	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)
	D1323	Apple Pres http://www	ss Info; Appl apple.com/	e Reinvents the Pho pr/library/2007/01/09	ne with iPhone, 3 pages Apple-reinvents-the-pho	, 2007, Printed from Website: ne	
	D1324	Apple Pres pages, 200 Announces	ss Info; Appl 09, Printed fr s-the-new-ip	e Announces the Ne rom the Website: htt hone3GS	w iPhone 3Gs-The Fast p://www.apple.com/pr/lib	est, Most Powerful iPhone Yet, 3 rary/2009/06/08Apple-	
	D1325	Apple Pres Chip, All N from webs iCloud.htm	ss Info; Appl lew Camera ite: http://ww nl	e Launches iPhone , full 1080p HD Vide w.apple.com/pr/libra	4S, ios 5 & iCloud, iPhor o Recording & Introduce ary/2011/10/04Apple-Lau	ne 4S Features Dual-Core A5 s Siri, 2011, 2 pages, Printed unches-iPhone-4S-iOS-5-	
	D1326	Apple Pres Video Calli http://www	ss Info; Appl ing, HD Vide apple.com/	e Introduces New iP to Recording & Gam pr/library/2010/09/01	od Touch, Features Reti ne Center, 2 pages, 2010 IApple-Introduces-New-i	na Display, A4 Chip, FaceTime ), Printed from Website Pod-touch.html	
	D1327	Apple Pres Megapixel http://www	ss Info; Appl iSight Came apple.com/	e Launces New iPac era & Ultrafast 4G L ⁻ pr/library/2012/03/07	d, New iPad Features Re TE, 2012, 3 pages, Print Apple-Launches-New-F	etina Display, A5X Chip, 5 ed from the Website: Pad.html	
	D1328	FaceTime;	; "Phone Cal	ls Like You've Neve	r Seen Before," 3 pages		
	D1329	Apple Pres https://www	ss Info; Appl w.apple.com	e Brings FaceTime t /pr/library/2010/10/2	o the Mac, 1 pages, Prir OApple-Brings-FaceTim	nted from Website e-to-the-Mac.html	
	D1330	iPad at Wo	ork; "Mobile	Meetings Made Eas	y," 4 pages, 2011		
	D1331	IPad – Teo http://supp	chnical Spec ort.apple.co	ifications, 49 pages, m/kb/sp58C	Printed from Website:		
	D1332	Stirling De	sign, 8 page	s, 2008			
	D1333	Quick Guid	de: SSL VPN	N Technical Primer,	11 pages, 2010		
	D1334	Silva, "Sec	cure iPhone	Access to Corporate	Web Applications," Tec	hnical Brief, 10 pages	
	D1335	Apple Pres Megapixel http://www	ss Info; Appl iSight Came .apple.com/	e Launces New iPac era & Ultrafast 4G L pr/library/2012/03/07	d, New iPad Features Re TE, 2012, 3 pages, Print 7Apple-Launches-New-iF	etina Display, A5X Chip, 5 ed from the Website: ² ad.html	
	D1336	Defendant Apple Inc.'s Third Supplemental Responses to VirnetX Inc.'s First Request for Admission to Apple Inc. dated, April 13, 2012, 207 pages					
	D1337	Apple Sup https://disc	port Commu cussions.app	inities, 4 pages, Prir ble.com/thread/4860	nted from Website 96?start=0&tstart=0		
	D1338	VirnetX – I	Products; Lic	cense and Service C	)fferings, 1 page		
+	D1339	VirnetX Co	ontact Inform	nation, 4 pages, 201	1		
	D1340	VirnetX La	unches Sec	ure Domain Name I	nitiative; 4G/LTE Securit	y, 1 page, 2010	
	D1341	VirnetX G	abriel Conne	ction; Enabling Safe	Network Neighborhood	s, 2 pages, 2012	
	D1342	Baugher e RFC:3711	et al., "The S , 39 pages, 1	ecure Real-Time Tra 2004	ansport Protocol (SRTP),	" Network Working Group,	
	D1343	Jennings e Internet-Di	et al., "Resou raft, 12/12/0	urce Location and D 8, pages 1-127	iscovery (Reload) Draft-f	Bryan-P2PSIP-Reload-04,"	
	D1344	Barnes et Internet Di	al., "Verifica raft, 27 page	tion Involving PSTN s, 2012	Reachability: Requireme	ents and Architecture Overview,"	
	D1345	April Inc. F 1400 page	Form 10-K (A es, 2011	Annual Report) filed	12/01/05 for the Period E	Ending 09/24/05, Edgar Online,	
	D1346	Phone, Fa http://www	icetime; "Be /.apple.com/	in Two Places at Or ios/facetime/	nce," 3 pages, Printed fro	om the Website	

Subst. for form 1449/PTO				Complete if Known					
				Application Number 13/911,792					
INFORM/	INFORMATION DISCLOSURE				06-06-2013				
STATEM	ENT BY A	APPLICA	NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	1			
(Use as many	sheets as ne	ecessary)		Art Unit	2495				
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bud	knor			
1				Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	CP3CNFT9)			
D1047	I					1			
D1347	Apple Pres Display, 5	s Info; Apple Megapixel C	e Presents iPhone 4 amera & HD Video	, All-New Design with Fa Recording, 3 pages, 201	aceTime Video Calling, Retina, 10				
D1348	NYSE AME pages, Jun	JYSE AMEX:VHC; Cowen and Co. 39th Annual Technology Media & Telecom Conference, 36 pages, June 2, 2011							
D1349	Pindyck et 370-371	al., "Market	Power: Monopoly a	nd Monopsony," Microed	conomics, Sixth Edition, pages				
D1350	Press Rele	ase; IpCapit	al Group Completes	VirnetX IP Licensing Ev	valuation, 3 pages				
D1351	Microsoft F 2010	Real-Time C	ommunications: Prot	locols and Technologies	, Microsoft TechNet, 22 pages,				
D1352	Filing Rece	eipt dated Se	ptember 23, 2011 fo	or Application Number: 1	13/223,259				
D1353	Email Com	munications	Regarding Apple P	roduct Innovations, 6 pa	ges, 2010				
D1354	Mathy et al Utilities for	I., "Traversa NAT (STUN	Using Relays Arour )," Internet Engineer	nd NAT (TURN): Relay E ring Task Force (IETF), I	Extensions to Session Traversal RFC: 5766, 67 pages, 2010				
D1355	Egevang e 10 pages,	t al., "The IP 1994	Network Address T	ranslator (NAT)," Netwo	rk Working Group, RFC: 1631,				
D1356	Srisuresh e Working Gi	et al., "IP Ne roup, RFC:2	work Address Trans 663, 30 pages, 1999	slator (NAT) Terminology Ə	y and Considerations," Network				
D1357	Sisalem, et	t al., "Introdu	ction to Cryptograph	nic Mechanisms," SIP Se	ecurity, 356 pages, 2009				
D1358	Curriculum	Vitae, Mark	T Jones, 9 pages						
D1359	Curriculum	Vitae, Roy							
D1360	How To Co	onfigure IPS	ec Tunneling in Wind	lows 2000, 8 pages	1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.				
D1361	Press Rele License Ag nec-corpor	se; Virnetx a reement, 5 j ation-and-ne	and NEC Corporation pages, August 2012 ec-corporation-of-am	n and NEC Corporation , Printed from Website: h erica-sign-a-patent-licer	of America Sign a Patent http://virnetx.com/virnetx-and- hse-agreement/				
D1362	iPhone, Fa http://www.	ceTime; "Be apple.com/i	in Two Places at O os/facetime/	nce," 3 pages, Printed fr	om Website:				
D1363	iPhone, "It http://www.	Does Every apple.com/i	hing Better,"6 pages Phone/built-in-apps	s, Printed from Website:					
D1364	My Apple II bin/webobj	D, "What's a ects/myappl	n Apple ID," 1 pages eid.woa	s, Printed from Website:	https://appleid.apple.com/cgi-				
D1365	Rosenberg RFC: 3263	et al., "Sess , 17 pages, 2	sion Initiation Protoco 2002	ol (SIP): Locating SIP Se	ervers," Network Working Group,				
D1366	Certified Co June 6, 201	opy dated So 11, 11 pages	eptember 21, 2012 c	of Reexamination Certific	cate Number 6,502,135 issued				
D1367	Certified Co	opy dated S	eptember 20, 2012 o	of Patent Application Nur	mber 95/001,269				
D1368	Chatterjee 1983	et al., "Barga	aining Under Incomp	elete Information," Opera	ations Research, 31:835-851,				
D1369	Nash, "The	Bargaining	Problem," Econome	trica, 18:155-162, 1950					
D1370	Nash, "Two	-Person Co	operative Games," E	Econometrica, 21:128-14	10, 1953				
D1371	Choi et al., Law and Te	"An Analytic echnology, 1	al Solution to Reaso 3 pages, 2001	onable Royalty Rate Cal	culations," IDEA: The Journal of	5			
D1372	The Prize in Website: ht	n Economics tp://www.no	s 1994 - Press Relea belprize.org/nobel_p	ase dated October 11, 19 prizes/economics/laureat	994, 4 pages, Printed from tes/1994/press.html				

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Use as many shrets as necessary)         13/911.792 (1)           Use as many shrets as necessary)         Part Application Number (1)         06-06.2013 (1)           At Unit and Unit and Unit and Unit Status (1)         10         10           D1373         Putnam et al., "Bargehing and the Construction of Economically Consistent Hypothetical License Notice (1)         10           D1374         Schering et al., "Rational Reasonable Royalty Damages: A Return to the Roots," Landalide, Volume 4, 4 pages, 2011         10           D1375         Jarosz et al., "Application of Game Theory to Intellectual Property Royalty Negotilations," Chapter 17, pages 241-265         10           D1376         Giodscheider, Liconsing Best Practices, Strategic, Territorial, and Technology Issues. 2 pages, 2006         10           D1377         Samuelson et al., Economics, Fourteenth Edition, pages 258-259, 1902         10           D1387         VPN Server Configuration for IoS Devices. 6 pages, 2012         10           D1387         Sigler et al., The Theory of Price, Forth Edition, pages 258-259, 1902         10           D1381         Sigler et al., The Maximization, Negotilation, and the Determinacy of Price in Bilateral Monopoly, Journal of Economic Education, pages 260-270         10           D1381         Signed et al., The Conomics Revue Constituent and Monopoly and Bilateral Exchange," Catadan Journal of Economics Revue Conomic Education negges 464-474, 1974	Subst. for for	m 1449/PTO	Complete if Known				
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)         Filing Date         0e:0e:2013           TUSE as many sheets as necessary)         Filing Date         Victor Lanson Art Unit         2495           D1373         Putnam et al. "Bergeining and the Construction of Economically Consistent Hypothetical Liconse Negotiations," The Licensing Journal pages 3-15 2004         Diarket Mumber         77580-196 (VRN-K001CPS20FFT9)           D1374         Schering et al., "Ratenan Reesonable Reyalty Damages: A Return to the Roots," Landslide, Volume 4, 4 pages, 2011         Diarket Appendix Consistent Hypothetical Liconse Negotiations," Chapter 11, 2023         Schering et al., "Ratenan Reesonable Reyalty Damages: A Return to the Roots," Landslide, Volume 4, 4 pages, 2011           D1376         Goldscheider, Liconsing Best Practices, Strelegic, Teritorial, and Technology Issues, 2 pages. 2006         Di377           D1378         VRN Server Configuration to ICO Devices, 6 pages, 2012         Di379           D1378         Single et al., The Theory of Price, Forth Edition, pages 258-259, 1992         Di380           D1381         Turet of al., "Conomics, Fourteenth Edition, pages 258-259, 1992         Di381           D1383         Single et al., The Theory of Price, Forth Edition, pages 254-259, 1992         Di380           D1383         Single et al., "The Theory of Price, Forth Edition, pages 264-270         Di383           D1384         Myerson. "Geme Theory, Analysis or Conflict," Haward Univera	Application Number 13/911,792						
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT         First Named Inventor       Victor Larson         International State	INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013			
International status         Art Unit         2495           Examiner Name         Olanrewaju J. Bucknor           Diard         Diardemaju J. Bucknor           Diardemaju J. Bucknor         Total construction of Economically Consistent Hypothelical License Negotietions," The Licensing Journal, pages 6-15, 2004           Diard         Schering et al., "Rational Reasonable Royalty Damages: A Return to the Roots," Landside, Volume 4, 4 pages, 2011           Diard         Goldscheider, Licensing Journal, pages 6-15, 2004           Diard         Goldscheider, Licensing Best Practices; Strategic, Territorial, and Technology Issues, 2 pages, 2006           Diard         Phone Configuration Utility, 19 pages, 2012           Diard         Phone Configuration Utility, 19 pages, 2012           Diard         Style et al., The Theory of Price, Forth Edition, pages 215-216, 1987           Diard         Singler et al., The Theory of Price, Forth Edition, pages 260-270           Diage         Jimmore et al., "Noncooperative Models of Barganing," The Handbook of Game Theory, 1/(7)161- 225, 1992           Diase         Binnore, "The Newsh Barganing Power in Bilateral Monopoly and Bilateral Exchange," Canadian Journal of Economics: Revue Constitution House as Negotiator and Managerial Decision Maker," Management Science, 39:1130-1146, 1993           Diase         Binnore, "The Nash Barganing Solution in Economic Modelling," The Rand Journal of Economics, 17:77-188, 1986           Diase         Chan, "Take Ne	STATEN	IENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson			
Examiner Name         Clanerewoid J Buckhor           Dacket Number         77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)           D1375         Purtnam et al., "Bargaining and the Construction of Economically Consistent Hypothetical License Negotiations," The Licensing Journal, pages 8-16, 2004           D1374         Schering et al., "Rational Reasonable Royalty Damages: A Return to the Roots," Landslide, Volume 4, 4 pages, 2011           D1375         Jaroaz et al., "Application of Game Theory to Intellectual Property Royalty Negotiations," Chapter 17, pages 241-265           D1376         Goldscheider, Licensing Best Practices; Strategic, Territorial, and Technology Issues, 2 pages, 2006           D1377         Phone Configuration Utility, 19 pages, 2012           D1378         VPN Server Configuration for IOS Devices, 6 pages, 2012           D1379         Samuelson et al., Economics, Fourteenth Edition, pages 285-256, 1992           D1380         Stigler et al., The Theory of Price, Forth Edition, pages 280-270           D1382         Binome et al., "Noncooperative Models of Bargaining," The Handbock of Game Theory, 14(7)181- 225, 1982           D1383         Spindler et al., "Endogenous Bargaining Power in Bilateral Monopoly and Bilateral Exchange," Canaden Journal of Economics Education, pages 286-270           D1384         Myerson, "Game Theory: Analysis or Conflict," Harvard University Press, pages 375-392           D1385         Binomee, The Nash Bargaining Solution in Economic Modeling," The Rand Journal of Economics, 252-253-083, 1987<	Use as man	y sneets as necessary)	Art Unit 2495				
Dacket Number         77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)           D1373         Pumme tal., "Bargaining and the Construction of Economically Consistent Hypothetical License Negolations," The Licensing Journal, pages 8-15, 2004           D1374         Scherling et al., "Rational Reasonable Royally Damages: A Return to the Roots," Landslide, Volume 4.4 pages, 2011           D1375         Scherling et al., "Rational Reasonable Royally Damages: A Return to the Roots," Landslide, Volume 4.4 pages, 2011           D1376         Goldscheider, Licensing Best Practices; Strategic, Territorial, and Technology Issues, 2 pages, 2006           D1377         Phone Configuration Utility, 19 pages, 2012           D1378         VPN Server Configuration to Roy Devices. 6 pages, 2012           D1378         Samuelson et al., Economics, Fourteenth Edition, pages 258-259, 1992           D1380         Stigler et al., The Theory of Price, Forth Edition, pages 215-216, 1987           D1381         Truett et al., 'Joint Profit Maximization, Negoliation, and the Determinacy of Price in Bilateral Monopoly,' Journal of Economic Education, pages 260-270           D1382         Binmore et al., 'Noncooperative Models of Bargaining,''The Handbook of Garen Theory, 1(7)181- 225,1962           D1383         Bignifer et al., 'Noncooperative Models of Bargaining, 'The Handbook of Garen Theory, 1(7)181- 25,1962           D1384         Myerson, 'Garen Theory, Analysis or Confitc, 'Harvard University Press, pages 375-392           D1385         Binmore et al., 'On the Interpret	Examiner Name Olanrewaju J. Bucknor						
D1373       Putnam et al., "Bargaining and the Construction of Economically Consistent Hypothetical License Negotations," The Licensing Journal, pages 8-16, 2004         D1374       Scherling et al., "Rational Reasonable Royalty Damages: A Return to the Roots," Landslide, Volume 4, 4 pages, 2011         D1376       Jaroez et al., "Application of Game Theory to Intellectual Property Royalty Negotiations," Chapter 17, pages 241-225         D1376       Coldscheider, Licensing Best Practices, Strategic, Territorial, and Technology Issues, 2 pages, 2006         D1377       IPhone Configuration Utility, 19 pages, 2012         D1378       Samuelson et al., Economics, Fourteenth Edition, pages 258-259, 1992         D1380       Samuelson et al., Economics, Fourteenth Edition, pages 258-256, 1992         D1381       Truet et al., "Joint Profit Maximization, Negotation, and the Determinacy of Price in Bilateral Monopoly," Journal of Economic Education, pages 280-270         D1382       Spinder et al., "Fonorcoperative Models of Bargaining," The Handbook of Game Theory, 17/181-225, 1992.         D1383       Spinder et al., "Contecoperative Models of Bargaining," The Handbook of Game Theory, 17/181-225, 1992.         D1384       Myerson, "Game Theory: Analysis or Conflict," Harvard University Press, pages 375-332         D1386       Bimmore, "The Nash Bargaining Solution in Economic Modelling," The Rand Journal of Economics, 17:776-188, 1952         D1386       Creenleaf et al., "Quarantees in Auctions: The Auction House as Negotlator and Managerial Decision Maker," Manage			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CF	P3CNFT9)		
D1374       Scherling et al., "Rational Reasonable Royalty Damages: A Return to the Roots," Landslide, Volume 4, 4 pages, 2011         D1375       Jarosz et al., "Application of Game Theory to Intellectual Property Royalty Negotiations," Chapter 17, pages 241-265         D1376       Goldscheider, Licensing Best Practices; Strategic, Territorial, and Technology Issues, 2 pages, 2006         D1377       IPhone Configuration Utility, 19 pages, 2012         D1378       Samuelson et al., Economics, Fourteenth Edition, pages 258-259, 1982         D1380       Saglier at al., "The Theory of Price, Forth Edition, pages 258-259, 1982         D1381       Truet et al., "Joint Profit Maximization, Negotiation, and the Determinacy of Price in Bilateral Monopoly," Journal of Economic Education, pages 260-270         D1383       Bilmorie et al., "Endogenous Bargaining Power in Bilateral Monopoly and Bilateral Exchange," Canadian Journal of Economics Revue Canadian De Loconomic, pages 464-74, 1974         D1384       Myerson, "Game Theory, Analysis or Conflict," Harvard University Press, pages 375-392         D1385       Bimmore, "The Nash Bargaining Solution in Economic Modelling," The Rand Journal of Economics, 17:178-188, 1996         D1386       Rubinstein et al., "On the Interpretation of the Nash Bargaining Solution and its Extension to Non-Expected Utility Preferences," Econometica, 80:1171-1186, 1992         D1386       Chan, "Trade Negotiations in a Nash Bargaining Model," Journal of International Economics, 25:253-383, 1987         D1380       Chan, "Tade Negotiation	D137	¹ Putnam et al., "Bargaining and the Constru Negotiations," The Licensing Journal, page	iction of Economically Co is 8-15, 2004	onsistent Hypothetical License			
D1375         Jarosz et al., "Application of Game Theory to Intellectual Property Royalty Negotiations," Chapter 17, pages 241-265           D1376         Goldscheider, Licensing Best Practices; Strategic, Territorial, and Technology Issues, 2 pages, 2006           D1377         iPhone Configuration Utility, 19 pages, 2012           D1378         VPN Server Configuration tor IOS Devices, 6 pages, 2012           D1380         Stigler et al., The Theory of Price, Forth Edition, pages 256-259, 1992           D1381         Truet et al., "Joint Profit Maximization, Negotiation, and the Determinacy of Price in Bilateral Monopoly," Journal of Economic Education, pages 260-270           D1382         Bimmore et al., "Concoperative Models of Bargaining," The Handbook of Game Theory, 1(7)181- 225,1992           D1383         Spindler et al., "Endogenous Bargaining Power in Bilateral Monopoly and Bilateral Exchange," Canadian Journal of Economics-Revue Canadienne D Economic, pages 464-474, 1974           D1384         Myerson, "Game Theory, Analysis or Conflict," Harvard University Press, pages 375-392           D1385         Bimmore, "The Nash Bargaining Solution in Economic Modeling," The Rand Journal of Economics, Proteones, "Econometica, 00:1171-1186, 1992           D1385         Rubinstein et al., "Out he Interpretation of the Nash Bargaining Solution and lits Extension to Non- Expected Utility Preferences," Econometica, 00:1171-1186, 1992           D1386         Chan, Trade Negoliations in a Nash Bargaining Model," Journal of International Economics, 22253-383, 1987           D1388	D1374	⁴ Scherling et al., "Rational Reasonable Roy. Volume 4, 4 pages, 2011	alty Damages: A Return	to the Roots," Landslide,			
D1376       Goldscheider, Licensing Best Practices; Strategic, Territorial, and Technology Issues, 2 pages, 2006         D1377       IPhone Configuration Utility, 19 pages, 2012         D1378       VPN Server Configuration for IOS Devices, 6 pages, 2012         D1379       Samuelson et al., Economics, Fourteenth Edition, pages 258-259, 1992         D1380       Stigler et al., The Theory of Price, Forth Edition, pages 215-216, 1987         D1381       Truett et al., 'Joint Profit Maximization, Negotiation, and the Determinacy of Price in Bilateral Monopoly', Journal of Economic Education, pages 220-270         D1382       Binmore et al., "Endogenous Bargaining Power in Bilateral Monopoly and Bilateral Exchange," Canadian Journal of Economics-Revue Canadienne D Economic, pages 464-474, 1974         D1383       Spindler et al., The Nash Bargaining Solution in Economic Modelling," The Rand Journal of Economics, 17:176-188, 1996         D1384       Myerson, "Game Theory: Analysis or Conflict," Harvard University Press, pages 375-392         D1385       Binmore, The Nash Bargaining Solution in Economic Modelling," The Rand Journal of Economics, 17:176-188, 1996         D1385       Caneleaf et al., "On the Interpretation of the Nash Bargaining Solution and its Extension to Non-Expected Utility Preference," Sciencometrica, 00:1171-1186, 1992         D1386       Chan, "Track Negotiations in a Nash Bargaining Model," Journal of International Economics, 25:253-363, 1987         D1387       Greenleaf et al., "A survey of Licensed Royalites," Less Nouvelles, pages 91, 93,	D137	<ul> <li>Jarosz et al., "Application of Game Theory 17, pages 241-265</li> </ul>	to Intellectual Property F	Royalty Negotiations," Chapter			
D1377       iPhone Configuration Utility, 19 pages, 2012         D1378       VPN Server Configuration for iOS Devices, 6 pages, 2012         D1379       Samuelson et al., Economics, Fourteenth Edition, pages 258-259, 1992         D1380       Stigler et al., The Theory of Price, Forth Edition, pages 215-216, 1987         D1381       Truet et al., "Joint Profit Maximization, Negotiation, and the Determinacy of Price in Bilateral Monopoly," Journal of Economic Education, pages 260-270         D1382       Binmore et al., "Endogenous Bargaining Power in Bilateral Monopoly and Bilateral Exchange," Canadian Journal of Economics-Revue Canadienne D Economic, pages 464-474, 1974         D1383       Spindler et al., "Endogenous Bargaining Power in Bilateral Monopoly and Bilateral Exchange," Canadian Journal of Economics-Revue Canadienne D Economic, pages 464-474, 1974         D1384       Myerson, "Game Theory: Analysis or Conflict," Harvard University Press, pages 375-392         D1385       Binmore, "The Nash Bargaining Solution in Economic Modelling," The Rand Journal of Economics, 17:176-188, 1996         D1386       Rubinstein et al., "On the Interpretation of the Nash Bargaining Solution and its Extension to Non- Expected Utility Preferences," Econometrica, 60:1171-1186, 1992         D1387       Greenlaef et al., "Guarantees in Auctions: The Auction House as Negotiator and Managerial Decision Maker," Management Science, 39:1130-1145, 1993         D1388       Chan, "Trade Negotiations in a Nash Bargaining Model," Journal of International Economics, 22:25:3-363, 1967         D	D137	⁵ Goldscheider, Licensing Best Practices; St 2006	rategic, Territorial, and T	echnology Issues, 2 pages,			
D1376       VPN Server Configuration for IOS Devices, 6 pages, 2012         D1379       Samuelson et al., Economics, Fourteenth Edition, pages 258-259, 1992         D1380       Stigler et al., The Theory of Price, Forth Edition, pages 215-216, 1987         D1381       Truett et al., "Joint Profit Maximization, Negotiation, and the Determinacy of Price in Bilateral Monopoly," Journal of Economic Education, pages 260-270         D1382       Binmore et al., "Noncooperative Models of Bargaining," The Handbook of Game Theory, 1:(7)181- 225,1992         D1383       Spindler et al., "Endogenous Bargaining Power in Bilateral Monopoly and Bilateral Exchange," Canadian Journal of Economics-Revue Canadienne D Economic, pages 464-474, 1974         D1384       Myerson, "Game Theory: Analysis or Conflict," Harvard University Press, pages 375-392         D1385       Binmore, "The Nash Bargaining Solution in Economic Modelling," The Rand Journal of Economics, 17: 176-188, 1996         D1386       Rubinstein et al., "On the Interpretation of the Nash Bargaining Solution and its Extension to Non- Expected Utility Preferences," Econometrica, 80: 1171-1186, 1992         D1387       Greenede 14 et I., "Usurantees in Auctions, The Auction House as Negotiator and Managerial Decision Maker," Management Science, 39: 1130-1145, 1993         D1388       Chan, "Trade Negotiations in a Nash Bargaining Model," Journal of International Economics, 25: 253-363, 1967         D1389       Lemel et al., "Patent Holdup and Royatty Stacking," Texas Law Review, 85: 1991-2049         D1390       Caul	D137	7 iPhone Configuration Utility, 19 pages, 201	2				
D1379       Samuelson et al., Economics, Fourteenth Edition, pages 258-259, 1992         D1380       Stigler et al., The Theory of Price, Forth Edition, pages 215-216, 1987         D1381       Truet et al., "Joint Profit Maximization, Negotiation, and the Determinacy of Price in Bilateral Monopoly," Journal of Economic Education, pages 260-270         D1382       Birmore et al., "Inoncooperative Models of Bargaining," The Handbook of Game Theory, 1:(7)181- 225,1992         D1383       Spindler et al., "Endogenous Bargaining Power in Bilateral Monopoly and Bilateral Exchange," Canadian Journal of Economics-Revue Canadienne D Economic, pages 464-474, 1974         D1384       Myerson, "Game Theory, Analysis or Conflict," Harvard University Press, pages 375-392         D1385       Binmore, "The Nash Bargaining Solution in Economic Modelling," The Rand Journal of Economics, 17:176-188, 1996         D1386       Rubinstein et al., "On the Interpretation of the Nash Bargaining Solution and its Extension to Non- Expected Unity Preferences," Econometrica, 60:1171-1186, 1992         D1387       Greenleaf et al., "Guarantees in Auctions: The Auction House as Negotiator and Managerial Decision Maker," Management Science, 39:1130-1145, 1993         D1388       Chan, "Trade Negotiations in a Nash Bargaining Model," Journal of International Economics, 25:253-363, 1987         D1389       Lemley et al., "A Survey of Licensed Royalties," Les Nouvelles, pages 91, 93, 94, 1997         D1390       Cauley, "Winning the Patent Damages Case; A Litigator's Guide to Economic Models and Other Damage Strategies," Oxford P	D137	³ VPN Server Configuration for iOS Devices,	, 6 pages, 2012				
D1380       Stgler et al., The Theory of Price, Forth Edition, pages 215-216, 1987         D1381       Truett et al., "Joint Profit Maximization, Negotiation, and the Determinacy of Price in Bilateral Monopoly," Journal of Economic Education, pages 260-270         D1382       Binmore et al., "Noncooperative Models of Bargaining," The Handbook of Game Theory, 1:(7)181- 225,1992         D1383       Spindler et al., "Endogenous Bargaining Power in Bilateral Monopoly and Bilateral Exchange," Canadian Journal of Economics-Revue Canadienne D Economie, pages 464-474, 1974         D1384       Myerson, "Game Theory: Analysis or Conflict," Harvard University Press, pages 375-392         D1385       Birmore, "The Nash Bargaining Solution in Economic Modelling," The Rand Journal of Economics, 17:176-188, 1996         D1386       Rubinstein et al., "On the Interpretation of the Nash Bargaining Solution and its Extension to Non- Expected Utily Preferences," Econometrica, 60:1171-1186, 1992         D1387       Greenleaf et al., "Guarantees in Auctions: The Auction House as Negotiator and Managerial Decision Maker," Management Science, 39:1130-1145, 1993         D1388       Chan, "Trade Negotiations in a Nash Bargaining Model," Journal of International Economics, 25:253-363, 1987         D1389       Lemley et al., "Patent Holdup and Royalty Stacking," Texas Law Review, 85:1991-2049         D1390       Cauley, "Winning the Patent Damages Case; A Litigator's Guide to Economic Models and Other Damage Strategies," Oxford Press, pages 29-30, 2044         D1391       Deggan et al., "A Survey of Licensed Royalties,"	D137	Samuelson et al., Economics, Fourteenth E	Edition, pages 258-259, 2	1992			
D1381       Truett et al., "Joint Profit Maximization, Negotiation, and the Determinacy of Price in Bilateral Monopoly," Journal of Economic Education, pages 260-270         D1382       Birmore et al., "Endogenous Bargaining," The Handbook of Game Theory, 1:(7)181- 225,1992         D1383       Spindler et al., "Endogenous Bargaining Power in Bilateral Monopoly and Bilateral Exchange," Canadian Journal of Economics-Revue Canadienne D Economie, pages 464-474, 1974         D1384       Myerson, "Game Theory: Analysis or Conflict," Harvard University Press, pages 375-392         D1385       Binmore, "The Nash Bargaining Solution in Economic Modelling," The Rand Journal of Economics, 17:176-188, 1996         D1386       Rubinstein et al., "On the Interpretation of the Nash Bargaining Solution and its Extension to Non- Expected Utility Preferences," Econometrica, 60:1171-1186, 1992         D1387       Greenleaf et al., "Guarantees in Auctions: The Auction House as Negotiator and Managerial Decision Maker," Management Science, 39:1130-1145, 1993         D1388       Chan, "Trade Negotiations in a Nash Bargaining Model," Journal of International Economics, 25:253-363, 1987         D1389       Lemley et al., "Patent Holdup and Royalty Stacking," Texas Law Review, 85:1991-2049         D1391       Degnan et al., "A Survey of Licensed Royalites," Les Nouvelles, pages 91, 93, 94, 1997         D1392       Kahn, "The Review of Economics and Statistics," pages 157-164, 1993         D1393       Microsoft Company Information; Including Stocks and Financial Information, 83 pages         D1	D1380	Stigler et al., The Theory of Price, Forth Ed	ition, pages 215-216, 19	87			
D1382       Binmore et al., "Noncooperative Models of Bargaining," The Handbook of Game Theory, 1:(7)181- 225,1992         D1383       Spindler et al., "Endogenous Bargaining Power in Bilateral Monopoly and Bilateral Exchange," Canadian Journal of Economics-Revue Canadienne D Economie, pages 464-474, 1974         D1384       Myerson, "Game Theory; Analysis or Conflict," Harvard University Press, pages 375-392         D1385       Binmore, "The Nash Bargaining Solution in Economic Modelling," The Rand Journal of Economics, 17:176-188, 1996         D1386       Rubinstein et al., "On the Interpretation of the Nash Bargaining Solution and its Extension to Non- Expected Utility Preferences," Econometrica, 60:1171-1186, 1992         D1387       Greenleaf et al., "Guarantees in Auctions: The Auction House as Negotiator and Managerial Decision Maker," Management Science, 39:1130-1145, 1993         D1388       Chan, "Trade Negotiations in a Nash Bargaining Model," Journal of International Economics, 25:253-363, 1987         D1389       Lemley et al., "Patent Holdup and Royalty Stacking," Texas Law Review, 85:1991-2049         D1390       Cauley, "Winning the Patent Damages Case: A Litigator's Guide to Economic Models and Other Damage Strategies," Oxford Press, pages 29-30, 2044         D1391       Degnan et al., "A Survey of Licensed Royalties," Les Nouvelles, pages 91, 93, 94, 1997         D1392       Kahn, "The Review of Economics and Statistics," pages 157-164, 1993         D1393       Microsoft Company Information; Including Stocks and Financial Information, 83 pages <td< td=""><td>D138</td><td><ol> <li>Truett et al., "Joint Profit Maximization, Neg Monopoly," Journal of Economic Education</li> </ol></td><td>potiation, and the Determ , pages 260-270</td><td>inacy of Price in Bilateral</td><td></td></td<>	D138	<ol> <li>Truett et al., "Joint Profit Maximization, Neg Monopoly," Journal of Economic Education</li> </ol>	potiation, and the Determ , pages 260-270	inacy of Price in Bilateral			
D1383       Spindler et al., "Endogenous Bargaining Power in Bilateral Monopoly and Bilateral Exchange," Canadian Journal of Economics-Revue Canadienne D Economie, pages 464-474, 1974         D1384       Myerson, "Game Theory: Analysis or Conflict," Harvard University Press, pages 375-392         D1385       Binmore, "The Nash Bargaining Solution in Economic Modelling," The Rand Journal of Economics, 17:176-188, 1996         D1386       Rubinstein et al., "On the Interpretation of the Nash Bargaining Solution and its Extension to Non-Expected Utility Preferences," Econometrica, 60:1171-1186, 1992         D1387       Greenleaf et al., "Guarantees in Auctions: The Auction House as Negotiator and Managerial Decision Maker," Management Science, 39:1130-1145, 1993         D1388       Chan, "Trade Negotiations in a Nash Bargaining Model," Journal of International Economics, 25:253-363, 1987         D1389       Lemley et al., "Patent Holdup and Royalty Stacking," Texas Law Review, 85:1991-2049         D1390       Cauley, "Winning the Patent Damages Case: A Litigator's Guide to Economic Models and Other Damage Strategies," Oxford Press, pages 29-30, 2044         D1391       Degnan et al., "A Survey of Licensed Royalties," Les Nouvelles, pages 91, 93, 94, 1997         D1392       Kahn, "The Review of Economics and Statistics," pages 157-164, 1993         D1393       Microsoft Company Information; Including Stocks and Financial Information, 83 pages         D1394       Apple Press Info: Apple Updates MacBook Pro-with Next Generation-Processors. Graphics & Thunderbolt I/O Technology, 3 pages, Printed from	D138	² Binmore et al., "Noncooperative Models of 225,1992	Bargaining," The Handb	ook of Game Theory, 1:(7)181-			
D1384       Myerson, "Game Theory; Analysis or Conflict," Harvard University Press, pages 375-392         D1385       Binmore, "The Nash Bargaining Solution in Economic Modelling," The Rand Journal of Economics, 17:176-188, 1996         D1386       Rubinstein et al., "On the Interpretation of the Nash Bargaining Solution and its Extension to Non-Expected Utility Preferences," Econometrica, 60:1171-1186, 1992         D1387       Greenleaf et al., "Guarantees in Auctions: The Auction House as Negotiator and Managerial Decision Maker," Management Science, 39:1130-1145, 1993         D1388       Chan, "Trade Negotiations in a Nash Bargaining Model," Journal of International Economics, 25:253-363, 1987         D1389       Lemley et al., "Patent Holdup and Royalty Stacking," Texas Law Review, 85:1991-2049         D1390       Cauley, "Winning the Patent Damages Case; A Litigator's Guide to Economic Models and Other Damage Strategies," Oxford Press, pages 29-30, 2044         D1391       Degnan et al., "A Survey of Licensed Royalties," Les Nouvelles, pages 91, 93, 94, 1997         D1392       Kahn, "The Review of Economics and Statistics," pages 157-164, 1993         D1393       Microsoft Company Information; Including Stocks and Financial Information, 83 pages         D1394       Apple Press Info: Apple Updates MacBook Pro with Next Generation Processors, Graphics & Thunderbolt I/O Technology, 3 pages, Printed from Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2009/08/24/apple-Updates-MacBook-Pro-with-Next-Generation-Processors-Graphics-Thunderbolt-I-O-Technology.html         D1395       Apple Press Info: Ap	D138	³ Spindler et al., "Endogenous Bargaining Pc Canadian Journal of Economics-Revue Canadian Journal	ower in Bilateral Monopo nadienne D Economie, p	ly and Bilateral Exchange," pages 464-474, 1974			
D1385       Binmore, "The Nash Bargaining Solution in Economic Modelling," The Rand Journal of Economics, 17:176-188, 1996         D1386       Rubinstein et al., "On the Interpretation of the Nash Bargaining Solution and its Extension to Non- Expected Utility Preferences," Econometrica, 60:1171-1186, 1992         D1387       Greenleaf et al., "Guarantees in Auctions: The Auction House as Negotiator and Managerial Decision Maker," Management Science, 39:1130-1145, 1993         D1388       Chan, "Trade Negotiations in a Nash Bargaining Model," Journal of International Economics, 25:253-363, 1987         D1389       Lemley et al., "Patent Holdup and Royalty Stacking," Texas Law Review, 85:1991-2049         D1390       Cauley, "Winning the Patent Damages Case; A Litigator's Guide to Economic Models and Other Damage Strategies," Oxford Press, pages 29-30, 2044         D1391       Degnan et al., "A Survey of Licensed Royalties," Les Nouvelles, pages 91, 93, 94, 1997         D1392       Kahn, "The Review of Economics and Statistics," pages 157-164, 1993         D1393       Microsoft Company Information; Including Stocks and Financial Information, 83 pages         D1394       Apple Press Info: Apple Updates MacBook Pro with Next Generation Processors, Graphics & Thunderboit I/O Technology, 3 pages, Printed from Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2009/08/24/apple-to-ship-mac-os-x         D1395       Apple Press Info: Apple to Ship Mac OS X Snow Leopard on August 28, 2 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2009/08/24/apple-to-ship-mac-os-x         D1396       Ipale Press	D1384	4 Myerson, "Game Theory; Analysis or Confliction 10 Myerson, "Game Theory; Analysis or Confliction 10 Myerson, "Game Theory," Analysis of Confliction 10 Myerson, "Game Theory, "Game Theory, "Game Theory, "Game Theory," Analysis of Confliction 10 Myerson, "Game Theory, "Game Theo	ict," Harvard University F	Press, pages 375-392			
D1386       Rubinstein et al., "On the Interpretation of the Nash Bargaining Solution and its Extension to Non-Expected Utility Preferences," Econometrica, 60:1171-1186, 1992         D1387       Greenleaf et al., "Guarantees in Auctions: The Auction House as Negotiator and Managerial Decision Maker," Management Science, 39:1130-1145, 1993         D1388       Chan, "Trade Negotiations in a Nash Bargaining Model," Journal of International Economics, 25:253-363, 1987         D1389       Lemley et al., "Patent Holdup and Royalty Stacking," Texas Law Review, 85:1991-2049         D1390       Cauley, "Winning the Patent Damages Case; A Litigator's Guide to Economic Models and Other Damage Strategies," Oxford Press, pages 29-30, 2044         D1391       Degnan et al., "A Survey of Licensed Royalties," Les Nouvelles, pages 91, 93, 94, 1997         D1392       Kahn, "The Review of Economics and Statistics," pages 157-164, 1993         D1393       Microsoft Company Information; Including Stocks and Financial Information, 83 pages         D1394       Apple Press Info: Apple Updates MacBook Pro with Next Generation Processors, Graphics & Thunderbolt I/O Technology, 3 pages, Printed from Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2011/02/24Apple-Updates-MacBook-Pro-with-Next-Generation-Processors-Graphics-Thunderbolt-I-O-Technology.08/24/apple-to-ship-mac-os-x         D1396       Apple Press Info: Apple to Ship Mac OS X Snow Leopard on August 28, 2 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2009/08/24/apple-to-ship-mac-os-x         D1396       Apple Press Info: Apple to Ship Mac OS X Snow Leopard on August 28, 2 pages, Pri	D138	Binmore, "The Nash Bargaining Solution in 17:176-188, 1996	Economic Modelling," T	he Rand Journal of Economics,			
D1387       Greenleaf et al., "Guarantees in Auctions: The Auction House as Negotiator and Managerial Decision Maker," Management Science, 39:1130-1145, 1993         D1388       Chan, "Trade Negotiations in a Nash Bargaining Model," Journal of International Economics, 25:253-363, 1987         D1389       Lemley et al., "Patent Holdup and Royalty Stacking," Texas Law Review, 85:1991-2049         D1390       Cauley, "Winning the Patent Damages Case; A Litigator's Guide to Economic Models and Other Damage Strategies," Oxford Press, pages 29-30, 2044         D1391       Degnan et al., "A Survey of Licensed Royalties," Les Nouvelles, pages 91, 93, 94, 1997         D1392       Kahn, "The Review of Economics and Statistics," pages 157-164, 1993         D1393       Microsoft Company Information; Including Stocks and Financial Information, 83 pages         D1394       Apple Press Info: Apple Updates MacBook Pro with Next Generation Processors, Graphics & Thunderbolt I/O Technology, 3 pages, Printed from Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2011/02/24Apple-Updates-MacBook-Pro-with-Next-Generation-Processors-Graphics-Thunderbolt-I-O-Technology.html         D1395       Apple Press Info: Apple to Ship Mac OS X Snow Leopard on August 28, 2 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2009/08/24/apple-to-ship-mac-os-x         D1396       iPad, Facetime; "Once Again, iPad gets the World Talking," 3 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/lab prifacetime/html         D1397       Apple iOS: Setting up VPN, 2 pages, Printed from Website: http/support.apple.com/kb/HT1424         D13	D1386	Rubinstein et al., "On the Interpretation of the Expected Utility Preferences," Econometric	he Nash Bargaining Solu a, 60:1171-1186, 1992	ution and its Extension to Non-			
D1388       Chan, "Trade Negotiations in a Nash Bargaining Model," Journal of International Economics, 25:253-363, 1987         D1389       Lemley et al., "Patent Holdup and Royalty Stacking," Texas Law Review, 85:1991-2049         D1390       Cauley, "Winning the Patent Damages Case; A Litigator's Guide to Economic Models and Other Damage Strategies," Oxford Press, pages 29-30, 2044         D1391       Degnan et al., "A Survey of Licensed Royalties," Les Nouvelles, pages 91, 93, 94, 1997         D1392       Kahn, "The Review of Economics and Statistics," pages 157-164, 1993         D1393       Microsoft Company Information; Including Stocks and Financial Information, 83 pages         D1394       Apple Press Info: Apple Updates MacBook Pro with Next Generation Processors, Graphics & Thunderbolt I/O Technology, 3 pages, Printed from Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2011/02/24Apple-Updates-MacBook-Pro-with-Next-Generation-Processors-Graphics-Thunderbolt-I-O-Technology.html         D1395       Apple Press Info: Apple to Ship Mac OS X Snow Leopard on August 28, 2 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2009/08/24/apple-to-ship-mac-os-x         D1396       iPad, Facetime; "Once Again, iPad gets the World Talking," 3 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/pad/built-in-apps/facetime/html         D1397       Apple iOS: Setting up VPN, 2 pages, Printed from Website: http:/upple.com/kb/HT1424         D1398       Apple iPhone User Guide for iOS 5.1 Software, 179 pages, 2012	D1387	7 Greenleaf et al., "Guarantees in Auctions: 1 Decision Maker," Management Science, 39	The Auction House as Ne 0:1130-1145, 1993	egotiator and Managerial			
D1389Lemley et al., "Patent Holdup and Royalty Stacking," Texas Law Review, 85:1991-2049D1390Cauley, "Winning the Patent Damages Case; A Litigator's Guide to Economic Models and Other Damage Strategies," Oxford Press, pages 29-30, 2044D1391Degnan et al., "A Survey of Licensed Royalties," Les Nouvelles, pages 91, 93, 94, 1997D1392Kahn, "The Review of Economics and Statistics," pages 157-164, 1993D1393Microsoft Company Information; Including Stocks and Financial Information, 83 pagesD1394Apple Press Info: Apple Updates MacBook Pro with Next Generation Processors, Graphics & Thunderbolt I/O Technology, 3 pages, Printed from Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2011/02/24Apple-Updates-MacBook-Pro-with-Next-Generation- Processors-Graphics-Thunderbolt-I-O-Technology.htmlD1395Apple Press Info: Apple to Ship Mac OS X Snow Leopard on August 28, 2 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2009/08/24/apple-to-ship-mac-os-xD1396iPad, Facetime; "Once Again, iPad gets the World Talking," 3 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/ipad/built-in-apps/facetime/htmlD1397Apple iOS: Setting up VPN, 2 pages, Printed from Website: http:/support.apple.com/kb/HT1424D1398Apple iPhone User Guide for iOS 5.1 Software, 179 pages, 2012	D1388	³ Chan, "Trade Negotiations in a Nash Barga 25:253-363, 1987	nining Model," Journal of	International Economics,			
D1390Cauley, "Winning the Patent Damages Case; A Litigator's Guide to Economic Models and Other Damage Strategies," Oxford Press, pages 29-30, 2044D1391Degnan et al., "A Survey of Licensed Royalties," Les Nouvelles, pages 91, 93, 94, 1997D1392Kahn, "The Review of Economics and Statistics," pages 157-164, 1993D1393Microsoft Company Information; Including Stocks and Financial Information, 83 pagesD1394Apple Press Info: Apple Updates MacBook Pro with Next Generation Processors, Graphics & Thunderbolt I/O Technology, 3 pages, Printed from Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2011/02/24Apple-Updates-MacBook-Pro-with-Next-Generation- Processors-Graphics-Thunderbolt-I-O-Technology.htmlD1395Apple Press Info: Apple to Ship Mac OS X Snow Leopard on August 28, 2 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2009/08/24/apple-to-ship-mac-os-xD1396iPad, Facetime; "Once Again, iPad gets the World Talking," 3 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/ipad/built-in-apps/facetime/htmlD1397Apple iOS: Setting up VPN, 2 pages, Printed from Website: http:/support.apple.com/kb/HT1424D1398Apple iPhone User Guide for iOS 5.1 Software, 179 pages, 2012	D1389	Lemley et al., "Patent Holdup and Royalty S	Stacking," Texas Law Re	view, 85:1991-2049			
D1391Degnan et al., "A Survey of Licensed Royalties," Les Nouvelles, pages 91, 93, 94, 1997D1392Kahn, "The Review of Economics and Statistics," pages 157-164, 1993D1393Microsoft Company Information; Including Stocks and Financial Information, 83 pagesD1394Apple Press Info: Apple Updates MacBook Pro with Next Generation Processors, Graphics & Thunderbolt I/O Technology, 3 pages, Printed from Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2011/02/24Apple-Updates-MacBook-Pro-with-Next-Generation- Processors-Graphics-Thunderbolt-I-O-Technology.htmlD1395Apple Press Info: Apple to Ship Mac OS X Snow Leopard on August 28, 2 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2009/08/24/apple-to-ship-mac-os-xD1396iPad, Facetime; "Once Again, iPad gets the World Talking," 3 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/jpad/built-in-apps/facetime/htmlD1397Apple iOS: Setting up VPN, 2 pages, Printed from Website: http/support.apple.com/kb/HT1424D1398Apple iPhone User Guide for iOS 5.1 Software, 179 pages, 2012	D1390	Cauley, "Winning the Patent Damages Cas Damage Strategies," Oxford Press, pages 2	e; A Litigator's Guide to 29-30, 2044	Economic Models and Other			
D1392       Kahn, "The Review of Economics and Statistics," pages 157-164, 1993         D1393       Microsoft Company Information; Including Stocks and Financial Information, 83 pages         D1394       Apple Press Info: Apple Updates MacBook Pro with Next Generation Processors, Graphics & Thunderbolt I/O Technology, 3 pages, Printed from Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2011/02/24Apple-Updates-MacBook-Pro-with-Next-Generation- Processors-Graphics-Thunderbolt-I-O-Technology.html         D1395       Apple Press Info: Apple to Ship Mac OS X Snow Leopard on August 28, 2 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2009/08/24/apple-to-ship-mac-os-x         D1396       iPad, Facetime; "Once Again, iPad gets the World Talking," 3 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/ipad/built-in-apps/facetime/html         D1397       Apple iOS: Setting up VPN, 2 pages, Printed from Website: http:/support.apple.com/kb/HT1424         D1398       Apple iPhone User Guide for iOS 5.1 Software, 179 pages, 2012	D1391	Degnan et al., "A Survey of Licensed Royal	ties," Les Nouvelles, pag	ges 91, 93, 94, 1997			
D1393       Microsoft Company Information; Including Stocks and Financial Information, 83 pages         D1394       Apple Press Info: Apple Updates MacBook Pro with Next Generation Processors, Graphics & Thunderbolt I/O Technology, 3 pages, Printed from Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2011/02/24Apple-Updates-MacBook-Pro-with-Next-Generation- Processors-Graphics-Thunderbolt-I-O-Technology.html         D1395       Apple Press Info: Apple to Ship Mac OS X Snow Leopard on August 28, 2 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2009/08/24/apple-to-ship-mac-os-x         D1396       iPad, Facetime; "Once Again, iPad gets the World Talking," 3 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/ipad/built-in-apps/facetime/html         D1397       Apple iOS: Setting up VPN, 2 pages, Printed from Website: http:/support.apple.com/kb/HT1424         D1398       Apple iPhone User Guide for iOS 5.1 Software, 179 pages, 2012	D1392	Kahn, "The Review of Economics and Stati	stics," pages 157-164, 1	993			
D1394       Apple Press Info: Apple Updates MacBook Pro with Next Generation Processors, Graphics & Thunderbolt I/O Technology, 3 pages, Printed from Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2011/02/24Apple-Updates-MacBook-Pro-with-Next-Generation-Processors-Graphics-Thunderbolt-I-O-Technology.html         D1395       Apple Press Info: Apple to Ship Mac OS X Snow Leopard on August 28, 2 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2009/08/24/apple-to-ship-mac-os-x         D1396       iPad, Facetime; "Once Again, iPad gets the World Talking," 3 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/ipad/built-in-apps/facetime/html         D1397       Apple iOS: Setting up VPN, 2 pages, Printed from Website: http/support.apple.com/kb/HT1424         D1398       Apple iPhone User Guide for iOS 5.1 Software, 179 pages, 2012	D1393	Microsoft Company Information: Including S	Stocks and Financial Info	rmation, 83 pages			
D1395Apple Press Info: Apple to Ship Mac OS X Snow Leopard on August 28, 2 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2009/08/24/apple-to-ship-mac-os-xD1396iPad, Facetime; "Once Again, iPad gets the World Talking," 3 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/ipad/built-in-apps/facetime/htmlD1397Apple iOS: Setting up VPN, 2 pages, Printed from Website: http/support.apple.com/kb/HT1424D1398Apple iPhone User Guide for iOS 5.1 Software, 179 pages, 2012	D1394	Apple Press Info: Apple Updates MacBook Pro with Next Generation Processors, Graphics & Thunderbolt I/O Technology, 3 pages, Printed from Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2011/02/24Apple-Updates-MacBook-Pro-with-Next-Generation- Processors-Graphics-Thunderbolt-I-O-Technology.html					
D1396       iPad, Facetime; "Once Again, iPad gets the World Talking," 3 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/ipad/built-in-apps/facetime/html         D1397       Apple iOS: Setting up VPN, 2 pages, Printed from Website: http/support.apple.com/kb/HT1424         D1398       Apple iPhone User Guide for iOS 5.1 Software, 179 pages, 2012	D1395	Apple Press Info: Apple to Ship Mac OS X Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/20	Snow Leopard on Augus 009/08/24/apple-to-ship-r	t 28, 2 pages, Printed from the nac-os-x			
D1397Apple iOS: Setting up VPN, 2 pages, Printed from Website: http/support.apple.com/kb/HT1424D1398Apple iPhone User Guide for iOS 5.1 Software, 179 pages, 2012	D1396	iPad, Facetime; "Once Again, iPad gets the http://www.apple.com/ipad/built-in-apps/fac	World Talking," 3 pages etime/html	s, Printed from the Website:			
D1398 Apple iPhone User Guide for iOS 5.1 Software, 179 pages, 2012	D1397	Apple iOS: Setting up VPN, 2 pages, Printe	d from Website: http/sup	port.apple.com/kb/HT1424			
	D1398	Apple iPhone User Guide for iOS 5.1 Softw	are, 179 pages, 2012				
Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known					
--------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------		
			Application Number	13/911,792			
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE		Filing Date	06-06-2013				
	STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)		First Named Inventor	Victor Larsor	1		
(Use as many			Art Unit	2495			
			Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bud	knor		
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	CP3CNFT9)		
D1399	<ul> <li>Apple, Communicating with HTTP Servers, CFNetworking Programming Guide, 6 pages, 2011,</li> <li>Printed from the Website: https://developer.apple.com/library/ios/documentation/networking/conceptual/CFNetwork/CFHT</li> </ul>						
D1400	VirnetX, Gabriel Conne	ction Technology ™	White Paper, 7 pages, 2	2012			
D1401	VirnetX, Technology, 4	pages, 2012					
D1402	Certified Copy dated Ja	anuary 15, 2008 of L	J.S. Patent Number 6,50	2,135, 64 pages			
D1403	Inter Partes Reexamina	ation Certificate date	ed June 7, 2011 for Pater	nt Number 6,502,135			
D1404	Proceedings of The Symposium on Network and Distributed System Security, 7 pages, February 22-23, 1996						
D1405	In-Q-Tel; Corporate Overview, 2 pages, 2004						
D1406	Davies, Supervisor of Translation: Tadahiro Uezono, Security for Computer Networks, Japan, Nikkei-McGraw-Hill Inc., First Edition, First Copy, p 126-129 (December 5, 1985) – (English Version and Japanese Version Submitted)						
D1407	Comer, "Translated by Jun Murai and Hiroyuki Kusumoto, "Internetworking with TCP/IP Vol. 1: Principles, Protocols, and Architecture, Third Edition," Japan Kyoritsu Shuppan Co., Ltd., First Edition, First Copy, p 161-193 (August 10, 1997) (English Version and Japanese Version Submitted)						
D1408	Lynch et al., Supervisor of Translation: Jun Murai, "Internet System Handbook," Japan Impress Co. Ltd. First Edition p 152-157 and p 345-351 (August 11, 1996) (English Version and Japanese Version Submitted)						
D1409	Office Action dated December 27, 2012 from Corresponding Canadian Patent Application Number 2723504						
D1410	Office Action dated December 5, 2012 from Corresponding Japanese Patent Application Number 2011-081417						
D1411	Office Action dated December 13, 2012 from Corresponding Japanese Patent Application Number 2011-085052						
D1412	Office Action dated Dec 2011-083415	ember 13, 2012 fror	m Corresponding Japane	ese Patent Application Number			

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
	Application Number	13/911,792			
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013			
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson			
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495			
	Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor			
	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)			

#### **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in co-pending application No. 13/336,790 and are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request.

This application claims priority from U.S. Application No. 13/903,788, filed May 28, 2013, which claims priority from and is a continuation of co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/336,790, filed December 23, 2011, now U.S. Patent No. 8,458,341, which claims priority from and is a continuation of co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002, which claims priority from and is a continuation-in-part patent application of previously-filed U.S. Application No. 09/429,643, filed on October 29, 1999, now U.S. Patent No. 7,010,604, issued March 07, 2006.

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [X] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [ ] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

by the

Toby H. Kusmer;Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery L.L.P. 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

Date: 7/31/13

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	16465642			
Application Number:	13911792			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	7953			
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Victor Larson			
Customer Number:	23630			
Filer:	Toby H. Kusmer.			
Filer Authorized By:				
Attorney Docket Number:	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)			
Receipt Date:	01-AUG-2013			
Filing Date:	06-JUN-2013			
Time Stamp:	14:30:11			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment			no				
File Listing:							
Document Number	Document Description		File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)	
1	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)		0196IDS pdf	5070458	no	49	
·				4a833163946c1907c9e2258bb65f3b1acfa6 0f77			
Warnings:							
Information:							

This is not an USPTO supplied IDS fillable form

The page size in the PDF is too large. The pages should be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submitted, the pages will be resized upon entry into the Image File Wrapper and may affect subsequent processing

Total Files Size (in bytes):

5070458

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

#### Docket No.: 77580-196 (VRNK1CP3CNFT10) (PATENT)

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.	:
Application No.: 13/911,792	Confirmation No. 7953
Filed: June 6, 2013	: Group Art Unit: 2495
Customer Number: 23630	Examiner: To Be Assigned

# For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

#### **PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT**

Commissioner:

Prior to examination on the merits, please amend the above-identified patent application as follows:

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims in this paper, beginning on page 2.

Remarks follow the claim amendments section.

#### AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions and listings of claims in the application.

1-25. (Canceled)

26. (New) A network device, comprising:

a storage device storing an application program for a secure communications service; and at least one processor configured to execute the application program for the secure communications service so as to enable the network device to:

send a domain name service (DNS) request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

receive, following interception of the DNS request and a determination that the second network device is available for the secure communications service: (1) an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, (2) the requested network address of the second network device, and (3) provisioning information for an encrypted communication link;

connect to the second network device over the encrypted communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the encrypted communication link; and

communicate data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the encrypted communication link,

the network device being a device at which a user uses the secure communications service to access the encrypted communication link.

27. (New) The network device of claim 26, wherein the secure communications service includes an audio-video conferencing service, and the at least one processor is configured to execute the application program to communicate at least one of encrypted video data and audio data with the second network device via the encrypted communication link using the secure communications service.

28. (New) The network device of claim 26, wherein the secure communications service includes a telephony service.

29. (New) The system of claim 28, wherein the telephony service uses modulation.

30. (New) The network device of claim 29, wherein the modulation is based on one of frequency-division multiplexing (FDM), time-division multiplexing (TDM), or code division multiple access (CDMA).

31. (New) The network device of claim 26, wherein the network device is a mobile device.

32. (New) The network device of claim 26, wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name.

33. (New) The network device of claim 26, wherein the encrypted communication link is part of a virtual private network communication link.

34. (New) The network device of claim 33, wherein the virtual private network communication link is based on inserting into each data packet communicated over the virtual private network communication link one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence.

35. (New) The network device of claim 26, wherein the indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service is a function of the result of a domain name lookup.

36. (New) The network device of claim 26, wherein the encrypted communication link is an end-to-end link extending from the network device to the second network device.

37. (New) The network device of claim 26, wherein the interception of the DNS request consists of receiving the DNS request to determine that the second network device is available for the secure communications service.

38. (New) The network device of claim 26, wherein the interception of the DNS request occurs at another network device that is separate from the network device.

39. (New) A method executed by a first network device for communicating with a second network device, the method comprising:

sending a domain name service (DNS) request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

receiving, following interception of the DNS request and a determination that the second network device is available for a secure communications service: (1) an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, (2) the requested network address of the second network device, and (3) provisioning information for an encrypted communication link;

connecting to the second network device over the encrypted communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the encrypted communication link; and

communicating data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the encrypted communication link,

the first network device being a device at which a user uses the secure communications service to access the encrypted communication link.

40. (New) The method of claim 39, wherein the secure communications service includes a video conferencing service, and communicating includes communicating at least one of encrypted video data and audio data with the second network device via the encrypted communication link using the secure communications service.

41. (New) The method of claim 39, wherein the secure communications service includes a telephony service.

42. (New) The method of claim 39, wherein the telephony service uses modulation.

43. (New) The method of claim 42, wherein the modulation is based on one of frequency-division multiplexing (FDM), time-division multiplexing (TDM), or code division multiple access (CDMA).

4

44. (New) The method of claim 39, wherein the network device is a mobile device.

45. (New) The method of claim 39, wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name.

46. (New) The method of claim 39, wherein the encrypted communication link is part of a virtual private network communication link, and communicating with the second network device using the secure communications service includes inserting into data packets communicated over the virtual private network communication link one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence.

47. (New) The method of claim 39, wherein the indication that the second network device is available for a secure communications service is a function of a domain name lookup.

48. (New) The method of claim 39, wherein the encrypted communication link is an endto-end link extending from the first network device to the second network device.

49. (New) The method of claim 39, wherein the intercepting the DNS request consists of receiving the DNS request to determine that the second network device is available for the secure communications service.

50. (New) The method of claim 39, wherein the intercepting the DNS request occurs at another network device that is separate from the first network device.

#### **REMARKS**

By the above amendments, Applicants cancel claims 1-25 without prejudice or disclaimer of subject matter, and add new claims 26-50. Thus, upon entry of the above amendments claims 26-50 will be pending in the application. Claims 26 and 39 are the only independent claims. Applicants respectfully request a prompt and favorable action on the merits, and invite the Examiner to contact Applicants' undersigned representative to address any issues required to place the application in condition for allowance.

Please grant any extensions of time required to enter this paper and charge any shortage in fees due in connection with the filing of this paper, including extension of time fees, to Deposit Account 501133. Please also credit any excess fees to such deposit account.

Respectfully submitted,

#### McDERMOTT WILL & EMERY LLP

Date: August 14, 2013

/Toby H. Kusmer/ Toby H. Kusmer, P.C., Reg. No. 26,418 Customer No. 23630 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109-1775 Telephone: (617) 535-4000 Facsimile: (617)535-3800 E-mail: <u>tkusmer@mwe.com</u>

Electronic Acl	knowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	16594226
Application Number:	13911792
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7953
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Victor Larson
Customer Number:	23630
Filer:	Toby H. Kusmer./Kimila Carraway
Filer Authorized By:	Toby H. Kusmer.
Attorney Docket Number:	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)
Receipt Date:	14-AUG-2013
Filing Date:	06-JUN-2013
Time Stamp:	21:24:14
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

# Payment information:

Submitted wi	th Payment	no	no			
File Listin	g:					
Document Number	<b>Document Description</b>	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)	
1		077580-0196_Preliminary_Ame	104399	ves	6	
		ndment.pdf	e5df32a43dc1b86d9e4dd654d308924e0b 9bb925	,	Ū	

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description					
	Document Description	Start	End			
	Preliminary Amendment	1	1			
	Claims	2	5			
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment	6	6			
Warnings:						
Information:						
	Total Files Size (in bytes	): 1	04399			

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

P	ATENT APPL	Under the ICATION FE Substitute fo	Paperwork F EEDETE or Form P	eduction Act of 1995, ERMINATION	no persons are requi	red to respond Applicatio 13	to a collection of information n or Docket Number 3/911,792	n unless it displays a v Filing Date 06/06/2013	ralid OMB control number.
									L
							ENTITY: 🔀 L	ARGE 🗌 SMA	
				APPLIC	ATION AS FIL	ED – PAF	RT I		
			(Column 1	)	(Column 2)				
	FOR	١	NUMBER FIL	.ED	NUMBER EXTRA		RATE (\$)	F	EE (\$)
M	BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b),	or (c))	N/A		N/A		N/A		280
	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), (	or (m))	N/A		N/A		N/A		
	EXAMINATION FE	E or (g))	N/A		N/A		N/A		
TO (37	TAL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))		min	us 20 = *			X \$ =		
IND (37	EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h))	S	mi	nus 3 = *			X \$ =		
	Image: State of the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).								
	MULTIPLE DEPEN		RESENT (3'	7 CFR 1.16(j))				_	
* If i	the difference in colu	umn 1 is less thar	i zero, ente	r "0" in column 2.			IOTAL		280
	00/44/0040	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING	1	(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER	(Column 3				
ENT	08/14/2013	AFTER AMENDMENT	IENT PREVIOUS		LY		RATE (\$)	ADDITIC	JNAL FEE (\$)
DMI	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 25	Minus	** 25	= 0		x \$80 =		0
1EN	(37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 2	Minus	***3	= 0		x \$420 =	_	0
AN	Application Si	ize Fee (37 CFR	1.16(s))			_			
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							_	
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3	)	TOTAL ADD'L FE	Ē	0
		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EX	TRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIC	ONAL FEE (\$)
EN	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		X \$ =		
ΝO	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		X \$ =		
1EN	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))								
AN	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))								
* If ** If ***   The	** If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.       LIE         *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".       /TER JACKSON WOODRUFF/         *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".       /TER JACKSON WOODRUFF/         The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.       1.								
This of proce	collection of informations) an application. (	tion is required by Confidentiality is g	/ 37 CFR 1. joverned by	16. The information 35 U.S.C. 122 and	n is required to obt d 37 CFR 1.14. Th	aın or retain s collection i	a benetit by the public s estimated to take 12	which is to file (and minutes to complete	by the USPTO to e, including gathering,

preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Unit	ed States Paten	T AND TRADEMARK OFFICE	UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER I P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22 www.uspto.gov	TTMENT OF COMMERCE Trademark Office FOR PATENTS 313-1450
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/911,792	06/06/2013	Victor Larson 77	580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT	10) 7953
23630 McDermott Wi	7590 08/30/201: Il & Emery	3	EXAM	IINER
The McDermot	t Building		LIM, K	RISNA
Washington, D	C 20001		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
			2453	
			NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
			08/30/2013	ELECTRONIC

#### Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

mweipdocket@mwe.com

	Application No. 13/911,792	Applicant(s) LARSON ET AL.		
Office Action Summary	Examiner KRISNA LIM	Art Unit 2453	AIA (First Inventor to File) Status No	
The MAILING DATE of this communication ap	pears on the cover sheet with t	he corresponde	nce address	
A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPL WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING D - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.1 after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailin earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).	Y IS SET TO EXPIRE <u>3</u> MON ATE OF THIS COMMUNICAT 36(a). In no event, however, may a reply l will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS e, cause the application to become ABAND g date of this communication, even if timely	TH(S) OR THIF TON. be timely filed from the mailing date ONED (35 U.S.C. § - filed, may reduce an	RTY (30) DAYS, of this communication. 133). y	
Status				
1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on <u>08/1</u> A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under <b>37 CFR 1</b> .	<u>4/2013</u> . <b>130(b)</b> was/were filed on	<u>.</u>		
2a) This action is <b>FINAL</b> . $2b)$ This	action is non-final.			
3) An election was made by the applicant in resp	onse to a restriction requireme	ent set forth dur	ing the interview on	
; the restriction requirement and election 4) Since this application is in condition for allowa closed in accordance with the practice under	n have been incorporated into nce except for formal matters, E <i>x parte Quayle</i> , 1935 C.D. 11	this action. prosecution as , 453 O.G. 213	to the merits is	
Disposition of Claims         5) ☐ Claim(s) <u>26-50</u> is/are pending in the application         5a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdra         6) ☐ Claim(s) is/are allowed.         7) ☐ Claim(s) <u>26-50</u> is/are rejected.         8) ☐ Claim(s) is/are objected to.         9) ☐ Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/or         * If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eleparticipating intellectual property office for the corresponding a         http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp         01 The specification is objected to by the Examine         11) ☐ The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a) ☐ acc         Applicant may not request that any objection to the         Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correct         Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119         12) ☐ Acknowledgement in mode of a claim for foreign	n. wn from consideration. or election requirement. ligible to benefit from the <b>Patent</b> upplication. For more information, d an inquiry to <u>PPHfeedback@usp</u> er. septed or b) dojected to by t drawing(s) be held in abeyance. tion is required if the drawing(s) is	Prosecution Hig please see <u>oto.gov</u> . he Examiner. See 37 CFR 1.8 s objected to. See	9 <b>hway</b> program at a 5(a). a 37 CFR 1.121(d).	
<ul> <li>Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign</li> <li>Certified copies: <ul> <li>a)</li> <li>All</li> <li>b)</li> <li>Some * c)</li> <li>None of the: <ul> <li>1.</li> <li>Certified copies of the priority document</li> <li>2.</li> <li>Certified copies of the priority document</li> <li>3.</li> <li>Copies of the certified copies of the priority document</li> <li>application from the International Bureat</li> <li>* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	its have been received. Its have been received in Applority documents have been rec u (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). f the certified copies not received.	ication No ceived in this Na	 ational Stage	
Attachment(s)				
1) X Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)	3)  Interview Summ Paper No(s)/Ma	nary (PTO-413) ail Date		
Paper No(s)/Mail Date	4) 🛄 Other:			

0.0. Faterit and fraueriain	• •
PTOL-326 (Rev. 08-13)	

Part of Paper No./Mail Date 20130822

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

2. Claims 26-50 are pending for examination. Claims 1-25 were canceled. This action is in response to the original application filed 06/06/2013.

3. The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory double patenting rejection is appropriate where the claims at issue are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the reference application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement. A terminal disclaimer must be signed in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(b).

The USPTO internet Web site contains terminal disclaimer forms which may be used. Please visit http://www.uspto.gov/forms/. The filing date of the application will determine what form should be used. A web-based eTerminal Disclaimer may be filled out completely online using web-screens. An eTerminal Disclaimer that meets all requirements is auto-processed and approved immediately upon submission. For more

information about eTerminal Disclaimers, refer to http://www.uspto.gov/patents/process/file/efs/guidance/eTD-info-I.jsp.

4. Claims 26-50 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 29-56 of copending Application No. 13/903, 788. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device (a domain name service (DNS) system) configured to be connected to a secure communication network using the received look up network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device and the information for a virtual network address. The difference is the current application clearly claimed that the request is a domain name service (DNS) request while the copending application just calls a request. And another difference is the current application just calls the network address while the copending application calls an internet protocol (IP) address. Another difference is the current application clearly states the connection to the second network device is over the encrypted communication link while the copending application does not. It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skilled in the art at the time the invention was made to recognize that such variation and clarification of the claimed language would not be patentably distinguishable.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

5. Claims 26-50 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 14-20 and 27-47 of copending Application No. 13/080,680.

Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device (a domain name service (DNS) system) configured to be connected to a secure communication network using

the received look up network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device and the information for a virtual network address. The difference is a variation of calling: For example, the current application calls "a domain name service (DNS) request to look up a network address of a second network device", the copending application calls "a query, generated by the client device, for a network address associated with the target device". Another difference is the current application clearly calls "the encrypted communication link" while the copending application calls "a secure communication link". It would have been obvious of one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to recognize that such difference would have been a matter of calling.

In addition, the current application clearly cites <u>the storage device for storing application</u> <u>program for a secure communications service and a processor for executing the</u> <u>application program, and using an identifier associated with the second network device</u> <u>to look up for a second network device.</u> It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skilled in the art at the time the invention was made to recognize that such using of storage device for storing the application program and the processor for executing the application program are well known in the art and it is not patentably distinguishable.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

 Claims 26-50 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 15-25, 27-40 and 68 of copending Application No. 13/049,552.

Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device (a domain name service (DNS) system) configured to be connected to a secure communication network (an encrypted communication link) using the received look up network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device and

the information for a virtual network address. The difference is a variation of calling: For example, the current application calls "a domain name service (DNS) request" while the copending application calls "a domain name service (DNS) request". Another example, the current application calls first and second network devices while the copending application calls "registers devices having a first device and second device and wherein the register devices is provided with application for performing audio video communication. It would have been obvious of one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to recognize that such difference would have been a matter of calling and having an application to support audio video communications is well known in the art at the time the invention was made.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

7. Claims 26-50 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-4, 6-8 and 10-15 of copending Application No. 13/342,795. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device using a communication link to communication among network devices based a determination or indication. For instance, the current application clearly cites that communicate with the second network device using the virtual private network communication link while the copending application does not but instead citing that at least one of video-audio data communicate with the target device using only the secure communication link. Such variation and clarification are cited in the dependent claims and thus they are obvious and they are not patentably distinguishable.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

 Claims 26-50 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-22 of copending Application No. 13/617,446, claims 1-42 of copending application 13/181,041, claims 1-3 of copending application 13/618,966, claims 1-13 of copending application 13/474,397, claims 1-30 of copending application 13/075,081, claims 1-38, 4-42 and 43-52 of copending application 13/075,081.

Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device (a domain name service (DNS) system) configured to be connected to a secure communication network (an encrypted communication link, a virtual communication link) using the received look up network address (an Internet Protocol (IP) address) of a second network device (a target device) based on an identifier associated with the second network device and the information for a virtual network address. The difference is a variation of calling and clarification of the claimed language similarly as in paragraphs 4-7 above.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

9. Claims 26-50 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over 1-17 claims of U.S. Patent No.6,502,135, claims 1-41 of U.S Patent No. 7,188,180, claims 1-60 of U.S Patent No. 7,418,504, claims 1-16 of U.S Patent No. 7,490,150, claims 1-60 of U.S Patent No. 7,921,211, claims 1-18 of U.S Patent No. 7,933,990, claims 1-13 of U.S Patent No. 7,945,654, claims 1-18 of U.S Patent No. 7,987,274, claims 1-29 of U.S Patent No. 8,051,181, claims 1-28 of U.S Patent No. 8,458,341, claims 1-30 of U.S Patent No. 8,504,696, claims 1-30 of U.S Patent No. 8,804,697, claims 1-19 of U.S Patent No. 8,516,117, claims1-27 of U.S Patent No. 8,516,131.

Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device (a domain name service (DNS) system) configured to be connected to a secure communication network (an

encrypted communication link, a virtual communication link) using the received look up network address (an Internet Protocol (IP) address) of a second network device (a target device) based on an identifier associated with the second network device and the information for a virtual network address. The difference is a variation of calling and clarification of the claimed language similarly as in paragraphs 4-7 above.

Kiuchi discloses that the C-HTTP name server stores the IP address and public key of a particular computer in a data structure that maps the name of the particular computer to the corresponding IP address and public key. Kiuchi discloses that the client-side proxy sends a request to the C-HTTP, where the request is asking the C-HTTP server for permission to establish a connection with a server-side proxy.

Wesinger describes a system in which a configuration file is stored on a series of firewalls. The configuration files store security information by domain name and use the domain name to determine if a particular request is to be allowed.

Moreover, Wesinger discloses the following sequence: (i) a request is received by the firewall/DNS server, (ii) the domain name in the request is looked up in the configuration file, (iii) if the connection is allowed, then the firewall/DNS server may invoke code that performs channel processing, which includes encryption.

Wesinger discloses that DNS propagation happens in a normal manner, but also teaches that the DNS propagation happens through the firewall servers, and the DNS propagation is subject to allow or deny connection rules.

## In Examiner's opinion, both Kiuchi and Wesinger may not clearly disclose the feature of "intercepting a domain name service (DNS) request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device and determining whether or not to establish a secure communication connection over the encrypted communication link". Moreover, both

Kiuchi and Wesinger may not clearly disclose "send a domain name service (DNS) request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device; receive, following interception of the DNS request and a determination that the second network device is available for the secure communications service: (1) an indication that the second network device is available for the secure for the secure communications service, (2) the requested network address of the second network device, and (3) provisioning information for an encrypted communication link".

Moreover, in Examiner's opinion, Examiner believes that the requested is intercepted and determined before the request reached the firewall/DNS server.

The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure.

The references are cited in the Form PTO-892 for the applicant's review.

A shortened statutory period for response to this action is set to expire 3 (three) months and 0 (zero) days from the mail date of this letter.

Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.

If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.

Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133).

Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Krisna Lim whose telephone number is 571-272-3956 The examiner can normally be reached on Tuesday to Friday from 7:10 AM to 5:40 PM.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Krista Zele, can be reached on 571-272-7288. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free) If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (In USA or Canada) or 571-272-100.

Kl August 25, 2013

/Krisna Lim/ Primary Examiner Art Unit 2453

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 239

Notice of References Cited	13/911,792 Examiner KRISNA LIM	Art Unit 2453	Page 1 of 1	
	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under		

#### **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	А	US-7,225,249	05-2007	Barry et al.	709/227
	В	US-			
	С	US-			
	D	US-			
	Е	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	н	US-			
	Ι	US-			
	J	US-			
	к	US-			
	L	US-			
	М	US-			

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	Ν					
	0					
	Ρ					
	Q					
	R					
	s					
	Т					

#### NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	v	
	w	
	x	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Part of Paper No. 20130822

Subst.	for form 14	449/PTO		(	Comp	lete if Known
IN IN -	<b></b>			Application Number		13/911,792
INFC	RMAT	ION DISCLOSU	RE	Filing Dates		06-06-2013
STA	TEMEN	NT BY APPLICAN	IT	First Named Inventor		Victor Larson
(Use as	s many sh	ieets as necessary)		Art Unit		2495
				Examiner Name		Olanrowaiu I Buoknor
	······································	T				
	*****			Docket Number	//5	80-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF19)
U				.S. PATENTS		
EXAMI NER'S INITIA LS	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication/Pat ent Date	Name of Patentee or Applic Cited Document	ant of	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	A1	09/399.753	09/22/1998	Graig Miller et al		
	A2	60/151.563	08/31/1999	Bryan Whittles		
	A3	60/134,547	05/17/1999	Victory Sheymov		
	A4	2,895,502	07/21/1959	Roper et al.		
	A5	4,761,334	08/1988	Sagoi et al.		
	A6	4,885,778	12/5/1989	Weiss, Kenneth		
	A7	4,920,484	4/24/1990	Ranade		
	A8	4,933,846	06/12/1990	Humphrey et al.		
	A9	4,952,930	08/28/1990	Franaszek et al.		
	A10	4,988,990	01/29/1991	Vvarrior		
		5 204 961	04/20/1003	Radow		
		5 276 735	04/20/1993	Boobert et al		
	A14	5 303 302	04/12/1994	Burrows		
	A15	5.311.593	05/10/1994	Carmi		
	A16	5,329,521	07/12/1994	Walsh et al.		
	A17	5,341,426	08/23/1994	Barney et al.		
	A18	5,367,643	11/22/1994	Chang et al		
	A19	5,384,848	01/24/1995	Kikuchi		
	A20	5,511,122	04/23/1996	Atkinson		
	A21	5,548,646	08/20/1996	Aziz et al.		
	A22	5,559,883	09/24/1996	Williams		
******	A23	5,561,669	10/01/1996	Lenney et al		
	A24	5,588,060	12/24/1996	Aziz		
	A25 A26	5,090,265	04/20/1007			
	A20 A27	5 629 984	05/13/1997	McManis		
	A28	5 654 695	08/05/1997			
	A29	5,682,480	10/28/1997	Nakagawa		
	A30	5,689,566	11/18/1997	Nauven		
	A31	5,689,641	11/18/1997	Ludwig et al.		
	A32	5,740,375	04/14/1998	Dunne et al.		
	A33	5,757,925	05/1998	Faybishenko		
	A34	5,764,906	06/1998	Edelstein et al.		
	A35	5,771,239	06/23/1998	Moroney et al.		
	A36	5,774,660	6/30/1998	Brendel et al		
	A37	5,/8/,172	07/28/1998	Arnold		
	A38	5,790,548	08/04/1998	Sitaraman et al.		
	A39	5,790,942	00/08/1000	Lisbensen		
	<u>Δ40</u>	5 805 803	09/08/1998	Rirroll et al		
	A42	5 822 434	10/13/1008	Caronni et al		
	A43	5.842.040	11/24/1998	Hughes et al		
	A44	5,845,091	12/01/1998	Dunne et al.		
	A45	5,864,666	01/1999	Shrader, Theodore Jac London	k	
	A <b>4</b> 6	5,867,650	02/02/1998	Osterman		
	A47	5,870,610	02/09/1999	Beyda et al.		
	A48	5,878,231	05/02/1999	Baehr et al		
	A49	5,892,903	04/06/1999	Klaus		
	A50	5,898,830	04/27/1999	Wesinger, Jr. et al.		
	A51	5,905,859	05/18/1999	Holloway et al.		
	A52	5,918,018	06/29/1999	Gooderum et al.		المحمد

Subst. fo	or form 144	9/PTO			Comp	lete if Known
				Application Number		13/911,792
INFO	RMATIO	ON DISCLOSUR	RE	Filing Dates		06-06-2013
STAT	EMEN	F BY APPLICAN	IT	First Named Inventor		Victor Larson
(Use as	many she	ets as necessary)		Art Unit		2495
				Examiner Name		Olanrowaju I Bucknor
		Т		Deaket Number	776	
					//5	80-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF19)
			U.	S. PATENTS		
EXAMI NER'S INITIA	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication/Pat ent Date	Name of Patentee or Applic Cited Document	cant of	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	A53	5 918 019	06/29/1999	Valencia		
	A54	5,950,195	09/07/1999	Stockwell et al.		
	A55	5.950.519	09/14/1999	Anatoli		
	A56	5,960,204	09/28/1999	Yinger et al.		
	A57	5,996,016	11/30/1999	Thalheimer et al.		
	A58	6,006,259	12/21/1999	Adelman et al.		
	A59	6,006,272	12/21/1999	Aravamudan et al		
	A60	6,016,318	01/18/2000	Tomoike		·····
	A61	6,016,512	01/18/2000	Huitema		
	A62	6,041,342	03/21/2000	Yamaguchi		
	A63	6,052,788	04/2000	Wesinger et al.		
	A64	6,055,574	04/25/2000	Smorodinsky et al.		
	A65	6,061,346	05/2000	Nordman, Mikael		
	A66	6,001,730	05/09/2000			
	A07 A69	6,079,020	06/20/2000	Liu Subramaniam at al		
	A00 A60	6,001,900	07/18/2000	Munivanna et al		
	A09 A70	6 101 182	08/2000	Sistanizadeh et al.		
	A71	6 119 171	09/12/2000	Alkhatih		
	A72	6 119 234	09/12/2000	Aziz et al		
	A73	6.131.121	10/10/2000	Mattaway et al.		
	A74	6,147,976	11/14/2000	Shand et al.		
	A75	6,157,957	12/05/2000	Berthaud		
	A76	6,158,011	12/05/2000	Chen et al.		
	A77	6,168,409	01/02/2001	Fare		
	A78	6,173,399	01/09/2001	Gilbrech		
	A79	6,175,867	01/16/2001	Taghadoss		
	A80	6,178,409	01/23/2001	Weber et al.		
	A81	6,178,505	01/23/2001	Schneider et al		
	A82	6,179,102	01/30/2001	Vveber, et al.		
	A83	6 100 112	03/2001	Dium et al.		
	A85	6 202 081	03/2001	Naudus Stanley T		
	A86	6 222 842	04/24/2001	Sasyan et al		
	A87	6 223 287	04/24/2001	Douglas et al.		
	A88	6,226,748	05/01/2001	Bots et al.		
	A89	6,226,751	05/01/2001	Arrow et al		
	A90	6,233,618	05/15/2001	Shannon		Manager - Land and the star strategic and a star and a strategic and the strategic and the strategic and a strategic and
	A91	6,243,360	06/05/2001	Basilico		
	A92	6,243,749	06/05/2001	Sitaraman et al.		
	A93	6,243,754	06/05/2001	Guerin et al		
	A94	6,246,670	06/12/2001	Karlsson et al.		
	A95	6,256,671	07/03/2001	Strentzsch et al.		
	A96	6,262,987	07/17/01	Mogul, Jettrey C.		
	A97	0,263,445	07/11/2001	Biumenau		
	A98	0,209,099	07/31/2001	Borella et al.		
	A99	6 200 244	10/02/04	Mann et al		
	A100	6 201 222	10/02/01	Wann, et al.		
		6 308 212	10/3/2001	Valancia		
	Δ102	6 308 274	10/23/2001	Swift		
	A104	6,311,207	10/30/2001	Minhdoll et al		
	A105	6,314 463	11/2001	Ahhott et al		

subst. fo	or form 14	49/PTO			Complete if Known
				Application Number	13/911,792
NFO	RMAT	ION DISCLOSUR	RE	Filing Dates	06-06-2013
STAT	EMEN	T BY APPLICAN	IT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
Use as	many she	eets as necessary)		Art Lloit	2405
				Art Unit	2495
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor
				Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)
L			11	S PATENTS	
			V.		
:XAMI VER'S NITIA LS	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication/Pat ent Date	Name of Patentee or Applie Cited Document	cant of Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevan Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	A106	6.324,161	11/27/2001	Kirch	
	A107	6,330,562	12/11/2001	Boden et al.	
	A108	6,332,158	12/18/2001	Risley et al.	
	A109	6,333,272	12/25/01	McMillin, et al.	
	A110	6,338,082	01/08/02	Schneider, Eric	
	A111	6,353,614	03/05/2002	Borella et al.	
	A112	6,425,003	07/23/2002	Herzog et al.	
	A113	6,430,155	08/06/2002	Davie et al	
	A114	6,430,610	08/06/2002	Carter	
	A115	6,487,598	11/26/2002	Valencia	
	A116	6,496,867	12/1//2002	Beser et al.	
	A117	6,499,108	12/24/2002	Johnson	
	A118 A110	6,502,135	12/2002	Mindell et al.	
	A119 A120	6,500,232	01/07/2003		
	A120	6.540.516	01/21/2003		
	Δ122	6 557 037	04/13/2003	Provino Joseph F	
	A123	6 560 634	05/06/2003	Broadburst	
	A123	6 571 296	05/27/2002	Dillon	
	A125	6 571 338	05/27/2003	Shaio et al	
	A126	6.581.166	7/17/2003	Hirst et al.	
	A127	6,606,708	08/12/2003	Devine et al.	
	A128	6,615,357	9/2/2003	Boden et al.	
	A129	6,618,761	09/09/2003	Munger et al.	
	A130	6,671,702	12/30/2003	Kruglikov et al	
	A131	6,687,551	2/3/2004	Steindl	
	A132	6,687,746	02/03/04	Shuster, et al.	
	A133	6,701,437	03/02/2004	Hoke et al.	
	A134	6,714,970	3/30/2004	Fiveash et al.	
	A135	6,717,949	4/6/2004	Boden et al.	
	A130	0,751,738	06/15/2004	vvesinger, Jr. et al	
	A137	6 757 740	06/22/04	Luii, et al.	
	A130	6 760 766	7/6/2004	Sahloviet	
	A140	6.813.777	11/2004	Weinberger et al	
	A141	6.826.616	11/30/2004	Larson et al.	
	A142	6,839,759	1/4/2005	Larson et al.	
	A143	6,937,597	08/30/2005	Rosenberg et al.	
	A144	7,010,604	3/7/2006	Munger et al.	
	A145	7,039,713	05/2006	Van Gunter et al.	
	A146	7,072,964	07/04/2006	Whittle et al.	
	A147	7,133,930	11/7/2006	Munger et al.	
	A148	7,167,904	01/23/07	Devarajan, et al.	
	A149	7,188,175	03/06/07	McKeeth, James A.	
	A150	/,188,180	3/6/2007	Larson et al.	
	A151	7 252 844	3/2//2007	Sheymov et al.	
1	A152	7,353,841	04/08/08	Kono, et al.	
	4173	7,418,504	00/2008	Larson et al.	
	A154	7 /61 00/	1 1.11.14.10		
	A154	7,461,334	12/02/08	Lu, et al.	
	A154 A155 A156	7,461,334 7,490,151 7,493,403	02/2009 02/2009	Lu, et al. Munger et al.	
	A154 A155 A156 A157	7,461,334 7,490,151 7,493,403 7,584,500	12/02/08 02/2009 02/2009 09/2009	Lu, et al. Munger et al. Shull et al. Dillon et al.	

Subst. f	or form 144	9/PTO			Comp	lete if Known
				Application Number		13/911,792
	RMATI	ON DISCLOSU	IRE	Filing Dates		06-06-2013
SIAI	EMEN		NI	First Named Inventor		Victor Larson
1036 83	many sne	eis as necessary)		Art Unit	<b> </b>	2495
				Examiner Name		Olanrewaju J. Bucknor
				Docket Number	775	80-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)
			U.	S. PATENTS	*******	
EXAMI NER'S INITIA LS	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication/Pat ent Date	Name of Patentee or Appl Cited Document	icant of	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	A159	7,852,861	12/2010	Wu et al.		
	A160	7,921,211	04/2011	Larson et al.		
	A161	7,933,990	04/2011	Munger et al.		
	A162	8,051,181	11/2011	Larson et al.		
	A163	4,677,434	06/30/1987	Fascenda		
	A164	5,007,051	04/09/1991	Dolkas et al.		
	A165	5,345,439	09/06/1994	Marston		
	A166	5,838,796	11/17/1998	Mittenthal		
	A167	5,884,038	03/16/1999	Kapoor		
	A168	6,182,227	01/30/2001	Blair et al.		
	A169	6,266,699	07/24/2001	Sevcik		

Subst. f	or form 1	449/PTO	- 109		Complete	if Known
				Application Number		13/911,792
INFO	RMA	TION DISCLOSUR	E	Filing Date		06-06-2013
STA	reme	NT BY APPLICAN	Т	First Named Inventor		Victor Larson
Use as	s many s	neets as necessary)		Art Unit		2495
				Examiner Name	0	lanrewaiu J. Bucknor
				Docket Number	77580-1	96 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)
L						
	-	<u> </u>	<u>. PATENTA</u>	PPLICATION PUB	LICATIO	NS
EXAMI NER'S INITIAL S	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Appli Document	cant of Cited	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	B1	US2001/0049741	12/2001	Skene et al.		
	B2	US2002/0004898	1/10/02	Droge		
	B3	US2003/0196122	10/16/2003	Wesinger, Jr. et	al.	
	B4	US2004/0199493	10/2004	Ruiz et al.		
	B5	US2004/0199520	10/2004	Ruiz et al.		
	B6	US2004/0199608	10/2004	Rechterman et	al.	
	B7	US2004/0199620	10/2004	Ruiz et al.		
	B8	US2005/0055306	3/10/05	Miller et al.		
	B9	US2005/0108517	05/2005	Dillon et al.		
	B10	US2006/0059337	03/16/2006	Polyhonen et a	al.	
	B11	US2006/0123134	06/2006	Munger et al.		
	B12	US2007/0208869	09/2007	Adelman et al		
	B13	US2007/0214284	09/2007	King et al.		
	B14	US2007/0266141	11/2007	Norton, Michael An	ithony	
	B15	US2008/0005792	01/2008	*Larson et al.		
	B16	US2008/0144625	06/2008	Wu et al.		
	B17	US2008/0235507	09/2008	Ishikawa et al		
	B18	US2009/0193498	07/2009	Agarwal et al.		
	B19	US2009/0193513	07/2009	Agarwal et al.		
	B20	US2009/0199258	08/2009	Deng et al.		
	B21	US2009/0199285	09/2009	Agarwal et al.		
	B22	US2002/0002675	01/03/2002	Bush		

Subst. for	form 144	19/PTO				Complete if Kno	own		
				Applica	ation Number	1	3/911,792		
INFOR	<b>MATI</b>	ON DISCLOSURE		Filing [	Date	0	6-06-2013		
STATE	EMEN	T BY APPLICANT	•	First N	amed Inventor	Vic	tor Larson	1	
(Use as n	nany she	ets as necessary)		Art Uni	it		2495		
				Exami	ner Name	Olanrey	vaiu J. Buc	knor	
		T		Docket	Number	77580-196 (V	RNK-00010	PICNE	-T9)
ļ			FOREION	ATEN					,
	*		FOREIGN P	AIEN	I DOCUME	NIS	****		
EXAMI NER'S INITIAL S	CITE NO.	Foreign Patent Document Country Code3 – Number 4 –Kind Code5 ( <i>if known</i> )	Publication D	ate	Name of Pater Cited	tee or Applicant of Document	Pages, Columns, Lines Where Relevant Figures Appear	Trans	lation
								Yes	No
	C1	DE19924575	12/2/99	_	Prov	ino et al.			
	C2	EP0814589	12/29/199	17	AT8	T Corp.			
	C3	EP0838930	4/29/1988	3	Digital Equip	ment Corporation			
	C4	EP0858189	8/12/98		Mac	iel et al.			
	C5	EP836306	4/15/1998	3	HEWLETT	PACKARD CO			
	C6	GB2317792	04/01/199	8	Secure Comp	uting Corporation			ļ
	C7	GB2334181	08/11/199	9	NEC Te	chnologies			ļ
	C8	GB2340702	02/23/200	0	Sun Micro	osystems Inc.			L
	C9	JP04-363941	12/16/199	2	Nippon Teleg	gr & Teleph Corp			ļ
	C10	JP09-018492	01/17/199	7	Nippon Teleg	gr & Teleph Corp			<u> </u>
	C11	JP10-070531	03/10/199	8	Brothe	er Ind Ltd.			
	C12	JP62-214744	9/21/198	(	Hita	ichi Ltd.			
	C13	WO0070458	11/23/200	0	Comsec	Corporation			
	C14	WO0017775	3/30/00		IVIII	er et al.			
	C15	WO01016766	03/08/200	1	Science	Applications at Corporation			
	C16	WO0150688	7/12/01		K	riens			
	C17	WO9827783	06/25/199	8	Northern T	elecom Limited			1
	C18	WO9855930	12/10/98		7	Tang			
	C19	WO9843396	10/01/199	8	Northern T	elecom Limited			1
	C20	WO9859470	12/30/98		Kan	ter et al.			
	C21	WO9911019	03/04/199	9	VO	ne Corp			
	C22	WO9938081	7/29/99		Pauls	sen et al.			
	C23	WO9948303	9/23/99		Co	x et al.			
	C24	WO01/61922	02/12/200	1	Science Applic Cor	ation International			
	C25	JP 09-270803	10/14/199	7	Furukawa E	Electric Co. Ltd.			
	C26	JP 10-111848	04/28/199	8	AT8	T Corp.			
	C27	JP 10-215244	08/11/199	8	Son	y Corp.			
	C28	JP 04-117826	04/17/199	2	Matsushita Ele	ectric Ind. Co. Ltd.			

Subs	ibst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
			Application Number	13/911,792		
INF	ORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
ST	ATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
Use (Use	as many	y sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495		
			Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buckpor		
	I	<u> </u>	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNET9)		
ļ						
		OTHER ART (Including	Author, Title, Date, Pertin	ient Pages, Etc.)		
EXA MIN ER' S INITI ALS	CITE NO.	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LET magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog and/or country where published.	FERS), title of the article (when , etc.), date, page(s), volume-is	appropriate), title of the item (book, ssue number(s), publisher, city		
	D1	Alan 0. Frier et al., "The SSL Protocol Ve http://www.netscape.com/eng/ss13/ draf	ersion 3.0", Nov. 18, 1996, j t302.txt on Feb. 4, 2002, 56	printed from		
	D <b>2</b>	August Bequai, "Balancing Legal Conce Security, vol. 17, No. 4, 1998, pp. 293-29	rns Over Crime and Securit 98.	y in Cyberspace", Computer &		
	D3	D. B. Chapman et al., "Building Internet	Firewalls", Nov. 1995, pp. 2	78-375.		
	D4	D. Clark, "US Calls for Private Domain-N 1998, pp. 22-25.	lame System", Computer, I	EEE Computer Society, Aug. 1,		
	D5	Davila J et al, "Implementation of Virtual Security, Second International Work-sho Germany, [Online] 1999, pp. 85-102, XP	Private Networks at the Tra p, ISW'99. Proceedings (Le 002399276, ISBN 3-540-66	ansport Layer", Information ecture Springer-Verlag Berlin, i6		
	D6	Dolev, Shlomi and Ostrovsky, Rafil, "Effi Abstract), 16 pages.	cient Anonymous Multicast	and Reception" (Extended		
	D7	Donald E. Eastlake, 3rd, "Domain Name 1998, pp. 1-51.	System Security Extension	IS", INTERNET DRAFT, Apr.		
	D8	F. Halsall, "Data Communications, Comp Basics, 1996, pp. 198-203.	outer Networks and Open S	ystems", Chapter 4, Protocol		
	D9	Glossary for the Linux FreeS/WAN proje http://liberty.freeswan.org/freeswan_tree pages.	ct, printed from s/freeswan-1.3/ doc/glossar	y.html on Feb. 21, 2002, 25		
	D10	J. Gilmore, "Swan: Securing the Internet http://liberty.freeswan.org/freeswan _tree pages.	against Wiretapping", printe s/freeswan-1.3/doc/rational	ed from le.html on Feb. 21, 2002, 4		
	D11	James E. Bellaire, "New Statement of Ru 30, 1995, 1 page.	ules-Naming Internet Domai	ns", Internet Newsgroup, Jul.		
	D12	Jim Jones et al., "Distributed Denial of So 2000, pp. 1-14.	ervice Attacks: Defenses", 0	Global Integrity Corporation,		
	D13	Laurie Wells (LANCASTERBIBELMAIL N Oct. 19, 1998, XP002200606, 1 page.	/ISN COM); "Subject: Secur	ity Icon" USENET Newsgroup,		
	D14	Linux FreeS/WAN Index File, printed fror 1.3/doc/ on Feb. 21, 2002, 3 Pages.	n http://liberty.freewan.org/f	reeswan_trees/freeswan-		
	D15	P. Srisuresh et al., "DNS extensions to N Jul. 1998, pp. 1-27.	etwork address Translators	(DNS_ALG)", Internet Draft,		
	D16	Reiter, Michael K. and Rubin, Aviel D. (A Transactions", pp. 1-23.	T&T Labs-Research), "Crov	vds: Anonymity for Web		
	D17	RFC 2401 (dated Nov. 1998) Security Ar	chitecture for the Internet P	rotocol (RTP)		
	D18	RFC 2543-SIP (dated March 1999): Sess	sion Initiation Protocol (SIP	or SIPS)		
	D19	Rich Winkel, "CAQ: Networking With Spo Newsgroup, Jun. 21, 1997, 4 pages.	ooks: The NET & The Contro	ol Of Information", Internet		
	D <b>20</b>	Rubin, Aviel D., Geer, Daniel, and Ranun Sourcebook", pp. 82-94.	n, Marcus J. (Wiley Comput	er Publishing), "Web Security		
	D21	Search Report (dated Aug. 20, 2002), Int	ernational Application No. F	PCT/US01/04340.		
	D22	Search Report (dated Aug. 23, 2002), Int	ernational Application No. F	2CT/US01/13260.		
	D23	Search Report (dated Oct. 7, 2002), Inter	national Application No. PC	T/US01/13261.		
	D24	Search Report, IPER (dated Nov. 13, 200	02), International Application	n No. PCT/US01/04340.		
	D25	Search Report, IPER (dated Feb. 06, 200	2), International Application	No. PCT/US01/13261.		
	D <b>2</b> 6	Search Report, IPER (dated Jan. 14, 200	3), International Application	No. PCT/US01/13260.		

st. for forr	m 1449/PTO		Complete if Known				
		Application Number	13/911,792				
FORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013				
ATEM	IENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson				
e as man	y sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495				
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaiu J. Bucknor				
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF)	٢q			
007							
027	Shankar, A.U. "A verified sliding window p SIGCOMM conference on Communication NY 1986.	srotocol with variable flow is architectures & protoco	control [®] . Proceedings of ACM ols. pp. 84-91, ACM Press, NY,				
D28	Shree Murthy et al., "Congestion-Oriented INFOCOM, 1996, pp. 1028-1036.	Shortest Multi-path Rout	ing", Proceedings of IEEE				
D29	W. Stallings, "Cryptography And Network 1998, pp. 399-440.	Security", 2nd, Edition, Cl	hapter 13, IP Security, Jun. 8,				
D30	Microsoft Corporation's Fourth Amended I Science Applications International Corp. v	nvalidity Contentions date . Microsoft Corporation.	ed Jan. 5, 2009, VirnetX Inc. and				
D31	Appendix A of the Microsoft Corporation's 2009.	Fourth Amended Invalidit	y Contentions dated Jan. 5,				
D32	Concordance Table For the References C Microsoft Corporation's Fourth Amended I	ordance Table For the References Cited in Tables on pages 6-15, 71-80 and 116-124 of the soft Corporation's Fourth Amended Invalidity Contentions dated Jan. 5, 2009.					
D33	I. P. Mockapetris, "DNS Encoding of Netw RFC 1101 (April 1989) RFC1101, DNS SF	ork Names and Other Typ RV)	bes," Network Working Group,				
D34	R. Atkinson, "An Internetwork Authentication High Assurance Computing Systems (8/5/	on Architecture," Naval Re 93). (Atkinson NRL, KX R	esearch Laboratory, Center for ecords)	an la geo per per			
D35	Henning Schulzrinne, <i>Personal Mobility Fo</i> Interactive Distributed Multimedia Systems (Schulzrinne 96)	or Multimedia Services In and Services European	<i>The Internet</i> , Proceedings of the Workshop at 143 (1996).				
D36	Microsoft Corp., Microsoft Virtual Private N Low-Cost, Secure, Remote Access Across (Point to Point, Microsoft Prior Art VPN Te	letworking: Using Point-to the Internet (1996) (print chnology)	ed from 1998 PDC DVD-ROM).				
D37	"Safe Surfing: How to Build a Secure Work Organization, (March 1996). (Safe Surfing,	d Wide Web Connection," WEBSITE ART)	IBM Technical Support				
D38	Goldschlag, et al., "Hiding Routing Informa (May 1996). (Goldschlag II, Onion Routing	tion," Workshop on Inforn )	nation Hiding, Cambridge, UK	******			
D39	"IPSec Minutes From Montreal", IPSEC We http://www.sandleman.ca/ipsec/1996/08/m	orking Group Meeting Not sg00018.html (June 1996	tes, i). (IPSec Minutes, FreeS/WAN)				
D40	J. M. Galvin, "Public Key Distribution with S Security Symposium, San Jose, California,	Secure DNS," Proceeding July 1996. (Galvin, DNS	s of the Sixth USENIX UNIX SEC)				
D41	J. Gilmore, et al. "Re: Key Management, al List Archives (8/96). (Gilmore DNS, FreeS/	nyone? (DNS Keying)," IP WAN)	Sec Working Group Mailing				
D42	H. Orman, et al. "Re: 'Re: DNS? was Re: K Mailing List Archive (8/96-9/96). (Orman D	key Management, anyone NS, FreeS/WAN)	?" IETF IPSec Working Group				
D43	Arnt Gulbrandsen & Paul Vixie, A DNS RR RFC 2052 (October 1996). (RFC 2052, DN	for specifying the location IS SRV)	n of services (DNS SRV), IETF	*******			
D44	Freier, et al. "The SSL Protocol Version 3.0 18, 1996). (SSL, UNDERLYING SECURIT	)," Transport Layer Securi Y TECHNOLOGY)	ty Working Group (November	Central Conte			
D45	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, Ir (12/02/1996). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 1)	nternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,				
D46	M.G. Reed, et al. "Proxies for Anonymous Conference, San Diego, CA, Dec. 9-13, 19	Routing," 12th Annual Cor 96. (Reed, Onion Routing	mputer Security Applications				
D47	Kenneth F. Alden & Edward P. Wobber, Th Corporate Networks, Digital Technical Jour	e AltaVista Tunnel: Using nal (1997) (Alden, AltaVis	the Internet to Extend sta)	*******			
D48	Automotive Industry Action Group, "ANX R ANX)	elease 1 Document Public	cation," AIAG (1997). (AIAG,				
D49	Automotive Industry Action Group, "ANX R (1997). (AIAG Release, ANX)	elease 1 Draft Document	Publication," AIAG Publications				
D50	Aventail Corp. "Aventail VPN Data Sheet," http://www.archive.org/web/199702120130 Sheet, Aventail)	available at 43/www.aventail.com/prod	d/vpndata.html (1997). (Data				
D51	Aventail Corp., "Directed VPN Vs. Tunnel," http://web.archive.org/web/1997062003031 (Directed VPN_Aventail)	available at 2/www.aventail.com/educ	cate/directvpn.html (1997).				

DNSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./ Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 248

Subst	for form	1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
			Application Number	13/911,792		
INF	ORM/	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	1	
STATEMENT BY APPLICAN I (Use as many sheets as necessary)			First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	n	
			Art Unit	2495		
			Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buc	knor	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)	
	D52	Aventail Corp., "Managing Corporate Acces	ss to the Internet," Avent	ail AutoSOCKS White Paper		
		available at http://web.archive.org/199706200300312/w (Corporate Access, Aventail)	ww.aventail.com/educa	te/whitepaper/ipmw.html (1997).		
	D53	Aventail Corp., "VPN Server V2.0 Administ	ration Guide," (1997). (V	PN, Aventail)		
	D54	Goldschlag, et al. "Privacy on the Internet," Computer Systems (1997). (Goldschtag I, C	Naval Research Labora Onion Routing)	itory, Center for High Assurance		
	D55	Microsoft Corp., Installing Configuring and (Using PPTP, Microsoft Prior Art VPN Tech	Using PPTP with Micros nology)	oft Clients and Servers (1997).		
	D56	Microsoft Corp., <i>IP Security for Microsoft W</i> DVD-ROM). (IP Security, Microsoft Prior Ar	/indows NT Server 5.0 (* t VPN Technology)	1997) (printed from 1998 PDC		
	D57	Microsoft Corp., Microsoft Windows NT Act Directory Services (1997) (printed from 199 Technology)	tive Directory: An Introdu 8 PDC DVD-ROM). (Dir	uction to the Next Generation rectory, Microsoft Prior Art VPN		
	D58	Microsoft Corp., <i>Routing and Remote Acce</i> <i>Today and Looking Ahead</i> (1997) (printed f VPN Technology)	ss Service for Windows from 1998 PDC DVD-RC	NT Server New Opportunities IM). Routing, Microsoft Prior Art		
	D59	Microsoft Corp., <i>Understanding Point-to-Po</i> PDC DVD-ROM). (Understanding PPTP, M	int Tunneling Protocol P licrosoft Prior Art VPN T	PTP (1997) (printed from 1998 echnology)		
	D60	J. Mark Smith et.al., <i>Protecting a Private Ne</i> (1997). (Smith, AltaVista)	etwork: The AltaVista Fir	rewall, Digital Technical Journal		
	D61	Naganand Doraswamy Implementation of N ietf-ipsec-vpn-00.txt> (March 12, 1997). (Do	/irtual Private Networks praswamy)	(VPNs) with IPSecurity, <draft-< td=""><td></td></draft-<>		
	D62	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, Ir (03/27/1997). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 2)	ternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
	D63	Aventail Corp., "Aventail and Cybersafe to Communication," Press Release, April 3, 19	Provide Secure Authenti 997. (Secure Authentica	cation For Internet and Intranet tion, Aventail)		
	D64	D. Wagner, et al. "Analysis of the SSL 3.0 F SECURITY TECHNOLOGIES)	Protocol," (April 15, 1997	'). (Analysis, UNDERLYING		
	D65	Automotive Industry Action Group, "ANXO Definition for ANX Release 1," AIAG Teleco 1997). (AIAG Definition, ANX)	Certification Authority Se ommunications Project T	ervice and Directory Service eam and Bellcore (May 9,		
	D66	Automotive Industry Action Group, "ANXO Definition for ANX Release 1," AIAG Teleco 1997). (AIAG Certification, ANX)	Certification Process and ommunications Project T	d ANX Registration Process eam and Bellcore (May 9,		
	D67	Aventail Corp., "Aventail Announces the Fir Emerging Security Protocols," June 2, 1997	st VPN Solution to Assu 7. (First VPN, Aventail)	re Interoperability Across		
	D68	Syverson, et al. "Private Web Browsing," Na Computer Systems (June 2, 1997). (Syvers	aval Research Laborator con, Onion Routing)	ry, Center for High 8 Assurance		
	D69	Bellcore, "Metrics, Criteria, and Measureme Telecommunications Project Team and Bel	ent Technique Requirem Icore (June 16, 1997). (A	ents for ANX Release 1," AIAG AIAG Requirements, ANX)		
	D70	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, In (07/31/1997). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 3)	ternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
	D71	R. Atkinson, "Key Exchange Delegation Re (November 1997). (RFC 2230, KX Records	cord for the DNS," Netw )	ork Working Group, RFC 2230		
	D <b>72</b>	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, In (11/11/1997). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 4)	ternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
	D73	1998 Microsoft Professional Developers Co screenshots captured there from and produ Microsoft Prior Art VPN Technology)	onference DVD ("1998 P ced as MSFTVX 000188	DC DVD-ROM") (including 327-00018832). (Conference,		
	D74	Microsoft Corp., <i>Virtual Private Networking</i> ROM) (Overview, Microsoft Prior Art VPN T	<i>An Overview</i> (1998) (pri echnology)	nted from 1998 PDC DVD-		

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
110000		Application Number 13/911,792		
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
SIAIEN		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
lose as man	y sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495	
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buc	knor
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)
D75	Microsoft Corp., Windows NT 5.0 Beta Has attendees get first look at the performance http://www.microsoft.com/presspass/feature Art VPN Technology)	Public Premiere at Sea and capabilities of Wind es/1998/10-19nt5.mspxp	ttle Mini-Camp Seminar lows NT 5.0 (1998) (available at oftrue). (NT Beta, Microsoft Prior	
D76	"What ports does SSL use" available at star ssl-use.html (1998). (Ports, DNS SRV)	son.org/TULARC/securit	ty/ssl-talk/3-4-What-ports-does-	
D77	Aventail Corp., "Aventail VPN V2.6 Includes Making Extranet VPN Development Secure V2.6, Aventail)	s Support for More Than and Simple," Press Rel	i Ten Authentication Methods lease, January 19, 1998. (VPN	
D78	R. G. Moskowitz, "Network Address Translation Issues with IPsec," Internet Draft, Internet Engineering Task Force, February 6, 1998. (Moskowitz)			
D79	H. Schulzrinne, et al, "Internet Telephony G The Conference on Computer Communicat Schulzrinne)	Bateway Location," Proce tions, Vol. 2 (March 29 –	eedings of IEEE INfocom '98, April 2, 1998). (Gateway,	
D80	C. Huitema, 45 al. "Simple Gateway Contro	Protocol," Version 1.0	(May 5, 1998). (SGCP)	
D81	DISA "Secret Internet Protocol Router Netw DISN Networks, DISN Transmission Servic	vork," SIPRNET Program es (May 8, 1998). DISA,	n Management Office (D3113) SIPRNET)	
D82	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, In (05/14/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 5)	iternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,	
D83	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, In (06/17/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 6)	iternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,	
D84	D. McDonald, et al. "PF_KEY Key Manager 2367 (July 1998). (RFC 2367)	ment API, Version 2," Ne	etwork Working Group, RFC	
D85	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, In (07/16/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 7)	iternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,	
D86	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, In (08/07/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 8)	iternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,	
D87	Microsoft Corp., Company Focuses on Qua Microsoft Prior Art VPN Technology)	lity and Customer Feedl	<i>back</i> (August 18, 1998). (Focus,	ан на н
D88	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, In (09/18/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 9)	ternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,	
D89	Atkinson, et al. "Security Architecture for the (November 1998). (RFC 2401, UNDERLYIN	e Internet Protocol," Netw NG SECURITY TECHNO	work Working Group, RFC 2401 DLOGIES)	
D90	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, In (11/12/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 10)	ternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,	
D91	Donald Eastlake, Domain Name System Se (December 1998). (DNSSEC-7)	<i>ecurity Extensions</i> , IETF	DNS Security Working Group	
D92	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, In (12/15/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 11)	ternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,	
D93	Aventail Corp., "Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 Ac 3.1, Aventail)	dministrator's Guide," (19	999). (Aventail Administrator	d de her fonder dat de de her en de verse arrende verse en en de ser e verse en er
D94	Aventail Corp., "Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 Us	ser's Guide," (1999). (Av	entail User 3.1, Aventail)	den en el de la dela compañía de la deserva de la deserva de la deserva de la de la de la de la de la de la de
D95	Aventail Corp., "Aventail ExtraWeb Server v 3.2, Aventail)	/3.2 Administrator's Guid	le," (1999). (Aventail ExtraWeb	
D96	Kaufman et al, "Implementing IPsec," (Copy REFERENCES)	right 1999). (Implementi	ng IPSEC, VPN	
D97	Network Solutions, Inc. "Enabling SSL," NSI SECURITY TECHNOLOGIES)	l Registry (1999). (Enabl	ing SSL, UNDERLYING	
D98	Check Point Software Technologies Ltd. (19	999) (Check Point, Checl	kpoint FW)	
D99	Arnt Gulbrandsen & Paul Vixie, A DNS RR f ietf-dnsind-frc2052bis-02.txt> (January 1999	for specifying the location 9). (Gulbrandsen 99, DN	n of services (DNS SRV), <draft- S SRV)</draft- 	
D100	C. Scott, et al. <i>Virtual Private Networks</i> , O'R VPNs)	eilly and Associates, Inc	c., 2nd ed. (Jan. 1999). Scott	

DST. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
	Application Number	13/911,792		
FORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
TATEMENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
se as many sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495		
	Examiner Name	Olanrewaiu J. Bucknor		
	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)		
D101 M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler	, Internet Engineering Task	Force. Internet Draft.		
(01/15/1999). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft	12)	,		
D102 Goldschlag, et al., "Onion Routing for Ar Research Laboratory, Center for High As (Goldschlag III, Onion Routing)	Goldschlag, et al., "Onion Routing for Anonymous and Private Internet Connections," Naval Research Laboratory, Center for High Assurance Computer Systems (January 28, 1999). (Goldschlag III, Onion Routing)			
D103 H. Schulzrinne, "Internet Telephony: arc Networks, Vol. 31, No. 3 (February 1999	hitecture and protocols – ar )). (Telephony, Schulzrinne)	IETF perspective," Computer		
D104 M. Handley, et al. "SIP: Session Initiation Internet Drafts (12/96-3/99). (Handley, R	n Protocol," Network Workir (FC 2543)	g Group, RFC 2543 and		
D105 FreeS/WAN Project, <i>Linux FreeS/WAN</i> ( Compatibility Guide, FreeS/WAN)	Compatibility Guide (March	4, 1999). (FreeS/WAN		
D106 Telcordia Technologies, "ANX Release 1 ANX)	Document Corrections," A	IAG (May 11, 1999). (Telcordia,		
D107 Ken Hornstein & Jeffrey Altman, Distribu <draft-eitf-cat-krb-dns-locate-oo.txt> (Jur</draft-eitf-cat-krb-dns-locate-oo.txt>	ting Kerberos KDC and Rea ne 21, 1999). (Hornstein, DI	alm Information with DNS NS SRV)		
D108 Bhattacharya, et al., "An LDAP Schema Private Networks (VPNs)", IETF Internet	for Configuration and Admir Draft (October 1999). (Bha	nistration of IPSec Based Virtual ttcharya LDAP VPN)		
D109 B. Patel, et al. "DHCP Configuration of IF 02 (10/15/1999). (Patel)	PSEC Tunnel Mode," IPSEC	Working Group, Internet Draft		
D110 Goncalves, et al. <i>Check Point FireWall-1</i> (Goncalves, Checkpoint FW)	Goncalves, et al. Check Point FireWall-1 Administration Guide, McGraw-Hill Companies (2000). (Goncalves, Checkpoint FW)			
D111 "Building a Microsoft VPN: A Compreher 2000). (FirstVPN Microsoft)	sive Collection of Microsoft	Resources," FirstVPN, (Jan		
D112 Gulbrandsen, Vixie, & Esibov, A DNS RF RFC 2782 (February 2000). (RFC 2782,	Gulbrandsen, Vixie, & Esibov, A DNS RR for specifying the location of services (DNS SRV), IETF RFC 2782 (February 2000). (RFC 2782, DNS SRV)			
D113 MITRE Organization, "Technical Descript Experiment (JEFX) 99 (February 2000).	MITRE Organization, "Technical Description," Collaborative Operations in Joint Expeditionary Force Experiment (JEFX) 99 (February 2000). (MITRE, SIPRNET)			
D114 H. Schulzrinne, et al. "Application-Layer I Communications Review, Vol. 4, No. 3, p	H. Schulzrinne, et al. "Application-Layer Mobility Using SIP," Mobile Computing and Communications Review, Vol. 4, No. 3. pp. 47-57 (July 2000). (Application, SIP)			
D115 Kindred et al, "Dynamic VPN Communitie Survivability Conference and Exposition	Kindred et al, "Dynamic VPN Communities: Implementation and Experience," DARPA Information Survivability Conference and Exposition II (June 2001). (DARPA, VPN SYSTEMS)			
D116 ANX 101: Basic ANX Service Outline. (O	utline, ANX)			
D117 ANX 201: Advanced ANX Service. (Adva	nced, ANX)			
D118 Appendix A: Certificate Profile for ANX IP	sec Certificates. (Appendix	, ANX)		
D119 Assured Digital Products. (Assured Digita	al)			
D120 Aventail Corp., "Aventail AutoSOCKS the White Paper. (Network Security, Aventail	Client Key to Network Sec	urity," Aventail Corporation		
D121 Cindy Moran, "DISN Data Networks: Sec SIPRNET)	ret Internet Protocol Router	Network (SIPRNet)." (Moran,		
D122 Data Fellows F-Secure VPN+ (F-Secure	VPN+)			
D123 "Interim Operational Systems Doctrine for Dial-In Solution. (RASP, SIPRNET)	r the Remote Access Secur	ty Program (RASP) Secret		
D124 Onion Routing, "Investigation of Route Se router.net/Archives/Route/index.html. (Rc	election Algorithms," <i>availab</i> oute Selection, Onion Routir	<i>le at</i> http://www.onion- g)		
D125 Secure Computing, "Bullet-Proofing an Ar	my Net," Washington Tech	nology. (Secure, SIPRNET)		
D126 SPARTA "Dynamic Virtual Private Networ	rk." (Sparta, VPN SYSTEM	5)		
D127 Standard Operation Procedure for Using	the 1910 Secure Modems.	Standard, SIPRNET)		
D128 Publically available emails relating to Free (FreeS/WAN emails, FreeS/WAN)	S/WAN (MSFTVX0001883	3-MSFTVX00019206).		
D129 Kaufman et al., "Implementing IPsec," (Co	opyright 1999) (Implementin	g IPsec)		
D130 Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall For	Unix User's Guide Version	5.0 (1999). (Gauntlet User's		

ubst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known				
	Application Number	13/911,792				
	Filing Date	06-06-2013				
IAIEMENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson				
ise as many sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495				
	Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor				
	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)				
D131 Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall F	or Windows NT Getting Stan	ted Guide Version 5.0 (1999)				
(Gauntlet Getting Started Guide – NT, F	irewall Products)					
D132 Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall For Unix Getting Started Guide Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet Unix Getting Started Guide, Firewall Products)						
D133 Network Associates Release Notes Gau Release Notes, Firewall Products)	Intlet Firewall for Unix 5.0 (M	larch 19, 1999) (Gauntlet Unix				
D134 Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall F (Gauntlet NT Administrator's Guide, Fire	Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall For Windows NT Administrator's Guide Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet NT Administrator's Guide, Firewall Products)					
D135 Trusted Information Systems, Inc. Gaun Version 3.1 (1996) (Gauntlet Firewall-to	tlet Internet Firewall Firewall -Firewall, Firewall Products)	-to-Firewall Encryption Guide				
D136 Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall G Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet NT GVPN,	lobal Virtual Private Network GVPN)	User's Guide for Windows NT				
D137 Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall Fi Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet Unix GVP)	or UNIX Global Virtual Privat	e Network User's Guide				
D138 Dan Sterne Dynamic Virtual Private Net	works (May 23, 2000) (Stern	e DVPN, DVPN)				
D139 Darrell Kindred Dynamic Virtual Private DVPN)	D139 Darrell Kindred Dynamic Virtual Private Networks (DVPN) (December 21, 1999) (Kindred D' DVPN)					
D140 Dan Sterne <i>et al. TIS Dynamic Security</i> (Dynamic Security Perimeter, DVPN)	Perimeter Research Project	Demonstration (March 9, 1998)				
D141 Darrell Kindred Dynamic Virtual Private	<ol> <li>Darrell Kindred Dynamic Virtual Private Networks Capability Description (January 5, 2000) (Kindred DVPN Capability, DVPN) 11</li> </ol>					
D142 October 7, and 28 1997 email from Dom	October 7, and 28 1997 email from Domenic J. Turchi Jr. (SPARTA00001712-1714, 1808-1811) (Turchi DVPN email DVPN)					
D143 James Just & Dan Sterne Security Quick	James Just & Dan Sterne Security Quickstart Task Update (February 5, 1997) (Security Quickstart, DVPN)     Virtual Private Network Demonstration dated March 21, 1998 (SPARTA00001844-54) (DVPN Demonstration, DVPN)					
D144 Virtual Private Network Demonstration d						
D145 GTE Internetworking & BBN Technologi Feasibilit Demonstration (IFD) 1.1 Plan	GTE Internetworking & BBN Technologies DARPA Information Assurance Program Integrated Feasibilit Demonstration (IED) 1.1 Plan (March 10, 1998) (IED 1.1, DVPN)					
D146 Microsoft Corp. Windows NT Server Pro	duct Documentation: Admini	stration Guide - Connection				
http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archiv (Connection Point Services) (Although u	http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archive/winntas/proddocs/inetconctservice/cpsops.mspx (Connection Point Services) (Although undated, this reference refers to the operation of prior art					
versions of Microsoft Windows. Accordin to the patents-in-suit.)	igly, upon information and be	elief, this reference is prior art				
D147 Microsoft Corp. Windows NT Server Pro	duct Documentation: Admini	stration Kit Guide - Connection				
http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archiv	e/winntas/proddocs/inetconc	tservice/cmak.mspx				
(Connection Manager) (Although undate	d, this reference refers to the	e operation of prior art versions				
of Microsoft Windows such as Windows	NT 4.0. Accordingly, upon in	formation and belief, this				
D148 Microsoft Corp. Autodial Houristics, avai	IL.) Iabla at http://gupport.miaron	aft com/kb/164240 (Autodial				
Heuristics) (Although undated, this refere	ence refers to the operation of	of prior art versions of				
Microsoft Windows such as Windows NT	4.0. Accordingly, upon infor	mation and belief, this				
reference is prior art to the patents-in-su	it.)					
D149 Microsoft Corp., Cariplo: Distributed Con http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library	Microsoft Corp., Cariplo: Distributed Component Object Model, (1996) available at http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms809332(printer).aspx (Cariplo I)					
D150 Marc Levy, COM Internet Services (Apr. us/library/ms809302(printer).aspx (Levy)	23, 1999), <i>available at</i> http://	/msdn2.microsoft.com/en-				
D151 Markus Horstmann and Mary Kirtland, D http://msdp2 microsoft.com/en-us/library	Markus Horstmann and Mary Kirtland, DCOM Architecture (July 23, 1997), available at http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms809311(printer).aspx (Horstmann)					
http:///iouniz.inio/obort.com/en/dombrary.	/ms809311(printer).aspx (Ho	rstmann)				
D152 Microsoft Corp., DCOM: A Business Ove http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/	/ms809311(printer).aspx (Ho rview (Apr. 1997), <i>available</i> /ms809320(printer).aspx (DC	at OM Business Overview I)				
Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known				
--------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------
				Application Number 13/911,792		
INFORM	ATION D	ISCLOSU	IRE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
STATEM	ENT BY	APPLICA	NT	First Named Inventor Victor		
(Use as many	/ sheets as n	ecessary)		Art Unit	2495	
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaiu J. Bud	knor
		T	[	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	CP3CNFT9)
			A Analaita atuma 10/bita			1
D154	Architectu	re)				
D155	Microsoft Paper (Mi	Corp, DCOM crosoft 1997)	- The Distributed C available in PDC D	Omponent Object Model	I, A Business Overview White ess Overview II)	
D156	Microsoft available	Corp., DCON in PDC DVD-	1 - Cariplo Home Ba ROM (Cariplo II)	nking Over The Internet	White Paper Microsoft 1996)	
D157	Microsoft ROM (DC	Corp., DCON OM Solution	1 Solutions in Action s in Action)	White Paper (Microsoft	1996) available in PDC DVD-	
D158	Microsoft DVD-RON	Corp., DCON I (DCOM Te	1 Technical Overviev chnical Overview II)	w White Paper (Microsof	t 1996) available 12 in PDC	
D159	125. Scott http://msd	t Suhy & Glei n2.microsoft.	nn Wood, DNS and I com/en-us/library/m	Microsoft Windows NT 4 s810277(printer).aspx (S	.0, (1996) available at Suhy)	
D160	126. Aaro Winlnet)	n Skonnard,	Essential Winlnet 31	3-423 (Addison Wesley	Longman 1998) (Essential	
D161	Microsoft available	Corp. Installi at http://msdr	ng, Configuring, and 2.microsoft.com/enu	Using PPTP with Microsus/library/ms811078(prin	soft Clients and Servers, (1998) hter).aspx (Using PPTP)	
D162	Microsoft http://www (Internet C	Corp., Internov.microsoft.co	et Connection Servic om/techneUarchive/v ervices I)	ces for MS RAS, Standa winntas/proddocs/inetco	rd Edition, nctservice/bcgstart.mspx	
D163	Microsoft http://www (Internet C	Corp., Internov. Microsoft.co	et Connection Servic om/technet/archive/w ervices II)	ces for RAS, Commercia vinntas/proddocs/inetcor	l Edition, available at hctservice/bcgstrtc.mspx	
D164	Microsoft Connectic http://www Developm	Corp., Interne ons with the C v.microsoft.co ient)	et Explorer 5 Corpor Connection Manager om/technet/prodtech	ate Deployment Guide – Administration Kit, <i>avail</i> nol/ie/deploy/deploy5/ap	- Appendix B: Enabling able at opendb.mspx (IE5 Corporate	
D165	Mark Mina Windows	asi, <i>Mastering</i> NT Server)	g Windows NT Serve	<i>er 4</i> 1359-1442 (6th ed.,	January 15, 1999) (Mastering	
D166	Hands On On)	, Self-Paced	Training for Support	ting Version 4.0 371-473	8 (Microsoft Press 1998) (Hands	
D167	Microsoft http://www	Corp., MS Po v.microsoft.co	oint-to-Point Tunnelir om/technet/archive/w	ng Protocol (Windows N vinntas/maintain/featusa	T 4.0), <i>available at</i> bility/pptpwp3.mspx (MS PPTP)	
D168	Kenneth C 1076 (IDC	Gregg, <i>et al.,</i> 3 Books Worl	Microsoft Windows I dwide 1999) (Gregg)	NT Server Administrator )	's Bible 173-206, 883-911, 974-	
D169	Microsoft http://msd	Corp., Remo n2.microsoft.	te Access (Windows com/enus/library/bb	), <i>available at</i> 545687(VS.85.printer).a	spx (Remote Access)	
D170	Microsoft http://www (Although such as W patents-in	Corp., Under v.microsoft.co undated, this /indows NT 4 -suit.)	standing PPTP (Win om/technet/archive/w g reference refers to k.0. Accordingly, upo	dows NT 4.0), available vinntas/plan/pptpudst.ms the operation of prior art n information and belief,	at spx (Understanding PPTP NT 4) t versions of Microsoft Windows this reference is prior art to the	
D171	Microsoft http://www (Although such as W patents-in	Corp., Windo v.microsoft.co undated, this /indows NT 4 -suit.)	ws NT 4.0: Virtual P om/technet/archive/w a reference refers to 4.0. Accordingly, upo	rivate Networking, availa vinntas/deploy/confeat/v the operation of prior art n information and belief,	able at pntwk.mspx (NT4 VPN) versions of Microsoft Windows this reference is prior art to the	
D172	Anthony N Books Wo	lorthrup, NT orldwide 1998	Network Plumbing: F ) (Network Plumbing	Routers, Proxies, and Wo g)	eb Services 299-399 (IDG	
D173	Microsoft Service, a http://www (Although such as W patents-in	Corp., Chapt vailable at undated, this lindows NT 4 -suit.) 13	er 1 - Introduction to om/technet/archive/w reference refers to .0. Accordingly, upo	Windows NT Routing w vinntas/proddocs/rras40/ the operation of prior art n information and belief,	ith Routing and Remote Access (rrasch0l.mspx (Intro to RRAS) versions of Microsoft Windows this reference is prior art to the	

ost. for form	1449/PTO	Complete if Known			
		Application Number	Application Number 13/911,792		
FORM/	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date 06-06-2013			
<b>FATEM</b>	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor Victor La		arson	
ie as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495		
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaiu J. Bucl	nor	
1		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)	
0174	Configurations, available at http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archiv Configurations) (Although undated, this Microsoft Windows such as Windows N reference is prior art to the patents-in-si	ve/winntas/proddocs/rras40/rr reference refers to the opera IT 4.0. Accordingly, upon infor uit.)	asch05.mspx (Large-Scale tion of prior art versions of mation and belief, this		
D175	F-Secure, F-Secure NameSurfer(May 1	999) (from FSECURE 00000	003) (NameSurfer 3)		
D176	F-Secure, F-Secure VPN Administrator VPN 3)	<i>'s Guide</i> (May 1999) (from FS	ECURE 00000003) F-Secure		
D177	F-Secure, F-Secure SSH User's & Adm (SSH Guide 3)	ninistrator's Guide (May 1999)	(from FSECURE 00000003)		
D178	F-Secure, <i>F-Secure SSH2.0 for Window</i> 2.0 Guide 3)	<i>ws NT and 95</i> (May 1999) (fro	m FSECURE 00000003) (SSH		
D179	F-Secure, <i>F-Secure VPN+ Administrate</i> Guide 3)	or's Guide (May 1999) (from F	SECURE 0000003) (VPN+		
D180	F-Secure, F-Secure VPN+ 4.1 (1999) (f	rom FSECURE 0000006) (V	(PN+ 4.1 Guide 6)		
D181	F-Secure, F-Secure SSH (1996) (from I	FSECURE 00000006) (F-Sec	ure SSH 6)		
D182	F-Secure, <i>F-Secure SSH 2.0 for Windo</i> Secure SSH 2.0 Guide 6)	<i>ws NT and <b>95</b> (1998) (from FS</i>	SECURE 00000006) (F-		
D183	F-Secure, F-Secure SSH User's & Adm (SSH Guide 9)	ninistrator's Guide (Sept. 1998	) (from FSECURE 00000009)		
D184	F-Secure, <i>F-Secure SSH 2.0 for Windo</i> Secure SSH 2.0 Guide 9)	ws NT and 95 (Sept. 1998) (fr	rom FSECURE 00000009) (F-		
D185	F-Secure, F-Secure VPN+ (Sept. 1998)	(from FSECURE 00000009)	(VPN+ Guide 9)		
D186	F-Secure, F-Secure Management Tools (F-Secure Management Tools)	s, Administrator's Guide (1999	) (from FSECURE 00000003)		
D187	F-Secure, F-Secure Desktop, User's Gu User's Guide)	uide (1997) (from FSECURE (	00000009) (FSecure Desktop		
D188	SafeNet, Inc., VPN Policy Manager (Jan	nuary 2000) (VPN Policy Man	ager)		
D189	F-Secure, F-Secure VPN+ for Windows VPN+)	NT 4.0 (1998) (from FSECUF	RE 00000009) (FSecure		
D190	IRE, Inc., SafeNet/Security Center Tech Addendum)	nnical Reference Addendum (	June 22, 1999) (Safenet		
D191	IRE, Inc., System Description for VPN F Policy Manager System Description)	Policy Manager and SafeNet/S	SoftPK (March 30, 2000) (VPN		
D192	IRE, Inc., About SafeNet / VPN Policy M	Aanager (1999) (About Safene	et VPN Policy Manager)		
D193	Trusted Information Systems, Inc., Gau July 22, 1996) (Gauntlet Functional Sun	ntlet Internet Firewall, Firewal nmary)	I Product Functional Summary		
D194	Trusted Information Systems, Inc., Runi to Gauntlet Version 3.0 (May 31, 1995)	ning the Gauntlet Internet Fire (Running the Gauntlet Interne	wall, An Administrator's Guide et Firewall)		
D195	Ted Harwood, <i>Windows NT Terminal Se</i> Harwood) 79	erver and Citrix Metaframe (N	ew Riders 1999) (Windows NT		
D196	Todd W. Mathers and Shawn P. Genoway, <i>Windows NT Thing Client Solutions: Implementing Terminal Server and Citrix MetaFrame</i> (Macmillan Technical Publishing 1999) (Windows NT Mathers)				
D197	Bernard Aboba et al., Securing L2TP us	sing IPSEC (February 2, 1999	)		
D198	156. Finding Your Way Through the VP.	N Maze (1999) ("PGP")			
D199	Linux FreeS/WAN Overview (1999) (Lin	ux FreeS/WAN Overview)			
D200	TimeStep, The Business Case for Secu	re VPNs (1998) ("TimeStep")			
D201	WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., Watch	Guard LiveSecurity for MSS F	Powerpoint (Feb. 14 2000)		
D202	WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., MSS V (July 21, 2000)	ersion 2.5, Add-On for Watch	Guard SOHO Releaset Notes		
D203	WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., MSS F	irewall Specifications (1999)			

st. for form	1449/PTO	Complete if Known		
		Application Number	13/911,792	
ORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
ATEMENT BY APPLICANT		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
as many	sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495	
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buckr	nor
[		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP	3CNFT9)
D204	WatchGuard Technologies Inc. Reques	st for Information Security	Services (2000)	
D205	WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., Protect	ing the Internet Distributed	Enterprise, White Paper	
D206	(February 2000)	at of Work for Information		
0200	and Integration, PR No. N-8-6106 (Cont	ract No. F30602-98-C-0012	(January 29, 1998)	
D207	Technologies, Inc., WatchGuard Firebox	System Powerpoint (2000)	)	
D208	GTE Internetworking & BBN Technologic Feasibility Demonstration 1FD 1.2 Repo	es DARPA Information Ass rt, Rev. 1.0 (September 21,	urance Program Integrated 1998)	
D209	BBN Information Assurance Contract, The	S Labs Monthly Status Rep	oort (March 16-April 30, 1998)	
D210	DARPA, Dynamic Virtual Private Networ	k (VPN) Powerpoint		
D211	GTE Internetworking, Contractor's Progr	ram Progress Report (Marcl	n 16-April 30, 1998)	
D212	Darrell Kindred, <i>Dynamic Virtual Private</i> (January 30, 2001)	Networks (DVPN) Counten	measure Characterization	erintenten en e
D213	Virtual Private Networking Countermeas	ure Characterization (Marc	1 30. 2000)	
D214	Virtual Private Network Demonstration (	March 21, 1998)		
D215	Information Assurance/NAI Labs, Dynan	nic Virtual Private Networks	(VPNs) and Integrated Security	
D216	Information Assurance/NALLabs, Create	Add DVPN Enclave (2000)	)	
D217	NAI Labs. IFE 3.1 Integration Demo (200	)0)	,	
D218	Information Assurance, Science Fair Age	enda (2000)		
D219	Darrell Kindred et al Proposed Threads	for IEE 3.1 (January 13. 20	000)	
D220	IEE 3.1 Technology Dependencies (2000	))		
D221	IEE 3.1 Topology (Eebruary 9, 2000)	,,		
D222	Information Assurance, Information Assu Development January 10-11, 2000)	irance Integration: IFE 3.1,	Hypothesis & Thread	
D223	Information Assurance/NALLabs Dynam	nic Virtual Private Networks	Presentation (2000)	
D224	Information Assurance/NALLabs, Dynam	nic Virtual Private Networks	Presentation v 2 (2000)	
D225	Information Assurance/NALLabs Dynam	nic Virtual Private Networks	Presentation v 3 (2000)	
D226	T. Braun et al., Virtual Private Network A	rchitecture, Charging and A	accounting Technology for the	·
D227	Network Associates Products - PGP Tota	al Network Security Suite, D	Dynamic Virtual Private	
D228	Microsoft Corporation, Microsoft Proxy S	<i>erver 2.0</i> (1997) (Proxy Ser	ver 2.0, Microsoft Prior Art VPN	
D229	David Johnson et. al., A Guide To Micros	soft Proxy Server 2.0 (1999)	) (Johnson, Microsoft Prior Art	
D230	Microsoft Corporation, Setting Server Pa	rameters (1997 (copied from	n Proxy Server 2.0 CD labeled	<u></u>
D231	Kevin Schuler Microsoft Provy Server 2	(1998) (Schuler Microsoff	Prior Art VPN Technology)	
D232	Erik Rozell et. al., MCSE Proxy Server 2 Technology)	Study Guide (1998) (Rozel	Microsoft Prior 15 Art VPN	
D233	M. Shane Stigler & Mark A Linsenbardt, /	IS 4 and Proxy Server 2 (19	999) (Stigler, Microsoft Prior Art	
D234	David G. Schaer, MCSE Test Success: F	Proxy Server 2(1998) (Scha	er, Microsoft Prior Art VPN	
D235	John Savill, The Windows NT and Windo VPN Technology)	ws 2000 Answer Book (199	9) (Savill, Microsoft Prior Art	
D236	Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall Glo Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet NT GVPN (	obal Virtual Private Network GVPN)	User's Guide for Windows NT	
D237	Network Associates <i>Gauntlet Firewall Fo</i> Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet Unix GVPN	r UNIX Global Virtual Privat , GVPN)	e Network User's Guide	
D238	File History for U.S. Application Serial No Date 08/31/2000.	. 09/653,201, Applicant(s):	Whittle Bryan, et al., Filing	

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 255

Subst. for form	Subst. for form 1449/PTO Complete if Known					
				Application Number	13/911,792	
INFORM	ATION D	ISCLOSL	IRE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
STATEM	ENT BY	APPLICA	NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	l
(Use as man	y sheets as n	ecessary)		Art Unit	2495	
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bud	knor
		T		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	P3CNFT9)
0230	AutoSOC	KSv2 1 Dat	asheet	I	L	, T
0200	http://web	.archive.org/	web/1997021201340	)9/www.aventail.com/pro	od/autoskds.html	
D240	Ran Atkin	son, Use of L	ONS to Distribute Ke	ys, 7 Sept. 1993,		
	http://ops.	ietf.org/lists/r	namedroppers/name	droppers, 1 99x/msg009	945.html	
D241	FirstVPN	Enterprise No	etworks, Overview	******		
D242	Chapter 1 http://www	: Introduction v.books24x7.	to Firewall Technol com/book/id_762/vie	ogy, Administration Guid ewer_r.asp?bookid=7628	le; 12/19/07, &chunked=41065062	
D243	The TLS F	Protocol Vers	ion 1.0; January 199	99; page 65 of 71.		
D244	Elizabeth	D. Zwicky, el	al., Building Interne	t Firewalls, 2nd Ed.		
D245	Virtual Pri http://web digital.con	vate Network .archive.org/ n/products/pr	s - Assured Digital I web/1999022405003 odvpn/adia4500.htm	ncorporated - ADI 4500; 35/www.assured- 1		
D246	Accesswa http://web	re - The Thir .archive.org∆	d Wave in Network S veb/1198021001383	Security, Conclave from 30/interdyn.com/Accessw	Internet Dynamics; vare.html	
D247	Extended	System Pres etworks, www	s Release, Sept. 2, v.extendedsystems.c	1997; Extended VPN Us com	es The Internet to Create Virtual	
D248	Socks Ver http://web	sion 5; Exec .archive.org∆	utive Summary; veb/1999706200319	945/www.aventail.com/ed	ducate/whitepaper/sockswp.html	
D249	Internet D Sept. 15,	ynamics Firs 1997; http://w	to Ship Integrated Steb.archive.org/web/	Security Solutions for En 19980210014150/interd	terprise Intranets and Extranets; yn.com	
D250	Emails fro	m various ind	lividuals to Linux IPs	sec re: DNS-LDAP Splici	ng	
D251	Fasbende IP, IEEE V	r, A., et al., V /TS, 46th, 19	ariable and Scalable 96, 5 pp.	e Security: Protection of	Location Information in Mobile	
D252	David Kos	iur, "Building	and Managing Virtu	al Private Networks" (19	98)	
D253	Request for	or Inter Parte	s Reexamination of	Patent No. 6,502,135, da	ated Nov. 25, 2009.	
D254	Request for	or Inter Parte	s Reexamination of	Patent No. 7,188,180, da	ated Nov. 25, 2009.	
D255	Yuan Don channels," S47-02-4	g Feng, "A no ' Proceeding: (1998)	ovel scheme combin s of the International	ing interleaving techniqu Conference on Commu	e with cipher in Rayleigh fading nication technology, 2:S47-02-1-	
D256	Davies an December	d Price, edite 5, 1958, Firs	d by Tadahiro Uezo st Edition, first copy,	no, "Network Security", . p. 102-108	Japan, Nikkei McGraw-Hill,	
D257	Davies et Security fo	al., "An Introd or Computer	luction to Data Secu Networks, Second E	irity in Teleprocessing ar dition, pp. 98-101 (1989)	nd Electronic Funds Transfer," )	
D258	Baumgartr Internation	ner et al, "Dif nal Conferenc	ferentiated Services: æ on High Performa	A New Approach for Q nce Networking, 255-273	uality of Service in the Internet," 3 (1998)	
D259	Chapman	et al., "Doma	in Name System (D	NS)," 278-296 (1995)		
D260	Davila et a Zheng (Ed Computer	al., "Implemer Is), Informatio Science (LN	ntation of Virtual Priv on Security (Second CS), Vol. 1729; 85-1	ate Networks at the Trar International) Workshop 02 (1999)	nsport Layer," M. Mambo, Y. , ISW' 99. Lecture Notes in	
D261	De Raadt	et al., "Crypto	ography in OpenBSE	)," 9 pages (1999)		
D262	Eastlake, ' Internet: U	'Domain Nan JRL:ftp://ftp.ii	ne System Security I net.no/pub/ietf/intern	Extensions," Internet Cita et-drafts/draft-ietf-dnsse	ation, Retrieved from the c-secext2-05.txt (1998)	
D263	Gunter et a 24th Confe pages 122	al., "An Archi erence on Lo -131 (1999)	tecture for Managing cal Computer Netwo	g QoS-Enabled VRNs Ov rks. LCN' 99 IEEE Com	ver the Internet," Proceedings uput. Soc Los Alamitos, CA,	
D264	Shimizu, " 63:296-30	Special Featu 7 (2000)	ure: Mastering the In	ternet with Windows 200	00", Internet Magazine,	
D265	Stallings, " 440 (1999)	Cryptograph )	y and Network Secu	rity," Principals and Prac	tice, 2nd Edition, pages 399-	
D266	Takata, "U Safe DNS	.S. Vendors Software are	Take Serious Action Released", Nikkei (	to Act Against Crackers Communications, 257:87	<ul> <li>A Tracking Tool and a Highly (1997)</li> </ul>	
D267	Wells, Em	ail (Lancaste	b1be@mail.msn.co	m), Subject: "Security Ic	on," (1998)	

		Complete if Known		
		Application Number	13/911,792	
FORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
ATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
e as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495	
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor	
		Dockot Number		
			77580-198 (VRNR-0001CP3CNF19)	
D268	Microsoft Corporation's Fifth Amended Inva Inc. and Science Applications International charts for U.S. Patent Nos. 7,188,180 and	alidity Contentions dated Corp. v. Microsoft Corpo 6,839,759	September 18, 2009, VirnetX pration and invalidity claim	
D269	The IPSEC Protocol as described in Atkins Protocol," Network Working Group, RFC 2 http://web.archive.org/web/1999100707038 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-do	ion, et al., "Security Archi 401 (November 1998) ("I 53/http://www.imib.med.tu cu_eng.html	tecture for the Internet RFC 2401"); J-	
D270	S. Kent and R. Atkinson, "IP Authentication http://web.archive.org/web/1999100707038 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-dou	n Header," RFC 2402 (No 53/http://www.imib.med.tu cu_eng.html	vember 1998); J-	
D271	C. Madson and R. Glenn, "The Use of HM/ 1998); http://web.archive.org/web/1999100 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-doo	AC-MD5-96 within ESP a 7070353/http://www.imib cu_eng.html	nd AH," RFC 2403 (November .med.tu-	
D272	C. Madson and R. Glenn, "The Use HMAC- 1998); http://web.archive.org/web/1999100 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-doo	-SHA-1-96 within ESP ar 7070353/http://www.imib cu_eng.html	nd AH," RFC 2404 (November .med.tu-	
D273	C. Madson and N. Doraswamy, "The ESP I (November 1998); http://web.archive.org/w dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-door	DES-CBC Cipher Algorith eb/19991007070353/http cu_eng.html	nm With Explicit IV", RFC 2405 ://www.imib.med.tu-	
D274	S. Kent and R. Atkinson, "IP Encapsulating http://web.archive.org/web/1999100707035 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-doo	Security Payload (ESP), 33/http://www.imib.med.tu cu_eng.html	" RFC 2406 (November 1998);  -	
D275	Derrell Piper, "The Internet IP Security Dom (November 1998); http://web.archive.org/we dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-doo	nain of Interpretation for I eb/19991007070353/http cu_eng.html	SAKMP," RFC 2407 ://www.imib.med.tu-	
D276	Douglas Maughan, et al, "Internet Security RFC 2408 (November 1998); http://web.arc dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-doo	Association and Key Mar hive.org/web/199910070 cu eng.html	nagement Protocol (ISAKMP)," 70353/http://www.imib.med.tu-	
D277	D. Harkins and D. Carrell, "The Internet Key http://web.archive.org/web/1999100707035 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-doc	y Exchange (IKE)," RFC i3/http://www.imib.med.tu cu_eng.html	2409 (November 1998); -	
D278	R. Glenn and S. Kent, "The NULL Encryptic (November 1998); http://web.archive.org/we dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-doc	on Algorithm and Its Use eb/19991007070353/http cu_eng.html	With IPsec." RFC 2410 ://www.imib.med.tu-	
D279	R. Thayer, et al., "IP Security Document Ro http://web.archive.org/web/1999100707035 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-doc	admap," RFC 2411 (Nov 3/http://www.imib.med.tu cu_eng.html	ember 1998); -	
D280	Hilarie K. Orman, "The OAKLEY Key Detern combination with J.M. Galvin, "Public Key D USENIX UNIX Security Symposium, San Jo	mination Protocol," RFC : Distribution with Secure D Dise California (July 1996)	2412 (November 1998) in NS," Proceedings of the Sixth ("Galvin")	
D281	DNS-related correspondence dated Septem Records)	ber 7, 1993 to Septembe	er 20, 1993. (Pre KX, KX	
D282	Aventail Corp., "AutoSOCKS v. 2.1 Datasheet," available at http://www.archive.org/web/19970212013409/www.aventail.com/prod/autosk2ds.html (1997). (AutoSOCKS, Aventail)		d/autosk2ds.html (1997).	
D283	Aventail Corp., "Socks Version 5," Aventail Whitepaper, <i>available at</i> http://web.archive.org/web/19970620030312/www.aventail.com/educate/whitepaper/soc kswp.html (1997). (Socks, Aventail)		cate/whitepaper/soc kswp.html	
D284	Goncalves, et al. Check Point FireWall -1 A (Goncalves, Checkpoint FW)	dministration Guide, McG	raw-Hill Companies (2000).	
D285	Assured Digital Products. (Assured Digital)			
D286	F-Secure, F-Secure Evaluation Kit (May 199	99) (FSECURE 0000000	3) (Evaluation Kit 3)	
D287	F-Secure, F-Secure Evaluation Kit (Sept. 19	998) (FSECURE 000000	9) (Evaluation Kit 9)	
D288	IRE, Inc., SafeNet/Soft-PK Version 4 (March	n 28, 2000) (Soft-PK Vers	sion 4)	
D289	IRE/SafeNet Inc., VPN Technologies Overv	iew (March 28, 2000) (Sa	fenet VPN Overview)	

		Complete if Known			
		Application Number	13/911,792		
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date 06-06-20		13	
STATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	1	
(Use as many	y sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495	•	
		Examiner Name		knor	
		Docket Number	77500 400 (V/DNIK 00044		
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	P3CNF19)	
D290	IRE, Inc., SafeNet/VPN Policy Manager Q.   Manager)	uick Start Guide Version	1 (1999) (SafeNet VPN Policy		
D291	Information Assurance/NAI Labs, Dynamic	c Virtual Private Networks	Presentation v 3 (2000)		
D292	PCT International Search Report for relate	d PCT Application No.: P	CT/US01/13261, 8 pages.		
D293	PCT International Search Report for relate	d PCT Application No.: P	CT/US99/25323, 3 pages.	-	
D294	PCT International Search Report for relate	d PCT Application No.: P	CT/US99/25325, 3 pages.		
D295	Deposition Transcript for Gary Tomlinson	dated February 27, 2009			
D296	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp	oration dated March 8, 20	010, 8:45 AM	1	
D297	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp	oration dated March 8, 20	010, 1:30 PM	1	
D298	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp	oration dated March 9, 20	010. 9:00 AM	1	
D299	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp	oration dated March 9, 20	10. 1:30 PM		
D300	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp	oration dated March 10, 2	2010, 9:00 AM	1	
D301	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp	oration dated March 10, 2	010, 1:00 PM		
D302	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp	oration dated March 11, 2	010 9:00 AM		
D303	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp.	oration dated March 11, 2	010 1:30 PM		
D304	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo	oration dated March 12, 2	010, 9:00 AM		
D305	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo	oration dated March 12, 2	010, 1:15 PM		
D306	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp	pration dated March 15, 2	010, 0:00 AM		
0307	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo	pration dated March 15, 2	010, 12:25 DM		
D308	European Search Report dated January 24 Number 10011949.4	4, 2011 from correspondir	ng European Application		
D309	European Search Report dated March 17, 10184502.2	2011 from corresponding	European Application Number		
D310	Hollenbeck et al., "Registry Registrar Proto Force, 34 pages (1999)	col (RRP) Version 1.1.0;	Internet Engineering Task		
D311	Tannenbaum, "Computer Networks," pages	s 202-219 (1996)			
D312	Defendants' Preliminary Joint Invalidity Cor	ntentions dated July 1, 20	11		
D313	Appendix B: DNS References to Defendant 2011	ts' Preliminary Joint Invali	dity Contentions dated July 1,		
D314	Appendix A to Defendants' Preliminary Joir	nt Invalidity Contentions d	ated July 1, 2011		
D315	Exhibit 1, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Name S Claims of the '211 Patent	System Security Extension	ns; Published January 1997 vs.		
D316	Exhibit 2, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Name S Claims of the '504 Patent	System Security Extension	ns; Published January 1997 vs.		
D317	Exhibit 3, RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '135	Patent			
D318	Exhibit 4, RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '211'	Patent			
D319	Exhibit 5, RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '504'	Patent			
D320	Exhibit 6, SIP Draft v.2 vs. Claims of the '13	35 Patent			
D321	Exhibit 7, SIP Draft v.2 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent			
D322	Exhibit 8, SIP Draft v.2 vs. Claims of the '50	94 Patent			
D323	Exhibit 9, H.323 vs. Claims of the '135 Pate	nt			
D324	Exhibit 10, H.323 vs. Claims of the '211 Pat	ent			
D325	Exhibit 11, H.323 vs. Claims of the '504 Pat	ent			
D326	Exhibit 12, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '135 P	atent.			
D327	Exhibit 13, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '211 P	atent			
D328	Exhibit 14, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '504 P	atent			
D329	Exhibit 15, RFC 2487 vs. Claims of the '135	Patent			

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known
	Application Number	13/911,792
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	Art Linit	2495
	Fueminer Nemo	
	Examiner Name	
	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF19)
D330 Exhibit 16, RFC 2487 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent	
D331 Exhibit 17, RFC 2487 vs. Claims of the '50-	4 Patent	
D332 Exhibit 18, RFC 2595 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent	
D333 Exhibit 19, RFC 2595 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent	
D334 Exhibit 20, RFC 2595 vs. Claims of the '50-	4 Patent	
D335 Exhibit 21, iPass vs. Claims of the '135 Pat	ent	
D336 Exhibit 22, iPASS vs. Claims of the '211 Pa	atent	
D337 Exhibit 23, iPASS vs. Claims of the '504 Pa	atent	
D338 Exhibit 24, "US '034" vs. Claims of the '135	Patent	
D339 Exhibit 25, US Patent No. 6,453,034 ("US "	034") vs. Claims of the '2	11 Patent
D340 Exhibit 26, US Patent No. 6,453,034 ("US "	034") vs. Claims of the '5	04 Patent
D341 Exhibit 27, US '287 vs. Claims of the '135 F	Patent	
D342 Exhibit 28, US '287 vs. Claims of the '211 F	Patent *	
D343 Exhibit 29, US '287 vs. Claims of the '504 F	Patent	
D344 Exhibit 30, Overview of Access VPNs vs. C	Claims of the '135 Patent	
D345 Exhibit 31, Overview of Access VPNs vs. C	Claims of the '211 Patent	
D346 Exhibit 32, Overview of Access VPNs vs. C	Claims of the '504 Patent	
D347 Exhibit 34, RFC 1928 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent	
D348 Exhibit 35, RFC 1928 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent	
D349 Exhibit 36, RFC 1928 vs. Claims of the '50-	4 Patent	
D350 Exhibit 37, RFC 2661 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent	
D351 Exhibit 38, RFC 2661 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent	
D352 Exhibit 39, RFC 2661 vs. Claims of the '50	4 Patent	
D353 Exhibit 40, SecureConnect vs. Claims of th	e '135 Patent	
D354 Exhibit 41, SecureConnect vs. Claims of th	e '211 Patent	
D355 Exhibit 42,SecureConnect vs. Claims of the	e '504 Patent	
D356 Exhibit 43, SFS-HTTP vs. Claims of the 13	35 Patent	
D357 Exhibit 44, SFS-HTTP vs. Claims of the 21		
D358 Exhibit 45, SFS-HTTP Vs. Claims of the 50		
D359 Exhibit 46, US 883 Vs. Claims of the 135 F		
D360 Exhibit 47, US 883 VS. Claims of the 211 F	aient	
D361 EXHIDIT 48, US 863 VS. Claims of the 1025	- aicili Datent	
D302 Exhibit 50 LIS (132 vs. Claims of the (211 C	Datent	
D364 Exhibit 51 LIS (132 vs. Claims of the (504 E	Patent	
D365 Exhibit 52 US '213 ve. Claims of the '135 I	Patent	
D366 Exhibit 53 US 213 vs. Claims of the 211 F	Patent	
D367 Exhibit 54 LIS '213 vs. Claims of the '504 F	Patent	
D368 Exhibit 55 B&M VPNs vs. Claims of the '1.	35 Patent	
D369 Exhibit 56 B&M VPNs vs. Claims of the '2'	11 Patent	
D370 Exhibit 57 B&M VPNs vs. Claims of the '50	04 Patent	
D371 Exhibit 58. BorderManager vs. Claims of th	e '135 Patent	
D372 Exhibit 59, BorderManager vs. Claims of th	e '211 Patent	
D373 Exhibit 60. BorderManager vs. Claims of th	e '504 Patent	
D374 Exhibit 61, Prestige 128 Plus vs. Claims of	the '135 Patent	
D375 Exhibit 62, Prestige 128 Plus vs. Claims of	the '211 Patent	
D376 Exhibit 63, Prestige 128 Plus vs. Claims of	the '504 Patent	
D377 Exhibit 64, RFC 2401 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent	
D378 Exhibit 65, RFC 2401 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent	

Subs	t. for form	for form 1449/PTO Complete if Known		Complete if Known
			Application Number	13/911,792
INF	ORM/	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013
STA		ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
(Use	as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Lipit	2405
			Art Unit	2455
L			Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF19)
	D379	Exhibit 66, RFC 2401 vs. Claims of the '504	4 Patent	
	D380	Exhibit 67, RFC 2486 vs. Claims of the '135	5 Patent	
	D381	Exhibit 68, RFC 2486 vs. Claims of the '211	1 Patent	
	D382	Exhibit 69, RFC 2486 vs. Claims of the '504	1 Patent	
	D383	Exhibit 70, Understanding IPSec vs. Claims	s of the '135 Patent	
	D384	Exhibit 71, Understanding IPSecvs. Claims	s of the '211 Patent	
	D385	Exhibit 72, Understanding IPSec vs. Claims	of the '504 Patent	
	D386	Exhibit 73, US '820 vs. Claims of the '135 P	Patent	
	D387	Exhibit 74, US '820 vs. Claims of the '211 P	Patent	
	D388	Exhibit 75, US '820 vs. Claims of the '504 P	Patent	
	D389	Exhibit 76, US '019 vs. Claims of the '211 P	Patent	
	D390	Exhibit 77, US '019 vs. Claims of the '504 P	Patent	
	D391	Exhibit 78, US '049 vs. Claims of the '135 P	Patent	
	D392	Exhibit 79, US '049 vs. Claims of the '211 P	atent	
	D393	Exhibit 80, US '049 vs. Claims of the '504 P	Patent	
	D394	Exhibit 81, US '748 vs. Claims of the '135 P	Patent	
	D395	Exhibit 82, US '261 vs. Claims of the '135 P	atent	
	D396	Exhibit 83, US '261 vs. Claims of the '211 P	Patent	
	D397	Exhibit 84, US '261 vs. Claims of the '504 P	Patent	
	D398	Exhibit 85, US '900 vs. Claims of the '135 P	Patent	
	D399	Exhibit 86, US '900 vs. Claims of the '211 P	Patent	
	D400	Exhibit 87, US '900 vs. Claims of the '504 P	atent	
	D401	Exhibit 88, US '671 vs. Claims of the '135 P	atent	
	D402	Exhibit 89, US '671 vs. Claims of the '211 P	Patent	
	D403	Exhibit 90, US '671 vs. Claims of the '504 P	Patent	
	D404	Exhibit 91, JP '704 vs. Claims of the '135 Pa	atent	
	D405	Exhibit 92, JP '704 vs. Claims of the '211 Pa	atent	
	D406	Exhibit 93, JP '704 vs. Claims of the '504 Pa	atent	
	D407	Exhibit 94, GB '841 vs. Claims of the '135 P	Patent	
	D408	Exhibit 95, GB '841 vs. Claims of the '211 P	Patent	
	D409	Exhibit 96, GB '841 vs. Claims of the '504 P	Patent	
ļļ	D410	Exhibit 97, US '318 vs. Claims of the '135 P	atent	
ļļ	D411	Exhibit 98, US 318 vs. Claims of the 211 P	atent	
ļļ	D412	Exhibit 99, US 318 vs. Claims of the 504 P	alent	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ļļ	D413	Exhibit 100, VPN/VLAN vs. Claims of the 11	so Palent	
	D414	Exhibit 101, Nikkel Vs. Claims of the 135 Pa		
	D415	Exhibit 102, NIKKEIVS, Claims of the 211 F		
	D410	Exhibit 103, NIRREIVS: Claims of the 504 P	f the (125 Detent	
	D417	Exhibit 104, Special Anthology Vs. Claims of	latont	
	D410	Exhibit 105, Oniton vs. Claims of the 135 F	the '135 Datent	
	D419	Exhibit 107, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	the 151 Patent	
	D420	Exhibit 108, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	the '180 Patent	
	D421	Exhibit 109, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	the '211 Patent	
	D422	Exhibit 110, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	the '504 Patent	
	D423	Exhibit 111 Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	the '759 Patent	
	D425	Exhibit 112, IntraPort System vs. Claims of	the '135 Patent	
ŀ	D426	Exhibit 113. IntraPort System vs. Claims of	the '151 Patent	
ŀ	D427	Exhibit 114, IntraPort System vs. Claims of	the '180 Patent	
L				L

Subst. for form	n 1449/PTO		Complete if Known	
		Application Number	13/911,792	
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
STATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
(Use as many	y sheets as necessary)	Art I Init	2495	
		Examinor Namo	Olanrowaju I. Rucknor	
		Dealest Number		
			77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF19)	
D428	Exhibit 115, IntraPort System vs. Claims of	f the '211 Patent		
D429	Exhibit 116, IntraPort System vs. Claims of	f the '504 Patent		
D430	Exhibit 117, IntraPort System vs. Claims of	the '759 Patent		
D431	Exhibit 118, Altiga VPN System vs. Claims of the '135 Patent			
D432	Exhibit 119, Altiga VPN System vs. Claims	of the '151 Patent		
D433	Exhibit 120, Altiga VPN System vs. Claims	of the '180 Patent		
D434	Exhibit 121, Altiga VPN System vs. Claims	of the '211 Patent		
D435	Exhibit 122, Altiga VPN System vs. Claims	of the '504 Patent		
D436	Exhibit 123, Altiga VPN System vs. Claims	of the '759 Patent		
D437	Exhibit 124, Kiuchi vs. Claims of the '135 P	latent		
D438	Exhibit 125, Kiuchi vs. Claims of the '151 P	atent		
D439	Exhibit 126, Kiuchi vs. Claims of the '180 P	atent		
D440	Exhibit 127, Kiuchi vs. Claims of the '211 P	atent		
D441	Exhibit 128, Kiuchi vs. Claims of the '504 P	atent		
D442	Exhibit 129, Kiuchi vs. Claims of the '759 P	atent		
D443	Exhibit 130, Overview of Access VPNs and '135 Patent	I Tunneling Technologies	("Overview") vs. Claims of the	
D444	Exhibit 131, Overview of Access VPNs and Tunneling Technologies ("Overview") vs. Claims of the '151 Patent			
D445	Exhibit 132, Overview of Access VPNs and '180 Patent	I Tunneling Technologies	s ("Overview") vs. Claims of the	
D446	Exhibit 133, Overview of Access VPNs and '211 Patent	Tunneling Technologies	("Overview") vs. Claims of the	
D447	Exhibit 134, Overview of Access VPNs and '504 Patent	I Tunneling Technologies	("Overview") vs. Claims of the	
D448	Exhibit 135, Overview vs. Claims of the '75	9 Patent		
D449	Exhibit 136, RFC 2401 vs. Claims of the '75	59 Patent		
D450	Exhibit 137, Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the "	135 Patent		
D451	Exhibit 138, Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the "	151 Patent		
D452	Exhibit 139, Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the "	180 Patent		
D453	Exhibit 140, Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the '2	211 Patent 🔍		
D454	Exhibit 141, Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the '5	504 Patent		
D455	Exhibit 142, Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the '7	759 Patent		
D456	Exhibit 143, Solana vs. Claims of the '135 F	Patent		
D457	Exhibit 144, Solana vs. Claims of the '151 F	Patent		
D458	Exhibit 145, Solana vs. Claims of the '180 F	Patent		
D459	Exhibit 146, Solana vs. Claims of the '211 F	Patent		
D460	Exhibit 147, Solana vs. Claims of the '504 F	Patent		
D461	Exhibit 148, Solana vs. Claims of the '759 F	Patent		
D462	Exhibit 149, Atkinson vs. Claims of the '135	Patent		
D463	Exhibit 150, Atkinson vs. Claims of the '151	Patent		
D464	Exhibit 151, Atkinson vs. Claims of the '180	Patent		
D465	Exhibit 152, Atkinson vs. Claims of the '211	Patent		
D466	Exhibit 153, Atkinson vs. Claims of the '504	Patent		
D467	Exhibit 154, Atkinson vs. Claims of the '759	Patent		
D468	Exhibit 155, Marino vs. Claims of the '135 P	Patent		
D469	Exhibit 156, Marino vs. Claims of the '151 P	Patent		
D470	Exhibit 157, Marino vs. Claims of the '180 P	Patent		
D471	Exhibit 158, Marino vs. Claims of the '211 P	Patent		
D472	Exhibit 159, Marino vs. Claims of the '504 P	'atent		

	449/PTO	Complete if Known		
		Application Number	13/911,792	
		Filing Date	06-06-2013	
AIEMEI	NT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
as many si	neets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495	
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaiu J. Buc	knor
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)
D472 1	Exhibit 160 Marine un Claime of the '750 I			
	Exhibit 161 Aziz (666) vs. Claims of the '79'	50 Datont		
D474 L	Exhibit 161, A2i2 (040) vs. Claims of the '13	5 Datent		
D476 E	Exhibit 162, Wesinger vs. Claims of the 15	1 Patent		
D477	Exhibit 164, Wesinger vs. Claims of the '18	0 Patent		
D478 F	Exhibit 165, Wesinger vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent		
D479 F	Exhibit 166, Wesinger vs. Claims of the '50	4 Patent		
D480 E	Exhibit 167, Wesingerys, Claims of the '75	9 Patent		
D481 E	Exhibit 168, Aziz ('234) vs. Claims of the '1	35 Patent		
D482 F	Exhibit 169, Aziz ('234) vs. Claims of the '1	51 Patent		
D483 E	Exhibit 170, Aziz ('234) vs. Claims of the '1	80 Patent		
D484 E	Exhibit 171, Aziz ('234) vs. Claims of the '2	11 Patent		
D485 E	Exhibit 172, Aziz ('234) vs. Claims of the '5	04 Patent		
D486 E	Exhibit 173, Aziz ('234) vs. Claims of the '7	59 Patent		
D487 E	Exhibit 174, Schneider vs. Claims of the '75	59 Patent		
D488 E	Exhibit 175, Valencia vs. Claims of the '135	Patent		
D489 E	Exhibit 176, Valencia vs. Claims of the '151	Patent		
D490 E	Exhibit 177, Valencia vs. Claims of the '180	Patent		
D491 E	Exhibit 178, Valencia vs. Claims of the '211	Patent		
D492 E	Exhibit 179, Valencia vs. Claims of the '504	Patent		
D493 E	Exhibit 180, RFC 2401 in Combination with	U.S. Patent No. 6,496,86	37 vs. Claims of the '180 Patent	
D494 E	Exhibit 181, Davison vs. Claims of the '135	Patent		
D495 E	Exhibit 182, Davison vs. Claims of the '151	Patent		
D496 E	Exhibit 183, Davison vs. Claims of the '180	Patent		
D497 E	Exhibit 184, Davison vs. Claims of the '211	Patent		
D498 E	Exhibit 185, Davison vs. Claims of the '504	Patent		
D499 E	Exhibit 186, Davison vs. Claims of the '759	Patent		
D500 E	xhibit 187, AutoSOCKS v2.1 vs. Claims of	the '135 Patent		
D501 E	Exhibit 188, AutoSOCKS v2.1 vs. Claims of	the '151 Patent		
D502 E	Exhibit 189, AutoSOCKS v2.1 Administrato	r's Guide vs. Claims of the	e '180 Patent	
D503 E	whibit 190, AutoSOCKS vs. Claims of the	759 Patent		
	Exhibit 191, Aventall Connect 3.01/2.51 Vs.	Claims of the 135 Patent	-	
	Amont 192, Aventall Connect V3.01/2.51 Vs	Claims of the 151 Pater	11. 	
D507 E	while the Avental Connect 3 01/2.51 VS.	Claims of the 1750 Datest	•	
D508 E	while the Aventail Connect 3 1/2 6 Admir	Dialitis of the 709 Patent	e of the '135 Datant	
D509 E	whiti 196 Aventail Connect 3 1/2.6 Admir	nistrator's Guide vs. Claim	is of the 151 Potent	
D510 F	Schibit 197 Aventail Connect 3 1/2 6vs. Ch	aims of the '180 Petert		
D511 F	xhibit 198. Aventail Connect 3 1/2 6 vs. Cl	aims of the '759 Patent		
D512 F	xhibit 199, BinGO! User's User's Guide/Ev	tended Features Referen	cevs Claims of the '151	
P	atent			
D513 E P	xhibit 200, BinGO! User's User's Guide/Ex atent	tended Features Referen	ce vs. Claims of the '135	
D514 E	xhibit 201, BinGO! vs. Claims of the '180 F	Patent		
D515 E	xhibit 202, BinGO! vs. Claims of the '759 F	Patent		
D516 E	xhibit 203, Broadband Forum Technical Re	eport TR-025 (Issue 1.0/5	.0) vs. Claims of the '135	
P	atent			
·····	Exhibit 204, Domain Name System (DNS) Security vs. Claims of the '211 Patent			
D517 E.	Andre 201, Bomain Hame Bystem (BHO) e			

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 262

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		1449/PTO	Complete if Known		
			Application Number 13/911,792		
INF	ORM/	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
STA	<b>TEMI</b>	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
(Use	as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495	
			Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor	
Т			Docket Number	77580-196 (VPNK-0001CP3CNET9)	
			DOCKELINUMBER	77580-150 (VRNR-0001CF 5CNF 15)	
	D520	Exhibit 207, RFC 2230, Key Exchange De	legation Record for the D	NS vs. Claims of the '504 Patent	
	D521	Exhibit 208, RFC 2538, Storing Certificate: '211 Patent	s in the Domain Name Sy	vstem (DNS) vs. Claims of the	
	D522	Exhibit 209, RFC 2538, Storing Certificates '504 Patent	s in the Domain Name Sy	vstem (DNS) vs. Claims of the	
	D523	Exhibit 210, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Nam vs. Claims of the '504 Patent	e System Security Exter	sions; Published January 1997	
	D524	Exhibit 211, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Nam vs. Claims of the '211 Patent	ne System Security Exter	isions; Published January 1997	
	D525	Exhibit 212, RFC 2486, RFC 2661, RFC 2 L2TP" vs. Claims of the '135 Patent	401, and Internet-Draft, "	Secure Remote Access with	
	D526	Exhibit 213, U.S. Patent No. 7,100,195 in 0 6,496,867 vs. Claims of the '135 Patent	Combination with RFC 24	101 and U.S. Patent No.	
	D527	Exhibit 214, U.S. Patent No. 7,100,195 in 0 6,496,867 vs. Claims of the '151 Patent	Combination with RFC 24	I01 and U.S. Patent No.	
	D528	Exhibit 215, U.S. Patent No. 6,643,701 vs.	Claims of the '135 Pater	t	
	D529	Exhibit 216, U.S. Patent No. 6,643,701 vs.	Claims of the '151 Pater	t	
	D530	Exhibit 217, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 in (	Combination with RFC 24	01 vs. Claims of the '151 Patent	
	D531	Exhibit 218, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 in (	Combination with RFC 24	101 vs. Claims of the '135 Patent	
	D532	Exhibit 219, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 vs.	Claims of the '211 Paten	t	
	D533	Exhibit 220, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 vs.	Claims of the '504 Pater	t	
	D534	Exhibit 221, RFC 2486, RFC 2661, RFC 2401, and Internet-Draft, "Secure Remote Access with L2TP" vs. Claims of the '151 Patent		Secure Remote Access with	
	D535	Exhibit 222, U.S. Patent No. 6,557,037 vs.	Claims of the '211 Pater	t	
	D536	Exhibit 223, U.S. Patent No. 6,557,037 vs.	Claims of the '504 Pater	t	
	D537	Exhibit 224, RFC 2230, Key Exchange De	legation Record for the D	NS vs. Claims of the '135 Patent	
	D538	Exhibit 225, RFC 2230, Key Exchange De	legation Record for the D	NS vs. Claims of the '151 Patent	
	D539	Exhibit Cisco-1, Cisco's Prior Art Systems	vs. Claims of the '135 Pa	tent	
	D540	Exhibit Cisco-2, Cisco's Prior Art Systems	vs. Claims of the '151 Pa	tent	
	D541	Exhibit Cisco-3, Cisco's Prior Art Systems	vs. Claims of the '180 Pa	tent	
	D542	Exhibit Cisco-4, Cisco's Prior Art Systems	vs. Claims of the '211 Pa	tent	
	D543	Exhibit Cisco-5, Cisco's Prior Art Systems	vs. Claims of the '504 Pa	tent	
	D544	Exhibit Cisco-6, Cisco's Prior Art Systems	vs. Claims of the '759 Pa	tent	
	D545	Exhibit Cisco-7, Cisco's Prior Art PIX Syste	em vs. Claims of the '759	Patent	
	D546	Exhibit A: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,502,7	135		
	D547	Exhibit A: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 7,490,7	151		
	D548	Exhibit B: Certificate of Service to Reques (Patent No. 6,502,135)	t For Inter Partes Reexar	mination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311	
	D549	Exhibit B: Certificate of Service to Reques (Patent No. 7,490,151)	t For Inter Partes Reexar	mination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311	
	D550	Exhibit B-1: File History of U.S. Patent 6,5	02,135		
	D551	Exhibit B-2: Reexamination Record No. 95	5/001,269	105	
	D552	Exhibit C1: Claim Chart – Aventail Connec	ct v3.1 (Patent No. 6,502)	135)	
	D553	Exhibit C2: Claim Chart Aventail Connect	v3.01 (Patent No. 6,502,	130)	
	D554	Exhibit C-1: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 7,010	J,604		
	D555	Exhibit C2: Claim Chart Aventail Autosock	s (Patent No. 7,490,151)	1 = 1 \	
	D556	Exhibit C1: Claim Chart Aventail Connect	v3.01 (Patent No. 7,490,	(101)	
	D557	Exhibit C-2: Provisional Application 60/100	0,201	5)	
	0558	Exhibit C3: Claim Chart Avental AutoSOC	-NO (Patent NO. 0,502,13	<u>(</u>	
	D228	Exhibit C3: Claim Chart BinGO (Patent No	7,704 7,704		

ost. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
		Application Number 13/911,792		
FORM/	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
TATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
se as many	r sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495	
		Examiner Name		
		Docket Number	77590 106 (VRNK 0001CD2CNETO)	
			77580-198 (VRNR-0001CF3CNF19)	
D561	Exhibit C4: Claim Chart Wang (Patent No	0. 6,502,135)		
D562	Exhibit C4: Claim Chart Beser (Patent No.	. 7,490,151)		
D563	Exhibit C5: Claim Chart Beser (Patent No	0. 6,502,135)		
D564	Exhibit C5: Claim Chart Wang (Patent No.	7,490,151)		
D565	Exhibit C6: Claim Chart BinGO (Patent No	0. 6,502,135)		
D566	Exhibit D: Memorandum Opinion in Vimet	X v. Microsoft.		
D567	Exhibit D-1: Takahiro Kiuchi and Shigekoto Closed HPPT-Based Network on the Intern	o Kaihara, "C-HTTP – Th net," Published in the Proc	e Development of a Secure, ceedings of SNDSS 1996.	
D568	Exhibit D-10: D.E. Denning and G.M. Sacc Communications of the ACM, Vol. 24, N.8,	co, "Time-stamps in Key I pp. 533-536. August 198	Distribution Protocols," 31.	
D569	Exhibit D-11: C.I. Dalton and J.F. Griffin, "/ Proceedings of the 8th Joint European Net	Applying Military Grade S working Conference (JEN	ecurity to the Internet," IC 8), (May 12-15 1997).	
D570	Exhibit D-12: Steven M. Bellovin and Mich. protocols Secure against Dictionary Attacks (1992).	ael Merritt, "Encrypted Ke s," 1992 IEEE Symposiur	ey Exchange: Password-Based n on Security and Privacy	
D571	Exhibit D-2: Copy of U.S. Pat. No. 5,898,8	30		
D572	Exhibit D-3: Eduardo Solana and Jürgen H Collaborative Domains,", Security Protocols	larms, "Flexible Internet S s Workshop 1997, pp. 37	Secure Transactions Based on 51.	
D573	Exhibit D-4: Copy of U.S. Pat. No. 6,119,2	34		
D574	Exhibit D-5: Jeff Sedayao, "Mosaic Will Kill My Network!' – Studying Network Traffic Patterns of Mosaic Use," in Electron. Proc. 2nd World Wide Web Conf.'94: Mosaic and the Web, Chicago, IL, Oct. 1994.			
D575	Exhibit D-6: M. Luby Juels and R. Ostrovsk LNCS 1294, pages 150-164, Springer-Verla	(y, "Security of Blind Digitation age, Berlin, 1997.	al Signatures," Crypto '97,	
D576	Exhibit D-8: David M. Martin, "A Framewor Boston University, Boston, MA, USA (Feb 2	k for Local Anonymity in t 21, 1998).	he Internet," Technical Report.	
D577	Exhibit D-9: Copy of U.S. Pat. No. 7,764,23	31		
D578	Exhibit E-1: Claim Charts Applying Kiuchi a	and Other References to	Claims of the '135 Patent.	
D579	Exhibit E1: Declaration of Chris Hopen (Pa	tent No. 6,502,135)		
D580	Exhibit E1: Declaration of Chris Hopen (Pa	tent No. 7,490,151)		
D581	Exhibit E-2: Claim Charts Applying Wesing	er and Other References	to Claims of the '135 Patent.	
D582	Exhibit E2: Declaration of Michael Fratto (P	Patent No. 6,502,135)		
D583	Exhibit E2: Declaration of Michael Fratto (F	Patent No. 7,490,151)		
D584	Exhibit E-3: Claim Charts Applying Solana	and Other References to	Claims of the '135 Patent.	
D585	Exhibit E3: Declaration of James Chester (	Patent No. 6,502,135)		
D586	Exhibit E3: Declaration of James Chester (I	Patent No. 7,490,151)		
D587	Exhibit E-4: Claim Charts Applying Aziz and	d Other References to Cl	aims of the '135 Patent.	
D588	Exhibit X1: Aventail Connect Administrator	s Guide v3.1/v2.6., PP 1-	20 (1996-1999)	
D589	Exhibit X10: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 4,885	5,778		
D590	Exhibit X11: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,615	6,357		
D591	Exhibit X2: Aventail Connect Administrator	s Guide v3.01/v2.51., PP	1-116 (1996-1999)	
D592	Exhibit X3: Aventail AutoSOCKS Administra	ation & User's Guide v2.1	., PP 1-70 (1996-1999)	
D593	Exhibit X4: Reed et al., "Proxies for Anonyn Applications Conference, San Diego, CA, D	nous Routine," 12th Ann ecember -9-13, pp 1-10 (	uary Computer Security 1996).	
D594	Exhibit X5: Wang, The Broadband Forum T Recommendations for Access to Legacy Da (1999).	echnical Report, "TR-025 ata Networks over ADSL,"	5 – Core Network Architecture Issue 1.0; pp. 1-24 , v1.0	
D595	Exhibit X6: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,496,8	367		
D596	Exhibit X7: BinGO! User's Guide Incorporat Reference.	ting by Reference BinGO	Extended Feature	
D597	Exhibit X7: Kent et al., "Security Architectur Request for Comments (RFC) 2401, pp 1-70	e for the Internet Protoco 0 (1998).	I, " Network Working Group	

t. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
		Application Number	13/911,792		
ORMA	TION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
ATEME	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
e as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495		
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor		
1	T	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNET9)		
DECO					
D598	Exhibit X8: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,182	2,741			
D599	Exhibit X9: BinGO! User's Guide V1.6 (19)	99). Heriointentente Christe			
	Exhibit Y10: Upple B, at al. BEC1701 "	aministrator's Guide.			
D001	Accessbile at http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc170	Generic Routing Encapsi 1.txt	Jiation (GRE), 1994, is		
D602	Exhibit Y10: Socolofsky, T, et al., RFC 11	80. "A TCP/IP Tutorial." J	anuary 1991.		
D603	Exhibit Y11: Simpson, W., editor, RFC 16	61, "The Point-to-Point P	rotocol (PPP)," July 1994.		
D604	Exhibit Y11: Simpson, W., RFC1994, "PPI (CHAP)," 1996, http://www.ietf.org/rdc/rfc1	P Challenge Handshake . 994.txt.	Authentication Protocol		
D605	Exhibit Y12: Meyer, G., RFC 1968, "The F	PPP Encryption Control P	rotocol (ECP)," June 1996.		
D606	Exhibit Y12: Perkins, D., RFC1171, "The Point-To-Point Protocol for the Transmission of Multi- Protocol Datagrams over Point-To-Point Links," 1990, Is Accessible at http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1171.txt.				
D607	Exhibit Y13: Kummert, H., RFC 2420, "The PPP Triple-DES Encryption Protocol (3DESE)," September, 1998.				
D608	Exhibit Y14: Townsley, W.M., et al., RFC 2 1999.	2661, "Layer Two Tunnel	ing Protocol 'L2TP'," August		
D609	Exhibit Y15: Pall, G.S., RFC 2118, "Micros 1997.	soft Point-To-Point Encry	otion (MPPE) Protocol," March		
D610	Exhibit Y16: Gross, G., et al., RFC 2364, "	PPP Over AAL5," July 19	998.		
D611	Exhibit Y17: Srisuresh, P., RFC 2663, "IP Considerations," August 1999.	Network Address Transla	tor (NAT) Terminology and		
D612	Exhibit Y18: Heinanen, J., RFC 1483, "Mu July 1993.	Itiprotocol Encapsulation	over ATM Adaptation Layer 5,"		
D613	Exhibit Y2: Goldschlag et al., "Hiding Rout	ing Information" (1996).			
D614	Exhibit Y3: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 5,950,	,519			
D615	Exhibit Y4: Ferguson, P. and Huston, G., " No. 1 (June 1998 ("Ferguson").	What Is a VPN", The Inte	rnet Protocol Journal, Vol 1.,		
D616	Exhibit Y5: Mockapetris, P., RFC 1034, "D 1987 ("RFC1034").	omain Names – Concept	s and Facilities," November		
D617	Exhibit Y6: Mockapetris, P., RFC 1035, "D November 1987 ("RFC1035").	omain Names – Impleme	ntation and Specification,"		
D618	Exhibit Y8: Fielding, R., et al., RFC 2068, "	Hypertext Transfer Proto	col – HTTP/1.1," January 1997.		
D619	Exhibit Y8: Woodburn, R.A., et al., RFC124 Version 1," 1991.	41, "A Scheme for an Inte	ernet Encapsulation Protocol:		
D620	Exhibit Y9: Leech, M., et al., RFC 1928, "S	ocks Protocol Version 5,	' March 1996.		
D621	Exhibit Y9: Simpson, W., RFC1853, "IP in http://ww.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1583.txt.	IP Tunneling," 1995, Is A	ccessible at		
D622	Form PTO/SB/42, Listing Each Patent and New Question of Patentability (Patent No. 6	Printed Publication Reliev 3,502,135)	d Upon to Provide a Substantial		
D623	Form PTO/SB/42, Listing Each Patent and New Question of Patentability (Patent No. 7	Printed Publication Relied 7,490,151)	d Upon to Provide a Substantial		
D624	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination (Pa	atent No. 6,502,135)			
D625	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Tra	ansmittal Form (PTO/SB/	58) (Patent No. 6,502,135)		
D626	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Tra	ansmittal Form (PTO/SB/	58) (Patent No. 7,490,151)		
D620	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Un	der 35 U.S.C. § 311 (Pati	ent No. 7,400,154)		
	Request for inter Partes Reexamination Un	uer 35 U.S.C. § 311 (Pati	ent NO. 7,490,151)		
D630	Transmittal Letter (Patent No. 0,502,135)				
D631	Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing St	atement			
D632	Exhibit A: Agreed Upon Terms: P.R. 4-3. Ini	int Claims Construction a	nd Prehearing Statement		

					*****		
			Application Number	13/911,792			
		ANT	Filing Date	06-06-2013			
i Civii manv	sheets as necessary)		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson			
· ···	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Art Unit	2495			
			Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buck	nor		
*****			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CF	SCNFT9)		
0634	Exhibit C: VirnetX's I	Proposed Constru	iction of Claim Terms and Sun				
0635	Exhibit D; Defendant	s' Intrinsic and Ex	trinsic Support; P.R. 4-3 Joint	Claim Construction and			
0636	U.S. Patent 6.839.75	i9					
0637	Exhibit B-4; VirnetX, Summary Judgment	Inc. v. Microsoft ( of Invalidity of U.	Corp., Case No. 6:07-cv-80, M S. Patent No. 6,839,759 (E.D.	icrosoft's Motion for Partial Tex. Dec. 18, 2009)			
0638	Exhibit D-2; Kent et a Force, Internet Draft	al., "Security Arch (Feb. 1998)	itecture for the Internet Protoc	ol," Internet Engineering Task			
0639	Exhibit D-3; Aziz et al., U.S. Patent 5,548,646 to Aziz et al., "System for Signatureless Transmission and Reception of Data Packets Between Computer Networks," Filed Sept. 15, 1994 and issued Aug. 20, 1996						
0640	Exhibit D-4; Yinger; U.S. Patent 5,960,204 to Yinger et al., "System and Method for Installing Applications on a Computer on an as needed basis, Filed on October 28, 1996 and Issued September 28, 1999						
0641	Exhibit D-8; Barlow; Hierarchical Security Protocols," Filed on .	Exhibit D-8; Barlow; U.S. Patent 5,204,961 to Barlow, "Computer Network Operating with Multilevel Hierarchical Security with Selectable Common Trust Realms and Corresponding Security Protocols," Filed on June 25, 1990 and Issued April 20, 1993					
0642	Exhibit D-12; RFC 11 1122 (Oct. 1989)	122, Braden, "Rec	uirements for Internet Hosts -	- Communication Layers," RFC			
0643	Exhibit D-13; RFC 79 Specification RFC 79	91; Information Sc 91 (Sept. 1981)	iences Institute, "Internet Prot	ocol," DARPA Internet Program			
644	Exhibit D-14; Caronn Enabling Technologi 1996)	i et al., "SKIP – S es: Infrastructure ·	ecuring the Internet," 5th Inter for Collaborative Enterprises (	national Workshops on WET ICE '96) (June 19-21,			
645	Exhibit D-15; Maugha (ISAKMP), " IPSEC V	an et al., "Internet Vork Group Draft	Security Association and Key (July 26, 1997)	Management Protocol			
646	Exhibit E-1; Claim Cl	narts Applying Kiu	chi as a Primary Reference to	the '759 Patent.			
647	Exhibit E-2; Claim Ch	arts Applying Ke	nt as a Primary Reference to t	he '759 Patent			
648	Exhibit E-3; Claim Ch	arts Applying Azi	z as a Primary Reference to th	ne '759 Patent			
649	Exhibit E-4; Claim Ch References to the '75	harts Applying Ker 59 Patent	nt in view of Caronni as a Prim	ary Combination of			
650	Exhibit D-5; Edwards ISDN System 29, pag	et al., "High Secu ges 927-938 (Sep	urity Web Servers and Gatewa t. 1997)	ays," Computer Networks and			
651	Exhibit D-10; Lee et a	al., "Hypertext T <mark>r</mark> a	nsfer Protocol – HTTP/1.0," R	FC 1945 (May 1996)			
652	Exhibit E-3; Claim Ch	arts Applying Blu	m to Claims of the '151 Patent	t			
653	Exhibit B-1, File Histo	ory of U.S. Patent	7,490,151				
654	Exhibit E-1, Claim Ch	arts Applying Kiu	chi, and Kiuchi and Martin to C	Claims of the '151 Patent			
655	Exhibit E-2, Claim Ch	arts Applying We	singer, and Wesinger and Ma	rtin to Claims of the '151 Patent			
656	Exhibit E-4, Claim Ch the '151 Patent	arts Applying Azi	z and Edwards, and Aziz, Edw	vards, and Martin to Claims of			
657	Exhibit E-6, Claim Ch Claims of the '151 Pa	arts Applying We tent	singer and Edwards, and Wes	inger, Edwards, and Martin to			
658	VirnetX Inc., V. Mitel	Networks Corp.; [	Defendants' Joint Invalidity Co	ntentions	·		
659	Exhibit 37, RFC 2661	vs. Claims of the	135 Patent				
660	Exhibit 38, RFC 2661	vs. Claims of the	'211 Patent				
661	Exhibit 39, RFC 2661	vs. Claims of the	'504 Patent				
662	Exhibit 40, SecureCo	nnectivs. Claims o	of the '135 Patent				
663	Exhibit 41, SecureCo	nnect vs. Claims o	of the '211 Patent				
664	Exhibit 42, SecureCo	nnect vs. Claims d	of the '504 Patent				
665	Exhibit 43, SFS-HTT	vs. Claims of the	e '135 Patent				
666	Exhibit 44, SFS-HTT	vs. Claims of the	e '211 Patent				
667	Exhibit 45, SFS-HTT	vs. Claims of the	e '504 Patent				
and the second s							

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 266

Subst. for for	m 1449/PTO			Complete if Known	
			Application Number	13/911,792	
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSU	IRE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
STATEM	IENT BY APPLICA	NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larso	n
(Use as man	y sheets as necessary)		Art Unit	2495	
			Examiner Name	Olantowsiu, I. Pu	aknar
T	T	r	Dookot Number		
				77580-196 (VRNK-0001	CP3CNF19)
D669	Exhibit 47, US '883 vs.	Claims of the '211 I	Patent		
D670	Exhibit 48, US '883 vs.	Claims of the '504 I	Patent		
D671	Exhibit 49, Chuah vs. C	laims of the '135 Pa	atent		
D672	Exhibit 50, Chuah vs. C	laims of the '211 Pa	atent		
D673	Exhibit 51, Chuah vs. C	laims of the '504 Pa	atent		
D674	Exhibit 52, U.S. '648 vs	. Claims of the '135	Patent		
D675	Exhibit 53, U.S. '648 vs	. Claims of the '211	Patent		
D676	Exhibit 57, B&M VPNs	vs. Claims of the '50	04 Patent		
D677	Exhibit 58, BorderMana	iger vs. Claims of th	ie '135 Patent		
D678	Exhibit 59, BorderMana	igervs. Claims of th	ie '211 Patent		
D679	Exhibit 60, BorderMana	iger vs. Claims of th	e '504 Patent		
D680	Exhibit 61, Prestige 128	B Plus vs. Claims of	the '135 Patent		
D681	Exhibit 62, Prestige 128	3 Plus vs. Claims of	the '211 Patent		
D682	Exhibit 63, Prestige 128	3 Plus vs. Claims of	the '504 Patent		
D683	Exhibit 64, RFC 2401 v	s. Claims of the '13	5 Patent		
D684	Exhibit 65, RFC 2401 v	s. Claims of the '21'	1 Patent		
D685	Exhibit 66, RFC 2401 v	s. Claims of the '504	4 Patent		
D686	Exhibit 67, US '072 vs.	Claims of the '135 F	Patent		
D687	Exhibit 68, RFC 2486 v	s. Claims of the '211	1 Patent		
D688	Exhibit 69, RFC 2486 v	s. Claims of the '504	4 Patent		
D689	Exhibit 70 Understandir	ig IPSecivs. Claims	of the '135 Patent		
D690	Exhibit 71, Understandi	ng IPSecvs. Claims	s of the '211 Patent		
D691	Exhibit 72, Understandi	ng IPSec vs. Claims	s of the '504 Patent		
D692	Exhibit 73, US '820 vs. (	Claims of the '135 P	Patent		
D693	Exhibit 74, US '820 vs. (	Claims of the '211 P	Patent		
D694	Exhibit 75, US '820 vs. (	Claims of the '504 P	'atent		
D695	Exhibit 76, US 019 vs. 0	claims of the 211 P	atent		
	Exhibit 77, US 019VS.	Jaims of the 504 P	atent		
D697	Exhibit 78, US 049VS.	Claims of the 135 P			
D098	Exhibit 79, US '049 Vs. (	Jaims of the 211 P	atent		
D200	Exhibit 80, US 049 VS. 0	Jaims of the '504 P	atent		
D700	Exhibit 81, US 748 VS. (	Dialms of the 135 P	atent		
D701	Exhibit 82, US 261 VS. C	Dialms of the 135 P	atent		
D702	Exhibit 03, US 201 VS. C	Dialms of the 211 P	atent		
D703	Exhibit 85, US 201 VS. (	Daims of the 104 P	atent		
D704	Exhibit 65, US 900 VS. (	Dialms of the 135 P	atent		
D705	Exhibit 07, US 900 VS. C	Claims of the 1504 D	alent		
D700	Exhibit 89 US (671 vo. (	Laims of the 504 P	atent		
0707	Exhibit 80 US 671 vs. (	Valms of the 135 P	alent		
	Exhibit 00 US 671 vs. C	Value of the '504 D	atent		
	Exhibit 01 ID 704 vo 0	Jaims of the '425 D	atont		
0710	Exhibit 02 ID 1704 vs. C	laims of the 130 Pa	atent		
0111	Exhibit 02 ID 704 VS. C	Jaims of the (504 D	atent		
0712	Exhibit 94, CB '841 vc. C	laims of the 1125 D	atent		
0713	Exhibit 05 CB (941 vs. C	laime of the 135 P	atont		
D715	Exhibit 06 CR (841 vo C	Value of the (504 D	aicill		
D716	Exhibit 97 119 '318 ve C	laims of the 125 D	atent		
D717	Exhibit 98 118 '318 ve C	laims of the '211 Dr	atent		(million = com) content of the conte
	Exhibit 00, 00 010 VS. C		acont		

ubst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
		Application Number	13/911,792	
FORMA	TION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
<b>FATEME</b>	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
e as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495	
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor	
1		Docket Number	77580.196 (V/PNK 0001CP3CNET0)	
		Decker Number	11300-130 (VRIAR-0001CF3CIAF13)	
D718	Exhibit 99, US '318 vs. Claims of the '504 F	Patent		
D/19	Exhibit 100, VPN/VLAN vs. Claims of the	135 Patent		
D/20	Exhibit 101, Nikkei vs. Claims of the 135 P	atent		
D721	Exhibit 102, Nikkei vs. Claims of the 211 P	atent		
D722	Exhibit 103, Nikkei vs. Claims of the 504 P	atent		
D/23	Exhibit 104, Special Anthology vs. Claims of	of the 135 Patent		
D724	Exhibit 106-A, Gauntiet System vs. Claims	of the 135 Patent		
D725	Exhibit 109-A, Gauntiet System vs. Claims	of the 211 Patent		
D720	Exhibit 110-A, Gauntiet System vs. Claims	of the 504 Patent		
0720	Exhibit 115, IntraPort System vs. Claims of	the 135 Patent		
0720	Exhibit 116 IntraPort System vs. Claims of	the '504 Detent		
0729	Exhibit 119, Altiga VDN System vs. Claims of	of the 125 Detent		
D730	Exhibit 121 Altiga VPN System vs. Claims	of the 135 Patent		
0731	Exhibit 121, Altiga VPN System vs. Claims	of the '504 Detent		
D732	Exhibit 122, Alliga VFN System Vs. Claims	atont		
D734	Exhibit 124, Ruchive, Claims of the '211 P	atent		
D734	Exhibit 128, Kiuchivs, Claims of the 504 P	atent		
D736	Exhibit 137 Schulzrinneys Claims of the "	135 Patent		
D737	Exhibit 137, Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the "	135 (Final) Patent		
D738	Exhibit 140 Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the "	211 Patent		
D739	Exhibit 141 Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the '	504 Patent		
D740	Exhibit 143 Solana vs. Claims of the '135 F	Patent		
D741	Exhibit 146, Solana vs. Claims of the '211 F	Patent		
D742	Exhibit 147, Solana vs. Claims of the '504 F	Patent		
D743	Exhibit 155. Marino vs. Claims of the '135 F	Patent		
D744	Exhibit 158, Marino vs. Claims of the '211 F	Patent		
D745	Exhibit 159, Marino vs. Claims of the '504 F	Patent		
D746	Exhibit 168, Aziz vs. Claims of the '135 Pate	ent		
D747	Exhibit 171, U.S. '234 vs. Claims of the '21'	1 Patent		
D748	Exhibit 172, Aziz vs. Claims of the '504 Pate	ent		
D749	Exhibit 175, Valencia vs. Claims of the '135	Patent		
D750	Exhibit 178, Valencia vs. Claims of the '211	Patent		
D751	Exhibit 179, Valencia vs. Claims of the '504	Patent		
D752	Exhibit 181, Davison vs. Claims of the '135	Patent		
D753	Exhibit 184, Davison vs. Claims of the '211	Patent		
D754	Exhibit 185, Davison vs. Claims of the '504	Patent		
D <b>75</b> 5	Exhibit 200, BinGO! User's Guide/Extende	d Features Reference vs.	Claims of the '135 Patent	
D756	Exhibit 203, Broadband Forum Technical R Patent	eport TR-025 (Issue 1.0/5	5.0) vs. Claims of the '135	
D757	Exhibit 206, RFC 2230, Key Exchange Dele	egation Record for the DN	Svs. Claims of the '211 Patent	
D758	Exhibit 207, RFC 2230, Key Exchange Dele	egation Record for the DN	Svs. Claims of the '504 Patent	
D759	Exhibit 208, RFC 2538, Storing Certificates '211 Patent	in the Domain Name Sys	tem (DNS) vs. Claims of the	
D760	Exhibit 209, RFC 2538, Storing Certificates '504 Patent	in the Domain Name Sys	tem (DNS) vs. Claims of the	
D761	Exhibit 212, RFC 2486, RFC 2661, RFC 24 L2TP' vs. Claims of the '135 Patent	01 and Internet-Draft, "Se	cure Remote Access with	
D762	Exhibit 218, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 in co	ombination with RFC 240	1' vs. Claims of the '135 Patent	
D763	Exhibit 219, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 vs. (	Claims of the '211 Patent		

	1 1449/PTO		Complete if Known
		Application Number	13/911,792
		Filing Date	06-06-2013
TEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
s many	/ sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor
********		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNET9)
D764	Exhibit 220, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 vs.	Claims of the '504 Paten	<u>t</u>
D765	Exhibit 222, U.S. Patent No. 6,557,037 Vs.	Claims of the 211 Paten	4
0766	Exhibit 223, U.S. Patent No. 6,557,037 Vs.	Claims of the 504 Paten	IL NE va. Claima of the 1125 Datast
	Exhibit 224, RFC 2230, Rey Exchange Del	Batont (Final)	NS VS. Claims of the TSS Patent
J700	Exhibit 220, U.S. 588 Vs. Claims of the '50'	1 Patent (Final)	
0770	Exhibit 229, 0.3. 566 Vs. Claims of the 504	e (125 Detent (Final)	
0771	Exhibit 230, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	e '211 Patent (Final)	
	Exhibit 231, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of the	6 211 Patent (Final)	
	Exhibit Cisco-1 Cisco's Prior Art System vi	s Claims of the '135 Patr	ant
	Exhibit Cisco-4, Cisco's Prior Art System ve	s. Claims of the '211 Pate	ent
0775	Exhibit Cisco-5, Cisco's Prior Art System v	s Claims of the '504 Pate	ent
D776	Exhibit 225 US '037 vs. Claims of the '135	Patent	
	Exhibit 226, ITU-T Standardization Activitie	s vs. Claims of the '135 F	Patent
D778	Exhibit 227, US '393 vs. Claims of the '135	Patent	
D779	Exhibit 233. The Miller Application vs. Clain	n 13 of the '135 Patent	
D780	Exhibit 234, Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 Admi	nistrator's Guide ("Avent	ail Connect") vs. Claims of the
D781	Exhibit 235. Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	e '504 Patent	
782	Exhibit 1, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Name S	System Security Extension	ons; published January 1997 vs.
5783	Exhibit 2, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Name S Claims of the '504 Patent	System Security Extension	ons; published January 1997 vs.
784	Exhibit 3, REC 2543 vs. Claims of the '135	Patent	
D785	Exhibit 4, RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '211	Patent	
D786	Exhibit 5, RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '504	Patent	
D787	Exhibit 6, SIP Draft v.2 vs. Claims of the '13	35 Patent	
J788	Exhibit 7, SIP Draft v.2 vs. Claims of the '21	11 Patent	
789	Exhibit 8, SIP Draft v.2 vs. Claims of the '50	)4 Patent	
J790	Exhibit 9, H.323 vs. Claims of the '135 Pate	ent	
J791	Exhibit 10, H.323 vs. Claims of the '211 Pat	tent	
0792	Exhibit 11, H.323 vs. Claims of the '504 Pat	tent	
5793	Exhibit 12, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '135 P	Patent	
0794	Exhibit 13, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '211 P	Patent	
0795	Exhibit 14, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '504 P	Patent	
0796	Exhibit 15, RFC 2487 vs. Claims of the '135	5 Patent	
797	Exhibit 16, RFC 2487 vs. Claims of the '211	l Patent	
798	Exhibit 17, RFC 2487 vs. Claims of the '504	1 Patent	
799	Exhibit 18, RFC 2595 vs. Claims of the '135	5 Patent	
0080	Exhibit 21, iPass vs. Claims of the '135 Pate	ent	
2801	Exhibit 22, iPass vs. Claims of the '211 Pate	ent	
2802	Exhibit 23, iPass vs. Claims of the '504 Pate	ent	
2803	Exhibit 24, U.S. Patent No. 6,453,034 ('034	Patent") vs. Claims of th	le 135 Patent
2804	Exhibit 25, U.S. Patent No. 6,453,034 ('034	Patent") vs. Claims of th	e 211 Patent
2805	Exhibit 26, U.S. Patent No. 6,453,034 ('034	Patent") vs. Claims of th	e 504 Patent
2806	Exhibit 27, U.S. Patent No. 6,223,287 (*287	' Patent") vs. Claims of th	ne 135 Patent
+	Exhibit 28, U.S. Patent No. 6,223,287 ("287	' Patent") vs. Claims of th	ne 211 Patent
2807			a EOA Datant
0807 0808	Exhibit 29, U.S. Patent No. 6,223,287 (*287	' Patent") vs. Claims of th	

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 269

or ionn	1449/PTO				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	13/911,792	
RMA	ATION DI	SCLOSU	IRE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
IEME	ENT BY	APPLICA	NI.	First Named Inventor	Victor Larso	n
, тапу	sneets as no	cessary)		Art Unit	2495	
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bu	cknor
				Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001	CP3CNFT9)
0811	Exhibit 106	S, Gaunlet S	ystem and Gaunlet	References vs. Claims of	the '135 Patent	
0812	Exhibit 109	, Gaunlet S	ystem and Gaunlet	References vs. Claims of	f the '211 Patent	
0813	Exhibit 110	), Gaunlet S	ystem vs. Claims of	the '504 Patent		
)814	Exhibit 130 135 Paten	), Overview t	of Access VPNs and	d Tunneling Technologie	s ("Overview") vs. Claims of the	
)815	Exhibit 133 '211 Paten	8, Overview t	of Access VPNs and	d Tunneling Technologie	s ("Overview") vs. Claims of the	
)816	Exhibit 134 '504 Paten	I, Overview t	of Access VPNs and	d Tunneling Technologie	s ("Overview") vs. Claims of the	
)817	Exhibit 149	), Atkinson v	s. Claims of the '13	5 Patent		
)818	Exhibit 152	2, Atkinson v	s. Claims of the '21	1 Patent		
2819	Exhibit 153	3, Atkinson v	s. Claims of the '50-	4 Patent		
)820	Exhibit 162	2, Wesinger	vs. Claims of the '13	15 Patent		
)821	Exhibit 165	5, Wesinger	vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent		
)822	Exhibit 166	S, Wesinger	vs. Claims of the '50	4 Patent		
)823	Exhibit 187	, AutoSOCH	(S v2.1 vs. Claims c	t the 135 Patent		
1824	Exhibit 191	, Aventall C	onnect 3.01/2.51 (*/	aventail Connect") vs. Cla	anns of the 135 Patent	
1825	135 Paten	t				
)826	Exhibit 204	, Domain Na	ame System (DNS)	Security vs. Claims of the	e 211 Patent	
)827	Exhibit 205	, Domain Na	ame System (DNS)	Security ("DINS Security"	) vs. Claims of the 504 Patent	
)828	Exhibit 210	), Lendenma	inn vs. Claims of the	211 Patent		
1829	Exhibit 211	, Lendenma	inn vs. Claims of the	e 504 Patent	01 and U.S. Datant No.	
1830	6,496,867	vs. Claims o	f the '135 Patent			
1831		Filing Ack	ams of the 135 Pa	leni	······	
1032	Exhibit A 1	LS Datent				
1033	Exhibit R1	File History	of US Patent 7.18	8 180		
1835	Exhibit B2	File History	of U.S. Patent Ann	ication No. 09/588 209		
)836	Exhibit B3,	File History	of Reexamination (	Control No. 95/001,270, F	Reexamination of U.S. 7,188,180	
837	Exhibit D1,	"Lendenma al Technical	nn": Rolf Lendenma Support Organizati	in, Understanding OSF E on (Oct. 1995).	OCE 1.1 For AIX and OS/2, IBM	
0838	Exhibit D5,	"Schneier":	Bruce Schneier, Ap	plied Cryptography (199	6)	-
839	Exhibit D6, Internet Pre	RFC 793; li ogram Spec	nformation Sciences ification RFC 793 (S	s Institute, "Transmission Sept. 1981)	Control Protocol," DARPA	
)840	Exhibit D7, and Distrib	"Schimpf"; I uted System	Brian C. Schimpf, "S Security (Feb. 10-	Securing Web Access wit 1, 1997)	h DCE," Presented at Network	
)841	Exhibit D8, (1993)	"Rosenberr	y"; Ward Rosenberr	y, David Kenney, and Ge	erry Fisher, Understanding DCE	
)842	Exhibit D9, Computers Florida (No	Masys; Dar : The PCAS v. 7-11, 199	niel R. Masys & Dixi SO Approach," Pro 8)	e B. Baker, "Protecting C ceedings of the AMIA '98	linical Data on Web Client Annual Symposium, Orlando,	
)843	Exhibit E1,	Claim Char	ts Applying Lenden	nann as a Primary Refer	ence to the '180 Patent.	
)844	Exhibit E2,	Claim Char	ts Applying Kiuchi a	s a Primary Reference to	the '180 Patent	
)845	Exhibit E3,	Claim Charl	ts Applying Solana	as a Primary Reference t	o the '180 Patent	
)846	Exhibit E4, Patent	Claim Charl	ts Applying Schimpf	and Rosenberry as a Pr	imary Reference to the '180	
1047	Request fo	r Inter Parte	s Reexamination of	Patent No. 7,188,180		
/04/						

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 270

ibst. for form	1449/PTO				Complete if Known	******
			~ <b>F</b>	Application Number	13/911,792	
FORM	ATION DI	SCLOSU	KE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
ATEM	ENTBY	APPLICA	NI	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
e as many	sneets as m	ecessary)		Art Unit	2495	
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buc	knor
				Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)
D850	Exhibit A;	U.S. Patent	7,921,211 with Term	ninal Disclaimer		Ī
D851	Exhibit B, ( (Patent No	Certificate of	Service to Request	For Inter Partes Reexam	ination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311	
D852	Exhibit C1 920, Reed	, Claim Char and Beser	t – USP 7,921,211 f	Relative to Solana, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D853	Exhibit C2 conjunctio	, Claim Char h with RFC ទ	t – USP 7,921,211 F 20, Reed, and Bese	Relative to Solana in view er	of RFC 2504 and Further in	
D854	Exhibit C3 920, Reed	, Claim Char , and Beser)	t – USP 7,921,211 f	Relative to Provino, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D855	Exhibit C4 Conjunctio	, Claim Char n with RFC !	t – USP 7,921,211 F 920, Reed and Bese	Relative to Provino in view er	of RFC 2230 and Further in	
D856	Exhibit C5 Conjunctio	, Claim Char n with RFC !	t – USP 7,921,211 F 920, Reed and Bese	Relative to Provino in view er	of RFC 2504 and in Further	
D857	Exhibit C6 920, RFC 3	, Claim Char 2401, and R	t – USP 7,921,211 F eed	Relative to Beser, Alone a	nd in Conjunction with RFC	
D858	Exhibit C7 RFC 920,	, Claim Char RFC 2401, F	t – USP 7,921,211 F Reed, and Beser	Relative to RFC 2230, Alo	ne and in Conjunction with	
D859	Exhibit C8 RFC 920,	, Claim Char RFC 2401, F	t – USP 7,921,211 F Reed, Beser, and RF	Relative to RFC 2538, Alo FC 2065	ne and in Conjunction with	
D860	Exhibit D1 Cisco Syst America ai	, Asserted C ems, Inc., A nd Aastra US	aim and Infringeme ople Inc., Aastra Teo SA, Inc., Civ. Act 6:2	nt Contentions by Plaintiff chnologies Ltd, NEC Corp 010cv00417 (E.D. Tex)	VirnetX, Inc. in VirnetX, Inc. v. poration, NEC Corporation of	
D861	Exhibit D2 based on 7	, Asserted C 7,921,211 Pa	aims and Infringem Itent	ent Contentions by Plainti	ff VirnetX, Inc. against Apple	
D862	Exhibit X1, Domains"	Solana, E. e	et al. "Flexible Interr	net Secure Transactions B	ased on Collaborative	
D863	Exhibit X2,	U.S. Patent	6,557,037			
D864	Exhibit X4, (Novembe	Atkinson, R r 1997)	., IETF RFC 2230, "	Key Exchange Delegation	n Record for the DNS"	
D865	Exhibit X6, 1998) Is Ad	Kent, et al., ccessible at:	IETF RFC 2401, "S http://www.ietf.org/r	ecurity Architecture for the fc/rfc2401.txt	e Internet Protocol" (November	
D866	Exhibit X7, (January 1	Eastlake, D 997) Is Acce	. et al., IETF RFC 2 ssible at: http://www	065, "Domain Name Syste v.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2065.txt	em Security Extensions"	
D867	Exhibit X9, Accessible	Guttman, E At: http://wv	. et al., IETF RFC 2 w.ietf.org/rfc/rfc250	504, "Users' Security Han )4.txt	dbook" (February 1999) Is	
D868	Exhibit Y3, October 19	Braden, R., 989 ("RFC11	RFC 1123, "Require 23").	ements for Internet Hosts	- Application and Support,"	
D869	Exhibit Y4, Accessible	Atkinson, R At: http://wv	., RFC 1825, "Secur /w.ietf.org/rfc/rfc182	rity Architecture for the Inte 5.txt	ernet Protocol (August 1995) Is	
D870	Exhibit Y5, CRL Profile	Housley, R. e" (January 1	et al., RFC 2459, "I 999) Is accessible /	nternet X.509 Public Key At: http://www.ietf.org/rfc/r	Infrastructure Certificate and fc2459.txt	
D871	Exhibit A, I	J.S. Patent 7	,418,504			
D872	Exhibit B, ( (Patent No	Certificate of . 7,418,504)	Service to Request	For Inter Partes Reexami	nation Under 35 U.S.C. § 311	
D873	Exhibit C1, 920, Reed	Claim Char and Beser	: – USP 7,418,504 F	Relative to Solana, Alone a	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D874	Exhibit C2, Conjunctio	Claim Char n with RFC §	: – USP 7,418,504 F 920, Reed, and Bese	Relative to Solana in view er	of RFC 2504 and Further in	
D875	Exhibit C3, 920, Reed,	Claim Chan and Beser	: – USP 7,418,504 F	Relative to Provino, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D876	Exhibit C4, Conjunctio	Claim Char n with RFC §	- USP 7,418,504 F 20, Reed and Bese	Relative to Provino in View r	of RFC 2230 and Further in	
D877	Exhibit C5, Conjunctio	Claim Char n with RFC 9	: – USP 7,418,504 F 20, Reed, and Bes	Relative to Provino in View er	of RFC 2504 and in Further	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT ( <i>Uke as many sheets as necessary</i> )         Application Number         13911/192           Pring Date         06-06-2013         First Named Inventor         Victor Larson           Art Unit         2495           20075         Exhibit CC, Claim Chart – USP 7.418,054 Rolative to Baser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 200, RFC 201, and Reed         Docket Number         77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)           D673         Exhibit CC, Claim Chart – USP 7.418,054 Rolative to Baser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 2020, RFC 201, and Reed         Description         Docket Number         77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)           D673         Exhibit CC, Claim Chart – USP 7.418,054 Rolative to RFC 230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 2020, RFC 2401, Reed, Baser and RFC 2005         Description         Description         Description           D880         Exhibit CL, Asserted Claims and Infingement Contentions by Plaintiff VirnetX Inc. in WinetX, Inc. v Class Systems, Inc., Applee, Inc., Askar Technologies Ltl., NEC Corporation, NEC Corporation of America and Astara USA, Inc., Civi Act B 2010bc/00417 (ED T ex)         Description         Description         Description         Description           D881         Exhibit CL, Saster B, DIET RFC 2010, Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol, (Novembari 1999)         Description         Description         Description         Description         Description         Description         Description         Description         Descrip	Subst. for forn	n 1449/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)         Filing Date         96-06-2013           Trist Named Inventor         Victor Larson         Art Unit         2495           Examiner Name         Olanrewaju J. Buckhor         7560-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFF9)           D678         Exhibit C6. Claim Chart - USP 7.418,504 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 520, RFC 2401, and Read         Docket Number         77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFF9)           D678         Exhibit C6. Claim Chart - USP 7.418,504 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Read, Beser, and RFC 2085         Exhibit C3, Same Chart - USP 7.418,504 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Read, Beser, and RFC 2085           D881         Exhibit C3, Same Cd Claims and Infringement Contentions by Plaintiff VirnetX Inc. in VirnetX, Inc. v Caso Systems, Inc. Apple on the 2010 (Contentions by Plaintiff VirnetX Inc. agarnst Apple Inc. Back on the 7.418,604           D881         Exhibit C3, Sametod Claims and Infringement Contentions by Plaintiff VirnetX Inc. agarnst Apple Inc. Back on the 7.418,604           D881         Exhibit C3, Eastlake, D, et al., IETF RFC 2303, "Storing Certificates in the Domain Name System (DN)" (Match 1994) (Match			Application Number	13/911,792	
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT ( <i>Use as many sheets as necessary</i> )       First Named Inventor       Victor Larson         Ar Unit       2495         D578       Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7.418,504 Relative to Beser. Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed       Docket Number       77580-198 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)         D678       Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7.418,504 Relative to Beser. Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser       Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7.418,504 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 2066         D881       Exhibit C1, Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions by Plaintff VinetX Inc., in <i>VinetX, Inc. V Cost Systems, Inc., Applob, Inc., Astar Technologies L1J, NEC Corpariton, NEC Corpariton, VEC Corporation, VEC Corporation, VEC Corpariton, VEC Corporation, VEC Corpariton, VEC VIC, VEC VEC VEC VEC VEC VEC VEC VEC VEC VE</i>	INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
Item         Item<	STATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
Instrume         Data Provide State           Examiner Name         Olanrewaju J. Bucknor           DS78         Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7.418.504 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC           DS79         Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7.418.504 Relative to RFC 2230. Alone and in Conjunction with RFC           DS79         Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7.418.504 Relative to RFC 2230. Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 5920. RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser           DS81         Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7.418.504 Relative to RFC 2238. Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 5920. RFC 2401, Reed, Jeser, and RFC 2538.           DB81         Exhibit D1, Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions by Plaintiff VirnetX Inc. in VirnetX, Inc. v           America and Asster USA. Inc., On Asster 26:300:040417 (ED. Tex)         Cooperation. NEC Corporation of America and Asster USA. Inc., On Asster 26:300:040417 (ED. Tex)           D882         Exhibit D2, Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions by Plaintiff VirnetX Inc. against Apple Inc. Based on the 7.418,994         Inc. Based on the 7.418,994           D883         Exhibit X0, Reed, Med Al. (FRC 2201). "Socially Architecture for the Internet Protocol, (November 1996) http://www.ief.org/toc/fc201.bt         Internet Engineeron 20: CR. Dec. e-13. 1996.           D885         Exhibit X0, Reed, Med Al. "Proxies for Anonymous Routing." 12th Annual Computer Security Applications Conference. San Diego, CA, Dec. e-13. 1996.         Internet Engineeron 20: CR. Dece. e-13. 1996.           D886         Teansmital Letter </th <th>(Use as many</th> <th>y sheets as necessary)</th> <th>Art   Init</th> <th>2495</th> <th></th>	(Use as many	y sheets as necessary)	Art   Init	2495	
Detailed Number         Outstread         Detailed Number           Deck         Exhibit C6. Claim Chart. USP 7.418.504 Relative to Beser. Alone and in Conjunction with RFC           D876         Exhibit C7. Claim Chart. USP 7.418.504 Relative to RFC 230. Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920. RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser           D880         Exhibit C1. Scalim Chart. USP 7.418.504 Relative to RFC 2538. Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920. RFC 2401, Reed, Beser. and RFC 2405.           D881         Exhibit C1. Scalim Chart. USP 7.418.504 Relative to RFC 2538. Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920. RFC 2401. Reed, Beser. and RFC 2405.           D881         Exhibit C1. Scalim Chart. USP 7.418.504 Relative to RFC 2538. Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920. RFC 2401. Rect. 2010.0000171 (ED. 1000.000171 (ED. 1000.0000171 (ED. 1000.0000171 (ED. 1000.0000171 (ED. 1000.0000171 (ED. 1000.0000171 (ED. 1000.00000171 (ED. 1000.00000000000000000000000000000000			Evominor Namo		Lung
Decket Number         // SBO-196 (VFNK-RUC 230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 320, RFC 2401, and Reed           0878         Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to BSeer, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 320, RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser           D880         Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser, and RFC 2306, Rect Beser, and RFC 2306           D881         Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 2306 (Corporation, RFC Corporation, RFC Corporation, RFC 200, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 2307, RFC 200, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 2302, RFC 2401, Security Architecture for the Intermet Protocol, (November1988) http://www.ieff.org/rfc/rfc2401.txt           D882         Exhibit C1, Security Architecture for the Intermet Protocol, (November1988) http://www.ieff.org/rfc/rfc2401.txt           D885         Exhibit C1, Inter Partes Recammenus Routing, "2th Annual Computer Security Applications conference, San Diego, CA, Dec, 9-13, 1986           D886         Transmittal Letter           D887         Request for Inter Partes Reexamination fransmittal form           D889         Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311           D889         Transmittal Letter           D889         Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311           D889         Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C. § 212           D889         Request for In					RIO
DP78         Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7.418.504 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed Beser           DP79         Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7.418.504 Relative to RFC 230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser           DP80         Exhibit C9, Claim Chart – USP 7.418.504 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 2005           D811         Exhibit C9, Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions by Plaintiff VirnetX Inc. In <i>VirnetX, Inc. v Class Systems, Inc. Applice, Inc. Asstar Technologies L1, NEC Corporation, NEC Corporation of America and Asstar USA, Inc. (DK Act, B 2010004017 (ED - Tex)           D822         Exhibit D1, Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions by Plaintiff VirnetX Inc. against Apple Inc.           Lased on the 7.418,504         Act, B 2010004017 (ED - Tex)           D832         Exhibit D3, Sestered Claims and Infringement Contentions by Plaintiff VirnetX Inc. against Apple Inc.           USN3 (March 1999)         D844         Exhibit XA, Kent, S. IETF RFC 2401, "Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol, (November 1998) http://www.ietf.org/rthcfr/d5201.txt           D845         Exhibit XA, Read, M. et al. "ETF RFC 2401, "Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol, (November 1998) intp://www.ietf.org/rthcfr/d5201.txt           D846         Exhibit XA, Read, M. et al. "Protes for Anonymous Routing." 12th Annual Computer Security Applications Conference, San Diego, CA, Dec, 9-13, 1996.           D847         Teansmittal Letter           D</i>			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	(P3CNF19)
<ul> <li>D879 Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 202, RFC 201, Rect, and Beser</li> <li>D880 Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 292, RFC 201, Rect, Beser, and RFC 2055</li> <li>D881 Exhibit D1, Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions by Plaintff VirneX. Inc. in <i>VirneX. Inc. v. Caso Systems, inc. Apples. Inc. Astarta Technologies Ltd., Net CC Corporation, NEC Corporation of America and Aastra USA, Inc., Cu. Act. 6:2010:c00417 (E.D. Tex)</i></li> <li>D882 Exhibit D2, Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions by Plaintff VirneX. Inc. against Apple Inc. Based on the 7,418,504</li> <li>D883 Exhibit D5, Eastlake, D., et al., IETF RFC 2538, "Storing Certificates in the Domain Name System (DNS)" (March 1999)</li> <li>D884 Exhibit X8, Rostel, J. et al., IETF RFC 203, "Domain Requirements" (October 1984) is Accessible at http://www.iet/org/rich/fc2301.txd</li> <li>D885 Exhibit X8, Postel, J. et al., IETF RFC 202, "Domain Requirements" (October 1984) is Accessible at http://www.iet/org/rich/fc2301.txd</li> <li>D886 Exhibit X10, Reed, M. et al. "Provise for Anonymous Routing," 12th Annual Computer Security Applications Conference, San Diego, CA, Dec. 913, 1996.</li> <li>D887 Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311</li> <li>D888 Transmittal Letter</li> <li>D890 Exhibit D-7, "Thomas." Brian Thomas, "Recipe for E-Commerce, IEEE Internet Computing, (Nov-Dec. 1997)</li> <li>D891 Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,921.211 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Rec and Beser (Dame from Invial, Cleac did 11/19/11)</li> <li>D893 Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,921.211 Relative to Provino, In View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser</li> <li>D894 Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921.211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2200 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser</li></ul>	D878	Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 F 920, RFC 2401, and Reed	Relative to Beser, Alone a	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D880         Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7418.04 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2017, RFC 2017, RFC 2017, and Canada Santa Technologies Ltd., NEC Comparison, NEC Comparison of America and Aastra USA, Inc., Civ. Act. 8:2010ex0417 (E.D. Tex)           D881         Exhibit D1, Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions by Plaintiff VirneX. Inc. against Apple Inc. Based on the 7418.04           D883         Exhibit D2, Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions by Plaintiff VirneX. Inc. against Apple Inc. Based on the 7418.04           D884         Exhibit X5, Esstlake, D., et al., IETF RFC 2538, "Storing Certificates in the Domain Name System (DNS)" (March 1999)           D884         Exhibit X6, Kent, S. IETF RFC 2401, "Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol, November1998) http://www.iet.org/rtc/rtd201.td           D885         Exhibit X8, Read, M. et al., IETF RFC 920, "Domain Requirements" (October 1984) Is Accessible at http://www.iet.org/rtc/rtd201.td           D886         Transmital Letter         Proxies for Anonymous Routing," 12th Annual Computer Security Applications Conference, San Diego, CA, Dec. 9-13, 1996.           D887         Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Transmital form           D888         Transmital Letter           D889         Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311           D891         Definition Chart – USP 7.921.211 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser (Came from Inval. Cisco dtd 11/18/11)           D892         Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7.921.211 R	D879	Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 F RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser	Relative to RFC 2230, Ale	one and in Conjunction with	
D881         Exhibit D1, Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions by Plaintiff VirnetX Inc. in VinetX. Inc. vinetX. Inc. vinetX. Inc. Astra USA. Inc. Civ. Act. 6:2010ex/0417 (E.D. Tex).           D882         Exhibit D2, Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions by Plaintiff VirnetX Inc. against Apple Inc. Based on the 7.418.504           D883         Exhibit X5, Eastlake, D., et al., IETF RFC 2538, "Storing Certificates in the Domain Name System (DNS)" (March 1999)           D844         Exhibit X5, Eastlake, D., et al., IETF RFC 2401, "Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol, (November1998) http://www.ietf.org/tfo/fc320.bt           D865         Exhibit X6, Featel, J. et al., IETF RFC 2920, "Domain Requirements" (October 1984) Is Accessible at http://www.ietf.org/tfo/fc320.bt           D866         Exhibit X8, Postel, J. et al., IETF RFC 920, "Domain Requirements" (October 1984) Is Accessible at http://www.ietf.org/tfo/fc320.bt           D867         Request for Inter Partes Reasonination Transmittal form           D868         Transmittal Letter           D868         Transmittal Letter           D869         Request for Inter Partes Reasonination Transmittal form           D861         Exhibit X0, Fort Partes Reasonination Transmittal form           D862         Exhibit X0, Thomas", Brian Thomas, "Recipe for E-Commerce, IEEE Internet Computing, (Nov-Dec. 1997)           D861         Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7.921.211 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 200, Reed, and Beser           D862	D880	Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 F RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RF	Relative to RFC 2538, Alo C 2065	one and in Conjunction with	
D822         Exhibit D2, Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions by Plaintiff VirnetX Inc. against Apple           D833         Exhibit X5, Eastake, D., et al., IETF RFC 2538, "Storing Certificates in the Domain Name System (DNS)" (March 1999)           D844         Exhibit X5, Eastake, D., et al., IETF RFC 2401, "Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol, (November1998) http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2401.txt           D845         Exhibit X6, Pastel, J. et al., IETF RFC 920, "Domain Requirements" (October 1984) Is Accessible at http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc240.bxt           D846         Exhibit X10, Reed, M. et al. "Proteis for Anonymous Routing," 12th Annual Computer Security Applications Conference, San Diego, CA, Dec. 9-13, 1996.           D847         Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Transmittal form           D848         Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311           D849         Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311           D849         Exhibit D-7, "Thomas:" Brian Thomas, "Recipe for E-Commerce, IEEE Internet Computing, (Nov Dec. 1997)           D841         Exhibit D-7, "Inomas:" Brian Thomas, "Recipe for E-Commerce, IEEE Internet Computing, (Nov Dec. 1997)           D841         Exhibit D-7, "Inomas:" Brian Thomas, "Recipe for E-Commerce, IEEE Internet Computing, (Nov Dec. 1997)           D842         Exhibit D-7, "Inomas:" Brian Thomas, "Recipe for E-Commerce, IEEE Internet Computing, (Nov Dec. 1997)           D843         Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7, 921, 211 Relative to Solana, Alon	D881	Exhibit D1, Asserted Claims and Infringeme Cisco Systems, Inc., Applce, Inc, Aastra Te America and Aastra USA, Inc., Civ. Act. 6:2	ent Contentions by Plain echnologies Ltd., NEC Co 2010cv00417 (E.D. Tex)	tiff VirnetX Inc. in VimetX, Inc. v. orporation, NEC Corporation of	
D833         Exhibit X5, Eastlake, D, et al., IETF RFC 2538, "Storing Certificates in the Domain Name System (DNS)" (March 1999)           D844         Exhibit X6, Kent, S. IETF RFC 2401, "Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol, (November1989) http://www.ietf.org/ftc/rfc220.txt           D865         Exhibit X8, Postel, J et al., IETF RFC 2920, "Domain Requirements" (October 1984) Is Accessible at http://www.ietf.org/ftc/rfc320.txt           D866         Exhibit X10, Reed, M. et al. "Proxies for Anonymous Routing," 12th Annual Computer Security Applications Conference, San Diego, CA, Dec. 9-13, 1996.           D887         Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311           D888         Transmittal Letter           D889         Exhibit D-7, "Thomas": Brian Thomas, "Recipe for E-Commerce, IEEE Internet Computing, (Nov- Dec. 1997)           D891         Exhibit D-7, "Thomas": Brian Thomas, "Recipe for E-Commerce, IEEE Internet Computing, (Nov- Dec. 1997)           D891         Exhibit D-7, "Thomas": Brian Thomas, "Recipe for E-Commerce, IEEE Internet Computing, (Nov- Dec. 1997)           D891         Exhibit C P, "Kent II". Stephen Kent & Randall Atkinson, "IP Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP)," Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet Draft (Feb. 1998)           D892         Exhibit C 2, Claim Chart - USP 7.921.211 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reced, and Beser           D893         Exhibit C 3, Claim Chart - USP 7.921.211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser	D882	Exhibit D2, Asserted Claims and Infringeme Inc. Based on the 7,418,504	ent Contentions by Plaint	tiff VirnetX Inc. against Apple	
D84       Exhibit X6, Kent, S. IETF RFC 2401, "Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol, (November1998) http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc201.st         D885       Exhibit X8, Postel, J. et al., IETF RFC 220, "Domain Requirements" (October 1984) Is Accessible at http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc201.st         D886       Exhibit X10, Reed, M. et al., "Proxies for Anonymous Routing," 12th Annual Computer Security Applications Conference, San Diego, CA, Dec. 9-13, 1996.         D887       Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Transmittal form         Transmittal Letter       Transmittal Letter         D890       Exhibit X10, Thomas: "Brian Thomas, "Recipe for E-Commerce, IEEE Internet Computing, (Nov- Dec. 1997)         D891       Exhibit D-9, "Kent II": Stephen Kent & Randall Atkinson, "IP Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP)," Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet Draft (Feb. 1998)         D892       Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser (Came from Inval. Cisco dtd 11/18/11)         D893       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D894       Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D895       Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D896       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser<	D883	Exhibit X5, Eastlake, D., et al., IETF RFC 2 (DNS)" (March 1999)	538, "Storing Certificates	s in the Domain Name System	
D885         Exhibit X8, Postel. J. et al., IETF RFC 920, "Domain Requirements" (October 1984) Is Accessible at http://www.ief.org/tfc/ffc920.txt           D886         Exhibit X10, Reed, M. et al. "Proxies for Anonymous Routing," 12th Annual Computer Security Applications Conference, San Diego, CA, Dec, 9-13, 1996.           D887         Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Transmittal form           D888         Transmittal Letter           D889         Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311           D890         Exhibit D-7, "Thomas": Brian Thomas, "Recipe for E-Commerce, IEEE Internet Computing, (Nov Dec. 1997)           D891         Exhibit D-9, "Kent II": Stephen Kent & Randall Atkinson, "IP Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP)," Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet Draft (Feb. 1998)           D892         Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser (Came from Inval. Cisco dtd 11/18/11)           D893         Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser           D894         Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2204 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser           D895         Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser           D896         Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed <t< td=""><td>D884</td><td>Exhibit X6, Kent, S. IETF RFC 2401, "Secu (November1998) http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2</td><td>rity Architecture for the li 401.txt</td><td>nternet Protocol,</td><td></td></t<>	D884	Exhibit X6, Kent, S. IETF RFC 2401, "Secu (November1998) http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2	rity Architecture for the li 401.txt	nternet Protocol,	
D886       Exhibit X10, Reed, M. et al. "Proxies for Anonymous Routing," 12th Annual Computer Security Applications Conference, San Diego, CA, Dec. 9-13, 1996.         D887       Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Transmittal form         D889       Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311         D890       Exhibit D-7, "Thomas": Brian Thomas, "Recipe for E-Commerce, IEEE Internet Computing, (Nov- Dec. 1997)         D811       Exhibit D-9, "Kent II": Stephen Kent & Randall Atkinson, "IP Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP)," Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet Draft (Feb. 1998)         D892       Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser (Came from Inval. Cisco dtd 11/18/11)         D893       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D894       Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D895       Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D896       Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D897       Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed         D898       Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in C	D885	Exhibit X8, Postel, J. et al., IETF RFC 920, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc920.txt	"Domain Requirements"	(October 1984) Is Accessible at	
D887       Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Transmittal form         D889       Transmittal Letter         D889       Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311         D890       Exhibit D-7, "Thomas": Brian Thomas, "Recipe for E-Commerce, IEEE Internet Computing, (Nov-Dec. 1997)         D891       Exhibit D-9, "Kent II": Stephen Kent & Randall Atkinson, "IP Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP)," Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet Draft (Feb. 1998)         D892       Exhibit C.1, Claim Chart – USP 7, 921,211 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D893       Exhibit C.2, Claim Chart – USP 7, 921,211 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D894       Exhibit C.3, Claim Chart – USP 7, 921,211 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D895       Exhibit C.4, Claim Chart – USP 7, 921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D896       Exhibit C.5, Claim Chart – USP 7, 921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D897       Exhibit C.7, Claim Chart – USP 7, 921,211 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed         D898       Exhibit C.7, Claim Chart – USP 7, 921,211 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 4401, and Reed         D898       Exhibit C.8, Claim Chart – USP 7, 921,211 Relative to RFC	D886	Exhibit X10, Reed, M. et al. "Proxies for An Applications Conference, San Diego, CA, D	onymous Routing," 12th Dec. 9-13, 1996.	Annual Computer Security	
D888       Transmittal Letter         D889       Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311         D890       Exhibit D-7, "Thomas": Brian Thomas, "Recipe for E-Commerce, IEEE Internet Computing, (Nov Dec. 1997)         D891       Exhibit D-9, "Kent II": Stephen Kent & Randall Atkinson, "IP Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP)," Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet Draft (Feb. 1998)         D892       Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser (Came from Inval. Cisco dtd 11/18/11)         D893       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D894       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D895       Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2200 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D896       Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D897       Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed         D898       Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser         D899       Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser	D887	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Tra	ansmittal form		
D889       Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311         D890       Exhibit D-7, "Thomas": Brian Thomas, "Recipe for E-Commerce, IEEE Internet Computing, (Nov- Dec. 1997)         D891       Exhibit D-9, "Kent II": Stephen Kent & Randall Atkinson, "IP Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP)," Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet Draft (Feb. 1998)         D892       Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser (Came from Inval. Cisco dtd 11/18/11)         D893       Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D894       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D895       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D896       Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D897       Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed         D898       Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 2005         D899       Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D8901       Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP	D888	Transmittal Letter			
D890       Exhibit D-7, "Thomas": Brian Thomas, "Recipe for E-Commerce, IEEE Internet Computing, (Nov Dec. 1997)         D891       Exhibit D-9, "Kent II". Stephen Kent & Randall Atkinson, "IP Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP)," Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet Draft (Feb. 1998)         D892       Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser (Came from Inval. Cisco dtd 11/18/11)         D893       Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D894       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D895       Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2203 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D896       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D897       Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed         D897       Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser         D898       Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser         D900       211 Request for Inter Partes Reexamination         D901       Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Sol	D889	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Un	der 35 U.S.C. § 311		
D891       Exhibit D-9, "Kent II": Stephen Kent & Randall Atkinson, "IP Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP)," Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet Draft (Feb. 1998)         D892       Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser (Came from Inval. Cisco dtd 11/18/11)         D893       Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D894       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D895       Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2203 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D896       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D897       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D898       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed         D898       Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 4401, Reed, Beser         D899       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D900       211 Request for Inter Partes Reexamination         D910       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP	D890	Exhibit D-7, "Thomas": Brian Thomas, "Rec Dec. 1997)	ipe for E-Commerce, IEE	EE Internet Computing, (Nov	
D892       Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser (Came from Inval. Cisco dtd 11/18/11)         D893       Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D894       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D895       Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2230 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D896       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D897       Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D897       Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed         D898       Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2530, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 2055         D890       Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D890       Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D900       211 Request for Inter Partes Reexamination         D901       Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana in	D891	Exhibit D-9, "Kent II": Stephen Kent & Rand Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet D	lall Atkinson, "IP Encaps traft (Feb. 1998)	ulating Security Payload (ESP),"	
D893       Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D894       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D895       Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2230 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D896       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D897       Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed         D898       Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D898       Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 2065         D900       211 Request for Inter Partes Reexamination         D901       Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D902       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D903       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D904       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser	D892	Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 R 920, Reed and Beser (Came from Inval. Cis	Relative to Solana, Alone sco dtd 11/18/11)	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D894       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC         D895       Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2230 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D896       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D897       Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D898       Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed         D898       Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser         D899       Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, REC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 2065         D900       211 Request for Inter Partes Reexamination         D901       Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D902       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D903       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D904       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjuncti	D893	Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 R Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Bese	elative to Solana in View	v of RFC 2504 and Further in	
D895       Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2230 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D896       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D897       Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed         D898       Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D898       Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 2065         D900       211 Request for Inter Partes Reexamination         D901       Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D902       Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D903       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D904       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D904       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D904       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Furthe	D894	Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 R 920, Reed, and Beser	elative to Provino, Alone	e and in Conjunction with RFC	
D896       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further         Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D897       Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC         920, RFC 2401, and Reed         D898       Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D898       Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D899       Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 2065         D900       211 Request for Inter Partes Reexamination         D901       Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D902       Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D903       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D904       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D904       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D904       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – US	D895	Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 R Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Bese	elative to Provino in Viev r	w of RFC 2230 and Further in	
D897Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and ReedD898Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and BeserD899Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 2065D900211 Request for Inter Partes ReexaminationD901Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and BeserD902Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and BeserD903Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and BeserD904Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and BeserD904Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and BeserD904Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and BeserD905Exhibit C6, USP 7,418,504 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed	D896	Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 R Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Bese	elative to Provino in Viev r	w of RFC 2504 and in Further	
D898Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2230, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and BeserD899Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 2065D900211 Request for Inter Partes ReexaminationD901Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and BeserD902Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and BeserD903Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and BeserD904Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further 920, Reed, and BeserD904Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and BeserD904Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and BeserD905Exhibit C6, USP 7,418,504 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed	D897	Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 R 920, RFC 2401, and Reed	elative to Beser, Alone a	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D899Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to RFC 2538, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 2065D900211 Request for Inter Partes ReexaminationD901Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and BeserD902Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and BeserD903Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and BeserD904Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and BeserD904Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and BeserD905Exhibit C6, USP 7,418,504 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed	D898	Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 R RFC 920, Reed, and Beser	elative to RFC 2230, Alc	one and in Conjunction with	
D900211 Request for Inter Partes ReexaminationD901Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and BeserD902Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and BeserD903Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and BeserD904Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and BeserD904Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and BeserD905Exhibit C6, USP 7,418,504 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed	D899	Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 R RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RF	elative to RFC 2538, Alc C 2065	one and in Conjunction with	
D901       Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC         920, Reed and Beser         D902       Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D903       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D904       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D904       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D905       Exhibit C6, USP 7,418,504 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed	D900	211 Request for Inter Partes Reexamination	٦		
D902       Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Solana in View of RFC 2504 and Further in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D903       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D904       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D904       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D905       Exhibit C6, USP 7,418,504 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed	D901	Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 R 920, Reed and Beser	elative to Solana, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D903       Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser         D904       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D905       Exhibit C6, USP 7,418,504 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed	D902	Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 R Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Bese	elative to Solana in View er	of RFC 2504 and Further in	
D904       Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 Relative to Provino in View of RFC 2504 and in Further Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser         D905       Exhibit C6, USP 7,418,504 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed	D903	Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 R 920, Reed, and Beser	elative to Provino, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D905 Exhibit C6, USP 7,418,504 Relative to Beser, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 920, RFC 2401, and Reed	D904	Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 R Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser	elative to Provino in Viev	v of RFC 2504 and in Further	
	D905	Exhibit C6, USP 7,418,504 Relative to Bese and Reed	er, Alone and in Conjunct	tion with RFC 920, RFC 2401,	

Subst. for form	n 1449/PTO		Complete if Known
		Application Number	13/911,792
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013
STATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
(Use as many	γ sheets as necessary)	Art I Init	2495
		Examinar Nama	Olaproviciu I Bucknor
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF19)
D906	Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 F RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser	Relative to RFC 2230, Al	one and in Conjunction with
D907	Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 F RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RF	Relative to RFC 2538, Al	one and in Conjunction with
D908	504 Request for Inter Partes Reexaminatio	n	
D909	Defendants' Supplemental Joint Invalidity C	Contentions	
D910	Exhibit 226, Securing Web Access with DC	E vs. Claims of the '135	Patent
D911	Exhibit 227, Securing Web Access with DC	E vs. Claims of the '151	Patent
D912	Exhibit 228, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '135 Patent
D913	Exhibit 229, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '151 Patent
D914	Exhibit 230, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '180 Patent
D915	Exhibit 231, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '211 Patent
D916	Exhibit 232, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '504 Patent
D917	Exhibit 233, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '759 Patent
D918	Exhibit 234, U.S. '648 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent	
D919	Exhibit 235, U.S. '648 vs. Claims of the '21'	1 Patent	
D920	Exhibit 236, U.S. '648 vs. Claims of the '50	4 Patent	
D921	Exhibit 237, U.S. '648 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent	
D922	Exhibit 238, Gauntlet System vs. Claims o	f the '211 Patent	
D923	Exhibit 239, Gauntlet System vs. Claims o	f the '504 Patent	
D924	Exhibit 240, Gauntlet System vs. Claims o	f the '135 Patent	
D925	Exhibit 241, U.S. '588 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent	
D926	Exhibit 242, U.S. '588 vs. Claims of the '50	4 Patent	
D927	Exhibit 243, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	ne 135 Patent	
D928	Exhibit 244, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	ne '211 Patent	
D929	Exhibit 245, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	ne '504 Patent	
D930	Exhibit 246, ITU-T Standardization Activitie	s vs. Claims of the '135	Patent
D931	Exhibit 247, U.S. '393 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent	
D932	Exhibit 248, The Miller Application vs. Clair	m 13 of the '135 Patent	
D933	Exhibit 249, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	the '151 Patent	
D934	Exhibit 250, ITU-T Standardization Activitie	s vs. Claims of the '151	Patent
D935	Exhibit 251, U.S. Patent No. 5,940,393 vs.	Claims of the '151 Pater	nt
D936	Exhibit 252, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	ne '151 Patent	
D937	Exhibit 253, U.S. Patent No.6,324,648 vs. 0	Claims of the '151 Paten	t
D938	Exhibit 254, U.S. Patent No.6,857,072 vs. 0	Claims of the '151 Paten	t
D939	Exhibit A, Aventail Press Release, May 2, 1	997	
D940	Exhibit B, InfoWorld, "Aventail Delivers High 64D, (1997)	hly Secure, Flexible VPN	I Solution," InfoWorld, page
D941	Exhibit C, Aventail AutoSOCKS v2.1 Admin	istrator's Guide	
D942	Exhibit D, Aventail Press Release, October	12, 1998	
D943	Exhibit G, Aventail Press Release, May 26,	1999	
D944	Exhibit H, Aventail Press Release, August S	9, 1999	
D945	Exhibit J, "Aventail ExtraNet Center 3.1: Se June 28, 1999	curity with Solid Manage	ement, Network Computing,
D946	Petition in Opposition to Patent Owner's Pe Determination on Certain Prior Art	tition to Vacate Inter Par	tes ReExamination
D <b>94</b> 7	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Un	der 35 U.S.C. § 311	
D948	Exhibit B, Certificate of Service to Request	for Inter Partes Reexami	ination Under U.S.C. § 311
D949	Exhibit C1, Claim Chart Aventail Connect v	3.1	
D950	Exhibit C2, Claim Chart Aventail Connect v	3.01	

ost. for form	1449/PTO		Complete if Known
		Application Number	13/911.792
<b>FORM</b>	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013
ГАТЕМІ	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
ie as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Lloit	2/95
		Examinar Nama	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF19)
D951	Exhibit C3, Claim Chart Aventail AutoSC	DCKS	
D952	Exhibit C4, Claim Chart Wang		
D953	Exhibit C5, Claim Chart Beser		
D954	Exhibit C6, Claim Chart BINGO		
D955	Exhibit X6, U.S. Patent 6,496,867		
D956	Exhibit X10, U.S. Patent 4,885,778		
D957	Exhibit X11, U.S. Patent 6,615,357		
D958	Exhibit Y3, U.S. Patent 5,950,519		
D959	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination	Transmittal Form	
D960	Transmittal Letter		
D961	Exhibit D, v3.1 Administrator's Guide		
D962	Exhibit E-1, Claim Charts Applying Kluc	hi to Various Claims of the '1	35 Patent
D963	Exhibit E-2, Claim Charts Applying Wes	inger to Various Claims of the	
D964	Exhibit E-3, Claim Charts Applying Sola	na to Various Claims of the	
D965	Exhibit E-4, Claim Charts Applying Aziz	Transmittel Form	
D966	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination	Transmittai Form	
D967	Request for inter Partes Reexamination		
D968	Fubilit C1 Claim Chart Aventail Canna	ot v2 01	
D909	Exhibit C1, Claim Chart Avental Conner		
D970	Exhibit C2, Claim Chart RINGO		
	Exhibit C4, Claim Chart Beser		
D972	Exhibit C5, Claim Chart Wang		
D974	Transmittal Letter		
D975	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination	Under 35 U.S.C. § 311	
D976	Exhibit B. Certificate of Service to Requ	est for Inter Partes Reexamir	nation Under 35 U.S.C. § 311
D977	Exhibit E-1, Claim Charts Applying Kiuc	hi, and Kiuchi and Martin to C	Claims of the '151 Patent
D978	Exhibit E-2, Claim Charts Applying Wes	inger, and Wesinger and Mai	rtin to Claims of the '151 Patent
D979	Exhibit E-3, Claim Charts Applying Blum	to Claims of the '151 Patent	
D980	Exhibit E-4, Claim Charts Applying Aziz the '151 Patent	and Edwards, and Aziz, Edw	vards, and Martin to Claims of
D981	Exhibit E-5, Claim Charts Applying Kiuc of the '151 Patent	hi and Edwards, and Kiuchi, I	Edwards, and Martin to Claims
D982	Exhibit E-6, Claim Charts Applying Wes Claims of the '151 Patent	inger and Edwards, and Wes	inger, Edwards, and Martin to
D983	Exhibit A, U.S. Patent 6,839,759		
D984	Exhibit C-1, U.S. Patent 6,502,135		
D985	Exhibit E-1, Claim Charts Applying Kiuc	hi, as Primary Reference to the	he '759 Patent
D986	Exhibit E-2, Claim Charts Applying Kent	as a Primary Reference to th	1759 Patent
D987	Exhibit E-3, Claim Charts Applying Aziz	as a Primary Reference to th	e 759 Patent
D988	Exhibit E-4, Claim Charts Applying Kent References to the '759 Patent	In View of Caronni as a Prim	
D989	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination	I ransmittal Form	
D990	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination		
D991	PTU Form 1449	- Dankas Drammania - 12 - 14 - 1	
D992	Centricate of Service to Request for Inte	r Partes Reexamination Und	er 55 U.S.U. § 311
D004	Request for inter Partes Reexamination	Transmittal Form	
D994	Request for inter Partes Reexamination	Tanshillar FUHH	
DOOF	Dequest for infor Dance Decoramination		1

EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./ Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 274

t. for form	1449/PTO		Complete if Known	
		Application Number	13/911,792	
	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
as many	sneets as necessary	Art Unit	2495	
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)	
D997	Exhibit C1 Claim Chart – USP 7.921.21	1 Relative to Solana, Alone	and in Conjunction with REC	
5000	920, Reed and Beser			
D998	Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,21 conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Be	1 Relative to Solana in view eser	of RFC 2504 and Further in	
D999	Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,21 920, Reed, and Beser	1 Relative to Provino, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D1000	Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,21 Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Be	1 Relative to Provino in viev eser	v of RFC 2230 and Further in	
D1001	Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,21 Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Be	1 Relative to Provino in viev eser	v of RFC 2504 and in Further	
D1002	Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,21 920, RFC 2401, and Reed	1 Relative to Beser, Alone a	ind in Conjunction with RFC	
D1003	Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921.21	1 Relative to RFC 2230, Alc	one and in Conjunction with	
	RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser		-	
D1004	Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,21 RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and	1 Relative to RFC 2538, Alc RFC 2065	one and in Conjunction with	
D1005	Exhibit D1, Asserted Claim and Infringer	nent Contentions by Plaintif	f VirnetX, Inc. in VimetX, Inc. v.	
	Cisco Systems, Inc., Apple Inc., Aastra America and Aastra USA, Inc., Civ. Act 6	Technologies Ltd, NEC Corr 3:2010cv00417 (E.D. Tex)	poration, NEC Corporation of	
D1006	Exhibit D2, Asserted Claims and Infringe based on 7,921,211 Patent	ement Contentions by Plaint	iff VirnetX, Inc. against Apple	
D1007	Exhibit B1, File History of U.S. Patent 7,4	418,504		
D1008	Exhibit B2, File History of U.S. Patent Ap	oplication No. 09/558,210		
D1009	Exhibit D-10, Gaspoz et al., "VPN on DC Bringing Telecommunication Services to Intelligence in Broadband Services and I Computer Science, Vol. 998 (Springer, 1	E: From Reference Configu the People – IS&N '95, Thi Networks, October 1995 Pro 995)	ration to Implementation," rd International Conference on oceedings, Lecture Notes in	
D1010	Exhibit D-11, Copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,	269,099		
D1011	Exhibit D-11, Copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,	560,634		
D1012	Exhibit D-13, Pallen, "The World Wide W	/eb," British Medical Journal	, Vol. 311 at 1554 (Dec. 1995)	
D1013	Exhibit D-14, Rivest et al., "A Method for Cryptosystems," Communications of the	Obtaining Digital Signature ACM, 21:120-126 (Feb. 197	s and Public-Key 78)	
D1014	Exhibit D-15, Copy of U.S. Patent No. 4,	952,930		
D1015	Exhibit D-17, Pfaffenberger, Netscape N Academic Press (1996)	avigator 3.0: Surfing the We	b and Exploring the Internet,	
D1016	Exhibit D-18, Gittler et al., "The DCE Sec (Dec. 1995)	curity Service," Hewlett-Pack	kard Journal, pages 41-48	
D1017	Exhibit D-6, Copy of U.S. Patent No. 5,6	89,641		
D1018	Exhibit D-9, Lawton, "New Top-Level Do 1996	mains Promise Descriptive I	Names," Sunworld Online,	
D1019	Exhibit E-1, Copy of Catalog Listing by IE to the <i>Lendenmann</i> reference. The link t on December 7, 1998 and retrieved by the	BM for RS/6000 Redbooks C to the <i>Lendenmann</i> referenc te Wayback Machine	Collection which includes a Link e was archived at archive.org	
D1020	Exhibit E-10, copy of an Archived Version February 19, 1999 and retrieved by the V	n of the Lawton reference ar Vayback Machine	chived at archive.org on	
D10 <b>2</b> 1	Exhibit E-11, Abstracts of the Proceeding Security, 1996, Archived at archive.org o	gs of the Symposium on Net n April 10, 1997, and retriev	work and Distributed System ed by the Wayback Machine	
D1022	Exhibit E-12, 1996 Symposium on Netwo archive.org (Apr. 10, 1997), Retrieved by http://web.archive.org/web/19970410114	ork and Distributed System S the Wayback Machine at 853/http://computer.org/csp	Security, Website Archived by ress/catalog/proc9.htm.	
D1023	Exhibit E-13, Copy of Search Results for www.isbnsearch.org	ISBN 0-12-553153-2 (Pfaffe	enberger) from	
D1024	Exhibit F-1, Claim Charts applying Lende	enmann as a Primary Refere	nce to the '504 Patent.	
D1025	Exhibit F-2, Claim Charts applying Aziz a	is a Primary Reference to th	e '504 Patent	
	ALL REFERENCES CON	SHAFREDEXCEI	PT WHERE LINED THROUGH	

NFORMAT STATEMEN Use as many sh D1026 E P D1027 E 1 D1028 E 1 D1029 E P D1030 E M D1031 E C a D1032 E	FION DISCLOSURE         NT BY APPLICANT         heets as necessary)         Exhibit F-3, Claim Charts applying Kiuchi a         Patent         Exhibit E-2, First Page of U.S. Patent No. 5         he Lendenmann reference as a prior art refexhibit E-3, Request for Comments 2026, "         1996         Exhibit E-4, First Page of U.S. 5,463,735, p         prior art Reference         Exhibit E-5, Copy of catalog listing from Bo         Martin reference with an issue date of Febr         Exhibit E-6, Copy of Technical Reports Arc         Department which includes a link to the Ma         archive.org on January 22, 1998 and Retried         Exhibit E-7, Boston University Computer Sc         Exhibit E-8, U. Möller, "Implementation eine         Diplomarbeit, Universität Hamburg (July 16         Exhibit E-9, First page of U.S. 5,737,423, p	Application Number Filing Date First Named Inventor Art Unit Examiner Name Docket Number nd Pfaffenberger as Prin 5,913,217 published June ference 'The Internet Standards I bublished October 31, 19 ston University Digital Co ruary 21, 1998 hive Listing from Boston artin paper. The link to the eved by the Wayback Mac cience Department Tech orts/INSTRUCTIONS es Anonymisierungsverfa 5, 1999), citing to Martin a	13/911,792         06-06-2013         Victor Larson         2495         Olanrewaju J. Bucknor         77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN         nary References to the '504         e 15, 1999 and citing a portion of         Process – Revision 3," October         95 and citing RFC 793 as a         common Website, listing the         University Computer Science         Nartin paper was archived at         achine         nical Reports Instructions,         ahrens für WWW-Zugriffe,"	(FT9)
INFORMAT STATEMEN Use as many sh D1026 E P D1027 E 1 D1028 E 1 D1029 E p D1030 E M D1031 E C a D1031 E	FION DISCLOSURE         NT BY APPLICANT         heets as necessary)         Exhibit F-3, Claim Charts applying Kiuchi a         Patent         Exhibit E-2, First Page of U.S. Patent No. 5         he Lendenmann reference as a prior art re         Exhibit E-3, Request for Comments 2026, "         1996         Exhibit E-4, First Page of U.S. 5,463,735, p         prior art Reference         Exhibit E-5, Copy of catalog listing from Bo         Martin reference with an issue date of Febr         Exhibit E-6, Copy of Technical Reports Arc         Department which includes a link to the Ma         archive.org on January 22, 1998 and Retrie         Exhibit E-7, Boston University Computer Sc         available at: http://www.cs.bu.edu/techrepo         Exhibit E-8, U. Möller, "Implementation eine         Diplomarbeit, Universität Hamburg (July 16         Exhibit E-9, First page of U.S. 5,737,423, p	Filing Date First Named Inventor Art Unit Examiner Name Docket Number nd Pfaffenberger as Prin 5,913,217 published June ference The Internet Standards I published October 31, 19 ston University Digital Co uary 21, 1998 thive Listing from Boston artin paper. The link to the eved by the Wayback Ma cience Department Tech orts/INSTRUCTIONS es Anonymisierungsverfa 5, 1999), citing to Martin a	06-06-2013         Victor Larson         2495         Olanrewaju J. Bucknor         77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN         nary References to the '504         e 15, 1999 and citing a portion of         Process – Revision 3," October         95 and citing RFC 793 as a         ommon Website, listing the         University Computer Science         e Martin paper was archived at         achine         nical Reports Instructions,         ahrens für WWW-Zugriffe,"	iFT9)
STATEMEN Use as many sho D1026 E P D1027 E 1 D1028 E 1 D1029 E p D1030 E M D1031 E C a D1032 E a	AT BY APPLICANT         heets as necessary)         Exhibit F-3, Claim Charts applying Kiuchi a         Patent         Exhibit E-2, First Page of U.S. Patent No. 5         he Lendenmann reference as a prior art re         Exhibit E-3, Request for Comments 2026, "         1996         Exhibit E-4, First Page of U.S. 5,463,735, p         porior art Reference         Exhibit E-5, Copy of catalog listing from Bo         Martin reference with an issue date of Febr         Exhibit E-6, Copy of Technical Reports Arc         Department which includes a link to the Ma         archive.org on January 22, 1998 and Retried         Exhibit E-7, Boston University Computer Sc         Exhibit E-8, U. Möller, "Implementation eine         Diplomarbeit, Universität Hamburg (July 16         Exhibit E-9, First page of U.S. 5,737,423, p	First Named Inventor Art Unit Examiner Name Docket Number nd Pfaffenberger as Prin 5,913,217 published June ference 'The Internet Standards I bublished October 31, 19 ston University Digital Co ruary 21, 1998 whive Listing from Boston artin paper. The link to the eved by the Wayback Ma cience Department Tech orts/INSTRUCTIONS es Anonymisierungsverfa 5, 1999), citing to Martin a	Victor Larson         2495         Olanrewaju J. Bucknor         77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN         nary References to the '504	(FT9)
Use as many sh D1026 E P D1027 E tt D1028 E 1 D1029 E P D1030 E M D1031 E C a D1032 E a	Exhibit F-3, Claim Charts applying Kiuchi a Patent Exhibit E-2, First Page of U.S. Patent No. 5 the Lendenmann reference as a prior art re Exhibit E-3, Request for Comments 2026, " 1996 Exhibit E-4, First Page of U.S. 5,463,735, p prior art Reference Exhibit E-5, Copy of catalog listing from Bo Martin reference with an issue date of Febr Exhibit E-6, Copy of Technical Reports Arc Department which includes a link to the Ma archive.org on January 22, 1998 and Retrie Exhibit E-7, Boston University Computer So available at: http://www.cs.bu.edu/techrepo Exhibit E-8, U. Möller, "Implementation eine Diplomarbeit, Universität Hamburg (July 16 Exhibit E-9, First page of U.S. 5,737,423, p	Art Unit Examiner Name Docket Number nd Pfaffenberger as Prin 5,913,217 published June eference 'The Internet Standards I bublished October 31, 19 ston University Digital Co ruary 21, 1998 hive Listing from Boston artin paper. The link to the eved by the Wayback Ma cience Department Tech orts/INSTRUCTIONS es Anonymisierungsverfa 5, 1999), citing to Martin a	2495         Olanrewaju J. Bucknor         77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN         nary References to the '504         e 15, 1999 and citing a portion of         Process – Revision 3," October         95 and citing RFC 793 as a       Ommon Website, listing the         University Computer Science         Nartin paper was archived at achine         nical Reports Instructions,         ahrens für WWW-Zugriffe,"	(FT9)
D1026 E P D1027 E tt D1028 E 1 D1029 E P D1030 E M D1031 E C a D1032 E a	Exhibit F-3, Claim Charts applying Kiuchi a Patent Exhibit E-2, First Page of U.S. Patent No. 5 he Lendenmann reference as a prior art re Exhibit E-3, Request for Comments 2026, " 1996 Exhibit E-4, First Page of U.S. 5,463,735, p prior art Reference Exhibit E-5, Copy of catalog listing from Bo Martin reference with an issue date of Febr Exhibit E-6, Copy of Technical Reports Arc Department which includes a link to the Ma archive.org on January 22, 1998 and Retrie Exhibit E-7, Boston University Computer So available at: http://www.cs.bu.edu/techrepo Exhibit E-8, U. Möller, "Implementation eine Diplomarbeit, Universität Hamburg (July 16 Exhibit E-9, First page of U.S. 5,737,423, p	Examiner Name Docket Number and Pfaffenberger as Prime 5,913,217 published June efference The Internet Standards I bublished October 31, 19 ston University Digital Co ruary 21, 1998 hive Listing from Boston artin paper. The link to the eved by the Wayback Ma cience Department Tech orts/INSTRUCTIONS es Anonymisierungsverfa 5, 1999), citing to Martin a	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor         77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN         nary References to the '504         e 15, 1999 and citing a portion of         Process – Revision 3," October         95 and citing RFC 793 as a         common Website, listing the         University Computer Science         ie Martin paper was archived at         achine         nical Reports Instructions,         ahrens für WWW-Zugriffe,"	<b>√FT9)</b>
D1026 E P D1027 E tf D1028 E 1 D1029 E p D1030 E N D1031 E C a D1032 E a	Exhibit F-3, Claim Charts applying Kiuchi a Patent Exhibit E-2, First Page of U.S. Patent No. 5 he Lendenmann reference as a prior art re Exhibit E-3, Request for Comments 2026, " 1996 Exhibit E-4, First Page of U.S. 5,463,735, p prior art Reference Exhibit E-5, Copy of catalog listing from Bo Martin reference with an issue date of Febr Exhibit E-6, Copy of Technical Reports Arc Department which includes a link to the Ma archive.org on January 22, 1998 and Retrie Exhibit E-7, Boston University Computer So available at: http://www.cs.bu.edu/techrepo Exhibit E-8, U. Möller, "Implementation eine Diplomarbeit, Universität Hamburg (July 16 Exhibit E-9, First page of U.S. 5,737,423, p	Docket Number nd Pfaffenberger as Prin 5,913,217 published June eference The Internet Standards I published October 31, 19 ston University Digital Co uary 21, 1998 whive Listing from Boston artin paper. The link to the eved by the Wayback Ma cience Department Tech orts/INSTRUCTIONS es Anonymisierungsverfa 5, 1999), citing to Martin a	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN         mary References to the '504         a 15, 1999 and citing a portion of         Process – Revision 3," October         95 and citing RFC 793 as a         common Website, listing the         University Computer Science         we Martin paper was archived at         achine         nical Reports Instructions,         ahrens für WWW-Zugriffe,"	(FT9)
D1026 E P D1027 E tt D1028 E 1 D1029 E p D1030 E M D1031 E C a D1032 E a	Exhibit F-3, Claim Charts applying Kiuchi a Patent Exhibit E-2, First Page of U.S. Patent No. 5 the Lendenmann reference as a prior art re Exhibit E-3, Request for Comments 2026, " 1996 Exhibit E-4, First Page of U.S. 5,463,735, p prior art Reference Exhibit E-5, Copy of catalog listing from Bo Martin reference with an issue date of Febr Exhibit E-6, Copy of Technical Reports Arc Department which includes a link to the Ma archive.org on January 22, 1998 and Retrie Exhibit E-7, Boston University Computer So available at: http://www.cs.bu.edu/techrepo Exhibit E-8, U. Möller, "Implementation eine Diplomarbeit, Universität Hamburg (July 16 Exhibit E-9, First page of U.S. 5,737,423, p	nd Pfaffenberger as Prin 5,913,217 published June eference The Internet Standards I bublished October 31, 19 ston University Digital Co ruary 21, 1998 whive Listing from Boston artin paper. The link to the eved by the Wayback Ma cience Department Tech orts/INSTRUCTIONS es Anonymisierungsverfa 5, 1999), citing to Martin a	Process - Revision 3," October         95 and citing RFC 793 as a         common Website, listing the         University Computer Science         watchine         nical Reports Instructions,	
D1026 E P D1027 E tf D1028 E 1 D1029 E P D1030 E M D1031 E C a D1032 E a	Exhibit F-3, Claim Charts applying Kiuchi a Patent Exhibit E-2, First Page of U.S. Patent No. 5 the Lendenmann reference as a prior art re Exhibit E-3, Request for Comments 2026, " 1996 Exhibit E-4, First Page of U.S. 5,463,735, p prior art Reference Exhibit E-5, Copy of catalog listing from Bo Martin reference with an issue date of Febr Exhibit E-6, Copy of Technical Reports Arc Department which includes a link to the Ma archive.org on January 22, 1998 and Retrie Exhibit E-7, Boston University Computer So available at: http://www.cs.bu.edu/techrepo Exhibit E-8, U. Möller, "Implementation eine Diplomarbeit, Universität Hamburg (July 16 Exhibit E-9, First page of U.S. 5,737,423, p	nd Pfaffenberger as Prin 5,913,217 published June eference 'The Internet Standards I published October 31, 19 ston University Digital Co ruary 21, 1998 hive Listing from Boston artin paper. The link to th eved by the Wayback Ma cience Department Tech orts/INSTRUCTIONS es Anonymisierungsverfa 5, 1999), citing to Martin a	hary References to the '504 e 15, 1999 and citing a portion of Process – Revision 3," October 95 and citing RFC 793 as a common Website, listing the University Computer Science ie Martin paper was archived at achine nical Reports Instructions, ahrens für WWW-Zugriffe,"	
D1027 E tt D1028 E D1029 E P D1030 E M D1031 E C a D1032 E a	Exhibit E-2, First Page of U.S. Patent No. 5 he Lendenmann reference as a prior art re Exhibit E-3, Request for Comments 2026, " 1996 Exhibit E-4, First Page of U.S. 5,463,735, p prior art Reference Exhibit E-5, Copy of catalog listing from Bo Martin reference with an issue date of Febr Exhibit E-6, Copy of Technical Reports Arc Department which includes a link to the Ma archive.org on January 22, 1998 and Retrie Exhibit E-7, Boston University Computer So available at: http://www.cs.bu.edu/techrepo Exhibit E-8, U. Möller, "Implementation eine Diplomarbeit, Universität Hamburg (July 16 Exhibit E-9, First page of U.S. 5,737,423, p	5,913,217 published June eference The Internet Standards I published October 31, 19 ston University Digital Co ruary 21, 1998 hive Listing from Boston artin paper. The link to th eved by the Wayback Ma cience Department Tech orts/INSTRUCTIONS es Anonymisierungsverfa 5, 1999), citing to Martin a	e 15, 1999 and citing a portion of Process – Revision 3," October 95 and citing RFC 793 as a common Website, listing the University Computer Science te Martin paper was archived at achine nical Reports Instructions, ahrens für WWW-Zugriffe,"	
D1028 E 1 D1029 E p D1030 E M D1031 E C a D1032 E a	Exhibit E-3, Request for Comments 2026, " 1996 Exhibit E-4, First Page of U.S. 5,463,735, p prior art Reference Exhibit E-5, Copy of catalog listing from Bo Martin reference with an issue date of Febr Exhibit E-6, Copy of Technical Reports Arc Department which includes a link to the Ma archive.org on January 22, 1998 and Retrie Exhibit E-7, Boston University Computer So available at: http://www.cs.bu.edu/techrepo Exhibit E-8, U. Möller, "Implementation eine Diplomarbeit, Universität Hamburg (July 16 Exhibit E-9, First page of U.S. 5,737,423, p Paference	The Internet Standards I published October 31, 19 ston University Digital Co ruary 21, 1998 hive Listing from Boston artin paper. The link to th eved by the Wayback Ma cience Department Tech orts/INSTRUCTIONS es Anonymisierungsverfa 5, 1999), citing to Martin a	Process – Revision 3," October 95 and citing RFC 793 as a common Website, listing the University Computer Science the Martin paper was archived at achine nical Reports Instructions, ahrens für WWW-Zugriffe,"	
D1029 E p D1030 E M D1031 E C a D1032 E a	Exhibit E-4, First Page of U.S. 5,463,735, p prior art Reference Exhibit E-5, Copy of catalog listing from Bo Martin reference with an issue date of Febr Exhibit E-6, Copy of Technical Reports Arc Department which includes a link to the Ma archive.org on January 22, 1998 and Retrie Exhibit E-7, Boston University Computer So available at: http://www.cs.bu.edu/techrepo Exhibit E-8, U. Möller, "Implementation eine Diplomarbeit, Universität Hamburg (July 16 Exhibit E-9, First page of U.S. 5,737,423, p	ston University Digital Co ruary 21, 1998 whive Listing from Boston artin paper. The link to the eved by the Wayback Ma cience Department Tech orts/INSTRUCTIONS es Anonymisierungsverfa 5, 1999), citing to Martin a	95 and citing RFC 793 as a common Website, listing the University Computer Science Martin paper was archived at achine nical Reports Instructions, common spire WWW-Zugriffe,"	
D1030 E M D1031 E D1032 E a	Exhibit E-5, Copy of catalog listing from Bo Martin reference with an issue date of Febr Exhibit E-6, Copy of Technical Reports Arc Department which includes a link to the Ma archive.org on January 22, 1998 and Retrie Exhibit E-7, Boston University Computer So available at: http://www.cs.bu.edu/techrepo Exhibit E-8, U. Möller, "Implementation eine Diplomarbeit, Universität Hamburg (July 16 Exhibit E-9, First page of U.S. 5,737,423, p	ston University Digital Co ruary 21, 1998 white Listing from Boston artin paper. The link to the eved by the Wayback Ma cience Department Tech orts/INSTRUCTIONS es Anonymisierungsverfa 5, 1999), citing to Martin a	University Computer Science e Martin paper was archived at achine nical Reports Instructions, ahrens für WWW-Zugriffe,"	
D1031 E C a D1032 E a	Exhibit E-6, Copy of Technical Reports Arc Department which includes a link to the Ma archive.org on January 22, 1998 and Retrie Exhibit E-7, Boston University Computer So available at: http://www.cs.bu.edu/techrepo Exhibit E-8, U. Möller, "Implementation eine Diplomarbeit, Universität Hamburg (July 16 Exhibit E-9, First page of U.S. 5,737,423, p	hive Listing from Boston artin paper. The link to th eved by the Wayback Ma cience Department Tech orts/INSTRUCTIONS es Anonymisierungsverfa 5, 1999), citing to Martin a	University Computer Science ne Martin paper was archived at achine nical Reports Instructions, ahrens für WWW-Zugriffe,"	
D1032 E	Exhibit E-7, Boston University Computer So available at: http://www.cs.bu.edu/techrepo Exhibit E-8, U. Möller, "Implementation eine Diplomarbeit, Universität Hamburg (July 16 Exhibit E-9, First page of U.S. 5,737,423, p	cience Department Tech orts/INSTRUCTIONS es Anonymisierungsverfa 5, 1999), citing to Martin a	nical Reports Instructions, ahrens für WWW-Zugriffe,"	
	Exhibit E-8, U. Möller, "Implementation eine Diplomarbeit, Universität Hamburg (July 16 Exhibit E-9, First page of U.S. 5,737,423, p	es Anonymisierungsverfa 5, 1999), citing to Martin a	ahrens für WWW-Zugriffe,"	
D1033 E	Exhibit E-9, First page of U.S. 5,737,423, p		at page 77.	
D1034 E	Velerence	ublished April 7, 1998 ar	nd citing Schneier as Prior Art	
D1035 F	Request for Inter Partes ReExamination; U	.S. Patent 7,418,504		
D1036 R	Request for Inter Partes ReExamination Tr	ansmittal Form; U.S. Pat	ent 7,418,504	
D1037 P	PTO Form 1449			
D1038 E	Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 ru 20, Reed and Beser	elative to Solana, alone a	and in conjunction with RFC	
D1039 E	Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 reconjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Bese	elative to Solana in view er	of RFC 2504 and further in	
D1040 E	Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 ru 20, Reed, and Beser	elative to Provino, alone	and in conjunction with RFC	
D1041 E	Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 re conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser	elative to Provino in view r	of RFC 2230 and further in	
D1042 E	Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 re conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser	elative to Provino in view r	of RFC 2504 and in further	
D1043 E	Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211re RFC 2401, and Reed	elative to Beser, Alone ar	nd in conjunction with RFC 920,	
D1044 E	Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 ro 2401, Reed, and Beser	elative to RFC 2230, alor	ne and in conjunction with RFC	
D1045 E 9	Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 r 20, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 206	elative to RFC 2538, alor 65	ne and in conjunction with RFC	
D1046 R	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination un	der 35 U.S.C. § 311		
D1047 E	Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 m 20, Reed and Beser	elative to Solana, alone a	and in conjunction with RFC	
D1048 E	Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 re conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Bese	elative to Solana in view er	of RFC 2504 and further in	
D1049 E	Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 ro 20, Reed, and Beser	elative to Provino, alone	and in conjunction with RFC	
D1050 E	Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 re conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser	elative to Provino in view	of RFC 2504 and in further	
D1051 E	Exhibit C6, USP 7,418,504 relative to Bese and Reed	r, alone and in conjunction	on with RFC 920, RFC 2401,	
D1052 E	Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 ro 20, RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser	elative to RFC 2230, alor	ne and in conjunction with RFC	
D1053 E	Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 r 220, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 206	elative to RFC 2538, alor 65	ne and in conjunction with RFC	
D1054 R	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination un	der 35 U.S.C. § 311		

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
	Application Number	Application Number 13/911,792		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	240E		
	Art Onit	2455		
	Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buc	knor	
	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)	
D1055 Exhibit 226. Securina Web Access w	vith DCE vs. Claims of the '135	Patent		
D1056 Exhibit 227, Securing Web Access w	vith DCE vs. Claims of the '151	Patent		
D1057 Exhibit 228, Understanding OSF DC	E 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '135 Patent		
D1058 Exhibit 229 Understanding OSF DC	E 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '151 Patent		
D1059 Exhibit 230, Understanding OSF DC	E 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '180 Patent		
D1060 Exhibit 231 Understanding OSF DC	E 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '211 Patent		
D1061 Exhibit 232 Understanding OSE DC	E 1 1 for AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '504 Patent		
D1062 Exhibit 233 Understanding OSE DC	E 1 1 for AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '759 Patent		
D1063 Exhibit 234 U.S. 648 vs. Claims of t	he '135 Patent			
D1064 Exhibit 235 U.S. 648 vs. Claims of t	he '211 Patent			
D1065 Evhibit 236 U.S. 648 vs. Claims of t	he '504 Patent			
D1066 Exhibit 237 11 S 1072 vs. Claims of t	he '135 Patent			
D1067 Exhibit 229 Gauntlet System vs. Cl	aims of the '211 Patent			
D1068 Exhibit 230 Gauntlet System vs. Cl	aims of the '504 Patent			
D1000 Exhibit 240 Counter System VS. Cla	aims of the '135 Detont		<u> </u>	
D1009 Exhibit 240, Gauntier System VS. Cl	the '211 Datent		<u> </u>	
D1070 Exhibit 241, U.S. 588 VS. Claims of	the '504 Detent			
D10/1 Exhibit 242, U.S. 588 Vs. Claims of	ine 504 Patent			
D10/2 Exhibit 243, Microsoft VPN VS. Claim	ns of the 135 Patent			
D1073 Exhibit 244, Microsoft VPN Vs. Clain	ns of the 211 Patent			
D1074 Exhibit 245, Microsoft VPN vs. Clain	ns of the 504 Patent	Detest		
D1075 Exhibit 246, ITU-1 Standardization A	Activities vs. Claims of the 135	Patent		
D1076 Exhibit 247, U.S. '393 vs. Claims of t	he 135 Patent			
D1077 Exhibit 248, The Miller Application vs	s. Claim 13 of the 135 Patent			
D1078 Exhibit 249, Gauntlet System vs. Cla	aims of the 151 Patent			
D1079 Exhibit 250, ITU-T Standardization A	Activities vs. Claims of the 151	Patent		
D1080 Exhibit 251, U.S. Patent No. 5,940,3	93 vs. Claims of the 151 Pate	nt		
D1081 Exhibit 252, Microsoft VPN vs. Clain	ns of the '151 Patent			
D1082 Exhibit 253, U.S. Patent No.6,324,64	48 vs. Claims of the '151 Pater	it		
D1083 Exhibit 254, U.S. Patent No.6,857,07	72 vs. Claims of the '151 Pater			
D1084 Petition in Opposition to Patent Own	er's Petition to Vacate Inter Pa	rtes Reexamination		
D1085 Petition in Opposition to Patent Own	er's Petition to Vacate Inter Pa	rtes Reexamination		
D1086 Petition in Opposition to Patent Own	er's Petition to Vacate Inter Pa	rtes Reexamination		
D1087 Exhibit B1, File History of U.S. Pater	nt 7,921,211			
D1088 Exhibit B2, File History of U.S. Pater	t Application No. 10/714,849			
D1089 Exhibit B4, VimetX, Inc. v. Microsoft	<i>Corp.</i> , Case No. 6:07-cv-80, M	emorandum Opinion on Claim		
Construction (E.D. Tex. Jul. 30, 2009	J)			
D1090 Exhibit D15, U.S. Patent 4,952,930				
D1091 Exhibit F1, Claim Charts Applying Le	endenmann as a Primary Refer	ence to the '211 Patent		
D1092 Exhibit F2, Claim Charts Applying Az	ziz as a Primary Reference to the	ne '211 Patent		
D1093 Exhibit F3, Claim Charts Applying Ki	uchi and Pfaffenberger as Prim	ary References to the '211		
Patent				
D1094 Exhibit 2, Letter and attachment from Counsel for Cisco Systems (June 23	n Ramzi Khazen, Counsel for V , 2011)	irnetX, to Dmitriy Kheyfits,		
D1095 Exhibit P, Malkin, "Dial-In Virtual Priv	vate Networks Using Layer 3 Tu	unneling"		
D1096 Exhibit Q, Ortiz, "Virtual Private Netw	vorks: Leveraging the Internet"			
D1097 Exhibit R, Keromytix, "Creating Effici	ent Fail-Stop Cryptographic Pre	otocols"		
D1098 Transcript of Markman Hearing Date	d January 5, 2012			
D1099 Declaration of John P. J. Kellv. Ph.D				
D1100 Defendants' Responsive Claim Cons	struction Brief; Exhibits A-P and	d 1-7		
D1101 Joint Claim Construction and Prehea	aring Statement Dated 11/08/11			
ALL REFERENCES CO	ONSIDEBEREXCE	PT WHERE I INED TI	HROUGH /K	

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 277

t. for form	1449/PTO		Complete if Known
		Application Number	13/911,792
	TION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013
ATEME		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
as many	sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT
D1102	Exhibit A: Agreed Upon Terms Dated 11/0		
D1103	Exhibit B: Disputed Claim Terms Dated 11	/08/11	
D1104	Exhibit C: VirnetX's Proposed Construction 11/08/11	n of Claim Terms and Sup	porting Evidence Dated
D1105	Exhibit D: Defendant's Intrinsic and Extrins	sic Support Dated 11/08/1	1
D1106	Declaration of Austin Curry in Support of V	/irnetX Inc.'s Opening Clai	m Construction Brief
D1107	Declaration of Mark T. Jones Opening Cla	ims Construction Brief	
D1108	VirnetX Opening Claim Construction Brief		
D1109	VirnetX Reply Claim Construction Brief	-	
D1110	European Search Report from correspond 0142)	ing EP Application Numbe	er 11005789 (Our Ref.: 077580-
D1111	European Search Report from correspond 0143)	ing EP Application Numbe	r 11005792 (Our Ref.: 077580-
D1112	IIU-I Recommendation H.323, "Infrastruc Equipment for Audiovisual Services. Pack International Telecommunications Union, p	ture of Audiovisual Service et-Based Multimedia Com pages 1-128, February 199	es – Systems and Terminal Imunications System," 98
D1113	ITU-T Recommendation H.225.0, "Infrastru Multiplexing and Synchronization. Call Sig Packet-Based Multimedia Communication 1-155, February 1998	ucture of Audiovisual Servi naling Protocols and Med systems," International Te	ices – Transmission ia Stream Packetization for elecommunication Union, pages
D1114	ITU-T Recommendation H.235, "Infrastruc Security and Encryption for H-Series (H.32 International Telecommunication Union, pa	ture of Audiovisual Service 3 and other H.245-based) ages 1-39, February 1998	es – Systems Aspects. Multimedia Terminals,"
D1115	ITU-T Recommendation H.245, "Infrastruct Procedures. Control Protocol for Multimed Union, pages 1-280, February 1998	ture of Audiovisual Service lia Communication," Intern	es – Communication ational Telecommunication
D1116	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Ur	nder 35 U.S.C. § 311 (Pate	ent No.8,051,181)
D1117	Transmittal Letters (Patent No.8,051,181)		
D1118	Exhibit X5, Droms, R., RFC 2131, "Dynam	ic Host Configuration Prote	ocol," 1987
119	Hopen Transcript dated April 11, 2012		
D1120	VirnetX Claim Construction Opinion		
D1121	Declaration of Angelos D. Keromytic, Ph.D		
D1122	Declaration of Dr. Robert Dunham Short III		
D1123	Exhibit A-1, Verdict Form from VirnetX. Inc	. v. Microsoft Corp., No. 6	07-CV-80 (E.D. Tex.)
D1124	Exhibit A-3. Declaration of Jason Nieh, Ph	D. (Control No. 95/001 26	9)
D1125	Exhibit A-4, Redacted Deposition of Chris I 6:07-CV 417 (E.D. Tex. April 11, 2012	Hopen from VirnetX, Inc. v	Cisco Systems, Inc., No.
D1126	Exhibit B-1, Excerpt from Deposition of Def 1999	ense FY 2000/2001 Bienr	nial Budget Estimates, Feb.
D1127	Exhibit B-2, Collection of Reports and Pres	entations on DARPA Proje	ects
D1128	Exhibit B-3, Maryann Lawlor, Transient Par Magazine (Sept. 2001) http://www.afcea.or	tnerships Stretch Security g/signal/articles/anmviewe	Policy Management, Signal er.asp?a=494&print=yes
D1129	Joel Snyder, Living in Your Own Private Ida http://www.networkworld.com/intranet/0126	aho, Network World (Janua ireview.html.	ary 28, 1998)
D1130	Time Greene, CEO's Chew the VPN Fat, C http://www.cnn.com/TECH/computing/9906	NN.com (June 17, 1999), /17/vpnfat.ent.idg/index.ht	ml?iref=allsearch
D1131	Peter Alexander Invalidity Report		

st. for form	1449/PTO		Complete if Known
		Application Number	13/911,792
		Filing Date	06-06-2013
i A i Civic se as many	sheets as necessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
		Art Unit	2495
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNET9
D1122			
D1133	Exhibit 118A, Altiga VPN System vs. Clain	ns of the 135 Patent	
D1134	Exhibit 119A, Altiga VPN System' vs. Clain	ns of the '151 Patent ²	
D1135	Exhibit 120A, Altiga VPN System' vs. Clain	ns of the '180 Patent '	
D1136	Exhibit 121A, Altiga VPN System' vs. Clain	ns of the '211 Patent '	
D1137	Exhibit 122A, Altiga VPN System ¹ vs. Clain	ns of the '504 Patent ²	
D1138	Exhibit 123A, Altiga VPN System ¹ vs. Clain	ns of the '759 Patent ²	
D1139	Exhibit 12A, SSL 3.0 ¹ vs. Claims of the '135	5 Patent ²	
D1140	Exhibit 13A, SSL 3.0 ¹ vs. Claims of the '504	4 Patent ²	
D1141	Exhibit 14A, SSL 3.0 ¹ vs. Claims of the '21'	1 Patent ²	
D1142	Exhibit 228A, Understanding OSF DCE 1. f the '135 Patent ²	for AIX and OS/2 ¹ (APP_	VX0556531-804) vs. Claims of
D1143	Exhibit 229A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 the '151 Patent ²	for AIX and OS/2 ¹ (APF	P_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims of
D1144	Exhibit 230A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 the '180 Patent ²	for AIX and OS/2 ¹ (APP	2_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims of
D1145	Exhibit 231A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 the '211 Patent ²	for AIX and OS/2 ¹ (APP	P_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims of
D1146	Exhibit 232A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 the '504 Patent ²	for AIX and OS/2 ¹ (APP	2_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims of
D1147	Exhibit 233A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 the '759 Patent ²	for AIX and OS/2 ¹ (APP	2_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims of
D1148	Exhibit 255, Schulzrinne ¹ vs. Claims of the	135 Patent ²	
D1149	Exhibit 256, Schulzrinne ¹ vs. Claims of the	'504 Patent ²	
D1150	Exhibit 257, Schulzrinne ¹ vs. Claims of the	'211 Patent ²	
D1151	Exhibit 258, Schulzrinne ¹ vs. Claims of the	151 Patent ²	
D1152	Exhibit 259, Schulzrinne ¹ vs. Claims of the	180 Patent ²	
D1153	Exhibit 260, Schulzrinne ¹ vs. Claims of the f	759 Patent ²	
D1154	Exhibit 261, SSL 3.0 ¹ vs. Claims of the '151	Patent ²	
D1155	Exhibit 262, SSL 3.0 ¹ vs. Claims of the '759	9 Patent ²	
D1156	Exhibit 263, Wang ¹ vs. Claims of the '135 Pa	atent ²	
D1157	Wang ¹ vs. Claims of the '504 Patent ²		
D1158	Wang ¹ vs. Claims of the '211 Patent ²		
D1159	Exhibit 1. Alexander CV.pdf		
D1160	Exhibit 2, Materials Considered by Peter Al	exander	
D1161	Exhibit 3. Cross Reference Chart		
D1162	Exhibit 4, REC 2543 ¹ vs. Claims of the '135	Patent	
D1163	Exhibit 5, REC 2543 ¹ vs. Claims of the '504	Patent	
D1164	Exhibit 6, REC 2543 ¹ vs. Claims of the '211	Patent	
D1165	Exhibit 7. The Schulzringe Presentation ¹ us	Claims of the '135 Date	sont
	Exhibit 7, the Schulzmine Presentation Vs		

CEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./ Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 279

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
	Application Number	13/911,792		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
(Use as many sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495		
	Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor		
	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)		
D1167 Exhibit 9, The Schulzrinne I	Presentation ¹ vs. Claims of the '211 Pa	itent		
D1168 Exhibit 10, The Schulzrinne	Presentation ¹ vs. Claims of the '151 P	Patent		
D1169 Exhibit 11, The Schulzrinne	Presentation ¹ vs. Claims of the '180 P	Patent		
D1170 Exhibit 12, The Schulzrinne	Presentation ¹ vs. Claims of the '759 P	Patent		
D1171 Exhibit 13, SSL 3.0 ² vs. Cla	ms of the '135 Patent			
D1172 Exhibit 14, SSL 3.0 ² vs. Cla	ms of the '504 Patent			
D1173 Exhibit 15, SSL 3.0 ² vs. Cla	ms of the '211 Patent			
D1174 Exhibit 16, SSL 3.0 ² vs. Cla	ms of the '151 Patent			
D1175 Exhibit 17, SSL 3.0 ² vs. Cla	ms of the '759 Patent			
D1176 Exhibit 18. Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claim	s of the '135 Patent			
D1177 Exhibit 19. Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claim	s of the '504 Patent			
D1178 Exhibit 20. Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claim	s of the '211 Patent			
D1179 Exhibit 21, Kiuchi ¹ vs, Claim	s of the '151 Patent			
D1180 Exhibit 22 Kiuchi ¹ vs Claim	s of the '180 Patent			
D1181 Exhibit 23 Kiuchi ¹ vs Claim	s of the '759 Patent			
D1182 Exhibit 24 U.S. Patent No	5 119 234 (hereinafter "Aziz") and RF(	C 2401 ² vs. Claims of the '135		
Patent	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
D1183 Exhibit 25, U.S. Patent No. Patent	3,119,234 (hereinafter "Aziz") and RFC	C 2401 ² vs. Claims of the '504		
D1184 Exhibit 26, U.S. Patent No. Patent	δ,119,234 (hereinafter "Aziz") and RFC	C 2401 ² vs. Claims of the '211		
D1185 Exhibit 27, U.S. Patent No. Patent	δ,119,234 (hereinafter "Aziz") and RFC	C 2401 ² vs. Claims of the '151		
D1186 Exhibit 28				
D1187 Exhibit 29, The Altiga Syste	m ¹ vs. Claims of the '135 Patent			
D1188 Exhibit 30, The Altiga Syste	m ¹ vs. Claims of the '504 Patent			
D1189 Exhibit 31, The Altiga Syste	m ¹ vs. Claims of the '211 Patent			
D1190 Exhibit 32, The Altiga Syste	m ¹ vs. Claims of the '759 Patent			
D1191 Exhibit 33, U.S. Patent No.	5,496,867 ("Beser") ¹ and RFC 2401 ² vs	s. Claims of the '135 Patent		
D1192 Exhibit 34, U.S. Patent No.	5,496,867 ("Beser") ¹ and RFC 2401 ² vs	s. Claims of the '504 Patent		
D1193 Exhibit 35, U.S. Patent No.	5,496,867 ("Beser") ¹ and RFC 2401 ² vs	s. Claims of the '211 Patent		
D1194 Exhibit 36, U.S. Patent No.	5,496,867 ("Beser") ¹ and RFC 2401 ² vs	s. Claims of the '151 Patent		
D1195 Exhibit 37, U.S. Patent No.	5,496,867 ("Beser") ¹ and RFC 2401 ² vs	s. Claims of the '180 Patent		
D1196 Exhibit 38, Kent ¹ vs. Claims	of the '759 Patent			
D1197 Exhibit 39, RFC 2538, Stori '504 Patent ²	ig Certificates in the Domain Name Sy	vstem (DNS) ¹ vs. Claims of the		
D1198 Exhibit 40, RFC 2538, Stori '211 Patent ²	ig Certificates in the Domain Name Sy	/stem (DNS) ¹ vs. Claims of the		
D1199 Exhibit 41, Aziz ('646) ¹ vs. 0	laims of the '759 Patent			
D1200 Exhibit 42, The PIX Firewal	vs. Claims of the '759 Patent			

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 280

Subst. for form 1449/PTO Complete if Known								
	Application Number	13/911,792						
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013						
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson						
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495						
	Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor						
	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)						
D1201 Exhibit A-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '135	Patent ²							
D1202 Exhibit B-1 Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '211	Patent ²							
D1203 Exhibit C-1 Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '504	Patent ²							
D1204 Exhibit D Materials Considered	while D Materials Considered							
D1205 Exhibit E Expert Report of Study C Study	alahina PhD							
D1206 Exhibit E Europh Report of Stuart C. Stubi	olobino, Ph.D.							
and '504 Patents	tuart Stubblebine Regard	ing invalidity of the 135, 211,						
D1208 Cisco Comments and Petition for Reexam	ination 95/001,679 dated	June 14, 2012						
D1209 Exhibit S, Declaration of Nathaniel Polish,	Ph.D.							
D1210 Exhibit R, Excerpts from Patent Owner & P Disclosure of Asserted Claims and Infringe	Plaintiff VirnetX Inc.'s Firs ement Contentions	t Amended P.R. 3-1 and 3-2						
D1211 Third Party Requester Comments dated Ju	une 25, 2012 - After Non	Final Office Action (95/001,788)						
D1212 Reexam Affidavit/Declaration/Exhibit Filed	by 3rd Party on June 25,	, 2012 (95/001,788)						
D1213 Extended European Search Report dated Number 11005793.2 (077580-0144)	Extended European Search Report dated 03/26/12 from Corresponding European Application Number 11005793.2 (077580-0144)							
D1214 Bergadano, et al., "Secure WWW Transac Proceedings of the 3rd USENIX Workshop	tions Using Standard HT o on Electronic Commerce	TP and Java Applets," e, 1998						
D1215 Alexander Invalidity Expert Report dtd May	y 22, 2012 with Exhibits							
D1216 Deposition of Peter Alexander dtd July 27,	2012							
D1217 Cisco '151 Comments by Third Party Requ	lester dtd August 17, 201	2 with Exhibits						
D1218 Cisco '151 Petition to Waive Page Limit Re 17, 2012	equirement for Third Party	y Comments dtd August August						
D1219 Deposition of Stuart Stubblebine dtd Augu	st 22, 2012							
D1220 Defendants' Motion For Reconsideration o Link," 7 pages, June 2012	f the Construction of the	Term "Secure Communication						
D1221 Green, "Cisco Leverages Altiga Technolog http://www.crn.com/news/channel-program vpns.htm	y for VPN's," 2 pages, 20 ns/18807923/cisco-levera	000 ges-altiga-technology-for-						
D1222 Altiga Networks Archived at <u>http://web.archive.org/web/200008230234</u> the Wayback Machine	37/http:/www.altiga.com/r	oroducts/ 1999 and Retrieved by						
D1223 Kiuchi, "C-HTTP The Development of a Se Department of Epidemiology and Biostatis	ecure, Closed HTTP-Base tics, Faculty of Medicine,	ed Network on the Internet," University of Tokyo, Japan						
D1224 Lee et al., "Uniform Resource Locators (UI 1994 (25 pages)	RL)," Network Working G	roup, RFC 1738, December						
D1225 VPN 3000 Concentrator Series, User Guid	e; Release 2.5 July 2000	(489 pages)						
D1226 VPN 3000 Concentrator Series, Getting St	arted; Release 2.5 July 2	000 (122 pages)						
D1227 Fratto, Altiga Concentrates on VPN Securi March 22, 1999 (2 pages)	ty (Hardware Review Eva	aluation), Network Computing,						
D1228 Response to RFP: Altiga, Network World F	Fusion, May 10, 1999 (7 p	ages)						
D1229 Altiga Proves Multi-Vendor Interoperability	for Seamless VPN Deplo	oyment; VPN Workshop Marks						

Subst. for form 1449/PTO Complete if Known						
		Application Number	13/911,792			
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013			
SIATEM		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson			
Ose as many	Sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495			
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buc	knor		
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)		
D1230	Altiga VPN Concentrator Series (C50) Vers 4500, VPN Tunneling competitive Evaluation	us Nortel Networks Con on, 1999 (6 pages)	tivity Extranet Switch 4000 and			
D1231	VPN 3000 Client User Guide, Release 2.5,	July 2000 (94 pages)				
D1232	Digital Certificates Design Specification for	Release 2.0, May 17, 19	999 (21 pages)			
D1233	Altiga IPSec Client Architecture, Revision 1	.0, April 5, 1999 (34 pag	jes)			
D1234	Altiga IPSec Functional Specification, Revis	sion 2.1, (17 pages)				
D1235	Altiga Product Requirements, Revision 1.7,	May 26, 1998 (17 page	s)			
D1236	Altiga Network Lists Feature Functional Sp	ecification, Revision 1.0,	(7 pages)			
D1237	Altiga Split Tunneling Functional/Design Sp	ecification, (15 pages)				
D1238	Altiga Digital Certificate Support for IPSec (pages)	Client V2.1 Functional S	pecification, August 12, 1999 (24			
D1239	Altiga IPSec LAN to LAN Tunnel Autodisco	very Functional Specific	ation, (5 pages)			
D1240	Altiga Split Tunneling Testplan, Revision 1.	0, (8 pages)				
D1241	Altiga VPN Concentrator Getting Started, R	evision 1, March 1999 (	116 pages)			
D1242	Altiga VPN Concentrator Getting Started, V	ersion 2, June 1999 (10	2 pages)			
D1243	Altiga VPN Concentrator Getting Started, V	ersion 3, December 199	99 (130 pages)			
D1244	Altiga VPN Concentrator Getting Started, V	ersion 4, March 2000 (1	38 pages)			
D1245	Altiga VPN Concentrator User Guide, Revi	sion 1, March 1999 (304	t pages)			
D1246	Altiga VPN Concentrator User Guide, Revi	sion 1.1, March 1999 (3	04 pages)			
D1247	Altiga VPN Concentrator User Guide, Versi	on 3, June 1999 (478 pa	ages)			
D1248	Altiga VPN Concentrator User Guide, Versi	on 4, December 1999 (4	172 pages)			
D1249	Altiga VPN Concentrator User Guide, Versi	on 5, March 2000 (606 p	bages)			
D1250	Altiga VPN Client Installation and User Guid	de, Version 2, July 1999	(92 pages)			
D1251	Altiga VPN Concentrator VPN Client Install pages)	ation and User Guide, V	ersion 3, December 1999 (113			
D1252	Altiga VPN Concentrator VPN Client Installa pages)	ation and User Guide, V	ersion 4, March 2000 (118			
D1253	Altiga Networks VPN Concentrator and VPI Testing, are also Described in Marketing M	N Client, as well as their aterials and Publications	Public Demonstrations and s (4 pages)			
D1254	Eastlake, "Domain Name System Security Extensions," Network Working Group, RFC: 2535 pages 2-11 (March 1999)					
D1255	Press Release; VirnetX and Aastra Sign a F from Website: http://virnetx.com/virnetx-and	Patent License Agreeme I-aastra-sign-a-patent-lic	ent, 4 pages, May 2012, Printed cense-agreement/			
D1256	Press Release; VirnetX and Mitel Networks pages, July 2012, Printed from Website: htt sign-a-patent-license-agreement/	Corporation Sign a Pate p://virnetx.com/virnetx-a	ent License Agreement, 5 ind-mitel-networks-corporation-			
D1257	Press Relese; Virnetx and NEC Corporation License Agreement, 5 pages, August 2012, nec-corporation-and-nec-corporation-of-am	n and NEC Corporation ( Printed from Website: h erica-sign-a-patent-licer	of America Sign a Patent http://virnetx.com/virnetx-and- ise-agreement/			
D1258	Supplemental Declaration of Angelos D. Ke dated December 20, 2012	romytis, Ph.D from Con	trol No.: 95001789 pp. 1-18,			

Subst. for form	1449/PTO		Complete if Known						
		Application Number	13/911,792						
INFORM/	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013						
		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson						
(Use as many	Sheets as hecessary)	Art Unit	2495						
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor						
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)						
D1259	Supplemental Declaration of Angelos D. Ke dated December 30, 2012	eromytis, Ph.D from Con	trol No.: 95001851 pp. 1-13,						
D1260	Supplemental Declaration of Angelos D. Ke dated December 18, 2012	Supplemental Declaration of Angelos D. Keromytis, Ph.D from Control No.: 95001788 pp. 1-18, dated December 18, 2012							
D1261	Supplemental Declaration of Angelos D. Ke dated December 30, 2012	eromytis, Ph.D from Con	trol No.: 95001856 pp. 1-13,						
D1262	VirnetX vs Apple Transcript of Trial, Afterno	oon Session, 12:05 p.m.,	, dated November 5, 2012						
D1263	Certified Copy dated September 18, 2012 of	of U.S. Patent Number 6	,502,135, 73 pages						
D1264	Certified Copy dated December 30, 2009 o 12 pages	f Assignment for Patent	Application Number 95/047,83						
D1265	Certified Copy dated March 11, 2008 of Pa	tent Application Number	09/504,783, 1500 pages						
D1266	Certified Copy dated March 30, 2011 of U.S	S. Patent Number 7,418,	504, 74 pages •						
D1267	Certified Copy dated October 17, 2012 of A 10 pages	Assignment for Patent Ap	oplication Number: 10/714,849,						
D1268	Certified Copy dated April 4, 2011 of Paten	t Application Number 10	/714,849, 1170 pages						
D1269	Certified Copy dated March 30, 2011 of U.S	S. Patent Number 7,490,	151, 63 pages						
D1270	Certified Copy dated October 17, 2012 of A 19 pages	Assignment for Patent Ap	oplication Number 10/259,494,						
D1271	Certified Copy dated April 4, 2011 of Applic	ation Number 10/259.45	54, 1359 pages						
D1272	Certified Copy dated April 12, 2011 of U.S.	Patent Number 7.921.2	11. 78 pages						
D1273	Certified Copy dated October 17, 2012 of A	ssignment for Applicatio	n Number 11/840,560, 12						
D1274	Certified Copy dated April 20, 2011 of Appli	ication Number 11/840,5	60, 3 pages						
D1275	iPhone User Guide for iPhone OS 3.1 Softw	ware, 217 pages, 2009							
D1276	iPhone User Guide for iOS 4.2 and 4.3 Soft	tware, 274 pages, 2011							
D1277	iPhone User Guide for iPhone and iPhone 3	3G. 154 pages, 2008							
D1278	iPhone User Guide for iOS 5.0 Software, 16								
D1279	iPad User Guide for iOS 5.0 Software, 141	pages, 2011							
D1280	iPad User Guide for iOS 4.2 Software, 181	nages 2010							
D1281	iPad User Guide for iOS 4.3 Software, 198	pages 2011							
D1282	iPad User Guide 154 pages 2010	pageo, 2011							
D1283	iPod Touch User Guide for iOS 5.0 Softwar	e 143 pages 2011	•						
D1284	Red Touch User Guide 101 100 5.0 Gonwar								
D1285	Pod Touch User Guide, 122 pages, 2000	Software 153 pages 200	00						
D1286	Pod Touch User Guide for iPhone OS 3.0	Software, 160 pages, 200	09 00						
01200	The LTruck User Guide for iOC 4.2 Seture	30/1 and a second 2011	09						
D1207	Pod Fouch User Guide for IOS 4.3 Softwar	e, Zou pages, ZUT I							
D1288	iPod Fouch Features Guide, 98 pages, 200	δ							
D1289	VPN Server Configuration for iOS; Network	ing & Internet Enterprise	Deployment, 12 pages, 2011						
D1290	iPhone Configuration Utility User Guide, 26	pages, 2010							
D1291	iPhone Configuration Utility; Networking & I	nternet: Enterprise Deple	oyment, 26 pages, 2011						

Subst. for form 1449/PTO Complete if Known			Complete if Known					
		Application Number	13/911,792					
INFORMA	TION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013					
STATEM		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson					
(Use as many	sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495					
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor					
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)					
D1292	iPhone Configuration Utility; Networking>In	ternet & Web, 24 pages	2010					
D1293	iOS Configuration Profile Reference; Netwo	orking & Internet: Enterp	rise Deployment, 24 pages,					
D1294	iPhone OS Enterprise Deployment Guide; Second Edition, for Version 3.1 or Later, 91 pages, 2009							
D1295	iPhone OS; Enterprise Deployment Guide;	Second Edition, for Vers	ion 3.2 or Later, 90 pages, 2010					
D1296	CFHost Reference; Developer, 20 pages, 2	2008						
D1297	CFNetwork Programming Guide; Develope	r, 60 pages, 2011						
D1298	CFStream Socket Additions; Developer, 22	2 pages, 2010						
D1299	Mac OS X Devloper Library; CFHostSampl	e.c, 1 page						
D1300	Mac OS X Developer Library; CFHostSam	ole, 1 page, 2004						
D1301	Mac OS X Developer Library; Document R	evision History, 1 page, 2	2004					
D1302	CFStream Socket Additions; Developer, 22	pages, 2010						
D1303	Apple Push Notification Service; Distributio	n Service, Version 1.0, 6	pages, 2009					
D1304	iOS Human Interface Guidelines; Develope	er, 184 pages, 2012						
D1305	Networking & Internet Starting Point, 3 pag	es, 2011						
D1306	Server Admin. 10.5 Help; Viewing a VPN C	verview, 1 page						
D1307	iOS: Supported Protocols for VPN, 2 pages	s, 2010						
D1308	IPhone in Business Virtual Private Network	s (VPN), 3 pages, 2010						
D1309	iPhone and iPad in Business Deployment S	Scenarios, 26 pages, 20 ⁴	1					
D1310	Deploying iPhone and iPad Virtual Private	Networks, 3 pages, 2011						
D1311	Deploying iPhone and iPad; Security Over	/iew, 6 pages, 2011						
D1312	Pad in Business; "Ready for Work," 2012, 5	5 pages						
D1313	iOS: Using FaceTime, 2 pages, 2011, Print	ed from website http://su	ipport.apple.com/kb/HT4317					
D1314	MobileMe: "Secure Chat" is Unavailable in http://support.apple.com/kb/TS3902	OS X Lion, 2 pages, 201	2, Printed from Website:					
D1315	iPhone 4 and iPod Touch (4th Generation): http://support.apple.com/kb/HT4319	Using FaceTime, 2 pag	es, 2010, Printed from Website:					
D1316	IPhone; "Picking Up Where Amazing Left C http://www.apple.com/iPhone/features/face	0ff," 11 pages, 2012, Prir time	ited from Website:					
D1317	FaceTime for Mac; "Say Hello to FaceTime http://www.apple.com/mac/facetime	for Mac," 4 pages, 2012	, Printed from Website:					
D1318	iPad; "Your New Favorite Way to do Just A http://www.apple.com/ipad/built-in-apps/	bout Everything," 8 page	es, 2012, Printed from Website"					
D1319	iPod Touch; FaceTime, "Oh, I see what you	u're saying," 2 pages						
D1320	Apple Press Info; Apple Presents iPhone 4. http://www.apple.com/pr/library/apple-prese	, Printed from Website: ents-iphone						
D1321	iPod Touch; FaceTime, "Oh I See What Yo http://www.apple.com/iPodtouch/built-in-ap	u're Saying,", 3 pages, 2 ps/facetime.htm	012, Printed from Website:					
D1322	IOS 4, The World's Most Advanced Mobile http://www.apple.com/iphone/ios4	Operating System, 5 page	ges, Printed from Website:					

Subst. for form 1449/PTO Complete if Known								
				Application Number 13/911,792				
INFORM	ATION D	ISCLOSU	RE	Filing Date	06-06-2013			
STATEN	IENT BY	APPLICA	NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson			
(Use as man	y sneets as n	ecessary)		Art Unit	2495			
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buc	knor		
		1		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)		
D132	Apple Preshttp://www	Apple Press Info; Apple Reinvents the Phone with iPhone, 3 pages, 2007, Printed from Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2007/01/09Apple-reinvents-the-phone						
D132	Apple Prespages, 20 Announce	Apple Press Info; Apple Announces the New iPhone 3Gs-The Fastest, Most Powerful iPhone Yet, 3 pages, 2009, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2009/06/08Apple-Announces-the-new-iphone3GS						
D132	5 Apple Pres Chip, All N from webs iCloud.htm	ss Info; Apple lew Camera, site: http://ww nl	e Launches iPhone 4 full 1080p HD Video w.apple.com/pr/libra	4S, ios 5 & iCloud, iPhor o Recording & Introduce ary/2011/10/04Apple-Lau	ne 4S Features Dual-Core A5 s Siri, 2011, 2 pages, Printed unches-iPhone-4S-iOS-5-			
D132	³ Apple Pre Video Call http://www	ss Info; Apple ling, HD Vide v.apple.com/p	e Introduces New iP o Recording & Gam or/library/2010/09/01	od Touch, Features Reti e Center, 2 pages, 2010 Apple-Introduces-New-i	ina Display, A4 Chip, FaceTime ), Printed from Website Pod-touch.html			
D132	7 Apple Pre Megapixel http://www	ss Info; Apple I iSight Came v.apple.com/p	e Launces New iPac era & Ultrafast 4G L1 pr/library/2012/03/07	l, New iPad Features Re FE, 2012, 3 pages, Print Apple-Launches-New-iF	etina Display, A5X Chip, 5 ed from the Website: Pad.html			
D132	³ FaceTime	; "Phone Cal	ls Like You've Neve	r Seen Before," 3 pages				
D132	9 Apple Pre https://ww	ss Info; Appl w.apple.com	e Brings FaceTime t /pr/library/2010/10/2	o the Mac, 1 pages, Prir 0Apple-Brings-FaceTim	nted from Website e-to-the-Mac.html			
D133	) iPad at W	ork; "Mobile I	Meetings Made Easy	y," 4 pages, 2011				
D133	1 IPad – Te http://supp	chnical Spec	ifications, 49 pages, m/kb/sp58C	Printed from Website:				
D133	2 Stirling De	esign, 8 page	s, 2008					
D133	3 Quick Gui	de: SSL VPN	I Technical Primer,	11 pages, 2010				
D133	4 Silva, "Se	cure iPhone	Access to Corporate	Web Applications," Tec	hnical Brief, 10 pages			
D133	5 Apple Pre Megapixe http://www	ss Info; Appl I iSight Came v.apple.com/	e Launces New iPac era & Ultrafast 4G L or/library/2012/03/07	l, New iPad Features Re FE, 2012, 3 pages, Print Apple-Launches-New-iF	etina Display, A5X Chip, 5 ed from the Website: Pad.html			
D133	6 Defendan Admissior	t Apple Inc.'s n to Apple Inc	Third Supplementa b. dated, April 13, 20	l Responses to VirnetX I 12, 207 pages	nc.'s First Request for			
D133	7 Apple Sup https://dise	port Commu cussions.app	inities, 4 pages, Prin le.com/thread/4860	ted from Website 96?start=0&tstart=0				
D133	8 VirnetX –	Products; Lic	ense and Service C	fferings, 1 page				
D133	9 VirnetX C	ontact Inform	ation, 4 pages, 201	1				
D134	VirnetX La	aunches Sec	ure Domain Name Ir	nitiative; 4G/LTE Securit	y, 1 page, 2010			
D134	1 VirnetX G	abriel Conne	ction; Enabling Safe	Network Neighborhood	s, 2 pages, 2012			
D134	2 Baugher e RFC:3711	et al., "The So I, 39 pages, 2	ecure Real-Time Tra 2004	insport Protocol (SRTP),	"Network Working Group,			
D134	3 Jennings Internet-D	et al., "Resou praft, 12/12/08	urce Location and Di 3, pages 1-127	scovery (Reload) Draft-t	Bryan-P2PSIP-Reload-04,"			
D134	4 Barnes et Internet D	al., "Verifica raft, 27 page	tion Involving PSTN s, 2012	Reachability: Requireme	ents and Architecture Overview,"			
D134	5 April Inc. I 1400 page	Form 10-K (A es, 2011	Annual Report) filed	12/01/05 for the Period E	Ending 09/24/05, Edgar Online,			
D134	6 Phone, Fa	acetime; "Be v.apple.com/	in Two Places at On ios/facetime/	ce," 3 pages, Printed fro	om the Website			

Subst. for form 1449/PTO Complete if Known							
	Application Number 13/911,792						
FORMA		Filing Date	06-06-2013				
ATEME		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson				
e as many	sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495				
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor				
1		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFTS				
D1347	Apple Press Info; Apple Presents iPhone 4 Display, 5 Megapixel Camera & HD Video	All-New Design with Fa Recording, 3 pages, 201	iceTime Video Calling, Retina, 0				
D1348	NYSE AMEX:VHC; Cowen and Co. 39th A pages, June 2, 2011	nnual Technology Media	& Telecom Conference, 36				
D1349	Pindyck et al., "Market Power: Monopoly as 370-371	nd Monopsony," Microec	onomics, Sixth Edition, pages				
D1350	Press Release; IpCapital Group Completes	s VirnetX IP Licensing Ev	valuation, 3 pages				
D1351	Microsoft Real-Time Communications: Prot 2010	tocols and Technologies,	, Microsoft TechNet, 22 pages,				
D1352	Filing Receipt dated September 23, 2011 for	or Application Number: 1	3/223,259				
D1353	Email Communications Regarding Apple P	roduct Innovations, 6 pa	ges, 2010				
D1354	Mathy et al., "Traversal Using Relays Arou Utilities for NAT (STUN)," Internet Enginee	nd NAT (TURN): Relay E ring Task Force (IETF), F	Extensions to Session Traversal RFC: 5766, 67 pages, 2010				
D1355	Egevang et al., "The IP Network Address T 10 pages, 1994	ranslator (NAT)," Networ	rk Working Group, RFC: 1631,				
D1356	Srisuresh et al., "IP Network Address Trans Working Group, RFC:2663, 30 pages, 1999	Srisuresh et al., "IP Network Address Translator (NAT) Terminology and Considerations," Network Working Group, RFC:2663, 30 pages, 1999					
D1357	Sisalem, et al., "Introduction to Cryptograph	hic Mechanisms," SIP Se	curity, 356 pages, 2009				
D1358	Curriculum Vitae, Mark T Jones, 9 pages						
D1359	Curriculum Vitae, Roy Weinstein, 5 pages	······					
D1360	How To Configure IPSec Tunneling in Wind	dows 2000, 8 pages					
D1361	Press Relese; Virnetx and NEC Corporatio License Agreement, 5 pages, August 2012 nec-corporation-and-nec-corporation-of-arr	n and NEC Corporation of , Printed from Website: h herica-sign-a-patent-licen	of America Sign a Patent http://virnetx.com/virnetx-and- ise-agreement/				
D1362	iPhone, FaceTime; "Be in Two Places at O http://www.apple.com/ios/facetime/	nce," 3 pages, Printed fro	om Website:				
D1363	iPhone, "It Does Everything Better,"6 pages http://www.apple.com/iPhone/built-in-apps	s, Printed from Website:					
D1364	My Apple ID, "What's an Apple ID," 1 pages bin/webobjects/myappleid.woa	s, Printed from Website:	https://appleid.apple.com/cgi-				
D1365	Rosenberg et al., "Session Initiation Protoc RFC: 3263, 17 pages, 2002	ol (SIP): Locating SIP Se	ervers," Network Working Group,				
D1366	Certified Copy dated September 21, 2012 o June 6, 2011, 11 pages	of Reexamination Certific	ate Number 6,502,135 issued				
D1367	Certified Copy dated September 20, 2012 d	of Patent Application Nun	nber 95/001,269				
D1368	Chatterjee et al., "Bargaining Under Incomp 1983	plete Information," Operation	tions Research, 31:835-851,				
D1369	Nash, "The Bargaining Problem," Econome	etrica, 18:155-162, 1950					
D1370	Nash, "Two-Person Cooperative Games," E	Econometrica, 21:128-14	0, 1953				
D1371	Choi et al., "An Analytical Solution to Reaso Law and Technology, 13 pages, 2001	onable Royalty Rate Calc	culations," IDEA: The Journal of				
-++							

Subst. for form 1449/PTO Complete if Known						
				Application Number	er 13/911,792	
INFORM/	ATION D	ISCLOSU		Filing Date	Date 06-06-2013	
STATEM	ENT BY		NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	1
(Use as many	sneets as n	ecessary)		Art Unit	2495	
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bu	cknor
				Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	CP3CNFT9)
D1373	Putnam et Negotiatio	al., "Bargair ns," The Lice	hing and the Constru ensing Journal, page	ction of Economically Co s 8-15, 2004	onsistent Hypothetical License	
D1374	Scherling Volume 4,	et al., "Ratio 4 pages, 20	nal Reasonable Roya 11	alty Damages: A Return	to the Roots," Landslide,	
D1375	Jarosz et a 17, pages	al., "Applicat 241-265	on of Game Theory	to Intellectual Property F	Royalty Negotiations," Chapter	
D1376	Goldschei 2006	der, Licensir	ig Best Practices; Sti	rategic, Territorial, and T	echnology Issues, 2 pages,	
D1377	iPhone Co	onfiguration l	Jtility, 19 pages, 201	2		
D1378	VPN Serve	er Configura	tion for iOS Devices.	6 pages, 2012		***
D1379	Samuelso	n et al. Ecor	nomics. Fourteenth F	Edition, pages 258-259	1992	
D1380	Sticlor of -		ny of Drice Earth Ed	ition nagor 215 216 40	)87	
D1000	Stigler et a	al., The Theo	ry of Price, Forth Ed	mon, pages 215-216, 19		
D1381	Truett et a Monopoly,	I., "Joint Pro " Journal of	fit Maximization, Neg Economic Education	otiation, and the Determ , pages 260-270	ninacy of Price in Bilateral	
D1382	Binmore e 225,1992	t al., "Nonco	operative Models of	Bargaining," The Handb	ook of Game Theory, 1:(7)181-	
D1383	Spindler el Canadian	t al., "Endog Journal of E	enous Bargaining Po conomics-Revue Car	ower in Bilateral Monopo nadienne D Economie, p	ly and Bilateral Exchange," bages 464-474, 1974	
D1384	Myerson, "	Game Theo	ry; Analysis or Confli	ict," Harvard University F	^o ress, pages 375-392	
D1385	Binmore, " 17:176-188	The Nash Ba 8, 1996	argaining Solution in	Economic Modelling," T	he Rand Journal of Economics,	
D1386	Rubinstein Expected I	i et al., "On t Utility Prefer	he Interpretation of the ences," Econometric	he Nash Bargaining Solu a, 60:1171-1186, 1992	ution and its Extension to Non-	
D1387	Greenleaf Decision M	et al., "Guar laker," Mana	antees in Auctions: T agement Science, 39	The Auction House as Ne 1:1130-1145, 1993	egotiator and Managerial	
D1388	Chan, "Tra 25:253-363	ide Negotiati 3, 1987	ons in a Nash Barga	ining Model," Journal of	International Economics,	
D1389	Lemlev et	al., "Patent I	loldup and Rovalty S	Stacking," Texas Law Re	eview, 85:1991-2049	
D1390	Cauley, "W Damage S	/inning the F trategies," C	atent Damages Cas xford Press, pages 2	e; A Litigator's Guide to 29-30, 2044	Economic Models and Other	
D1391	Degnan et	al., "A Surve	ey of Licensed Royal	ties," Les Nouvelles, pag	ges 91, 93, 94, 1997	
D1392	Kahn "The	e Review of I	Economics and Stati	stics," pages 157-164	993	
D1393	Microsoft (	Company Inf	ormation: Including S	Stocks and Financial Info	rmation 83 pages	
D 1000						
D1394	Apple Press Info: Apple Updates MacBook Pro with Next Generation Processors, Graphics & Thunderbolt I/O Technology, 3 pages, Printed from Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2011/02/24Apple-Updates-MacBook-Pro-with-Next-Generation- Processors-Graphics-Thunderbolt-I-O-Technology.html					
D1395	Apple Pres Website: h	s Info: Apple ttp://www.ap	e to Ship Mac OS X S ple.com/pr/library/20	Snow Leopard on Augus 09/08/24/apple-to-ship-r	at 28, 2 pages, Printed from the mac-os-x	
D1396	iPad, Face http://www	tíme; "Once .apple.com/i	Again, iPad gets the pad/built-in-apps/fac	World Talking," 3 pages etime/html	s, Printed from the Website:	
D1397	Apple iOS:	Setting up V	/PN, 2 pages, Printe	d from Website: http/sup	oport.apple.com/kb/HT1424	
D1398	Apple iPho	ne User Gui	de for iOS 5.1 Softw	are, 179 pages, 2012		
						1

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known							
NEODH			Application Number	13/911,792					
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT		Filing Date	06-06-2013						
		First Named Inventor	Victor Larsor	1					
(Use as many	sheets as necessary)		Art Unit	2495	٠				
			Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buo	knor				
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	CP3CNFT9)				
D1399	Apple, Communicating Printed from the Websi https://developer.apple	Apple, Communicating with HTTP Servers, CFNetworking Programming Guide, 6 pages, 2011, Printed from the Website: https://developer.apple.com/library/ios/documentation/networking/conceptual/CFNetwork/CFHT							
D1400	VirnetX, Gabriel Conne	ction Technology	^M White Paper, 7 pages, 2	2012					
D1401	VirnetX, Technology, 4	pages, 2012							
D1402	Certified Copy dated Ja	anuary 15, 2008 of	U.S. Patent Number 6,50	2,135, 64 pages					
D1403	Inter Partes Reexamina	ation Certificate dat	ted June 7, 2011 for Pater	nt Number 6,502,135					
D1404	Proceedings of The Sy 22-23, 1996	Proceedings of The Symposium on Network and Distributed System Security, 7 pages, February 22-23, 1996							
D1405	In-Q-Tel; Corporate Ov	erview, 2 pages, 20	004						
D1406	Davies, Supervisor of Translation: Tadahiro Uezono, Security for Computer Networks, Japan, Nikkei-McGraw-Hill Inc., First Edition, First Copy, p 126-129 (December 5, 1985) – (English Version and Japanese Version Submitted)								
D1407	Comer, "Translated by Jun Murai and Hiroyuki Kusumoto, "Internetworking with TCP/IP Vol. 1: Principles, Protocols, and Architecture, Third Edition," Japan Kyoritsu Shuppan Co., Ltd., First Edition, First Copy, p 161-193 (August 10, 1997) (English Version and Japanese Version Submitted)								
D1408	Lynch et al., Supervisor of Translation: Jun Murai, "Internet System Handbook," Japan Impress Co. Ltd. First Edition p 152-157 and p 345-351 (August 11, 1996) (English Version and Japanese Version Submitted)								
D1409	Office Action dated Dec 2723504	ember 27, 2012 fro	om Corresponding Canad	ian Patent Application Number					
D1410	Office Action dated Dec 2011-081417	ember 5, 2012 fror	m Corresponding Japanes	se Patent Application Number					
D1411	Office Action dated Dec 2011-085052	ember 13, 2012 fro	om Corresponding Japane	ese Patent Application Number					
D1412	Office Action dated Dec 2011-083415	ember 13, 2012 fro	om Corresponding Japane	ese Patent Application Number					

All references are provided with date, except where there is no date provided. /K.L/

/Krisna Lim/

08/22/2013
Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known				
	Application Number	13/911,792				
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013				
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson				
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495				
	Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor				
	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)				

## **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in co-pending application No. 13/336,790 and are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request.

This application claims priority from U.S. Application No. 13/903,788, filed May 28, 2013, which claims priority from and is a continuation of co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/336,790, filed December 23, 2011, now U.S. Patent No. 8,458,341, which claims priority from and is a continuation of co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002, which claims priority from and is a continuation-in-part patent application of previously-filed U.S. Application No. 09/429,643, filed on October 29, 1999, now U.S. Patent No. 7,010,604, issued March 07, 2006.

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [X] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

All the

Toby H. Kusmer;Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery L.L.P. 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

Date: 7/31/13

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./ Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 289

Index of Claims					Application/Control No.					Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination					
				13911792					LARSON ET AL.						
						Examiner					Art Ur	nit			
						KRISNA L	.IM				2453				
✓	R	ejected		-	Ca	ancelled	I	Ν	Non-E	Ele	cted		Α	Ар	peal
=	Α	llowed		÷	Re	estricted	ł	I	Interf	ere	ence		0	Obje	ected
	Claims re	enumbered	in the s	ame c	order as	presented I	by applic	ant			СРА		] т.с	).	R.1.47
	CLA	IM							DATE						
Fi	inal	Original	08/25/2	2013											
		1	-												
		2	-												
		3	-												
		4	-												
		5	-												
		6	-												
		/	-												
		8	-												
		9 10	-	-											
		11	-												
		12	-												
		13	-												
		14	-												
		15	-												
		16	-												
		17	-												
		18	-												
		19	-												
		20	-												
		21	-												
		22	-							-					
		23	-				_								
		24	<u> </u>				_			-					
		26	✓							-					
		27	✓												
		28	✓												
		29	✓												
		30	✓												
		31	✓												
		32	✓												
		33	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>												
		34	✓												
		35	✓												
		36	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>												

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. : 20130822

				Application/Control No.			Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination							
Index of Claims				13911792				LARSO	ON E	T AL.				
						Examiner				Art Un	it			
					KRISNA LIM				2453					
✓ Rejected -			C	Cancelled		N Non-Elected				Α	App	peal		
=	A	llowed		÷	F	Restricted	I Interferenc			ence		0	Obje	ected
	Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant  CPA  T.D.  R.1.47													
	CLA	MIM							DATE					
F	inal	Original	08/25/2	2013										
		37	✓											
		38	✓											
		39	✓											
		40	✓											
		41	✓											
		42	✓											
		43	✓											
		44	✓											
		45	✓											
		46												
		4/												
<u> </u>		48												
<u> </u>		50	· · ·											

Part of Paper No. : 20130822

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Search Notes	13911792	LARSON ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	KRISNA LIM	2453

CPC- SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

<b>CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED</b>									
Symbol	Date	Examiner							

US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED									
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner						
709	227-228	08/25/2013	kl						

SEARCH NOTES							
Search Notes	Date	Examiner					
Inventors	08/25/2013	kl					

INTERFERENCE SEARCH										
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner							

Т



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

# **BIB DATA SHEET**

# **CONFIRMATION NO. 7953**

SERIAL NUME	BER	FILING	r_ 371(c)		CLASS	GR	OUP ART	UNIT	ΑΤΤΟ	RNEY	DOCKET	
13/911,792	2	06/06/2	2013		709		2453	7758	0-196	VRNK	1CP3CNFT	
		RUL	E									
APPLICANTS VIRNETX, INC., Zephyr Cove, NV, Assignee (with 37 CFR 1.172 Interest); Victor Larson, Fairfax, VA; Robert Dunham Short III, Lexington, VA; Edmund Colby Munger, Tarpon Springs, FL; Michael Williamson, South Riding, VA;												
This application is a CON of 13/903,788 05/28/2013 which is a CON of 13/336,790 12/23/2011 PAT 8458341 which is a CON of 13/049,552 03/16/2011 which is a CON of 11/840,560 08/17/2007 PAT 7921211 which is a CON of 10/714,849 11/18/2003 PAT 7418504 which is a CON of 09/558,210 04/26/2000 ABN which is a CIP of 09/504,783 02/15/2000 PAT 6502135 which is a CIP of 09/429,643 10/29/1999 PAT 7010604 which claims benefit of 60/106,261 10/30/1998 and claims benefit of 60/137,704 06/07/1999												
** <b>IF REQUIRE</b> 06/27/201	<b>D, FOR</b> 3		G LICENS		NTED **							
Foreign Priority claimed 35 USC 119(a-d) condi Verified and /K Acknowledged E	d litions met KRISNA LI Examiner's S	Yes Yo No Yes No M/ Signature	Met af Allowa	ter ance	STATE OR COUNTRY VA	SH DRA	HEETS WINGS 40	TOT CLAI 25	AL MS	INDEF CL	PENDENT AIMS 2	
ADDRESS												
ADDRESS McDermott Will & Emery The McDermott Building 500 North Capitol Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20001 UNITED STATES												
TITLE SYSTEM / COMMUN	AND M	IETHOD EM ONS USING	PLOYING SECURE	AN AG DOMAI	ILE NETWORK N NAMES	PRO	TOCOL F	OR SE	OURE			
								es				
							<b>1.16</b>	 Fees (Fil	ing)			
	FEES: /	Authority has	been give	en in Pa			<b>1.17</b>	Fees (Pr	ocessi	ng Ext.	of time)	
2300	No	to fo	r following	Euil DE	FUSH AUUUU	NI	<b>1.18</b>	ees (ls:	sue)	<u> </u>	,	
							Other					

BIB (Rev. 05/07).

Pag	e 2	of	2
ιuy	~ ~	<b>U</b> 1	<u> </u>

		0
	🛛 🖵 Credit	

Subst. for fo	orm 1449/PT	0				Complete if	Known		
INFORM				A	Application Number		13/91	11,792	
APPLICA		SULUSURE STATEME		F	iling Date		06-06	5-2013	
(Use as ma	ny sheets a	s necessary)		F	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson			
				A	Art Unit		24	153	
				E	Examiner Name		Krisr	na Lim	
			****	T C	Docket Number	77580-19	6 (VRN	K1CP3CI	NFT10)
			U.S	5. P	PATENTS				
EXAMINER' S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication Date Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document		ntee or Applicant of Pages, Columns, Document Figures A		s, Columns, Li vant Passages Figures App	nes, Where or Relevant ear	
	A170	6,434,600	08/13/200	2	Waite et	al.		<u></u>	
	A171	7,225,249	05/29/200	7	Barry et a	al.			
	4	U.S. P.	ATENT APP	LIC	CATION PUBLICATION	ONS	L		
EXAMINER'		Patent Number	Publication Da	10				0.1	
SINITIALS	ONE NO.	Fatent Number	F ublication Da	ale	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document		Pages, Columns, Lines, M Relevant Passages or Rele Figures Appear		nes, where or Relevant ear
	B23	US2002/0004826	01/10/2002	2	2 Waite et al.				
		F	OREIGN PA	\TE	ENT DOCUMENTS				******
EXAMINER' S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Foreign Patent Document Country Codes -Number 4-Kind Codes (if known)	Publication Dat	te	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Documer	Pages, Colum t Where Rel Figures Ap	ns, Lines evant opear	Tran	slation
								Yes	No
	<b>-</b>	OTHER ART (Incl	uding Autho	or,	Title, Date, Pertine	nt Pages, Et	c.)		
EXAMINER 'S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Include name of the author (book, magazine, journal, se city and/or country where pu	(in CAPITAL LE erial, symposiun ublished.	n, c	ERS), title of the article (w atalog, etc.), date, page(s	vhen appropriate s), volume-issue	), title of number(s	the item s), publisher,	
	D1413	Notice of Allowance date 13/474,397	ed August 9, 20	013	3 from Corresponding l	J.S. Applicatio	n Numbe	er	
	D1414	Office Action dated Augu	ist 19, 2013 fro	om	Corresponding U.S. A	pplication Num	nber 13/9	903,788	
		EXAMINER			I	DATE CONSIE	ERED		

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Complete if Known		
Application Number	13/911,792	
Filing Date	06-06-2013	
First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
Art Unit	2453	
Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK1CP3CNFT10)	
	Application Number Filing Date First Named Inventor Art Unit Examiner Name Docket Number	

#### CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

#### Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any required fees to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Date: September 27, 2013

<u>/Toby H. Kusmer/</u> Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM_US 45367118-1.077580.0196

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	16974554			
Application Number:	13911792			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	7953			
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Victor Larson			
Customer Number:	23630			
Filer:	Toby H. Kusmer./Kerrie Jones			
Filer Authorized By:	Toby H. Kusmer.			
Attorney Docket Number:	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)			
Receipt Date:	27-SEP-2013			
Filing Date:	06-JUN-2013			
Time Stamp:	12:54:49			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment no			no			
File Listing:						
Document Number	Document Description		File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)	:losure Statement (IDS)	196IDS.pdf	121217	no	2
	Form (SB08)			ef514dd52786223ec193c582f8460e2277d d7559		
Warnings:						
Information:						

This is not an U		ang	itted, the pages will be resi				
	SPTO supplied IDS fillable form						
2	Non Patent Literature	NOA892from164.pdf	409716	20	9		
-			2f3206bdf597c1747caacec3dcf4ed31ba6f8 2f0				
Warnings:							
Information:		I					
3	Non Patent Literature	OAdated81913from195.pdf	893586	no	24		
			f952b4a4d2fc2493749c6ceffc35d9a8db3a d1a2				
Warnings:							
Information:							
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	142	4519			
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. <u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.							
New Internat If a new inter an internatio and of the Int national secu the applicatio	ional Application Filed with the Unational application is being filed national application is being filed nal filing date (see PCT Article 11 a ternational Filing Date (Form PCT/ prity, and the date shown on this A on.	SPTO as a Receiving Office and the international applicat and MPEP 1810), a Notificatior (RO/105) will be issued in due o cknowledgement Receipt will	ion includes the neces of the International A ourse, subject to prese establish the internati	e course. sary comp pplication criptions co onal filing	onents for Number oncerning date of		

Subst. for fo	ubst. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known						
INCODM				Ap	pplication Number	13/911,79		1,792		
APPLICA	NT	SCLOSURE STATEM		Fi	Filing Date		06-06-2013			
(Use as ma	ny sheets a	s necessary)		Fi	rst Named Inventor	Victor Larson 2453				
				Ar	rt Unit					
				E>	xaminer Name			Krisr	na Lim	
				D	ocket Number		77580-19	6 (VRN	IK1CP3CI	VFT10)
			U.S	5. PA	ATENTS					
EXAMINER' S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication Da	ite	Name of Patentee o Cited Docu	or Appl iment	licant of	Page Relev	s, Columns, Li ant Passages Figures App	nes, Where or Relevant æar
	A172	6,011,579	01/04/2000	0	Newlir	in		İ		
	A173	8,504,696	08/06/2013	3	Larson e	t al.				
	A174	8,504,697	08/06/2013	3	Larson et	t al.				
	A175	6,335,966	01/01/200	2	Toyoda	la				
	A176	6,195,677	02/27/200	1	Utsum	ni				
	A177	6,959,184	10/25/200	5	Byers et	Byers et al.				
		U.S.	PATENT APPI	LIC	ATION PUBLICATI	IONS	5			
EXAMINER' S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication Da	Date Name of Patentee or Applicant of Pages, Columns, Cited Document Figures A		s, Columns, Lii ant Passages Figures App	nes, Where or Relevant ear			
			FOREIGN PA	TE	NT DOCUMENTS					
EXAMINER' S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Foreign Patent Document Country Codes-Number 4-Kind Codes (if known)	Publication Dat	Date Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document Pages, Columns, Lines Where Relevant Figures Appear		Translation				
									Yes	No
		OTHER ART (In	cluding Autho	or, ⁻	Title, Date, Pertine	ent P	ages, Et	c.)		
EXAMINER 'S INITIALS	AMINER         Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item           NITIALS         CITE NO.         Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item           VITIALS         CITE NO.         Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item           VITIALS         CITE NO.         Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item           vitial content of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item         (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.									
	D1415	Office Action dated Oc 13/911,813 (077580-0	tober 1, 2013 fro 197)	om (	Corresponding U.S. F	aten	t Applicatio	on Numl	ber	
EXAMINER						DAT	ECONSIE	DERED		

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Complete if Known		
Application Number	13/911,792	
Filing Date	06-06-2013	
First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
Art Unit	2453	
Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK1CP3CNFT10)	
	Application Number Filing Date First Named Inventor Art Unit Examiner Name Docket Number	

#### CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

#### Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [ ] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any required fees to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Date: October 1, 2013

<u>/Toby H. Kusmer/</u> Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM_US 45428473-1.077580.0196

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	17016322			
Application Number:	13911792			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	7953			
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Victor Larson			
Customer Number:	23630			
Filer:	Toby H. Kusmer./Kerrie Jones Kejones@mwe.com			
Filer Authorized By:	Toby H. Kusmer.			
Attorney Docket Number:	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)			
Receipt Date:	02-OCT-2013			
Filing Date:	06-JUN-2013			
Time Stamp:	14:49:53			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment no			no					
File Listing:								
Document Number	Document Description		File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)		
1	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)		196.pdf	119073 c8768e9a6a2d0fb5471e6e1074d3d3ffc18c ac96	no	2		
Warnings:								
Information:								

	n the PDF is too large. The pages should pper and may affect subsequent process	be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submi ing	tted, the pages will be resi:	zed upon er	ntry into the	
This is not an l	SPTO supplied IDS fillable form					
2	Non Patent Literature	197 officesction dtd 100113 pdf	541010	no	14	
2	Nonrachtenerature	157 officeactionata root r5.par	f580579d465e664f5d124fc7b816db70a54a 33e6	110	17	
Warnings:						
Information						
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	. 660	083		
<u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. <u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u>						
1.53(b)-(d) a Acknowledg	ication is being filed and the appli nd MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 ement Receipt will establish the fi ge of an International Application	cation includes the necessary c CFR 1.54) will be issued in due ling date of the application. <u>under 35 U.S.C. 371</u>	components for a filing course and the date sh	) date (see own on th	37 CFR is	

United Stat	ies Patent and Tradem	ARK OFFICE UNITED STA United State Address: COMMI PC Box Alexandr www.uspi	TES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE s Patent and Trademark Office (SSIONER FOR PATENTS ia, Virginia 22313-1450 logov
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/911,792	06/06/2013	Victor Larson	77580- 196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10) CONFIRMATION NO. 7953
23630 McDermott Will & Emery The McDermott Building 500 North Capitol Street, N	.W.		

**Title:**SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES

Publication No.US-2013-0268683-A1 Publication Date:10/10/2013

Washington, DC 20001

# NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently http://www.uspto.gov/patft/.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently http://pair.uspto.gov/. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Managment, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

page 1 of 1

Subst. for form 1449/PTO				Complete if Known					
INFORMA	INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY			1	Application Number		13/91	1,792	
APPLICA	APPLICANT				Filing Date	06-06-2013			
(Use as many sheets as necessary)				First Named Inventor V		Victor	Victor Larson		
				7	Art Unit 2453				
					Examiner Name		Krisn	a Lim	<u></u>
[				1	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK1CP3CNFT10)			IFT10)
			Ľ	J.S. I	PATENTS				
EXAMINER' CITE NO. Patent Number Pub S INITIALS		Publication	n Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document		Pages, Columns, Lines, Wr Relevant Passages or Rele Figures Appear		nes, Where or Relevant ear	
	A178	6,058,250	05/02/2	000	Harwood	et al.	†		
	1	L	I.S. PATENT AF	PLI	CATION PUBLICAT	IONS	L		
EXAMINER' CITE NO. Patent Number S INITIALS		Publication	n Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document		Pages, Columns, Lines, Wr Relevant Passages or Rele Figures Appear		nes, Where or Relevant ear	
			FOREIGN	ΡΑΤ	ENT DOCUMENTS				
EXAMINER' Foreign Patent Document Publication S INITIALS CITE NO. Country Codes -Number 4 -Kind Codes (if known)		ment Publication ₄∝Kind	Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Docume	Pages, Columns, Line ent Where Relevant Figures Appear		s Translation		
								Yes	No
	<u> </u>								
		OTHER ART	「(Including Au	thor	r, Title, Date, Pertine	ent Pages, El	t <b>c</b> .)		
EXAMINER 'S INITIALS CITE NO. Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.									
	D1416 Office Action dated October 10, 2013 from Corresponding U.S. Patent Application Number 13/950,877 (077580-0198)								
EXAMINER					DATE CONSIDERED				

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Subst. for form 1449/PTO	Complete if Known			
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY	Application Number	13/911,792		
APPLICANT	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
	Art Unit	2453		
	Examiner Name	Krisna Lim		
	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK1CP3CNFT10)		
AFATIFI	OATION OTATEMENT			

#### CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any required fees to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Date: October 10, 2013

<u>/Toby H. Kusmer/</u> Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM_US 45878214-1.077580.0196

Subst. for form 1449/PTO				Complete if Known					
INFORMA	INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY			1	Application Number		13/91	1,792	
APPLICA	APPLICANT				Filing Date	06-06-2013			
(Use as many sheets as necessary)				First Named Inventor V		Victor	Victor Larson		
				7	Art Unit 2453				
					Examiner Name		Krisn	a Lim	<u></u>
[				1	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK1CP3CNFT10)			IFT10)
			Ľ	J.S. I	PATENTS				
EXAMINER' CITE NO. Patent Number Pub S INITIALS		Publication	n Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document		Pages, Columns, Lines, Wr Relevant Passages or Rele Figures Appear		nes, Where or Relevant ear	
	A178	6,058,250	05/02/2	000	Harwood	et al.	†		
	1	L	I.S. PATENT AF	PLI	CATION PUBLICAT	IONS	L		
EXAMINER' CITE NO. Patent Number S INITIALS		Publication	n Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document		Pages, Columns, Lines, Wr Relevant Passages or Rele Figures Appear		nes, Where or Relevant ear	
			FOREIGN	ΡΑΤ	ENT DOCUMENTS				
EXAMINER' Foreign Patent Document Publication S INITIALS CITE NO. Country Codes -Number 4 -Kind Codes (if known)		ment Publication ₄∝Kind	Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Docume	Pages, Columns, Line ent Where Relevant Figures Appear		s Translation		
								Yes	No
	<u> </u>								
		OTHER ART	「(Including Au	thor	r, Title, Date, Pertine	ent Pages, El	t <b>c</b> .)		
EXAMINER 'S INITIALS CITE NO. Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.									
	D1416 Office Action dated October 10, 2013 from Corresponding U.S. Patent Application Number 13/950,877 (077580-0198)								
EXAMINER					DATE CONSIDERED				

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Subst. for form 1449/PTO	Complete if Known			
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY	Application Number	13/911,792		
APPLICANT	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
	Art Unit	2453		
	Examiner Name	Krisna Lim		
	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK1CP3CNFT10)		
AFATIFI	OATION OTATEMENT			

#### CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any required fees to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Date: October 10, 2013

<u>/Toby H. Kusmer/</u> Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM_US 45878214-1.077580.0196

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	17125176				
Application Number:	13911792				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	7953				
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Victor Larson				
Customer Number:	23630				
Filer:	Toby H. Kusmer./Kerrie Jones				
Filer Authorized By:	Toby H. Kusmer.				
Attorney Docket Number:	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)				
Receipt Date:	15-OCT-2013				
Filing Date:	06-JUN-2013				
Time Stamp:	14:32:11				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment			no				
File Listing:							
Document Number	Document Description		File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)	
1	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)		196.pdf	107872 5811bc15201ba473f090fbd6dbb7a25eda2 7ec99	no	2	
Warnings:							
Information:							

The page size in the PDF is too large. The pages should be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submitted, the pages will be resized upon entry into the Image File Wrapper and may affect subsequent processing								
This is not an USPTO supplied IDS fillable form								
2	Non Patent Literature	OAdtd101013from198 pdf	786611	no	22			
2	Nonracine Enclatare		d56153c9d55e745fc982c7e8ebe2743382f4 7380	110				
Warnings:								
Information:								
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	89	94483				
Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application. <u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.								
If a new internation an internation and of the In national second the application	<u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application							

### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.	:	
Application No.: 13/911,792	Confirmation No. 7953	
Filed: June 6, 2013	: Group Art Unit: 2453	
Customer Number: 23630	Examiner: Krisna Lim	

# For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

# AMENDMENT

Commissioner:

In response to the Office Action dated August 30, 2013, please enter and consider the following:

A Listing of the Claims is provided on page 2 of this paper.

**Remarks** begin on page 7 of this paper.

DM_US 46941656-1.077580.0196

# IN THE CLAIMS

This listing of claims is provided for the sole convenience of the Examiner. No claims have been amended herein.

### LISTING OF CLAIMS:

1-25. (Canceled)

26. (Previously Presented) A network device, comprising:

a storage device storing an application program for a secure communications service; and at least one processor configured to execute the application program for the secure communications service so as to enable the network device to:

send a domain name service (DNS) request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

receive, following interception of the DNS request and a determination that the second network device is available for the secure communications service: (1) an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, (2) the requested network address of the second network device, and (3) provisioning information for an encrypted communication link;

connect to the second network device over the encrypted communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the encrypted communication link; and

communicate data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the encrypted communication link,

the network device being a device at which a user uses the secure communications service to access the encrypted communication link.

27. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the secure communications service includes an audio-video conferencing service, and the at least one processor is configured to execute the application program to communicate at least one of

encrypted video data and audio data with the second network device via the encrypted communication link using the secure communications service.

28. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the secure communications service includes a telephony service.

29. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 28, wherein the telephony service uses modulation.

30. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 29, wherein the modulation is based on one of frequency-division multiplexing (FDM), time-division multiplexing (TDM), or code division multiple access (CDMA).

31. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the network device is a mobile device.

32. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name.

33. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the encrypted communication link is part of a virtual private network communication link.

34. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 33, wherein the virtual private network communication link is based on inserting into each data packet communicated over the virtual private network communication link one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence.

35. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service is a function of the result of a domain name lookup.

36. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the encrypted communication link is an end-to-end link extending from the network device to the second network device.

37. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the interception of the DNS request consists of receiving the DNS request to determine that the second network device is available for the secure communications service.

38. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the interception of the DNS request occurs at another network device that is separate from the network device.

39. (Previously Presented) A method executed by a first network device for communicating with a second network device, the method comprising:

sending a domain name service (DNS) request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

receiving, following interception of the DNS request and a determination that the second network device is available for a secure communications service: (1) an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, (2) the requested network address of the second network device, and (3) provisioning information for an encrypted communication link;

connecting to the second network device over the encrypted communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the encrypted communication link; and

communicating data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the encrypted communication link,

the first network device being a device at which a user uses the secure communications service to access the encrypted communication link.

40. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the secure communications service includes a video conferencing service, and communicating includes

4

communicating at least one of encrypted video data and audio data with the second network device via the encrypted communication link using the secure communications service.

41. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the secure communications service includes a telephony service.

42. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the telephony service uses modulation.

43. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 42, wherein the modulation is based on one of frequency-division multiplexing (FDM), time-division multiplexing (TDM), or code division multiple access (CDMA).

44. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the network device is a mobile device.

45. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name.

46. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the encrypted communication link is part of a virtual private network communication link, and communicating with the second network device using the secure communications service includes inserting into data packets communicated over the virtual private network communication link one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence.

47. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the indication that the second network device is available for a secure communications service is a function of a domain name lookup.

48. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the encrypted communication link is an end-to-end link extending from the first network device to the second network device.

49. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the intercepting the DNS request consists of receiving the DNS request to determine that the second network device is available for the secure communications service.

50. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the intercepting the DNS request occurs at another network device that is separate from the first network device.

### **REMARKS**

After entry of the foregoing amendments, claims 26-50 are pending, with claims 26 and 39 being the independent claims. No art-based rejections were made by the Office Action. No claims are amended herein. Favorable reconsideration and allowance of the subject application is respectfully requested.

### **Double Patenting Rejections**

Claims 26-50 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 29-56 of copending Application No. 13/903,788. Claims 26-50 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 14-20 and 27-47 of copending Application No. 13/080,680. Claims 26-50 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 15-25, 27-40, and 68 of copending Application No. 13/049,552 (now U.S. Patent No. 8,572,247, issued October 29, 2013). Claims 26-50 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-4, 6-8, and 10-15 of copending Application No. 13/342,795 (now U.S. Patent No. 8,560,705, issued October 15, 2013). Claims 26-50 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-22 of copending Application No. 13/617,446, claims 1-42 of copending Application No. 13/181,041, claims 1-3 of copending Application No. 13/618,966, claims 1-13 of copending Application No. 13/474,397 (now U.S. Patent No. 8,554,899, issued October 8, 2013), claims 1-30 of copending Application No. 13/075,081 (now abandoned), and claims 1-38, 4-42, and 43-52 of copending Application No. 13/075,081 (now abandoned).

Claims 26-50 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-17 of U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, claims 1-41 of U.S. Patent No. 7,188,180, claims 1-60 of U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, claims 1-16 of U.S. Patent No. 7,490,150, claims 1-60 of U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, claims 1-18 of U.S. Patent No. 7,933,990, claims 1-13 of U.S. Patent No. 7,945,654, claims 1-18 of U.S. Patent No. 7,987,274, claims 1-29 of U.S. Patent No. 8,051,181, claims 1-28 of U.S. Patent No. 8,458,341, claims 1-30 of U.S. Patent No.

8,504,696, claims 1-30 of U.S. Patent No. 8,804,697, claims 1-19 of U.S. Patent No. 8,516,117, claims 1-27 of U.S. Patent No. 8,516,131.

Claims 1-13 of Application No. 13/474,397 (now U.S. Patent No. 8,554,899, issued October 8, 2013) are generally directed to registering a secure domain name, and are seen as patentably distinct from claims 26-50 of the present application. Accordingly, Applicants respectfully submit that a terminal disclaimer is not required with regard to Application No. 13/474,397. Further, the Office Action lacks an explanation of how the claims of the present application and the claims of U.S. Patent No. 8,554,899 are allegedly patentably indistinct. Applicants respectfully request the double patenting rejection be substantiated should the rejection is maintained.

U.S. Application No. 13/075,081 is abandoned, rendering the double patenting rejections moot as to that application. Accordingly, Applicants respectfully submit that a terminal disclaimer is not required with regard to U.S. Application No. 13/075,081.

Claims 1-13 of U.S. Patent No. 7,945,654 are generally directed to registering a secure domain name, and are seen as patentably distinct from claims 26-50 of the present application. Accordingly, Applicants respectfully submit that a terminal disclaimer is not required with regard to U.S. Patent No. 7,945,654. Further, the Office Action lacks an explanation of how the claims of the present application and the claims of U.S. Patent No. 7,945,654 are allegedly patentably indistinct. Applicants respectfully request the double patenting rejection be substantiated should the rejection be maintained.

U.S. Patent No. 7,490,150 is assigned to Hitachi, LTD (*See* Reel 017013, Frame 0817) and does not have a common inventor with the present application. Accordingly, Applicants respectfully request withdrawal of the rejection based on U.S. Patent No. 7,490,150.

Applicants have conducted a search for and have been unable to locate U.S. Patent 8,804,697. Applicants respectfully request confirmation that U.S. Patent No. 8,804,697 is correctly identified as being an issued patent that is the subject of the current rejection, or withdrawal of the double patenting rejection.

Without addressing the merits or conceding the correctness of the double patenting rejections, terminal disclaimers with respect to Application Nos. 13/903,788, 13/080,680, 13/617,446, 13/181,041, and 13/618,966 are being filed concurrently with this response. Without addressing the merits or conceding the correctness of the double patenting rejections, terminal disclaimers with respect to U.S. Patent Nos. 8,572,247, 8,560,705, 6,502,135, 7,418,504, 7,921,211, 7,933,990, 7,987,274, 8,051,181, 8,458,341, 8,504,696, 8,516,117, 7,188,180, 8,516,131 are being filed concurrently with this response.

Accordingly, reconsideration and withdrawal of the double patenting rejections are respectfully requested.

Applicants note that the filing of a terminal disclaimer to obviate a rejection based on nonstatutory double patenting is not an admission of the propriety of the rejection. M.P.E.P. § 804.02, *citing Quad Environmental Technologies Corp. v. Union Sanitary District*, 946 F.2d 870, 20 USPQ2d 1392 (Fed. Cir. 1991).

Applicants thank the Examiner for his thoughtful examination of claims 26-50 in view of *Kiuchi*, "C-HTTP The Development of a Secure, Closed HTTP-Based Network on the Internet," Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Faculty of Medicine, University of Tokyo, Japan (submitted as citation No. D1223 in the Information Disclosure Statement of August 1, 2013, and marked as considered by the Examiner on August 30, 2013), and in view of U.S. Patent No. 5,898,830 to *Wesinger, Jr. et al.* (submitted as citation No. A50 in the same Information Disclosure Statement). (*See* OA at 7-8.) While Applicants agree with the Office Action that *Kiuchi* and *Wesinger* do not disclose the subject matter of the claims (*see id.*), Applicants disagree with the Office Action's specific characterizations of *Kiuchi, Wesinger* and the claims, (*id.*), and assert that the claims are allowable because *Kiuchi* and/or *Wessinger* do not disclose or suggest the combinations of elements recited in the claims.

Since the double patenting rejections are the only remaining issues in the Office Action, the application is believed to be in condition for allowance, and such action is respectfully requested.

### CONCLUSION

Applicants respectfully submit that all of the pending claims are in condition for allowance. Applicants respectfully invite the Examiner to contact the undersigned attorney to promptly address any questions or issues regarding the allowability of the pending claims.

Any absence of a reply to a specific rejection, issue, or comment does not signify agreement with or concession of that rejection, issue, or comment. In addition, because Applicants' remarks are not intended to be exhaustive, as there may be other reasons for patentability of any or all claims that have not been expressed. Moreover, nothing in this response should be construed as an intent to concede any issue with regard to any claim.

To the extent necessary, a petition for an extension of time under 37 C.F.R. 1.136 is hereby made. Please charge any shortage in fees due in connection with the filing of this paper, including extension of time fees, to Deposit Account 501103 and please credit any excess fees to such deposit account.

#### Respectfully submitted,

#### McDERMOTT WILL & EMERY LLP

Date: November 18, 2013

/Toby H. Kusmer/ Toby H. Kusmer, P.C., Reg. No. 26,418 Customer No. 23630 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109-1775 Telephone: (617) 535-4000 Facsimile: (617) 535-3800 E-mail: tkusmer@mwe.com

	Docket Number (Optional)				
REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)				
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.					
Application No.: 13/911,792					
Filed: June 6, 2013					
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE CO DOMAIN NAMES	MMUNICATIONS USING SECURE				
The owner*, <u>VirnetX, inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior</b> patent No. <u>8,572,247</u> as the term of by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant appli- during such period that it and the <b>prior</b> patent are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.	in the instant application hereby disclaims, it application which would extend beyond f said <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened ication shall be enforceable only for and patent granted on the instant application the instant application that				
would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the prior patent, "as the term of said terminal disclaimer," in the event that said prior patent later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable; is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction; is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321; has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate; is reissued; or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently sho	prior patent is presently shortened by any				
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.					
<ul> <li>For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, universe etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.</li> <li>I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all business helice between between the terms and the terms and the statements.</li> </ul>	sity, government agency, I statements made on information and				
made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United S statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.	States Code and that such willful false				
2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 26,418					
/Toby H. Kusmer/	November 18, 2013				
Signature	Date				
Toby H. Kusmer					
Typed or printed name					
	(617) 535-4000 Telephone Number				
Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.					
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.					
*Statement_under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.					
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collecti including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depe on the amount of time you require to complete th is form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be s and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SE ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.	by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO on is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, nding upon the individual case. Any comments ent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent ND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS				

- 41- - 12

	Docket Number (Ontional)				
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)				
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.					
Application No.: 13/911,792					
Filed: June 6, 2013					
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COM DOMAIN NAMES	MUNICATIONS USING SECURE				
The owner*, <u>VirnetX. Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>6,502,135</u> as the term of s by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any pand is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.	the instant application hereby disclaims, application which would extend beyond said <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened ation shall be enforceable only for and atent granted on the instant application				
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any pate would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of said <b>prior patent</b> later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable; is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction; is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321; has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate; is reissued; or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently short.	nt granted on the instant application that <b>for patent</b> is presently shortened by any ened by any terminal disclaimer.				
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate					
<ul> <li>For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, universit etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.</li> </ul>	y, government agency,				
belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that we made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United St statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.	illful false statements and the like so ates Code and that such willful false				
2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 26,418					
/Toby H Kusmer/	November 18, 2013				
Signature	Date				
Toby H. Kusmar					
Typed or printed name					
	(047) 505 (000				
	(617) 535-4000 Telephone Number				
✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.					
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.					
*Statement_under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.					
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depend on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be ser and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEN ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.	the public which is to file (and by the USPTO n is estimated to take 12 minutes to c omplete, ling upon the individual case. Any comments it to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent D FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS				

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information u	inless it displays a valid OMB control number.					
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING	Docket Number (Optional)					
REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNF110)					
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.						
Application No.: 13/911,792						
Filed: June 6, 2013						
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMI DOMAIN NAMES	MUNICATIONS USING SECURE					
The owner*, <u>VirnetX. Inc.</u> , of,	the instant application hereby disclaims, application which would extend beyond aid <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened tion shall be enforceable only for and atent granted on the instant application					
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of said <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said <b>prior patent</b> later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable; is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction; is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321; has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate; is reissued; or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer.						
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.						
1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.	y, government agency,					
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all s belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that w made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United Statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.	tatements made on information and illful false statements and the like so ates Code and that such willful false					
2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 26,418						
/Toby H. Kusmer/ Signature	November 18, 2013 Date					
Toby H. Kusmer						
Typed or printed name						
	(617) 535-4000 Telephone Number					
✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.						
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not						
be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.						
*Statement_under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.						
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depend on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sen and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SENI ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.	the public which is to file (and by the USPTO is estimated to take 12 minutes to c omplete, ing upon the individual case. Any comments t to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent D FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS					

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information u	inless it displays a valid OMB control number.						
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING	Docket Number (Optional)						
REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT	77580-196(VRNRTCP3CNFT10)						
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.							
Application No.: 13/911,792							
Filed: June 6, 2013							
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMM DOMAIN NAMES	MUNICATIONS USING SECURE						
The owner*, <u>VirnetX. Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in the except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant at the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>7,933,990</u> as the term of so by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.	the instant application hereby disclaims, ipplication which would extend beyond aid <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened tion shall be enforceable only for and itent granted on the instant application						
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of said <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said <b>prior patent</b> later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable; is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction; is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321; has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate; is reissued; or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer.							
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.							
1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.	/, government agency,						
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements were made with the knowledge that with made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United Statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.	tatements made on information and Ilful false statements and the like so Ites Code and that such willful false						
2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 26,418							
/Toby H. Kusmer/	November 18, 2013 Date						
o,girada o	Batt						
Toby H. Kusmer							
Typed or printed name							
	(617) 535-4000 Telephone Number						
✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.							
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not							
warning: information on this form may become public. Credit Card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.							
*Statement_under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.							
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depend on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SENE ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.	the public which is to file (and by the USPTO is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, ing upon the individual case. Any comments to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent D FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS						

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information	unless it displays a valid OMB control number.			
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT	Docket Number (Optional) 77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)			
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.				
Application No.: 13/911,792				
Filed: June 6, 2013				
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES				
The owner*, <u>VirnetX, Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>7,921,211</u> as the term of said <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.				
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior</b> patent, "as the term of said <b>prior</b> patent is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said <b>prior</b> patent later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable; is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction; is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321; has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate; is reissued; or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer.				
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.				
1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.				
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.				
2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 26,418				
/Toby H_Kusmer/	November 18, 2013			
Signature	Date			
Toby H. Kusmer				
Typed or printed name				
	(617) 535-4000 Telephone Number			
Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.				
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.				
*Statement_under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.				
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.				
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information	a unless it displays a valid OMB control number.			
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--	--	--
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT	Docket Number (Optional) 77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)			
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.				
Application No.: 13/911,792				
Filed: June 6, 2013				
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COM DOMAIN NAMES	MUNICATIONS USING SECURE			
The owner*, <u>VirnetX. Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>7,987,274</u> as the term of said <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.				
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any pate would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of said <b>p</b> terminal disclaimer," in the event that said <b>prior patent</b> later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable; is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction; is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321; has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate; is reissued; or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shore	ent granted on the instant application that <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer.			
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.				
1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, univers etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.	ity, government agency,			
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements made not patent issued thereon.				
2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 26,418				
/Toby H. Kusmer/	November 18, 2013			
Signature	Date			
Toby H. Kusmer				
Typed or printed name				
	(617) 535-4000 Telephone Number			
Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.				
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.				
*Statement_under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner) Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.				
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collectic including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary deper on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be se and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEI ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.	by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO on is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, ading upon the individual case. Any comments ont to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent ND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS			

Under the capetwork reduction actor rates, no persons are required to respond to a contection of information	Depket Number (Ontional)
I ERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.	
Application No.: 13/911,792	
Filed: June 6, 2013	
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COM DOMAIN NAMES	MUNICATIONS USING SECURE
The owner*, <u>VirnetX. Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant is the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>8,051,181</u> as the term of so by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any part and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.	the instant application hereby disclaims, application which would extend beyond said <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened ation shall be enforceable only for and atent granted on the instant application
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any pater would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the prior patent, "as the term of said pri- terminal disclaimer," in the event that said <b>prior patent</b> later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable; is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction; is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321; has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate; is reissued; or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shorted	nt granted on the instant application that rior patent is presently shortened by any ened by any terminal disclaimer.
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.	
1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, universit etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.	y, government agency,
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all s belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that w made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United Sta statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.	statements made on information and rillful false statements and the like so ates Code and that such willful false
2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 26,418	
/Toby H Kusmer/	November 18, 2013
Signature	Date
Tabult Kurner	
Typed or printed name	
	(617) 535-4000 Telephone Number
✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.	
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card inform	nation should not
be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization	n on PTO-2038.
*Statement_under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.	
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depend on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be ser and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEN ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.	v the public which is to file (and by the USPTO n is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, ding upon the individual case. Any comments in to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent D FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS

- 41- - 12

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information	n unless it displays a valid OMB control number.			
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT	Docket Number (Optional) 77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)			
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.				
Application No.: 13/911,792				
Filed: June 6, 2013				
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COL DOMAIN NAMES	MMUNICATIONS USING SECURE			
The owner*, <u>VirnetX. Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>8,458,341</u> as the term of said <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.				
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any pat would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of said p terminal disclaimer," in the event that said <b>prior patent</b> later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable; is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction; is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321; has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate; is reissued; or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently show	ent granted on the instant application that prior patent is presently shortened by any ary ary artened by any terminal disclaimer.			
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.				
1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, universited,), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.	ity, government agency,			
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements made not made attements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.				
2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 26,418				
/Toby H_Kusmer/	November 18, 2013			
Signature	Date			
Toby H. Kusmer				
Typed or printed name				
	(617) 535-4000 Telephone Number			
Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.				
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.				
*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.	).			
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit I to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collective including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary deperent on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be see and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SE ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.	by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO on is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, inding upon the individual case. Any comments ent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent ND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS			

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information u	inless it displays a valid OMB control number.	
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING	Docket Number (Optional)	
REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT	77580-196(VRNKTCP3CNF110)	
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.		
Application No.: 13/911,792		
Filed: June 6, 2013		
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMI DOMAIN NAMES	MUNICATIONS USING SECURE	
The owner*, <u>VirnetX. Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant a the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>8,504,696</u> as the term of s by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant applica during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.	the instant application hereby disclaims, application which would extend beyond aid <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened tion shall be enforceable only for and atent granted on the instant application	
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any pater would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of said <b>pr</b> terminal disclaimer," in the event that said <b>prior patent</b> later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable; is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction; is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321; has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate; is reissued; or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shorted	nt granted on the instant application that ior patent is presently shortened by any ened by any terminal disclaimer.	
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.		
1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.	y, government agency,	
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may iconardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon		
2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 26,418		
/Toby H. Kusmer/ Signature	<u>November 18, 2013</u> Date	
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		
Toby H. Kusmer		
lyped or printed name		
	(617) 535-4000 Telephone Number	
Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.		
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card inform	ation should not	
be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization	on PTO-2038.	
*Statement_under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.		
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depend on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sen and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SENI ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.	the public which is to file (and by the USPTO is estimated to take 12 minutes to c omplete, ing upon the individual case. Any comments t to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent D FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS	

	Docket Number (Ontional)
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.	
Application No.: 13/911,792	
Filed: June 6, 2013	
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COM DOMAIN NAMES	MUNICATIONS USING SECURE
The owner*, <u>VirnetX. Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>8,516,117</u> as the term of s by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any pand is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.	the instant application hereby disclaims, application which would extend beyond said <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened ation shall be enforceable only for and atent granted on the instant application
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any pate would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of said <b>prior patent</b> later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable; is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction; is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321; has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate; is reissued; or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently short	nt granted on the instant application that <b>ior patent</b> is presently shortened by any ened by any terminal disclaimer.
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.	
1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, universit etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.	y, government agency,
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all s belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that w made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United St statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.	statements made on information and illful false statements and the like so ates Code and that such willful false
2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 26,418	
(Toby H. Kusmer/	November 18, 2013
Signature	Date
Tabuld Wireses	
Typed or printed name	
	(617) 535-4000 Telephone Number
Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.	
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card inform	nation should not
be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization	on PTO-2038.
*Statement_under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.	
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depend on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be ser and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEN ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.	the public which is to file (and by the USPTO is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, ding upon the individual case. Any comments at to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent D FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS

	Docket Number (Ontional)
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.	
Application No.: 13/911,792	
Filed: June 6, 2013	
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COM DOMAIN NAMES	MUNICATIONS USING SECURE
The owner*, <u>VirnetX. Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant at the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>7,188,180</u> as the term of so by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.	the instant application hereby disclaims, application which would extend beyond said <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened ation shall be enforceable only for and atent granted on the instant application
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any pater would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of said <b>prior patent</b> later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable; is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction; is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321; has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate; is reissued; or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shorter	nt granted on the instant application that <b>for patent</b> is presently shortened by any ened by any terminal disclaimer.
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate	
For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, universit etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.	y, government agency,
belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that all s made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United Sta statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.	illful false statements and the like so ates Code and that such willful false
2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 26,418	
/Toby H Kusmer/	November 18, 2013
Signature	Date
Typed or printed name	
	(617) 535-4000 Telephone Number
Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.	
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card inform	nation should not
be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization	on PTO-2038.
*Statement_under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.	
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depend on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be ser and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEN ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.	the public which is to file (and by the USPTO n is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, ling upon the individual case. Any comments it to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent D FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS

- 41- - 12

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information	unless it displays a valid OMB control number.	
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING	Docket Number (Optional) 77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)	
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.		
Application No.: 13/911,792		
Filed: June 6, 2013		
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COM DOMAIN NAMES	MUNICATIONS USING SECURE	
The owner [*] , <u>VirnetX. Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>8,560,705</u> as the term of s by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any pand is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.	the instant application hereby disclaims, application which would extend beyond said <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened ation shall be enforceable only for and atent granted on the instant application	
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any pate would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of said <b>prior patent</b> later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable; is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction; is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321; has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate; is reissued; or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently short	nt granted on the instant application that <b>rior patent</b> is presently shortened by any	
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.		
1 For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g. corporation partnership universit	v government agency	
etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.	, <u>.</u> ,	
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements made not patent issued thereon.		
2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 26,418		
/Toby H. Kusmer/	November 18, 2013	
Signature	Dale	
Toby H. Kusmer		
Typed or printed name		
	(617) 535-4000 Telephone Number	
Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included		
WARNING: Information on this form may become nublic. Credit cord inform	nation should not	
be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization	n on PTO-2038.	
-statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.		
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by	the public which is to file (and by the USPTO	
to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depend on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be ser and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEN ADDRESS. <b>SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.</b>	n is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, ding upon the individual case. Any comments in to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent D FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS	

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a conection of information	Dockot Number (Options!)
I ERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.	
Application No.: 13/911,792	
Filed: June 6, 2013	
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COM DOMAIN NAMES	MUNICATIONS USING SECURE
The owner*, <u>VirnetX. Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant is the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>8,516,131</u> as the term of so by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any part and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.	the instant application hereby disclaims, application which would extend beyond said <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened ation shall be enforceable only for and atent granted on the instant application
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any pater would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of said <b>prior patent</b> later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable; is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction; is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321; has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate; is reissued; or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shorter	nt granted on the instant application that rior patent is presently shortened by any ened by any terminal disclaimer.
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.	
1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, universit etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.	y, government agency,
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all s belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that w made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United Sta statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.	statements made on information and villful false statements and the like so ates Code and that such willful false
2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 26,418	
/Toby H Kusmer/	November 18, 2013
Signature	Date
Tabult Kurner	
Typed or printed name	
	(617) 535-4000 Telephone Number
Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CER 1 20(d) included	
warning: information on this form may become public. Credit card inform be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization	nation should not n on PTO-2038.
*Statement_under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.	
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depend on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sen and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEN ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.	the public which is to file (and by the USPTO is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, ding upon the individual case. Any comments at to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent D FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal					
Application Number:	13911792				
Filing Date:	06	-Jun-2013			
Title of Invention:	SY SE	STEM AND METHOL CURE COMMUNICA	D EMPLOYING AN TIONS USING SE	N AGILE NETWORK CURE DOMAIN NA	SPROTOCOL FOR MES
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Vic	tor Larson			
Filer:	То	by H. Kusmer./Kimil	a Carraway		
Attorney Docket Number:	77	580-196(VRNK1CP3	CNFT10)		
Filed as Large Entity					
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees					
Description Fee Code Quantity Amount USD(\$)			Sub-Total in USD(\$)		
Basic Filing:					
Pages:					
Claims:					
Miscellaneous-Filing:					
Petition:					
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:					
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:					
Extension-of-Time:					

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Statutory or Terminal Disclaimer	1814	18	160	2880
	Tot	al in USD	)(\$)	2880

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt		
EFS ID:	17436553	
Application Number:	13911792	
International Application Number:		
Confirmation Number:	7953	
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES	
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Victor Larson	
Customer Number:	23630	
Filer:	Toby H. Kusmer./Kimila Carraway	
Filer Authorized By:	Toby H. Kusmer.	
Attorney Docket Number:	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)	
Receipt Date:	18-NOV-2013	
Filing Date:	06-JUN-2013	
Time Stamp:	22:17:39	
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)	

## Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes	
Payment Type	Deposit Account	
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$2880	
RAM confirmation Number	9761	
Deposit Account 501133		
Authorized User		
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:		
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)		
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)		

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

File Listin	g:				
Document Number	<b>Document Description</b>	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		077590 0106 Amondmontad	9592408	Var	77
I		077580-0196_Amenament.par	a81dce8fe385422f9b5f2f40553f4982e9de3 8b9	yes	27
	Multip	part Description/PDF files in .:	zip description		
	Document Description		Start	E	nd
	Amendment/Req. Reconsiderati	ion-After Non-Final Reject	1		1
	Claims		2	6	
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks	Made in an Amendment	7	1	0
	Terminal Disclai	mer Filed	11	1	1
	Terminal Disclaimer Filed		12	12	
	Terminal Disclaimer Filed		13	13	
	Terminal Disclaimer Filed		14	14	
	Terminal Disclaimer Filed		15	1	5
	Terminal Disclai	mer Filed	16	1	6
	Terminal Disclai	mer Filed	17	1	7
	Terminal Disclai	mer Filed	18	1	8
	Terminal Disclaimer Filed		19	1	9
	Terminal Disclaimer Filed		20	2	20
	Terminal Disclai	mer Filed	21	2	21
	Terminal Disclai	mer Filed	22	2	22
	Terminal Disclai	mer Filed	23	2	23

	Terminal Disclai	24	:	24		
	Terminal Disclaimer Filed		25		25	
	Terminal Disclai	mer Filed	26	:	26	
	Terminal Disclai	mer Filed	27	27		
Warnings:						
Information	:					
2	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	077580-0196_Amendment_pt_	502075	no	1	
		2.pat	4fb67cdc09342752f7759babbbde8fc00d73 f473			
Warnings:	1	II			1	
Information	:					
з	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30796	no	2	
5			e2f3e9d9ac85961aecf22d2f67ba58970e0fa e35		_	
Warnings:						
Information	:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	<b>1</b> 0 ⁻	125279		
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.           New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111           If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.           National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371           If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35           U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.           New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office           If a new international application is being filed and the international application of the International Application Number an of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.						

TEDMINAL DISCLAMATED TO ODVIATE A DROVIDIONAL DOUDLE DATENTING	Bocket Number (Ontional)				
REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)				
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.					
Application No.: 13/911,792					
Filed: June 6, 2013					
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNIC DOMAIN NAMES	ATIONS USING SECURE				
The owner*, <u>VirnetX, Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in the instant except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on pending reference Application Number <u>May 28, 2013</u> , as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shorter prior to the grant of any patent on the pending reference application. The owner hereby agrees that any pater application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the reference owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application appli	nt application hereby disclaims, ation which would extend beyond <u>13/903,788</u> , filed red by any terminal disclaimer filed nt so granted on the instant se application are commonly e, its successors or assigns.				
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application, "as the term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending <b>reference</b> application: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee, is held unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant.					
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.					
1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, gove etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.	rnment agency,				
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may isopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.					
2. 🖌 The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. <u>26,418</u>					
/Toby H. Kusmer/	November 18, 2013				
Signature	Date				
Toby H. Kusmer					
	(047) 505 4000				
	(617) 535-4000 Telephone Number				
Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included.					
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.					
*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this statement. See MPEP § 324.					
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the put to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estim including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon	blic which is to file (and by the USPTO nated to take 12 minutes to complete, the individual case. Any comments on				

de Die der der

to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

	Docket Number (Optional)				
REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)				
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.					
Application No.: 13/911,792					
Filed: June 6, 2013					
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNIC DOMAIN NAMES	ATIONS USING SECURE				
The owner*, VirnetX, Inc, of percent interest in the instant except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on pending reference Application Number <u>April 6, 2011</u> , as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shorter prior to the grant of any patent on the pending reference application. The owner hereby agrees that any pater application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the reference owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application applicatio	nt application hereby disclaims, ation which would extend beyond <u>13/080,680</u> , filed red by any terminal disclaimer filed nt so granted on the instant application are commonly e, its successors or assigns.				
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application, "as the term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending <b>reference</b> application: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee, is held unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321, has all claims canceled by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant.					
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.					
1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, gove etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.	rnment agency,				
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may isopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.					
2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 26,418					
/Toby H_Kusmer/	November 18, 2013				
Signature	Date				
Toby H. Kusmer					
Typed of printed name					
	(617) 535-4000 Telephone Number				
Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CER 1 20(d) is included					
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.					
*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).					
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the put	olic which is to file (and by the USPTO				
including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon	the individual case. Any comments on				

de Die der der

to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

	Docket Number (Ontional)			
REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)			
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.				
Application No.: 13/911,792				
Filed: June 6, 2013				
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNIC DOMAIN NAMES	ATIONS USING SECURE			
The owner*, <u>VirnetX, Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in the insta except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant applica- the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on pending reference Application Number <u>September 14, 2012</u> , as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shorter prior to the grant of any patent on the pending reference application. The owner hereby agrees that any patent application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the reference owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted	nt application hereby disclaims, ation which would extend beyond 13/617,446 , filed hed by any terminal disclaimer filed nt so granted on the instant ce application are commonly e, its successors or assigns.			
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application, "as the term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending <b>reference</b> application: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee, is held unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant.				
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.				
1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, gove etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.	rnment agency,			
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may ieopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.				
2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. <u>26,418</u>				
	November 10, 2012			
Signature	Date			
Toby H. Kusmer				
Typed or printed name				
	(617) 535-4000 Telephone Number			
Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included.				
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on f	should not PTO-2038.			
*Statement under 37 CER 3 73(h) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner)				
Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this statement. See MPEP § 324.				
Inis collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the put to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estim including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon	nated to take 12 minutes to complete, the individual case. Any comments on			

to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO ORVIATE A DROVISIONAL DOUBLE DATENTING	Docket Number (Optional)				
REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)				
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.					
Application No.: 13/911,792					
Filed: June 6, 2013					
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNIC DOMAIN NAMES	ATIONS USING SECURE				
The owner*, <u>VirnetX</u> , Inc, of <u>100</u> percent interest in the instant except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on pending reference Application Number <u>July 12, 2011</u> , as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shorter prior to the grant of any patent on the pending reference application. The owner hereby agrees that any pater application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the reference owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application applicat	nt application hereby disclaims, ation which would extend beyond 13/181,041 , filed hed by any terminal disclaimer filed nt so granted on the instant c application are commonly he, its successors or assigns.				
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on said reference application, "as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending reference application," in the event that: any such patent: granted on the pending reference application: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee, is held unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant.					
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.					
1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, gove etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.	rnment agency,				
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.					
2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 26,418					
/Toby H Kusmer/	November 18, 2013				
Signature	Date				
Toby H. Kusmer					
l yped or printed name					
	(617) 535-4000 Telephone Number				
Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1 20(d) is included					
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.					
*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this statement. See MPEP § 324.					
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the put to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estin including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon	olic which is to file (and by the USPTO nated to take 12 minutes to complete, the individual case. Any comments on				

de Die der der

to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

	Docket Number (Ontional)			
REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)			
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.				
Application No.: 13/911,792				
Filed: June 6, 2013				
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNIC DOMAIN NAMES	ATIONS USING SECURE			
The owner*, <u>VirnetX, Inc.</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in the instant except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on pending reference Application Number <u>September 14, 2012</u> , as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shorter prior to the grant of any patent on the pending reference application. The owner hereby agrees that any patent application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the reference owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application application and is binding upon the granted on the instant application	nt application hereby disclaims, ation which would extend beyond <u>13/618,966</u> , filed ned by any terminal disclaimer filed nt so granted on the instant ce application are commonly de, its successors or assigns.			
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application, "as the term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending <b>reference</b> application: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee, is held unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant.				
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.				
1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, gove etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.	rnment agency,			
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may isopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.				
2. The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 26,418				
(Toby H. Kuomar)	November 18, 2013			
Signature	Date			
Toby H. Kusmer				
Typed or printed name				
	(617) 535-4000 Telephone Number			
Terminel disclaimer foe under 27 CEP 1 20(4) is included				
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.				
*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this statement. See MPEP § 324.				
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the put to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estim including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon	olic which is to file (and by the USPTO nated to take 12 minutes to complete, the individual case. Any comments on			

de Die der der

to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Application Number	Application/Control No.		Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination	
	13/911,792		LARSON ET AL.	
Document Code - DISQ		Internal D	) ocument – DC	NOT MAIL

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER		
Date Filed : 11/18/13	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer	

## Approved/Disapproved by:

ANDRE ROBINSON

13 TDS WEREN'T APPRVD.:

[X] PLEASE USE PTO AIA26 (4-13) FORM FOR TERMINAL DISCLAIMERS FILED AFTER SEPTEMBER 16, 2012

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Application Number	Application/Control No.		Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination	
	13/911,792		LARSON ET AL.	
Document Code - DISQ		Internal D	ocument – DC	NOT MAIL

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER		
Date Filed : 11/18/13	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer	

### Approved/Disapproved by:

ANDRE ROBINSON 5 TDS WEREN'T APPRVD.

- [X] PLEASE USE PTO AIA25 (4-13) FORM FOR TERMINAL DISCLAIMERS FILED AFTER SEPTEMBER 16, 2012
- * NO ADDITIONAL FEES REQUIRED

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Unit	ed States Patent	AND TRADEMARK OFFICE	UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER I P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22 www.uspto.gov	TTMENT OF COMMERCE Trademark Office FOR PATENTS 313-1450
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/911,792	06/06/2013	Victor Larson 77	580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT1	10) 7953
23630 McDermott Wil	7590 01/17/2014		EXAN	IINER
The McDermot	t Building		LIM, K	RISNA
Washington, D	$\mathbb{C}$ 20001		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
			2453	
			NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
			01/17/2014	ELECTRONIC

#### Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

mweipdocket@mwe.com

	Application 13/911,79	<b>on No.</b> 92	Applicant(s) LARSON ET	<b>Applicant(s)</b> ₋ARSON ET AL.						
Office Action Summary	Examiner KRISNA L	IM	Art Unit 2453	AIA (First Inventor to File) Status No						
The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address Period for Reply										
<ul> <li>A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY</li> <li>THIS COMMUNICATION.</li> <li>Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.1 after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.</li> <li>If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period V</li> <li>Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).</li> </ul>	Y IS SET T 36(a). In no ev will apply and w , cause the app g date of this co	O EXPIRE <u>3</u> MONTHS ent, however, may a reply be tim ill expire SIX (6) MONTHS from lication to become ABANDONE mmunication, even if timely filed	S FROM THE hely filed the mailing date of D (35 U.S.C. § 133 , may reduce any	MAILING DATE OF						
Status										
1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on <u>11/18</u>	<u>8/2013</u> .									
A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under <b>37 CFR 1.1</b>	1 <b>30(b)</b> was	/were filed on								
2a) This action is <b>FINAL</b> . 2b) This	action is r	ion-final.								
3) An election was made by the applicant in resp	onse to a r	estriction requirement	set forth durir	ng the interview on						
; the restriction requirement and election	have beei	n incorporated into this	action.							
4) Since this application is in condition for allowar	nce except	for formal matters, pro	secution as t	o the merits is						
closed in accordance with the practice under E	ex parte Ql	<i>layle</i> , 1935 C.D. 11, 45	3 O.G. 213.							
Disposition of Claims*										
5) Claim(s) <u>26-50</u> is/are pending in the application	n.									
5a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdraw	wn from co	nsideration.								
6) Claim(s) is/are allowed.										
7) Claim(s) $26-50$ is/are rejected.										
8) Claim(s) Is/are objected to.	r alaatian r	auiromont								
9) Clain(s) are subject to restriction and/o	ligible to bor	equirement.	socution High	way program at a						
n any claims have been determined <u>anowable</u> , you may be en	nnlication F	for more information plea		way plogram at a						
http://www.uspto.dov/patents/init_events/pph/index iso.or.send	l an inquirv t	o PPHfeedback@uspto.c	10V							
			12.1.							
Application Papers $10\sqrt{10}$ The approximation is objected to by the Examine	\r									
11) The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a)	n. Anted or h		Evaminer							
Applicant may not request that any objection to the	drawing(s) h	beld in abevance. See	-74111101. 37 CEB 1 85	(a)						
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correct	tion is requir	ed if the drawing(s) is obi	ected to. See	37 CFB 1.121(d).						
	lion to roqui									
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119	aviavity		(d) or (f)							
Cortified copies:	phonty un	uer 55 0.5.0. § 119(a)	-(u) or (i).							
a) All b) Some** c) None of the:										
1. Certified copies of the priority documen	ts have be	en received.								
2. Certified copies of the priority documen	ts have be	en received in Applicat	ion No.							
3. Copies of the certified copies of the price	ority docum	ents have been receiv	ed in this Nat	- ional Stage						
application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).										
** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.										
Attachment(s)		_								
1) LI Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)		3) Interview Summary	(PTO-413)							
2) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/SPAper No(s)/Mail Date	SB/08b)	Paper No(s)/Mail Da 4)	ate							
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-326 (Rev. 11-13) Office Action	Summary		Part of Paper No	./Mail Date 20140108						

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

2. Claims 26-50 are pending for examination. Claims 1-25 were canceled. This action is in response to the original application filed 06/06/2013.

3. The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory double patenting rejection is appropriate where the claims at issue are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the reference application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement. A terminal disclaimer must be signed in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(b).

The USPTO internet Web site contains terminal disclaimer forms which may be used. Please visit http://www.uspto.gov/forms/. The filing date of the application will determine what form should be used. A web-based eTerminal Disclaimer may be filled out completely online using web-screens. An eTerminal Disclaimer that meets all requirements is auto-processed and approved immediately upon submission. For more

information about eTerminal Disclaimers, refer to http://www.uspto.gov/patents/process/file/efs/guidance/eTD-info-I.jsp.

4. Claims 26-50 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 29-56 of copending Application No. 13/903, 788. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device (a domain name service (DNS) system) configured to be connected to a secure communication network using the received look up network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device and the information for a virtual network address. The difference is the current application clearly claimed that the request is a domain name service (DNS) request while the copending application just calls a request. And another difference is the current application just calls the network address while the copending application calls an internet protocol (IP) address. Another difference is the current application clearly states the connection to the second network device is over the encrypted communication link while the copending application does not. It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skilled in the art at the time the invention was made to recognize that such variation and clarification of the claimed language would not be patentably distinguishable.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

5. Claims 26-50 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-3 of copending application **13/618,966.** 

Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device (a domain name service

(DNS) system) configured to be connected to a secure communication network (an encrypted communication link, a virtual communication link) using the received look up network address (an Internet Protocol (IP) address) of a second network device (a target device) based on an identifier associated with the second network device and the information for a virtual network address. The difference is a variation of calling and clarification of the claimed language similarly as in paragraphs 4-7 above.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

6. Claims 26-50 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over, claims 1-41 of U.S Patent No. 7,188,180, claims 1-18 of U.S Patent No. 7,933,990, and claims 1-29 of U.S Patent No. 8,051,181.

Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device (a domain name service (DNS) system) configured to be connected to a secure communication network (an encrypted communication link, a virtual communication link) using the received look up network address (an Internet Protocol (IP) address) of a second network device (a target device) based on an identifier associated with the second network device and the information for a virtual network address. The difference is a variation of calling and clarification of the claimed language similarly as in paragraphs 4-7 above.

Kiuchi discloses that the C-HTTP name server stores the IP address and public key of a particular computer in a data structure that maps the name of the particular computer to the corresponding IP address and public key. Kiuchi discloses that the client-side proxy sends a request to the C-HTTP, where the request is asking the C-HTTP server for permission to establish a connection with a server-side proxy.

Wesinger describes a system in which a configuration file is stored on a series of firewalls. The configuration files store security information by domain name and use the domain name to determine if a particular request is to be allowed.

Moreover, Wesinger discloses the following sequence: (i) a request is received by the firewall/DNS server, (ii) the domain name in the request is looked up in the configuration file, (iii) if the connection is allowed, then the firewall/DNS server may invoke code that performs channel processing, which includes encryption.

Wesinger discloses that DNS propagation happens in a normal manner, but also teaches that the DNS propagation happens through the firewall servers, and the DNS propagation is subject to allow or deny connection rules.

In Examiner's opinion, both Kiuchi and Wesinger may not clearly disclose the

feature of *"intercepting a domain name service (DNS) request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device* and determining whether or not to establish a secure communication connection over the encrypted communication link". Moreover, both Kiuchi and Wesinger may not clearly disclose "send a domain name service (DNS) request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device; receive, following interception of the DNS request and a determination that the second network device is available for the secure communications service: (1) an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, (2) the requested network address of the second network device, and (3) provisioning information for an encrypted communication link".

Moreover, in Examiner's opinion, Examiner believes that the requested is intercepted and determined before the request reached the firewall/DNS server.

7. In response to the above rejection, applicants have submitted Terminal Disclaimers; however those Terminal Disclaimers have not been approved because wrong forms were used. Applicants are once again requested to submit the TD.

8. THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL. Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.136(a).

A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not mailed until after the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of this final action.

A shortened statutory period for response to this action is set to expire 3 (three) months and 0 (zero) days from the mail date of this letter.

Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.

If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.

Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133).

Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of

this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Krisna Lim whose telephone number is 571-272-3956 The examiner can normally be reached on Tuesday to Friday from 7:10 AM to 5:40 PM. If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Krista Zele, can be reached on 571-272-7288. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free) If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (In USA or Canada) or 571-272-100.

KI January 8, 2014

/Krisna Lim/ Primary Examiner Art Unit 2453

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Search Notes	13911792	LARSON ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	KRISNA LIM	2453

CPC- SEARCHED							
Symbol	Date	Examiner					

CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED							
Symbol	Date	Examiner					

US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED							
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner				
709	227-228	08/25/2013	kl				

SEARCH NOTES						
Search Notes	Date	Examiner				
Inventors	08/25/2013	kl				

INTERFERENCE SEARCH								
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner					

	_				A	pplication/	(Con	trol N	lo.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination				r		
	Ind	lex of C	Claim	is	. 1:	3911792					LARSON ET AL.					
					E	xaminer					Art Ur	nit				
					ĸ	RISNA LIM					2453					
✓	R	ejected		-	Cai	ncelled		N Non-Elected					A	A Appeal		
=	Α	llowed		÷	Res	stricted		I Interference					0	Obje	ected	
	Claims r	enumbered	in the s	ame c	order as p	resented by a	applica	ant			СРА	C	] т.с	). 🗌	R.1.47	
	CLA	IM							DATE							
Fi	nal	Original	08/25/2	013 (	01/08/2014											
		1	-													
		2	-													
		3	-													
		4	-													
		5	-													
<u> </u>		7	-													
<u> </u>		8	-													
		9	-													
		10	-													
		11	-													
		12	-													
		13	-													
		14	-													
		15	-													
		17	-													
		18	-													
<u> </u>		19	-													
		20	-													
		21	-													
		22	-													
		23	-													
		24	-													
		25	-	-+												
		26			× 											
		21	× ✓	-+	• ✓											
		29	· ·		√											
<u> </u>		30	✓	$\rightarrow$	√											
		31	✓	$\neg \uparrow$	~											
		32	~		~											
		33	✓		✓											
		34	~		$\checkmark$											
		35	✓		✓											
		36	✓		$\checkmark$											

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. : 20140108

			Ar	oplication/Co	ontrol	N	0.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination				r		
	Ina	lex of C	Claim	IS	13	911792				LARSON ET AL.				
					Ex	aminer				Art Unit				
					KF	RISNA LIM				2453				
✓	✓ Rejected			-	Can	Cancelled N Non-Elec			ected		Α	Арр	peal	
=	A	llowed		÷	Res	tricted	I Interference			ence		0	Obje	cted
									D 4 47					
	ciaims r	enumberea		ame	order as pro	esented by app	olicant			СРА		J I.L	л. Ц	R.1.47
	CLA	IM							DATE					
F	inal	Original	08/25/2	2013	01/08/2014									
		37	✓		$\checkmark$									
		38	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		✓									
		39	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		√									
		40	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		√									
		41	✓		√									
		42	✓		√									
		43	✓		✓									
	44 🗸 🗸													
		45	✓		$\checkmark$									
		46	✓		$\checkmark$									
		47			✓									
		48	✓		✓									
		49			√									
		50	✓		$\checkmark$									

Part of Paper No.: 20140108

#### RESPONSE UNDER 37 CFR 1.116 - EXPEDITED PROCEDURE TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2400

Docket No.: 077580-0196 (VRNK1CP3CNFT10)

#### PATENT

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.	
Application No.: 13/911,792	Confirmation No. 7953
Filed: June 6, 2013	: Group Art Unit: 2453
Customer Number: 23630	: Examiner: Krisna Lim

# For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES

Mail Stop AF Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

#### RESPONSE AFTER FINAL REJECTION UNDER 37 CFR § 1.116

Commissioner:

In response to the final Office Action dated January 17, 2014, please enter and consider the following:

A Listing of the Claims is provided on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 7 of this paper.

DM_US 49229593-1.077580.0196

#### **IN THE CLAIMS**

This listing of claims is provided for the sole convenience of the Examiner. No claims have been amended herein.

LISTING OF CLAIMS:

1-25. (Canceled)

26. (Previously Presented) A network device, comprising:

a storage device storing an application program for a secure communications service; and at least one processor configured to execute the application program for the secure communications service so as to enable the network device to:

send a domain name service (DNS) request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

receive, following interception of the DNS request and a determination that the second network device is available for the secure communications service: (1) an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, (2) the requested network address of the second network device, and (3) provisioning information for an encrypted communication link;

connect to the second network device over the encrypted communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the encrypted communication link; and

communicate data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the encrypted communication link,

the network device being a device at which a user uses the secure communications service to access the encrypted communication link.

27. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the secure communications service includes an audio-video conferencing service, and the at least one processor is configured to execute the application program to communicate at least one of encrypted video data and audio data with the second network device via the encrypted communication link using the secure communications service.

28. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the secure communications service includes a telephony service.

29. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 28, wherein the telephony service uses modulation.

30. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 29, wherein the modulation is based on one of frequency-division multiplexing (FDM), time-division multiplexing (TDM), or code division multiple access (CDMA).

31. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the network device is a mobile device.

32. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name.

33. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the encrypted communication link is part of a virtual private network communication link.

34. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 33, wherein the virtual private network communication link is based on inserting into each data packet communicated over the virtual private network communication link one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence.

35. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service is a function of the result of a domain name lookup.

36. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the encrypted communication link is an end-to-end link extending from the network device to the second

network device.

37. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the interception of the DNS request consists of receiving the DNS request to determine that the second network device is available for the secure communications service.

38. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the interception of the DNS request occurs at another network device that is separate from the network device.

39. (Previously Presented) A method executed by a first network device for communicating with a second network device, the method comprising:

sending a domain name service (DNS) request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

receiving, following interception of the DNS request and a determination that the second network device is available for a secure communications service: (1) an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, (2) the requested network address of the second network device, and (3) provisioning information for an encrypted communication link;

connecting to the second network device over the encrypted communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the encrypted communication link; and

communicating data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the encrypted communication link,

the first network device being a device at which a user uses the secure communications service to access the encrypted communication link.

40. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the secure communications service includes a video conferencing service, and communicating includes communicating at least one of encrypted video data and audio data with the second network device via the encrypted communication link using the secure communications service.

4

41. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the secure communications service includes a telephony service.

42. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the telephony service uses modulation.

43. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 42, wherein the modulation is based on one of frequency-division multiplexing (FDM), time-division multiplexing (TDM), or code division multiple access (CDMA).

44. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the network device is a mobile device.

45. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name.

46. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the encrypted communication link is part of a virtual private network communication link, and communicating with the second network device using the secure communications service includes inserting into data packets communicated over the virtual private network communication link one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence.

47. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the indication that the second network device is available for a secure communications service is a function of a domain name lookup.

48. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the encrypted communication link is an end-to-end link extending from the first network device to the second network device.

5
Application No. 13/911,792

49. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the intercepting the DNS request consists of receiving the DNS request to determine that the second network device is available for the secure communications service.

50. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the intercepting the DNS request occurs at another network device that is separate from the first network device.

### **REMARKS**

After entry of the foregoing amendments, claims 26-50 are pending, with claims 26 and 39 being the independent claims. No art-based rejections were made by the Office Action. No claims are amended herein. Favorable reconsideration and allowance of the subject application is respectfully requested.

### **Double Patenting Rejections**

Claims 26-50 are provisionally rejected on the ground of obviousness-type nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 29-56 of copending Application No. 13/903,788. (OA at 3.) Claims 26-50 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-3 of copending Application No. 13/618,966. (*Id.*)

Claims 26-50 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-41 of U.S. Patent No. 7,188,180, claims 1-18 of U.S. Patent No. 7,933,990, and claims 1-29 of U.S. Patent No. 8,051,181. (OA at 4.)

Without addressing the merits or conceding the correctness of the provisional double patenting rejections, terminal disclaimers with respect to Application Nos. 13/903,788 and 13/618,966 are being filed concurrently with this response. Without addressing the merits or conceding the correctness of the nonstatutory double patenting rejections, terminal disclaimers with respect to U.S. Patent Nos. 7,188,180, 7,933,990, and 8,051,181 are being filed concurrently with this response.

Accordingly, reconsideration and withdrawal of the double patenting rejections are respectfully requested.

Applicants note that the filing of a terminal disclaimer to obviate a rejection based on nonstatutory double patenting is not an admission of the propriety of the rejection. M.P.E.P. § 804.02, *citing Quad Environmental Technologies Corp. v. Union Sanitary District*, 946 F.2d 870, 20 USPQ2d 1392 (Fed. Cir. 1991).

The foregoing terminal disclaimers and corresponding fees were previously submitted in connection with Applicants' Response filed November 18, 2013. However, the terminal disclaimers were disapproved by the Office because they were filed using an incorrect form. (OA

at 6.) Accordingly, no additional fees are believed to be required for resubmission of the terminal disclaimers. (*See* Terminal Disclaimer Review Decision, December 6, 2013.)

Applicants thank the Examiner for his thoughtful examination of claims 26-50 in view of *Kiuchi*, "C-HTTP The Development of a Secure, Closed HTTP-Based Network on the Internet," Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Faculty of Medicine, University of Tokyo, Japan (submitted as citation No. D1223 in the Information Disclosure Statement of August 1, 2013, and marked as considered by the Examiner on August 30, 2013), and in view of U.S. Patent No. 5,898,830 to *Wesinger, Jr. et al.* (submitted as citation No. A50 in the same Information Disclosure Statement). (*See* OA at 4-5.) While Applicants agree with the Office Action that *Kiuchi* and *Wesinger* do not disclose the subject matter of the claims (*see id.*), Applicants disagree with the Office Action's specific characterizations of *Kiuchi, Wesinger* and the claims, (*id.*), and assert that the claims are allowable because *Kiuchi* and/or *Wessinger* do not disclose or suggest the combinations of elements recited in the claims.

Since the double patenting rejections are the only remaining issues in the Office Action, the application is believed to be in condition for allowance, and such action is respectfully requested.

## CONCLUSION

Applicants respectfully submit that all of the pending claims are in condition for allowance. Applicants respectfully invite the Examiner to contact the undersigned attorney to promptly address any questions or issues regarding the allowability of the pending claims.

Any absence of a reply to a specific rejection, issue, or comment does not signify agreement with or concession of that rejection, issue, or comment. In addition, because Applicants' remarks are not intended to be exhaustive, as there may be other reasons for patentability of any or all claims that have not been expressed. Moreover, nothing in this response should be construed as an intent to concede any issue with regard to any claim.

To the extent necessary, a petition for an extension of time under 37 C.F.R. 1.136 is hereby made. Please charge any shortage in fees due in connection with the filing of this paper, including extension of time fees, to Deposit Account 501133 and please credit any excess fees to such deposit account.

Respectfully submitted, McDERMOTT WILL & EMERY LLP

Date: January 27, 2014

/Toby H. Kusmer/ Toby H. Kusmer, P.C., Reg. No. 26,418 Customer No. 23630 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109-1775 Telephone: (617) 535-4000 Facsimile: (617) 535-3800 E-mail: tkusmer@mwe.com

DM US 49229593-1.077580.0196

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information u	unless it displays a valid OMB control number.
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING	Docket Number (Optional) 077580-0196 (VRNK1CP3CNFT10)
In re Application of: Victor LARSON, et al.	
Application No.: 13/911,792	
Filed: June 6, 2013	
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMI DOMAIN NAMES	MUNICATIONS USING SECURE
The applicant, <u>VirnetX, Inc.</u> , owner of <u>100</u> percent in disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>8,051,181</u> as the terminal disclaimer. The applicant hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the i only for any during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.	terest in the instant application hereby ne instant application which would extend erm of said <b>prior patent</b> is presently nstant application shall be enforceable s with any patent granted on the instant
In making the above disclaimer, the applicant does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any pa that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of sai any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said <b>prior patent</b> later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable.	tent granted on the instant application d <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened by
is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction; is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321; has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;	
is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shorted	ened by any terminal disclaimer.
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate	
1 The undersigned is the applicant. If the applicant is an assigned, the undersigned is authorized	d to act on behalf of the assignee
I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statements made are punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by than five (5) years, or both.	fine or imprisonment of not more
2. ✓ The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. <u>26,418</u>	
/Toby H. Kusmer/	January 27, 2014
Signatore	Bate
Toby H. Kusmer	
l yped or printed name	
Attorney for Assignee	(617) 535-4000
Title	Telephone Number
✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.	
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card inform be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization	nation should not on PTO-2038.
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection	the public which is to file (and by the USPTO is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete
including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depend on the amount of time you require to complete th is form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sen and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SENI ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.	ing upon the individual case. Any comments t to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent D FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS

Electronic Acl	knowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	18040077
Application Number:	13911792
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7953
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Victor Larson
Customer Number:	23630
Filer:	Toby H. Kusmer./Kimila Carraway
Filer Authorized By:	Toby H. Kusmer.
Attorney Docket Number:	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)
Receipt Date:	27-JAN-2014
Filing Date:	06-JUN-2013
Time Stamp:	22:27:06
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

# Payment information:

Submitted wi	th Payment	no			
File Listin	g:				
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		077580-0196_Response_After_	7152587	ves	14
		Final_Rejection.pdf	4946b1acf716ab775cb53d30020f76b9c93 04de7	,	

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description				
	Document Description	Start	End		
	Response After Final Action	1	1		
	Claims	2	6		
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment	7	9		
	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	10	10		
	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	11	11		
	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	12	12		
	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	13	13		
	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	14	14		
Warnings:					
Information					

Total Files Size (in bytes):

7152587

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A PROVISIONAL DOUBLE PATENTING	Docket Number (Optional)
<b>REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION</b>	077580-0196 (VRNK1CP3CNFT
In re Application of: Victor LARSON, et al.	
Application No.: 13/911,792	
Filed: June 6, 2013	
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNIC DOMAIN NAMES	ATIONS USING SECURE
The applicant, <u>VirnetX, Inc.</u> , owner of percent interest in the disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instat beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on pending reference Application N filed, <u>May 28, 2013</u> , as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shorted filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending reference application. The applicant hereby agrees that an application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the reference owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted on the iset to the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on said reference application, "as said reference application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent or application," in the event that: any such patent granted on the pending reference application, is statutoring in the is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorid by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to is in any manner terminated or statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant.	le instant application hereby ant application which would extend lumber 13/903.788 ened by any terminal disclaimer y patent so granted on the instant e application are commonly e, its successors or assigns. Instant application that would the term of any patent granted on the pending reference to pay a maintenance fee, is minally disclaimed under 37 prior to the expiration of its full
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.          1.       The undersigned is the applicant. If the applicant is an assignee, the undersigned is authorized to act I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statements made are punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or five (5) years, or both.         2.       The undersigned is on attempty account of record.	t on behalf of the assignee. imprisonment of not more than
2. <b>Y</b> The undersigned is an attorney of agent of record. Reg. No. 20,416	
/Toby H Kusmer/	January 27, 2014
Signature	Date
Toby H. Kusmer Typed or printed name	
Attorney for Assignee	(617) 535-4000
Title	Telephone Number
✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included. WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information size included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on F	should not TO-2038.
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the put to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estim	lic which is to file (and by the USPTO nated to take 12 minutes to complete,

- in Distance in the

. . .

to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information u	inless it displays a valid OMB control number.
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING	Docket Number (Optional) 077580-0196 (VRNK1CP3CNFT10)
In re Application of: Victor LARSON, et al.	
Application No.: 13/911,792	
Filed: June 6, 2013	
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMI DOMAIN NAMES	MUNICATIONS USING SECURE
The applicant, <u>VirnetX, Inc.</u> , owner of <u>100</u> percent in disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>7,933,990</u> as the terminal disclaimer. The applicant hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the i only for any during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.	terest in the instant application hereby ne instant application which would extend erm of said <b>prior patent</b> is presently nstant application shall be enforceable s with any patent granted on the instant
In making the above disclaimer, the applicant does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any pa that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of sai any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said <b>prior patent</b> later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable:	tent granted on the instant application d <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened by
is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction; is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321; has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;	
is reissued; or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shorted	ened by any terminal disclaimer.
Check either box 1 or 2 below if appropriate	
1 The undersigned is the applicant. If the applicant is an assigned, the undersigned is authorized	d to act on bobalf of the accience
	a to abi on benañ or tre assignee.
I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statements made are punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by than five (5) years, or both.	fine or imprisonment of not more
2. V The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 20,410	
/Toby H. Kusmer/ Signature	January 27, 2014 Date
Toby H. Kusmer	
Attorney for Assignee	(617) 535-4000
Title	l elephone Number
✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.	
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card inform be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization	ation should not on PTO-2038.
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by	the public which is to file (and by the USPTO
to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depend on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sen and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SENI ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.	is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, ing upon the individual case. Any comments t to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent D FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS

Under the Paperwork Reductor Act or 1995, https://original.com/entropy/action/original.com/action/original.com/	displays a valid ONIB control number.
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A PROVISIONAL DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION	Docket Number (Optional) 077580-0196 (VRNK1CP3CNFT
In re Application of: Victor LARSON, et al.	
Application No.: 13/911,792	
Filed: June 6, 2013	
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNIC DOMAIN NAMES	ATIONS USING SECURE
The applicant, VimetX, Inc, owner of percent interest in the disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instatutory term of any patent granted on the instatutory term of any patent granted on pending reference Application N filed, <u>September 14, 2012</u> , as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shorted filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending reference application. The applicant hereby agrees that an application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the granted on the granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted.	ne instant application hereby ant application which would extend Jumber 13/618,966 aned by any terminal disclaimer by patent so granted on the instant e application are commonly by its successors or assigns.
In making the above disclaimer, the applicant does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on said reference application, "as said reference application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent or application," in the event that: any such patent granted on the pending reference application expires for failure held unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or ter CFR 1.321, has all claims canceled by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant.	instant application that would the term of any patent granted on a the pending <b>reference</b> to pay a maintenance fee, is minally disclaimed under 37 prior to the expiration of its full
Check either box 1 or 2 below. if appropriate.	
1. The undersigned is the applicant. If the applicant is an assignee, the undersigned is authorized to ac	t on behalf of the assignee.
<ul> <li>I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statements made are punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine of five (5) years, or both.</li> <li>2.  The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. <u>26,418</u></li> </ul>	r imprisonment of not more than
	lanuary 27, 2014
Signature	
Toby H. Kusmer Typed or printed name	
Attorney for Assignee	(617) 535-4000
Title	Telephone Number
Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included.           WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on formation on formation.	should not ≥TO-2038.
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the put	lic which is to file (and by the USPTO
to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estin including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon	nated to take 12 minutes to complete, the individual case. Any comments on

- in Distance in the

. . .

to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information u	unless it displays a valid OMB control number.
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING	Docket Number (Optional) 077580-0196 (VRNK1CP3CNET10)
In re Application of: Victor LARSON, et al.	
Application No.: 13/911,792	
Filed: June 6, 2013	
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMI DOMAIN NAMES	MUNICATIONS USING SECURE
The applicant, <u>VirnetX, Inc.</u> , owner of <u>100</u> percent in disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of <b>prior patent</b> No. <u>7,188,180</u> as the terminal disclaimer. The applicant hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the i only for any during such period that it and the <b>prior patent</b> are commonly owned. This agreement runs application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.	terest in the instant application hereby ne instant application which would extend erm of said <b>prior patent</b> is presently nstant application shall be enforceable s with any patent granted on the instant
In making the above disclaimer, the applicant does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any pa that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the <b>prior patent</b> , "as the term of sai any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said <b>prior patent</b> later: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; is held unenforceable:	tent granted on the instant application d <b>prior patent</b> is presently shortened by
is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction; is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321; has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;	
is reissued, or is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shorted	ened by any terminal disclaimer.
Check either box 1 or 2 below if appropriate	
1 The undersigned is the applicant. If the applicant is an assigned, the undersigned is authorized	d to act on bobalf of the accience
	or to abi on benañ or tre assignee.
I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statements made are punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by than five (5) years, or both.	fine or imprisonment of not more
2. ✓ The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 26,418	
/Toby H. Kusmer/ Signature	January 27, 2014 Date
Toby H. Kusmer	
i yped or printed name	
Attorney for Assignee	(617) 535-4000
Title	Telephone Number
✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.	
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card inform be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization	nation should not on PTO-2038.
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection	the public which is to file (and by the USPTO is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete
including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depend on the amount of time you require to complete th is form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sen and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SENI ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.	ing upon the individual case. Any comments t to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent D FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS

		Under t	he Paperwork F	Reduction Act of 1995.	, no persons are requi	red to respond t	to a collection of informati	on unless it displays a v	alid OMB control number
Ρ/	PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875						n or Docket Number /911,792	Filing Date 06/06/2013	To be Mailed
ENT						ENTITY: 🛛 I	_arge 🗌 sma		
	APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I								
			(Column 1	)	(Column 2)				
	FOR		NUMBER FIL	.ED	NUMBER EXTRA		RATE (\$)	F	FEE (\$)
	BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b),	or (c))	N/A		N/A		N/A		
	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), (	or (m))	N/A		N/A		N/A		
	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p),	E or (q))	N/A		N/A		N/A		
TOT (37 )	ΓAL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))		min	us 20 = *			X \$ =		
IND (37	EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h))	S	mi	nus 3 = *			X \$ =		
	APPLICATION SIZE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	FEE fo fra fra CI	the specification paper, the a r small entity action thereous FR 1.16(s).	ation and drawing application size f /) for each additi of. See 35 U.S.C	gs exceed 100 s ee due is \$310 ( ional 50 sheets c : 41(a)(1)(G) and	heets \$155 or 1 37			
	MULTIPLE DEPEN	IDENT CLAIM	PRESENT (3	7 CFR 1.16(j))					
* lf t	he difference in colu	umn 1 is less th	ian zero, ente	r "0" in column 2.			TOTAL		
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	ION AS AMEN (Column 3	IDED – PA	ART II		
ENT	01/27/2014	AFTER	IT	NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EX	TRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITI	ONAL FEE (\$)
Σ	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 25	Minus	** 25	= 0		× \$80 =		0
Z	Independent	* 2	Minus	***3	= 0		x \$420 =		0
ME	Application Si	ze Fee (37 CF	R 1.16(s))						
A		NTATION OF MUL		DENT CLAIM (37 CFI	R 1.16(j))				
							TOTAL ADD'L FE	E	0
		(Column 1)	I.	(Column 2)	(Column 3	)			
Г		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMEN	а IT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EX	TRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITI	ONAL FEE (\$)
Ľ	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		X \$ =		
N	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		X \$ =		
N N U	Application Si	ze Fee (37 CF	R 1.16(s))						
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))									
							TOTAL ADD'L FE	E	
* If I ** If *** I The	* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3. ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20". *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3". The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.								
This c	collection of informat	tion is required	by 37 CFR 1.	16. The informatio	n is required to obt	ain or retain a	a benefit by the public	which is to file (and	by the USPTO to

process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS

ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Application Number	Application/Control No.		Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination	
	13/911,792		LARSON ET AL.	
Document Code - DISQ		Internal D	ocument – DC	NOT MAIL

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER		
Date Filed : 1/27/14	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer	

Approved/Disapproved by:	
ANDRE ROBINSON	
3 TDS WERE APPRVD.	

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Application Number	Application/Co	ntrol No.	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination			
	13/911,792		LARSON ET AL.			
Document Code - DISQ	Internal D	ocument – DC	NOT MAIL			

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER		
Date Filed : 1/27/14	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer	

# Approved/Disapproved by:

ANDRE ROBINSON

2 TDS WEREN'T APPRVD.:

[ X ] FAILED TO STATE THE AMOUNT OF INTEREST OWNED BY APPLICANT

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Subst. for form 1449/PTO				Complete if Known								
INFORMA		CI OSUDE STAT	TEMEN	TRV	Applicat	ion Number	Ι		13/91	1,792		
APPLICA	NT	OLUGURE GIMI	CHIEN		Filing Da	ate			06-06	-2013		
(Use as mai	ny sheets a:	s necessary)			First Na	med Inventor	1		Victor	Larson		
					Art Unit		T		24	53		
					Examine	er Name	Ī		Krisn	a Lim		
			1		Docket	Number	T	77580-19	6(VRN	K1CP3CN	IFT10)	
<b></b>			4	U.S.	PATEN	TS	f					
EXAMINER'	CITE NO.	Patent Number		Publication Dat		me of Patentee	OF Á	pplicant of	Pager	s, Columns, Li	nes, Where	
S INITIALS						Cited Docu	cument		Relevant Passages or Re Figures Appear		or Relevant ear	
	A179	5,070,528	3	12/03/1991		Hawe et	t al.					
}	A180	5,412,730	)	05/02/1995	5	Jones	s					
	A181	7,669,049	)	02/23/2010	2010 Wang et al.							
}	A182	4,912,762	2	03/27/1990	)	Lee et .	al.	al.				
	*	ι	J.S. PA	TENT APPL	ICATIO	N PUBLICAT	101	NS	•			
EXAMINER' S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Patent Number	, ,	Publication Dat	ie Na	me of Patentee of Cited Docu	e or Applicant of Pages, Columns, Lines cument Relevant Passages or i Figures Appes		nes, Where or Relevant lear			
	<b>.</b>		F(	DREIGN PA	TENT D	OCUMENTS						
EXAMINER' S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Foreign Patent Docu Country Codes-Number Codes( <i>if known</i> )	iment «-Kind	Publication Date	e Nar Applica	ne of Patentee or nt of Cited Docum	ent	Pages, Colum Where Rei Figures A	ns, Lines Ievant opear	Tran	ranslation	
										Yes	No	
	••••••	OTHER ART	ľ (Inclu	Iding Autho	or, Title,	Date, Pertin	en	t Pages, El	ic.)			
EXAMINER 'S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Include name of the (book, magazine, joi city and/or country w	author (i urnal, sei vhere pul	n CAPITAL LE rial, symposium blished.	TTERS), ti 1. catalog,	tle of the article etc.), date, page	(wh :(s).	en appropriate volume-issue	e), title of number(s	the item s), publisher,		
	D1417	Office Action date 13/620,550 (0775)	d Janua 80-0181	ary 28, 2014 fi I)	rom Corre	esponding U.S	, Pa	atent Applica	tion Nun	nber		
		EXAMINER				DATE CONSIDERED						

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Subst. for form 1449/PTO	Complete if Known				
NEADMATION DIGALACIDE STATEMENT DV	Application Number	13/911,792			
APPLICANT	Filing Date	06-06-2013			
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson			
	Art Unit	2453			
	Examiner Name	Krisna Lim			
	Docket Number	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)			

### CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

#### Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [ ] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any required fees to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

/Toby H. Kusmer/

Date: January 30, 2014

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM_US 49337152-1.077580.0196

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal								
Application Number:	13	911792						
Filing Date:	06	-Jun-2013						
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES							
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Victor Larson							
Filer:	Toby H. Kusmer./Kerrie Jones							
Attorney Docket Number:	77	580-196(VRNK1CP3	CNFT10)					
Filed as Large Entity								
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees								
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)			
Basic Filing:								
Pages:								
Claims:								
Miscellaneous-Filing:								
Petition:								
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:								
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:								
Extension-of-Time:								

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Submission- Information Disclosure Stmt	1806	1	180	180
	180			

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt						
EFS ID:	18071457					
Application Number:	13911792					
International Application Number:						
Confirmation Number:	7953					
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Victor Larson					
Customer Number:	23630					
Filer:	Toby H. Kusmer./Kerrie Jones					
Filer Authorized By:	Toby H. Kusmer.					
Attorney Docket Number:	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)					
Receipt Date:	06-FEB-2014					
Filing Date:	06-JUN-2013					
Time Stamp:	12:06:45					
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)					

# Payment information:

Submitted wi	th Payment	yes								
Payment Type	2	Deposit Account	Deposit Account							
Payment was	successfully received in RAM	\$180	\$180							
RAM confirma	ation Number	8022								
Deposit Account 501133										
Authorized U	ser									
File Listin	g:									
Document Number	<b>Document Description</b>	File Name	File Name File Size(Bytes)/ Multi Pa Message Digest Part /.zip (if a							
Petitioner Apple Inc Ex. 1004, p. 379										

1	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	_196IDS.pdf	661102	no	2			
	, , ,		fe567e75760339d322716a84e191e2761e2 6e3df					
Warnings:								
Information								
This is not an U	SPTO supplied IDS fillable form							
2	Non Patent Literature	13620550.pdf	255051	no	9			
	dz		d2a4d74d36cf94c8554cde8cc8e4b1b6a26 b1bd2					
Warnings:								
Information								
3	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30615	no	2			
	, ,	'	01cfc868f5ce24dcd3c6eebb754ef4de0b28 c7c5					
Warnings:								
Information								
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	9.	46768				
This Acknow characterize Post Card, as	ledgement Receipt evidences receip d by the applicant, and including pag described in MPEP 503.	t on the noted date by the U ge counts, where applicable.	SPTO of the indicated It serves as evidence	l document of receipt s	s, imilar to a			
New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111 If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.								
lf a timely su U.S.C. 371 ar national stag	If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.							
national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.								

Unit	ed States Paten	UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER I P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22 www.uspto.gov	TTMENT OF COMMERCE Trademark Office OR PATENTS 313-1450				
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.			
13/911,792	06/06/2013	Victor Larson 77	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10) 7953				
23630 McDermott Wi	7590 02/14/2014 II & Emerv	4	EXAMINER				
The McDermot	t Building		LIM, K	RISNA			
Washington, D	C 20001		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER			
			2453				
			NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE			
			02/14/2014	ELECTRONIC			

# Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

mweipdocket@mwe.com

Office Action Summary     Examiner     Art Unit     AlA (First Inventor to File)       KRISNA LIM     2453     Status								
The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address Period for Reply								
<ul> <li>A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE <u>3</u> MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.</li> <li>Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.</li> <li>If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.</li> <li>Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).</li> </ul>								
itatus								
1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on $\frac{1/27/2014}{120(h)}$								
A declaration(s)/amdavit(s) under 37 CFR 1.130(b) was/were filed on								
$2a$ ) $\square$ This action is <b>FINAL</b> . $2b$ $\square$ This action is non-final.								
. the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action								
4) Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is								
closed in accordance with the practice under <i>Ex parte Quayle</i> , 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.								
Disposition of Claims*								
<ul> <li>5) ∑ Claim(s) <u>26-50</u> is/are pending in the application.</li> <li>5a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdrawn from consideration.</li> <li>6) ☐ Claim(s) is/are allowed.</li> <li>7) ∑ Claim(s) <u>26-50</u> is/are rejected.</li> <li>8) ☐ Claim(s) is/are objected to.</li> <li>9) ☐ Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.</li> <li>If any claims have been determined <u>allowable</u>, you may be eligible to benefit from the <b>Patent Prosecution Highway</b> program at a articipating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see ttp://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to <u>PPHfeedback@uspto.gov</u>.</li> <li>Application Papers</li> <li>10) ☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.</li> <li>11) ☐ The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a) ☐ accepted or b) ☐ objected to by the Examiner.</li> </ul>								
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).								
<ul> <li>Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).</li> <li>Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119 <ul> <li>12)</li> <li>Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Certified copies: <ul> <li>a)</li> <li>All</li> <li>b)</li> <li>Some** c)</li> <li>None of the: <ul> <li>1.</li> <li>Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.</li> <li>2.</li> <li>Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).</li> </ul> </li> <li>** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.</li> </ul></li></ul>								
ttachment(s)								
) X Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/SB/08b)								
Paper No(s)/Mail Date 4) U Other:								

Part of Paper No./Mail Date 20140207

# Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 382

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

2. Claims 26-50 are pending for examination. Claims 1-25 were canceled. This action is in response to the original application filed 06/06/2013.

3. The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory double patenting rejection is appropriate where the claims at issue are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the reference application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement. A terminal disclaimer must be signed in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(b).

The USPTO internet Web site contains terminal disclaimer forms which may be used. Please visit http://www.uspto.gov/forms/. The filing date of the application will determine what form should be used. A web-based eTerminal Disclaimer may be filled out completely online using web-screens. An eTerminal Disclaimer that meets all requirements is auto-processed and approved immediately upon submission. For more

information about eTerminal Disclaimers, refer to http://www.uspto.gov/patents/process/file/efs/guidance/eTD-info-I.jsp.

4. Claims 26-50 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 29-56 of copending Application No. 13/903, 788. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device (a domain name service (DNS) system) configured to be connected to a secure communication network using the received look up network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device and the information for a virtual network address. The difference is the current application clearly claimed that the request is a domain name service (DNS) request while the copending application just calls a request. And another difference is the current application just calls the network address while the copending application calls an internet protocol (IP) address. Another difference is the current application clearly states the connection to the second network device is over the encrypted communication link while the copending application does not. It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skilled in the art at the time the invention was made to recognize that such variation and clarification of the claimed language would not be patentably distinguishable.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

5. Claims 26-50 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-3 of copending application **13/618,966.** 

Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because they are directed to a network device (a domain name service

(DNS) system) configured to be connected to a secure communication network (an encrypted communication link, a virtual communication link) using the received look up network address (an Internet Protocol (IP) address) of a second network device (a target device) based on an identifier associated with the second network device and the information for a virtual network address. The difference is a variation of calling and clarification of the claimed language similarly as in paragraphs 4-7 above.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

Kiuchi discloses that the C-HTTP name server stores the IP address and public key of a particular computer in a data structure that maps the name of the particular computer to the corresponding IP address and public key. Kiuchi discloses that the client-side proxy sends a request to the C-HTTP, where the request is asking the C-HTTP server for permission to establish a connection with a server-side proxy.

Wesinger describes a system in which a configuration file is stored on a series of firewalls. The configuration files store security information by domain name and use the domain name to determine if a particular request is to be allowed.

Moreover, Wesinger discloses the following sequence: (i) a request is received by the firewall/DNS server, (ii) the domain name in the request is looked up in the configuration file, (iii) if the connection is allowed, then the firewall/DNS server may invoke code that performs channel processing, which includes encryption.

Wesinger discloses that DNS propagation happens in a normal manner, but also teaches that the DNS propagation happens through the firewall servers, and the DNS propagation is subject to allow or deny connection rules.

# In Examiner's opinion, both Kiuchi and Wesinger may not clearly disclose the

feature of *"intercepting a domain name service (DNS) request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device* and determining whether or not to establish a secure communication connection over the encrypted communication link". Moreover, both Kiuchi and Wesinger may not clearly disclose "send a domain name service (DNS) request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device; receive, following interception of the DNS request and a determination that the second network device is available for the secure communications service: (1) an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, (2) the requested network address of the second network device, and (3) provisioning information for an encrypted communication link".

Moreover, in Examiner's opinion, Examiner believes that the requested is intercepted and determined before the request reached the firewall/DNS server.

6. In response to the above rejection, applicants have submitted Terminal Disclaimers; however those Terminal Disclaimers have not been approved because the amount of percent interest of the owner is missing in the form. Applicants are once again requested to submit the TD.

**7. THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL.** Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.136(a).

A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not mailed until after the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the

shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of this final action.

A shortened statutory period for response to this action is set to expire 3 (three) months and 0 (zero) days from the mail date of this letter.

Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.

If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.

Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133).

Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Krisna Lim whose telephone number is 571-272-3956 The examiner can normally be reached on Tuesday to Friday from 7:10 AM to 5:40 PM. If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Krista Zele, can be reached on 571-272-7288. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR.

Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free) If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (In USA or Canada) or 571-272-100.

KI February 07, 2014

/Krisna Lim/ Primary Examiner Art Unit 2453 OK TO ENTER: /K.L./

### 02/07/2014

Application No. 13/911,792

## IN THE CLAIMS

This listing of claims is provided for the sole convenience of the Examiner. No claims have been amended herein.

## LISTING OF CLAIMS:

1-25. (Canceled)

26. (Previously Presented) A network device, comprising:

a storage device storing an application program for a secure communications service; and at least one processor configured to execute the application program for the secure communications service so as to enable the network device to:

send a domain name service (DNS) request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

receive, following interception of the DNS request and a determination that the second network device is available for the secure communications service: (1) an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, (2) the requested network address of the second network device, and (3) provisioning information for an encrypted communication link;

connect to the second network device over the encrypted communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the encrypted communication link; and

communicate data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the encrypted communication link,

the network device being a device at which a user uses the secure communications service to access the encrypted communication link.

27. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the secure communications service includes an audio-video conferencing service, and the at least one processor is configured to execute the application program to communicate at least one of encrypted video data and audio data with the second network device via the encrypted communication link using the secure communications service.

28. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the secure communications service includes a telephony service.

29. (Previously Presented) The system of claim 28, wherein the telephony service uses modulation.

30. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 29, wherein the modulation is based on one of frequency-division multiplexing (FDM), time-division multiplexing (TDM), or code division multiple access (CDMA).

31. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the network device is a mobile device.

32. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name.

33. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the encrypted communication link is part of a virtual private network communication link.

34. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 33, wherein the virtual private network communication link is based on inserting into each data packet communicated over the virtual private network communication link one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence.

35. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service is a function of the result of a domain name lookup.

36. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the encrypted communication link is an end-to-end link extending from the network device to the second

network device.

37. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the interception of the DNS request consists of receiving the DNS request to determine that the second network device is available for the secure communications service.

38. (Previously Presented) The network device of claim 26, wherein the interception of the DNS request occurs at another network device that is separate from the network device.

39. (Previously Presented) A method executed by a first network device for communicating with a second network device, the method comprising:

sending a domain name service (DNS) request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

receiving, following interception of the DNS request and a determination that the second network device is available for a secure communications service: (1) an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, (2) the requested network address of the second network device, and (3) provisioning information for an encrypted communication link;

connecting to the second network device over the encrypted communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the encrypted communication link; and

communicating data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the encrypted communication link,

the first network device being a device at which a user uses the secure communications service to access the encrypted communication link.

40. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the secure communications service includes a video conferencing service, and communicating includes communicating at least one of encrypted video data and audio data with the second network device via the encrypted communication link using the secure communications service.

4

41. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the secure communications service includes a telephony service.

42. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the telephony service uses modulation.

43. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 42, wherein the modulation is based on one of frequency-division multiplexing (FDM), time-division multiplexing (TDM), or code division multiple access (CDMA).

44. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the network device is a mobile device.

45. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name.

46. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the encrypted communication link is part of a virtual private network communication link, and communicating with the second network device using the secure communications service includes inserting into data packets communicated over the virtual private network communication link one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence.

47. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the indication that the second network device is available for a secure communications service is a function of a domain name lookup.

48. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the encrypted communication link is an end-to-end link extending from the first network device to the second network device.

5

Application No. 13/911,792

49. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the intercepting the DNS request consists of receiving the DNS request to determine that the second network device is available for the secure communications service.

50. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 39, wherein the intercepting the DNS request occurs at another network device that is separate from the first network device.

# 13911792 - GAU: 2453

Subst. for for	m 1449/PTC	>		T		Coi	mplete if k	(nown		
INECOM		O OSUDE STAT	EMENT DV	Ap	plication Number			13/91	1,792	
APPLICA	NT	OCOURCE OTHE	CINCINI DI	Fil	ling Date			06-06	-2013	
(Use as mai	ny sheets at	s necessary)		Fir	rst Named Inventor		I	Victor	Larson	
				Ar	t Unit			24	53	
				Ex	aminer Name			Krisn	a Lim	
				D	ocket Number		77580-19	6(VRN	K1CP3CN	IFT10)
			U.S	. P/	ATENTS					
EXAMINER' S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication Da	ste	Name of Patentee of Cited Docu	or Applicant of ument		Pages, Columns, Lines, Wh Relevant Passages or Relev Figures Appear		nes, Where or Relevant ear
	A179	5,070,528	12/03/199	Hawe et al.						
	A180	5,412,730	05/02/199	5	Jones					
	A181	7,669,049	02/23/2010	0	Wang et	tal.				
	A182	4,912,762	03/27/1990	0	Lee et a	al.				
	••••••	 ບ	.S. PATENT APPI	LIC,	ATION PUBLICAT	ION	IS			
EXAMINER S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication Da	nte:	Name of Patentee c Cited Docu	or Applicant of Pages, Columns, Lines, cument Relevant Passages or R Figures Appear		nes, Where or Relevant ear		
	<u>.</u>		FOREIGN PA		NT DOCUMENTS					
EXAMINER' S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Foreign Patent Docu Country Codes Number Codes (# known)	ment Publication Da	te	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Docume	ant	Pages, Colum Where Rei Figures Ap	ns, Lines evant ipear	Tran	slation
									Yes	No
		OTHER ART	(Including Auth	or,`	Title, Date, Pertin	ent	Pages, Et	c.)		
EXAMINER 'S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Include name of the (book, magazine, jou city and/or country w	author (in CAPITAL LE Irnal, serial, symposiur there published.	n. ce	RS), title of the article ( atalog, etc.), date, page	(whe: (s), v	n appropriate olume-issue	), title of number(s	lhe item s), publisher,	
	D1417	Office Action dated 13/620,550 (07758	d January 28, 2014 ( 30-0181)	from	Corresponding U.S.	. Pat	ient Applica	tion Nun	nber	
		EXAMINER	/Krisna Lim/	Ι		DA	TE CONSIL	DERED	02/07/2	014

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Subst. for form 1449/PTO	Complete if Known		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICANT	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
	Art Unit	2453	
	Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
	Docket Number	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)	
A. (m. 1.	AWIALI AWAWPARELIW		

### **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

#### Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [ ] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [X] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any required fees to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

/Toby H. Kusmer/

Date: January 30, 2014

Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM_US 49337152-1.077580.0196

Subst. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known			
			Application Number		13/911,792	
			Filing Dates		06-06-2013	
STA	TEMEN	NT BY APPLICAN	IT	First Named Inventor		Victor Larson
(Use as	s many sh	ieets as necessary)		Art Unit		2495
			Examiner Name		Olanrowaiu I Bucknos	
			Deaket Number	7750		
	*****			Docket Number	//58	0-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF19)
			U	.S. PATENTS		
EXAMI NER'S INITIA LS	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication/Pat ent Date	Name of Patentee or Applic Cited Document	ant of	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	A1	09/399.753	09/22/1998	Graig Miller et al		
	A2	60/151.563	08/31/1999	Brvan Whittles		
	A3	60/134,547	05/17/1999	Victory Sheymov		
	A4	2,895,502	07/21/1959	Roper et al.		
	A5	4,761,334	08/1988	Sagoi et al.		
	A6	4,885,778	12/5/1989	Weiss, Kenneth		
	A7	4,920,484	4/24/1990	Ranade		
	A8	4,933,846	06/12/1990	Humphrey et al.		
	A9	4,952,930	08/28/1990	Franaszek et al.		
	A10	4,988,990	01/29/1991	Warrior		
		5,164,988	01/20/1002	Matyas		
	A12	5,204,901	04/20/1993	Barlow Respect at al		
	Δ14	5 303 302	01/04/1994	Burrows		
	A15	5 311 593	05/10/1994	Carmi		
	A16	5.329.521	07/12/1994	Walsh et al		
	A17	5.341.426	08/23/1994	Barney et al.		
	A18	5,367,643	11/22/1994	Chang et al		
	A19	5,384,848	01/24/1995	Kikuchi		
	A20	5,511,122	04/23/1996	Atkinson		
	A21	5,548,646	08/20/1996	Aziz et al.		
	A22	5,559,883	09/24/1996	Williams		
	A23	5,561,669	10/01/1996	Lenney et al		
	A24	5,588,060	12/24/1996	Aziz		
	A25	5,590,285	12/31/1996	Krause et al.		
	A20	5,620,020	04/29/1997	Umekita		
	A28	5,629,904	08/05/1007			
	A20	5 682 480	10/28/1997	Nakagawa		
	A30	5 689 566	11/18/1997	Nakayawa		
	A31	5,689,641	11/18/1997			
	A32	5,740,375	04/14/1998	Dunne et al.		~~~~
	A33	5,757,925	05/1998	Faybishenko		
	A34	5,764,906	06/1998	Edelstein et al.		
	A35	5,771,239	06/23/1998	Moroney et al.		
	A36	5,774,660	6/30/1998	Brendel et al		
	A37	5,787,172	07/28/1998	Arnold		
	A38	5,790,548	08/04/1998	Sitaraman et al.		
	A39	5,796,942	08/18/1998	Esbensen		
	A40	5,805,801	09/08/1998	Holloway et al.		
	A41 042	5,000,803	10/13/1000	Birrell et al.		
	A43	5 842 040	11/24/1008			
	A44	5 845 091	12/01/1998	Dunne et al		
	A45	5,864,666	01/1999	Shrader, Theodore Jac	:k	
	A <b>4</b> 6	5,867,650	02/02/1998	Osterman		
	A47	5,870,610	02/09/1999	Beyda et al.		
	A48	5,878,231	05/02/1999	Baehr et al	1	
	A49	5,892,903	04/06/1999	Klaus		
	A50	5,898,830	04/27/1999	Wesinger, Jr. et al.		
	A51	5,905,859	05/18/1999	Holloway et al.		
	A52	5,918,018	06/29/1999	Gooderum et al.		<u> </u>

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./ Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 396
Subst. for form 1449/PTO				Complete if Known				
				Application Number		13/911,792		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE				Filing Dates		06-06-2013		
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT			First Named Inventor		Victor Larson			
(Use as	many she	ets as necessary)		Art Unit		2495		
				Examiner Name				
					//5	80-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF19)		
			U.	S. PATENTS				
EXAMI NER'S INITIA	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication/Pat ent Date	Name of Patentee or Appli Cited Document	cant of	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear		
	A53	5 918 019	06/29/1999	Valencia				
	A54	5,950,195	09/07/1999	Stockwell et al.				
	A55	5.950.519	09/14/1999	Anatoli				
	A56	5,960,204	09/28/1999	Yinger et al.				
	A57	5,996,016	11/30/1999	Thalheimer et al.				
	A58	6,006,259	12/21/1999	Adelman et al.				
	A59	6,006,272	12/21/1999	Aravamudan et al				
	A60	6,016,318	01/18/2000	Tomoike				
	A61	6,016,512	01/18/2000	Huitema				
	A62	6,041,342	03/21/2000	Yamaguchi				
	A63	6,052,788	04/2000	Wesinger et al.				
	A64		04/25/2000	Smorodinský et al.				
	400 A66	6 061 726	05/2000	Rochborger et al				
	A00 A67	6 079 020	05/09/2000					
	A68	6 081 900	06/2000	Subramaniam et al				
	A69	6 092 200	07/18/2000	Munivanna et al				
	A70	6.101.182	08/2000	Sistanizadeh et al.				
	A71	6,119,171	09/12/2000	Alkhatib				
	A72	6,119,234	09/12/2000	Aziz et al.				
	A73	6,131,121	10/10/2000	Mattaway et al.				
	A74	6,147,976	11/14/2000	Shand et al.				
	A75	6,157,957	12/05/2000	Berthaud				
	A76	6,158,011	12/05/2000	Chen et al.				
	A77	6,168,409	01/02/2001	Fare				
	A78	6,173,399	01/09/2001	Gilbrech				
	A79	6,175,867	01/16/2001	l aghadoss				
	A80	6,178,409	01/23/2001	Veber et al.				
	A01 A82	6 179 102	01/20/2001					
	A83	6 182 141	1/30/2001	Blum et al				
	A84	6 199 112	03/2001	Wilson Stephen K				
	A85	6,202.081	03/2001	Naudus, Stanlev T				
	A86	6,222,842	04/24/2001	Sasyan et al.				
	A87	6,223,287	04/24/2001	Douglas et al.				
	A88	6,226,748	05/01/2001	Bots et al.				
	A89	6,226,751	05/01/2001	Arrow et al				
-	A90	6,233,618	05/15/2001	Shannon				
	A91	6,243,360	06/05/2001	Basilico				
	A92	6,243,749	06/05/2001	Sitaraman et al.				
	A93	6,243,754	06/05/2001	Guerin et al				
	A94	6,246,670	05/12/2001	Karisson et al.				
	A95	0,200,07	07/17/01	Strentzsch et al.				
	A90 07	6 262 115	07/17/2001	Riumonou				
	A08	6 260 000	07/31/2001	Rorella et al				
	<u>A00</u>	6 286 047	09/04/2001	Ramanathan et al				
	A100	6 298 341	10/02/01	Mann et al				
	A101	6.301 223	10/9/2001	Hrastar et al				
	A102	6,308.213	10/23/2001	Valencia				
	A103	6,308,274	10/23/2001	Swift				
	A104	6,311,207	10/30/2001	Mighdoll et al				
	A105	6,314,463	11/2001	Abbott et al.				

ubbt. /(	st. for form 1449/PTO			Application Number 42/044 700			
NFORMATION DISCLOSURE			RE	Application Number	13/911,/92		
TAT			Filing Dates	06-06-2013			
lse as	many shee	ts as necessary)	••	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
				Art Unit	2495		
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor		
				Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)		
	******		U	S. PATENTS			
AMI		Patent Number	Dublication/Dat	Nome of Patentae or Appli	cont of L. Dagos, Columns, Lince, Where Polyuset		
ER'S ITIA	NO.	Fatent Number	ent Date	Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear		
	A106	6,324,161	11/27/2001	Kirch			
	A107	6,330,562	12/11/2001	Boden et al.			
	A108	6,332,158	12/18/2001	Risley et al.			
	A109	6,333,272	12/25/01	McMillin, et al.			
	A110	6,338,082	01/08/02	Schneider, Eric			
	A112	6 425 003	07/23/2002	Herzon et al			
+	A113	6,430,155	08/06/2002	Davie et al			
	A114	6,430,610	08/06/2002	Carter			
	A115	6,487,598	11/26/2002	Valencia			
	A116	6,496,867	12/17/2002	Beser et al.			
	A117	6,499,108	12/24/2002	Johnson			
	A118	6,502,135	12/2002	Munger et al.			
	A119	6,505,232	01/07/2003	Mighdoll et al			
	A120	6 549 516	01/21/2003	Albert et al			
	A122	6.557.037	04/2003	Provino, Joseph E			
	A123	6,560,634	05/06/2003	Broadhurst	·		
	A124	6,571,296	05/27/2002	Dillon			
	A125	6,571,338	05/27/2003	Shaio et al.			
	A126	6,581,166	7/17/2003	Hirst et al.			
	A127	6,606,708	08/12/2003	Devine et al.			
	A128	6,619,357	9/2/2003	Boden et al.			
	A129 A130	6 671 702	12/30/2003	Krudikov et al			
	A131	6.687.551	2/3/2004	Steindl			
	A132	6,687,746	02/03/04	Shuster, et al.			
	A133	6,701,437	03/02/2004	Hoke et al.			
	A134	6,714,970	3/30/2004	Fiveash et al.			
	A135	6,717,949	4/6/2004	Boden et al.			
	A136	6,751,738	06/15/2004	Wesinger, Jr. et al.			
	A137	6,752,166	06/22/04	Lull, et al.			
	Δ130 Δ130	6,757,740	7/6/2004	Sahlavist			
	A140	6.813.777	11/2004	Weinberger et al			
	A141	6,826,616	11/30/2004	Larson et al.			
	A142	6,839,759	1/4/2005	Larson et al.			
	A143	6,937,597	08/30/2005	Rosenberg et al.			
	A144	7,010,604	3/7/2006	Munger et al.			
	A145	7,039,713	05/2006	Van Gunter et al.			
	A 140	7 133 020	11/7/2006	vvnittle et al.			
	A148	7,167,904	01/23/07	Devaraian et al			
	A149	7,188.175	03/06/07	McKeeth, James A			
	A150	7,188,180	3/6/2007	Larson et al.			
	A151	7,197,563	3/27/2007	Sheymov et al.			
	A152	7,353,841	04/08/08	Kono, et al.			
	A153	7,418,504	08/2008	Larson et al.			
	A154	7,461,334	12/02/08	Lu, et al.			
	A100	7 490,151	02/2009	wunger et al.			
	A157	7,584,500	09/2009	Dillon et al			
	A158	7,764.231	07/27/2010	Karr et al			
	A 1	I have been been been been b	AMA AALIA	C I fear from here here here a ser a s	<u> </u>		

Subst. for form 1449/PTO				Complete if Known			
				Application Number		13/911,792	
			Filing Dates		06-06-2013		
SIAI	EMEN		NI	First Named Inventor		Victor Larson	
1036 83	many sne	eis as necessary)		Art Unit	<b> </b>	2495	
				Examiner Name		Olanrewaju J. Bucknor	
				Docket Number	775	80-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)	
			U.	S. PATENTS	*******		
EXAMI NER'S INITIA LS	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication/Pat ent Date	Name of Patentee or Appl Cited Document	icant of	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
	A159	7,852,861	12/2010	Wu et al.			
	A160	7,921,211	04/2011	Larson et al.			
	A161	7,933,990	04/2011	Munger et al.			
	A162	8,051,181	11/2011	Larson et al.			
	A163	4,677,434	06/30/1987	Fascenda			
	A164	5,007,051	04/09/1991	Dolkas et al.			
	A165	5,345,439	09/06/1994	Marston			
	A166	5,838,796	11/17/1998	Mittenthal			
	A167	5,884,038	03/16/1999	Kapoor			
	A168	6,182,227	01/30/2001	Blair et al.			
	A169	6,266,699	07/24/2001	Sevcik			

Subst. f	or form	449/PTO			Complete	if Known
				Application Number	Application Number 13/911,792	
INFO	RMA	TION DISCLOSUR	E	Filing Date	Filing Date 06-06-201	
STA	reme	NT BY APPLICAN	т	First Named Inventor	***********	Victor Larson
(Use as	s many s	heets as necessary)		Art Unit		2495
				Examiner Name	0	lanrewaiu J. Bucknor
				Docket Number	77580-1	96 (VRNK-0001CP3CNET9)
					11300-1	50 (VRIAR-000 ICF 5CIAI 15)
		U.S.	. PATENT A	PPLICATION PUBI		NS
EXAMI NER'S INITIAL S	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document		Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	B1	US2001/0049741	12/2001	Skene et al.		
	B2	US2002/0004898	1/10/02	Droge		
	B3	US2003/0196122	10/16/2003	Wesinger, Jr. et	al.	
	B4	US2004/0199493	10/2004	Ruiz et al.		
	B5	US2004/0199520	10/2004	Ruiz et al.		
	B6	US2004/0199608	10/2004	Rechterman et	al.	
	B7	US2004/0199620	10/2004	Ruiz et al.		
	B8	US2005/0055306	3/10/05	Miller et al.		
	B9	US2005/0108517	05/2005	Dillon et al.		
	B10	US2006/0059337	03/16/2006	Polyhonen et a	ıl.	
	B11	US2006/0123134	06/2006	Munger et al.		
	B12	US2007/0208869	09/2007	Adelman et al		
	B13	US2007/0214284	09/2007	King et al.		
	B14	US2007/0266141	11/2007	Norton, Michael An	thony	
	B15	US2008/0005792	01/2008	*Larson et al.		
	B16	US2008/0144625	06/2008	Wu et al.		
	B17	US2008/0235507	09/2008	Ishikawa et al		
	B18	US2009/0193498	07/2009	Agarwal et al.		
	B19	US2009/0193513	07/2009	Agarwal et al.		
	B20	US2009/0199258	08/2009	Deng et al.		
	B21	US2009/0199285	09/2009	Agarwal et al.		
	B22	US2002/0002675	01/03/2002	Bush		

Subst. for	form 144	19/PTO				Complete if Kno	own		
			_	Applica	ation Number	1	3/911,792		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE				Filing [	Date	06-06-2013 Victor Larson			
STATE	STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)				amed Inventor				
Use as n					it		2495		
				Exami	ner Name	Olanrev	waju J. Buc	knor	
				Docke	t Number	77580-196 (V	RNK-0001C	<b>P3CNF</b>	·T9)
L		L	FOREIGNER			NITO		_	
EVAN	T	Carrier Datast	FUREIGIN P	AIEN			Dagen	Trans	intin a
NER'S INITIAL S	CITE NO.	Country Code3 – Number 4 –Kind Code5 (if known)	Int Publication Dates 193 - Code5		Cited	Document	Pages, Columns, Lines Where Relevant Figures Appear	iransi	lation
								Yes	No
	C1	DE19924575	12/2/99		Prov	ino et al.			<u> </u>
	C2	EP0814589	12/29/199	17	AT8	T Corp.			
	C3	EP0838930	4/29/1988	3	Digital Equip	ment Corporation			
	C4	EP0858189	8/12/98	_	Mac	iel et al.			
	C5	EP836306	4/15/1998	3	HEWLETT	HEWLETT PACKARD CO			
	C6	GB2317792	04/01/199	8	Secure Comp	uting Corporation			
	C7	GB2334181	08/11/199	9	NEC Te	NEC l'échnologies			ļ
	C8	GB2340702	02/23/200	0	Sun Micro	osystems Inc.			
	C9	JP04-363941	12/16/199	2	Nippon Teleg	gr & Teleph Corp			ļ
	C10	JP09-018492	01/17/199	7	Nippon Teleg	gr & Teleph Corp			
	C11	JP10-070531	03/10/199	8	Brothe	er Ind Ltd.			
	C12	JP62-214744	9/21/1987	7	Hita	ichi Ltd.			
	C13	WO0070458	11/23/200	0	Comsec	Corporation			
	C14	WO0017775	3/30/00		Mill	er et al.			ļ
	C15	WO01016766	03/08/200	1	Science Internation	Applications al Corporation			
	C16	WO0150688	7/12/01		К	riens			
	C17	WO9827783	06/25/199	8	Northern T	elecom Limited			
	C18	WO9855930	12/10/98		٦	Fang			
	C19	WO9843396	10/01/199	8	Northern T	elecom Limited			
	C20	WO9859470	12/30/98		Kan	ter et al.			
	C21	WO9911019	03/04/199	9	VO	ne Corp			
	C22	WO9938081	7/29/99		Pauls	sen et al.			
	C23	WO9948303	9/23/99		Co	x et al.			
	C24	WO01/61922	02/12/200	1	Science Applic Corr	ation International			
	C25	JP 09-270803	10/14/199	7	Furukawa E	Electric Co. Ltd.			
	C26	JP 10-111848	04/28/199	8	AT&	T Corp.			
	C27	JP 10-215244	08/11/199	8	Son	iy Corp.			
	C28	JP 04-117826	04/17/199	2	Matsushita Ele	ectric Ind. Co. Ltd.			L

Subst. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known			
			Application Number	13/911,792		
INF	ORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
ST	ATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
Use (Use	as many	y sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495		
			Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buckpor		
	I	<u> </u>	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNET9)		
ļ						
		OTHER ART (Including	Author, Title, Date, Pertin	ient Pages, Etc.)		
EXA MIN ER' S INITI ALS	CITE NO.	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LET magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog and/or country where published.	FERS), title of the article (when , etc.), date, page(s), volume-is	appropriate), title of the item (book, ssue number(s), publisher, city		
	D1	Alan 0. Frier et al., "The SSL Protocol Ve http://www.netscape.com/eng/ss13/ draf	ersion 3.0", Nov. 18, 1996, j t302.txt on Feb. 4, 2002, 56	printed from		
	D <b>2</b>	August Bequai, "Balancing Legal Conce Security, vol. 17, No. 4, 1998, pp. 293-29	rns Over Crime and Securit 98.	y in Cyberspace", Computer &		
	D3	D. B. Chapman et al., "Building Internet	Firewalls", Nov. 1995, pp. 2	78-375.		
	D4	D. Clark, "US Calls for Private Domain-N 1998, pp. 22-25.	lame System", Computer, I	EEE Computer Society, Aug. 1,		
	D5	Davila J et al, "Implementation of Virtual Security, Second International Work-sho Germany, [Online] 1999, pp. 85-102, XP	Private Networks at the Tra p, ISW'99. Proceedings (Le 002399276, ISBN 3-540-66	ansport Layer", Information ecture Springer-Verlag Berlin, i6		
	D6	Dolev, Shlomi and Ostrovsky, Rafil, "Effi Abstract), 16 pages.	cient Anonymous Multicast	and Reception" (Extended		
	D7	Donald E. Eastlake, 3rd, "Domain Name 1998, pp. 1-51.	System Security Extension	IS", INTERNET DRAFT, Apr.		
	D8	F. Halsall, "Data Communications, Comp Basics, 1996, pp. 198-203.	outer Networks and Open S	ystems", Chapter 4, Protocol		
	D9	Glossary for the Linux FreeS/WAN proje http://liberty.freeswan.org/freeswan_tree pages.	ct, printed from s/freeswan-1.3/ doc/glossar	y.html on Feb. 21, 2002, 25		
	D10	J. Gilmore, "Swan: Securing the Internet http://liberty.freeswan.org/freeswan _tree pages.	against Wiretapping", printe s/freeswan-1.3/doc/rational	ed from le.html on Feb. 21, 2002, 4		
	D11	James E. Bellaire, "New Statement of Ru 30, 1995, 1 page.	ules-Naming Internet Domai	ns", Internet Newsgroup, Jul.		
	D12	Jim Jones et al., "Distributed Denial of So 2000, pp. 1-14.	ervice Attacks: Defenses", 0	Global Integrity Corporation,		
	D13	Laurie Wells (LANCASTERBIBELMAIL N Oct. 19, 1998, XP002200606, 1 page.	/ISN COM); "Subject: Secur	ity Icon" USENET Newsgroup,		
	D14	Linux FreeS/WAN Index File, printed fror 1.3/doc/ on Feb. 21, 2002, 3 Pages.	n http://liberty.freewan.org/f	reeswan_trees/freeswan-		
	D15	P. Srisuresh et al., "DNS extensions to N Jul. 1998, pp. 1-27.	etwork address Translators	(DNS_ALG)", Internet Draft,		
	D16	Reiter, Michael K. and Rubin, Aviel D. (A Transactions", pp. 1-23.	T&T Labs-Research), "Crov	vds: Anonymity for Web		
	D17	RFC 2401 (dated Nov. 1998) Security Ar	chitecture for the Internet P	rotocol (RTP)		
	D18	RFC 2543-SIP (dated March 1999): Sess	sion Initiation Protocol (SIP	or SIPS)		
	D19	Rich Winkel, "CAQ: Networking With Spo Newsgroup, Jun. 21, 1997, 4 pages.	ooks: The NET & The Contro	ol Of Information", Internet		
	D <b>20</b>	Rubin, Aviel D., Geer, Daniel, and Ranun Sourcebook", pp. 82-94.	n, Marcus J. (Wiley Comput	er Publishing), "Web Security		
	D21	Search Report (dated Aug. 20, 2002), Int	ernational Application No. F	PCT/US01/04340.		
	D22	Search Report (dated Aug. 23, 2002), Int	ernational Application No. F	2CT/US01/13260.		
	D23	Search Report (dated Oct. 7, 2002), Inter	national Application No. PC	T/US01/13261.		
	D24	Search Report, IPER (dated Nov. 13, 200	02), International Application	n No. PCT/US01/04340.		
	D25	Search Report, IPER (dated Feb. 06, 200	2), International Application	No. PCT/US01/13261.		
	D <b>2</b> 6	Search Report, IPER (dated Jan. 14, 200	3), International Application	No. PCT/US01/13260.		

ubst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
NFORMATION DISCLOSURE		Application Number	13/911,792		
		Filing Date	06-06-2013		
		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	r Larson	
e as man	y sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495		
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor		
1		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	FT9)	
D27	Shankar A U "A verified sliding window	protocol with variable flow	control" Proceedings of ACM		
DE.	SIGCOMM conference on Communicatio NY 1986.	ns architectures & protoco	Is. pp. 84-91, ACM Press, NY,	****	
D28	Shree Murthy et al., "Congestion-Oriented INFOCOM, 1996, pp. 1028-1036.	d Shortest Multi-path Routi	ng", Proceedings of IEEE		
D29	W. Stallings, "Cryptography And Network 1998, pp. 399-440.	Security", 2nd, Edition, Ch	napter 13, IP Security, Jun. 8,		
D30	Microsoft Corporation's Fourth Amended Science Applications International Corp.	Invalidity Contentions date v. Microsoft Corporation.	d Jan. 5, 2009, VirnetX Inc. and		
D31	Appendix A of the Microsoft Corporation's 2009.	s Fourth Amended Invalidit	y Contentions dated Jan. 5,		
D32	Concordance Table For the References C Microsoft Corporation's Fourth Amended	Cited in Tables on pages 6- Invalidity Contentions date	15, 71-80 and 116-124 of the d Jan. 5, 2009.		
D33	I. P. Mockapetris, "DNS Encoding of Netw RFC 1101 (April 1989) RFC1101, DNS SI	vork Names and Other Typ RV)	es," Network Working Group,		
D34	R. Atkinson, "An Internetwork Authenticat High Assurance Computing Systems (8/5	ion Architecture," Naval Re /93). (Atkinson NRL, KX Re	esearch Laboratory, Center for ecords)		
D35	Henning Schulzrinne, <i>Personal Mobility F</i> Interactive Distributed Multimedia System (Schulzrinne 96)	or Multimedia Services In s and Services European \	<i>The Internet</i> , Proceedings of the Norkshop at 143 (1996).		
D36	Microsoft Corp., Microsoft Virtual Private I Low-Cost, Secure, Remote Access Acros (Point to Point, Microsoft Prior Art VPN Te	Networking: Using Point-to s the Internet (1996) (printe echnology)	-Point Tunneling Protocol for ed from 1998 PDC DVD-ROM).		
D37	"Safe Surfing: How to Build a Secure Wor Organization, (March 1996). (Safe Surfing	Id Wide Web Connection," , WEBSITE ART)	IBM Technical Support		
D38	Goldschlag, et al., "Hiding Routing Informa (May 1996). (Goldschlag II, Onion Routing	ation," Workshop on Inform	nation Hiding, Cambridge, UK		
D39	"IPSec Minutes From Montreal", IPSEC W http://www.sandleman.ca/ipsec/1996/08/n	/orking Group Meeting Not nsg00018.html (June 1996	es, ). (IPSec Minutes, FreeS/WAN)		
D40	J. M. Galvin, "Public Key Distribution with Security Symposium, San Jose, California	Secure DNS," Proceeding a, July 1996. (Galvin, DNS	s of the Sixth USENIX UNIX SEC)		
D41	J. Gilmore, et al. "Re: Key Management, a List Archives (8/96). (Gilmore DNS, FreeS	anyone? (DNS Keying)," IP 5/WAN)	Sec Working Group Mailing		
D42	H. Orman, et al. "Re: 'Re: DNS? was Re: Mailing List Archive (8/96-9/96). (Orman D	Key Management, anyone DNS, FreeS/WAN)	?" IETF IPSec Working Group		
D43	Arnt Gulbrandsen & Paul Vixie, A DNS RF RFC 2052 (October 1996). (RFC 2052, Df	R for specifying the location	o of services (DNS SRV), IETF		
D44	Freier, et al. "The SSL Protocol Version 3. 18, 1996). (SSL, UNDERLYING SECURIT	0," Transport Layer Securi Y TECHNOLOGY)	ty Working Group (November		
D45	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, I (12/02/1996). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 1)	Internet Engineering Task I	Force, Internet Draft,		
D46	M.G. Reed, et al. "Proxies for Anonymous Conference, San Diego, CA, Dec. 9-13, 19	Routing," 12th Annual Cor 996. (Reed, Onion Routing	nputer Security Applications )		
D47	Kenneth F. Alden & Edward P. Wobber, T. Corporate Networks, Digital Technical Jou	he AltaVista Tunnel: Using Irnal (1997) (Alden, AltaVis	the Internet to Extend ta)		
D48	Automotive Industry Action Group, "ANX F ANX)	Release 1 Document Public	ation," AIAG (1997). (AIAG,		
D49	Automotive Industry Action Group, "ANX F (1997). (AIAG Release, ANX)	Release 1 Draft Document i	Publication," AIAG Publications		
D50	Aventail Corp. "Aventail VPN Data Sheet," http://www.archive.org/web/199702120130 Sheet, Aventail)	available at 043/www.aventail.com/proc	d/vpndata.html (1997). (Data		
D51	Aventail Corp., "Directed VPN Vs. Tunnel," http://web.archive.org/web/199706200303 (Directed VPN Aventail)	" available at 12/www.aventail.com/educ	ate/directvpn.html (1997).		

DNSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./ Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 403

Subst. for for	rm 1449/PTO	Complete if Known			
		Application Number			
INFORM	IATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STATEN	IENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
(Use as mai	ny sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495		
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buc	knor	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)	
D52	Aventail Corp. "Managing Corporate Acces	ss to the Internet " Avent	tail AutoSOCKS White Paper		
002	available at http://web.archive.org/199706200300312/w (Corporate Access, Aventail)	ww.aventail.com/educa	te/whitepaper/ipmw.html (1997).		
D53	Aventail Corp., "VPN Server V2.0 Administ	ration Guide," (1997). (V	PN, Aventail)		
D54	Goldschlag, et al. "Privacy on the Internet," Computer Systems (1997). (Goldschtag I, G	Naval Research Labora Onion Routing)	atory, Center for High Assurance		
D55	Microsoft Corp., Installing Configuring and (Using PPTP, Microsoft Prior Art VPN Tech	Using PPTP with Micros mology)	oft Clients and Servers (1997).		
D56	Microsoft Corp., <i>IP Security for Microsoft W</i> DVD-ROM). (IP Security, Microsoft Prior A	/indows NT Server 5.0 (* t VPN Technology)	1997) (printed from 1998 PDC		
D57	Microsoft Corp., Microsoft Windows NT Act Directory Services (1997) (printed from 199 Technology)	tive Directory: An Introdu 8 PDC DVD-ROM). (Dir	uction to the Next Generation rectory, Microsoft Prior Art VPN		
D58	Microsoft Corp., <i>Routing and Remote Acce</i> <i>Today and Looking Ahead</i> (1997) (printed 1 VPN Technology)	ss Service for Windows from 1998 PDC DVD-RC	NT Server New Opportunities DM). Routing, Microsoft Prior Art		
D59	Microsoft Corp., Understanding Point-to-Po PDC DVD-ROM). (Understanding PPTP, M	<i>int Tunneling Protocol P</i> licrosoft Prior Art VPN T	PTP (1997) (printed from 1998 echnology)		
D60	J. Mark Smith et.al., <i>Protecting a Private Ne</i> (1997). (Smith, AltaVista)	etwork: The AltaVista Fir	rewall, Digital Technical Journal		
D61	Naganand Doraswamy Implementation of V ietf-ipsec-vpn-00.txt> (March 12, 1997). (De	/irtual Private Networks praswamy)	(VPNs) with IPSecurity, <draft-< th=""><td></td></draft-<>		
D62	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, Ir (03/27/1997). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 2)	iternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
D63	Aventail Corp., "Aventail and Cybersafe to Communication," Press Release, April 3, 19	Provide Secure Authenti 997. (Secure Authenticat	cation For Internet and Intranet tion, Aventail)		
D64	D. Wagner, et al. "Analysis of the SSL 3.0 F SECURITY TECHNOLOGIES)	Protocol," (April 15, 1997	7). (Analysis, UNDERLYING		
D65	Automotive Industry Action Group, "ANXO Definition for ANX Release 1," AIAG Teleco 1997). (AIAG Definition, ANX)	Certification Authority Se ommunications Project T	ervice and Directory Service feam and Bellcore (May 9,		
D66	Automotive Industry Action Group, "ANXO Definition for ANX Release 1," AIAG Teleco 1997). (AIAG Certification, ANX)	Certification Process and ommunications Project T	d ANX Registration Process eam and Bellcore (May 9,		
D67	Aventail Corp., "Aventail Announces the Fir Emerging Security Protocols," June 2, 1997	st VPN Solution to Assu 7. (First VPN, Aventail)	ire Interoperability Across		
D68	Syverson, et al. "Private Web Browsing," N Computer Systems (June 2, 1997). (Syvers	aval Research Laborator son, Onion Routing)	ry, Center for High 8 Assurance		
D69	Bellcore, "Metrics, Criteria, and Measureme Telecommunications Project Team and Bel	ent Technique Requirem Icore (June 16, 1997). (A	ents for ANX Release 1," AIAG AIAG Requirements, ANX)		
D70	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, In (07/31/1997). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 3)	ternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
D71	R. Atkinson, "Key Exchange Delegation Re (November 1997). (RFC 2230, KX Records	cord for the DNS," Netw )	ork Working Group, RFC 2230		
D72	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler, In (11/11/1997). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft 4)	ternet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
D73	1998 Microsoft Professional Developers Co screenshots captured there from and produ Microsoft Prior Art VPN Technology)	nference DVD ("1998 Pl ced as MSFTVX 000188	DC DVD-ROM") (including 327-00018832). (Conference,		
D74	Microsoft Corp., Virtual Private Networking ROM) (Overview, Microsoft Prior Art VPN T	An Overview (1998) (pri echnology)	nted from 1998 PDC DVD-		

Subst. for for	n 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
		<b>R</b> evenue vene de com	Application Number 13/911,792			
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	-	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	•	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
(Use as man	y sheets as necessary)		Art Unit	2495		
			Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buc	knor	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	P3CNFT9)	
075	Migrosoft Corp. Migroove NT 5 (	Pota Has	Public Promises at Son	tto Mini Comp Sominor	1	
075	attendees get first look at the per http://www.microsoft.com/presspa Art VPN Technology)	formance a ass/feature	and capabilities of Wind s/1998/10-19nt5.mspxp	lows NT 5.0 (1998) (available at offrue). (NT Beta, Microsoft Prior		
D76	"What ports does SSL use" availa ssl-use.html (1998). (Ports, DNS	a <i>ble at</i> stas SRV)	on.org/TULARC/securi	ty/ssl-talk/3-4-What-ports-does-		
D77	Aventail Corp., "Aventail VPN V2 Making Extranet VPN Developme V2.6, Aventail)	.6 Includes ent Secure	Support for More Than and Simple," Press Rel	Ten Authentication Methods lease, January 19, 1998. (VPN		
D78	R. G. Moskowitz, "Network Addre Engineering Task Force, Februar	ess Transla y 6, 1998.	tion Issues with IPsec," (Moskowitz)	Internet Draft, Internet		
D79	H. Schulzrinne, et al, "Internet Te The Conference on Computer Co Schulzrinne)	lephony G mmunicati	ateway Location," Proce ons, Vol. 2 (March 29 –	eedings of IEEE INfocom '98, April 2, 1998). (Gateway,		
D80	C. Huitema, 45 al. "Simple Gatew	ay Control	Protocol," Version 1.0	(May 5, 1998). (SGCP)		
D81	DISA "Secret Internet Protocol Ro DISN Networks, DISN Transmiss	outer Netwo	ork," SIPRNET Program es (May 8, 1998). DISA,	n Management Office (D3113) SIPRNET)		
D82	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. S (05/14/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet	chooler, Int Draft 5)	ernet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
D83	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. So (06/17/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet	chooler, Int Draft 6)	ernet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
D84	D. McDonald, et al. "PF_KEY Key 2367 (July 1998). (RFC 2367)	/ Managem	ent API, Version 2," Ne	etwork Working Group, RFC		
D85	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. So (07/16/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet	chooler, Int Draft 7)	ernet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
D86	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. So (08/07/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet	chooler, Int Draft 8)	ernet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
D87	Microsoft Corp., Company Focus Microsoft Prior Art VPN Technolo	es on Qual gy)	ity and Customer Feedl	<i>back</i> (August 18, 1998). (Focus,		
D88	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. So (09/18/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet	chooler, Int Draft 9)	ernet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
D89	Atkinson, et al. "Security Architect (November 1998). (RFC 2401, UN	ture for the NDERLYIN	Internet Protocol," Network of SECURITY TECHNO	work Working Group, RFC 2401 DLOGIES)		
D90	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. So (11/12/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet	chooler, Int Draft 10)	ernet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
D91	Donald Eastlake, Domain Name S (December 1998). (DNSSEC-7)	System Sec	curity Extensions, IETF	DNS Security Working Group		
D92	M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. So (12/15/1998). (RFC 2543 Internet	chooler, Int Draft 11)	ernet Engineering Task	Force, Internet Draft,		
D93	Aventail Corp., "Aventail Connect 3.1, Aventail)	3.1/2.6 Ad	ministrator's Guide," (19	999). (Aventail Administrator		
D94	Aventail Corp., "Aventail Connect	3.1/2.6 Us	er's Guide," (1999). (Av	entail User 3.1, Aventail)		
D95	Aventail Corp., "Aventail ExtraWe 3.2, Aventail)	b Server v	3.2 Administrator's Guid	le," (1999). (Aventail ExtraWeb		
D96	Kaufman et al, "Implementing IPs REFERENCES)	ec,* (Copyr	ight 1999). (Implementi	ng IPSEC, VPN		
D97	Network Solutions, Inc. "Enabling SECURITY TECHNOLOGIES)	SSL," NSI	Registry (1999). (Enabl	ing SSL, UNDERLYING		
D98	Check Point Software Technologi	es Ltd. (19	99) (Check Point, Checl	kpoint FW)		
D99	Arnt Gulbrandsen & Paul Vixie, A ietf-dnsind-frc2052bis-02.txt> (Jar	DNS RR fe nuary 1999	or specifying the location ). (Gulbrandsen 99, DN	n of services (DNS SRV), <draft- S SRV)</draft- 		
D100	C. Scott, et al. <i>Virtual Private Net</i> VPNs)	vorks, O'Ri	eilly and Associates, Inc	c., 2nd ed. (Jan. 1999). Scott		

DST. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known
	Application Number	13/911,792
FORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013
FATEMENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
se as many sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495
	Examiner Name	Olanrewaiu J. Bucknor
	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)
D101 M. Handley, H. Schulzrinne, E. Schooler	, Internet Engineering Task	Force. Internet Draft.
(01/15/1999). (RFC 2543 Internet Draft	12)	,
D102 Goldschlag, et al., "Onion Routing for Ar Research Laboratory, Center for High As (Goldschlag III, Onion Routing)	nonymous and Private Intern ssurance Computer System	net Connections," Naval is (January 28, 1999).
D103 H. Schulzrinne, "Internet Telephony: arc Networks, Vol. 31, No. 3 (February 1999	hitecture and protocols – ar )). (Telephony, Schulzrinne)	IETF perspective," Computer
D104 M. Handley, et al. "SIP: Session Initiation Internet Drafts (12/96-3/99). (Handley, R	n Protocol," Network Workir (FC 2543)	g Group, RFC 2543 and
D105 FreeS/WAN Project, <i>Linux FreeS/WAN</i> ( Compatibility Guide, FreeS/WAN)	Compatibility Guide (March	4, 1999). (FreeS/WAN
D106 Telcordia Technologies, "ANX Release 1 ANX)	Document Corrections," A	IAG (May 11, 1999). (Telcordia,
D107 Ken Hornstein & Jeffrey Altman, Distribu <draft-eitf-cat-krb-dns-locate-oo.txt> (Jur</draft-eitf-cat-krb-dns-locate-oo.txt>	ting Kerberos KDC and Rea ne 21, 1999). (Hornstein, DI	alm Information with DNS NS SRV)
D108 Bhattacharya, et al., "An LDAP Schema Private Networks (VPNs)", IETF Internet	for Configuration and Admir Draft (October 1999). (Bha	nistration of IPSec Based Virtual ttcharya LDAP VPN)
D109 B. Patel, et al. "DHCP Configuration of IF 02 (10/15/1999). (Patel)	PSEC Tunnel Mode," IPSEC	Working Group, Internet Draft
D110 Goncalves, et al. <i>Check Point FireWall-1</i> (Goncalves, Checkpoint FW)	Administration Guide, McG	raw-Hill Companies (2000).
D111 "Building a Microsoft VPN: A Compreher 2000). (FirstVPN Microsoft)	sive Collection of Microsoft	Resources," FirstVPN, (Jan
D112 Gulbrandsen, Vixie, & Esibov, A DNS RF RFC 2782 (February 2000). (RFC 2782,	R for specifying the location DNS SRV)	of services (DNS SRV), IETF
D113 MITRE Organization, "Technical Descript Experiment (JEFX) 99 (February 2000).	tion," Collaborative Operatio (MITRE, SIPRNET)	ons in Joint Expeditionary Force
D114 H. Schulzrinne, et al. "Application-Layer I Communications Review, Vol. 4, No. 3, p	Mobility Using SIP," Mobile pp. 47-57 (July 2000). (Appli	Computing and cation, SIP)
D115 Kindred et al, "Dynamic VPN Communitie Survivability Conference and Exposition	es: Implementation and Exp II (June 2001). (DARPA, VP	erience," DARPA Information N SYSTEMS)
D116 ANX 101: Basic ANX Service Outline. (O	utline, ANX)	
D117 ANX 201: Advanced ANX Service. (Adva	nced, ANX)	
D118 Appendix A: Certificate Profile for ANX IP	sec Certificates. (Appendix	, ANX)
D119 Assured Digital Products. (Assured Digita	al)	
D120 Aventail Corp., "Aventail AutoSOCKS the White Paper. (Network Security, Aventail	Client Key to Network Sec	urity," Aventail Corporation
D121 Cindy Moran, "DISN Data Networks: Sec SIPRNET)	ret Internet Protocol Router	Network (SIPRNet)." (Moran,
D122 Data Fellows F-Secure VPN+ (F-Secure	VPN+)	
D123 "Interim Operational Systems Doctrine for Dial-In Solution. (RASP, SIPRNET)	r the Remote Access Secur	ty Program (RASP) Secret
D124 Onion Routing, "Investigation of Route Se router.net/Archives/Route/index.html. (Rc	election Algorithms," <i>availab</i> oute Selection, Onion Routir	<i>le at</i> http://www.onion- g)
D125 Secure Computing, "Bullet-Proofing an Ar	my Net," Washington Tech	nology. (Secure, SIPRNET)
D126 SPARTA "Dynamic Virtual Private Networ	rk." (Sparta, VPN SYSTEM	5)
D127 Standard Operation Procedure for Using	the 1910 Secure Modems.	Standard, SIPRNET)
D128 Publically available emails relating to Free (FreeS/WAN emails, FreeS/WAN)	S/WAN (MSFTVX0001883	3-MSFTVX00019206).
D129 Kaufman et al., "Implementing IPsec," (Co	opyright 1999) (Implementin	g IPsec)
D130 Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall For	Unix User's Guide Version	5.0 (1999). (Gauntlet User's

bst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
	Application Number	13/911,792			
	Filing Date	06-06-2013			
	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson			
se as many sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495			
	Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor			
	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)			
D131 Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall F (Gauntlet Getting Started Guide – NT	For Windows NT Getting Star	ted Guide Version 5.0 (1999)			
D132 Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall P	For Unix Getting Started Guid	le Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet			
D133 Network Associates Release Notes Ga Release Notes, Firewall Products)	untlet Firewall for Unix 5.0 (N	larch 19, 1999) (Gauntlet Unix			
D134 Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall F (Gauntlet NT Administrator's Guide, Fir	For Windows NT Administrato rewall Products)	r's Guide Version 5.0 (1999)			
D135 Trusted Information Systems, Inc. Gau Version 3.1 (1996) (Gauntlet Firewall-to	ntlet Internet Firewall Firewall p-Firewall, Firewall Products)	-to-Firewall Encryption Guide			
D136 Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall ( Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet NT GVPN	Global Virtual Private Network	User's Guide for Windows NT			
D137 Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall F Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet Unix GVP	For UNIX Global Virtual Privat	e Network User's Guide			
D138 Dan Sterne Dynamic Virtual Private Ne	tworks (May 23, 2000) (Stern	e DVPN, DVPN)			
D139 Darrell Kindred Dynamic Virtual Private DVPN)	Networks (DVPN) (Decembe	er 21, 1999) (Kindred DVPN,			
D140 Dan Sterne <i>et al. TIS Dynamic Security</i> (Dynamic Security Perimeter, DVPN)	Perimeter Research Project	Demonstration (March 9, 1998)			
D141 Darrell Kindred Dynamic Virtual Private DVPN Capability, DVPN) 11	Networks Capability Descrip	tion (January 5, 2000) (Kindred			
D142 October 7, and 28 1997 email from Dor (Turchi DVPN email, DVPN)	menic J. Turchi Jr. (SPARTAC	00001712-1714, 1808-1811)			
D143 James Just & Dan Sterne Security Quid DVPN)	ckstart Task Update (Februar	y 5, 1997) (Security Quickstart,			
D144 Virtual Private Network Demonstration Demonstration, DVPN)	dated March 21, 1998 (SPAR	TA00001844-54) (DVPN			
D145 GTE Internetworking & BBN Technolog Feasibilit Demonstration (IFD) 1.1 Plan	ies DARPA Information Assu (March 10, 1998) (IFD 1.1, D	rance Program Integrated VPN)			
D146 Microsoft Corp. Windows NT Server Pro Point Services, available at http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archiv (Connection Point Services) (Although u versions of Microsoft Windows. Accordi to the patents-in-suit.)	oduct Documentation: Admini ve/winntas/proddocs/inetconc undated, this reference refers ngly, upon information and be	stration Guide - Connection tservice/cpsops.mspx to the operation of prior art elief, this reference is prior art			
D147 Microsoft Corp. Windows NT Server Pro Manager, available at http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archiv (Connection Manager) (Although undate of Microsoft Windows such as Windows reference is prior art to the patents-in-su	Microsoft Corp. Windows NT Server Product Documentation: Administration Kit Guide - Connection Manager, <i>available at</i> http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archive/winntas/proddocs/inetconctservice/cmak.mspx (Connection Manager) (Although undated, this reference refers to the operation of prior art versions of Microsoft Windows such as Windows NT 4.0. Accordingly, upon information and belief, this reference is prior art to the patents-in-suit.)				
D148 Microsoft Corp. Autodial Heuristics, <i>ava</i> Heuristics) (Although undated, this refer Microsoft Windows such as Windows N reference is prior art to the patents-in-su	<i>ilable at</i> http://support.micros rence refers to the operation of T 4.0. Accordingly, upon infor uit.)	oft.com/kb/164249 (Autodial of prior art versions of mation and belief, this			
D149 Microsoft Corp., Cariplo: Distributed Cor http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library	mponent Object Model, (1996 //ms809332(printer).aspx (Ca	6) available at Iriplo I)			
D150 Marc Levy, COM Internet Services (Apr us/library/ms809302(printer).aspx (Levy	. 23, 1999), <i>available at</i> http://	/msdn2.microsoft.com/en-			
D151 Markus Horstmann and Mary Kirtland, D http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library	DCOM Architecture (July 23, 1 //ms809311(printer).aspx (Ho	1997), available at rstmann)			
D152 Microsoft Corp., DCOM: A Business Ov http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library	erview (Apr. 1997), available //ms809320(printer).aspx (DC	at COM Business Overview I)			
D153 Microsoft Corp., DCOM Technical Oven http://msdp2 microsoft.com/en-us/librap	view (Nov. 1996), available at //ms809340(printer), aspx (DC	COM Technical Overview I)			

Subst. for form 1449/PTO				Complete if Known			
				Application Number 13/911,792			
INFORM	ATION D	ISCLOSU	IRE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STATEM	ENT BY	APPLICA	NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
(Use as many	/ sheets as n	ecessary)		Art Unit	2495		
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaiu J. Bud	knor	
		T	[	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	CP3CNFT9)	
			A Angleite at the Millete			1	
D154	Architectu	re)					
D155	Microsoft Paper (Mi	Corp, DCOM crosoft 1997)	- The Distributed C available in PDC D	Omponent Object Model	I, A Business Overview White ess Overview II)		
D156	Microsoft available	Corp., DCON in PDC DVD-	1 - Cariplo Home Ba ROM (Cariplo II)	nking Over The Internet	White Paper Microsoft 1996)		
D157	Microsoft ROM (DC	Corp., DCON OM Solution	1 Solutions in Action s in Action)	White Paper (Microsoft	1996) available in PDC DVD-		
D158	Microsoft DVD-RON	Corp., DCON I (DCOM Te	1 Technical Overviev chnical Overview II)	w White Paper (Microsof	t 1996) available 12 in PDC		
D159	125. Scott http://msd	t Suhy & Glei n2.microsoft.	nn Wood, DNS and I com/en-us/library/m	Microsoft Windows NT 4 s810277(printer).aspx (S	.0, (1996) available at Suhy)		
D160	126. Aaro Winlnet)	n Skonnard,	Essential Winlnet 31	3-423 (Addison Wesley	Longman 1998) (Essential		
D161	Microsoft available	Corp. Installi at http://msdr	ng, Configuring, and 2.microsoft.com/enu	Using PPTP with Microsus/library/ms811078(prin	soft Clients and Servers, (1998) hter).aspx (Using PPTP)		
D162	Microsoft http://www (Internet C	Corp., Internov.microsoft.co	et Connection Servic om/techneUarchive/v ervices I)	ces for MS RAS, Standa winntas/proddocs/inetco	rd Edition, nctservice/bcgstart.mspx		
D163	Microsoft http://www (Internet C	Corp., Internov. Microsoft.co	et Connection Servic om/technet/archive/w ervices II)	ces for RAS, Commercia vinntas/proddocs/inetcor	l Edition, available at hctservice/bcgstrtc.mspx		
D164	Microsoft Connectic http://www Developm	Corp., Interne ons with the C v.microsoft.co ient)	et Explorer 5 Corpor Connection Manager om/technet/prodtech	ate Deployment Guide – Administration Kit, <i>avail</i> nol/ie/deploy/deploy5/ap	- Appendix B: Enabling able at opendb.mspx (IE5 Corporate		
D165	Mark Mina Windows	asi, <i>Mastering</i> NT Server)	g Windows NT Serve	<i>er 4</i> 1359-1442 (6th ed.,	January 15, 1999) (Mastering		
D166	Hands On On)	, Self-Paced	Training for Support	ting Version 4.0 371-473	8 (Microsoft Press 1998) (Hands		
D167	Microsoft http://www	Corp., MS Po v.microsoft.co	oint-to-Point Tunnelir om/technet/archive/w	ng Protocol (Windows N vinntas/maintain/featusa	T 4.0), <i>available at</i> bility/pptpwp3.mspx (MS PPTP)		
D168	Kenneth C 1076 (IDC	Gregg, <i>et al.,</i> 3 Books Worl	Microsoft Windows I dwide 1999) (Gregg)	NT Server Administrator )	's Bible 173-206, 883-911, 974-		
D169	Microsoft http://msd	Corp., Remo n2.microsoft.	te Access (Windows com/enus/library/bb	), <i>available at</i> 545687(VS.85.printer).a	spx (Remote Access)		
D170	Microsoft http://www (Although such as W patents-in	Corp., Under v.microsoft.co undated, this /indows NT 4 -suit.)	standing PPTP (Win om/technet/archive/w g reference refers to k.0. Accordingly, upo	dows NT 4.0), available vinntas/plan/pptpudst.ms the operation of prior art n information and belief,	at spx (Understanding PPTP NT 4) t versions of Microsoft Windows this reference is prior art to the		
D171	Microsoft http://www (Although such as W patents-in	Microsoft Corp., Windows NT 4.0: Virtual Private Networking, available at http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archive/winntas/deploy/confeat/vpntwk.mspx (NT4 VPN) (Although undated, this reference refers to the operation of prior art versions of Microsoft Windows such as Windows NT 4.0. Accordingly, upon information and belief, this reference is prior art to the patents-in-suit.)					
D172	Anthony N Books Wo	lorthrup, NT orldwide 1998	Network Plumbing: F ) (Network Plumbing	Routers, Proxies, and Wo g)	eb Services 299-399 (IDG		
D173	Microsoft Service, a http://www (Although such as W patents-in	Corp., Chapt vailable at undated, this lindows NT 4 -suit.) 13	er 1 - Introduction to om/technet/archive/w reference refers to .0. Accordingly, upo	Windows NT Routing w vinntas/proddocs/rras40/ the operation of prior art n information and belief,	ith Routing and Remote Access (rrasch0l.mspx (Intro to RRAS) versions of Microsoft Windows this reference is prior art to the		

ost. for form	1449/PTO	Complete if Known			
		Application Number	Application Number 13/911,792		
FORM/	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date 06-06-2013			
<b>FATEM</b>	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	ion	
ie as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495		
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaiu J. Bucl	nor	
1		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)	
0174	Configurations, available at http://www.microsoft.com/technet/archiv Configurations) (Although undated, this Microsoft Windows such as Windows N reference is prior art to the patents-in-si	ve/winntas/proddocs/rras40/rr reference refers to the opera IT 4.0. Accordingly, upon infor uit.)	asch05.mspx (Large-Scale tion of prior art versions of mation and belief, this		
D175	F-Secure, F-Secure NameSurfer(May 1	999) (from FSECURE 00000	003) (NameSurfer 3)		
D176	F-Secure, F-Secure VPN Administrator VPN 3)	<i>'s Guide</i> (May 1999) (from FS	ECURE 00000003) F-Secure		
D177	F-Secure, F-Secure SSH User's & Adm (SSH Guide 3)	ninistrator's Guide (May 1999)	(from FSECURE 00000003)		
D178	F-Secure, <i>F-Secure SSH2.0 for Window</i> 2.0 Guide 3)	<i>ws NT and 95</i> (May 1999) (fro	m FSECURE 00000003) (SSH		
D179	F-Secure, <i>F-Secure VPN+ Administrate</i> Guide 3)	or's Guide (May 1999) (from F	SECURE 0000003) (VPN+		
D180	F-Secure, F-Secure VPN+ 4.1 (1999) (f	rom FSECURE 0000006) (V	(PN+ 4.1 Guide 6)		
D181	F-Secure, F-Secure SSH (1996) (from I	FSECURE 00000006) (F-Sec	ure SSH 6)		
D182	F-Secure, <i>F-Secure SSH 2.0 for Windo</i> Secure SSH 2.0 Guide 6)	<i>ws NT and <b>95</b> (1998) (from FS</i>	SECURE 00000006) (F-		
D183	F-Secure, F-Secure SSH User's & Administrator's Guide (Sept. 1998) (from FSECURE 0000009) (SSH Guide 9)		) (from FSECURE 00000009)		
D184	F-Secure, F-Secure SSH 2.0 for Windows NT and 95 (Sept. 1998) (from FSECURE 00000009) (F-Secure SSH 2.0 Guide 9)		rom FSECURE 00000009) (F-		
D185	F-Secure, F-Secure VPN+ (Sept. 1998)	(from FSECURE 00000009)	(VPN+ Guide 9)		
D186	F-Secure, <i>F-Secure Management Tools, Administrator's Guide</i> (1999) (from FSECURE 0000003) (F-Secure Management Tools)				
D187	F-Secure, F-Secure Desktop, User's Gu User's Guide)	uide (1997) (from FSECURE (	00000009) (FSecure Desktop		
D188	SafeNet, Inc., VPN Policy Manager (Jan	nuary 2000) (VPN Policy Man	ager)		
D189	F-Secure, F-Secure VPN+ for Windows VPN+)	NT 4.0 (1998) (from FSECUF	RE 00000009) (FSecure		
D190	IRE, Inc., SafeNet/Security Center Tech Addendum)	nnical Reference Addendum (	June 22, 1999) (Safenet		
D191	IRE, Inc., System Description for VPN F Policy Manager System Description)	Policy Manager and SafeNet/S	SoftPK (March 30, 2000) (VPN		
D192	IRE, Inc., About SafeNet / VPN Policy M	Aanager (1999) (About Safene	et VPN Policy Manager)		
D193	Trusted Information Systems, Inc., Gau July 22, 1996) (Gauntlet Functional Sun	ntlet Internet Firewall, Firewal nmary)	I Product Functional Summary		
D194	Trusted Information Systems, Inc., Runi to Gauntlet Version 3.0 (May 31, 1995)	ning the Gauntlet Internet Fire (Running the Gauntlet Interne	wall, An Administrator's Guide et Firewall)		
D195	Ted Harwood, <i>Windows NT Terminal Server and Citrix Metaframe</i> (New Riders 1999) (Windows NT Harwood) 79				
D196	Todd W. Mathers and Shawn P. Genoway, <i>Windows NT Thing Client Solutions: Implementing Terminal Server and Citrix MetaFrame</i> (Macmillan Technical Publishing 1999) (Windows NT Mathers)				
D197	Bernard Aboba et al., Securing L2TP us	sing IPSEC (February 2, 1999	)		
D198	156. Finding Your Way Through the VP.	N Maze (1999) ("PGP")			
D199	Linux FreeS/WAN Overview (1999) (Lin	ux FreeS/WAN Overview)			
D200	TimeStep, The Business Case for Secu	re VPNs (1998) ("TimeStep")			
D201	WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., Watch	Guard LiveSecurity for MSS F	Powerpoint (Feb. 14 2000)		
D202	WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., MSS V (July 21, 2000)	ersion 2.5, Add-On for Watch	Guard SOHO Releaset Notes		
D203	WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., MSS F	irewall Specifications (1999)			

t. for form	1 1449/PTO	Complete if Known		
		Application Number	13/911,792	
ORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
ATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
as many	( sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495	
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor	knor
T		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNET	
D004	Watch Current Technologies Inc. Desword f			
D204	WatchGuard Technologies, Inc., Request to	or information, Security	Services (2000)	
D205	(February 2000)		Enterprise, white Paper	
D206	Air Force Research Laboratory, Statement and Integration, PR No. N-8-6106 (Contrac	of Work for Information t No. F30602-98-C-0012	Assurance System Architecture ?) (January 29, 1998)	
D207	Technologies, Inc., WatchGuard Firebox Sy	stem Powerpoint (2000/	)	
D208	GTE Internetworking & BBN Technologies Feasibility Demonstration 1FD 1.2 Report,	DARPA Information Ass Rev. 1.0 (September 21,	urance Program Integrated 1998)	
D209	BBN Information Assurance Contract, TIS I	abs Monthly Status Rep	oort (March 16-April 30, 1998)	
D210	DARPA, Dynamic Virtual Private Network (	VPN) Powerpoint		
D211	GTE Internetworking, Contractor's Program	Progress Report (Marc	h 16-April 30, 1998)	
D212	Darrell Kindred, Dynamic Virtual Private Ne (January 30, 2001)	tworks (DVPN) Counter	measure Characterization	
D213	Virtual Private Networking Countermeasure	Characterization (Marc	h 30. 2000)	
D214	Virtual Private Network Demonstration (Mai	rch 21, 1998)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
D215	Information Assurance/NAI Labs, Dynamic Management (2000)	Virtual Private Networks	(VPNs) and Integrated Security	
D216	Information Assurance/NAI Labs. Create/Ad	dd DVPN Enclave (2000	)	
D217	NAI Labs. IFE 3.1 Integration Demo (2000)		,	
D218	Information Assurance, Science Fair Ageno	la (2000)		
D219	Darrell Kindred et al., Proposed Threads for	Darrell Kindred et al. Proposed Threads for IEE 3.1 (January 13, 2000)		
D220	IEE 3.1 Technology Dependencies (2000)			
D221	IFE 3.1 Topology (Eebruary 9, 2000)			
D222	Information Assurance, Information Assurance Integration: IFE 3.1, Hypothesis & Thread			
D223	Information Assurance/NAI Labs. Dynamic	Virtual Private Networks	Presentation (2000)	
D224	Information Assurance/NAI Labs. Dynamic	Virtual Private Networks	Presentation v 2 (2000)	
D225	Information Assurance/NAI Labs, Dynamic	Virtual Private Networks	Presentation v.3 (2000)	
D226	T. Braun et al., <i>Virtual Private Network Arch</i> Internet (August 1, 1999) (VPNA)	itecture, Charging and A	Accounting Technology for the	
D227	Network Associates Products - PGP Total N Networks (1999)	letwork Security Suite, D	Dynamic Virtual Private	
D228	Microsoft Corporation, <i>Microsoft Proxy Serv</i> Technology)	<i>er 2.0</i> (1997) (Proxy Sei	ver 2.0, Microsoft Prior Art VPN	
D229	David Johnson et. al., A Guide To Microsoft VPN Technology)	Proxy Server 2.0 (1999)	) (Johnson, Microsoft Prior Art	
D230	Microsoft Corporation, Setting Server Paran MSFTVX00157288) (Setting Server Parame	neters (1997 (copied from eters, Microsoft Prior Art	n Proxy Server 2.0 CD labeled VPN Technology)	
D231	Kevin Schuler, Microsoft Proxy Server 2 (19	98) (Schuler, Microsoft F	Prior Art VPN Technology)	
D232	Erik Rozell et. al., <i>MCSE Proxy Server 2 Stu</i> Technology)	<i>ıdy Guide</i> (1998) (Rozel	I, Microsoft Prior 15 Art VPN	
D233	M. Shane Stigler & Mark A Linsenbardt, //S VPN Technology)	4 and Proxy Server 2 (1	999) (Stigler, Microsoft Prior Art	
D234	David G. Schaer, MCSE Test Success: Prov Technology)	(y Server 2(1998) (Scha	er, Microsoft Prior Art VPN	
D235	John Savill, <i>The Windows NT and Windows</i> VPN Technology)	2000 Answer Book (199	99) (Savill, Microsoft Prior Art	
D236	Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall Globa Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet NT GVPN, GV	l Virtual Private Network PN)	User's Guide for Windows NT	
D237	Network Associates Gauntlet Firewall For U. Version 5.0 (1999) (Gauntlet Unix GVPN, G	NIX Global Virtual Privat VPN)	e Network User's Guide	
D238	File History for U.S. Application Serial No. 09 Date 08/31/2000.	9/653,201, Applicant(s):	Whittle Bryan, et al., Filing	(

Subst. for form	n 1449/PTO				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	13/911,792	
INFORM	ATION D	ISCLOSL	IRE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
STATEM	STATEMENT BY APPLICANT			First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	l
(Use as man	y sheets as n	ecessary)		Art Unit	2495	
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bud	knor
		T		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	P3CNFT9)
0230	AutoSOC	KSv2 1 Dat	asheet	I	L	, T
0200	http://web	.archive.org/	web/1997021201340	)9/www.aventail.com/pro	od/autoskds.html	
D240	Ran Atkin	son, Use of L	ONS to Distribute Ke	ys, 7 Sept. 1993,		
	http://ops.	ietf.org/lists/r	namedroppers/name	droppers, 1 99x/msg009	945.html	
D241	FirstVPN	Enterprise No	etworks, Overview	******		
D242	Chapter 1 http://www	: Introduction v.books24x7.	to Firewall Technol com/book/id_762/vie	ogy, Administration Guid ewer_r.asp?bookid=7628	le; 12/19/07, &chunked=41065062	
D243	The TLS F	Protocol Vers	ion 1.0; January 199	99; page 65 of 71.		
D244	Elizabeth	D. Zwicky, el	al., Building Interne	t Firewalls, 2nd Ed.		
D245	Virtual Pri http://web digital.con	vate Network .archive.org/ n/products/pr	s - Assured Digital I web/1999022405003 odvpn/adia4500.htm	ncorporated - ADI 4500; 35/www.assured- 1		
D246	Accesswa http://web	re - The Thir .archive.org∆	d Wave in Network S veb/1198021001383	Security, Conclave from 30/interdyn.com/Accessw	Internet Dynamics; vare.html	
D247	Extended	System Pres etworks, www	s Release, Sept. 2, v.extendedsystems.c	1997; Extended VPN Us com	es The Internet to Create Virtual	
D248	Socks Ver http://web	sion 5; Exec .archive.org∆	utive Summary; veb/1999706200319	945/www.aventail.com/ed	ducate/whitepaper/sockswp.html	
D249	D249 Internet Dynamics First to Ship Integrated Security Solutions for Enterprise Intranets and Extranets; Sept. 15, 1997; http://web.archive.org/web/19980210014150/interdyn.com					
D250	Emails fro	m various ind	lividuals to Linux IPs	sec re: DNS-LDAP Splici	ng	
D251	Fasbende IP, IEEE V	r, A., et al., V /TS, 46th, 19	ariable and Scalable 96, 5 pp.	e Security: Protection of	Location Information in Mobile	
D252	David Kos	iur, "Building	and Managing Virtu	al Private Networks" (19	98)	
D253	Request for	or Inter Parte	s Reexamination of	Patent No. 6,502,135, da	ated Nov. 25, 2009.	
D254	Request for	or Inter Parte	s Reexamination of	Patent No. 7,188,180, da	ated Nov. 25, 2009.	
D255	Yuan Don channels," S47-02-4	g Feng, "A no ' Proceeding: (1998)	ovel scheme combin s of the International	ing interleaving techniqu Conference on Commu	e with cipher in Rayleigh fading nication technology, 2:S47-02-1-	
D256	Davies an December	d Price, edite 5, 1958, Firs	d by Tadahiro Uezo st Edition, first copy,	no, "Network Security", . p. 102-108	Japan, Nikkei McGraw-Hill,	
D257	Davies et Security fo	al., "An Introd or Computer	luction to Data Secu Networks, Second E	irity in Teleprocessing ar dition, pp. 98-101 (1989)	nd Electronic Funds Transfer," )	
D258	Baumgartr Internation	ner et al, "Dif nal Conferenc	ferentiated Services: æ on High Performa	A New Approach for Q nce Networking, 255-273	uality of Service in the Internet," 3 (1998)	
D259	Chapman	et al., "Doma	in Name System (D	NS)," 278-296 (1995)		
D260	Davila et a Zheng (Ed Computer	al., "Implemer Is), Informatio Science (LN	ntation of Virtual Priv on Security (Second CS), Vol. 1729; 85-1	ate Networks at the Trar International) Workshop 02 (1999)	nsport Layer," M. Mambo, Y. , ISW' 99. Lecture Notes in	
D261	De Raadt	et al., "Crypto	ography in OpenBSE	)," 9 pages (1999)		
D262	Eastlake, ' Internet: U	'Domain Nan JRL:ftp://ftp.ii	ne System Security I net.no/pub/ietf/intern	Extensions," Internet Cita et-drafts/draft-ietf-dnsse	ation, Retrieved from the c-secext2-05.txt (1998)	
D263	Gunter et a 24th Confe pages 122	al., "An Archi erence on Lo -131 (1999)	tecture for Managing cal Computer Netwo	g QoS-Enabled VRNs Ov rks. LCN' 99 IEEE Com	ver the Internet," Proceedings uput. Soc Los Alamitos, CA,	
D264	Shimizu, " 63:296-30	Special Featu 7 (2000)	ure: Mastering the In	ternet with Windows 200	00", Internet Magazine,	
D265	Stallings, " 440 (1999)	Cryptograph )	y and Network Secu	rity," Principals and Prac	tice, 2nd Edition, pages 399-	
D266	Takata, "U Safe DNS	.S. Vendors Software are	Take Serious Action Released", Nikkei (	to Act Against Crackers Communications, 257:87	<ul> <li>A Tracking Tool and a Highly (1997)</li> </ul>	
D267	Wells, Em	ail (Lancaste	b1be@mail.msn.co	m), Subject: "Security Ic	on," (1998)	

NFORMATION DISCLOSURE		Complete if Known		
		Application Number	13/911,792	
		Filing Date	06-06-2013	
ATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
e as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495	
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor	
	<u> </u>	Dockot Number		
			77580-198 (VRNR-0001CP3CNF19)	
D268	Microsoft Corporation's Fifth Amended Inva Inc. and Science Applications International charts for U.S. Patent Nos. 7,188,180 and	alidity Contentions dated Corp. v. Microsoft Corpo 6,839,759	September 18, 2009, VirnetX pration and invalidity claim	
D269	The IPSEC Protocol as described in Atkins Protocol," Network Working Group, RFC 2 http://web.archive.org/web/1999100707038 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-do	ion, et al., "Security Archi 401 (November 1998) ("I 53/http://www.imib.med.tu cu_eng.html	tecture for the Internet RFC 2401"); J-	
D270	S. Kent and R. Atkinson, "IP Authentication http://web.archive.org/web/1999100707038 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-dou	n Header," RFC 2402 (No 53/http://www.imib.med.tu cu_eng.html	vember 1998); J-	
D271	C. Madson and R. Glenn, "The Use of HM/ 1998); http://web.archive.org/web/1999100 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-doo	AC-MD5-96 within ESP a 7070353/http://www.imib cu_eng.html	nd AH," RFC 2403 (November .med.tu-	
D272	C. Madson and R. Glenn, "The Use HMAC- 1998); http://web.archive.org/web/1999100 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-doo	-SHA-1-96 within ESP ar 7070353/http://www.imib cu_eng.html	nd AH," RFC 2404 (November .med.tu-	
D273	C. Madson and N. Doraswamy, "The ESP I (November 1998); http://web.archive.org/w dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-door	DES-CBC Cipher Algorith eb/19991007070353/http cu_eng.html	nm With Explicit IV", RFC 2405 ://www.imib.med.tu-	
D274	S. Kent and R. Atkinson, "IP Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP)," RFC 2406 (November 1998); http://web.archive.org/web/19991007070353/http://www.imib.med.tu- dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-docu_eng.html Derrell Piper, "The Internet IP Security Domain of Interpretation for ISAKMP," RFC 2407 (November 1998); http://web.archive.org/web/19991007070353/http://www.imib.med.tu- dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-docu_eng.html		" RFC 2406 (November 1998);  -	
D275			SAKMP," RFC 2407 ://www.imib.med.tu-	
D276	Douglas Maughan, et al, "Internet Security RFC 2408 (November 1998); http://web.arc dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-doo	Association and Key Mar hive.org/web/199910070 cu eng.html	nagement Protocol (ISAKMP)," 70353/http://www.imib.med.tu-	
D277	D. Harkins and D. Carrell, "The Internet Key http://web.archive.org/web/1999100707035 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-doc	y Exchange (IKE)," RFC i3/http://www.imib.med.tu cu_eng.html	2409 (November 1998); -	
D278	R. Glenn and S. Kent, "The NULL Encryptic (November 1998); http://web.archive.org/we dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-doc	on Algorithm and Its Use eb/19991007070353/http cu_eng.html	With IPsec." RFC 2410 ://www.imib.med.tu-	
D279	R. Thayer, et al., "IP Security Document Ro http://web.archive.org/web/1999100707035 dresden.de/imib/Internet/Literatur/ipsec-doc	admap," RFC 2411 (Nov 3/http://www.imib.med.tu cu_eng.html	ember 1998); -	
D280	Hilarie K. Orman, "The OAKLEY Key Detern combination with J.M. Galvin, "Public Key D USENIX UNIX Security Symposium, San Jo	mination Protocol," RFC : Distribution with Secure D Dise California (July 1996)	2412 (November 1998) in NS," Proceedings of the Sixth ("Galvin")	
D281	DNS-related correspondence dated September 7, 1993 to September 20, 1993. (Pre KX, KX Records)		er 20, 1993. (Pre KX, KX	
D282	Aventail Corp., "AutoSOCKS v. 2.1 Datashe http://www.archive.org/web/1997021201340 (AutoSOCKS, Aventail)	eet," <i>available at</i> 09/www.aventail.com/pro	d/autosk2ds.html (1997).	
D283	Aventail Corp., "Socks Version 5," Aventail http://web.archive.org/web/1997062003031 (1997). (Socks, Aventail)	Whitepaper, <i>available at</i> 2/www.aventail.com/edu	cate/whitepaper/soc kswp.html	
D284	Goncalves, et al. Check Point FireWall -1 A (Goncalves, Checkpoint FW)	dministration Guide, McG	raw-Hill Companies (2000).	
D285	Assured Digital Products. (Assured Digital)			
D286	F-Secure, F-Secure Evaluation Kit (May 199	99) (FSECURE 0000000	3) (Evaluation Kit 3)	
D287	F-Secure, F-Secure Evaluation Kit (Sept. 19	998) (FSECURE 000000	9) (Evaluation Kit 9)	
D288	IRE, Inc., SafeNet/Soft-PK Version 4 (March	n 28, 2000) (Soft-PK Vers	sion 4)	
D289	IRE/SafeNet Inc., VPN Technologies Overv	iew (March 28, 2000) (Sa	fenet VPN Overview)	

Subst. for form 1449/PTO Complete if Know			Complete if Known		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE		Application Number	13/911,792		
		Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	1	
(Use as many	y sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495	•	
		Examiner Name		knor	
		Docket Number	77500 400 (V/DNIK 00044		
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	P3CNF19)	
D290	IRE, Inc., SafeNet/VPN Policy Manager Q.   Manager)	uick Start Guide Version	1 (1999) (SafeNet VPN Policy		
D291	Information Assurance/NAI Labs, Dynamic	c Virtual Private Networks	Presentation v 3 (2000)		
D292	PCT International Search Report for relate	d PCT Application No.: P	CT/US01/13261, 8 pages.		
D293	PCT International Search Report for relate	d PCT Application No.: P	CT/US99/25323, 3 pages.	-	
D294	PCT International Search Report for relate	d PCT Application No.: P	CT/US99/25325, 3 pages.		
D295	Deposition Transcript for Gary Tomlinson	dated February 27, 2009			
D296	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp	oration dated March 8, 20	)10, 8:45 AM	1	
D297	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp	oration dated March 8, 20	010, 1:30 PM	1	
D298	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp	oration dated March 9, 20	010. 9:00 AM	1	
D299	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp	oration dated March 9, 20	10. 1:30 PM		
D300	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp	oration dated March 10, 2	2010, 9:00 AM	1	
D301	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp	oration dated March 10, 2	010, 1:00 PM		
D302	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp	oration dated March 11, 2	010 9:00 AM		
D303	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp.	oration dated March 11, 2	010 1:30 PM		
D304	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo	oration dated March 12, 2	010, 9:00 AM		
D305	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo	oration dated March 12, 2	010, 1:15 PM		
D306	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corp	pration dated March 15, 2	010, 0:00 AM		
0307	Trial Transcript, VirnetX vs. Microsoft Corpo	pration dated March 15, 2	010, 12:25 DM		
D308	European Search Report dated January 24, 2011 from corresponding European Application Number 10011949.4				
D309	European Search Report dated March 17, 2011 from corresponding European Application Number 10184502.2				
D310	Hollenbeck et al., "Registry Registrar Proto Force, 34 pages (1999)	col (RRP) Version 1.1.0;	Internet Engineering Task		
D311	Tannenbaum, "Computer Networks," pages	s 202-219 (1996)			
D312	Defendants' Preliminary Joint Invalidity Cor	ntentions dated July 1, 20	11		
D313	Appendix B: DNS References to Defendant 2011	ts' Preliminary Joint Invali	dity Contentions dated July 1,		
D314	Appendix A to Defendants' Preliminary Joir	nt Invalidity Contentions d	ated July 1, 2011		
D315	Exhibit 1, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Name S Claims of the '211 Patent	System Security Extension	ns; Published January 1997 vs.		
D316	Exhibit 2, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Name S Claims of the '504 Patent	System Security Extension	ns; Published January 1997 vs.		
D317	Exhibit 3, RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '135	Patent			
D318	Exhibit 4, RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '211'	Patent			
D319	Exhibit 5, RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '504'	Patent			
D320	Exhibit 6, SIP Draft v.2 vs. Claims of the '13	35 Patent			
D321	Exhibit 7, SIP Draft v.2 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent			
D322	Exhibit 8, SIP Draft v.2 vs. Claims of the '50	94 Patent			
D323	Exhibit 9, H.323 vs. Claims of the '135 Pate	nt			
D324	Exhibit 10, H.323 vs. Claims of the '211 Pat	ent			
D325	Exhibit 11, H.323 vs. Claims of the '504 Pat	ent			
D326	Exhibit 12, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '135 P	atent.			
D327	Exhibit 13, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '211 P	atent			
D328	Exhibit 14, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '504 P	atent			
D329	Exhibit 15, RFC 2487 vs. Claims of the '135	Patent			

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known
	Application Number 13/911,792	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	Art Linit	2495
	Fueminer Nemo	
	Examiner Name	
	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF19)
D330 Exhibit 16, RFC 2487 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent	
D331 Exhibit 17, RFC 2487 vs. Claims of the '50-	4 Patent	
D332 Exhibit 18, RFC 2595 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent	
D333 Exhibit 19, RFC 2595 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent	
D334 Exhibit 20, RFC 2595 vs. Claims of the '50-	4 Patent	
D335 Exhibit 21, iPass vs. Claims of the '135 Pat	ent	
D336 Exhibit 22, iPASS vs. Claims of the '211 Pa	atent	
D337 Exhibit 23, iPASS vs. Claims of the '504 Pa	atent	
D338 Exhibit 24, "US '034" vs. Claims of the '135	Patent	
D339 Exhibit 25, US Patent No. 6,453,034 ("US "	034") vs. Claims of the '2	11 Patent
D340 Exhibit 26, US Patent No. 6,453,034 ("US "	034") vs. Claims of the '5	04 Patent
D341 Exhibit 27, US '287 vs. Claims of the '135 F	Patent	
D342 Exhibit 28, US '287 vs. Claims of the '211 F	Patent *	
D343 Exhibit 29, US '287 vs. Claims of the '504 F	Patent	
D344 Exhibit 30, Overview of Access VPNs vs. C	Claims of the '135 Patent	
D345 Exhibit 31, Overview of Access VPNs vs. C	Claims of the '211 Patent	
D346 Exhibit 32, Overview of Access VPNs vs. C	Claims of the '504 Patent	
D347 Exhibit 34, RFC 1928 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent	
D348 Exhibit 35, RFC 1928 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent	
D349 Exhibit 36, RFC 1928 vs. Claims of the '50-	4 Patent	
D350 Exhibit 37, RFC 2661 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent	
D351 Exhibit 38, RFC 2661 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent	
D352 Exhibit 39, RFC 2661 vs. Claims of the '50	4 Patent	
D353 Exhibit 40, SecureConnect vs. Claims of th	e '135 Patent	
D354 Exhibit 41, SecureConnect vs. Claims of th	e '211 Patent	
D355 Exhibit 42,SecureConnect vs. Claims of the	e '504 Patent	
D356 Exhibit 43, SFS-HTTP vs. Claims of the 13	35 Patent	
D357 Exhibit 44, SFS-HTTP vs. Claims of the 21		
D358 Exhibit 45, SFS-HTTP Vs. Claims of the 50		
D359 Exhibit 46, US 883 Vs. Claims of the 135 F		
D360 Exhibit 47, US 883 VS. Claims of the 211 F	aient	
D361 EXHIDIT 48, US 863 VS. Claims of the 1025	- aicili Datent	
D302 Exhibit 50 LIS (132 vs. Claims of the (211 C	Datent	
D364 Exhibit 51 LIS (132 vs. Claims of the (504 E	Patent	
D365 Exhibit 52 US '213 ve. Claims of the '135 I	Patent	
D366 Exhibit 53 US 213 vs. Claims of the 211 F	Patent	
D367 Exhibit 54 LIS '213 vs. Claims of the '504 F	Patent	
D368 Exhibit 55 B&M VPNs vs. Claims of the '1.	EXTIDIT 54, US 213 VS. Claims of the 304 Patent	
D369 Exhibit 56 B&M VPNs vs. Claims of the '2'	11 Patent	
D370 Exhibit 57 B&M VPNs vs. Claims of the '50	04 Patent	
D371 Exhibit 58. BorderManager vs. Claims of th	e '135 Patent	
D372 Exhibit 59, BorderManager vs. Claims of th	e '211 Patent	
D373 Exhibit 60. BorderManager vs. Claims of th	e '504 Patent	
D374 Exhibit 61, Prestige 128 Plus vs. Claims of	the '135 Patent	
D375 Exhibit 62, Prestige 128 Plus vs. Claims of	the '211 Patent	
D376 Exhibit 63, Prestige 128 Plus vs. Claims of	the '504 Patent	
D377 Exhibit 64, RFC 2401 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent	
D378 Exhibit 65, RFC 2401 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent	

Subs	t. for form 1449/PTO Complete if Known		Complete if Known	
			Application Number	13/911,792
INF	ORM/	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013
STA		ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
(Use	as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Lipit	2405
			Art Unit	2455
L			Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF19)
	D379	Exhibit 66, RFC 2401 vs. Claims of the '504	4 Patent	
	D380	Exhibit 67, RFC 2486 vs. Claims of the '135	5 Patent	
	D381	Exhibit 68, RFC 2486 vs. Claims of the '211	1 Patent	
	D382	Exhibit 69, RFC 2486 vs. Claims of the '504	1 Patent	
	D383	Exhibit 70, Understanding IPSec vs. Claims	s of the '135 Patent	
	D384	Exhibit 71, Understanding IPSecvs. Claims	s of the '211 Patent	
	D385	Exhibit 72, Understanding IPSec vs. Claims	of the '504 Patent	
	D386	Exhibit 73, US '820 vs. Claims of the '135 P	Patent	
	D387	Exhibit 74, US '820 vs. Claims of the '211 P	Patent	
	D388	Exhibit 75, US '820 vs. Claims of the '504 P	Patent	
	D389	Exhibit 76, US '019 vs. Claims of the '211 P	Patent	
	D390	Exhibit 77, US '019 vs. Claims of the '504 P	Patent	
	D391	Exhibit 78, US '049 vs. Claims of the '135 P	Patent	
	D392	Exhibit 79, US '049 vs. Claims of the '211 P	atent	
	D393	Exhibit 80, US '049 vs. Claims of the '504 P	Patent	
	D394	Exhibit 81, US '748 vs. Claims of the '135 P	Patent	
	D395	Exhibit 82, US '261 vs. Claims of the '135 P	atent	
	D396	Exhibit 83, US '261 vs. Claims of the '211 P	Patent	
	D397	Exhibit 84, US '261 vs. Claims of the '504 P	Patent	
	D398	Exhibit 85, US '900 vs. Claims of the '135 P	Patent	
	D399	Exhibit 86, US '900 vs. Claims of the '211 P	Patent	
	D400	Exhibit 87, US '900 vs. Claims of the '504 P	atent	
	D401	Exhibit 88, US '671 vs. Claims of the '135 P	atent	
	D402	Exhibit 89, US '671 vs. Claims of the '211 P	Patent	
	D403	Exhibit 90, US '671 vs. Claims of the '504 P	Patent	
	D404	Exhibit 91, JP '704 vs. Claims of the '135 Pa	atent	
	D405	Exhibit 92, JP '704 vs. Claims of the '211 Pa	atent	
	D406	Exhibit 93, JP '704 vs. Claims of the '504 Pa	atent	
	D407	Exhibit 94, GB '841 vs. Claims of the '135 P	Patent	
	D408	Exhibit 95, GB '841 vs. Claims of the '211 P	Patent	
	D409	Exhibit 96, GB '841 vs. Claims of the '504 P	Patent	
ļļ	D410	Exhibit 97, US '318 vs. Claims of the '135 P	atent	
ļļ	D411	Exhibit 98, US 318 vs. Claims of the 211 P	atent	
ļļ	D412	Exhibit 99, US 318 vs. Claims of the 504 P	alent	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ļļ	D413	Exhibit 100, VPN/VLAN vs. Claims of the 11	so Palent	
	D414	Exhibit 101, Nikkel Vs. Claims of the 135 Pa		
	D415	Exhibit 102, NIKKEIVS, Claims of the 211 F		
	D410	Exhibit 103, NIRREIVS: Claims of the 504 P	f the (125 Detent	
	D417	Exhibit 104, Special Anthology Vs. Claims of	latont	
	D410	Exhibit 105, Oniton vs. Claims of the 135 F	the '135 Datent	
	D419	Exhibit 107, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	the 151 Patent	
	D420	Exhibit 108, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	the '180 Patent	
	D421	Exhibit 109, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	the '211 Patent	
	D422	Exhibit 110, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	the '504 Patent	
	D423	Exhibit 111 Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	the '759 Patent	
	D425	Exhibit 112, IntraPort System vs. Claims of	the '135 Patent	
ŀ	D426	Exhibit 113. IntraPort System vs. Claims of	the '151 Patent	
ŀ	D427	Exhibit 114, IntraPort System vs. Claims of	the '180 Patent	
L				L

Subst. for form	n 1449/PTO	Complete if Known			
		Application Number 13/911,792			
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
(Use as many	y sheets as necessary)	Art I Init	2495		
		Examiner Name	Olanrowaiu I Bucknor		
1		Examiner Name			
			77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF19)		
D428	Exhibit 115, IntraPort System vs. Claims of	f the '211 Patent			
D429	Exhibit 116, IntraPort System vs. Claims of	f the '504 Patent			
D430	Exhibit 117, IntraPort System vs. Claims of	Exhibit 117, IntraPort System vs. Claims of the '759 Patent			
D431	Exhibit 118, Altiga VPN System vs. Claims	of the '135 Patent	•		
D432	Exhibit 119, Altiga VPN System vs. Claims	of the '151 Patent			
D433	Exhibit 120, Altiga VPN System vs. Claims	of the '180 Patent			
D434	Exhibit 121, Altiga VPN System vs. Claims	of the '211 Patent			
D435	Exhibit 122, Altiga VPN System vs. Claims	of the '504 Patent			
D436	Exhibit 123, Altiga VPN System vs. Claims	of the '759 Patent			
D437	Exhibit 124, Kiuchi vs. Claims of the '135 P	atent			
D438	Exhibit 125, Kiuchi vs. Claims of the '151 P	atent			
D439	Exhibit 126, Kiuchi vs. Claims of the '180 P	atent			
D440	Exhibit 127, Kiuchi vs. Claims of the '211 P	atent			
D441	Exhibit 128, Kiuchi vs. Claims of the '504 P	atent			
D442	Exhibit 129, Kiuchi vs. Claims of the '759 P	atent			
D443	Exhibit 130, Overview of Access VPNs and '135 Patent	I Tunneling Technologies	s ("Overview") vs. Claims of the		
D444	Exhibit 131, Overview of Access VPNs and Tunneling Technologies ("Overview") vs. Claims of the '151 Patent		s ("Overview") vs. Claims of the		
D445	Exhibit 132, Overview of Access VPNs and '180 Patent	I Tunneling Technologies	s ("Overview") vs. Claims of the		
D446	Exhibit 133, Overview of Access VPNs and Tunneling Technologies ("Overview") vs. Claims of the 211 Patent		s ("Overview") vs. Claims of the		
D447	Exhibit 134, Overview of Access VPNs and '504 Patent	I Tunneling Technologies	s ("Overview") vs. Claims of the		
D448	Exhibit 135, Overview vs. Claims of the '75!	9 Patent			
D449	Exhibit 136, RFC 2401 vs. Claims of the '75	59 Patent			
D450	Exhibit 137, Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the "	135 Patent			
D451	Exhibit 138, Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the "	151 Patent			
D452	Exhibit 139, Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the "	180 Patent			
D453	Exhibit 140, Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the '2	211 Patent			
D454	Exhibit 141, Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the '8	504 Patent			
D455	Exhibit 142, Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the '7	759 Patent			
D456	Exhibit 143, Solana vs. Claims of the '135 F	Patent			
D457	Exhibit 144, Solana vs. Claims of the '151 F	Patent	· · ·		
D458	Exhibit 145, Solana vs. Claims of the '180 F	Patent			
D459	Exhibit 146, Solana vs. Claims of the '211 F	Patent			
D460	Exhibit 147, Solana vs. Claims of the '504 F	Patent			
D461	Exhibit 148, Solana vs. Claims of the '759 F	Patent			
D462	Exhibit 149, Atkinson vs. Claims of the '135	Patent			
D463	Exhibit 150, Atkinson vs. Claims of the '151	Patent			
D464	Exhibit 151, Atkinson vs. Claims of the '180	Patent			
D465	Exhibit 152, Atkinson vs. Claims of the '211	Patent			
D466	Exhibit 153, Atkinson vs. Claims of the '504	Patent			
D467	Exhibit 154, Atkinson vs. Claims of the '759	Patent			
D468	Exhibit 155, Marino vs. Claims of the '135 P	Patent			
D469	Exhibit 156, Marino vs. Claims of the '151 P	atent			
D470	Exhibit 157, Marino vs. Claims of the '180 P	Patent			
D471	Exhibit 158, Marino vs. Claims of the '211 P	atent			
D472	xhibit 159, Marino vs. Claims of the '504 Patent				

it. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known				
		Application Number	13/911,792			
	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013			
AIEMI	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson			
as many	sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495			
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaiu J. Bucknor			
Docket Number 77			77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)			
D472	Exhibit 160 Marino un Claima of the '750 F	L[				
D473	Exhibit 160, Manilo Vs. Claims of the 739 F	50 Datont				
D474	Exhibit 161, A2iz (040) vs. Claims of the '13	Exhibit 161, AZIZ ( 646) VS. Claims of the '759 Patent Exhibit 162, Wasingeryn, Claims of the '125 Detent				
D476	Exhibit 163, Wesingerve, Claims of the '161 Patent					
D477	Exhibit 100, Wesingervs. Claims of the '180 Patent					
D478	Exhibit 165, Wesinger vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent				
D479	Exhibit 166, Wesinger vs. Claims of the '50	4 Patent				
D480	Exhibit 167, Wesingerys, Claims of the '75	9 Patent				
D481	Exhibit 168, Aziz ('234) vs. Claims of the '1	35 Patent				
D482	Exhibit 169, Aziz ('234) vs. Claims of the '1	51 Patent				
D483	Exhibit 170, Aziz ('234) vs. Claims of the '18	30 Patent				
D484	Exhibit 171, Aziz ('234) vs. Claims of the '2	11 Patent				
D485	Exhibit 172, Aziz ('234) vs. Claims of the '50	04 Patent				
D486	Exhibit 173, Aziz ('234) vs. Claims of the '7	59 Patent				
D487	Exhibit 174, Schneider vs. Claims of the '75	9 Patent				
D488	Exhibit 175, Valencia vs. Claims of the '135	Patent				
D489	Exhibit 176, Valencia vs. Claims of the '151	Patent				
D490	Exhibit 177, Valencia vs. Claims of the '180	Patent				
D491	Exhibit 178, Valencia vs. Claims of the '211	Patent				
D492	Exhibit 179, Valencia vs. Claims of the '504	Patent				
D493	Exhibit 180, RFC 2401 in Combination with	U.S. Patent No. 6,496,86	67 vs. Claims of the '180 Patent			
D494	Exhibit 181, Davison vs. Claims of the '135	Patent				
D495	Exhibit 182, Davison vs. Claims of the '151	Patent				
D496	Exhibit 183, Davison vs. Claims of the '180	Patent				
D497	Exhibit 184, Davison vs. Claims of the '211	Patent				
D498	Exhibit 185, Davison vs. Claims of the '504	Patent				
D499	Exhibit 186, Davison vs. Claims of the '759	Patent				
D500	Exhibit 187, AutoSOCKS v2.1 vs. Claims of	the 135 Patent				
D501	Exhibit 188, AutoSOCKS V2.1 vs. Claims of	the 151 Patent				
D502	Exhibit 189, AutoSOCKS v2. I Administrator	rs Guide vs. Claims of the	e 180 Patent			
D503	Exhibit 190, AutoSUCKS vs. Claims of the	Claima of the '125 Deter				
D505	Exhibit 192 Avental Connect v3.01/2.51 vs.	Claims of the 135 Paten	1			
D506	Exhibit 193 Aventail Connect 3 01/2 51 vs	Claims of the '180 Pater	н			
D507	Exhibit 194 Aventail Connect 3 01/2 51 vs.	Claims of the '750 Pater				
D508	Exhibit 195 Aventail Connect 3 1/2 6 Admir	listrator's Guide ve Claim	ns of the '135 Patent			
D509	Exhibit 196, Aventail Connect 3 1/2 6 Admin	istrator's Guide vs. Claim	is of the 151 Patent			
D510	Exhibit 197, Aventail Connect 3 1/2 6 vs. Cla	aims of the '180 Patent				
D511	Exhibit 198, Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 vs. Cla	aims of the '759 Patent				
D512	Exhibit 199, BinGO! User's User's Guide/Ex Patent	tended Features Referer	ce vs. Claims of the '151			
D513	Exhibit 200, BinGO! User's User's Guide/Ex Patent	tended Features Referer	ce vs. Claims of the '135			
D514	Exhibit 201, BinGO! vs. Claims of the '180 F	'atent				
D515	Exhibit 202, BinGO! vs. Claims of the '759 P	atent				
D516	Exhibit 203, Broadband Forum Technical Re Patent	eport TR-025 (Issue 1.0/5	.0) vs. Claims of the '135			
D517	Exhibit 204, Domain Name System (DNS) S	ecurity vs. Claims of the	211 Patent			
D518	Exhibit 205, Domain Name System (DNS) S	ecurity vs. Claims of the	504 Patent			
D519	Exhibit 206, RFC 2230, Key Exchange Dele	gation Record for the DN	S vs. Claims of the '211 Patent			

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 417

Subst	Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known	
			Application Number	13/911,792
INF	ORM/	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013
STA	<b>TEMI</b>	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
(Use	(Use as many sheets as necessary)			2495
			Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor
Т			Docket Number	77580-196 (VPNK-0001CP3CNET9)
			DOCKELINUMBER	77580-150 (VRNR-0001CF 5CNF 15)
	D520	Exhibit 207, RFC 2230, Key Exchange De	legation Record for the D	NS vs. Claims of the '504 Patent
	D521	Exhibit 208, RFC 2538, Storing Certificate: '211 Patent	s in the Domain Name Sy	vstem (DNS) vs. Claims of the
	D522	Exhibit 209, RFC 2538, Storing Certificates '504 Patent	s in the Domain Name Sy	vstem (DNS) vs. Claims of the
	D523	Exhibit 210, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Nam vs. Claims of the '504 Patent	e System Security Exter	sions; Published January 1997
	D524	Exhibit 211, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Nam vs. Claims of the '211 Patent	ne System Security Exter	isions; Published January 1997
	D525	Exhibit 212, RFC 2486, RFC 2661, RFC 2 L2TP" vs. Claims of the '135 Patent	401, and Internet-Draft, "	Secure Remote Access with
	D526	Exhibit 213, U.S. Patent No. 7,100,195 in 0 6,496,867 vs. Claims of the '135 Patent	Combination with RFC 24	101 and U.S. Patent No.
	D527	Exhibit 214, U.S. Patent No. 7,100,195 in 0 6,496,867 vs. Claims of the '151 Patent	Combination with RFC 24	I01 and U.S. Patent No.
	D528	Exhibit 215, U.S. Patent No. 6,643,701 vs.	Claims of the '135 Pater	t
	D529	Exhibit 216, U.S. Patent No. 6,643,701 vs.	Claims of the '151 Pater	t
	D530	Exhibit 217, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 in (	Combination with RFC 24	01 vs. Claims of the '151 Patent
	D531	Exhibit 218, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 in (	Combination with RFC 24	101 vs. Claims of the '135 Patent
	D532	Exhibit 219, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 vs.	Claims of the '211 Pater	t
	D533	Exhibit 220, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 vs.	Claims of the '504 Pater	t
	D534	Exhibit 221, RFC 2486, RFC 2661, RFC 2401, and Internet-Draft, "Secure Remote Access with L2TP" vs. Claims of the '151 Patent		Secure Remote Access with
	D535	Exhibit 222, U.S. Patent No. 6,557,037 vs.	Claims of the '211 Pater	t
	D536	Exhibit 223, U.S. Patent No. 6,557,037 vs.	Claims of the '504 Pater	t
	D537	Exhibit 224, RFC 2230, Key Exchange De	legation Record for the D	NS vs. Claims of the '135 Patent
	D538	Exhibit 225, RFC 2230, Key Exchange De	legation Record for the D	NS vs. Claims of the '151 Patent
	D539	Exhibit Cisco-1, Cisco's Prior Art Systems	vs. Claims of the '135 Pa	tent
	D540	Exhibit Cisco-2, Cisco's Prior Art Systems	vs. Claims of the '151 Pa	tent
	D541	Exhibit Cisco-3, Cisco's Prior Art Systems	vs. Claims of the '180 Pa	tent
	D542	Exhibit Cisco-4, Cisco's Prior Art Systems	vs. Claims of the '211 Pa	tent
	D543	Exhibit Cisco-5, Cisco's Prior Art Systems	vs. Claims of the '504 Pa	tent
	D544	Exhibit Cisco-6, Cisco's Prior Art Systems	vs. Claims of the '759 Pa	tent
	D545	Exhibit Cisco-7, Cisco's Prior Art PIX Syste	em vs. Claims of the '759	Patent
	D546	Exhibit A: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,502,7	135	
	D547	Exhibit A: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 7,490,7	151	
	D548	Exhibit B: Certificate of Service to Request For Inter Partes Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311 (Patent No. 6,502,135)		mination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311
	D549	Exhibit B: Certificate of Service to Reques (Patent No. 7,490,151)	t For Inter Partes Reexar	mination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311
	D550	Exhibit B-1: File History of U.S. Patent 6,5	02,135	
	D551	Exhibit B-2: Reexamination Record No. 95	5/001,269	105
	D552	Exhibit C1: Claim Chart – Aventail Connec	ct v3.1 (Patent No. 6,502)	135)
	D553	Exhibit C2: Claim Chart Aventail Connect	v3.01 (Patent No. 6,502,	130)
	D554	Exhibit C-1: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 7,010	J,604	
	D555	Exhibit C2: Claim Chart Aventail Autosock	s (Patent No. 7,490,151)	1 = 1 \
	D556	Exhibit C1: Claim Chart Aventail Connect	v3.01 (Patent No. 7,490,	(101)
	D557	Exhibit C-2: Provisional Application 60/100	0,201	5)
	0558	Exhibit C3: Claim Chart Avental AutoSOC	-NO (Patent NO. 0,502,13	<u>(</u>
	D228	Exhibit C3: Claim Chart BinGO (Patent No	7,704 7,704	

bst. for form	1449/PTO	Complete if Known		
FORMATION DISCLOSURE		Application Number	13/911,792	
		Filing Date	06-06-2013	
TATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
se as many sheets as necessary) Art Unit 2495			2495	
		Examiner Name		
		Docket Number	77590 196 (VPNK 0001CP2CNETO)	
			77580-198 (VRNR-0001CF3CNF19)	
D561	Exhibit C4: Claim Chart Wang (Patent No	0. 6,502,135)		
D562	Exhibit C4: Claim Chart Beser (Patent No.	. 7,490,151)		
D563	Exhibit C5: Claim Chart Beser (Patent No	0. 6,502,135)		
D564	Exhibit C5: Claim Chart Wang (Patent No.	. 7,490,151)		
D565	Exhibit C6: Claim Chart BinGO (Patent No. 6,502,135)			
D566	Exhibit D: Memorandum Opinion in Vimet	X v. Microsoft.		
D567	Closed HPPT-Based Network on the Interr	o Kaihara, "C-HTTP – Th net," Published in the Proc	e Development of a Secure, ceedings of SNDSS 1996.	
D568	Exhibit D-10: D.E. Denning and G.M. Sacc Communications of the ACM, Vol. 24, N.8,	co, "Time-stamps in Key [ pp. 533-536. August 198	Distribution Protocols," 31.	
D569	Exhibit D-11: C.I. Dalton and J.F. Griffin, "/ Proceedings of the 8th Joint European Net	Applying Military Grade S working Conference (JEN	ecurity to the Internet," IC 8), (May 12-15 1997).	
D570	Exhibit D-12: Steven M. Bellovin and Mich. protocols Secure against Dictionary Attacks (1992).	ael Merritt, "Encrypted Ke s," 1992 IEEE Symposiur	ey Exchange: Password-Based n on Security and Privacy	
D571	Exhibit D-2: Copy of U.S. Pat. No. 5,898,8	30		
D572	Exhibit D-3: Eduardo Solana and Jürgen H Collaborative Domains,", Security Protocols	larms, "Flexible Internet S s Workshop 1997, pp. 37-	Secure Transactions Based on -51.	
D573	Exhibit D-4: Copy of U.S. Pat. No. 6,119,23	34		
D574	Exhibit D-5: Jeff Sedayao, "Mosaic Will Kill My Network!' – Studying Network Traffic Patterns of Mosaic Use," in Electron. Proc. 2nd World Wide Web Conf.'94: Mosaic and the Web, Chicago, IL, Oct. 1994.		g Network Traffic Patterns of aic and the Web, Chicago, IL,	
D575	Exhibit D-6: M. Luby Juels and R. Ostrovsk LNCS 1294, pages 150-164, Springer-Verla	ky, "Security of Blind Digit ag, Berlin, 1997.	al Signatures," Crypto '97,	
D576	Exhibit D-8: David M. Martin, "A Framewor Boston University, Boston, MA, USA (Feb 2	k for Local Anonymity in t 21, 1998).	he Internet," Technical Report.	
D577	Exhibit D-9: Copy of U.S. Pat. No. 7,764,23	31		
D578	Exhibit E-1: Claim Charts Applying Kiuchi a	and Other References to	Claims of the '135 Patent.	
D579	Exhibit E1: Declaration of Chris Hopen (Pa	itent No. 6,502,135)		
D580	Exhibit E1: Declaration of Chris Hopen (Pa	itent No. 7,490,151)		
D581	Exhibit E-2: Claim Charts Applying Wesing	er and Other References	to Claims of the '135 Patent.	
D582	Exhibit E2: Declaration of Michael Fratto (F	Patent No. 6,502,135)		
D583	Exhibit E2: Declaration of Michael Fratto (F	Patent No. 7,490,151)		
D584	Exhibit E-3: Claim Charts Applying Solana	and Other References to	Claims of the '135 Patent.	
D585	Exhibit E3: Declaration of James Chester (	Patent No. 6,502,135)		
D586	Exhibit E3: Declaration of James Chester (	Patent No. 7,490,151)		
D587	Exhibit E-4: Claim Charts Applying Aziz an	d Other References to Cl	aims of the '135 Patent.	
D588	Exhibit X1: Aventail Connect Administrator	's Guide v3.1/v2.6., PP 1-	20 (1996-1999)	
D589	Exhibit X10: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 4,885	5,778		
D590	Exhibit X11: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,615	5,357		
D591	Exhibit X2: Aventail Connect Administrator	s Guide v3.01/v2.51., PP	1-116 (1996-1999)	
D592	Exhibit X3: Aventail AutoSOCKS Administra	ation & User's Guide v2.1	., PP 1-70 (1996-1999)	
D593	Exhibit X4: Reed et al., "Proxies for Anonyn Applications Conference, San Diego, CA, D	nous Routine," 12th Ann ecember -9-13, pp 1-10 (	uary Computer Security 1996).	
D594	Exhibit X5: Wang, The Broadband Forum T Recommendations for Access to Legacy Da (1999).	echnical Report, "TR-025 ata Networks over ADSL,"	5 – Core Network Architecture Issue 1.0; pp. 1-24, v1.0	
D595	Exhibit X6: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,496,8	367		
D596	Exhibit X7: BinGO! User's Guide Incorporat Reference.	ting by Reference BinGO	Extended Feature	
D597	Exhibit X7: Kent et al., "Security Architecture Request for Comments (RFC) 2401, pp 1-7(	e for the Internet Protoco	I, " Network Working Group	

st. for form	1449/PTO	Complete if Known		
		Application Number 13/911,792		
ORMA	TION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date 06-06-2013		
ATEME	ATEMENT BY APPLICANT First Named Inventor Victor Lars			
e as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495	
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor	
1	T	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNET9)	
DECO				
D598	Exhibit X8: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,182	2,741		
D599	Exhibit X9: BinGO! User's Guide V1.6 (19)	99). Heriointentente Christe		
	Exhibit Y10: Upple B, at al. BEC1701 "	aministrator's Guide.		
D001	Accessbile at http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc170	Generic Routing Encapsi 1.txt	Jiation (GRE), 1994, is	
D602	Exhibit Y10: Socolofsky, T, et al., RFC 11	80. "A TCP/IP Tutorial." J	anuary 1991.	
D603	Exhibit Y11: Simpson, W., editor, RFC 16	61, "The Point-to-Point P	rotocol (PPP)," July 1994.	
D604	Exhibit Y11: Simpson, W., RFC1994, "PPI (CHAP)," 1996, http://www.ietf.org/rdc/rfc1	P Challenge Handshake . 994.txt.	Authentication Protocol	
D605	Exhibit Y12: Meyer, G., RFC 1968, "The F	PPP Encryption Control P	rotocol (ECP)," June 1996.	
D606	Exhibit Y12: Perkins, D., RFC1171, "The F Protocol Datagrams over Point-To-Point Li http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1171.txt.	Point-To-Point Protocol fonts," 1990, Is Accessible	or the Transmission of Multi- at	
D607	Exhibit Y13: Kummert, H., RFC 2420, "The September, 1998.	e PPP Triple-DES Encryp	otion Protocol (3DESE),"	
D608	Exhibit Y14: Townsley, W.M., et al., RFC 2 1999.	2661, "Layer Two Tunnel	ing Protocol 'L2TP'," August	
D609	Exhibit Y15: Pall, G.S., RFC 2118, "Micros 1997.	soft Point-To-Point Encry	otion (MPPE) Protocol," March	
D610	Exhibit Y16: Gross, G., et al., RFC 2364, "	PPP Over AAL5," July 19	998.	
D611	Exhibit Y17: Srisuresh, P., RFC 2663, "IP Considerations," August 1999.	Network Address Transla	tor (NAT) Terminology and	
D612	Exhibit Y18: Heinanen, J., RFC 1483, "Mu July 1993.	Itiprotocol Encapsulation	over ATM Adaptation Layer 5,"	
D613	Exhibit Y2: Goldschlag et al., "Hiding Rout	ing Information" (1996).		
D614	Exhibit Y3: Copy of U.S. Patent No. 5,950,	,519		
D615	Exhibit Y4: Ferguson, P. and Huston, G., " No. 1 (June 1998 ("Ferguson").	What Is a VPN", The Inte	rnet Protocol Journal, Vol 1.,	
D616	Exhibit Y5: Mockapetris, P., RFC 1034, "D 1987 ("RFC1034").	omain Names – Concept	s and Facilities," November	
D617	Exhibit Y6: Mockapetris, P., RFC 1035, "D November 1987 ("RFC1035").	omain Names – Impleme	ntation and Specification,"	
D618	Exhibit Y8: Fielding, R., et al., RFC 2068, "	Hypertext Transfer Proto	col – HTTP/1.1," January 1997.	
D619	Exhibit Y8: Woodburn, R.A., et al., RFC124 Version 1," 1991.	41, "A Scheme for an Inte	ernet Encapsulation Protocol:	
D620	Exhibit Y9: Leech, M., et al., RFC 1928, "S	ocks Protocol Version 5,	' March 1996.	
D621	Exhibit Y9: Simpson, W., RFC1853, "IP in http://ww.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1583.txt.	IP Tunneling," 1995, Is A	ccessible at	
D622	Form PTO/SB/42, Listing Each Patent and New Question of Patentability (Patent No. 6	Printed Publication Reliev 3,502,135)	d Upon to Provide a Substantial	
D623	Form PTO/SB/42, Listing Each Patent and New Question of Patentability (Patent No. 7	Printed Publication Relied 7,490,151)	d Upon to Provide a Substantial	
D624	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination (Patent No. 6,502,135)			
D625	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Tra	ansmittal Form (PTO/SB/	58) (Patent No. 6,502,135)	
D626	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Tra	ansmittal Form (PTO/SB/	58) (Patent No. 7,490,151)	
D620	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Un	der 35 U.S.C. § 311 (Pati	ent No. 7,400,154)	
	Request for inter Partes Reexamination Un	uer 35 U.S.C. § 311 (Pati	ent NO. 7,490,151)	
D630	Transmittal Letter (Patent No. 0,502,135)			
D631	Joint Claim Construction and Prehearing St	atement		
D632	Exhibit A: Agreed Upon Terms: P.R. 4-3. Ini	int Claims Construction a	nd Prehearing Statement	

	ATION DISCLOSURE	Application Number	13/911,792					
		Filing Date	06-06-2013					
as many sheets as necessary)		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson					
		Art Unit	2495					
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor					
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9					
D634	Exhibit C; VirnetX's Proposed (	Construction of Claim Terms and Su	pporting Evidence					
0635	Exhibit D; Defendants' Intrinsic Prehearing Statement	and Extrinsic Support; P.R. 4-3 Joir	nt Claim Construction and					
0636	U.S. Patent 6,839,759							
0637	Exhibit B-4; VirnetX, Inc. v. Mic Summary Judgment of Invalidit	rosoft Corp., Case No. 6:07-cv-80, I y of U.S. Patent No. 6,839,759 (E.D	Microsoft's Motion for Partial . Tex. Dec. 18, 2009)					
0638	Exhibit D-2; Kent et al., "Securi Force, Internet Draft, (Feb. 199	whibit D-2; Kent et al., "Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol," Internet Engineering Task proce, Internet Draft, (Feb. 1998)						
0639	Exhibit D-3; Aziz et al., U.S. Pa Transmission and Reception of and issued Aug. 20, 1996	tent 5,548,646 to Aziz et al., "Syster Data Packets Between Computer N	m for Signatureless Networks," Filed Sept. 15, 1994					
0640	Exhibit D-4; Yinger; U.S. Paten Applications on a Computer on September 28, 1999	t 5,960,204 to Yinger et al., "System an as needed basis, Filed on Octob	and Method for Installing per 28, 1996 and Issued					
0641	Exhibit D-8; Barlow; U.S. Pater Hierarchical Security with Selec Protocols," Filed on June 25, 19	Exhibit D-8; Barlow; U.S. Patent 5,204,961 to Barlow, "Computer Network Operating with Multilevel Hierarchical Security with Selectable Common Trust Realms and Corresponding Security Protocols," Filed on June 25, 1990 and Issued April 20, 1993						
0642	Exhibit D-12; RFC 1122, Brade 1122 (Oct. 1989)	n, "Requirements for Internet Hosts	<ul> <li>Communication Layers," RFC</li> </ul>					
0643	Exhibit D-13; RFC 791; Information Sciences Institute, "Internet Protocol," DARPA Internet Program Specification RFC 791 (Sept. 1981)							
0644	Exhibit D-14; Caronni et al., "SKIP – Securing the Internet," 5th International Workshops on Enabling Technologies: Infrastructure for Collaborative Enterprises (WET ICE '96) (June 19-21, 1996)							
0645	Exhibit D-15; Maughan et al., "I (ISAKMP), " IPSEC Work Grou	nternet Security Association and Ke o Draft (July 26, 1997)	y Management Protocol					
0646	Exhibit E-1; Claim Charts Apply	ing Kiuchi as a Primary Reference t	o the '759 Patent.					
0647	Exhibit E-2; Claim Charts Apply	ing Kent as a Primary Reference to	the '759 Patent					
0648	Exhibit E-3; Claim Charts Apply	ing Aziz as a Primary Reference to	the '759 Patent					
0649	Exhibit E-4; Claim Charts Apply References to the '759 Patent	ing Kent in view of Caronni as a Pri	mary Combination of					
0650	Exhibit D-5; Edwards et al., "Hig ISDN System 29, pages 927-93	h Security Web Servers and Gatew 8 (Sept. 1997)	ays," Computer Networks and					
0651	Exhibit D-10; Lee et al., "Hyper	ext Transfer Protocol – HTTP/1.0," I	RFC 1945 (May 1996)					
0652	Exhibit E-3; Claim Charts Apply	ing Blum to Claims of the '151 Pater	nt					
0653	Exhibit B-1, File History of U.S.	Patent 7,490,151						
654	Exhibit E-1, Claim Charts Apply	ing Kiuchi, and Kiuchi and Martin to	Claims of the '151 Patent					
0655	Exhibit E-2, Claim Charts Apply	ing Wesinger, and Wesinger and Ma	artin to Claims of the '151 Patent					
656	Exhibit E-4, Claim Charts Apply the '151 Patent	ing Aziz and Edwards, and Aziz, Ed	wards, and Martin to Claims of					
0657	Exhibit E-6, Claim Charts Apply Claims of the '151 Patent	ing Wesinger and Edwards, and We	singer, Edwards, and Martin to					
658	VirnetX Inc., V. Mitel Networks	Corp.; Defendants' Joint Invalidity C	ontentions					
659	Exhibit 37, RFC 2661 vs. Claims	s of the '135 Patent						
660	Exhibit 38, RFC 2661 vs. Claims	s of the '211 Patent						
661	Exhibit 39, RFC 2661 vs. Claims	of the '504 Patent						
662	Exhibit 40, SecureConnect vs. C	laims of the '135 Patent						
663	Exhibit 41, SecureConnect vs. C	laims of the '211 Patent						
664	Exhibit 42, SecureConnect vs. C	laims of the '504 Patent						
665	Exhibit 43, SFS-HTTP vs. Claim	s of the '135 Patent						
666	Exhibit 44, SFS-HTTP vs. Claim	s of the '211 Patent						
667	Exhibit 45, SFS-HTTP vs. Claim	s of the '504 Patent						
	Euclide AC LIC (000 us Claima a	fthe 1125 Detent						

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 421

Subst. for for	Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known				
	NFORMATION DISCLOSURE		Application Number	13/911,792	2		
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSU	RE	Filing Date	06-06-2013			
STATEN	IENT BY APPLICAN	T	First Named Inventor	Victor Larse	 \n		
(Use as man	y sheets as necessary)		Art   Init	2/05			
			Examinor Namo				
	T						
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0007	ICP3CNFT9)		
D669	Exhibit 47, US '883 vs. C	laims of the '211 F	Patent				
D670	Exhibit 48, US '883 vs. C	laims of the '504 F	Patent				
D671	Exhibit 49, Chuah vs. Cla	aims of the '135 Pa	atent				
D672	Exhibit 50, Chuah vs. Cla	aims of the '211 Pa	atent				
D673	Exhibit 51, Chuah vs. Cla	aims of the '504 Pa	itent				
D674	Exhibit 52, U.S. '648 vs.	52, U.S. '648 vs. Claims of the '135 Patent					
D675	Exhibit 53, U.S. '648 vs.	Claims of the '211	Patent				
D676	Exhibit 57, B&M VPNs v	s. Claims of the '50	)4 Patent				
D677	Exhibit 58, BorderManag	oit 58, BorderManager vs. Claims of the '135 Patent					
D678	Exhibit 59, BorderManag	ervs. Claims of the	e '211 Patent				
D679	Exhibit 60, BorderManag	ervs. Claims of the	e '504 Patent				
D680	Exhibit 61, Prestige 128	Plus vs. Claims of	the '135 Patent				
D681	Exhibit 62, Prestige 128	Plus vs. Claims of	the '211 Patent				
D682	Exhibit 63, Prestige 128	Plus vs. Claims of	the '504 Patent				
D683	Exhibit 64, RFC 2401 vs.	Claims of the '135	5 Patent				
D684	Exhibit 65, RFC 2401 vs.	Claims of the '211	Patent				
D685	Exhibit 66, RFC 2401 vs.	Claims of the '504	Patent				
D686	Exhibit 67, US '072 vs. C	laims of the '135 P	latent				
D687	Exhibit 68, RFC 2486 vs.	Claims of the '211	Patent				
D688	Exhibit 69, RFC 2486 vs.	Claims of the '504	Patent				
D689	Exhibit 70 Understanding	IPSec vs. Claims	of the '135 Patent				
D690	Exhibit 71, Understandin	g IPSecvs. Claims	of the '211 Patent				
D691	Exhibit 72, Understanding	g IPSec vs. Claims	of the '504 Patent				
D692	Exhibit 73, US '820 vs. C	laims of the '135 P	atent				
D693	Exhibit 74, US '820 vs. C	aims of the 211 P	atent				
D694	Exhibit 75, US 820 Vs. C	aims of the '504 P	atent				
D095	Exhibit 75, US 1019 Vs. C	aims of the 211 P	atent				
	Exhibit 77, US 019 VS. C	aims of the '504 Pa	atent	A - and - a - a - a - a - a - a - a - a - a -			
D697	Exhibit 78, US 049VS. C	aims of the 135 P	atent				
D098	Exhibit 79, US 049 Vs. Cl	aims of the 211 Pa	atent				
D200	Exhibit 80, US 049 VS. CI	aims of the 504 Pa	atent				
D700	Exhibit 81, US 748 VS. CI	aims of the 135 Pa	atent				
D701	EXHIBIT 02, US 201 VS. CI	aims of the 135 Pa					
D702	Exhibit 94 US (261 vs. Cl	aims of the 211 Pa	atent				
D703	Exhibit 95 US (000 vs. Cl	aims of the 504 Pa	atent				
D704	Exhibit 86, US '900 vs. Cl	aims of the '211 D	atent				
D705	Exhibit 87 LIS '900 vs. Cl	aims of the '504 Dr	aleni				
D700	Exhibit 98 US '671 vg Cl	aims of the 125 D	atent				
D708	Exhibit 80, US '671 vs. Cl	aims of the '211 P	atent		here		
D700	Exhibit 00, US '671 vs. Cl	aims of the '504 Pa	atent		-		
0709	Exhibit 91 IP '704 ve Or	aims of the '125 De	tont				
D710	Exhibit 92 ID '704 vs. Cle	ame of the 100 Pa	tont				
1110 1110	Exhibit 02, JF 704 VS. UE	thibit 02 IP '704 vs. Claims of the '504 Datest					
D712	Exhibit 94, GB (841 ve Cl	aims of the 1135 Pr	atont				
D717	Exhibit 95 GR (841 up Cl	aims of the $(211 \text{ Dr})$	atent				
D715	Exhibit 96 GR '841 ve CI	aims of the '504 P	atent				
D716	Exhibit 97 LIS '318 ve Cl	aims of the '125 De	atent				
D717	Exhibit 98 US '318 vs. Ch	aims of the '211 Pe	atent				
	V				1		

ost. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known				
		Application Number 13/911,792				
FORMA	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013			
<b>FATEME</b>	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson			
e as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495			
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor			
1		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)			
0710	Exhibit 00, US (319 vp. Claims of the (504 l	Datoat				
0710	Exhibit 100 VPNA/LAN vs. Claims of the "	135 Dotont				
D720	Exhibit 100, VENVEAN VS. Claims of the '135 E	Patont				
D720	Exhibit 102 Nikkeivs. Claims of the '211 F	atent				
D722	Exhibit 103, Nikkei vs. Claims of the '504 F	atent				
D723	Exhibit 104, Special Anthology vs. Claims	of the '135 Patent				
D724	Exhibit 106-A. Gauntlet System vs. Claims	it 106-A, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of the '135 Patent				
D725	Exhibit 109-A, Gauntlet System vs. Claims	bit 109-A, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of the '211 Patent				
D726	Exhibit 110-A, Gauntlet System vs. Claims	of the '504 Patent				
D727	Exhibit 112, IntraPort System vs. Claims of	the '135 Patent				
D728	Exhibit 115, IntraPort System vs. Claims of	the '211 Patent				
D729	Exhibit 116, IntraPort System vs. Claims of	the '504 Patent				
D730	Exhibit 118, Altiga VPN System vs. Claims	of the '135 Patent				
D731	Exhibit 121, Altiga VPN System vs. Claims	of the '211 Patent				
D732	Exhibit 122, Altiga VPN System vs. Claims	of the '504 Patent				
D733	Exhibit 124, Kiuchi vs. Claims of the '135 P	atent				
D734	Exhibit 127, Kiuchi vs. Claims of the '211 P	atent				
D735	Exhibit 128, Kiuchi vs. Claims of the '504 P	atent				
D736	Exhibit 137, Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the "	135 Patent				
D737	Exhibit 137, Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the "	135 (Final) Patent				
D738	Exhibit 140, Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the '	211 Patent				
D739	Exhibit 141, Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the '	504 Patent				
D740	Exhibit 143, Solana vs. Claims of the '135 F	Patent				
D741	Exhibit 146, Solana vs. Claims of the '211 F	Patent				
D/42	Exhibit 147, Solana vs. Claims of the '504 F	Patent				
D743	Exhibit 155, Marino vs. Claims of the 135 F		······································			
D744	Exhibit 158, Marino vs. Claims of the 211 F					
D745	Exhibit 169, Marino VS. Claims of the 504 F					
D740	Exhibit 171 LLS '234 vs. Claims of the '21'	1 Patent				
D748	Exhibit 172 Azizvs Claims of the 504 Pat	ent				
D749	Exhibit 175 Valencia vs. Claims of the '135	Patent				
D750	Exhibit 178, Valencia vs. Claims of the '211	Patent				
D751	Exhibit 179. Valencia vs. Claims of the '504	Patent				
D752	Exhibit 181, Davison vs. Claims of the '135	Patent				
D753	Exhibit 184, Davison vs. Claims of the '211	Patent				
D754	Exhibit 185, Davison vs. Claims of the '504	Patent				
D755	Exhibit 200, BinGO! User's Guide/Extende	d Features Reference vs.	Claims of the '135 Patent			
D756	Exhibit 203, Broadband Forum Technical R Patent	eport TR-025 (Issue 1.0/5	.0) vs. Claims of the '135			
D757	Exhibit 206, RFC 2230, Key Exchange Dele	egation Record for the DN	S vs. Claims of the '211 Patent			
D758	Exhibit 207, RFC 2230, Key Exchange Dele	egation Record for the DN	S vs. Claims of the '504 Patent			
D759	Exhibit 208, RFC 2538, Storing Certificates '211 Patent	in the Domain Name Sys	tem (DNS) vs. Claims of the			
D760	Exhibit 209, RFC 2538, Storing Certificates '504 Patent	in the Domain Name Sys	tem (DNS) vs. Claims of the			
D761	Exhibit 212, RFC 2486, RFC 2661, RFC 24 L2TP' vs. Claims of the '135 Patent	01 and Internet-Draft, "Se	cure Remote Access with			
D762	Exhibit 218, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 in co	ombination with RFC 240*	'vs. Claims of the '135 Patent			
D763	Exhibit 219, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 vs. 0	Claims of the '211 Patent				

for form	or form 1449/PTO	Complete if Known			
		Application Number 13/911,792			
RMA	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
TEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
s many	^r sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495		
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor		
	T	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNE		
J764	Exhibit 220, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 vs.	Claims of the '504 Paten			
J765	Exhibit 222, U.S. Patent No. 6,557,037 VS.	Claims of the 211 Paten			
0767	Exhibit 223, U.S. Patent No. 6,557,037 VS.	claims of the 504 Paten	NS va. Claime of the (125 Potent		
0769	Exhibit 224, RFC 2230, Rey Exchange Del	Batont (Einal)	NS VS. Claims of the 155 Patent		
0760	Exhibit 228, U.S. 588 vs. Claims of the '504	Patent (Final)			
0770	Exhibit 229, U.S. 566 Vs. Claims of the 504	e (125 Patent (Final)			
0774	Exhibit 230, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	it 230, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of the '135 Patent' (Final)			
2770	Exhibit XX, Microsoft V/PNvs, Claims of the	504 Patent			
2772	Exhibit Cisco-1 Cisco's Prior Art System vs	Claims of the '135 Patr	ant		
774	Exhibit Cisco-4, Cisco's Prior Art System vs	Claims of the '211 Pate	ent		
775	Exhibit Cisco-5. Cisco's Prior Art System vs	Claims of the '504 Pate	ent l		
0776	Exhibit 225, US '037 vs. Claims of the '135	Patent			
2777	Exhibit 226, ITU-T Standardization Activitie	s vs. Claims of the '135 F	Patent		
7778	Exhibit 227, US '393 vs. Claims of the '135	Patent			
779	Exhibit 233. The Miller Application vs. Claim	13 of the '135 Patent			
7780	Exhibit 234, Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 Admin	nistrator's Guide ("Avent	ail Connect") vs. Claims of the		
781	Exhibit 235. Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of the	e '504 Patent			
0782	Exhibit 1, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Name S	System Security Extension	ons; published January 1997 vs.		
783	Exhibit 2, IETF RFC 2065: Domain Name S Claims of the '504 Patent	System Security Extension	ons; published January 1997 vs.		
784	Exhibit 3 REC 2543 vs. Claims of the '135	Patent			
785	Exhibit 4, REC 2543 vs. Claims of the '211	Patent			
7786	Exhibit 5. RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '504 l	Patent			
787	Exhibit 6. SIP Draft v.2 vs. Claims of the '13	35 Patent			
788	Exhibit 7, SIP Draft v.2 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent			
0789	Exhibit 8, SIP Draft v.2 vs. Claims of the '50				
0790	Exhibit 9, H.323 vs. Claims of the '135 Pate	nt	······································		
0791	Exhibit 10, H.323 vs. Claims of the '211 Pat	ent			
0792	Exhibit 11, H.323 vs. Claims of the '504 Pat	ent			
0793	Exhibit 12, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '135 P	atent			
0794	Exhibit 13, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '211 P	atent			
0795	Exhibit 14, SSL 3.0 vs. Claims of the '504 P	atent			
0796	Exhibit 15, RFC 2487 vs. Claims of the '135	Patent			
0797	Exhibit 16, RFC 2487 vs. Claims of the '211	Patent			
2798	Exhibit 17, RFC 2487 vs. Claims of the '504	Patent			
0799	Exhibit 18, RFC 2595 vs. Claims of the '135	Patent			
0080	Exhibit 21, iPass vs. Claims of the '135 Pate	ent			
0801	Exhibit 22, iPass vs. Claims of the '211 Patent				
2802	Exhibit 23, iPass vs. Claims of the '504 Pate	ent			
2803	Exhibit 24, U.S. Patent No. 6,453,034 ('034	Patent") vs. Claims of th	ie 135 Patent		
2804	Exhibit 25, U.S. Patent No. 6,453,034 ('034	Patent") vs. Claims of th	ie 211 Patent		
2805	Exhibit 26, U.S. Patent No. 6,453,034 ('034	Patent") vs. Claims of th	e 504 Patent		
0806	Exhibit 27, U.S. Patent No. 6,223,287 (*287	Patent") vs. Claims of th	12135 Patent		
2807	Exhibit 28, U.S. Patent No. 6,223,287 ("287	Patent") vs. Claims of th	re 211 Patent		
	Exhibit 29, U.S. Patent No. 6,223,287 ("287	Patent") vs. Claims of th	ie 504 Patent		
808		<b>D</b> 1 1			

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 424

for form	or form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known				
			Application Number	13/911,792			
ORMA	TION DISC	LOSU	RE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
TEME	NT BY API	PLICA	NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
s many sheets as necessary)		Art Unit	2495				
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaiu J. Buc	knor	
	T			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)	
					17000-100 (47/(47/-00010		
D811	Exhibit 106, Ga	aunlet Sy	stem and Gaunlet	References vs. Claims of	the 135 Patent		
D812	Exhibit 109, Ga	auniet Sy	stem and Gauniet	References vs. Claims of	r the 211 Patent		
D813	Exhibit 120 Or	auniet Sy	stem vs. Claims of	d Tuppoling Tochnologia	s ("Quantiow") vs. Claims of the		
D014	135 Patent	Verview			s (Overview') vs. Claims of the		
D815	'211 Patent	hibit 133, Overview of Access VPNs and Tunneling Technologies ("Overview") vs. Claims of the I1 Patent					
D816	Exhibit 134, Ov '504 Patent	whibit 134, Overview of Access VPNs and Tunneling Technologies ("Overview") vs. Claims of the D4 Patent					
D817	Exhibit 149, At	kinson v	s. Claims of the '13	5 Patent			
D818	Exhibit 152, At	kinson v	s. Claims of the '21	1 Patent			
D819	Exhibit 153, At	kinson v	s. Claims of the '50	4 Patent			
D820	Exhibit 162, W	esingerv	vs. Claims of the '1:	35 Patent			
D821	Exhibit 165, W	esingerv	vs. Claims of the '2'	11 Patent			
D822	Exhibit 166, W	esinger	vs. Claims of the '50	04 Patent			
D823	Exhibit 187, Au	ItoSUCK	S v2.1 vs. Claims (	of the 135 Patent			
D824	Exhibit 191, Av	entall C	onnect 3.01/2.51 (*)	Aventali Connect ) vs. Cli	aims of the "135 Patent		
D825	Exhibit 195, Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 Administrator's Guide ("Aventail Connect") vs. Claims of the '135 Patent						
D826	Exhibit 204, Do	omain Na	ame System (DNS)	Security vs. Claims of th	e '211 Patent		
D827	Exhibit 205, Do	omain Na	ame System (DNS)	Security ("DNS Security"	) vs. Claims of the '504 Patent		
D828	Exhibit 210, Lendenmann vs. Claims of the '211 Patent						
D829	Exhibit 211, Le	ndenma	nn vs. Claims of the	e '504 Patent			
D830	Exhibit 213, U. 6,496,867 vs. C	S. Pater Claims of	t No. 7,100,195 in f the '135 Patent	combination with RFC 24	UT and U.S. Patent No.		
D831	Exhibit 215, Az	izvs. Cl	aims of the 135 Pa	tent	······		
D832	Cisco 180, Efil	Ing Ackr	nowledgment				
D833	Exhibit A, U.S.	Patent	7,188,180	0.400			
D834	Exhibit B1, File	History	of U.S. Patent 7,18	18, 180			
D835 D836	Exhibit B2, File	History	of Reexamination	Control No. 95/001,270, F	Reexamination of U.S. 7,188,180		
D837	Exhibit D1, "Le	ndenma	Corp nn": Rolf Lendenma	an, Understanding OSF [	DCE 1.1 For AIX and OS/2, IBM		
0830	Fyhibit D5 "So	bneier"	Bruce Schnolor Ar	on (Oct. 1990). Inlied Cryptography (100	6)		
D839	Exhibit D6, RF	C 793; Ir	formation Sciences	s Institute, "Transmission	Control Protocol," DARPA		
D840	Exhibit D7, "Sc	himpf"; E	Brian C. Schimpf, "Security (Eeb. 10	Securing Web Access wit	h DCE," Presented at Network		
D841	Exhibit D8, "Ro	senbern	y"; Ward Rosenber	ry, David Kenney, and Ge	erry Fisher, Understanding DCE		
D842	Exhibit D9, Ma Computers: Th	sys; Dar	iel R. Masys & Dixi	ie B. Baker, "Protecting C	linical Data on Web Client		
	Florida (Nov. 7-	-11, 199	8)		, sindar cymposiani, chanau,		
D843	Exhibit E1, Clai	im Chart	s Applying Lenden	mann as a Primary Refer	ence to the '180 Patent.		
D844	Exhibit E2, Clai	im Chart	s Applying Kiuchi a	is a Primary Reference to	the '180 Patent		
D845	Exhibit E3, Clai	im Chart	s Applying Solana	as a Primary Reference t	o the '180 Patent		
D846	Exhibit E4, Clai Patent	im Chart	s Applying Schimp	r and Rosenberry as a Pr	mary Reference to the '180		
D847	Request for Inte	er Parte	Reexamination of	Patent No. 7,188,180			
D848	Modified PTO F	Form 14	19				
)849	Request for Inte	er Parte		ansmittal Form No. 7,18			

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 425

. for form 1449/PTO	Complete if Known					
ORMATION DISCLOSURE			~ <b>F</b>	Application Number 13/911,792		
			KE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
ATEM	ENT BY A	APPLICA	NI	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
as many	sneets as ne	ecessary)		Art Unit	2495	
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buc	knor
				Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT
D850	Exhibit A; I	U.S. Patent 7	7,921,211 with Tern	ninal Disclaimer		
D851	Exhibit B, ( (Patent No	Certificate of . 7,921,211)	Service to Reques	t For Inter Partes Reexam	ination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311	
D852	Exhibit C1, 920, Reed	, Claim Char and Beser	t – USP 7,921,211	Relative to Solana, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D853	Exhibit C2, conjunction	, Claim Char h with RFC 9	t – USP 7,921,211 20, Reed, and Bes	Relative to Solana in view er	of RFC 2504 and Further in	
D854	Exhibit C3, 920, Reed	, Claim Char , and Beser)	t – USP 7,921,211	Relative to Provino, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D855	Exhibit C4, Conjunctio	, Claim Char n with RFC §	t – USP 7,921,211 920, Reed and Bes	Relative to Provino in view er	v of RFC 2230 and Further in	
D856	Exhibit C5, Conjunctio	, Claim Char n with RFC §	t – USP 7,921,211 920, Reed and Bes	Relative to Provino in view er	of RFC 2504 and in Further	
D857	Exhibit C6, 920, RFC 2	, Claim Char 2401, and Re	t – USP 7,921,211 eed	Relative to Beser, Alone a	nd in Conjunction with RFC	
D858	Exhibit C7, RFC 920, I	, Claim Char RFC 2401, F	t – USP 7,921,211 leed, and Beser	Relative to RFC 2230, Alo	ne and in Conjunction with	
D859	Exhibit C8, RFC 920, I	, Claim Char RFC 2401, F	t – USP 7,921,211 leed, Beser, and RI	Relative to RFC 2538, Alo FC 2065	ne and in Conjunction with	
D860	Exhibit D1, Cisco Syst America ar	, Asserted Cl ems, Inc., Ap nd Aastra US	aim and Infringeme ople Inc., Aastra Te SA, Inc., Civ. Act 6:2	nt Contentions by Plaintiff chnologies Ltd, NEC Corp 2010cv00417 (E.D. Tex)	VirnetX, Inc. in VirnetX, Inc. v. poration, NEC Corporation of	
D861	Exhibit D2, Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions by Plaintiff VirnetX, Inc. against Apple based on 7,921,211 Patent					
D862	Exhibit X1, Domains"	Solana, E. e	et al. "Flexible Interr	net Secure Transactions B	ased on Collaborative	
D863	Exhibit X2,	U.S. Patent	6,557,037			
D864	Exhibit X4, (November	Atkinson, R r 1997)	., IETF RFC 2230, '	Key Exchange Delegatior	n Record for the DNS"	
D865	Exhibit X6, 1998) Is Ac	Kent, et al., ccessible at:	IETF RFC 2401, "S http://www.ietf.org/	Security Architecture for the rfc/rfc2401.txt	e Internet Protocol" (November	
D866	Exhibit X7, (January 1	Eastlake, D 997) Is Acce	. et al., IETF RFC 2 ssible at: http://www	065, "Domain Name Syste v.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2065.txt	em Security Extensions"	
D867	Exhibit X9, Accessible	Guttman, E At: http://ww	. et al., IETF RFC 2 w.ietf.org/rfc/rfc250	504, "Users' Security Han )4.txt	dbook" (February 1999) Is	
D868	Exhibit Y3, October 19	Braden, R., 989 ("RFC11	RFC 1123, "Requir 23").	ements for Internet Hosts	- Application and Support,"	
D869	Exhibit Y4, Accessible	Atkinson, R At: http://ww	., RFC 1825, "Secu /w.ietf.org/rfc/rfc182	rity Architecture for the Int 25.txt	ernet Protocol (August 1995) Is	
D870	Exhibit Y5, CRL Profile	Housley, R. e" (January 1	et al., RFC 2459, " 999) Is accessible	Internet X.509 Public Key At: http://www.ietf.org/rfc/r	Infrastructure Certificate and fc2459.txt	
D871	Exhibit A, l	J.S. Patent 7	,418,504			
D872	Exhibit B, 0 (Patent No	Certificate of . 7,418,504)	Service to Request	For Inter Partes Reexami	ination Under 35 U.S.C. § 311	escular for West and a subject of the
D873	Exhibit C1, 920, Reed,	Claim Charl and Beser	– USP 7,418,504 I	Relative to Solana, Alone a	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D874	Exhibit C2, Conjunction	Claim Charl n with RFC 9	– USP 7,418,504 I 20, Reed, and Bes	Relative to Solana in view er	of RFC 2504 and Further in	
D875	Exhibit C3, 920, Reed,	Claim Charl and Beser	– USP 7,418,504 I	Relative to Provino, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D876	Exhibit C4, Conjunctio	Claim Chart n with RFC 9	– USP 7,418,504 I 20, Reed and Bese	Relative to Provino in View ar	of RFC 2230 and Further in	
D877	Exhibit C5, Conjunction	Claim Chart	- USP 7,418,504 I 20, Reed, and Bes	Relative to Provino in View er	of RFC 2504 and in Further	

Subst. for form	for form 1449/PTO Complete if Known			
		Application Number	13/911,792	
INFORM/	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
STATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	<u></u>
(Use as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Linit	2405	
		Antonin	2495	
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buckn	ior
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP:	3CNFT9)
D878	Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 F 920, RFC 2401, and Reed	Relative to Beser, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D879	Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 F RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser	Relative to RFC 2230, Al	one and in Conjunction with	
D880	Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 F RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RF	Relative to RFC 2538, Al C 2065	one and in Conjunction with	
D881	Exhibit D1, Asserted Claims and Infringeme Cisco Systems, Inc., Applce, Inc, Aastra Te America and Aastra USA, Inc., Civ. Act. 6:2	ent Contentions by Plain echnologies Ltd., NEC C 2010cv00417 (E.D. Tex)	tiff VirnetX Inc. in VirnetX, Inc. v. orporation, NEC Corporation of	
D882	Exhibit D2, Asserted Claims and Infringeme Inc. Based on the 7,418,504	ent Contentions by Plain	tiff VirnetX Inc. against Apple	
D883	Exhibit X5, Eastlake, D., et al., IETF RFC 2 (DNS)" (March 1999)	538, "Storing Certificate	s in the Domain Name System	
D884	Exhibit X6, Kent, S. IETF RFC 2401, "Secu (November1998) http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2	rity Architecture for the I 401.txt	nternet Protocol,	
D885	Exhibit X8, Postel, J. et al., IETF RFC 920, http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc920.txt	"Domain Requirements"	' (October 1984) Is Accessible at	
D886	Exhibit X10, Reed, M. et al. "Proxies for An Applications Conference, San Diego, CA, D	onymous Routing," 12th bec. 9-13, 1996.	Annual Computer Security	
D887	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Tra	ansmittal form		
D888	Transmittal Letter			<u></u>
D889	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Un	der 35 U.S.C. § 311		
D890	Exhibit D-7, "Thomas": Brian Thomas, "Rec Dec. 1997)	ipe for E-Commerce, IE	EE Internet Computing, (Nov	
D891	Exhibit D-9, "Kent II": Stephen Kent & Rand Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet D	all Atkinson, "IP Encaps raft (Feb. 1998)	ulating Security Payload (ESP),"	
D892	Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 R 920, Reed and Beser (Came from Inval. Cis	elative to Solana, Alone sco dtd 11/18/11)	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D893	Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 R Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Bese	elative to Solana in Viev er	v of RFC 2504 and Further in	
D894	Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 R 920, Reed, and Beser	elative to Provino, Alone	e and in Conjunction with RFC	
D895	Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 R Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beset	elative to Provino in Vie	w of RFC 2230 and Further in	
D896	Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 R Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beset	elative to Provino in Vie	w of RFC 2504 and in Further	
D897	Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 R 920, RFC 2401, and Reed	elative to Beser, Alone a	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D898	Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 R RFC 920, Reed, and Beser	elative to RFC 2230, Ald	one and in Conjunction with	
D899	Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 R RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC	elative to RFC 2538, Alc C 2065	one and in Conjunction with	
D900	211 Request for Inter Partes Reexamination	]		
D901	Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 R 920, Reed and Beser	elative to Solana, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D902	Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 R Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Bese	elative to Solana in View r	v of RFC 2504 and Further in	
D903	Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 R 920, Reed, and Beser	elative to Provino, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC	
D904	Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 R Conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser	elative to Provino in Viev	w of RFC 2504 and in Further	
D905	Exhibit C6, USP 7,418,504 Relative to Bese and Reed	r, Alone and in Conjunc	tion with RFC 920, RFC 2401,	

Subst. for form	Subst. for form 1449/PTO Complete if Known		Complete if Known				
		Application Number	13/911,792				
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013				
STATEM	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson				
(Use as many	γ sheets as necessary)	Art I Init	2495				
		Examinar Nama	Olaproviciu I Bucknor				
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF19)				
D906	Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 F RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser	Relative to RFC 2230, Al	one and in Conjunction with				
D907	Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 F RFC 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RF	Relative to RFC 2538, Al	one and in Conjunction with				
D908	504 Request for Inter Partes Reexaminatio	n					
D909	Defendants' Supplemental Joint Invalidity C	Contentions					
D910	Exhibit 226, Securing Web Access with DC	E vs. Claims of the '135	Patent				
D911	Exhibit 227, Securing Web Access with DC	E vs. Claims of the '151	Patent				
D912	Exhibit 228, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	t 228, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 vs. Claims of the '135 Patent					
D913	Exhibit 229, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '151 Patent				
D914	Exhibit 230, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '180 Patent				
D915	Exhibit 231, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '211 Patent				
D916	Exhibit 232, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '504 Patent				
D917	Exhibit 233, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '759 Patent				
D918	Exhibit 234, U.S. '648 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent					
D919	Exhibit 235, U.S. '648 vs. Claims of the '21'	1 Patent					
D920	Exhibit 236, U.S. '648 vs. Claims of the '50	4 Patent					
D921	Exhibit 237, U.S. '648 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent					
D922	Exhibit 238, Gauntlet System vs. Claims o	f the '211 Patent					
D923	Exhibit 239, Gauntlet System vs. Claims o	f the '504 Patent					
D924	Exhibit 240, Gauntlet System vs. Claims o	f the '135 Patent					
D925	Exhibit 241, U.S. '588 vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent					
D926	Exhibit 242, U.S. '588 vs. Claims of the '50	4 Patent					
D927	Exhibit 243, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	ne 135 Patent					
D928	Exhibit 244, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	ne '211 Patent					
D929	Exhibit 245, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	ie '504 Patent					
D930	Exhibit 246, ITU-T Standardization Activitie	s vs. Claims of the '135	Patent				
D931	Exhibit 247, U.S. '393 vs. Claims of the '13	5 Patent					
D932	Exhibit 248, The Miller Application vs. Clair	m 13 of the '135 Patent					
D933	Exhibit 249, Gauntlet System vs. Claims of	the '151 Patent					
D934	Exhibit 250, ITU-T Standardization Activitie	s vs. Claims of the '151	Patent				
D935	Exhibit 251, U.S. Patent No. 5,940,393 vs.	Claims of the '151 Pater	nt				
D936	Exhibit 252, Microsoft VPN vs. Claims of th	ne '151 Patent					
D937	Exhibit 253, U.S. Patent No.6,324,648 vs. 0	Claims of the '151 Paten	t				
D938	Exhibit 254, U.S. Patent No.6,857,072 vs. 0	Claims of the '151 Paten	t				
D939	Exhibit A, Aventail Press Release, May 2, 1	997					
D940	Exhibit B, InfoWorld, "Aventail Delivers High 64D, (1997)	hly Secure, Flexible VPN	I Solution," InfoWorld, page				
D941	Exhibit C, Aventail AutoSOCKS v2.1 Admin	istrator's Guide					
D942	Exhibit D, Aventail Press Release, October	12, 1998					
D943	Exhibit G, Aventail Press Release, May 26,	1999					
D944	Exhibit H, Aventail Press Release, August S	9, 1999					
D945	Exhibit J, "Aventail ExtraNet Center 3.1: Se June 28, 1999	curity with Solid Manage	ement, Network Computing,				
D946	Petition in Opposition to Patent Owner's Pe Determination on Certain Prior Art	tition to Vacate Inter Par	tes ReExamination				
D <b>94</b> 7	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Un	der 35 U.S.C. § 311					
D948	Exhibit B, Certificate of Service to Request	for Inter Partes Reexami	ination Under U.S.C. § 311				
D949	Exhibit C1, Claim Chart Aventail Connect v	3.1					
D950	Exhibit C2, Claim Chart Aventail Connect v	3.01					

Subst. for form 1449/PTO Complete if Known				
		Application Number 13/911,792		
<b>FORM</b>	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
ГАТЕМІ	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
ie as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Lloit	2/95	
		Examinar Nama		
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF19)	
D951	Exhibit C3, Claim Chart Aventail AutoSC	DCKS		
D952	Exhibit C4, Claim Chart Wang			
D953	Exhibit C5, Claim Chart Beser			
D954	Exhibit C6, Claim Chart BINGO			
D955	Exhibit X6, U.S. Patent 6,496,867			
D956	Exhibit X10, U.S. Patent 4,885,778			
D957	Exhibit X11, U.S. Patent 6,615,357			
D958	Exhibit Y3, U.S. Patent 5,950,519			
D959	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination	Transmittal Form		
D960	Transmittal Letter			
D961	Exhibit D, v3.1 Administrator's Guide			
D962	Exhibit E-1, Claim Charts Applying Kluc	hi to Various Claims of the '1	35 Patent	
D963	Exhibit E-2, Claim Charts Applying Wes	inger to Various Claims of the		
D964	Exhibit E-3, Claim Charts Applying Sola	na to Various Claims of the		
D965	Exhibit E-4, Claim Charts Applying Aziz	Transmittel Form		
D966	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination	Transmittai Form		
D967	Request for inter Partes Reexamination			
D968	Fubilit C1 Claim Chart Aventail Canna	ot v2 01		
D909	Exhibit C1, Claim Chart Avental Conner			
D970	Exhibit C2, Claim Chart RINGO			
	Exhibit C4, Claim Chart Beser			
D972	Exhibit C5, Claim Chart Wang			
D974	Transmittal Letter			
D975	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination	Under 35 U.S.C. § 311		
D976	Exhibit B. Certificate of Service to Requ	est for Inter Partes Reexamir	nation Under 35 U.S.C. § 311	
D977	Exhibit E-1, Claim Charts Applying Kiuc	hi, and Kiuchi and Martin to C	Claims of the '151 Patent	
D978	Exhibit E-2, Claim Charts Applying Wes	inger, and Wesinger and Mai	rtin to Claims of the '151 Patent	
D979	Exhibit E-3, Claim Charts Applying Blum	to Claims of the '151 Patent		
D980	Exhibit E-4, Claim Charts Applying Aziz the '151 Patent	and Edwards, and Aziz, Edw	vards, and Martin to Claims of	
D981	Exhibit E-5, Claim Charts Applying Kiuc of the '151 Patent	hi and Edwards, and Kiuchi, I	Edwards, and Martin to Claims	
D982	Exhibit E-6, Claim Charts Applying Wes Claims of the '151 Patent	inger and Edwards, and Wes	inger, Edwards, and Martin to	
D983	Exhibit A, U.S. Patent 6,839,759			
D984	Exhibit C-1, U.S. Patent 6,502,135			
D985	Exhibit E-1, Claim Charts Applying Kiuc	hi, as Primary Reference to the	he '759 Patent	
D986	Exhibit E-2, Claim Charts Applying Kent	as a Primary Reference to th	1759 Patent	
D987	Exhibit E-3, Claim Charts Applying Aziz	as a Primary Reference to th	e 759 Patent	
D988	Exhibit E-4, Claim Charts Applying Kent References to the '759 Patent	In View of Caronni as a Prim		
D989	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination	I ransmittal Form		
D990	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination			
D991	PTU Form 1449	- Dankas Drammania - 12 - 14 - 1		
D992	Centricate of Service to Request for Inte	r Partes Reexamination Und	er 55 U.S.U. § 311	
D004	Request for inter Partes Reexamination	Transmittal Form		
D994	Request for inter Partes Reexamination	Tanshillar FUHH		
DOOF	Dequest for infor Dance Decoramination		1	

EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./ Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 429

	or form 1449/PTO	Complete if Known				
		Application Number 13/911,792				
URIVIATION DISCLUSURE			Filing Date	06-06-2013		
		N I	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
is many	sneets as necessary)		Art Unit	2495		
			Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buc	knor	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)	
D997	Exhibit C1, Claim Char	t – USP 7,921,211	Relative to Solana, Alone	and in Conjunction with RFC		
2007	920, Reed and Beser	t - 11SP 7 021 211	Relative to Solana in view	of REC 2504 and Eurther in		
	conjunction with RFC 9	20, Reed, and Bes				
D999	Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino, Alone and in Conjunction with RFC 020, Reed, and Beser					
D1000	Exhibit C4, Claim Char Conjunction with RFC	whibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 Relative to Provino in view of RFC 2230 and Further in Deprive the only on the only of				
D1001	Exhibit C5, Claim Char Conjunction with RFC	t – USP 7,921,211 920, Reed and Bes	Relative to Provino in view er	v of RFC 2504 and in Further		
D1002	Exhibit C6, Claim Char 920, RFC 2401, and R	t – USP 7,921,211 eed	Relative to Beser, Alone a	and in Conjunction with RFC		
D1003	Exhibit C7, Claim Char	t – USP 7,921,211	Relative to RFC 2230, Ald	one and in Conjunction with		
D1004	Exhibit C8, Claim Char	t – USP 7,921,211	Relative to RFC 2538, Alc	one and in Conjunction with		
<u></u>	RFC 920, RFC 2401, F	Reed, Beser, and R	FC 2065			
D1005	Exhibit D1, Asserted Cl Cisco Systems, Inc., Aj America and Aastra US	Exhibit D1, Asserted Claim and Infringement Contentions by Plaintiff VirnetX, Inc. in <i>VimetX, Inc. v.</i> <i>Cisco Systems, Inc., Apple Inc., Aastra Technologies Ltd, NEC Corporation, NEC Corporation of</i> <i>America and Aastra USA, Inc.,</i> Civ. Act 6:2010cv00417 (E.D. Tex)				
D1006	Exhibit D2, Asserted Cl based on 7,921,211 Pa	laims and Infringerr Itent	nent Contentions by Plaint	iff VirnetX, Inc. against Apple		
D1007	Exhibit B1, File History	of U.S. Patent 7,41	8,504			
D1008	Exhibit B2, File History	of U.S. Patent App	lication No. 09/558,210			
D1009	Exhibit D-10, Gaspoz et al., "VPN on DCE: From Reference Configuration to Implementation," Bringing Telecommunication Services to the People – IS&N '95, Third International Conference on Intelligence in Broadband Services and Networks, October 1995 Proceedings, Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Vol. 998 (Springer, 1995)					
D1010	Exhibit D-11, Copy of L	J.S. Patent No. 6,26	69,099			
D1011	Exhibit D-11, Copy of L	J.S. Patent No. 6,56	60,634		~~~	
01012	Exhibit D-13, Pallen, "T	he World Wide We	b," British Medical Journal	, Vol. 311 at 1554 (Dec. 1995)		
01013	Exhibit D-14, Rivest et a Cryptosystems," Comm	al., "A Method for C nunications of the A	Obtaining Digital Signature CM, 21:120-126 (Feb. 19	s and Public-Key 78)		
D1014	Exhibit D-15, Copy of L	J.S. Patent No. 4,95	52,930			
D1015	Exhibit D-17, Pfaffenbe Academic Press (1996)	rger, Netscape Nav	vigator 3.0: Surfing the We	b and Exploring the Internet,		
D1016	Exhibit D-18, Gittler et a (Dec. 1995)	al., "The DCE Secu	rity Service," Hewlett-Pac	kard Journal, pages 41-48		
01017	Exhibit D-6, Copy of U.	S. Patent No. 5,689	9,641			
01018	Exhibit D-9, Lawton, "N 1996	ew Top-Level Dom	ains Promise Descriptive	Names," Sunworld Online,		
01019	Exhibit E-1, Copy of Ca to the <i>Lendenmann</i> refe on December 7, 1998 a	talog Listing by IBN erence. The link to ind retrieved by the	A for RS/6000 Redbooks ( the <i>Lendenmann</i> reference Wayback Machine	Collection which includes a Link e was archived at archive.org		
01020	Exhibit E-10, copy of ar February 19, 1999 and	Archived Version retrieved by the Wa	of the Lawton reference a ayback Machine	rchived at archive.org on		
D1021	Exhibit E-11, Abstracts Security, 1996, Archive	of the Proceedings d at archive.org on	of the Symposium on Net April 10, 1997, and retriev	work and Distributed System red by the Wayback Machine		
01022	Exhibit E-12, 1996 Sym archive.org (Apr. 10, 19 http://web.archive.org/w	xhibit E-12, 1996 Symposium on Network and Distributed System Security, Website Archived by rchive.org (Apr. 10, 1997), Retrieved by the Wayback Machine at ttp://web.archive.org/web/19970410114853/http://computer.org/cspress/catalog/proc9.htm.				
⊃1023	Exhibit E-13, Copy of S www.isbnsearch.org	earch Results for IS	SBN 0-12-553153-2 (Pfaffe	enberger) from		
01024	Exhibit F-1, Claim Char	ts applying Lenden	mann as a Primary Refere	ence to the '504 Patent.		
	Exhibit E-2 Claim Char	ts applying Aziz as	a Primary Reference to th	e '504 Patent		

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known					
		Application Number	13/911,792				
INFORMA	TION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013				
STATEME	ENT BY APPLICANT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson				
(Use as many	sheets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495				
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju I Bucknor				
		Decket Number	77590 406 (VPNK 0004CP3CNET0)				
			77580-196 (VRNR-0001CF3CNF19)				
D1026	Exhibit F-3, Claim Charts applying Kiuchi a Patent	and Pfaffenberger as Prin	nary References to the '504				
D1027	Exhibit E-2, First Page of U.S. Patent No. 8 the Lendenmann reference as a prior art re	5,913,217 published June eference	e 15, 1999 and citing a portion of				
D1028	Exhibit E-3, Request for Comments 2026, 1996	"The Internet Standards	Process – Revision 3," October				
D1029	Exhibit E-4, First Page of U.S. 5,463,735, prior art Reference	oublished October 31, 19	95 and citing RFC 793 as a				
D1030	Exhibit E-5, Copy of catalog listing from Bo Martin reference with an issue date of Feb	oston University Digital Co ruary 21, 1998	ommon Website, listing the				
D1031	Exhibit E-6, Copy of Technical Reports Arc Department which includes a link to the Ma archive.org on January 22, 1998 and Retri	chive Listing from Boston artin paper. The link to th eved by the Wayback Ma	University Computer Science ne Martin paper was archived at achine				
D1032	Exhibit E-7, Boston University Computer S available at: http://www.cs.bu.edu/techrepo	cience Department Tech orts/INSTRUCTIONS	nical Reports Instructions,				
D1033	Exhibit E-8, U. Möller, "Implementation ein Diplomarbeit, Universität Hamburg (July 16	es Anonymisierungsverfa 5, 1999), citing to Martin a	ahrens für WWW-Zugriffe," at page 77.				
D1034	Exhibit E-9, First page of U.S. 5,737,423, p Reference	published April 7, 1998 ar	nd citing Schneier as Prior Art				
D1035	Request for Inter Partes ReExamination; U	J.S. Patent 7,418,504					
D1036	Request for Inter Partes ReExamination Tr	ansmittal Form; U.S. Pal	tent 7,418,504				
D1037	PTO Form 1449						
D1038	Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 r 920, Reed and Beser	elative to Solana, alone a	and in conjunction with RFC				
D1039	Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 relative to Solana in view of RFC 2504 and further in conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Beser						
D1040	Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 r 920, Reed, and Beser	elative to Provino, alone	and in conjunction with RFC				
D1041	Exhibit C4, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 r conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Bese	elative to Provino in view r	v of RFC 2230 and further in				
D1042	Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 r conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Bese	elative to Provino in view r	of RFC 2504 and in further				
D1043	Exhibit C6, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211re RFC 2401, and Reed	elative to Beser, Alone ar	nd in conjunction with RFC 920,				
D1044	Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 r 2401, Reed, and Beser	elative to RFC 2230, alo	ne and in conjunction with RFC				
D1045	Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,921,211 r 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 20	elative to RFC 2538, alo 65	ne and in conjunction with RFC				
D1046	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination un	ider 35 U.S.C. § 311					
D1047	Exhibit C1, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 r 920, Reed and Beser	elative to Solana, alone a	and in conjunction with RFC				
D1048	Exhibit C2, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 r conjunction with RFC 920, Reed, and Bese	elative to Solana in view er	of RFC 2504 and further in				
D1049	Exhibit C3, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 r 920, Reed, and Beser	elative to Provino, alone	and in conjunction with RFC				
D1050	Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 r conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Bese	Exhibit C5, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 relative to Provino in view of RFC 2504 and in further conjunction with RFC 920, Reed and Beser					
D1051	Exhibit C6, USP 7,418,504 relative to Bese and Reed	er, alone and in conjunction	on with RFC 920, RFC 2401,				
D1052	Exhibit C7, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 r 920, RFC 2401, Reed, and Beser	elative to RFC 2230, alo	ne and in conjunction with RFC				
D1053	Exhibit C8, Claim Chart – USP 7,418,504 r 920, RFC 2401, Reed, Beser, and RFC 20	elative to RFC 2538, alo	ne and in conjunction with RFC				
1							

ubst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
NFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Use as many sheets as necessary)			Application Number 13/911,792		
			Filing Date	06-06-201	3
			First Named Inventor	Victor Lars	son
			Art   Init	2495	
Examiner Name Olaprovaju I Buc					lucknor
		F			
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-000	DICP3CNFT9)
D1055 Exh	bit 226, Securing V	Veb Access with DC	E vs. Claims of the '135	Patent	
D1056 Exh	bit 227, Securing V	Veb Access with DC	E vs. Claims of the '151	Patent	
D1057 Exh	bit 228, Understan	ding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '135 Patent	
D1058 Exh	bit 229, Understan	ding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '151 Patent	
D1059 Exh	bit 230, Understan	ding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '180 Patent	
D1060 Exh	bit 231, Understan	ding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '211 Patent	
D1061 Exh	bit 232, Understan	ding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '504 Patent	
D1062 Exh	bit 233, Understan	ding OSF DCE 1.1 f	or AIX and OS/2 vs. Cla	ims of the '759 Patent	
D1063 Exh	bit 234, U.S. '648 v	vs. Claims of the '135	5 Patent		
D1064 Exh	bit 235, U.S. '648 v	/s. Claims of the '21'	l Patent		
D1065 Exh	bit 236, U.S. '648 v	vs. Claims of the '504	4 Patent		
D1066 Exh	bit 237, U.S. '072 v	s. Claims of the '13	5 Patent		
D1067 Exh	bit 238, Gauntlet S	system vs. Claims o	f the '211 Patent		
D1068 Exh	bit 239, Gauntlet S	system vs. Claims of	the '504 Patent		
D1069 Exh	bit 240, Gauntlet S	ystem vs. Claims o	f the '135 Patent		
D1070 Exh	bit 241, U.S. '588	vs. Claims of the '21	1 Patent		
D1071 Exh	bit 242, U.S. '588	vs. Claims of the '50	4 Patent		
D1072 Exh	bit 243, Microsoft V	VPN vs. Claims of th	ie '135 Patent		
D1073 Exh	bit 244, Microsoft V	VPN vs. Claims of th	ie '211 Patent		
D1074 Exh	bit 245, Microsoft V	VPN_vs. Claims of th	ie '504 Patent		
D1075 Exh	bit 246, ITU-T Star	ndardization Activitie	s vs. Claims of the '135	Patent	
D1076 Exh	bit 247, U.S. '393 v	/s. Claims of the '138	5 Patent		
D1077 Exh	bit 248, The Miller	Application vs. Claim	n 13 of the '135 Patent		
D1078 Exh	bit 249, Gauntlet S	system vs. Claims of	the '151 Patent		
D1079 Exh	bit 250, ITU-T Star	ndardization Activitie	s vs. Claims of the '151	Patent	
D1080 Exh	bit 251, U.S. Pater	nt No. 5,940,393 vs.	Claims of the '151 Pate	nt	
D1081 Exh	bit 252, Microsoft V	/PN_vs. Claims of th	e '151 Patent	<u></u>	
D1082 Exh	bit 253, U.S. Pater	nt No.6,324,648_vs. (	Claims of the '151 Pater	t	
D1083 Exh	bit 254, U.S. Pater	nt No.6,857,072 vs. (	Claims of the '151 Pater	t	
D1084 Peti	ion in Oppositio <mark>n</mark> t	o Patent Owner's Pe	tition to Vacate Inter Pa	rtes Reexamination	
D1085 Peti	ion in Opposition t	o Patent Owner's Pe	tition to Vacate Inter Pa	rtes Reexamination	
D1086 Peti	ion in Opposition t	o Patent Owner's Pe	tition to Vacate Inter Pa	rtes Reexamination	
D1087 Exh	bit B1, File History	of U.S. Patent 7,921	,211		
D1088 Exh	bit B2, File History	of U.S. Patent Appli	cation No. 10/714,849		
D1089 Exh	bit B4, VimetX, Inc	. v. Microsoft Corp.,	Case No. 6:07-cv-80, M	emorandum Opinion on Claim	
Con	struction (E.D. Tex	. Jul. 30, 2009)			
D1090 Exh	bit D15, U.S. Pater	nt 4,952,930			
D1091 Exh	bit F1, Claim Char	ts Applying Lendenm	ann as a Primary Refer	ence to the '211 Patent	
D1092 Exh	bit F2, Claim Char	ts Applying Aziz as a	Primary Reference to the		
D1093 Exh	bit F3, Claim Char	ts Applying Kiuchi an	io Prattenberger as Prim	ary References to the 211	
D1094 Exh	bit 2, Letter and at	tachment from Ramz ems (June 23, 2011)	i Khazen, Counsel for V	irnetX, to Dmitriy Kheyfits,	
D1095 Evh	Exhibit P. Malkin. "Dial-In Virtual Private Networks Using Laver 3 Tunneling"				
D1096 Evh	hit Q. Ortiz "Virtus	I Private Networks	everaging the Internet"		
D1097 Evh	hit R Keromytix "	Creating Efficient Fai	I-Stop Cryptographic Pr	otocols"	
D1098 Tra	script of Markman	Hearing Dated Janu	ary 5, 2012		
D1099 Dec	aration of John P	J. Kelly, Ph.D			
D1100 Def	ndants' Responsiv	e Claim Construction	n Brief: Exhibits A-P and	11-7	
	and and a copular				

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 432
t. for form	1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
0011-		Application Number	13/911,792			
	TION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013			
ATEME		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson			
as many	sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495			
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor			
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT			
D1102	Exhibit A: Agreed Upon Terms Dated 11/0					
D1103	Exhibit B: Disputed Claim Terms Dated 11	/08/11				
D1104	Exhibit C: VirnetX's Proposed Construction 11/08/11	n of Claim Terms and Sup	porting Evidence Dated			
D1105	Exhibit D: Defendant's Intrinsic and Extrins	sic Support Dated 11/08/1	1			
D1106	Declaration of Austin Curry in Support of V	/irnetX Inc.'s Opening Clai	m Construction Brief			
D1107	Declaration of Mark T. Jones Opening Cla	ims Construction Brief				
D1108	VirnetX Opening Claim Construction Brief					
D1109	VirnetX Reply Claim Construction Brief	-				
D1110	European Search Report from correspond 0142)	ing EP Application Numbe	er 11005789 (Our Ref.: 077580-			
D1111	European Search Report from correspond 0143)	ing EP Application Numbe	r 11005792 (Our Ref.: 077580-			
D1112	IIU-I Recommendation H.323, "Infrastruc Equipment for Audiovisual Services. Pack International Telecommunications Union, p	ture of Audiovisual Service et-Based Multimedia Com pages 1-128, February 199	es – Systems and Terminal Imunications System," 98			
D1113	ITU-T Recommendation H.225.0, "Infrastructure of Audiovisual Services – Transmission Multiplexing and Synchronization. Call Signaling Protocols and Media Stream Packetization for Packet-Based Multimedia Communication systems," International Telecommunication Union, pages 1-155, February 1998					
D1114	ITU-T Recommendation H.235, "Infrastructure of Audiovisual Services – Systems Aspects. Security and Encryption for H-Series (H.323 and other H.245-based) Multimedia Terminals," International Telecommunication Union, pages 1-39, February 1998					
D1115	ITU-T Recommendation H.245, "Infrastructure of Audiovisual Services – Communication Procedures. Control Protocol for Multimedia Communication," International Telecommunication Union, pages 1-280, February 1998					
D1116	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination Ur	nder 35 U.S.C. § 311 (Pate	ent No.8,051,181)			
D1117	Transmittal Letters (Patent No.8,051,181)					
D1118	Exhibit X5, Droms, R., RFC 2131, "Dynam	ic Host Configuration Prote	ocol," 1987			
119	Hopen Transcript dated April 11, 2012					
D1120	VirnetX Claim Construction Opinion					
D1121	Declaration of Angelos D. Keromytic, Ph.D					
D1122	Declaration of Dr. Robert Dunham Short III					
D1123	Exhibit A-1, Verdict Form from VirnetX. Inc	. v. Microsoft Corp., No. 6	07-CV-80 (E.D. Tex.)			
D1124	Exhibit A-3. Declaration of Jason Nieh, Ph	D. (Control No. 95/001 26	9)			
D1125	Exhibit A-4, Redacted Deposition of Chris I 6:07-CV 417 (E.D. Tex. April 11, 2012	Hopen from VirnetX, Inc. v	Cisco Systems, Inc., No.			
D1126	Exhibit B-1, Excerpt from Deposition of Def 1999	ense FY 2000/2001 Bienr	nial Budget Estimates, Feb.			
D1127	Exhibit B-2, Collection of Reports and Pres	entations on DARPA Proje	ects			
D1128	Exhibit B-3, Maryann Lawlor, Transient Par Magazine (Sept. 2001) http://www.afcea.or	Exhibit B-3, Maryann Lawlor, Transient Partnerships Stretch Security Policy Management, Signal Aggazine (Sept. 2001) http://www.afcea.org/signal/articles/anmviewer.asp?a=494&print=ves				
D1129	Joel Snyder, Living in Your Own Private Ida http://www.networkworld.com/intranet/0126	bel Snyder, Living in Your Own Private Idaho, Network World (January 28, 1998) ttp://www.networkworld.com/intranet/0126review.html.				
D1130	Time Greene, CEO's Chew the VPN Fat, C http://www.cnn.com/TECH/computing/9906	NN.com (June 17, 1999), /17/vpnfat.ent.idg/index.ht	ml?iref=allsearch			
D1131	Peter Alexander Invalidity Report					

st. for form	1449/PTO		Complete if Known					
		Application Number 13/911,792						
		Filing Date 06-06-2013						
i A i Civic se as many	sheets as necessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson					
		Art Unit	2495					
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNET9					
D1122								
D1133	Exhibit 118A, Altiga VPN System vs. Clain	ns of the 135 Patent						
D1134	Exhibit 119A, Altiga VPN System' vs. Clain	ns of the '151 Patent ²						
D1135	Exhibit 120A, Altiga VPN System' vs. Clain	ns of the '180 Patent '						
D1136	Exhibit 121A, Altiga VPN System' vs. Clain	ibit 121A, Altiga VPN System ¹ vs. Claims of the '211 Patent ²						
D1137	Exhibit 122A, Altiga VPN System ¹ vs. Clain	ns of the '504 Patent ²						
D1138	Exhibit 123A, Altiga VPN System ¹ vs. Clain	ns of the '759 Patent ²						
D1139	Exhibit 12A, SSL 3.0 ¹ vs. Claims of the '135	5 Patent ²						
D1140	Exhibit 13A, SSL 3.0 ¹ vs. Claims of the '504	4 Patent ²						
D1141	Exhibit 14A, SSL 3.0 ¹ vs. Claims of the '21'	1 Patent ²						
D1142	Exhibit 228A, Understanding OSF DCE 1. f the '135 Patent ²	for AIX and OS/2 ¹ (APP_	VX0556531-804) vs. Claims of					
D1143	Exhibit 229A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 ¹ (APP_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims of the '151 Patent ²							
D1144	Exhibit 230A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 the '180 Patent ²	Exhibit 230A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 ¹ (APP_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims of the '180 Patent ²						
D1145	Exhibit 231A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 the '211 Patent ²	Exhibit 231A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 ¹ (APP_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims of the '211 Patent ²						
D1146	Exhibit 232A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 the '504 Patent ²	Exhibit 232A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 ¹ (APP_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims of the '504 Patent ²						
D1147	Exhibit 233A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 the '759 Patent ²	Exhibit 233A, Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 for AIX and OS/2 ¹ (APP_VX0556531-804) vs. Claims of the '759 Patent ²						
D1148	Exhibit 255, Schulzrinne ¹ vs. Claims of the	135 Patent ²						
D1149	Exhibit 256, Schulzrinne ¹ vs. Claims of the	'504 Patent ²						
D1150	Exhibit 257, Schulzrinne ¹ vs. Claims of the	'211 Patent ²						
D1151	Exhibit 258, Schulzrinne ¹ vs. Claims of the	151 Patent ²						
D1152	Exhibit 259, Schulzrinne ¹ vs. Claims of the	180 Patent ²						
D1153	Exhibit 260, Schulzrinne ¹ vs. Claims of the f	759 Patent ²						
D1154	Exhibit 261, SSL 3.0 ¹ vs. Claims of the '151	Patent ²						
D1155	Exhibit 262, SSL 3.0 ¹ vs. Claims of the '759	9 Patent ²						
D1156	Exhibit 263, Wang ¹ vs. Claims of the '135 Pa	atent ²						
D1157	Wang ¹ vs. Claims of the '504 Patent ²							
D1158	Wang ¹ vs. Claims of the '211 Patent ²							
D1159	Exhibit 1. Alexander CV.pdf							
D1160	Exhibit 2, Materials Considered by Peter Al	exander						
D1161	Exhibit 3. Cross Reference Chart							
D1162	Exhibit 4, REC 2543 ¹ vs. Claims of the '135	Patent						
D1163	Exhibit 5, REC 2543 ¹ vs. Claims of the '504	Patent						
D1164	Exhibit 6, REC 2543 ¹ vs. Claims of the '211	Patent						
D1165	Exhibit 7. The Schulzringe Presentation ¹ us	Claims of the '135 Date	sont					
	Exhibit 7, the Schulzmine Presentation Vs							

CEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./ Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 434

t. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known				
		~ ~	Application Number 13/911,792				
IFORMATION DISCLOSURE		Filing Date	06-06-201	3			
			First Named Inventor	Victor Lars	on		
as many sneets as m	cessary/		Art Unit	2495			
			Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. B	ucknor		
				77580-196 (VRNK-000	1CP3CNFT9)		
D1167 Exhibit 9, 7	he Schulzri	nne Presentation ¹ vs	. Claims of the '211 Pate	ent			
D1168 Exhibit 10,	The Schulz	inne Presentation ¹ v	s. Claims of the '151 Pa	tent			
D1169 Exhibit 11,	The Schulz	inne Presentation ¹ v	s. Claims of the '180 Pa	tent			
D1170 Exhibit 12,	Exhibit 12, The Schulzrinne Presentation ¹ vs. Claims of the '759 Patent						
D1171 Exhibit 13,	SSL 3.0 ² vs	Claims of the '135	Patent				
D1172 Exhibit 14.	SSL 3.0 ² vs	Claims of the '504	Patent				
D1173 Exhibit 15.	SSL 3.0 ² vs	Claims of the '211	Patent				
D1174 Exhibit 16.	SSL 3.0 ² vs	Claims of the '151	Patent				
D1175 Exhibit 17	SSL 3.0 ² vs	Claims of the '759	Patent				
D1176 Exhibit 18	Kiuchi ¹ vs. C	laims of the '135 Pa	tent				
D1177 Exhibit 19	Kiuchi ¹ vs. C	laims of the '504 Pa	tent				
D1178 Exhibit 20	Kiuchi ¹ vs. C	laims of the '211 Pa	tent				
D1179 Exhibit 21	Kiuchi ¹ vs C	laims of the '151 Pa	tent				
D1180 Exhibit 22	Kiuchi ¹ vs. C	laims of the '180 Pa	tent				
D1181 Exhibit 23	Kiuchi ¹ vs. C	laims of the '759 Pa	tent				
D1182 Exhibit 24	Exhibit 24, 11 S. Detent No. 6 110 234 (bereineffer "Aziz") and REC 2401 ² vs. Claims of the '135						
Patent	Patent						
D1183 Exhibit 25, Patent	Exhibit 25, U.S. Patent No. 6,119,234 (hereinafter "Aziz") and RFC 2401 ² vs. Claims of the '504 Patent						
D1184 Exhibit 26, Patent	Exhibit 26, U.S. Patent No. 6,119,234 (hereinafter "Aziz") and RFC 2401 ² vs. Claims of the '211 Patent						
D1185 Exhibit 27, Patent	U.S. Patent	No. 6,119,234 (here	inafter "Aziz") and RFC	2401 ² vs. Claims of the '151			
D1186 Exhibit 28							
D1187 Exhibit 29,	The Altiga S	system ¹ vs. Claims o	f the '135 Patent				
D1188 Exhibit 30,	The Altiga S	system ¹ vs. Claims o	f the '504 Patent				
D1189 Exhibit 31,	The Altiga S	system ¹ vs. Claims o	f the '211 Patent				
D1190 Exhibit 32,	The Altiga S	system ¹ vs. Claims o	f the '759 Patent				
D1191 Exhibit 33,	U.S. Patent	No. 6,496,867 ("Bes	ser") ¹ and RFC 2401 ² vs.	Claims of the '135 Patent			
D1192 Exhibit 34,	U.S. Patent	No. 6,496,867 ("Bes	ser") ¹ and RFC 2401 ² vs.	Claims of the '504 Patent			
D1193 Exhibit 35,	U.S. Patent	No. 6,496,867 ("Bes	ser") ¹ and RFC 2401 ² vs.	Claims of the '211 Patent			
D1194 Exhibit 36,	U.S. Patent	No. 6,496,867 ("Bes	ser") ¹ and RFC 2401 ² vs.	Claims of the '151 Patent			
D1195 Exhibit 37,	Exhibit 37, U.S. Patent No. 6,496,867 ("Beser") ¹ and RFC 2401 ² vs. Claims of the '180 Patent						
D1196 Exhibit 38.	Kent ¹ vs. Cl	aims of the '759 Pate	ent				
D1197 Exhibit 39, 504 Paten	RFC 2538, \$	Storing Certificates i	n the Domain Name Sys	tem (DNS) ¹ vs. Claims of the			
D1198 Exhibit 40, '211 Paten	RFC 2538, s	Storing Certificates in	n the Domain Name Sys	tem (DNS) ¹ vs. Claims of the			
D1199 Exhibit 41,	Aziz ('646) ¹	vs. Claims of the '75	9 Patent				
D1200 Exhibit 42,	The PIX Fire	ewall ¹ vs. Claims of t	he '759 Patent				

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 435

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)       Application Number       13/911,792         Filing Date       06-06-2013         First Named Inventor       Victor Larson         Art Unit       2495         Examiner Name       Olanrewaju J. Bucknor         D1201       Exhibit A-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '135 Patent ² D1202       Exhibit B-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '211 Patent ² D1203       Exhibit C-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '504 Patent ²	JFT9)					
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)       Filing Date       06-06-2013         First Named Inventor       Victor Larson         Art Unit       2495         Examiner Name       Olanrewaju J. Bucknor         D1201       Exhibit A-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '135 Patent ² D1202       Exhibit B-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '211 Patent ² D1203       Exhibit C-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '504 Patent ²	VFT9)					
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)       First Named Inventor       Victor Larson         Art Unit       2495         Examiner Name       Olanrewaju J. Bucknor         D1201       Exhibit A-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '135 Patent ² D1202       Exhibit B-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '211 Patent ² D1203       Exhibit C-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '504 Patent ²	JFT9)					
Art Unit       2495         Examiner Name       Olanrewaju J. Bucknor         D1201       Exhibit A-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '135 Patent ² D1202       Exhibit B-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '211 Patent ² D1203       Exhibit C-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '504 Patent ²	VFT9)					
Examiner Name       Olanrewaju J. Bucknor         D1201       Exhibit A-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '135 Patent ² D1202       Exhibit B-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '211 Patent ² D1203       Exhibit C-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '504 Patent ²	NFT9)					
D1201     Exhibit A-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '135 Patent ² D1202     Exhibit B-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '211 Patent ² D1203     Exhibit C-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '504 Patent ² 01203	NFT9)					
D1201       Exhibit A-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '135 Patent ² D1202       Exhibit B-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '211 Patent ² D1203       Exhibit C-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '504 Patent ²						
D1202       Exhibit B-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '211 Patent ² D1203       Exhibit C-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '504 Patent ²						
D1203 Exhibit C-1, Kiuchi ¹ vs. Claims of the '504 Patent ²						
Exhibit G-1, Nuclin V3. Claims of the oot r atent	****					
D1204 Exhibit D. Materials Considered						
D1205 Exhibit E, Event Report of Studt C, Stubblebing Ph D						
D1206 E tribit E E and Danad of Studit G. Studblebine, Ph.D.						
D1200 Exhibit F, Expert Report of Stuart G. Stublebine, Ph.D.	******					
D1207 Exhibit G, Opening Expert Report of Dr. Stuart Stubblebine Regarding Invalidity of the 135, 211, and 504 Patents						
D1208 Cisco Comments and Petition for Reexamination 95/001,679 dated June 14, 2012						
D1209 Exhibit S, Declaration of Nathaniel Polish, Ph.D.						
D1210 Exhibit R, Excerpts from Patent Owner & Plaintiff VirnetX Inc.'s First Amended P.R. 3-1 and 3-2 Disclosure of Asserted Claims and Infringement Contentions						
D1211 Third Party Requester Comments dated June 25, 2012 - After Non Final Office Action (95/001,788)						
D1212 Reexam Affidavit/Declaration/Exhibit Filed by 3rd Party on June 25, 2012 (95/001,788)						
D1213 Extended European Search Report dated 03/26/12 from Corresponding European Application Number 11005793.2 (077580-0144)	Extended European Search Report dated 03/26/12 from Corresponding European Application Number 11005793.2 (077580-0144)					
D1214 Bergadano, et al., "Secure WWW Transactions Using Standard HTTP and Java Applets," Proceedings of the 3rd USENIX Workshop on Electronic Commerce, 1998	Bergadano, et al., "Secure WWW Transactions Using Standard HTTP and Java Applets," Proceedings of the 3rd USENIX Workshop on Electronic Commerce, 1998					
D1215 Alexander Invalidity Expert Report dtd May 22, 2012 with Exhibits						
D1216 Deposition of Peter Alexander dtd July 27, 2012						
D1217 Cisco '151 Comments by Third Party Requester dtd August 17, 2012 with Exhibits						
D1218 Cisco '151 Petition to Waive Page Limit Requirement for Third Party Comments dtd August August 17, 2012						
D1219 Deposition of Stuart Stubblebine dtd August 22, 2012						
D1220 Defendants' Motion For Reconsideration of the Construction of the Term "Secure Communication Link," 7 pages, June 2012						
D1221 Green, "Cisco Leverages Altiga Technology for VPN's," 2 pages, 2000 <u>http://www.crn.com/news/channel-programs/18807923/cisco-leverages-altiga-technology-for-</u> <u>vpns.htm</u>						
D1222 Altiga Networks Archived at <u>http://web.archive.org/web/20000823023437/http://www.altiga.com/products/</u> 1999 and Retrieved by the Wayback Machine						
D1223 Kiuchi, "C-HTTP The Development of a Secure, Closed HTTP-Based Network on the Internet," Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Faculty of Medicine, University of Tokyo, Japan						
D1224 Lee et al., "Uniform Resource Locators (URL)," Network Working Group, RFC 1738, December 1994 (25 pages)						
D1225 VPN 3000 Concentrator Series, User Guide; Release 2.5 July 2000 (489 pages)						
D1226 VPN 3000 Concentrator Series, Getting Started; Release 2.5 July 2000 (122 pages)						
D1227 Fratto, Altiga Concentrates on VPN Security (Hardware Review Evaluation), Network Computing, March 22, 1999 (2 pages)						
D1228 Response to RFP: Altiga, Network World Fusion, May 10, 1999 (7 pages)						
D1229 Altiga Proves Multi-Vendor Interoperability for Seamless VPN Deployment; VPN Workshop Marks Significant Development in the VPN Market, July 12, 1999 (2 pages)						

Subst. for form	1449/PTO	Complete if Known					
		Application Number	1 Number 13/911,792				
INFORM	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013				
SIATEM		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson				
Ose as many	Sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495				
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buc	knor			
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)			
D1230	Altiga VPN Concentrator Series (C50) Vers 4500, VPN Tunneling competitive Evaluation	tivity Extranet Switch 4000 and					
D1231	VPN 3000 Client User Guide, Release 2.5,	July 2000 (94 pages)					
D1232	Digital Certificates Design Specification for Release 2.0, May 17, 1999 (21 pages)						
D1233	Altiga IPSec Client Architecture, Revision 1	.0, April 5, 1999 (34 pag	jes)				
D1234	Altiga IPSec Functional Specification, Revis	sion 2.1, (17 pages)					
D1235	Altiga Product Requirements, Revision 1.7,	May 26, 1998 (17 page	s)				
D1236	Altiga Network Lists Feature Functional Sp	ecification, Revision 1.0,	(7 pages)				
D1237	Altiga Split Tunneling Functional/Design Sp	ecification, (15 pages)					
D1238	Altiga Digital Certificate Support for IPSec (pages)	Client V2.1 Functional S	pecification, August 12, 1999 (24				
D1239	Altiga IPSec LAN to LAN Tunnel Autodisco	very Functional Specific	ation, (5 pages)				
D1240	Altiga Split Tunneling Testplan, Revision 1.0, (8 pages)						
D1241	Altiga VPN Concentrator Getting Started, Revision 1, March 1999 (116 pages)						
D1242	Altiga VPN Concentrator Getting Started, Version 2, June 1999 (102 pages)						
D1243	Altiga VPN Concentrator Getting Started, V	Altiga VPN Concentrator Getting Started, Version 3, December 1999 (130 pages)					
D1244	Altiga VPN Concentrator Getting Started, Version 4, March 2000 (138 pages)						
D1245	Altiga VPN Concentrator User Guide, Revi	sion 1, March 1999 (304	t pages)				
D1246	Altiga VPN Concentrator User Guide, Revi	sion 1.1, March 1999 (3	04 pages)				
D1247	Altiga VPN Concentrator User Guide, Versi	on 3, June 1999 (478 pa	ages)				
D1248	Altiga VPN Concentrator User Guide, Versi	on 4, December 1999 (4	172 pages)				
D1249	Altiga VPN Concentrator User Guide, Versi	on 5, March 2000 (606 p	bages)				
D1250	Altiga VPN Client Installation and User Guid	de, Version 2, July 1999	(92 pages)				
D1251	Altiga VPN Concentrator VPN Client Install pages)	ation and User Guide, V	ersion 3, December 1999 (113				
D1252	Altiga VPN Concentrator VPN Client Installa pages)	ation and User Guide, V	ersion 4, March 2000 (118				
D1253	Altiga Networks VPN Concentrator and VPN Client, as well as their Public Demonstrations and Testing, are also Described in Marketing Materials and Publications (4 pages)						
D1254	Eastlake, "Domain Name System Security Extensions," Network Working Group, RFC: 2535 pages 2-11 (March 1999)						
D1255	Press Release; VirnetX and Aastra Sign a F from Website: http://virnetx.com/virnetx-and	Patent License Agreeme I-aastra-sign-a-patent-lic	ent, 4 pages, May 2012, Printed cense-agreement/				
D1256	Press Release; VirnetX and Mitel Networks pages, July 2012, Printed from Website: htt sign-a-patent-license-agreement/	Corporation Sign a Pate p://virnetx.com/virnetx-a	ent License Agreement, 5 ind-mitel-networks-corporation-				
D1257	Press Relese; Virnetx and NEC Corporation License Agreement, 5 pages, August 2012, nec-corporation-and-nec-corporation-of-am	n and NEC Corporation ( Printed from Website: h erica-sign-a-patent-licer	of America Sign a Patent http://virnetx.com/virnetx-and- ise-agreement/				
D1258	Supplemental Declaration of Angelos D. Ke dated December 20, 2012	romytis, Ph.D from Con	trol No.: 95001789 pp. 1-18,				

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known					
		Application Number	13/911,792				
INFORM/	ATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013				
		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson				
(Use as many	sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495				
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor				
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)				
D1259	Supplemental Declaration of Angelos D. Keromytis, Ph.D from Control No.: 95001851 pp. 1-13, dated December 30, 2012						
D1260	Supplemental Declaration of Angelos D. Keromytis, Ph.D from Control No.: 95001788 pp. 1-18, dated December 18, 2012						
D1261	Supplemental Declaration of Angelos D. Ke dated December 30, 2012	Supplemental Declaration of Angelos D. Keromytis, Ph.D from Control No.: 95001856 pp. 1-13, dated December 30, 2012					
D1262	VirnetX vs Apple Transcript of Trial, Afterno	oon Session, 12:05 p.m.,	, dated November 5, 2012				
D1263	Certified Copy dated September 18, 2012 of	of U.S. Patent Number 6	5,502,135, 73 pages				
D1264	Certified Copy dated December 30, 2009 o 12 pages	f Assignment for Patent	Application Number 95/047,83				
D1265	Certified Copy dated March 11, 2008 of Pa	tent Application Number	09/504,783, 1500 pages				
D1266	Certified Copy dated March 30, 2011 of U.S	S. Patent Number 7,418,	,504, 74 pages •				
D1267	Certified Copy dated October 17, 2012 of Assignment for Patent Application Number: 10/714,849, 10 pages						
D1268	Certified Copy dated April 4, 2011 of Paten	Certified Copy dated April 4, 2011 of Patent Application Number 10/714,849, 1170 pages					
D1269	Certified Copy dated March 30, 2011 of U.S. Patent Number 7,490,151, 63 pages						
D1270	Certified Copy dated October 17, 2012 of Assignment for Patent Application Number 10/259,494, 19 pages						
D1271	Certified Copy dated April 4, 2011 of Applic	ation Number 10/259,45	54, 1359 pages				
D1272	Certified Copy dated April 12, 2011 of U.S.	Certified Copy dated April 12, 2011 of U.S. Patent Number 7 021 211, 78 pages					
D1273	Certified Copy dated October 17, 2012 of A pages	Certified Copy dated October 17, 2012 of Assignment for Application Number 11/840,560, 12					
D1274	Certified Copy dated April 20, 2011 of Appl	ication Number 11/840.5	560. 3 pages				
D1275	iPhone User Guide for iPhone OS 3.1 Softw	vare, 217 pages, 2009					
D1276	iPhone User Guide for iOS 4.2 and 4.3 Soft	ware, 274 pages, 2011					
D1277	iPhone User Guide for iPhone and iPhone :	3G 154 pages 2008					
D1278	iPhone User Guide for iOS 5.0 Software 16	3 nages 2011					
D1279	iPad User Guide for iOS 5.0 Software, 141	names 2011					
D1280	iPad User Guide for iOS 4.2 Software, 181	nages 2010					
D1281	iPad User Guide for iOS 4.2 Software, 101						
D1282	Pad User Cuide 154 pages 2010						
D1283	Pad User Guide, 154 pages, 2010						
D1200	IPod Touch User Guide for IOS 5.0 Softwar	e, 145 pages, 2011					
D1204	Pod Touch User Guide, 122 pages, 2008	Pod Touch User Guide, 122 pages, 2008					
D1285	iPod Touch User Guide for iPhone OS 3.0 S	Sottware, 153 pages, 20	09				
D1286	iPod Touch User Guide for iPhone OS 3.1 9	Software, 169 pages, 20	09				
D1287	iPod Touch User Guide for iOS 4.3 Softwar	e, 230 pages, 2011					
D1288	iPod Touch Features Guide, 98 pages, 200	8					
D1289	VPN Server Configuration for iOS; Network	ing & Internet Enterprise	Deployment, 12 pages, 2011				
D1290	iPhone Configuration Utility User Guide, 26	pages, 2010					
D1291	iPhone Configuration Utility; Networking & I	nternet: Enterprise Deple	oyment, 26 pages, 2011				

Subst. for form	1449/PTO	Complete if Known					
		Application Number	13/911,792				
INFORMA	TION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	06-06-2013				
STATEM		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson				
(Use as many	sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495				
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor				
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)				
D1292	iPhone Configuration Utility; Networking>Internet & Web, 24 pages, 2010						
D1293	iOS Configuration Profile Reference; Networking & Internet: Enterprise Deployment, 24 pages, 2011						
D1294	iPhone OS Enterprise Deployment Guide; Second Edition, for Version 3.1 or Later, 91 pages, 2009						
D1295	iPhone OS; Enterprise Deployment Guide;	Second Edition, for Vers	ion 3.2 or Later, 90 pages, 2010				
D1296	CFHost Reference; Developer, 20 pages, 2	2008					
D1297	CFNetwork Programming Guide; Develope	r, 60 pages, 2011					
D1298	CFStream Socket Additions; Developer, 22	2 pages, 2010					
D1299	Mac OS X Devloper Library; CFHostSampl	e.c, 1 page					
D1300	Mac OS X Developer Library; CFHostSam	ole, 1 page, 2004					
D1301	Mac OS X Developer Library; Document R	evision History, 1 page, 2	2004				
D1302	CFStream Socket Additions; Developer, 22	pages, 2010					
D1303	Apple Push Notification Service; Distribution Service, Version 1.0, 6 pages, 2009						
D1304	iOS Human Interface Guidelines; Develope	iOS Human Interface Guidelines; Developer, 184 pages, 2012					
D1305	Networking & Internet Starting Point, 3 pages, 2011						
D1306	Server Admin. 10.5 Help; Viewing a VPN Overview, 1 page						
D1307	iOS: Supported Protocols for VPN, 2 pages, 2010						
D1308	IPhone in Business Virtual Private Networks (VPN), 3 pages, 2010						
D1309	iPhone and iPad in Business Deployment S	Scenarios, 26 pages, 20 ⁴	1				
D1310	Deploying iPhone and iPad Virtual Private	Networks, 3 pages, 2011					
D1311	Deploying iPhone and iPad; Security Over	/iew, 6 pages, 2011					
D1312	Pad in Business; "Ready for Work," 2012, 5	5 pages					
D1313	iOS: Using FaceTime, 2 pages, 2011, Print	ed from website http://su	ipport.apple.com/kb/HT4317				
D1314	MobileMe: "Secure Chat" is Unavailable in http://support.apple.com/kb/TS3902	OS X Lion, 2 pages, 201	2, Printed from Website:				
D1315	iPhone 4 and iPod Touch (4th Generation): http://support.apple.com/kb/HT4319	Using FaceTime, 2 pag	es, 2010, Printed from Website:				
D1316	IPhone; "Picking Up Where Amazing Left C http://www.apple.com/iPhone/features/face	0ff," 11 pages, 2012, Prir time	ited from Website:				
D1317	FaceTime for Mac; "Say Hello to FaceTime for Mac," 4 pages, 2012, Printed from Website: http://www.apple.com/mac/facetime						
D1318	iPad; "Your New Favorite Way to do Just A http://www.apple.com/ipad/built-in-apps/	bout Everything," 8 page	es, 2012, Printed from Website"				
D1319	iPod Touch; FaceTime, "Oh, I see what you	u're saying," 2 pages					
D1320	Apple Press Info; Apple Presents iPhone 4. http://www.apple.com/pr/library/apple-prese	, Printed from Website: ents-iphone					
D1321	iPod Touch; FaceTime, "Oh I See What Yo http://www.apple.com/iPodtouch/built-in-ap	u're Saying,", 3 pages, 2 ps/facetime.htm	012, Printed from Website:				
D1322	IOS 4, The World's Most Advanced Mobile http://www.apple.com/iphone/ios4	Operating System, 5 page	ges, Printed from Website:				

Subst. for forn	Subst. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known				
		Application Number	13/911,792					
INFORM	ATION DI	SCLOSU	RE	Filing Date	06-06-2013			
STATEM				First Named Inventor	Victor Larson			
(Use as many	Use as many sheets as necessary)			Art Unit	2495			
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buc	knor		
T				Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001C	P3CNFT9)		
D1323	Apple Pres http://www	Apple Press Info; Apple Reinvents the Phone with iPhone, 3 pages, 2007, Printed from Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2007/01/09Apple-reinvents-the-phone						
D1324	Apple Pres pages, 200 Announces	Apple Press Info; Apple Announces the New iPhone 3Gs-The Fastest, Most Powerful iPhone Yet, 3 pages, 2009, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2009/06/08Apple- Announces-the-new-iphone3GS						
D1325	Apple Pres Chip, All N from webs iCloud.htm	ss Info; Apple lew Camera, lite: http://ww nl	E Launches iPhone 4 full 1080p HD Video w.apple.com/pr/libra	4S, ios 5 & iCloud, iPhor o Recording & Introduce ary/2011/10/04Apple-Lau	ne 4S Features Dual-Core A5 is Siri, 2011, 2 pages, Printed unches-iPhone-4S-iOS-5-			
D1326	Apple Pres Video Call http://www	ss Info; Apple ling, HD Vide /.apple.com/p	e Introduces New iP o Recording & Gam pr/library/2010/09/01	od Touch, Features Reti e Center, 2 pages, 2010 Apple-Introduces-New-i	ina Display, A4 Chip, FaceTime ), Printed from Website Pod-touch.html			
D1327	Apple Pres Megapixel http://www	Apple Press Info; Apple Launces New iPad, New iPad Features Retina Display, A5X Chip, 5 Megapixel iSight Camera & Ultrafast 4G LTE, 2012, 3 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2012/03/07Apple-Launches-New-iPad.html						
D1328	FaceTime	FaceTime; "Phone Calls Like You've Never Seen Before," 3 pages						
D1329	Apple Pres https://www	Apple Press Info; Apple Brings FaceTime to the Mac, 1 pages, Printed from Website https://www.apple.com/pr/library/2010/10/20Apple-Brings-FaceTime-to-the-Mac.html						
D1330	iPad at Wo	iPad at Work; "Mobile Meetings Made Easy," 4 pages, 2011						
D1331	IPad – Teo http://supp	IPad – Technical Specifications, 49 pages, Printed from Website: http://support.apple.com/kb/sp58C						
D1332	Stirling De	Stirling Design, 8 pages, 2008						
D1333	Quick Gui	de: SSL VPN	Technical Primer,	11 pages, 2010				
D1334	Silva, "Sec	cure iPhone /	Access to Corporate	Web Applications," Tec	hnical Brief, 10 pages			
D1335	Apple Pres Megapixel http://www	Apple Press Info; Apple Launces New iPad, New iPad Features Retina Display, A5X Chip, 5 Megapixel iSight Camera & Ultrafast 4G LTE, 2012, 3 pages, Printed from the Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2012/03/07Apple-Launches-New-iPad.html						
D1336	Defendant Admission	Defendant Apple Inc.'s Third Supplemental Responses to VirnetX Inc.'s First Request for Admission to Apple Inc. dated, April 13, 2012, 207 pages						
D1337	Apple Sup	Apple Support Communities, 4 pages, Printed from Website https://discussions.apple.com/thread/486096?start=0&tstart=0						
D1338	VirnetX –	Products; Lic	ense and Service C	fferings, 1 page				
D1339	VirnetX Co	ontact Inform	ation, 4 pages, 201	1				
D1340	VirnetX La	VirnetX Launches Secure Domain Name Initiative: 4G/LTE Security. 1 page. 2010						
D1341	VirnetX G	abriel Conne	ction; Enabling Safe	Network Neighborhood	s, 2 pages, 2012			
D1342	Baugher e RFC:3711	Baugher et al., "The Secure Real-Time Transport Protocol (SRTP)," Network Working Group, RFC:3711, 39 pages, 2004						
D1343	Jennings of Internet-D	et al., "Resou traft, 12/12/08	rce Location and Di 3, pages 1-127	scovery (Reload) Draft-I	Bryan-P2PSIP-Reload-04,"			
D1344	Barnes et Internet D	al., "Verificat raft, 27 page	ion Involving PSTN s, 2012	Reachability: Requireme	ents and Architecture Overview,"			
D1345	April Inc. F 1400 page	Form 10-K (A es, 2011	nnual Report) filed	12/01/05 for the Period E	Ending 09/24/05, Edgar Online,			
D1346	Phone, Fa	acetime; "Be i v.apple.com/i	in Two Places at On os/facetime/	ce," 3 pages, Printed fro	om the Website			

st. for form	1449/PTO	Complete if Known					
		Application Number	13/911,792				
FORMA		Filing Date	06-06-2013				
ATEME		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson				
e as many	sneets as necessary)	Art Unit	2495				
		Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor				
1		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFTS				
D1347	Apple Press Info; Apple Presents iPhone 4 Display, 5 Megapixel Camera & HD Video	All-New Design with Fa Recording, 3 pages, 201	iceTime Video Calling, Retina, 0				
D1348	NYSE AMEX:VHC; Cowen and Co. 39th Annual Technology Media & Telecom Conference, 36 pages, June 2, 2011						
D1349	indyck et al., "Market Power: Monopoly and Monopsony," Microeconomics, Sixth Edition, pages 70-371						
D1350	Press Release; IpCapital Group Completes	ress Release; IpCapital Group Completes VirnetX IP Licensing Evaluation, 3 pages					
D1351	Microsoft Real-Time Communications: Prot 2010	tocols and Technologies,	, Microsoft TechNet, 22 pages,				
D1352	Filing Receipt dated September 23, 2011 for	or Application Number: 1	3/223,259				
D1353	Email Communications Regarding Apple P	roduct Innovations, 6 pa	ges, 2010				
D1354	Mathy et al., "Traversal Using Relays Arou Utilities for NAT (STUN)," Internet Enginee	nd NAT (TURN): Relay E ring Task Force (IETF), F	Extensions to Session Traversal RFC: 5766, 67 pages, 2010				
D1355	Egevang et al., "The IP Network Address Translator (NAT)," Network Working Group, RFC: 1631, 10 pages, 1994						
D1356	Srisuresh et al., "IP Network Address Translator (NAT) Terminology and Considerations," Network Norking Group, RFC:2663, 30 pages, 1999						
D1357	Sisalem, et al., "Introduction to Cryptographic Mechanisms," SIP Security, 356 pages, 2009						
D1358	Curriculum Vitae, Mark T Jones, 9 pages	Curriculum Vitae, Mark T Jones, 9 pages					
D1359	Curriculum Vitae, Roy Weinstein, 5 pages	urriculum Vitae, Roy Weinstein, 5 pages					
D1360	How To Configure IPSec Tunneling in Wind	dows 2000, 8 pages					
D1361	Press Relese; Virnetx and NEC Corporation and NEC Corporation of America Sign a Patent License Agreement, 5 pages, August 2012, Printed from Website: http://virnetx.com/virnetx-and- nec-corporation-and-nec-corporation-of-america-sign-a-patent-license-agreement/						
D1362	iPhone, FaceTime; "Be in Two Places at O http://www.apple.com/ios/facetime/	iPhone, FaceTime; "Be in Two Places at Once," 3 pages, Printed from Website: http://www.apple.com/ios/facetime/					
D1363	iPhone, "It Does Everything Better,"6 pages http://www.apple.com/iPhone/built-in-apps	s, Printed from Website:					
D1364	My Apple ID, "What's an Apple ID," 1 pages bin/webobjects/myappleid.woa	s, Printed from Website:	https://appleid.apple.com/cgi-				
D1365	Rosenberg et al., "Session Initiation Protoc RFC: 3263, 17 pages, 2002	ol (SIP): Locating SIP Se	ervers," Network Working Group,				
D1366	Certified Copy dated September 21, 2012 o June 6, 2011, 11 pages	of Reexamination Certific	ate Number 6,502,135 issued				
D1367	Certified Copy dated September 20, 2012 d	of Patent Application Nun	nber 95/001,269				
D1368	Chatterjee et al., "Bargaining Under Incomp 1983	plete Information," Operation	tions Research, 31:835-851,				
D1369	Nash, "The Bargaining Problem," Econome	etrica, 18:155-162, 1950					
D1370	Nash, "Two-Person Cooperative Games," E	Econometrica, 21:128-14	0, 1953				
D1371	Choi et al., "An Analytical Solution to Reaso Law and Technology, 13 pages, 2001	onable Royalty Rate Calc	culations," IDEA: The Journal of				
-++							

Subst. for form	Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known				
	NEODMATION DIGOLOGUDE		Application Number	13/911,792			
INFORM/	TION D	ISCLOSU	IRE	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
STATEM	ENT BY A	APPLICA	NT	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	1	
(Use as many	use as many sheets as necessary)			Art Unit	2495		
				Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bu	cknor	
				Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001)	CP3CNFT9)	
D1373	Putnam et al., "Bargaining and the Construction of Economically Consistent Hypothetical License Negotiations," The Licensing Journal, pages 8-15, 2004						
D1374	Scherling of Volume 4,	Scherling et al., "Rational Reasonable Royalty Damages: A Return to the Roots," Landslide, Volume 4, 4 pages, 2011					
D1375	Jarosz et a 17, pages	al., "Applicati 241-265	on of Game Theory	to Intellectual Property F	Royalty Negotiations," Chapter		
D1376	Goldscheid 2006	der, Licensin	g Best Practices; Str	rategic, Territorial, and T	echnology Issues, 2 pages,		
D1377	iPhone Co	nfiguration L	Itility, 19 pages, 201	2			
D1378	VPN Serve	er Configurat	tion for iOS Devices,	6 pages, 2012			
D1379	Samuelsor	n et al., Ecor	omics, Fourteenth E	Edition, pages 258-259, 1	1992		
D1380	Stigler et a	I. The Theo	rv of Price. Forth Ed	ition, pages 215-216, 19	)87		
D1381	Truett et al Monopoly,	Truett et al., "Joint Profit Maximization, Negotiation, and the Determinacy of Price in Bilateral Monopoly," Journal of Economic Education, pages 260-270					
D1382	Binmore et 225,1992	Binmore et al., "Noncooperative Models of Bargaining," The Handbook of Game Theory, 1:(7)181- 225,1992					
D1383	Spindler et Canadian	Spindler et al., "Endogenous Bargaining Power in Bilateral Monopoly and Bilateral Exchange," Canadian Journal of Economics-Revue Canadienne D Economie, pages 464-474, 1974					
D1384	Myerson, "	Ayerson, "Game Theory; Analysis or Conflict," Harvard University Press, pages 375-392					
D1385	Binmore, " 17:176-188	Sinmore, "The Nash Bargaining Solution in Economic Modelling," The Rand Journal of Economics, 17:176-188, 1996					
D1386	Rubinstein Expected l	Rubinstein et al., "On the Interpretation of the Nash Bargaining Solution and its Extension to Non- Expected Utility Preferences," Econometrica, 60:1171-1186, 1992					
D1387	Greenleaf Decision N	et al., "Guara 1aker," Mana	antees in Auctions: T igement Science, 39	The Auction House as Ne 1130-1145, 1993	egotiator and Managerial		
D1388	Chan, "Tra 25:253-363	ide Negotiati 3, 1987	ons in a Nash Barga	ining Model," Journal of	International Economics,		
D1389	Lemley et	al., "Patent ⊦	loldup and Royalty S	Stacking," Texas Law Re	eview, 85:1991-2049		
D1390	Cauley, "W Damage S	/inning the P trategies," O	atent Damages Cas xford Press, pages 2	e; A Litigator's Guide to 29-30, 2044	Economic Models and Other		
D1391	Degnan et	al., "A Surve	ey of Licensed Royal	ties," Les Nouvelles, pag	ges 91, 93, 94, 1997		
D1392	Kahn, "The	e Review of I	Economics and Statis	stics," pages 157-164, 1	993		
D1393	Microsoft C	Company Info	ormation; Including S	Stocks and Financial Info	ormation, 83 pages		
D1394	Apple Pres Thunderbo http://www. Processors	Apple Press Info: Apple Updates MacBook Pro with Next Generation Processors, Graphics & Thunderbolt I/O Technology, 3 pages, Printed from Website: http://www.apple.com/pr/library/2011/02/24Apple-Updates-MacBook-Pro-with-Next-Generation- Processors-Graphics-Thunderbolt-I-O-Technology.html					
D1395	Apple Pres Website: ht	s Info: Apple ttp://www.ap	e to Ship Mac OS X S ple.com/pr/library/20	Snow Leopard on Augus 109/08/24/apple-to-ship-r	it 28, 2 pages, Printed from the mac-os-x		
D1396	iPad, Face http://www.	time; "Once .apple.com/ij	Again, iPad gets the pad/built-in-apps/face	World Talking," 3 pages etime/html	s, Printed from the Website:		
D1397	Apple iOS:	Setting up \	/PN, 2 pages, Printe	d from Website: http/sup	port.apple.com/kb/HT1424		
D1398	Apple iPho	ne User Gui	de for iOS 5.1 Softwa	are, 179 pages, 2012			
l		upple in none user duide fui 103 J. F. duitware, 178 pages, 2012					

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known						
INCODE			Application Number	13/911,792				
	STATEMENT BY APPLICANT		Filing Date	06-06-2013				
			First Named Inventor	Victor Larsor	1			
(Use as many	sheets as necessary)		Art Unit	2495	٠			
			Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Buo	knor			
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-00010	CP3CNFT9)			
D1399	Apple, Communicating Printed from the Websi https://developer.apple	Apple, Communicating with HTTP Servers, CFNetworking Programming Guide, 6 pages, 2011, Printed from the Website: https://developer.apple.com/library/ios/documentation/networking/conceptual/CFNetwork/CFHT						
D1400	VirnetX, Gabriel Conne	√irnetX, Gabriel Connection Technology [™] White Paper, 7 pages, 2012						
D1401	VirnetX, Technology, 4	pages, 2012						
D1402	Certified Copy dated Ja	anuary 15, 2008 of	U.S. Patent Number 6,50	2,135, 64 pages				
D1403	Inter Partes Reexamina	Inter Partes Reexamination Certificate dated June 7, 2011 for Patent Number 6,502,135						
D1404	Proceedings of The Symposium on Network and Distributed System Security, 7 pages, February 22-23, 1996							
D1405	In-Q-Tel; Corporate Overview, 2 pages, 2004							
D1406	Davies, Supervisor of Translation: Tadahiro Uezono, Security for Computer Networks, Japan, Nikkei-McGraw-Hill Inc., First Edition, First Copy, p 126-129 (December 5, 1985) – (English Version and Japanese Version Submitted)							
D1407	Comer, "Translated by Jun Murai and Hiroyuki Kusumoto, "Internetworking with TCP/IP Vol. 1: Principles, Protocols, and Architecture, Third Edition," Japan Kyoritsu Shuppan Co., Ltd., First Edition, First Copy, p 161-193 (August 10, 1997) (English Version and Japanese Version Submitted)							
D1408	Lynch et al., Supervisor Ltd. First Edition p 152- Version Submitted)	Lynch et al., Supervisor of Translation: Jun Murai, "Internet System Handbook," Japan Impress Co. Ltd. First Edition p 152-157 and p 345-351 (August 11, 1996) (English Version and Japanese Version Submitted)						
D1409	Office Action dated Dec 2723504	Office Action dated December 27, 2012 from Corresponding Canadian Patent Application Number 2723504						
D1410	Office Action dated Dec 2011-081417	Office Action dated December 5, 2012 from Corresponding Japanese Patent Application Number 2011-081417						
D1411	Office Action dated Dec 2011-085052	ember 13, 2012 fro	om Corresponding Japane	ese Patent Application Number				
D1412	Office Action dated Dec 2011-083415	ember 13, 2012 fro	om Corresponding Japane	ese Patent Application Number				

All references are provided with date, except where there is no date provided. /K.L/

/Krisna Lim/

08/22/2013

	Complete if Known
Application Number	13/911,792
Filing Date	06-06-2013
First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
Art Unit	2495
Examiner Name	Olanrewaju J. Bucknor
Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)
	Application Number Filing Date First Named Inventor Art Unit Examiner Name Docket Number

## **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

[X] Under 37 C.F.R. 1.98(d), copies of all patent, publication, pending U.S. application or other information that was previously submitted to, or cited by the USPTO in co-pending application No. 13/336,790 and are not required. Applicant will provide copies of the previously submitted references at the Examiner's request.

This application claims priority from U.S. Application No. 13/903,788, filed May 28, 2013, which claims priority from and is a continuation of co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/336,790, filed December 23, 2011, now U.S. Patent No. 8,458,341, which claims priority from and is a continuation of co-pending U.S. Application No. 13/049,552, filed March 16, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 11/840,560, filed August 17, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,921,211, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 10/714,849, filed November 18, 2003, now U.S. Patent No. 7,418,504, which is a continuation of U.S. Application No. 09/558,210, filed April 26, 2000, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 09/504,783, filed on February 15, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135, issued December 31, 2002, which claims priority from and is a continuation-in-part patent application of previously-filed U.S. Application No. 09/429,643, filed on October 29, 1999, now U.S. Patent No. 7,010,604, issued March 07, 2006.

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [X] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$180.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

the the

Toby H. Kusmer;Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery L.L.P. 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

Date: 7/31/13

## 13911792 - GAU: 2453

Subst. for fo	rm 1449/PT(	0					Complete	e if Known				
WEARN .					A	pplication Number	•	13/91	1,792			
	ATION DIS	SCLOSURE	STATEM	ENT BY	F	iling Date	06-06-2013					
(Use as mai	ny sheets a:	s necessary)			F	irst Named Inventor	Victor Larson					
					A	rt Unit	2453					
					Examiner Name			Krisı	Krisna Lim			
T		T			D	ocket Number	7758	0-196 (VRN	K1CP3C	NFT10)		
		1		U.S	. P.	ATENTS				·····		
EXAMINER' S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Patent I	Number	Publication Da	ite	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document			Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear			
	A172	6,01	1,579	01/04/2000	0	Newlir						
	A173	8,50	04,696	08/06/201	3	Larson el						
	A174	8,50	04,697	08/06/201:	3	Larson et	al.					
	A175	6,33	35,966	01/01/200	2	Toyoda	3					
	A176	6,19	95,677	02/27/200	1	Utsum	i					
	A177	6,95	59,184	10/25/200	5	Byers et	al.					
U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS												
EXAMINER' S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Patent	Number	Publication Da	ite	Name of Patentee o Cited Docur	of Page Relev	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear				
	F	I I		OREIGN PA	TE	ENT DOCUMENTS		<b>I</b>	*****			
EXAMINER' S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Foreign Pater Country Codes- Codes (if	nt Document .Number₄-Kind ^f known)	Publication Dat	te	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Docume	nt Pages, C Nher Figur	Columns, Lines re Relevant res Appear	Tran	slation		
									Yes	No		
		OTHER	R ART (Inc	luding Autho	or,	Title, Date, Pertine	nt Pages	, Etc.)				
EXAMINER 'S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Include name (book, magazi city and/or cou	of the autho ine, journal, s untry where p	(in CAPITAL LE serial, symposiun published.	n, ca	ERS), title of the article (v atalog, etc.), date, page(	when approp s), volume-i	oriate), title of ssue number(	the item s), publisher,			
	D1415	Office Action 13/911,813 (	dated Oct (077580-01	ober 1, 2013 fro 97)	om	Corresponding U.S. F	atent Appl	ication Num	ber			
		EXAMINER	≀ ∕Krisn	a Lim/			DATE CO	NSIDERED	02/07/	2014		

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Subst. for form 1449/PTO	Complete if Known				
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY	Application Number	13/911,792			
APPLICANT	Filing Date	06-06-2013			
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson			
	Art Unit	2453			
	Examiner Name	Krisna Lim			
	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK1CP3CNFT10)			
CEDTIE	CATION CTATEMENT				

#### CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

#### Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [ ] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any required fees to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Date: October 1, 2013

<u>/Toby H. Kusmer/</u> Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM_US 45428473-1.077580.0196

## 13911792 - GAU: 2453

Subst. for form 1449/PTO						Complete if Known						
			DE STAT	EMEN		A	pplication Number		13/91	1,792		
APPLICA	NT	020301	L SIAI	LIVILI		Fi	iling Date		06-06	-2013		
(Use as mai	ny sheets as	s necessar	<b>y</b> )			Fi	irst Named Inventor		Victor	Larson		
						A	rt Unit		24	53		
						E	Examiner Name Krisna Lim					
						D	ocket Number	77580	-196 (VRN	IK1CP3CN	NFT10)	
					U.S.	. P,	ATENTS					
EXAMINER' CITE NO. Patent Number Public S INITIALS					Publication Dat	te	Name of Patentee of Cited Docu	r Applicant of ment	Page Relev	s, Columns, Lines, Where vant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear		
	A178	1 6	3,058,250		05/02/2000	)	Harwood	et al.				
U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS												
EXAMINER' S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Pat		Publication Dat	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document			Page Relev	Pages, Columns, Lines, Relevant Passages or Re Figures Appear			
				 F(	OREIGN PA	TE	NT DOCUMENTS					
EXAMINER' S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Foreign Country Co Co	Patent Docui odes -Number 4 des ( <i>if known</i> )	ment ₄∝Kind	Publication Date	e	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Docume	nt Pages, Co Nt Where Figure	lumns, Lines Relevant s Appear	Tran	slation	
										Yes	No	
					L							
			IER ART	ˈ(Inclu	uding Autho	or,	Title, Date, Pertin	ent Pages,	Etc.)			
EXAMINER 'S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Include na (book, ma city and/o	ame of the a gazine, jou r country w	author ( irnal, se here pu	in CAPITAL LE rial, symposium blished.	TTE 1, Ca	ERS), title of the article ( atalog, etc.), date, page	when approp s), volume-is	riate), title of sue number(	the item s), publisher,		
	D1416	Office Ac 13/950,8	tion dated 77 (07758	d Octob 30-0198	ber 10, 2013 fi 3)	ron	n Corresponding U.S.	Patent App	lication Nur	nber		
		EXAMI	NER	/Krisn	a Lim/			DATE CON	SIDERED	02/07/2	2014	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Subst. for form 1449/PTO	Complete if Known				
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY	Application Number	13/911,792			
APPLICANT	Filing Date	06-06-2013			
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson			
	Art Unit	2453			
	Examiner Name	Krisna Lim			
	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK1CP3CNFT10)			
CEDTIEL	CATION OT A TEASENT				

#### CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any required fees to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

<u>/Toby H. Kusmer/</u> Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM_US 45878214-1.077580.0196

Date: October 10, 2013

## 13911792 - GAU: 2453

Subst. for fo	orm 1449/PT	0		Complete if Known							
INFORM		SCLOSURE STATEME	NTRY	A	pplication Number		13/91	11,792			
APPLICA	NT			F	iling Date		06-06	5-2013			
(Use as ma	ny sheets a	s necessary)		F	irst Named Inventor		Victor	Victor Larson			
				Art Unit 2453				153	3		
				E	Examiner Name Krisna Lim						
					ocket Number	77580-19	)6 (VRN	K1CP3CN	IFT10)		
			U.S	5. P	ATENTS		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
EXAMINER' S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication Da	ate	Name of Patentee o Cited Docur	r Applicant of nent	Page Relev	es, Columns, Lines, Where evant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear			
	A170	6,434,600	08/13/200	2	Waite et	al.					
	A171	7,225,249	05/29/200	7	Barry et	al.					
U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS											
EXAMINER'	Patent Number	Applicant of	Page	s Columns Lir	ies Where						
S INITIALS					Cited Docur	nent	Relev	ant Passages ( Figures App	or Relevant Bar		
	B23	US2002/0004826	01/10/2002	2	Waite et	al.					
	•	F	OREIGN PA	TE	NT DOCUMENTS		L				
EXAMINER' S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Foreign Patent Document Country Codes -Number 4 -Kind Codes (if known)	Publication Dat	te	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Documer	Pages, Colum t Where Rel Figures Ap	ns, Lines evant opear	Trans	lation		
							******	Yes	No		
		OTHER ART (Incl	uding Autho	or,	Title, Date, Pertine	nt Pages, Et	c.)				
EXAMINER 'S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Include name of the author (book, magazine, journal, so city and/or country where p	(in CAPITAL LE erial, symposium ublished.	n, ca	ERS), title of the article (v atalog, etc.), date, page(s	vhen appropriate s), volume-issue	), title of number(s	the item s), publisher,			
	D1413	Notice of Allowance date 13/474,397	ed August 9, 20	013	from Corresponding	J.S. Applicatio	n Numbe	er			
	D1414	Office Action dated Augu	ust 19, 2013 fro	om	Corresponding U.S. A	pplication Nun	nber 13/9	903,788			
		EXAMINER /Krisn	a Lim/			DATE CONSIE	ERED	02/07/20	)14		

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Subst. for form 1449/PTO	Complete if Known					
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY	Application Number	13/911,792				
APPLICANT	Filing Date	06-06-2013				
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson				
	Art Unit	2453				
	Examiner Name	Krisna Lim				
	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK1CP3CNFT10)				
	A TION OT A TEMENIT					

#### CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

#### Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the filing of the application or before the receipt of a first office action.
- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [X] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any required fees to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge the fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.17(P) in the amount of \$810.00, or further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Date: September 27, 2013

<u>/Toby H. Kusmer/</u> Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM_US 45367118-1.077580.0196

#### CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

1. A network device, comprising:

a storage device storing an application program for a secure communications service; and

at least one processor configured to execute the application program for the secure communications service so as to enable the network device to:

send a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

receive an indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link;

connect to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and

communicate at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

2. The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communications service includes an audio-video conferencing service.

3. The network device of claim 2, wherein the at least one processor is configured to execute the application program so as to encrypt at least one of the video data and the audio data transmitted over the secure communication link.

4. The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communications service includes a telephony service.

5. The system of claim 4, wherein the telephony service uses modulation.

6. The network device of claim 5, wherein the modulation is based on one of frequencydivision multiplexing (FDM), time-division multiplexing (TDM), or code division multiple access (CDMA).

- 89 -

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 451

7. The network device of claim 1, wherein the network device is a mobile device.

8. The network device of claim 7, wherein the mobile device is a notebook computer.

9. The network device of claim 1, wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name.

10, The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communication link is a virtual private network link.

11. The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communication link is based on inserting into each data packet communicated over the secure communication link one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence.

12. The network device of claim 1, wherein the secure communication link is based on a network address hopping regime that is used to pseudo-randomly change network addresses in packets transmitted between the network device and the second network device.

13. The network device of claim 1, wherein the indication that the second network device is available for the secure communications service is a function of the result of a domain name lookup.

14. A method executed by a first network device for communicating with a second network device, the method comprising:

sending a request to look up a network address of a second network device based on an identifier associated with the second network device;

receiving an indication that the second network device is available for a secure communications service, the indication including the requested network address of the second network device and provisioning information for a secure communication link; connecting to the second network device over the secure communication link, using the received network address of the second network device and the provisioning information for the secure communication link; and

- 90 -

communicating at least one of video data and audio data with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link.

15. The method of claim 14, wherein the secure communications service includes a video conferencing service.

16. The method of claim 14, further comprising encrypting at least one of the video data and the audio data over the secure communication link.

17. The method of claim 14, wherein the secure communications service includes a telephony service.

18. The method of claim 17, wherein the telephony service uses modulation.

19. The method of claim 18, wherein the modulation is based on one of frequencydivision multiplexing (FDM), time-division multiplexing (TDM), or code division multiple access (CDMA).

20. The method of claim 19, wherein the network device is a mobile device.

21. The method of claim 20, wherein the mobile device is a notebook computer.

22. The method of claim 14, wherein the identifier associated with the second network device is a domain name.

23. The method of claim 14, wherein communicating with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link includes inserting into data packets communicated over the secure communication link one or more data values that vary according to a pseudo-random sequence.

24. The method of claim 14, wherein communicating with the second network device using the secure communications service via the secure communication link includes a network address hopping regime that is used to pseudo-randomly change network addresses in packets transmitted between the first network device and the second network device.

## Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 453

25. The method of claim 14, wherein the indication that the second network device is available for a secure communications service is a function of a domain name lookup.

					A	pplication/	trol N	lo.	Applie Reexa	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination					
	Ind	lex of (	Claim	is	1:	3911792				LARS	LARSON ET AL.				
					E	xaminer				Art Ur	nit				
					К	RISNA LIM				2453					
✓	R	ejected		-	Car	ncelled		N	Non-E	lected	d A Appeal			peal	
= Allowed ÷			Res	stricted		Ι	Interfe	erence		0	Obje	cted			
Claims renumbered in the same orde					order as p	resented by a	pplica	ant		СРА		] т.с	). 🗆	R.1.47	
	CLA	IM							DATE						
Final Original 08/25/2013 01/0			01/08/2014	02/07/2014											
		1	-												
		2	-												
		3	-												
		4	-												
		5	-												
		7	-												
<u> </u>		8	-												
		9	-												
		10	-												
		11	-												
		12	-												
		13	-												
		14	-												
		15	-												
		10	-												
		18	-												
		19	-	$\dashv$											
		20	-												
		21	-												
		22	-												
		23	-	$\square$											
		24	-												
		25	-												
		26	✓ ./	$\rightarrow$	× ./	✓ ✓									
		27	× √	-+	× ✓										
<u> </u>		20 29	· ·	-+	· ✓	· · ·									
<u> </u>		30		+	 ✓	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
<u> </u>		31	✓	+	~	✓									
		32	✓		✓	✓									
		33	✓		$\checkmark$	✓									
		34	✓		<b>√</b>	✓									
		35	✓		✓	✓									
		36	✓		~	✓									

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. : 20140207

						Application/Control No.					Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination				
	Ina	lex of C	Claim	IS	1:	13911792					LARSON ET AL.				
					E	Examiner Art Unit									
				К	KRISNA LIM				2453						
✓ Rejected - 0			Car	ncelled	N Non-Elected				Α	Арр	peal				
= Allowed ÷ F			Res	stricted		I	Interfer	ence		0	Obje	ected			
	□ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant □ CPA □ T.D. □ R.1.47														
							ppile					J 1.6	<i>.</i> _	10.11.47	
	CLA	IM							DATE						
F	inal	Original	08/25/2	013	01/08/2014	02/07/2014									
		37	✓		✓	✓									
		38	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		~	✓									
		39	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		~	~									
		40	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		~	~									
		41	✓		~	✓									
		42	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		~	~									
		43	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		~	~									
		44	~		✓	✓									
		45	~		✓	✓									
		46	~		✓	✓									
		47	✓		✓	✓									
		48	✓		✓	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>									
		49	✓		✓	✓									
		50	✓		$\checkmark$	✓									

Part of Paper No.: 20140207

## RESPONSE UNDER 37 CFR 1.116 - EXPEDITED PROCEDURE TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2400

Docket No.: 77580-196 (VRNK1CP3CNFT10) (PATENT)

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.	:	
Application No.: 13/911,792	•	Confirmation No. 7953
Filed: June 6, 2013	:	Group Art Unit: 2453
Customer Number: 23630	•	Examiner: Krisna Lim

# For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES

Mail Stop AF Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

#### <u>RESPONSE AFTER FINAL REJECTION</u> <u>UNDER 37 CFR § 1.116</u>

Commissioner:

In response to the final Office Action dated February 14, 2014, please enter and consider the following:

Remarks begin on page 2 of this paper.

DM_US 52152628-1.077580.0196

#### **REMARKS**

Claims 26-50 are pending, with claims 26 and 39 being the independent claims. Double patenting rejections are the only remaining issues in the application. Favorable reconsideration and allowance of the subject application is respectfully requested.

#### **Double Patenting Rejections**

The Office Action provisionally rejects claims 26-50 on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting over claims 29-56 of copending Application No. 13/903,788 ("the '788 application"). The Office Action further provisionally rejects claims 26-50 on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-3 of Application No. 13/618,966 ("the '966 application").

The '966 application is abandoned, rendering the double patenting rejection moot as to that application. Accordingly, Applicants respectfully submit that a terminal disclaimer is not required with regard to the '966 application.

Without addressing the merits or conceding the correctness of the double patenting rejections, Applicants submit herewith a terminal disclaimer with respect to the '788 application. Accordingly, the remaining double patenting rejection should be withdrawn. Applicants note that the filing of a terminal disclaimer to obviate a rejection based on nonstatutory double patenting is not an admission of the propriety of the rejection. M.P.E.P. § 804.02, *citing Quad Environmental Technologies Corp. v. Union Sanitary District*, 946 F.2d 870, 20 USPQ2d 1392 (Fed. Cir. 1991).

Applicants thank the Examiner for his thoughtful examination of claims 26-50 in view of *Kiuchi*, "C-HTTP The Development of a Secure, Closed HTTP-Based Network on the Internet," Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Faculty of Medicine, University of Tokyo, Japan (submitted as citation No. D1223 in the Information Disclosure Statement of August 1, 2013, and marked as considered by the Examiner on August 30, 2013), and in view of U.S. Patent No. 5,898,830 to *Wesinger, Jr. et al.* (submitted as citation No. A50 in the same Information Disclosure Statement). (*See* OA at 4-5.) Although Applicants agree with the Examiner's ultimate conclusion that the claims are allowable over *Kiuchi* and *Wesinger*, Applicants disagree

with the Examiner's characterizations of the references and the claims, (*id.*), and submit that the claims are allowable because the references do not disclose or suggest the particular combinations of elements recited in the claims.

Since the double patenting rejections were the only remaining issues in the Office Action, the application is believed to be in condition for allowance, and such action is respectfully requested.

#### CONCLUSION

Applicants respectfully submit that all of the pending claims are in condition for allowance. Applicants respectfully invite the Examiner to contact the undersigned attorney to promptly address any questions or issues regarding the allowability of the pending claims.

Any absence of a reply to a specific rejection, issue, or comment does not signify agreement with or concession of that rejection, issue, or comment. In addition, because Applicants' remarks are not intended to be exhaustive, as there may be other reasons for patentability of any or all claims that have not been expressed. Moreover, nothing in this response should be construed as an intent to concede any issue with regard to any claim.

If necessary, please charge any fees due in connection with the filing of the terminal disclaimer under 37 C.F.R. 1.20(d) to Deposit Account 50-1133.

To the extent necessary, a petition for an extension of time under 37 C.F.R. 1.136 is hereby made. Please charge any shortage in fees due in connection with the filing of this paper, including extension of time fees, to Deposit Account 50-1133 and please credit any excess fees to such deposit account.

Respectfully submitted,

#### McDERMOTT WILL & EMERY LLP

Date: <u>May 15, 2014</u>

/Toby H. Kusmer/ Toby H. Kusmer, P.C., Reg. No. 26,418 Customer No. 23630 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109-1775 Telephone: (617) 535-4000 Facsimile: (617) 535-3800 E-mail: tkusmer@mwe.com

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it	displays a valid OMB control number.								
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A PROVISIONAL DOUBLE PATENTING	Docket Number (Optional)								
REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION	77580-196 (VRNK1CP3CNFT10								
In re Application of: Victor Larson, et al.									
Application No.: 13/911,792									
Filed: June 6, 2013									
For: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNIC DOMAIN NAMES	ATIONS USING SECURE								
The applicant, <u>VirnetX</u> , Inc, owner of <u>100</u> percent interest in the disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instatutory term of any patent granted on the instatutory term of any patent granted on the instatutory filed, <u>May 28, 2013</u> , as the term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application may be shorted filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending <b>reference</b> application. The applicant hereby agrees that an application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the granted or with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the granted.	e instant application hereby ant application which would extend lumber 13/903,788 aned by any terminal disclaimer y patent so granted on the instant e application are commonly e, its successors or assigns.								
In making the above disclaimer, the applicant does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the i extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on said <b>reference</b> application, "as is said <b>reference</b> application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent or application," in the event that: any such patent granted on the pending <b>reference</b> application expires for failure held unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or ter CFR 1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated patent yet as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant.	nstant application that would the term of any patent granted on a the pending <b>reference</b> to pay a maintenance fee, is minally disclaimed under 37 prior to the expiration of its full								
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.									
1. The undersigned is the applicant. If the applicant is an assignee, the undersigned is authorized to ac	t on behalf of the assignee.								
<ol> <li>Hereby acknowledge that any willful false statements made are punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or five (5) years, or both.</li> <li>The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 26,418</li> </ol>	imprisonment of not more than								
/Toby H Kusmer/	May 15, 2014								
Signature	Date								
Tohy H Kusmer									
Typed or printed name									
Attorney for Assignee	(617) 525 4000								
Title	Telephone Number								
Terminał discłaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included.									
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information s be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on P	should not ₽TO-2038.								
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the pub to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estim including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon	lic which is to file (and by the USPTO nated to take 12 minutes to complete, the individual case. Any comments on								

to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal										
Application Number:	139	911792								
Filing Date:	06-	Jun-2013								
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES									
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Vic	tor Larson								
Filer:	Toby H. Kusmer./Kimila Carraway									
Attorney Docket Number:	775	580-196(VRNK1CP3	CNFT10)							
Filed as Large Entity										
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees										
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)					
Basic Filing:										
Pages:										
Claims:										
Miscellaneous-Filing:										
Petition:										
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:										
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:										
Extension-of-Time:										
Extension - 1 month with \$0 paid		1251	1	200	200					

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
	Tot	200		

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	19044788			
Application Number:	13911792			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	7953			
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Victor Larson			
Customer Number:	23630			
Filer:	Toby H. Kusmer./Kimila Carraway			
Filer Authorized By:	Toby H. Kusmer.			
Attorney Docket Number:	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)			
Receipt Date:	15-MAY-2014			
Filing Date:	06-JUN-2013			
Time Stamp:	20:22:48			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

## Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes				
Payment Type	Deposit Account				
Payment was successfully received in RAM \$200					
AM confirmation Number 5866					
Deposit Account 501133					
Authorized User					
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:					
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)					
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)					

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

File Listin	g:							
Document Number	<b>Document Description</b>	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)			
1		077580-0196_Response_After_ 2860967		ves	5			
		Final_Rejection.pdf	669a7aa365a38a501e4d5d77941ea8a99d5 77ca0	,				
	Multip	oart Description/PDF files in .	zip description					
	Document Des	scription	Start	Eı	nd			
	Response After Fi	inal Action	1	1				
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks	Made in an Amendment	2	4				
	Terminal Disclai	mer Filed	5		5			
Warnings:								
Information:			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30969	no	2			
			c9fa9c10e813cdc38c035b08d65e02abe44 67c64					
Warnings:								
Information:			1					
		l otal Files Size (in bytes)	289	91936				
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.           New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111           If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.								
National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371 If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.								

	1.000.010		reagin memberri	
Patent and	Trademark	Office; U.S.	DEPARTMENT	OF COMMERCE

		Un	der the F	aperwork F	Reduction Act of 1995	, no persons are requi	red to respond	U.S. Patent and Tradem I to a collection of informati	nark Office; U.S. DEPAF on unless it displays a v	RTMENT OF COMMERCE valid OMB control number
P/	ATENT APPL	ICATIO Substi	N FEI	Form P	ERMINATIOI TO-875	NRECORD	Applicatio	on or Docket Number 3/911,792	Filing Date 06/06/2013	To be Mailed
								ENTITY: 🔀	_ARGE 📋 SMA	
					APPLIC	ATION AS FIL	ED – PAF	RTI		
				(Column 1	)	(Column 2)				
	FOR		NU	JMBER FIL	.ED	NUMBER EXTRA		RATE (\$)	F	=EE (\$)
	(37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), (	or (c))		N/A		N/A		N/A	_	
	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), (	or (m))		N/A		N/A		N/A		
	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), (	E or (q))		N/A		N/A		N/A		
TOT (37 (	AL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))			min	nus 20 = *			X \$ =		
IND (37 (	EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h))	S		mi	inus 3 = *			X \$ =		
			If the of pa	specifica	ation and drawin	gs exceed 100 s fee due is \$310 (	heets \$155			
	APPLICATION SIZE [37 CFR 1.16(s)]	FEE	for sn fractio	nall entity	) for each addit	ional 50 sheets o	or 137			
			CFR	1.16(s).		····(u)( ·)( u) u.				
	MULTIPLE DEPEN	IDENT CLA	AIM PRE	ESENT (3 [.]	7 CFR 1.16(j))					
			s than .	zero, ente				TOTAL		
					APPLICAT	ION AS AMEN	IDED – P	ART II		
		(Colum	n 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3	)			
		CLAIMS			HIGHEST					
F	05/15/2014	AFTER				PRESENT EX	TRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITI	ONAL FEE (\$)
MEN	Total (37 CFR	* 25		Minus	** 25	=		X \$ =		
ND	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 2		Minus	***3	=		X \$ =		
AME	Application Si	ze Fee (37	CFR 1.	16(s))						
	FIRST PRESEN	TATION OF	MULTIP	LE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CF	R 1.16(j))				
								total add'l fe	E	
		(Colum	n 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3	)			
			NS NNG		HIGHEST NUMBER					
		AFTE	R		PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENTEX	IRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITI	ONAL FEE (\$)
ENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*		Minus	**	=		X \$ =		
DM	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*		Minus	***	=		X \$ =		
1EN	Application Si	ze Fee (37	CFR 1.	16(s))						
AN	FIRST PRESEN	ITATION OF	MULTIP	LE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CF	R 1.16(j))				
								TOTAL ADD'L FE	iΕ	
*lft **lf	he entry in column ⁻ the "Highest Numbe	1 is less tha er Previous	an the e ly Paid	ntry in col For" IN TH	umn 2, write "0" in IIS SPACE is less	column 3. than 20, enter "20"			BOBOLICH	
***	f the "Highest Numb	er Previou	sly Paid	For" IN T	HIS SPACE is les	s than 3, enter "3".				
The This c	"Highest Number P collection of informat	reviously P ion is requi	aid For' red by (	(I otal or 37 CFR 1.	Independent) is th 16. The informatic	e highest number f	ound in the a ain or retain	appropriate box in colu a benefit by the public	mn 1. which is to file (and	by the USPTO to
proce	ss) an application. C	Confidential	ity is go	verned by	/ 35 U.S.C. 122 an	d 37 CFR 1.14. Th Time will vary der	is collection	is estimated to take 12	minutes to complete	e, including gathering,

preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time your require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Application Number	Application/Control No.		Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination	
	13/911,792		LARSON ET AL.	
Document Code - DISQ		Internal D	ocument – DC	NOT MAIL

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER		
Date Filed : 5/15/14	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer	

Approved/Disapproved by:

ANDRE ROBINSON

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

PTO/SB/30 (07-09)

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

	U.S. Faterit and Trademark Unice, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERC
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995	no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMR control number

		red to respond to a collection o	r information unices it i	contains a valid ONIB control humber.		
(	for	Application Number	13911792	*****		
Continu	ed Examination (RCE)	Filing Date	2013-06-06			
Continu	Transmittal	First Named Invento	r Victor Larso	n		
Address to:	Hanomida	Art Unit	2453			
Mail Stop RCE Commissioner f	or Patents	Examiner Name	Krisna Lim			
P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA	22313-1450	Atterney Deeket No	77580-196			
		Allomey Docket Nu	nber processes			
Request for Contin 1995, or to any de	st for Continued Examination (RCE) ( ued Examination (RCE) practice under 37 Cl sign application. See Instruction Sheet for RC	FR 1.114 does not apply to Es (not to be submitted to	the above-identil any utility or plant a the USPTO) on pag	fied application. pplication filed prior to June 8, e 2.		
1. (Submissi amendment applicant do amendment	on required under 37 CFR 1.114 Not s enclosed with the RCE will be entered in the es not wish to have any previously filed unen (s).	te: If the RCE is proper, any e order in which they were itered amendment(s) entere	/ previously filed un filed unless applicar ed, applicant must re	entered amendments and it instructs otherwise. If equest non-entry of such		
a. 🗹 P	reviously submitted. If a final Office action is onsidered as a submission even if this box is	outstanding, any amendme not checked.	nts filed after the fin	al Office action may be		
i	Consider the arguments in the Appeal Br	rief or Reply Brief previousl	y filed on			
li. 🚺	Other Response to Final Office Action F	iled on 5-15-2014				
b. 🗹 E	nclosed					
I	Amendment/Reply	iii. 🗹 Info	mation Disclosure S	Statement (IDS)		
ii.	Affidavit(s)/ Declaration(s)	iv. V Other IDS Mailed to the USPTO on 5-19-2014				
2. Miscellane	eous					
a. 🗌 🗧	Suspension of action on the above-identified a period of months. (Period of suspension	application is requested und ion shall not exceed 3 months:	ler 37 CFR 1.103(c) Fee under 37 CFR 1.1	for a 7(i) required)		
b (				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
3. Fees ⊺ a. ✓	The RCE fee under 37 CFR 1.17(e) is require The Director is hereby authorized to charge th Deposit Account No. <u>501133</u>	d by 37 CFR 1.114 when the following fees, any under	e RCE is filed. payment of fees, or	credit any overpayments, to		
i. 🔽	RCE fee required under 37 CFR 1.17(e)					
ii.	Extension of time fee (37 CFR 1.136 and 1.	.17)				
iii.	Other			and the second		
b. 🗌 C	Check in the amount of \$	end	osed			
c. 🚺 F	ayment by credit card (Form PTO-2038 enclose	ed)				
WARNING: Inform card information a	ation on this form may become public. Cr ind authorization on PTO-2038.	edit card information sho	uld not be include	d on this form. Provide credit		
<u></u>	SIGNATURE OF APPLICA	NT, ATTORNEY, OR AGE	NT REQUIRED			
Signature	/Toby H. Kusmer/		Date	May 19, 2014		
Name (Print/Type)	Toby H. Kusmer		Registration No.	26,418		
I hereby certify that thi addressed to: Mail Sto Office on the date sho	CERTIFICATE OF s correspondence is being deposited with the Unite p RCE, Commissioner for Patents, P. O. Box 1450, wn below.	MAILING OR TRANSMIS of States Postal Service with su Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 oi	SION fficient postage as first facsimile transmitted t	dass mail in an envelope o the U.S. Patent and Trademark		
Signature						
		•				

to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, DO NOT SE ND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Mail Stop RCE, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.
PTO/SB/30 (07-09)

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0551-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

#### Instruction Sheet for RCEs

(not to be submitted to the USPTO)

#### NOTES:

An RCE is not a new application, and filing an RCE will not result in an application being accorded a new filing date.

#### Filing Qualifications:

The application must be a utility or plant application filed on or after June 8, 1995. The application cannot be a provisional application, a utility or plant application filed before June 8, 1995, a design application, or a patent under reexamination. See 37 CFR 1.114(e).

#### Filing Requirements:

**Prosecution in the application must be closed.** Prosecution is closed if the applicat ion is under appeal, or the last Office action is a final action, a notice of allowance, or an action that otherwise closes prosecution in the application (e.g., an Office action under *Ex parte Quayle*). See 37 CFR 1.114(b).

**A** submission and a fee are required at the time the RCE is filed. If reply to an Office action under 35 U.S.C. 132 is outstanding (e.g., the application is under final rejection), the submission must meet the reply requirements of 37 CFR 1.111. If there is no outstanding Office action, the submission can be an information disclosure statement, an amendment, new arguments, or new evidence. See 37 CFR 1.114(c). The submission may be a previously filed amendment (e.g., an amendment after final rejection).

#### WARNINGS:

#### Request for Suspension of Action:

All RCE filing requirements must be met before suspension of action is granted. A request for a suspension of action under 37 CFR 1.103(c) does not satisfy the submission requirement and does not permit the filing of the required submission to be suspended.

#### Improper RCE will NOT toll Any Time Period:

**Before Appeal** - If the RCE is improper (e.g., prosecution in the application is not closed or the submission or fee has not been filed) and the application is not under appeal, the time period set forth in the last Office action will continue to run and the application will be abandoned after the statutory time period has expired if a reply to the Office action is not timely filed. No additional time will be given to correct the improper RCE.

**Under Appeal -** If the RCE is improper (e.g., the submission or the fee has not been filed) and the application is under appeal, the improper RCE is effective to withdraw the appeal. Withdrawal of the appeal results in the allowance or abandonment of the application depending on the status of the claims. If there are no allowed claims, the application is abandoned. If there is at least one allowed claim, the application will be passed to issue on the allowed claim(s). See MPEP 1215.01.

#### See MPEP 706.07(h) for further information on the RCE practice.

Page 2 of 2

#### **Privacy Act Statement**

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal					
Application Number:	13911792				
Filing Date:	06-Jun-2013				
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Vic	tor Larson			
Filer:	То	by H. Kusmer./Kerri	e Jones		
Attorney Docket Number:	77	580-196(VRNK1CP3	CNFT10)		
Filed as Large Entity					
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees					
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:					
Pages:					
Claims:					
Miscellaneous-Filing:					
Petition:					
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:					
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:					
Extension-of-Time:					

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Request for Continued Examination	1801	1	1200	1200
	Tot	al in USD	)(\$)	1200

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	19061957				
Application Number:	13911792				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	7953				
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Victor Larson				
Customer Number:	23630				
Filer:	Toby H. Kusmer./Kerrie Jones				
Filer Authorized By:	Toby H. Kusmer.				
Attorney Docket Number:	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)				
Receipt Date:	19-MAY-2014				
Filing Date:	06-JUN-2013				
Time Stamp:	12:26:10				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				

## Payment information:

Submitted wi	th Payment	yes	yes				
Payment Type	e	Deposit Account					
Payment was	successfully received in RAM	\$1200					
RAM confirma	ation Number	10935					
Deposit Acco	unt	501133	501133				
Authorized U	ser						
File Listin	File Listing:						
Document Number	<b>Document Description</b>	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/MultiMessage DigestPart /.z	Pages ip (if appl.)			
	Petitioner Apple Inc Ex. 1004, p. 473						

	Request for Continued Examination (RCE)	RCE.pdf	262486 ef9b2fde0427b5238a963812b582d8e96c7 2a3c2	no	3		
Warnings:							
This is not a US	PTO supplied RCE SB30 form.						
The page size i Image File Wra	n the PDF is too large. The pages should be pper and may affect subsequent processin	8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submi g	tted, the pages will be re	sized upon er	ntry into the		
Information							
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30731	no	2		
			95b96fd978c082e485c3c834f6cd87d77e06 9a33				
Warnings:	I	I	I	I	1		
Information	:						
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	2	93217			
New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111         If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.         National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371         If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.         New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office         If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.							
If a new app 1.53(b)-(d) a Acknowledg <u>National Sta</u> If a timely su U.S.C. 371 ar national stag <u>New Interna</u> If a new inte an internatic and of the In national sec the applicati	lication is being filed and the applica nd MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 Cl ement Receipt will establish the filin ge of an International Application un obmission to enter the national stage nd other applicable requirements a F ge submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 w tional Application Filed with the USF rnational application is being filed a onal filing date (see PCT Article 11 an iternational Filing Date (Form PCT/Re urity, and the date shown on this Acl ion.	ation includes the necessary of FR 1.54) will be issued in due ag date of the application. <u>Inder 35 U.S.C. 371</u> e of an international applicati form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicati ill be issued in addition to the <u>PTO as a Receiving Office</u> and the international applicat of MPEP 1810), a Notification O/105) will be issued in due c knowledgement Receipt will be	components for a filir course and the date s ion is compliant with ing acceptance of the e Filing Receipt, in du ion includes the nece of the International ourse, subject to pres establish the internat	ng date (see shown on th the condition application te course. Application scriptions co tional filing	37 CFR his ons of 35 h as a onents for Number oncerning date of		

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are r PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875							red to respond to a collection of informat Application or Docket Number 13/911,792		mber	Filing Date 06/06/2013	alid OMB control number
	ENTITY: 🛛 LARGE 🗌 SMALL 🗌 MICRO										
			(	Column 1	)	(Column 2)		_		-	
	FOR		NU	IMBER FIL	.ED	NUMBER EXTRA		RATE	E (\$)	F	EE (\$)
	BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b),	or (c))		N/A		N/A		N//	A		
	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), (	or (m))		N/A		N/A		N//	A		
	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p),	EE or (q))		N/A		N/A		N/J	A		
TO1 (37 -	ΓAL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))			min	us 20 = *			X \$	=		
IND (37	EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h))	S		mi	nus 3 = *			X \$	=		
D,	APPLICATION SIZE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	FEE	If the of pap for sm fractic CFR	specifica per, the a nall entity on thereo 1.16(s).	ation and drawing application size f /) for each additi of. See 35 U.S.C	gs exceed 100 s ee due is \$310 ( onal 50 sheets c . 41(a)(1)(G) and	heets \$155 or 1 37				
	MULTIPLE DEPEN	IDENT CLA	AIM PRE	ESENT (3	7 CFR 1.16(j))						
*lft	he difference in colu	umn 1 is les	ss than z	zero, ente	r "0" in column 2.			тот	AL		
		(Colum	ın 1)		(Column 2)	ION AS AMEN (Column 3	IDED – PA	ART II			
ENT	05/19/2014	AFTER AMEND	ING MENT		NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EX	TRA	RATE	E (\$)	ADDITIC	ONAL FEE (\$)
DME	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 25		Minus	** 25	= 0		x \$80 =			0
ΕN	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 2		Minus	***3	= 0		x \$420=	=		0
AN	Application Si	ze Fee (37	CFR 1.	16(s))							
	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF	MULTIPI	LE DEPENI	DENT CLAIM (37 CFF	R 1.16(j))					
		(Colum	ın 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3	)	TOTAL AD	D'L FEE	·	0
F		CLAII REMAIN AFTE AMENDI	MS NING ER MENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EX	TRA	RATE	E (\$)	ADDITIC	ONAL FEE (\$)
.NE	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*		Minus	**	=		X \$	=		
NDN.	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*		Minus	***	=		X \$	=		
ΛEν	Application Si	ze Fee (37	CFR 1.	16(s))				<b> </b>			
A	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF	MULTIPI	LE DEPENI	DENT CLAIM (37 CFF	R 1.16(j))					
* If 1 ** If *** I The This c	the entry in column the "Highest Numbe f the "Highest Numb "Highest Number P collection of informat	1 is less that er Previous per Previous reviously P tion is requi	an the ei ly Paid F sly Paid 'aid For' ired by 3	ntry in col For" IN TH For" IN T (Total or B7 CFR 1.	umn 2, write "0" in IIS SPACE is less HIS SPACE is less Independent) is th 16. The information	column 3. than 20, enter "20" s than 3, enter "3". e highest number f n is required to obt	ound in the a ain or retain a	TOTAL AD LIE /DEBOF ppropriate box	AH NA	ASH/ n 1. /hich is to file (and	by the USPTO to

preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS

ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Applicant:	Victor Larson	Docket No. 077580-0196	.An
	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN A	GILE NETWORK PROTOCOL'FOR	······
Title:	SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECUR	E DOMAIN NAMES Serial/Reg /Patent N	o. <b>13/911,792</b>
•			EM391227380US
	· · · ·	1.7	EM391227393US
		(120115)	EM391227402US
-		5/20/	EM391227416US
			EM391227420US
Date Sent:	May 19, 2014	Electronic 🔲 Cert. of Mailing 🖾 Express Mail Nos.	EM39122743505
	UT AD		EM391227455US
			EM391227464US
	( MAY 1 9 2014 Z)		EM391227478US
			EM391227481US
57 T		-	EM391227495US
	Ismittal Letter		_
New	Patent App Utility Design Cont.		] Prov
Othe	٠	Letter submittingpages of drawings	
	pages of Specification	Req. for Approval of Drawing Amendments	
	pages of Claims	Req. for Oral Hearing	
	pages of Abstract	🔲 Not. of Appeal 🔲 Appeal Brief 🗍 F	Reply Brief
	pages of Formal/Informal Drawings	Rule 312 Amendment/Letter	
X	IDS FORM 1449 (43 pages)	Maintenance Fee foryears after grant	
X	12 Boxes of cited references D1416-D2378; C29-39	Fee Address Indication Form	
	reliminary Amendment	Terminal Disclaimer	
	esponse to Missing Parts Notice	Petition to Commissioner	
	onv of Missing Parts Notice		
	eplacement Drawing		
Check for \$	0 Charge Deposit Acct. 50-1133	Atty Init THK Tkpr. # 5470 Secy. or PL:	K. Jones
CMS Descri	p.:		

DM_US 52281806-1.077580.0196

# Accounting

## PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN

(11)Publication number :09-275404(43)Date of publication of application :21.10.1997

Contraction of the second s			
(51)Int.Cl.		H04L 12/28	
		H04L 12/46	
		H04L 29/06	
RETTO RECEIPTION CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR			
(21)Application numb	er : 08-083518	(71)Applicant	: NIPPON TELEGR & TELEPH CORP <ntt></ntt>
(22)Date of filing :	05.04.1996	(72)Inventor :	MURAYAMA JUNICHI TANIMOTO SHIGEAKI ISHIHARA FUMIAKI OZAWA KAZUYUKI

#### (54) ADDRESS SOLUTION PROCESSING METHOD

#### (57)Abstract:

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To provide an address solution processing method in which an intensified security function and high speed communication are made compatible.

SOLUTION: In the method for solving a physical address of a non-multiple address wide area network 10 from an internet address by an address solution server 7 used to build up an internet on the non-multiple address wide area network 10, in the case of receiving an address solution request with respect to a same destination internet address, a reply is made or not by a different physical address depending on the internet address of a request source for address solution. In the embodiment, based on information registered in advance, a reply is made by a physical address of a destination host with respect to an address solution request from a host whose communication is allowed and no reply is made to an address solution request from a host whose communication is not allowed, and reply is made with a



physical address of a router having a security function with respect to an address solution request from a host whose communication permission is not definitely decided.

(12) 公開特許公報(A)

(11)特許出顧公開番号

(19)日本国特許庁 (JP)

特開平9-275404

(43)公開日 平成9年(1997)10月21日

(51) Int.Cl.4		識別記号	庁内整理番号	ΓI		ŧ	技術表示箇所
H04L	12/ <b>28</b>		9466-5K	H04L	11/20	D	
	12/46				11/00	310C	
	29/06				13/00	305Z	

審査請求 未請求 請求項の数2 OL (全 4 頁)

(21)出顧番号	特顧平8-83518	(71)出願人	000004226 日本費付貸款株式会社
(22)出願日	平成8年(1996)4月5日	(72) 発明者	東京都新宿区西新宿三丁目19番2号 村山 純一 東京都新宿区西新宿3丁目19番2号 日本
		(72)発明者	電信電話株式会社内 谷本 茂明 東京都新宿区西新宿3丁目19番2号 日本
		(72)発明者	電信電話株式会社内 石原 文明 東京都新宿区西新宿3丁目19番2号 日本
		(74)代理人	電信電話株式会社内 弁理士 杉村 暁秀 (外1名) 最終頁に絞く

(54) 【発明の名称】 アドレス解決処理方法

(57)【要約】

【課題】 セキュリティ機能の強化と高速通信とが両立 したアドレス解決処理方法を提供する。

【解決手段】 非同報型広域網上にインタネットを構築 する際に用いるアドレス解決サーバで、インタネットア ドレスから非同報型広域網の物理アドレスを解決する方 法において、同一宛先インタネットアドレスに対するア ドレス解決要求受信時に、アドレス解決の要求元のイン タネットアドレスに応じて異なる物理アドレスで応答す るか又は応答しないようにする。一例では、予め登録さ れた情報に基づき、通信許可済のホストからのアドレス 解決要求に対しては宛先ホストの物理アドレスで応答 し、通信不許可のホストからのアドレス解決要求に対し ては応答せず、通信許可又は不許可を一律に決められな いホストからのアドレス解決要求に対してはセキュリテ ィ機能を有する中継ルータの物理アドレスで応答する。



【特許請求の範囲】

【請求項1】 非同報型広域網上にインタネットを構築 する際に用いられるアドレス解決サーバで、インタネッ トで用いられるインタネットアドレスから非同報型広域 網で用いられる物理アドレスを解決するアドレス解決処 理方法において、同一宛先インタネットアドレスに対す るアドレス解決要求受信時に、アドレス解決の要求元の インタネットアドレスに応じて異なる物理アドレスで応 答するか又は応答しないことを特徴とするアドレス解決 処理方法。

1

【請求項2】 予め登録された情報に基づき、通信を許 可されているホストからのアドレス解決要求に対しては 宛先ホストの物理アドレスで応答し、通信を許可されて いないホストからのアドレス解決要求に対しては応答せ ず、通信の許可又は不許可を一律に決められないホスト からのアドレス解決要求に対してはセキュリティ機能を 有する中継ルータの物理アドレスで応答することを特徴 とする請求項1に記載のアドレス解決処理方法。

【発明の詳細な説明】

[0001]

【発明の属する技術分野】本発明は、非同報型広域網上 にインタネットを構築する際に用いられるアドレス解決 サーバに用いて好適なアドレス解決処理方法に関するも のである。

【0002】非同報型広域網上でのアドレス解決処理 は、非同報型広域網上の異なるサブネットに帰属するホ スト間で、中継ルータを介さない高速パケット通信経路 を設定するために必要な処理である。これを実現する従 来のアドレス解決処理方法では、同一宛先インタネット アドレスに対するアドレス解決要求に対しては、アドレ 30 ス解決の要求元のインタネットアドレスに関わりなく、 同一の物理アドレスで応答していた。

[0003]

【発明が解決しようとする課題】非同報型広域網上に構 築されたインタネットでは、異なるサブネットに帰属す るホスト間通信でも中継ルータを介さない通信が可能で あるため、同一宛先インタネットアドレスに対するアド レス解決要求に対して、アドレス解決の要求元のインタ ネットアドレスに関わりなく同一の物理アドレスで応答 すると、常に中継ルータを介しない通信が行われてしま 40 う。中継ルータを介さない通信が行われると、パケット 中継処理遅延を削減できるものの、パケット転送路上で ファイアウォールと呼ばれるようなパケット中継装置を 用いてパケットフィルタリングを行うことが不可能にな る。

【0004】一方この問題を解決するために、常に中継 ルータを介した通信を行うこともできるが、この場合、 パケット転送路上でパケットフィルタリングを行うこと が可能になるものの、常にパケット中継処理遅延が増加 する。従って、このような従来のアドレス解決処理方法 50 2

では、セキュリティ機能の弱い高速通信又はセキュリテ ィ機能の強い低速通信のいずれかしか実現できないとい う欠点があった。

【0005】そこで、本発明はこの問題を解決し、セキ ユリティ機能の強化と高速通信とを両立させるアドレス 解決処理方法を提供することを目的とする。

[0006]

【課題を解決するための手段】本発明のアドレス解決処 理方法は、上述の目的を達成するために行われた発明で 10 あって、パケット転送に先立つアドレス解決処理時に、

同一宛先インタネットアドレスに対するアドレス解決要 求受信時でも、アドレス解決の要求元のインタネットア ドレスに応じて異なる物理アドレスで応答するか又は応 答しないことを特徴とする。

【0007】このような本発明においては、アドレス解 決処理時に、例えば、予め登録された情報に基づき、通 信を許可されているホストからのアドレス解決要求に対 しては直接宛先ホストの物理アドレスで応答し、通信を 許可されていないホストからのアドレス解決要求に対し

ては応答せず、通信の許可又は不許可を一律に決められ ないホストからのアドレス解決要求に対してはセキュリ ティ機能を有する中継ルータの物理アドレスで応答する ようにすることができる。

【0008】このようにすれば、通信を許可されている ホストとは高速通信が実現され、通信を許可されていな いホストからのアクセスが防止され、通信の許可又は不 許可を一律に決められないホストとは、セキュリティ機 能を有する中継ルータを介した通信が実現され、セキュ リティ機能の強化と高速通信とを両立させることができ る。

#### [0009]

【発明の実施の形態】次に図面を用いて、本発明の実施 例を説明する。図1は本発明を実施するためのネットワ ークモデルを示す図、図2はアドレス解決サーバでの本 発明におけるアドレス解決処理を説明するフローチャー トである。

【0010】図1のネットワークモデルは広域ATM網 10を示しており、この広域ATM網10は、端末1を含む サブネット11、端末2を含むサブネット12、端末3を含 むサブネット13、並びに、端末4、端末5、ルータ6及 びアドレス解決サーバ7を含むサブネット14から構成さ れている。図中のIP.a.b. はインタネットアドレスを示 し、ATM.a.b.は非同報型広域網の物理アドレスを意味 し、aの部分はサブネット部、bの部分はホスト部を表 す。また、図中のxは任意の正の整数を表す。このよう な構成において、例えば、アドレス解決サーバ7には、 予め、ルータ6を介さない通信を許可するサブネットと してサブネット13を登録する。

【0011】先ず、ルータを介さない通信を許可する場

3 合について説明する。サブネット11の端末1がサブネッ ト14の端末1と通信しようとした場合、端末1はアドレ ス解決サーバ7にアドレス解決要求パケットを送信す る。アドレス解決サーバ7は、アドレス解決要求パケッ ト受信処理を行い(図2のステップ22)、この後ソース アドレス解析処理を行い(ステップ23)端末1のIP.1. 1. を特定する。IP.1.1.はルータを介さない通信を許可 するサブネット1(IP.1.x)に帰属するため、宛先端末 アドレス解析処理を行い (ステップ24)、ATM.4.2 を解 決する。

【0012】この後アドレス解決応答パケット送信処理 を行い(ステップ27)、アドレス解決要求パケット送信 元の端末1に対してATM.4.2 を解決したアドレス解決応 答パケットを送り返す。アドレス解決終了後、端末1は IPパケットをATM.4.2 を付与した内部転送用フレームに カプセル化し、これを直接端末4に転送する。なお、図 2のステップ21及び28は、それぞれ開始及び終了のステ ップである。

【0013】次に、通信を許可しない場合について説明 する。サブネット13の端末3がサブネット14の端末4と 20 有する中継ルータを介した通信が実現される。また、パ 通信しようとした場合、端末3はアドレス解決サーバ7 にアドレス解決要求パケットを送信する。アドレス解決 サーバ7は、アドレス解決要求パケット受信処理を行い (図2のステップ22)、この後ソースアドレス解析処理 を行い(ステップ23)、端末1のIP.4.2.を特定する。 IP.4.2. は通信を許可しないサブネット13 (IP.4.x) に 帰属するため、無応答処理を行い(ステップ26)、ここ で処理が終了する。ここでは、アドレス解決が行われな いため、端末3はIPパケットを端末4に向けて送信でき ない。

【0014】最後に通信の許可又は不許可が不明な場合 について説明する。サブネット12の端末2がサブネット 14の端末4と通信しようとした場合、端末2はアドレス 解決サーバ7にアドレス解決要求パケットを送信する。 アドレス解決サーバ7は、アドレス解決要求パケット受 信処理を行い(図2のステップ22)、この後ソースアド レス解析処理を行い(ステップ23)、端末1のIP.2.2. を特定する。IP.2.2.の端末に関しては許可又は不許可 が不明のため、中継ルータアドレス解決処理を行い(ス

テップ25)、ATM.4.1 を解決する。 【0015】この後アドレス解決応答パケット送信処理 を行い(ステップ27)、アドレス解決要求パケット送信 元の端末2に対してATN.4.1を解決したアドレス解決応 答パケットを送り返す。アドレス解決終了後、端末2は IPパケットをATM.4.1 を付与した内部転送用フレームに カプセル化し、これを中継ルータ6に転送する。中継ル ータ6では、中継パケットのソースIPアドレス又は TCP ポート番号等を基にしてパケットフィルタリングを行

4

10 い、必要なパケットのみを端末4に転送する。 [0016]【発明の効果】上述のように、本発明によれば、アドレ ス解決処理時におけるセキュリティ機能及びパケット転 送時におけるセキュリティ機能が効果的に発揮される。 即ち、アドレス解決処理時におけるセキュリティ機能に よって、通信を許可されているホストとは中継ルータを 介さない高速通信が実現され、通信を許可されていない ホストからのアクセスが防止され、通信の許可又は不許 可を一律に決められないホストとはセキュリティ機能を

ケット転送時のセキュリティ機能によって、通信の許可 又は不許可を一律に決められないホストとの通信時に、 中継ルータにおいて、中継パケットのソースIPアドレス 又は TCPポート番号等を基にしてパケットフィルタリン グを行うことができる。従って、セキュリティ機能の強 化と高速通信とを両立させることができる。 【図面の簡単な説明】

【図1】本発明を実施するためのネットワークモデルを 示す図である。

- 30 【図2】アドレス解決サーバでの本発明におけるアドレ ス解決処理を説明するフローチャートである。 【符号の説明】
  - 1、2、3、4、5 端末 6 ルータ
  - 7 アドレス解決サーバ
  - 10 広域ATM網
  - 11、12、13、14 サブネット
  - 21~28 フローチャートの各ステップ







フロントページの続き

(72)発明者 小澤 和幸 東京都新宿区西新宿3丁目19番2号 日本 竃信電話株式会社内 Doc Code: TRAN.LET

Typed or printed name

#### Document Description: Transmittal Letter

			U.S.	Patent and	Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0551-0031 Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Pa	perwork Reduction Act of 1995	no person:	s are required to respond to a conception of the second seco	ollection of in	oformation unless it displays a valid OMB control number.
			Filing Date	1391179	
	FORM		First Named Inventor	Victor La	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lir	
(to be used for	all correspondence after initial	filing)	Attorney Docket Number	77590 10	
Total Number of	Pages in This Submission			77580-19	
		ENCI	LOSURES (Check al	ll that appl	y)
Fee Tran	smittal Form		Drawing(s) _icensing-related Papers		Appeal Communication to Board of Appeals and Interferences Appeal Communication to TC
Amendmo	ent/Reply fter Final		Petition Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application		(Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief) Proprietary Information
	ffidavits/declaration(s)		Change of Correspondence	Address	Status Letter         Other Enclosure(s) (please Identify
			Population Population		12 Boxes of Non Patent Literature
Express A	Abandonment Request on Disclosure Statement		CD, Number of CD(s)		Documents; 11 Foreign Publication References
			Landscape Table on C	D	
Certified Cocumen	Copy of Priority It(s)	Remar	ks		
Reply to I	Missing Parts/	and a fee	e of \$1,200.00 was paid at the	on was elec hat time.	tronically filed with the USPTO on May 19, 2014
	te Application eply to Missing Parts				
	nder 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53				
	SIGNA	TURE C	OF APPLICANT, ATTO	DRNEY, (	OR AGENT
Firm Name	McDermott, Will and Eme	ry			
Signature	/Toby H. Kusmer/				
Printed name	Toby H. Kusmer				······································
Date	May 19, 2014			Reg. No.	26,418
CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING					
I hereby certify th sufficient postage the date shown b	at this correspondence is b as first class mail in an en elow:	eing facsir velope ado	mile transmitted to the USP1 dressed to: Commissioner fo	TO or depo or Patents,	sited with the United States Postal Service with P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on
Signature					

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Date

PTO/SB/21 (07-09)

#### **Privacy Act Statement**

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION International Bureau



#### INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 7:	(11) International Publication Number: WO 00/14938					
H04L 29/00	A2	(43) International Publication Date: 16 March 2000 (16.03.00)				
<ul> <li>(21) International Application Number: PCT/US</li> <li>(22) International Filing Date: 1 September 1999 (1</li> <li>(30) Priority Data: 09/150,630 9 September 1998 (09.09.98</li> <li>(71) Applicant: SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC. [US/US]; Antonio Road, M/S PAL01-521, Palo Alto, CA 943</li> <li>(72) Inventors: GUPTA, Amit; Apartment J207, 2000 Avenue, Fremont, CA 94538 (US). SCHUBA, C 473 Hope Street #1, Mountain View, CA 940 BAEHR, Geoffrey; 531 Colorado AVenue, Palo 94306 (US).</li> <li>(74) Agents: HECKER, Gary, A. et al.; Hecker &amp; Harrim 2300, 1925 Century Park East, Los Angeles, C (US).</li> </ul>	99/201 01.09.9 3) U 901 S 303 (U 303 (U 30)	<ul> <li>(81) Designated States: ÀE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).</li> <li>Published</li> <li>Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.</li> </ul>				
(54) Title: METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR TRANSPARENTLY PROCESSING DNS TRAFFIC						
(57) Abstract A method and apparatus for transparently processing DNS traffic. To access information on the internet using a domain name, the internet protocol (IP) address that maps to the host name must be determined. The host name system (DNS) is utilized to transmit and process the address and domain name information. DNS traffic comprises approximately 10 % of the internet network traffic. When a client requests a name server to translate a domain name into an IP address, the requests are forwarded from one network router to another network router until a name server that maintains the desired information is reached. The network routers do not examine the information, but merely forward the information along the pathway to the destination name server. One or more embodiments of the invention provide for updated routers that recognize when the information consists of DNS traffic, parses the information, caches the address information (if any), and then continues to forward the desired information back to the client of the name service. Consequently, when another request for						

similar address information is forwarded to a router, the router can provide the response to the requestor instead of forwarding the request to a distant name server. In this manner, routers intercept DNS traffic and cache DNS information, allowing clients that utilize different name servers to benefit from the cached information. Such updated routers reduce the latency in DNS responses and reduce network traffic.

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY							
	Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PC						
AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
ΑT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
۱U	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	S7.	Swaziland
Z	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	ΤJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	МК	The former Yugoslav	ТМ	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece		Republic of Macedonia	TR	Turkey
IG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	тт	Trinidad and Tobago
IJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine
R	Brazil	IL	Israel	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda
ΙY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America
CA.	Canada	IT	Italy	мх	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan
F	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Viet Nam
G	Congo	KE	Kenya	NL	Netherlands	YU	Yugoslavia
СН	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway	ZW	Zimbabwe
21	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's	NZ	New Zealand		
M	Cameroon		Republic of Korea	PL	Poland	•	
CN	China	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
.U	Cuba	KZ	Kazakstan	RÓ	Romania		
Z	Czech Republic	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
ж	Denmark	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
<b>EE</b>	Estonia	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		

## Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 485

#### METHOD AND APPARATUS FOR TRANSPARENTLY PROCESSING DNS TRAFFIC

#### **BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

#### 1. FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates to the field of computer software, and, more specifically, to caching DNS information.

10

5

Portions of the disclosure of this patent document contain material that is subject to copyright protection. The copyright owner has no objection to the facsimile reproduction by anyone of the patent document or the patent disclosure as it appears in the Patent and Trademark Office file or records, but 15 otherwise reserves all copyright rights whatsoever. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, Solaris, Java, JavaOS, JavaStation, HotJava Views and all Javabased trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and other countries.

20

#### 2. <u>BACKGROUND ART</u>

In a computer network environment and the internet, computers on the network (clients or servers) are assigned unique identifiers that may be 25 mapped to a textual name referred to as a domain name. Computer users often only have knowledge of the domain name and not the unique identifier. To communicate with a computer on the network, the unique identifier of the computer you are contacting must be ascertained. To ascertain the unique identifier, network routers forward the identifier request to other routers until a domain name server that maintains the desired information is located. Existing schemes can waste time forwarding the identifier request from one router to another router resulting in an increase

5 of traffic on the network and slowing down the time it takes to access and retrieve any information on the internet. These problems can be understood by reviewing networks, internets, and how they work.

#### <u>Networks</u>

10

15

In modern computing environments, it is commonplace to employ multiple computers or workstations linked together in a network to communicate between, and share data with, network users. A network also may include resources, such as printers, modems, file servers, etc., and may also include services, such as electronic mail.

A network can be a small system that is physically connected by cables (a local area network or "LAN"), or several separate networks can be connected together to form a larger network (a wide area network or

- 20 "WAN"). Other types of networks include the internet, tel-com networks, the World Wide Web, intranets, extranets, wireless networks, and other networks over which electronic, digital, and/or analog data may be communicated.
- 25 Computer systems sometimes rely on a server computer system to provide information to requesting computers on a network. When there are a large number of requesting computers, it may be necessary to have more than one server computer system to handle the requests. In prior art systems,

there is a problem in efficiently directing requests to the correct server in a multiple server system.

One area where this has been a problem is on the internet. The 5 problem can be better understood by reviewing the structure and operation of the internet below.

#### The Internet

10

15

The Internet is a worldwide network of interconnected computers. An Internet client accesses a computer on the network via an Internet provider. An Internet provider is an organization that provides a client (e.g., an individual or other organization) with access to the Internet (via analog telephone line or Integrated Services Digital Network line, for example). A client can, for example, read information from, download a file from or send

an electronic mail message to another computer/client using the Internet.

To retrieve a file or service on the Internet, a client must search for the 20 file or service, make a connection to the computer on which the file or service is stored, and download the file or service. Each of these steps may involve a separate application and access to multiple, dissimilar computer systems. The World Wide Web (WWW) was developed to provide a simpler, more uniform means for accessing information on the Internet.

25

The components of the WWW include browser software, network links, servers. and WWW protocols. The browser software, or browser, is a user-friendly interface (i.e., front-end) that simplifies access to the Internet. A

4

browser allows a client to communicate a request without having to learn a complicated command syntax, for example. A browser typically provides a graphical user interface (GUI) for displaying information and receiving input. Examples of browsers currently available include Mosaic, Netscape Navigator and Communicator, Microsoft Internet Explorer, and Cello.

Information servers maintain the information on the WWW and are capable of processing a client request. Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP) is the standard protocol for communication with an information server on the WWW. HTTP has communication methods that allow clients to request data from a server and send information to the server.

To submit a request, the client contacts the HTTP server and transmits the request to the HTTP server. The request contains the communication method requested for the transaction (e.g., GET an object from the server or POST data to an object on the server). The HTTP server responds to the client by sending a status of the request and the requested information. The connection is then terminated between the client and the HTTP server.

20 A client request therefore, consists of establishing a connection between the client and the HTTP server, performing the request, and terminating the connection. The HTTP server does not retain any information about the request after the connection has been terminated. HTTP is, therefore, a stateless protocol. That is, a client can make several

25 requests of an HTTP server, but each individual request is treated independent of any other request. The server has no recollection of any previous request.

#### WO 00/14938

5

5

An addressing scheme is employed to identify Internet resources (e.g., HTTP server, file or program). This addressing scheme is called Uniform Resource Locator (URL). A URL contains the protocol to use when accessing the server (e.g., HTTP), the Internet domain name of the site on which the server is running, the port number of the server, and the location of the resource in the file structure of the server.

The WWW uses a concept known as hypertext. Hypertext provides the ability to create links within a document to move directly to other information. To activate the link, it is only necessary to click on the hypertext link (e.g., a word or phrase). The hypertext link can be to information stored on a different site than the one that supplied the current information. A URL is associated with the link to identify the location of the additional information. When the link is activated, the client's browser uses the link to access the data at the site specified in the URL.

If the client request is for a file, the HTTP server locates the file and sends it to the client. An HTTP server also has the ability to delegate work to gateway programs. The Common Gateway Interface (CGI) specification

- 20 defines a mechanism by which HTTP servers communicate with gateway programs. A gateway program is referenced using a URL. The HTTP server activates the program specified in the URL and uses CGI mechanisms to pass program data sent by the client to the gateway program. Data is passed from the server to the gateway program via command-line arguments, standard
- 25 input, or environment variables. The gateway program processes the data and returns its response to the server using CGI (via standard input, for example). The server forwards the data to the client using the HTTP.

A browser displays information to a client/user as pages or documents (referred to as "web pages" or "web sites"). A language is used to define the format for a page to be displayed in the WWW. The language is called Hypertext Markup Language (HTML). A WWW page is transmitted to a

5 client as an HTML document. The browser executing at the client parses the document and displays a page based on the information in the HTML document.

HTML is a structural language that is comprised of HTML elements that are nested within each other. An HTML document is a text file in which certain strings of characters, called tags, mark regions of the document and assign special meaning to them. These regions are called HTML elements. Each element has a name, or tag. An element can have attributes that specify properties of the element. Blocks or components include unordered list, text

15 boxes, check boxes, radio buttons, for example. Each block has properties such as name, type, and value. The following provides an example of the structure of an HTML document:

	<html></html>
20	<head>  element(s) valid in the document head </head>
	<body>  element(s) valid in the document body </body>
25	

Each HTML element is delimited by the pair of characters "<" and ">". The name of the HTML element is contained within the delimiting characters. The combination of the name and delimiting characters is

30 referred to as a marker, or tag. Each element is identified by its marker. In most cases, each element has a start and ending marker. The ending marker

#### Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 491

WO 00/14938

is identified by the inclusion of an another character, "/" that follows the "<" character.

7

HTML is a hierarchical language. With the exception of the HTML element, all other elements are contained within another element. The HTML element encompasses the entire document. It identifies the enclosed text as an HTML document. The HEAD element is contained within the HTML element and includes information about the HTML document. The BODY element is contained within the HTML. The BODY element contains all of the text and other information to be displayed. Other HTML elements are described in HTML reference manuals.

## Domain Name Server

15

A computer user navigates the internet or web from a browser on a computer system. To access a web site, the user enters the host name (or domain name) of the web site into the browser. This can be accomplished by clicking on a link, by activating a tool bar button, or by manually entering a

- 20 name or address into a location field and pressing "enter". The names that a browser client uses are known as host names, such as www.sun.com for example. The name that is entered is not the actual Internet Protocol (IP) address of the intended web server. The actual IP address is a string of numbers that uniquely locate the web server that provides the web site data.
- 25 A worldwide distributed database system, called the "Domain Name System (DNS)" provides the mapping between server names and the associated IP addresses.

WO 00/14938

8

Each client (or host) is configured with, or otherwise learns about, a name server that is willing to answer its queries (for mapping a domain name to an IP address, or vice versa). Such a name server is referred to as the "local name server" for that host. Client application software, such as a web

- 5 browser, also use a local library, called the "DNS resolver" to obtain the translation from server name to IP address. The resolver in turn contacts a predetermined local DNS name server to obtain the translation. DNS name servers can maintain caches of previously resolved names. More specifically, name resolution processes typically require two hosts on the client side.
- 10 Consider a user working on "asha.eng.sun.com" that wants to get the address of "whitehouse.gov". The client browser will talk with a local resolver (a library attached to the browser process itself, in the current example running on asha.eng.sun.com). The local resolver will go to one of a relatively small number of local name servers, e.g. "ns.sun.com". Here ns.sun.com is called
- 15 the client side name server. The client side name server will communicate with the outside world to determine the IP address of whitehouse.gov, and forward this information to the resolver that is part of the browser process.

DNS is a global network of servers that translate host names into

- 20 numerical addresses (known as Internet Protocol, or IP addresses) and provides IP address to name mapping as well. A DNS server consists of a name server and a resolver. The name server provides responses to resolver requests when it can by supplying the correct address for the host name supplied by the resolver. Referring to Figure 1, at step 100, the user enters the
- 25 domain name into the browser. At step 102, the browser requests the DNS Resolver to translate the domain name into the IP address. At step, 104, the resolver searches its cache to see if it already has a valid (unexpired) mapping available. If the cache has a valid mapping, it returns the IP address to the

#### Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 493

browser at step 116. If the mapping is not in cache, the resolver forwards the request to the local name server at step 106.

All name servers know about at least one other name server that 5 provides the DNS service for the root (.) domain. Thus, at step 108, the local name server contacts the name server for the any known domain. For example, if the host name is "www.java.sun.com", and the local name server does not know the address for the name server "java.sun.com", it will check to see if it knows the next level domain, i.e., the address for "sun.com". If the

- 10 local name server does not know the address for "sun.com", it will check to see if it knows the address of next level domain, i.e., ".com". If the local name server does not know the address for ".com", it will contact the root name server ".". At step 110, the local name server will obtain the address for the complete domain from the name server contacted (if that name server
- 15 knows the address). Otherwise, at step 110, the local name server will obtain the address for the next level of the domain from the contacted name server. For example, if the local name server contacted the name server for ".com" and that name server does not know the full address, the ".com" name server will return the domain address for "sun.com". Steps 108 and 110 are then
- 20 repeated until the complete domain address is obtained. Continuing with the above example, the local name server would contact the "java.com" name server and obtain the address for "java.sun.com". The local name server would then contact the name server for "java.sun.com" and obtain the address for "www.java.sun.com". When a request is made to a name server,
- 25 there are often many network routers ("routers") that forward the request from one location to another until it reaches the desired name server.

Once an intermediate or complete IP address is obtained, the address is saved in cache so that a future request may be serviced entirely from local cache at step 114. Thus, if a request for an alternative domain is received (e.g., a request for "ftp.sun.com"), the local name server can contact the name

5 server (e.g., "sun.com") directly, without repeating the communication with the root domain server or with intermediate name servers (e.g., the ".com" name server). At step, 116, the IP address is returned to the browser. Once the IP address is known, the browser communicates with the web server at that address to retrieve the requested web page or other information.

10

The operation of the DNS network is described in:

P.V. Mockapetris "Domain names - concepts and facilities", RFC 1034. Nov 1987.

P.V. Mockapetris "Domain names - implementation and specification", RFC 1035. Nov 1987.

### DNS Server Problems

When DNS information is cached in a local name server, the cached information is only available to the clients that access that particular local name server (e.g., clients of the same internet service provider, or members of the same organization). Thus, if two users access different local name servers and each user requests the same IP address, both requests will have to go up the chain of name servers through the various routers, to obtain the

25 needed information.

2

For example, if two users in different universities in New Zealand were to query the DNS for the IP address of www.sun.com, both of the requests would be serviced by the local name server at ns.sun.com in the United States without any local caching benefit. Figure 2 provides another example of the prior art. Clients Cl1 212 and Cl2 214 are part of the SUN network 200 that utilizes local name server DNS1 220. Clients Cl3 216 and Cl4 218 are part on the NSCP network 204 that utilizes local name server DNS2 222. If client Cl1 212 requests information regarding an IP address on the SYDNEY 2000 network 208 in Sydney, Australia, the request is processed at the SYDNEY 2000 208 network's local name server ns.syd.au 224. Routers 210 would forward the request from Cl1 to the local name servers 220 that forwards the request through routers 210 on the internet 206 until it reaches the SYDNEY 2000 network 208 and name server 224. The request is then

transmitted back along the same route through routers 210 until it returns back to local name server 220 where it is cached.

Only clients that access that same local DNS name server benefit from the caching information. Thus, in the above example, only Cl₂ benefits from the Cl₁ request and its resulting cached information. If Cl₄ requests a DNS translation for www.syd.au, it does not benefit from the cached information, and the information is requested and transmitted all the way to Australia and back. Thus, both DNS₁ and DNS₂ would obtain the relevant information from Australia creating traffic on the individual networks 200 204 and 208 and internet 206.

25

Networks may be divided up into layers. For example, one layer may provide for the forwarding of information from one location to another, referred to as the network layer, and another layer may provide for the

parsing and processing of the information passed across the network, referred to as the application layer. Name resolution as provided by the domain name system (DNS) is an application layer protocol. Network routers 210 are only concerned with the network layer protocol and forward the DNS request

5 to its desired destination. Consequently, routers 210 don't parse or process the information that they forward in packets.

#### Network Traffic Reduction

10

Prior art methods for reducing network traffic have provided methods for caching web pages and HTML information. Two such prior art methods are referred to as Active Networks and Transparent Proxies.

15

#### Active Networks

Routers are dedicated machines for forwarding and switching traffic as quickly as possible. In an Active Network, specific routers are configured to 20 process packets of web and other non-DNS information. Specific geographic locations are chosen to place the specially configured routers. Consequently, the performance of an Active Network is based on the placement strategy of the updated routers.

25

PCT/US99/20158

WO 00/14938

13

#### Transparent Proxies

Transparent Proxies are used mostly by large corporations and internet service providers for reducing their web traffic. In a typical set-up, the domain administrator configures the routers so that all of the web requests (identified by a port number, e.g., 80) are automatically diverted to a proxy server ("transparent proxy"). A proxy server (or proxy) is a server that carries out requests transmitted to it (i.e., from a client), keeping copies of fetched documents or information for some time so that they can be accessed more

- 10 quickly in the future, speeding up access for commonly requested information. This storing and retrieval of information and fetched documents by the proxy is referred to as caching and the information maintained in the proxy is referred to as a cache or proxy cache. If the proxy does not have the desired information, the proxy sends a request to the
- 15 appropriate web server (which may be processed through several routers) that then returns the information to the proxy for caching. When the proxy gets the desired information, it provides this information to the requesting client.
- The prior art methods do not provide any method for optimizing DNS 20 traffic. Approximately 10% of the traffic on the internet is currently comprised of DNS traffic. Further, since DNS information does not change often (IP addresses often remain the same even when computers on a network are moved), the validity of a DNS entry may be much longer than that of data transmitted through the web. Consequently, an efficient method 25 for optimizing and processing DNS traffic is needed.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

A method and apparatus for transparently processing DNS traffic. To access information on the internet using a domain name, the internet 5 protocol (IP) address that maps to the domain name must be determined. The domain name system (DNS) is utilized to transmit and process the address and domain name information. DNS traffic comprises approximately 10% of the internet network traffic.

10 When a client requests a name server to translate a domain name into an IP address, the requests are forwarded from one network router to another network router until a name server that maintains the desired information is located. The network routers do not examine the information, but merely forward the information along the pathway to the destination name server.

15

One or more embodiments of the invention provide for updated routers that recognize when the information consists of DNS traffic, parses the information, caches the address information (if any), and then continues to forward the desired information back to the name server. Consequently,

20 when another request for similar address information is forwarded to a router, the router can provide the response to the requestor instead of forwarding the request to a distant name server. In this manner, routers intercept DNS traffic and cache DNS information, allowing clients that utilize different name servers to benefit from the cached information. Such updated

25 routers reduce the latency in DNS responses and reduce network traffic.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 illustrates a prior art method for processing DNS information.

5 Figure 2 demonstrates the relationship between several networks.

Figure 3 is a block diagram of one embodiment of a computer system capable of providing a suitable execution environment for one or more embodiments of the invention.

10

Figure 4 demonstrates the relationship between several networks and the path of DNS traffic according to one or more embodiments of the invention.

15 Figure 5 illustrates the steps executed by an updated router according to one or more embodiments of the invention.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The invention is a method and apparatus for transparently caching DNS traffic. In the following description, numerous specific details are set forth to provide a more thorough description of embodiments of the invention. It is apparent, however, to one skilled in the art, that the invention may be practiced without these specific details. In other instances, well known features have not been described in detail so as not to obscure the invention.

10

#### Embodiment of Computer Execution Environment (Hardware)

An embodiment of the invention can be implemented as computer software in the form of computer readable code executed on a general

- 15 purpose computer such as computer 300 illustrated in Figure 3, or in the form of bytecode class files running on such a computer. A keyboard 310 and mouse 311 are coupled to a bi-directional system bus 318. The keyboard and mouse are for introducing user input to the computer system and communicating that user input to processor 313. Other suitable input devices
- 20 may be used in addition to, or in place of, the mouse 311 and keyboard 310.
   I/O (input/output) unit 319 coupled to bi-directional system bus 318
   represents such I/O elements as a printer, A/V (audio/video) I/O, etc.

Computer 300 includes a video memory 314, main memory 315 and mass storage 312, all coupled to bi-directional system bus 318 along with keyboard 310, mouse 311 and processor 313. The mass storage 312 may include both fixed and removable media, such as magnetic, optical or magnetic optical storage systems or any other available mass storage WO 00/14938

5

PCT/US99/20158

technology. Bus 318 may contain, for example, thirty-two address lines for addressing video memory 314 or main memory 315. The system bus 318 also includes, for example, a 32-bit data bus for transferring data between and among the components, such as processor 313, main memory 315, video memory 314 and mass storage 312. Alternatively, multiplex data/address lines may be used instead of separate data and address lines.

In one embodiment of the invention, the processor 313 is a microprocessor manufactured by Motorola, such as the 680X0 processor or a

- 10 microprocessor manufactured by Intel, such as the 80X86, or Pentium processor, or a SPARC microprocessor from Sun Microsystems, Inc. However, any other suitable microprocessor or microcomputer may be utilized. Main memory 315 is comprised of dynamic random access memory (DRAM). Video memory 314 is a dual-ported video random access memory.
- One port of the video memory 314 is coupled to video amplifier 316. The video amplifier 316 is used to drive the cathode ray tube (CRT) raster monitor 317. Video amplifier 316 is well known in the art and may be implemented by any suitable apparatus. This circuitry converts pixel data stored in video memory 314 to a raster signal suitable for use by monitor 317. Monitor 317 is
  a type of monitor suitable for displaying graphic images.

Computer 300 may also include a communication interface 320 coupled to bus 318. Communication interface 320 provides a two-way data communication coupling via a network link 321 to a local network 322. For

25 example, if communication interface 320 is an integrated services digital network (ISDN) card or a modem, communication interface 320 provides a data communication connection to the corresponding type of telephone line, which comprises part of network link 321. If communication interface 320 is

17

PCT/US99/20158

WO 00/14938

18

a local area network (LAN) card, communication interface 320 provides a data communication connection via network link 321 to a compatible LAN. Wireless links are also possible. In any such implementation, communication interface 320 sends and receives electrical, electromagnetic or optical signals which carry digital data streams representing various types of information.

Network link 321 typically provides data communication through one or more networks to other data devices. For example, network link 321 may
provide a connection through local network 322 to local server computer 323 or to data equipment operated by an Internet Service Provider (ISP) 324. ISP 324 in turn provides data communication services through the world wide packet data communication network now commonly referred to as the "Internet" 325. Local network 322 and Internet 325 both use electrical,

15 electromagnetic or optical signals which carry digital data streams. The signals through the various networks and the signals on network link 321 and through communication interface 320, which carry the digital data to and from computer 300, are exemplary forms of carrier waves transporting the information.

20

25

5

Computer 300 can send messages and receive data, including program code, through the network(s), network link 321, and communication interface 320. In the Internet example, remote server computer 326 might transmit a requested code for an application program through Internet 325, ISP 324, local network 322 and communication interface 320.

The received code may be executed by processor 313 as it is received, and/or stored in mass storage 312, or other non-volatile storage for later

#### Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 503

execution. In this manner, computer 300 may obtain application code in the form of a carrier wave.

Application code may be embodied in any form of computer programproduct. A computer program product comprises a medium configured to store or transport computer readable code, or in which computer readable code may be embedded. Some examples of computer program products are CD-ROM disks, ROM cards, floppy disks, magnetic tapes, computer hard drives, servers on a network, and carrier waves.

10

The computer systems described above are for purposes of example only. An embodiment of the invention may be implemented in any type of computer system or programming or processing environment.

15

#### Embodiment of Software Apparatus for Transparently Caching DNS Traffic

One or more embodiments of the invention may be described by examining the layered model of networking and the peer relationships

- 20 between the different layers. At the network layer, a peer relationship exists between each router that is connected by some type of wire. At the higher application layer, DNS entities (e.g., DNS resolvers and the local name servers) have a peer relationship with multiple hops in between (e.g., the routers). The routers at the network layer (the hops of the network layer) do
- 25 not examine the information from application layer protocols. The routers merely transparently transfer the information between DNS clients and DNS servers.
In one or more embodiments of the invention, the layering model of networks is violated. DNS traffic is communicated from one machine to another machine through the use of name service ports. DNS traffic commonly arrives from and is transmitted to a specific DNS port (e.g., port 53). Consequently, based on the port information that is present in all IP packets, the routers have the ability to identify when DNS traffic is being transmitted versus when web or other traffic is being transmitted.

When an intermediate router (or hop in the network protocol layer) 10 identifies that DNS information is in the packet it is transmitting across the internet, the routers violate the layering model and examine the information in the packet as if the router were a member of the application protocol. The information is then parsed and cached. Thus, the routers snoop on the DNS replies from a name-server and cache the intercepted replies. The routers

15 also intercept DNS requests, and determine if the request can be served from the cache. If the cache contains the requested information, the router provides the response to the DNS query. If the cache does not contain the requested information, the router forwards the request to the next router or hop along the path to the name server.

20

5

Referring to the prior art system of Figure 1, at step 106, the resolver forwards the request to the local name server, and at step 108, the name server of the lowest level domain name is contacted. In one or more embodiments of the invention, the forwarding step 106 and the contacting

25 step 108 are processed through routers that may intercept the transmissions. The routers examine the packet of information from the intercepted transmissions and store any necessary information in cache. Further, when the information is obtained from the name server and transmitted back to

the local name server at step 110, in one or more embodiments of the invention, the routers again intercept the transmission, parse the information, and cache the address information as it passes by on its way to the local name server.

5

Figure 5 demonstrates the process performed by an updated router according to one or more embodiments of the invention. The process starts at step 500. At step 502, the router examines the port information to determine if the current information is DNS traffic or some other type of

- 10 traffic (e.g., web traffic). If the information is not DNS traffic, the router merely performs as normal and forwards the request to the next hop to its destination at step 512.
- If the information is DNS traffic, the router parses the information at step 504. At step 506, the router determines if the parsed information (e.g., the requested address information) is in its cache. If the information is not in its cache, the router stores the relevant information (if any) in its cache at step 510 and forwards the request to the next hop in the information's path at step 512. If the information is in the router's cache, the router returns the requested information to the requestor at step 508. In this manner, the updated routers maintain their own cache and are capable of processing DNS translation requests.

Alternatively, between step 502 and step 504, if the information is DNS traffic, the router will automatically forward the DNS information to a preconfigured host. Routers are currently configured to recognize types of internet traffic and forward specified types of internet traffic to a specific location or host. Once the host receives the information, the host executes

the remaining steps 504-514. For example, the host parses the information at step 504 and searches its own cache for valid information at step 506. If there is any information to store in the cache (i.e., the DNS information is being returned), the information is stored in the host's cache at step 510. In such an embodiment, the router classifies and diverts packets to the configured host, and the host performs all additional functionality.

Referring to Figure 4, in one or more embodiments of the invention, one or more of the routers 210 may be modified as defined in Figure 4, to 10 intercept, parse, and cache DNS information. For example, routers 404 and 406 may be updated. Consequently, when Cl₁ 212 requests a DNS translation from ns.syd.au 224, the request is forwarded through route 400 along routers 210 and updated routers 404 and 406. However, updated router 404 determines that it is DNS traffic, violates its network layer, and intercepts the

- 15 request. Router 404 parses the requested information and determines if it is in its cache. If the requested information is in its cache, router 404 returns the result back to Cl1 212 (along route 400). If the requested information is not in its cache, it merely forwards the request to the next hop in pathway 400. Router 406, upon determining that the transmission is DNS traffic, intercepts
- 20 the request and searches its cache. Upon determining that the relevant information is not in its cache, router 406 forwards the request to the next hop in pathway 400. The request is forwarded until it reaches the local name server ns.syd.au 224. Alternatively, as described above, in one or more embodiments, the router forwards the request (if it is DNS traffic) to a
- 25 configured host that maintains the cache and processing capabilities.

The request is processed by ns.syd.au 224 and returned back to Cl₁ 212 along path 400. When the information reaches router 406 on its way back to

## Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 507

22

WO 00/14938

PCT/US99/20158

23

Cl₁ 212, router 406 intercepts the request, the router or configured host parses the address information, and stores the address information in cache. Router 406 then forwards the results to the next hop along path 400. Each updated router or configured host along path 400 will store the result in its cache.

Subsequent to the above request, if Cl4 requests a similar DNS translation, the request would be forwarded along route 402. However, router 406 would identify the request as DNS traffic, router 406 intercepts the request, router 406 or a configured host parses the request, searches cache, and

10 returns the requested information back to the previous hop on pathway 402. Consequently, the request by Cl4 is serviced locally at router 406 or the configured host and does not need to be serviced in Australia at ns.syd.au 224.

As described above, according to one or more embodiments of the 15 invention, the updated routers perform additional processing from other routers. The processing by the routers as described above and illustrated in Figure 5, includes viewing a portion of the DNS traffic, parsing the information, maintaining a database for cache storage, and searching cache for the information.

20

5

Some DNS name servers return different answers for client requests for the same host name. Such a response may be based on load-balancing considerations (e.g., the attempt to balance network traffic across multiple servers), or it may be chosen to direct the clients to "nearby" hosts. Use of

25 such schemes may be less effective with the transparent DNS caching according to one or more embodiments of the invention. Some schemes provide for strategic geographic placement of cacheable data (e.g., routers that may cache web traffic) in order to provide the information for the highest

number of clients possible. The geographical scheme described in pending patent application number 09/081,860 entitled "Method and Apparatus for Effective Traffic Localization Through Domain Name System" which is hereby incorporated by reference, works well when used to determine which

- 5 network routers are to be updated in accordance with one or more embodiments of the invention. In such a geographic scheme, the information returned is deliberately provided to be applicable to a large number of (if not all) DNS clients, with client-side computation to still achieve the load-balancing and traffic localization goals desired. Such a
- 10 scenario reduces the network load as well as the latency observed in DNS translations.

Thus, a method and apparatus for encoding content characteristics for the retrieval of information is described in conjunction with one or more specific embodiments. The invention is defined by the claims and their full scope of equivalents.

#### <u>CLAIMS</u>

 A method for transparently processing DNS traffic comprising: transmitting a request for information to a network router; parsing said transmitted request;

5 parsing said transmitted request; searching cache for said requested information; and returning said requested information if said requested information is in said cache.

 2. The method of claim 1 further comprising: forwarding said request to a next hop of said request if said requested information is not in said cache;

receiving said requested information;

parsing said requested information;

15 storing said requested information in said cache; and forwarding said requested information to a next hop of said requested information.

The method of claim 1 wherein said information is internet
 protocol address information.

4. The method of claim 1 wherein said network router is applicable to one or more DNS clients based on geographical placement.

25 5. The method of claim 2 wherein said receiving step comprises transmitting said requested information from a name server.

6. A system comprising

a processor;

a memory coupled to said processor;

code executed by said processor configured to transparently process

5 DNS traffic;

said code comprising:

a method transmitting a request for information to a network router;

a method parsing said transmitted request;

10 a method searching cache for said requested information; and a method returning said requested information if said requested information is in said cache.

7. The system of claim 6 wherein said code further comprises:

a method forwarding said request to a next hop of said request if said requested information is not in said cache;

a method receiving said requested information;

a method parsing said requested information;

a method storing said requested information in said cache; and

20 a method forwarding said requested information to a next hop of said requested information.

8. The system of claim 6 wherein said information is internet protocol address information.

25

15

9. The system of claim 6 wherein said network router is applicable to one or more DNS clients based on geographical placement.

10. The system of claim 7 wherein said code for a method receiving said requested information comprises a method transmitting said requested information from a name server.

5 11. A computer program product comprising

a computer usable medium having computer readable program code embodied therein configured to transparently process DNS traffic, said computer program product comprising:

computer readable code configured to cause a computer to transmit a 10 request for information to a network router;

computer readable code configured to cause a computer to parse said transmitted request;

computer readable code configured to cause a computer to search cache for said requested information; and

15

computer readable code configured to cause a computer to return said requested information if said requested information is in said cache.  The computer program product of claim 11 further comprising: computer readable code configured to cause a computer to forward said request to a next hop of said request if said requested information is not in said cache;

5

computer readable code configured to cause a computer to receive said requested information;

computer readable code configured to cause a computer to parse said requested information;

computer readable code configured to cause a computer to store said 10 requested information in said cache; and

computer readable code configured to cause a computer to forward said requested information to a next hop of said requested information.

13. The computer program product of claim 11 wherein said15 information is internet protocol address information.

14. The computer program product of claim 11 wherein said network router is applicable to one or more DNS clients based on geographical placement.

20

15. The computer program product of claim 12 wherein said computer readable code configured to cause a computer to receive comprises computer readable code configured to cause a computer to transmit said requested information from a name server.

25

16. The method of claim 1 wherein said cache is maintained by said network router.

17. The method of claim 1 wherein said cache is maintained by a configured host.

18. The system of claim 6 wherein said cache is maintained by said5 network router.

19. The system of claim 6 wherein said cache is maintained by a configured host.

10 20. The computer program product of claim 11 wherein said cache is maintained by said network router.

21. The computer program product of claim 11 wherein said cache is maintained by a configured host.

15



# FIG. 1

#### SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)



SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

3/5



SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

4/5



SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

PCT/US99/20158



FIG. 5

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

# PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN

	(11)Publicati (43)Date of p	on number : publication of applica	11-167536 tion : 22.06.1999			
(51)Int.Cl.		G06F 13/00				
		H04L 12/46				
	H04L 12/28 H04L 12/66					
	(21)Application number	r : <b>10-183088</b>	(71)Applicant : S	SUN MICROSYST INC		
(22)Date of filing :	29.06.1998	(72)Inventor : A	AZIZ ASHAR MARKSON THOMAS			
(30)Priority		in the second state of the	an da la seconda de la seco			
Priority number : 97 88	<b>3676</b> Priority dat	e : <b>27.06.1997</b> Priori	ty country : <b>US</b>			
		terretel and the cost of other states and the cost of the	an a			

# (54) METHOD AND DEVICE FOR CLIENT/HOST COMMUNICATION USING COMPUTER NETWORK

.

### (57)Abstract:

2

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To protect plural hosts on a private network wherein intermediate devices are placed behind an allowed client in a topology state by dynamically constituting the allowed client with the use of the address of a protection host and the keys and addresses of the intermediate devices (ciphering firewall, ciphering route, source gateway).

SOLUTION: A registered name server of a domain 100 is so constituted as to return a new resource address type (SX record) in response to a request for information needed for a secure communication with a protection host 140 placed in the domain 100. A resolver placed on (or related to) an allowed client 210 dynamically updates information used by the client to perform secure communication by using data in the SX record.



(12) 公開特許公報(A)

(11)特許出顧公開番号

特開平11-167536

(43)公開日 平成11年(1999)6月22日

	the second se								
(51) Int.Cl.4		識別記号		FI					
G06F 1	3/00	351		G 0	6 F	13/00		351Z	
G 0 9 C	1/00	660		G 0	9 C	1/00		660E	
H04L 1	2/46			Н 0	4 L	11/00		310C	
1:	2/28					11/20		В	
12/66				102D					
			審査請求	未請求	前才	2項の数70	OL	(全 27 頁)	最終頁に続く
(21)出顧番号 特顧平10-183088		特顧平10-183088		(71)出顧人 591064003					
						サン・	マイク	ロシステムズ	・インコーポレ
(22)出顧日 平成10年(1998)6月29日				ーテッド					
						SUN	Мl	CROSYS	TEMS, IN
(31)優先権主張番号 08/883,		08/883,676		CORPORATED					
(32) 優先日 1997年6月27日			アメリカ合衆国 94303 カリフォルニ					リフォルニア	
(33)優先権主張	国	米国(US)		州・パロ アルト・サン アントニオ ロ					
						- 4 • 6	901		
				(72)	(72)尭明者 アシャー アジズ				
				パキスタン イスラマパード エフー10					
						/4 )	ストリ	- ト 43 ハ	<b>ウス 143</b>
				(74)	代理ノ	し 弁理士	谷	茜一(外3:	名)
				•					

最終頁に続く

(54)【発明の名称】 コンピュータ・ネットワークを利用したクライアント/ホスト間の通信方法と装置

#### (57)【要約】

(19)日本国特許庁(JP)

【課題】 保護ホストのアドレスおよび中間デバイス (暗号化ファイアウォール、暗号化ルータ、セキュア・ ゲートウェイ)のキーとアドレスを使用して許可クライ アントを動的に構成し、中間デバイスがその背後にトポ ロジ状に置かれている私用ネットワーク上の複数のホス トを保護すること。

【解決手段】 ドメインの登録ネーム・サーバはそのド メインに置かれた保護ホストとのセキュア・コミュニケ ーションのために必要な情報の要求に応答して、新規の リソース・アドレス・タイプ(SXレコード)を戻すよ うに構成されている。許可クライアントに置かれている (さもなければ、それと関連づけられている)リゾルバ はSXレコード内のデータを使用して、セキュア・コミ ュニケーションを処理するためにクライアントによって 使用された情報を動的に更新する。



【特許請求の範囲】

【請求項1】 第1マシンによって使用される情報を動 的に更新して前記第1マシンによる第2マシンへのセキ ュア・アクセスを容易化するための方法であって、

1

(a) 前記第2マシンを収容しているドメインに関する 照会を受信し、

(b)前記照会に応答するために必要な情報を要求する ために前記ドメインの第1ネーム・サーバに連絡し、

(c)前記第1ネーム・サーバから第1応答を受信し、

(d) 前記第2マシンに対応するセキュア・エクスチェ 10 法。 ンジャのIDを、前記第1応答の中のリソース・レコー ドから抜き出し、

(e)該第1マシンによって使用される第1データ構造 を前記 | Dを使用して更新して該第2マシンへのセキュ ア・アクセスを容易化するためのステップを含むことを 特徴とする方法。

【請求項2】 請求項1に記載の方法において、前記照 会を生成するアプリケーション・プログラムによって実 行されることを特徴とする方法。

【請求項3】 請求項1に記載の方法において、前記第 20 1 データ構造を更新する前記ステップは前記マシンのア ドレスを記録することを含むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項4】 請求項1に記載の方法において、前記第 1 データ構造を更新する前記ステップは前記セキュア・ エクスチェンジャの前記1Dを記録することを含むこと を特徴とする方法。

【請求項5】 請求項1に記載の方法において、前記第 1 データ構造を更新する前記ステップは前記セキュア・ エクスチェンジャの暗号データ項目を記録することを含 むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項6】 請求項5に記載の方法において、前記セ キュア・エクスチェンジャの前記暗号データ項目は暗号 キーであることを特徴とする方法。

【請求項7】 請求項5に記載の方法において、前記セ キュア・エクスチェンジャの前記暗号データ項目はセキ ュアDNS KEYリソース・レコードから取得される ことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項8】 請求項5に記載の方法において、前記セ キュア・エクスチェンジャの前記暗号データ項目は暗号 アルゴリズムであることを特徴とする方法。

【請求項9】 請求項1に記載の方法において、前記第 1データ構造を更新する前記ステップは前記セキュア・ エクスチェンジャに関係するオリジナル・データベース 名を記録することを含むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項10】 請求項9に記載の方法において、前記 オリジナル・データベース名は前記第1応答の中の前記 リソース・レコードに対応するシグネーチャ・リソース ・レコードからラベル・カウントを使用して導き出され ることを特徴とする方法。

【請求項11】 請求項9に記載の方法において、前記 50 ナル・データベース名を導き出し、

オリジナル・データベース名は前記第1応答の中の前記 リソース・レコードからの所有者名であることを特徴と する方法。

2

【請求項12】 請求項1に記載の方法において、前記 第2マシンは前記照会のサブジェクトであることを特徴 とする方法。

【請求項13】 請求項12に記載の方法において、前 記照会を受信する前記ステップは前記第2マシンのアド レスの要求を受信することを含むことを特徴とする方

【請求項14】 請求項1に記載の方法において、前記 第2マシンは前記ドメインに関係する第2ネーム・サー バであることを特徴とする方法。

【請求項15】 請求項1に記載の方法において、前記 セキュア・エクスチェンジャの前記IDは該セキュア・ エクスチェンジャの名前であることを特徴とする方法。 【請求項16】 請求項15に記載の方法において、前 記セキュア・エクスチャンジャの前記名前はDNS名で あることを特徴とする方法。

【請求項17】 請求項1に記載の方法において、前記 セキュア・エクスチェンジャの前記IDは該セキュア・ エクスチェンジャのアドレスであることを特徴とする方 法。

【請求項18】 請求項1に記載の方法において、前記 セキュア・エクスチェンジャは前記第2マシンを保護す るファイアウォールであることを特徴とする方法。

【請求項19】 請求項1に記載の方法において、前記 セキュア・エクスチェンジャは前記第2セキュア・マシ ンであることを特徴とする方法。

30 【請求項20】 請求項1に記載の方法において、前記 第1データ構造はアクセス・コントロール・リストであ ることを特徴とする方法。

【請求項21】 請求項1に記載の方法において、前記 第1データ構造はトンネル・マップであることを特徴と する方法。

【請求項22】 請求項1に記載の方法において、前記 第1データ構造を更新する前記ステップは該第1データ 構造内に少なくとも1つのデータ・セットを作成するこ とを含むことを特徴とする方法。

40 【請求項23】 請求項22に記載の方法において、 (a) 前記第1応答を受信する前記ステップは前記第2 ーマシンのアドレスを該第1応答から抜き出すことを含 み、そこでは該第2マシンは前記照会のサブジェクトと なっており、

(b) 前記データ・セットを作成する前記ステップは、 (i)前記セキュア・エクスチェンジャの前記 IDを使 用して、該セキュア・エクスチェンジャのパラメータを 導き出し、

(ii) 該セキュア・エクスチェンジャに関係するオリジ

(iii ) a)前記第2マシンの前記アドレス、b)該セ キュア・エクスチェンジャの前記パラメータ、および c)前記オリジナル・データベース名を該データ・セッ トとしてストアすることを含むことを特徴とする方法。 【請求項24】 請求項23に記載の方法において、前 記セキュア・エクスチェンジャの前記パラメータを導き 出す前記ステップは前記第1応答から該パラメータを抜 き出すことを含むことを特徴とする方法。

3

【請求項25】 請求項23に記載の方法において、前 記セキュア・エクスチェンジャの前記パラメータを導き 10 出す前記ステップは該パラメータに関して追加の照会を 行うことを含むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項26】 請求項23に記載の方法において、前 記パラメータを導き出す前記ステップは該パラメータを 前記1Dと等しいものと定義することを含むことを特徴 とする方法。

【請求項27】 請求項23に記載の方法において、前 記パラメータは前記セキュア・エクスチェンジャの暗号 データ項目であることを特徴とする方法。

【請求項28】 請求項22に記載の方法において、 (a)前記第1応答を受信する前記ステップは前記ドメ インに関係する第2ネーム・サーバのアドレスを導き出 すことを含み、前記第2ネーム・サーバは該第1応答の 中に指定されており、

 (b)前記データ・セットを作成する前記ステップは、
 (i)前記セキュア・エクスチェンジャの前記1Dを使用して、該セキュア・エクスチェンジャのパラメータを 導き出し、

(ii) 該セキュア・エクスチェンジャに関係するオリジ ナル・データベース名を導き出し、

(iii) a) 前記第2マシンの前記アドレス、b) 該セ キュア・エクスチェンジャの前記パラメータ、および c) 前記オリジナル・データベース名を第1データ・セ ットとしてストアすることを含むことを特徴とする方 法。

【請求項29】 請求項28に記載の方法において、前 記第2ネーム・サーバの前記アドレスを導き出す前記ス テップは前記第1応答から該アドレスを抜き出すことを 含むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項30】 請求項28に記載の方法において、前 40 記第2ネーム・サーバの前記アドレスを導き出す前記ス テップは該アドレスに関して追加の照会を行うことを含 むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項31】 請求項28に記載の方法において、前 記セキュア・エクスチェンジャの前記パラメータを導き 出す前記ステップは該パラメータを前記第1応答から抜 き出すことを含むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項32】 請求項28に記載の方法において、前 記セキュア・エクスチェンジャの前記パラメータを導き 出す前記ステップは該パラメータに関して追加の照会を 50 行うことを含むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項33】 請求項28に記載の方法において、前 記第2マシンは前記ドメインに関係する前記第2ネーム ・サーバであることを特徴とする方法。

4

【請求項34】 請求項28に記載の方法において、さらに、

(a)前記第1データ・セットを使用して、前記照会に 対する第2応答を取得し、

(b)前記第2マシンのアドレスを前記第2応答から抜き出し、

(c)該第2マシンの名前に最良に合致する既存のオリ ジナル・データベース名を収めている既存のデータ・セ ットを前記第1データ構造から判断し、

(d)前記既存のデータ・セットを使用して、(i)該 第2マシンの前記アドレス、(ii)前記セキュア・エク スチェンジャの既存のパラメータ、および(iii)前記 既存のオリジナル・データベース名を第2データ・セッ トにストアするステップを含むことを特徴とする方法。 【請求項35】 請求項34に記載の方法において、前

20 記照会に対する前記第2応答を取得する前記ステップ は、

(a)ネーム・サーバの応答性に関する情報を収めてい る第2データ構造を更新して、前記第2ネーム・サーバ を次に照会するネーム・サーバとして含めておき、 (b)前記第2データ構造を使用して、該照会をリダイ

(0)前記第2テーダ構造を使用して、該照会をリダイ レクトし、

(c)該照会に対する第2応答を受信するステップを含むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項36】 請求項35に記載の方法において、前 30 記第2データ構造はSLISTであることを特徴とする 方法。

【請求項37】 請求項34に記載の方法において、前 記既存のデータ・セットを使用する前記ステップは該既 存のデータ・セットからのデータ項目を指し示すことを 含むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項38】 請求項34に記載の方法において、前 記既存のデータ・セットを使用する前記ステップは該既 存のデータ・セットからデータ項目をコピーすることを 含むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項39】 請求項22に記載の方法において、前 記データ・セットはa)前記第2マシンのアドレスおよ びb)前記セキュア・エクスチェンジャのパラメータを 含むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項40】 請求項1に記載の方法において、前記 ドメインの前記第1ネーム・サーバに連絡する前記ステ ップは前記照会を該第1ネーム・サーバに転送すること を含むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項41】 請求項1に記載の方法において、前記 ドメインの前記第1ネーム・サーバに運絡する前記ステ ップは前記セキュア・エクスチェンジャの前記1Dを要

求することを含むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項42】 第1マシンによって使用される情報を 動的に更新して、前記第1マシンによる第2マシンへの セキュア・アクセスを容易化するための方法であって、 (a)前記第2マシンのアドレスを取得し、

5

(b) 該第2マシンへのセキュア・アクセスを容易化す るために該第1マシンによって使用されるデータ構造を 使用して、該第2マシンの名前に最良に合致する既存の オリジナル・データベース名を収めている既存のデータ ・セットを前記データ構造から判断し、

(c)前記既存のデータ・セットを使用して、(i)該 第2マシンの前記アドレス、(ii)セキュア・エクスチ ェンジャの既存のパラメータ、および(iii)前記既存 のオリジナル・データベース名を第2データ・セットに ストアするステップを含んでいることを特徴とする方 法。

【請求項43】 請求項42に記載の方法において、前 記既存のデータ・セットを使用する前記ステップは該既 存のデータ・セットからのデータ項目を指し示すことを 含むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項44】 請求項42に記載の方法において、前 記既存のデータ・セットを使用する前記ステップは該既 存のデータ・セットからデータ項目をコピーすることを 含むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項45】 請求項42に記載の方法において、前 記第2マシンの前記アドレスを取得する前記ステップ は、

(a) 前記アドレスの照会を受信し、

(b)前記照会を該第2マシンのドメインのネーム・サ ーバに転送し、

(c)前記ネーム・サーバから応答を受信し、

(d)前記応答から該アドレスを抜き出すステップを含 むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項46】 第1マシンによる第2マシンへのセキ ュア・アクセスを容易化するための方法であって、

(a)前記第2マシンを収容しているドメインに関係す る前記第1マシンからの照会を第1ネーム・サーバで受 信し、

(b)該第2マシンに対応するセキュア・エクスチェン ジャのIDを取得し、

(c)前記IDを含んでいる応答を生成し、

(d) 該第1マシンのために前記応答を送信し、該応答 は該第2マシンへのセキュア・アクセスを容易化するた めに該第1マシンによって使用可能であることを特徴と する方法。

【請求項47】 請求項46に記載の方法において、前 記照会は前記第2マシンのアドレスの要求を含んでいる ことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項48】 請求項46に記載の方法において、前 記応答は前記第2マシンへのセキュア・アクセスのため 50 めておくステップを含むことを特徴とする方法。

6 に使用される情報を前記第1マシンが動的に更新するこ とを可能にすることを特徴とする方法。

【請求項49】 請求項48に記載の方法において、前 記1Dを取得する前記ステップは前記第2マシンに該当 するデータベースから該IDを取得することを含むこと を特徴とする方法。

【請求項50】 請求項49に記載の方法において、前 記応答を生成する前記ステップは、

(a) 前記セキュア・エクスチェンジャのパラメータを 10 取得し、

(b)前記パラメータを該応答に含めておくステップを 含むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項51】 請求項50に記載の方法において、前 記セキュア・エクスチェンジャの前記パラメータは該セ キュア・エクスチェンジャのアドレスを含むことを特徴 とする方法。

【請求項52】 請求項50に記載の方法において、前 記セキュア・エクスチェンジャの前記パラメータは該セ キュア・エクスチェンジャの暗号データ項目を含むこと 20 を特徴とする方法。

【請求項53】 請求項52に記載の方法において、前

記セキュア・エクスチェンジャの前記暗号データ項目は 暗号キーであることを特徴とする方法。

【請求項54】 請求項52に記載の方法において、前 記セキュア・エクスチェンジャの暗号データ項目は暗号 アルゴリズムであることを特徴とする方法。

【請求項55】 請求項49に記載の方法において、前 記セキュア・エクスチェンジャは第3マシンであること を特徴とする方法。

30 【請求項56】 請求項55に記載の方法において、前 記第3マシンは前記第2マシンを保護するファイアウォ ールであることを特徴とする方法。

【請求項57】 請求項49に記載の方法において、前 記セキュア・エクスチェンジャは前記第2マシンである ことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項58】 請求項49に記載の方法において、前 記セキュア・エクスチェンジャの前記しDは該セキュア ・エクスチェンジャの名前であることを特徴とする方 法。

【請求項59】 請求項49に記載の方法において、前 記セキュア・エクスチェンジャの前記IDは該セキュア ・エクスチェンジャのアドレスであることを特徴とする 方法。

【請求項60】 請求項49に記載の方法において、前 記照会に対する返答は前記データベースに存在せず、前 記応答を生成する前記ステップは、

(a)前記第2マシンを収容している前記ドメインに関 係する第2ネーム・サーバのIDを取得し、

(b)前記第2ネーム・サーバの前記 | Dを該応答に含

【請求項61】 請求項60に記載の方法において、前 記応答を生成する前記ステップは前記第2ネーム・サー バのアドレスを前記応答に入れて提供することをさらに 含むことを特徴とする方法。

7

【請求項62】 請求項49に記載の方法において、前 記照会に対す返答は前記データベースに存在し、前記応 答を生成する前記ステップは

(a) 該照会に対する前記返答を取得し、

(b)該照会に対する該返答を該応答に含めておくステ ップを含むことを特徴とする方法。

【請求項63】 第1マシンによる第2マシンへのセキ ュア・アクセスを容易化するためのシステムであって、 (a)前記第2マシンを収容しているドメインに関する 照会を受信するように構成された制御ロジックと、

(b)前記ドメインの第1ネーム・サーバに連絡して、 前記照会に応答するために必要な情報を要求するように 構成された制御ロジックと、

(c)前記第1ネーム・サーバから第1応答を受信する ように構成された制御ロジックと、

(d) 該第2マシンに対応するセキュア・エクスチェン 20 ジャの1Dを、前記第1応答の中のリソース・レコード から抜き出すように構成された制御ロジックと、

(e)該第2マシンへのセキュア・アクセスを容易化す るために前記第1マシンによって使用される第1データ 構造を前記IDを使用して更新するように構成された制 御ロジックであって、前記第1データ構造は該第2マシ ンに対応するデータ・セットを含んでいるものとを備え ていることを特徴とするシステム。

【請求項64】 請求項63に記載のシステムにおい て、前記照会を生成するように、および前記生成された 30 照会を該照会を受信する前記ロジックに与えるように構 成されたソフトウェア・アプリケーション・プログラム 内に具現化されていることを特徴とするシステム。

【請求項65】 第1マシンによる第2マシンへのセキ ュア・アクセスを容易化するためのデータ構造を含んで いるコンピュータ可読媒体であって、前記データ構造 は、

(a)前記第2マシンのアドレス、

(b)該第2マシンに対応するセキュア・エクスチェンジャのパラメータ、および

(c)前記セキュア・エクスチェンジャに関係するオリ ジナル・データベース名をもつトンネル・マップを含ん でいることを特徴とするコンピュータ可読媒体。

【請求項66】 請求項65に記載のコンピュータ可読 データ構造において、前記オリジナル・データベース名 は前記セキュア・エクスチェンジャを示すリソース・レ コードに対応するシグネーチャ・リソース・レコードか らラベル・カウントを使用して導き出されることを特徴 とするコンピュータ可読データ構造。

【請求項67】」請求項65に記載のコンピュータ可読 50 号。

データ構造において、前記オリジナル・データベース名 は前記セキュア・エクスチェンジャを示すリソース・レ コードからの所有者名であることを特徴とするコンピュ ータ可読データ構造。

【請求項68】 請求項65に記載のコンピュータ可読 データ構造において、前記第1マシンに関連づけられた リゾルバ・プログラムによって生成されることを特徴と するコンピュータ可読データ構造。

【請求項69】 第1マシンによる第2マシンへのセキ 10 ュア・アクセスを容易化するためのソフトウェア・プロ

グラムを具現化しているコンピュータ可読媒体であっ て、前記ソフトウェア・プログラムは、

(a)前記第2マシンを収容しているドメインに関する 照会を受信するように構成されたプログラム・コード と、

(b)前記ドメインの第1ネーム・サーバに連絡して、 前記照会に応答するために必要な情報を要求するように 構成されたプログラム・コードと、

(c)前記第1ネーム・サーバから第1応答を受信する ように構成されたプログラム・コードと、

(d) 該第2マシンに対応するセキュア・エクスチェン ジャのIDを、前記第1応答の中のリソース・レコード から抜き出すように構成されたプログラム・コードと、 (e) 該第2マシンへのセキュア・アクセスを容易化す るために前記第1マシンによって使用される第1データ 構造を前記IDを使用して更新するように構成されたプ ログラム・コードであって、前記第1データ構造は該第 2マシンに対応するデータ・セットを含んでいるものと を備えていることを特徴とするコンピュータ可読媒体。

【請求項70】 搬送波に具現化されていて、第1マシンによる第2マシンへのセキュア・アクセスを容易化するためのコンピュータ・データ信号であって、該データ信号は、

(a)前記第2マシンを収容しているドメインに関する 照会を受信するように構成されたコード・セグメントと (b)前記ドメインの第1ネーム・サーバに連絡して、 前記照会に応答するために必要な情報を要求するように 構成されたコード・セグメントと、

(c)前記第1ネーム・サーバから第1応答を受信する ように構成されたコード・セグメントと、

(d) 該第2マシンに対応するセキュア・エクスチェン ジャのIDを、前記第1応答の中のリソース・レコード から抜き出すように構成されたコード・セグメントと、 (e) 該第2マシンへのセキュア・アクセスを容易化す るために前記第1マシンによって使用される第1データ 構造を前記IDを使用して更新するように構成されたコ ード・セグメントであって、前記第1データ構造は該第 2マシンに対応するデータ・セットを含んでいるものと を含んでいることを特徴とするコンピュータ・データ信 号

【発明の詳細な説明】

[0001]

【発明の属する技術分野】本発明は一般的にはコンピュ ータ・ネットワークに関し、具体的には、コンピュータ ・ネットワークを利用する許可(authorized)クライアン トと保護ホスト間のセキュア・コミュニケーションに関 する。

9

[0002]

【従来の技術】A ネットワーク・アドレス

コンピュータは相互に接続されてネットワークを形成 し、これらのネットワークは他のネットワークに接続さ れてインターネットを形成している。「Internet (イン ターネット)」と呼ばれる世界的規模のインターネット の利用は、会議室(down the hall) にだけではなく、海 外に置かれたホスト・コンピュータと通信する必要のあ るクライアント・マシン上でプログラムを実行させる人 が増加するのに伴って急激に増加している。Internet上 の各ホストはwww.whitehouse.govといった固有の名前、 および128.102.252.1.といった対応する ネットワーク・アドレスをもっている。US Postal Serv 20 ice (米国郵便サービス)を通してレターを郵送する人 が受取人の住所を知っている必要があるのと同じよう に、ネットワークを通してホストと通信するクライアン トはホストのネットワーク・アドレスを知っている必要 がある。しかし、通常は、クライアントはホストの名前 だけを知っている。

【0003】Internetの世界では、ホストの名前とアド レスは世界の各国に置かれているコンピュータ上のデー タベースにストアされている。これらのデータベースの 1つをもち、ホスト・アドレスの照会(queries) に応答 30 するコンピュータは、「ドメイン・ネーム・サーバ(Dom ain Name Server)」または単純に「ネーム・サーバ」を 含めて、種々の名前で知らされている。非常に多数のホ スト・コンピュータはInternetアドレスをもっているの で、すべてのホストの名前とアドレス情報を1つのデー タベースに保存しておくことは実用的でない。その代わ りに、このような情報は世界各国のInternetドメイン・ ネーム・サーバ間に分散されている。

【0004】ドメイン・ネーム・サーバおよびそれらに 関連づけられた名前とアドレス・データベースは、アド 40 レス照会に応答するために使用される1つのシステムに すぎない(「リゾルビングアドレス(resolving address es)」とも呼ばれる)。「ディレクトリ・サービス」、 「ディレクトリ・システム」、「DS」といった用語や その他の用語は、一般に、オンライン・データベースか ら情報を取り出してネットワーク経由で照会に応答する システムを指すために使用されている。例えば、X50 0ディレクトリ・システム標準に準拠して実現されてい る分散データベースには、ネットワーク・アドレス以外 にも、他の多数の種類の情報(例えば、人の名前とアド 50 レス、プリンタの名前とロケーション、電話番号とファ ックス番号)を含めることが可能になっている。X > 00の詳細は当菜者には周知であるので、ここで詳細に説 明することは省略する。参考文献としては、例えば、Uy less D. Black 著「OSI: A Nodel for Computer Com munication Standards (OSI: コンピュータ通信標準 モデル)」、Prentice-Hall (1991), pp. 38 8-89がある。

【0005】ある企業がInternetに接続するときは、そ
 の企業はそのドメイン名(例えば、sun.com)を登録する。これは第2レベル・ドメインと呼ばれている。企業は第2レベル・ドメインのすべてのアドレス照会がInternetドメイン・ネーム・システムによって送られる先の公開ネーム・サーバを少なくとも2つ指名し、登録しなければならない。これらのサーバは、以下では、ドメインの「登録」ネーム・サーバと呼ぶことにする。企業はそのドメインをもっと小さなセグメントに分割することがよくあり、これらのセグメントは「ゾーン」と呼ばれている(例えば、eng.sun.comおよびcorp.sun.com)。

当業者ならば理解されるように、「ゾーン」という用語 はドメインを任意に分割したものを指す場合があり、こ の中にはドメイン全体自体も含まれる。企業はそれぞれ のゾーンだけで「権限をもつ」ネーム・サーバを指名す ることができる。この場合、各ゾーンは独自のデータベ ース(「ゾーン・データベース」)をもち、そこには、 そのゾーンに置かれているマシンの名前、アドレス、お よびその他の情報が収容されている。説明の便宜上、 「ネーム・サーバ」という用語は、以下では、サーバの データベース(例えば、ドメイン・ネーム・サーバまた はディレクトリ・サーバ) 内の情報の照会に応答するサ ーバを意味するために使用され、「ゾーン・データベー ス」という用語は、それが第2レベル・ドメインを包含 するか、もっと小さなゾーンを包含するかに関係なく、 そのデータベースを意味するために使用されている。当 業者ならば理解されるように、「データベース」という 用語は編成された情報の集まり一切を意味することがで きる。

【0006】企業があるゾーン内のマシンのアドレスを 公開して、見えるようにすることを選択していれば、そ のゾーンを収めている第2レベル・ドメインの登録ネー ム・サーバはそのゾーン内のマシンのアドレス照会を権 限をもつゾーン・ネーム・サーバに送るように構成され ている。しかし、企業がゾーンのネットワーク・トポロ ジを隠す必要があるときは、登録ネーム・サーバはゾー ン・ネーム・サーバに関するどの情報ももたないように 構成され、そのゾーン内のマシンだけが照会をゾーン・ ネーム・サーバに送るように構成されている。このよう な可視制限ゾーン(visibility-limited zone)は「保護 ゾーン」と呼ぶことができ、そこに置かれたマシンは 「保護マシン(protected machines)」と呼ぶことができ る。従って、マシンのアドレスが公開されて、見えるよ うにされたかどうかは、ネットワーク上で稼働している プログラム相互間のやりとり(interaction) に影響する ことになる。

【0007】上述したように、クライアント上で実行さ れているアプリケーション・プログラムが別のロケーシ ョンに置かれたホストに連絡する必要があるときは、そ のアプリケーションはそのホストのアドレスを必要とす る。一般に、アプリケーション・プログラムは照会を

「リゾルバ(resolver)」プログラム(これもクライアン 10 ト上で実行されている) に送って、アドレスを要求する ことがある。リゾルバ・プログラムはローカル・ファイ ルをチェックし、ホスト・アドレスを要求するためのデ フォルト・ネーム・サーバが分かると、その照会をデフ オルト・ネーム・サーバに渡すことになる。説明の便宜 上、このデフォルト・ネーム・サーバは、以下ではクラ イアントの「ローカルNS」と呼ぶことにする。ローカ ルNSは要求されたアドレスをすでにもっている場合も あれば、そのアドレスをもつサーバ (例えば、第2レベ ル・ドメインの登録ネーム・サーバまたはゾーンの権限 20 をもつネーム・サーバ) に到達するまで、必要に応じて 他のネーム・サーバに連絡していく場合もある。ローカ ルNSが照会に対する応答を受信すると、ローカルNS はその応答をリゾルバに戻し、リゾルバは応答を処理 し、アドレスをクライアントに引き渡す。Internetドメ イン・ネーム・システムおよびリゾルバの上記説明とそ の他の詳細は当業者には周知であるので、ここでは詳し く説明することは省略する。参考文献としては、例え ば、Sidnie Feit 著「TCP/IP」、McGraw-Hill (1997)があり、第12章に詳しく説明されてい る。

【0008】B 許可クライアント

現在のテクノロジは、ネットワークを利用したコミュニ ケーションをいくつかの側面から見たとき、十分に解決 していない側面がいくつかある。企業のネットワーク・ ポリシを実現するためには、上述したように、ネットワ ーク管理者は、保護マシンのアドレスを他の保護マシン だけに見えるようにすることによってネットワーク・ト ポロジを隠すようにゾーンをセットアップすることがで きる。しかし、ネットワーク管理者は保護ゾーンの外に 40 いる許可クライアントが、保護ゾーンの内側にいるホス トと通信できるようにしたい場合もある。ネットワーク 管理者は許可クライアントが通信できる保護ホストのア ドレスを、そのクライアント上の1つまたは2つ以上の 静的構成ファイルにストアしておくこともできる。その 場合には、これらの構成ファイルは保護ホストのアドレ スが変更されるたびに、すべての許可クライアント側で 更新する必要がある。ネットワーク管理者は置換ファイ ルをすべての許可クライアントに送ることができるが、 別の方法として、ネットワーク管理者は変更された情報 50 イアントからのコミュニケーションがファイアウォール

を、許可クライアントへのアクセス権をもつ人に配布し て「手操作(マニュアル)」で入力させることもでき る。このような人は構成ファイルを直接に編集すること も、プログラム(例えば、コマンドライン・プログラム またはグラフィカル・ユーザ・インタフェース)を使用 して変更情報を入力することもできる。 【0009】 クライアントの数と移動性が増加するに伴 い、これらの構成ファイルを最新に保つことは、不可能 ではないにしても、煩わしい作業である。ネットワーク 管理者は保護ホストのアドレスを使用して許可クライア

- ントを構成し、人間の介入なしですべての許可クライア ント上の構成ファイルを変更できるようにする方法を必 要としている。本発明の種々実施例が提供する解決方法 によれば、許可クライアントは中央ロケーションにスト アされ、維持されている情報を使用して各自のファイル を動的に更新することができる。その場合、ネットワー ク管理者はすべての許可クライアント上のファイルを更 新しなくても、容易にアクセス可能なロケーションに置 かれている情報を更新するだけですむことになる。
- (0010) C  $t=27 \cdot 323 = 57 \cdot 32$ 許可クライアントはコミュニケーションを確立するため に、保護ホストのアドレス以上のものを必要とすること がよくある。このようなことは、クライアントとホスト がコミュニケーションが「セキュア(安全保護)」であ るかを確かめたいときに起こっている。セキュア・コミ ュニケーションには、プライバシ、保全性、および認証 という問題が含まれている。ここでプライバシとは、あ るクライアントがネットワークを利用して機密情報を送 信するとき、意図するホストだけがそれを読み取り、理 30 解できることを意味する。保全性(integrity)とは、送 信中にだれもがメッセージを変更しなかったことを意味 する。認証(authentification)とは、そのメッセージが メッセージが要求するクライアントからのものであるこ とがホストに保証されることを意味する。標準的暗号手 法としては、DESやRSAなどのアルゴリズム、およ びディジタル・シグネーチャ、ディジタル証明、SKI Pなどの、他のテクノロジやプロトコルがある。必要に 応じて、これらの暗号手法(または同等のセキュリティ 手法)は種々側面から見たプライバシ、保全性、および 認証を保証するために使用されているのが普通である。

【0011】保護ホストのアドレスを許可クライアント に提供するのと同じように、セキュア・コミュニケーシ ョンはネットワークを利用したコミュニケーションの1 つの側面であり、この側面も現在のテクノロジでは十分 に解決されていない。ある種のネットワーク構成では、 ネットワーク・セキュリティ・システムであるファイア ウォール(firewall)が保護マシンへのアクセスを管理し ている。許可クライアントが保護マシンと機密に通信で きるようにするためには、ファイアウォールはそのクラ

を経由するように構成されていなければならない。さら に、保護ホストとセキュア・コミュニケーションを行う ためには、ホストのアドレスのほかに、許可クライアン トは追加の情報を必要とする。この追加情報としては、 (1) 保護ホストのために暗号化を行うファイアウォー ルのアドレスとキー、および(2)使用される暗号アル ゴリズム(および他の必要な暗号手法)がある。 【0012】許可クライアントがこの追加情報を取得す ると、その追加情報はホスト・アドレスと一緒に、暗号 化オペレーションを処理するクライアントのコンポーネ 10 ント(例えば、アプリケーション・プログラム、オペレ ーティング・システム、またはハードウェアの暗号プロ セッサ)によって使用されるデータ構造にストアされる のが一般である。例えば、SKIPテクノロジでは、こ のような「アウトバウンド・セキュア・メッセージ」は インバウンド・アクセス情報と一緒に、クライアントの アクセス・コントロール・リストにストアされている。 しかし、当業者ならば理解されるように、アウトバウン ド・メッセージ情報は適切なデータ構造であれば、どの データ構造にもストアすることが可能である。 【0013】 アウトバウンド・セキュア・メッセージ情 報を収めているデータ構造はホストのアドレスまたは暗 号情報が変更されるたびに、すべての許可クライアント 側で更新する必要がある。この場合も、本発明の種々の 実施例によれば、許可クライアントは中央ロケーション にストアされ、維持されている情報を使用して各自のデ ータ構造を動的に更新することができる。説明の便宜 上、「許可クライアント」という用語は、ここでは、本 発明を使用するように構成され、許可クライアントが通 信する保護ホストのファイアウォールを経由してコミュ 30 ニケーションが許されているクライアントを意味するも のとして用いられている。 [0014]

【発明の要約】本発明によれば、保護ホストのアドレス および中間デバイス(例えば、暗号化ファイアウォー ル、暗号化ルータ、セキュア・ゲートウェイ)のキーと アドレスを使用して許可クライアントを動的に構成し、 その中間デバイスがその中間デバイスの背後にトポロジ 状に置かれている私用(private) ネットワーク上の複数 のホストを保護するようした方法および装置が提供され 40 ている。ドメインの登録ネーム・サーバはそのドメイン に置かれた保護ホストとのセキュア・コミュニケーショ ンに必要な情報の要求に応答して、新規のリソース・レ コード・タイプ(ここでは、SXレコードと名づけてい る)を戻すように構成されている。許可クライアントに **置かれた(さもなければ、それと関連づけられた)リゾ** ルバ(resolver)はSXレコード内のデータを 使用して、セキュア・コミュニケーションを処理するた めにクライアントによって使用される情報を動的に更新 するように構成されている。

14

【0015】本発明のいくつかの実施例を使用すると、 多数の利点が得られる。そのような利点としては、保護 ホストのアドレスを使用してクライアントを動的に構成 するシステム、保護ホストとのセキュア・コミュニケー ションのためにクライアントを動的に構成するシステ ム、およびネットワーク管理者がセキュア・コミュニケ ーションのために必要なアドレスと暗号情報を中央で膏 理できるようにするシステムがあるが、本発明はこれら に限定されるものではない。本発明のいくつかの実施例 の上記利点およびその他の利点は、下述する詳細な説明 の中で明らかにする。

[0016]

【発明の実施形態】以下、本発明の1つまたはいくつか の実施例の理解を容易にするために、添付図面を参照し て本発明について詳しく説明する。

【0017】ネットワークは種々構成が可能であり、そ の構成はローカル・エリア・ネットワーク(LAN)、 広域ネットワーク(WAN)、イントラネット、インタ ーネット、およびInternetといったように、多彩な名前 20 が付けられている。代表的なインターネット構成は私用 LANおよび公衆(public)Internetの一部を含む、任意 の数のネットワークで構成されている。任意の数のコン ピュータをこれらのネットワークに接続することができ る。これらのコンピュータは様々な機能に利用すること ができが、特定の機能を反映する用語で表されることが よくある。1つの例では、ある人は別のコンピュータと 通信する必要のあるパーソナル・コンピュータ(PC) 上でプログラムを実行している。この場合のPCはクラ イアントと呼ばれ、他方のコンピュータはサーバまたは ホストと呼ばれている。別の例では、2つのネットワー クを接続するコンピュータはゲートウェイと呼ばれてい る。これらの例におけるコンピュータはいずれも、単純 にマシンと呼ばれることもある。当業者ならば理解され るように、本発明はネットワークおよびそこに接続され たコンピュータのどちらの場合も、特定の構成を要求す るものではない。従って、以下では、ある特定の構成 (インターネットを利用したクライアントとホスト間の コミュニケーション)を参照して本発明を説明している が、以下の説明は任意のネットワーク・タイプ上で動作 する、どのコンピュータにも適用されることはもちろん である。

【0018】A 本発明が実施される環境 図1は、本発明の実施例を実施できる代表的なインター ネット構成を示したものである。この構成には、ファイ アウォール110によって公衆(public)ネットワーク1 90に接続されているドメイン100(例えば、sun.co m)が含まれている。ドメイン100は保護ゾーン18 0(「ファイアウォールの内側」と呼ばれることもあ る)を含み、保護ゾーンは任意の数のマシンを任意の構 50 成で含むことができる。この例では、内側ホスト14

0、LAN160、内側クライアント150、および内 側NS130はすべて保護ゾーン180に置かれてい る。外側NSI20はドメイン100の登録ネーム・サ ーバであり、内側NS130は保護ゾーン180の権限 をもつネーム・サーバである。

15

【0019】ほとんど無制限の数のマシンとネットワー クが公衆ネットワーク190に接続されている。図1に 示すように、代表的な構成には、外側クライアント18 2、外側ホスト184、LAN186、ローカルNS2 50、および許可クライアント210が含まれている。 図2、図3および図4を参照して以下で明らかにするよ うに、代表的な許可クライアント210には、アプリケ ーション215、そのローカルNS250を示している 構成ファイル220、リゾルバ225、暗号プロセッサ 230、オペレーティング・システム235、およびト ンネル・マップ500が含まれている(詳細は後述す る)。代表例として、これらのコンポーネントは許可ク ライアント210側の1つまたは2つ以上のコンピュー タ可読媒体またはメモリに置かれている。

【0020】B 問題

上述したシステム・アーキテクチャが与えられていると き、許可クライアント210で実行されているアプリケ ーション210が保護ゾーン180内の保護ホスト14 0と機密に通信する必要が起こったとき、どのようなこ とが行われるか。アプリケーション215がそれを行う ためには、その前に、アウトバウンド・セキュア・メッ セージ情報が必要になる。この情報は許可クライアント 210にストアされており、情報としては、内側ホスト 140のアドレス、ファイアウォール110のアドレス とキー、および使用される暗号プロトコルがある。クラ イアントの数と移動性が増加するに伴い、人間の介入に 頼ってアウトバウンド・セキュア・メッセージ情報を最 新に保つことは煩雑な作業であり、あるいは不可能であ る。本発明の種々実施例によれば、この問題は許可クラ イアントが中央ロケーションにストアされ、維持されて いる情報を使用して、各自のアウトバウンド・セキュア ・メッセージ情報を動的に更新できるようにすることに よって解決されている。以下のセクションでは、クライ アントとネーム・サーバ間のメッセージの構造と内容、 仲介の働きをするリゾルバ・プログラム、およびシステ ムがどのように構成されているか、について詳しく説明 する。

【0021】C. ネーム・サーバ・メッセージおよびリ ソース・レコード

ネーム・サーバ・メッセージはヘッダと4つのセクショ ン(1)照会(query)、(2)返答(answer)、(3)権 限(authority)、(4)追加(additional)から構成され ている。返答、権限、および追加セクションは、ネーム ・サーバが照会に応答して送信するリソース・レコード を収めている。リソース・レコード・タイプは多数存在 50 ュア・エクスチェンジャ(secure exchanger)」の1D

し、各々はそのレコード・タイプのデータを収めている データ・フィールドを含んでいる。例えば、要求された ホストのアドレスはAレコードのデータ・フィールドに 入って戻され、権限をもつネーム・サーバの名前はNS レコードのデータ・フィールドに入って戻される。 【0022】セキュア・コミュニケーションの必要性を サポートするために、Internetドメイン・ネーム・シス テム(「セキュアDNS」)のあるバージョンはKEY とSIGリソース・レコード・タイプを含む、セキュリ

ティ拡張機能(extensions)を使用している。KEYリソ 10 ース・レコードは公開キーと関連情報を配布するために 使用できる。つまり、KEYレコードはキー、キー名、 またはアルゴリズムを収めることができる。SIG、つ まり、「シグネーチャ」リソース・レコードは他のリソ ース・レコードに入っているデータを認証するために使 用できる。SIGレコードのデータ・フィールドの1つ は「ラベル(labels)」フィールドである。このフィール ドは、オリジナルSIGレコード所有省名がゾーン・デ ータベースに置かれているときラベルがいくつあるかを 20 カウントしたものである(例えば、*.sun.comが2つの

ラベルをもっているのは、ルートを表すヌル・ラベル (".")とワイルドカード("*")はカウントに含 まれないためである)。従って、このラベル・カウント はワイルドカード置換の結果としてリトリーブされたレ コードのオリジナル名を導き出すために使用される (詳 細は後述する)。このオリジナル名は、例えば、ディジ タル・シグネーチャを検証するために必要になる。 【0023】本発明の一実施例では、セキュアDNSに

よって提供されるKEYとSIGリソース・レコードを 30 使用している。セキュアDNSの詳細は当業者には周知 であるので、ここでは、これ以上詳しく説明することは 省略する。参考文献としては、例えば、RFC 206 5- 「Domain Name System-Security Extensions (ドメ イン・ネーム・システムーセキュリティ拡張機能」(1 997)がある。当業者ならば理解されるように、本発 明の一実施例では、セキュアDNS機能を利用している が(例えば、レコードのオリジナル名を導き出し、シグ ネーチャを検証するために)、すべての実施例がこの機 能を必要とするとは限らない(つまり、これらは十分な 40 能力をもつ他のシステムを使用して実現することが可能 である)。

【0024】D SXレコード ~

セキュリティ拡張機能で上に示したように、Internetド メイン・ネーム・システムはユーザが新規のリソース・ レコード・タイプを自由に作成できる点でオープンエン ド(open-ended)になっている。本発明の種々実施例によ れば、さらに、SXレコードと名づけた別の新規レコー ド・タイプが追加されている。SXレコードのデータ・ フィールドは、そのレコードの所有者に関連する「セキ

(例えば、名前またはアドレス)を収めている。セキュ ア・エクスチェンジャはセキュア・コミュニケーション を自身のために、または別のマシンのために処理するマ シンである(例えば、暗号化または解読を実行する)。 この機能を実行するために、セキュア・エクスチェンジ ャは暗号データ(例えば、キーまたはアルゴリズム)を 使用する。セキュア・エクスチェンジャのIDと暗号デ ータはセキュア・エクスチェンジャのパラメータと総称 することができる。ファイアウォールはセキュア・エク スチェンジャ機能を頻繁に実行するので、「ファイアウ 10 オール110」という用語は、ここでは、セキュア・エ クスチェンジャを意味するために用いられている。当業 者ならば理解されるように、該当の暗号化機能を持つマ シンならば、どのマシンでもセキュア・エクスチェンジ ャとして機能させることができる。

【0025】また、当業者ならば理解されるように、 「SX」は任意のレコード・タイプIDであり、SXレ コード・タイプが定義されていれば、クライアントは明 示的にそのタイプのレコードをネーム・サーバに要求す ることができる。別の方法として、ネーム・サーバは他 20 のレコードの照会に対する返答を含む応答に入れてSX レコードを戻すように構成することも可能である。例え ば、クライアントがホスト・アドレスについて照会する と、ネーム・サーバはホスト・アドレスを応答セクショ ンに、SXレコードを追加セクションに入れて応答を送 信することになる。本発明の他の実施例には、SXレコ ードを追加または権限セクションに入れて戻し、応答の 返答セクションは空のままにしておくようにネーム・サ ーバの振舞をカストマイズすることを含めることも可能 である。言い換えれば、応答は未要求のリソース・レコ 30 ードだけを含むことになる。上述した説明から明らかな ように、当業者ならば理解されるように、本発明はSX レコードが応答のどの特定セクションに入って送られる かには左右されない。SXレコード内のデータは、保護 ホストとのセキュア・コミュニケーションのためにクラ イアントによって使用された情報を更新するために、リ ゾルバと呼ばれるプログラムによって使用される。 【0026】E リゾルバの概要 リゾルバは、ネーム・サーバと、クライアント上で実行

役をするプログラムである。リゾルバは情報の照会をア プリケーション・プログラムから受信し、その照会を該 当のネーム・サーバに送信し、もしあれば、応答を要求 側アプリケーションに戻す。照会のタイプとしては、所 与のホスト名のホスト・アドレス、所与のホスト・アド レスのホスト名、およびネーム・サーバ・データベース にストアされている情報の全体的ルックアップがある。 リゾルバは一般的に照会の処理を次の4ステップで行 う。(1)照会に対する返答がローカルにあれば、その 返答を戻し、返答がなければ(2)返答を要求する最良 50 18

- のサーバを見つけ、(3)いずれかが応答するまでその サーバに照会を送信し、(4)返答を処理する。 【0027】ステップ(2)で照会するのに最良のサー バを見つけるために、リゾルバはサーバ名とゾーンのリ ストを、SLISTと名づけた構造に保存している。S LISTはデフォルト・サーバで初期化される。そのあ とで、リゾルバはサーバとやりとりするたびに、リゾル バはどのサーバが必要とする情報をもっているかのリゾ ルバの「最良の推量(best guess)」でSLISTを更新 する。この「最良の推量」は所与のマシンに関する照会 に対する各サーバの応答性がどの程度であるか(例え ば、応答時間またはサーバが応答した頻度)に基づいて 行われることがよくある。従って、過去の実績に基づく 応答性は将来の照会用にSLISTを最適化するために 使用されている。当業者ならば理解されるように、リゾ ルバはこの基準または他の基準に従ってSLISTを維 持するようにプログラムすることが可能である。 【0028】上述した説明は、リゾルバが実行する機 能、およびその機能の実現方法を髙度にカストマイズで きることを示す一例である。リゾルバのこれらの説明お よび他の詳細は当業者には周知であるので、ここで詳し く説明することは省略する。参考文献としては、例え ば、RFC1034-「Domain Names-Concepts and Fa cilities(ドメイン名-概念と機能)」(1987)お よびRFCIO35-「Domain Names-Implementation and Specification (ドメイン名-実現方法と仕様)」 (1987)がある。 【0029】F リゾルバの機能
- 本発明の種々実施例は、保護ホストとのセキュア・コミ ュニケーションのために使用される情報(つまり、アウ トバウンド・セキュア・メッセージ情報)を収めてい る、クライアント側のデータ構造を動的に更新するよう にリゾルバ機能をカストマイズすることによって実現さ れている。このようなデータ構造はデータ・セットから 構成され、そのフィールドは「トンネル情報」(例え ば、デスティネーションとセキュア・エクスチェンジャ ・アドレス)と関連暗号データ(例えば、セキュア・エ クスチェンジャのキーまたはアルゴリズム)を収めてい るのが代表的である。ここで、「トンネル・マップ」と されているアプリケーション・プログラムとの間の仲介 40 いう用語はそのようなデータ構造を意味するために用い られ、「トンネル・マップ・エントリ」という用語はデ ータ・セットの1つを意味するために用いられている。 【0030】本発明の一実施例によれば、トンネル・マ ップ・エントリはネーム・サーバ・メッセージからのS Xレコードに入っているセキュア・エクスチェンジャの カバレッジ有効範囲(scope of coverage) を示すフィー ルドも含んでいるが、このフィールドは現在この分野で は使用されていないものである。言い換えれば、この新 規フィールドはエントリ内のセキュア・エクスチェンジ ャが暗号化メッセージを、どのマシンに「トンネルから

通過」させるかを示している。詳細は後述するが、この フィールドを使用すると、既存のものから新規のトンネ ル・マップ・エントリを作成できるので、エントリ作成 プロセスを効率化することができる。しかし、本発明の すべての実施例がこのフィールドを必要とするとは限ら

19

ないので、これはトンネル・マップ・エントリから省く ことも可能である。このような実施例の1つは「その他 の実施例」のセクションに示されている。

【0031】図9はフィールド4 540を含むトンネ を受 ル・マップ・エントリ500を示す概略図である。図9 10 る。 に示すように、行(row)1はエントリのフィールドの内 【0 容を概略記述し、行2と行3-4は本発明の2実施例の るこ 場合のフィールド・データを具体的に記述している。ト きる ンネル・マップ・エントリ500がどのように作成さ は加 れ、使用されるかの詳細は、「許可クライアントで実現 では される発明」のセクションの後で説明することにする。 自体 本発明の種々実施例では、トンネル・マップ情報はIP 5は SECやSKIPなどの、標準トンネル・プロトコルと ネー 関連づけて使用されている。当業者ならば理解されるよ -フ うに、本発明はトンネル・マップ内の情報の内容または 20 アイ ロケーションに行った変更を容易に受け入れることがで スを もの

【0032】当業者には公知であるように、リソース・ レコードは存続時間(time-to-live(TTL))フィー ルドを含んでおり、これはレコードの情報がいつまで信 頼できるかを示している。SXレコード内のTTLフィ ールドはそのレコードから導き出されたトンネル・マッ プ・エントリの寿命を判断するために使用できる。しか し、マシンのリブート時にトンネル・マップを再初期化 するといった他の手法を用いて、トンエル・マップを最 30 新に保つことも可能である。本発明はどの特定手法にも 限定されないが、本発明によれば、これらの手法および この分野で公知の他の手法を用いてトンネル・マップの 正確性を保つことが可能である。

【0033】G リゾルバのロケーション リゾルバの機能をカストマイズできるだけではなく、そ の機能を1つまたは2つ以上のコンポーネントの中で実 現することも可能である。リゾルバ225という用語 は、ここでは、本発明によって提供される全機能を意味 するために用いられており、かかる機能を実現するため 40 に使用されるコンポーネントの数またはそのコンポーネ ントが置かれるロケーションは無関係である。図2、図 3および図4は許可クライアント210の構成例を示し ている。各構成において、許可クライアント210のア ドレスは例えば199.200.1.9に、そのローカ ルNS250のアドレスは例えば199.200.1. 2になっている。従って、リゾルバ225によって使用 される構成ファイル220は、ローカルNS250のア ドレスを収めている。アプリケーション215は許可ク ライアント210にイシストールされている。暗号プロ 50

セッサ230が必要であれは、これも許可クライアント 210にインストールされる。

【0034】図2に示す構成では、リゾルバの全機能は 1つのコンポーネントに実現されている。このケースで は、アプリケーション215はその照会をリゾルバ22 5に送付する。リゾルバ225は構成ファイル220か らのローカルNS250のアドレスを読み取り、照会を ローカルNS250に転送する。リゾルバ225は応答 を受信すると、ここで説明したようにその応答を処理す ろ.

【0035】図3は、クライアントのリゾルバを変更す ることが望ましくないか、または可能でないとき実現で きる構成を示したものである(例えば、クライアントで はMicrosoft Windows が実行されている)。このケース では、標準スタブ・リゾルバ226が許可クライアント 自体へのループバックと共に使用される。リゾルバ22 5は許可クライアント210にインストールされている ネーム・サーバ・ソフトウェアに組み込まれている。ル ープバックを実現するために、リゾルバ225は構成フ アイル220を読み取り、ローカルNS250のアドレ スを許可クライアント210のアドレスで置き換える。 リゾルバ225はローカルNS250のアドレスを自身 で使用するために保存しておく。このケースでは、アプ リケーション215はその照会をスタブ・リゾルバ22 6へ送付し、リゾルバ226は変更された構成ファイル 220を読み取り、照会をリゾルバ225へ送る。リゾ ルバ225は照会を受信すると、オリジナル構成ファイ ル220に残しておいたアドレスを使用して、その照会 をオリジナル・ローカルNSであるローカルNS250 に転送する。なんらかの応答がリゾルバ225に戻され ると、リゾルバ225はここで説明したように応答を処 理する。

【0036】図4に示す第3の構成では、アプリケーション215はリゾルバ225と一体になるように変更されている。従って、照会を行うには、アプリケーション 215は構成ファイル220を読み取り、照会をローカルNS250に送付する。変更されたアプリケーション 215は応答を受信すると、それを処理する。当業者ならば理解されるように、本発明の精神と範囲から逸脱し

ない限り他の構成を使用することも可能である。 【0037】H システム・セットアップの概要 SXレコードとリゾルバは上述したとおりであるが、そ の説明を前提として、このセクションではシステムの一 実施例がどのようにセットアップされるかの概要を説明 する。以下の概要では、図1がレファレンスとして使用 され、「ネットワーク管理者」という用語はシステム・ セットアップ・タスクのいずれかを実行する一切の個人 を含むように広義に用いられている。これらの個人はネ ットワーク管理者とは別の名称をもっている場合がある (例えば、システム管理者、LAN管理者、データベー

って送られるのが代表的であるが、本発明の実施例で は、追加セクションが使用される。第二は、ネーム・サ ーバがリソース・レコードを応答に追加するとき、該当 のSIGとKEYレコードも追加されることが暗黙にな っていることである(つまり、各レコード・タイプとレ コード所有者名の組み合わせごとに1つのSICレコー ド、およびSIGレコードを生成するために使用される KEYレコード)。さらに、SIGとKEYレコードは 受信時に署名済みレコードを検証するために使用される ことが暗黙になっている。第三は、レコードを応答に追 加する実行ステップがオプションとして記述されている ときは、これらのレコードは追加の照会を行うことでク ライアント側で取得できることを意味することである。 これらの基本点を留意して、図5は、ドメイン100の 登録ネーム・サーバで実行されるときの本発明の一実施 例のフローチャートを示したものである。以下の説明に おいて、外側NS120は図1に示すようにドメイン1 00の登録ネーム・サーバである。

【0042】実行は、外側NS120がドメイン100 20 に置かれているホスト(「登録ホスト」)のアドレスの 照会を受信したときステップ305からスタートする。 ステップ310で、外側NS120は要求されたホスト 名に一致する所有者名をもつSXレコードがそのゾーン ・データベースにあるかどうかをチェックする。そのよ うなレコードがデータベースになければ、実行はステッ プ320にジャンプする。データベースにレコードがあ れば、ステップ315で、外側NS120は要求された ホストのセキュア・エクスチェンジャを示すSXレコー ドを応答に追加する。

- 30 【0043】ステップ320で、外側NS120は要求 されたホストのAレコードがそのゾーン・データベース にあるかどうかを確かめるためにチェックする。要求さ れたホストのAレコードがデータベースにあれば(つま り、要求されたホストのアドレスが公開され、見えるよ うになっている)、外側NS120はステップ335で ホストのAレコードを応答に追加し、ステップ340に 進む。データベースにAレコードがなければ(つまり、 要求されたホストが保護ゾーン180に置かれてい る)、ステップ325で、外側NS120は照会すべき
- 40 他のネーム・サーバがあれば、それを示しているNSレコード(または複数のレコード)を応答に追加する。外側NS120はステップ330で示すように、オプションとしてこれらのネーム・サーバのAレコードを追加してから、ステップ340から続けることができる。
  【0044】SXレコードがステップ315で応答に追加されたときは、ステップ340で外側NS120はオプションとしてSXレコードのデータ・フィールドに入っているセキュア・エクスチェンジャのAレコードとKEYレコードを応答に追加することも可能である。最後50 に、ステップ345で外側NS120は応答をリクエス

21

ス管理者、またはゾーン管理者)。実際には、エンドユ ーザおよびプログラマがこれらのタスクの一部を実行す る場合もある。さらに、当業者ならば理解されるよう に、システム・セットアップ・タスクは一人の個人で実 行されるとは限らない。システムをセットアップするこ とは、システムの3つの部分、つまり、(1)外側NS 120である、ドメイン100の登録ネーム・サーバ、 (2) ファイアウォール110、および(3) 許可クラ イアント210を構成することと見ることができる。 【0038】外側NS120を構成するためにネットワ 10 ーク管理者が実行するタスクとしては、SXリソース・ レコードを定義し、該当のレコードを外側NS120用 のネーム・サーバ・データベースに追加することがあ る。この構成には、「登録ネーム・サーバで実現される 発明」のセクションで詳しく説明されているように、外 側NSI20をカストマイズすることも含まれる。 【0039】ファイアウォール110を構成することに は、許可クライアント120と保護ゾーン180内側の マシン間の暗号化コミュニケーションを処理するように ファイルウォールをセットアップすることが含まれる。 また、許可クライアント210からのコミュニケーショ

ンを認識し、許可するようにファイアウォール1102 を構成することも含まれる。当業者に周知であって、こ れらの結果を達成できる手法ならば、どの手法でもファ イアウォール110を構成するために使用することがで きる。

【0040】本発明に従って動作するように許可クライ アント210を構成するためには、次の2つの基本カテ ゴリに属するコンポーネントが必要である。第1のカテ ゴリには、リゾルバ225を実現するコンポーネントが 30 含まれる。リゾルバ・コンポーネントの詳しい説明は 「リゾルバのロケーション」のセクションに記載されて いる。第2のカテゴリには、許可クライアント210の ために暗号オペレーションを実行するコンポーネント (以下では、暗号プロセッサ230と総称する)が含ま れている。暗号オペレーションには、当業者ならば理解 されるように、暗号化、解読、ハッシング(hashing)、 ディジタル証明、ディジタル・シグネーチャ、その他が ある。従って、暗号コンポーネントには、暗号化/解読 ソフトウェアまたは暗号化機能を持つPCMC1Aを含 40 めることができるが、いかなる場合も、これらに限定さ

【0041】1 登録ネーム・サーバで実現される発明 上述した概要セクションを背景として使用して、このセ クションでは本発明の一実施例を実現する詳細について 説明する。以下の説明では、留意すべき点が3つある。 第一は、ネーム・サーバは任意のタイプのレコードを応 答の特定のセクションに入れるのが代表的であるが、本 発明によれば、そのような要件が必ずしも課されないこ とである。例えば、NSレコードは権限セクションに入50

れるものではない。

タに送付する。図10は、要求されたホストのアドレス が公開され、見えるようになっている場合の応答の例を 示す図である。図11は、要求されたホストが保護ゾー ンに置かれている場合の応答の例を示す図である。 【0045】」 許可クライアントで実現される発明 図6、図7および図8は許可クライアント210で実行 されるときの発明の種々実施例のフローチャートを示す 図である。当業者ならば理解されるように、ここで説明 している機能はハードウェアで実現することも、ソフト ウェアで実現することもできる。前者の場合、このハー 10 ドウェアには、汎用プロセッサ、マイクロプロセッサ、 プログラム・ロジック・アレイ、アプリケーション専用 集積回路、およびここで説明している機能を実行するの に十分な処理能力をもつ他のデバイスを含めることが可 能である。後者の場合、このソフトウェアは任意の該当 ハードウェア・プラットフォーム上で実行させることが 可能であり、オブジェクト指向または手続き型プログラ ミング言語を含む、任意の該当プログラミング言語を使 用して実現することが可能である。

23

【0046】以下のセクションでは、本発明の2つの実 20 施例を詳しく検討しているが、そこでは許可クライアン ト210上で実行されているアプリケーション215は 内側ホスト140のアドレスの照会を行っている。最初 の実施例では、ドメイン100の1つのネーム・サーバ を使用し、ネットワーク・トポロジは隠されていない

(つまり、内側ホスト140のアドレスは1サーバ実施 例では公開され、見えるようになっている)。言い換え れば、登録ネーム・サーバのデータベースは内側ホスト 1400Aアドレスを含んでいる。第2の実施例では、

ゾーンはネットワーク・トポロジを隠すように定義され 30 ており(つまり、内側ホスト140は保護ゾーン180 に置かれている)、登録ネーム・サーバのデータベース は内側ホスト140のAレコードをもっていない。その 代わりに、このAレコードは第2のサーバによって使用 されるゾーン・データベースに置かれている。これらの 実施例はフローチャートを通る異なった経路をたどって いくが、どちらもステップ405-425からスタート する。

【0047】ステップ405で、リゾルバ225はアプ リケーション215から照会を受信する。ステップ41 40 0で、リゾルバ225は内側ホスト140のドメインの ネーム・サーバまでレフェラルチェーン(referral chai n)をたどっていくことができるが、ローカル・サーバが 再帰的サービスをサポートしていれば、照会をローカル NS250に渡すことも可能である。いずれの場合も、 リゾルバ225にはその後で、ステップ415で照会に 対する応答が戻される。

【0048】ステップ420で、リゾルバ225は応答・マップ・エントリ500を作 にSXレコードがあるかどうかをチェックして確かめ 140へのメッセージを暗号作 る。これらの実施例のどちらの場合も、要求されたホス 50 サ230によって使用される。

ト名に一致する所有者名をもつSXレコードが登録ネーム・サーバのデータベースに含まれていれば、リゾルバ が受信する最初の応答(つまり、登録ネーム・サーバか らの応答)にはSXレコードが入っている。これらの実 施例の以下の説明では、このようなSXレコードが存在 し、応答に含まれているものと想定している。当業者な らば理解されるように、セキュリティ上の目的から、S Xレコードは署名され、そのシグネーチャ(署名)は受 信時に受信側で検証されるのが一般である。図10は要 求されたホストのアドレスが公開されて、見えるように

なっている場合の応答例を示す図であり、図11は要求 されたホストが保護ゾーンに置かれている場合の応答例 を示す図である。

【0049】実行はステップ425から続けられ、そこ でリゾルバ225は内側ホスト140のAレコードが応 答にあるかどうかをチェックして確かめる。2実施例が 異なる経路をたどっていくのはこのステップからであ る。応答にAレコードがなければ、実行はステップ44 0にジャンプするが、その詳細は「2サーバ実施例」の セクションで下述する。Aレコードがあれば、実行はス テップ430から続けられるが、その詳細は以下の「1 サーバ実施例」のセクションで説明する。

[0050]

【実施例】1.1サーバ実施例

要約して説明すると、この実施例では、1ネーム・サー バが使用され、ネットワーク・トポロジは隠されていな い。図1を参照して説明すると、内側NS130は必要 でなく、外側NS120のデータベースは内側ホスト1 40を含めて、ドメイン100に置かれているマシンの レコードを含んでいる。従って、図6のステップ415

では、アプリケーション215からのアドレス照会に対 してリゾルバ225が受信する最初の応答には、内側ホ スト140のAレコードと、ファイアウォール110を 対応するセキュア・エクスチェンジャとして示している SXレコードが含まれている。図10はこの応答の例を 示す図である。

【0051】「登録ネーム・サーバで実現される発明」 のセクションで上述したように、応答はファイアウォー ル110のAレコードとKEYレコードを含んでいる場 合もある。これらの追加レコードが応答になければ、リ ゾルバ225は必要に応じて追加の照会を行う(図6に は図示せず)。また、上述したように、すべての該当S 1Gレコードが応答に含まれている(つまり、各レコー ド・タイプとレコード所有者名の組み合わせごとに1つ のSIGレコード)。リゾルバ225がこれらのレコー ドをすべて受信すると、実行がステップ430から続け れ、そこでリゾルバ225は図5に示すようなトンネル ・マップ・エントリ500を作成し、これは内側ホスト 140へのメッセージを暗号化するために暗号プロセッ サ230によって使用される。

【0052】次に、図9の行2を参照して説明すると、 トンネル・マップ・エントリ500を作成するために、 リゾルバ225は内側ホスト140のAレコード内のデ ータをフィールド1 510内のデスティネーション・ アドレスとして使用する。リゾルバ225は、それぞれ SXレコードに示されているセキュア・エクスチェンジ ャ(つまり、ファイアウォール110)のAレコードと KEYレコード内のデータを使用してフィールド2 5 20とフィールド3 530を埋める。「リゾルバの機 能」のセクションで説明したように、フィールド4 5 10 40はSXレコードに示されているセキュア・エクスチ ェンジャのカバレッジ有効範囲を示すために使用され る。これは、ゾーン・データベースに置かれているとき のSXレコードのオリジナル名を導き出し、それをフィ ールド4 540にストアすることによって行われる。 従って、「オリジナル・データベース名」という用語は ここでは、フィールド4 540の内容を意味するもの として用いられ、以下では、リゾルバ225がどのよう にしてこの名前を導き出すかについて説明する。 【0053】 リゾルバ225はSXレコードのSIGレ 20 コードのラベル・フィールドに入っているカウントを使 用して、応答の中で送られたレコードの所有者名からラ ベルをいくつ残しておくべきかを判断する。例えば、S Xレコード(およびその関連SIGレコード)の所有者 名がeng. sun.com.であり、ラベル・フィールド・カ ウントが2であれば、オリジナル・データベース名は *.sun.com. となる。カウントが3であれば、応答の中 で送られるオリジナル・データベース名とレコードの所 有者名はどちらもeng.sun.com.となる。ゾーン・データ ベースではワイルドカード名が使用されるのが代表的で 30 あるが、当業者ならば理解されるように、ワールドカー ド名は必須ではない。ゾーン・データベースにワイルド カードを使用していない本発明の実施例では、リゾルバ 225はこれに代わる方法として、応答の中で送られた SXまたはSIGレコードから名前を抜き出すといった ように、他の方法でオリジナル・データベース名を導き 出すこともできる。フィールド4 540にオリジナル ・データベース名が満たされると、トンネル・マップ・ エントリ500は完成する。「リゾルバの機能」のセク ションで説明したように、フィールド4 540はデー 40 タ構造の中の新規フィールドであり、そこにはアウトバ ウンド・セキュア・メッセージ情報が収められており、 本発明の一実施例では、この情報を使用してSXレコー ドに示されたセキュア・エクスチェンジャのカバレッジ 有効範囲を示している。

【0054】次に、図6を参照して説明すると、トンネ ル・マップ・エントリ500を作成した後、リゾルバ2 25はステップ435で内側ホスト140のアドレスを アプリケーション215に戻す。実行がここで終わる と、トンネル・マップ・エントリ500には、暗号プロ 50 1つのSIGレコード)。リゾルバ225がこれらのレ

セッサ230が内側ホスト140へのメッセージを暗号 化するために必要な一切の情報が入っているので、アプ リケーション215は内側ホスト140と機密に通信す ることが可能になる。1ネーム・サーバが使用され、ネ ットワーク・トポロジが隠されていない場合の実施例で は、以上によって実行が完了する。

【0055】2.2サーバ実施例

- ネットワーク・トポロジが隠されている場合の実施例 は、2ネーム・サーバを使用して実現することができ
- る。図1を参照して説明すると、外側NS120はドメ イン100の登録ネーム・サーバとなり、ドメイン・デ ータベースは内側ホスト140のAレコードを含まない ことになる。その代わりに、このレコードは保護ゾーン 180の権限をもつネーム・サーバである、内側NS1 30によって使用されるゾーン・データベースに置かれ ることになる。従って、この実施例では、内側ホスト1 40のアドレスに関するアプリケーション215からの 照会に対する最初の応答は外側NSI20から送信され る。図11は、この応答の例を示す図である。外側NS 120のデータベースは内側ホスト140のAレコード を含んでいないので、リゾルバ225がステップ415 で受信した最初の応答にはAレコードが入っていない。 しかし、この実施例では、応答にはファイアウォール1 10をセキュア・エクスチェンジャとして示すSXレコ ードと、内側NS130をゾーンの権限をもつネーム・ サーバとして示す、少なくとも1つのNSレコードが入 っている。従って、リゾルバ225がステップ425で Aレコードがあるかどうか応答をチェックしても、Aレ コードは見つからないので実行はステップ440にジャ ンプする。

【0056】次に、図7を参照して説明すると、ステッ プ440でリゾルバ225はまだ照会されていないネー ム・サーバ、つまり、外側NS120以外のネーム・サ ーバを収めているNSレコードがあるかどうか応答をチ ェックする。従って、この実施例では、実行がステップ 440まで初めて到達すると、リゾルバ225は内側N S130を示すNSレコードとファイアウォール110 を示すSXレコードを応答から探す。なお、この時点で NSレコードがなければ、エラーが発生しているので、 実行は終了する。

【0057】「登録ネーム・サーバで実現される発明」 のセクションで上述したように、応答には内側NS13 0のAレコードのほかに、ファイアウォール110のA レコードとKEYレコードも含まれている場合がある。 これらの追加レコードが応答になければ、リゾルバ22 5は必要に応じて追加の照会(図8には示していない) を行う。また、上述したように、すべての該当SIGレ コードはいずれかの応答に含まれている(つまり、各レ コード・タイプとレコード所有者名の組み合わせごとに 1つのSICレコード)。出び北バ225がこれらのレ

コードすべてを受信すると、実行はステップ445から 統行され、そこでリゾルバ225は図9に示すようにト ンネル・マップ・エントリ500を作成する。

27

【0058】次に、図9の行3を参照して説明すると、 トンネル・マップ・エントリ500を作成するために、 リゾルバ225は内側NS130のAレコードに入って いるデータをフィールド1 510内のデスティネーシ ョン・アドレスとして使用する。リゾルバ225は、そ れぞれSXレコードに示されたセキュア・エクスチェン ジャ(つまり、ファイアウォール110)のAレコード 10 とKEYレコードに入っているデータを使用してフィー ルド2 520とフィールド3 530を埋める。フィ ールド4 540を埋めるために、リゾルバ225はゾ ーン・データベースに置かれているときのSXレコード のオリジナル名を導き出す。リゾルバ225がどのよう にしてこのオリジナル・データベース名を導き出すかの 詳しい説明は「1サーバ実施例」のセクションに記載さ れている。

【0059】次に、図7を参照して説明すると、トンネ ル・マップ・エントリ500を作成した後、ステップ4 20 50でリゾルバ225は処理したばかりのNSレコード からのネーム・サーバ(つまり、内側NS130)を 「最良の推量」としてSLIST構造に挿入する。SL ISTの詳細は「リゾルバの機能」のセクションに説明 されている。次に、図6を参照して説明すると、実行は ステップ410にジャンプし、そこでネーム・サーバま でのレフェラルチェインは内側NSI30(内側ホスト 140のゾーンのネーム・サーバ) に通じることにな る。そのあと、内側ホスト140のアドレスに関するア プリケーション215からの照会は最後のトンネル・マ 30 ップ・エントリ500のフィールド1 510、フィー ルド2 520、およびフィールド3 530を使用し て暗号プロセッサ230によって暗号化される。照会が 内側NSI30に到達すると、サーバは標準応答(例え ば、Aレコードおよび対応するSICレコード)をリク エスタに送信する。図12はこの応答の例を示す図であ る。

【0060】ステップ415で、リゾルバ225は応答 を受信し、ステップ420で、リゾルバ225はSXレ コードがあるかどうかをチェックする。SXレコードが 40 ンストールすることができる。そのような実施例では、 なければ、実行はステップ455にジャンプし(図8参 照)、そこでリゾルバ225は内側ホスト140のAレ コードがあるかどうかをチェックする。そのようなAレ コードがなければ、実行は終了する。そうでなければ、 ステップ460で、リゾルバ225はSXレコードによ って作成され、そのオリジナル・データベース名が内側 ホスト140の名前に一致しているエントリがトンネル ・マップにあるかどうかをチェックする。そのようなエ ントリがなければ、ステップ465でリゾルバ225は ホストのアドレスをアプリケーションに戻し、実行は終 50 から保護ネーム・サーバへの照会はホストのアドレス以

了する。一致するエントリがあれば、ステップ470で リゾルバ225は別のトンネル・マップ・エントリ50 0を追加する。

【0061】次に、図9の行4を参照して説明すると、 リゾルバ225は内側ホスト140のAレコード内のデ ータをフィールド1 510内のデスティネーション・ アドレスとして使用する。他のフィールドを完成するた めに、リゾルバ225は、フィールド4 540内のオ リジナル・データベース名が内側ホスト140の名前に

- 最も多くの一致ラベルをもっている、既存のトンネル・ マップ・エントリ500を使用する。例えば、eng.sun. com が内側ホスト140の名前であれば、eng.sun.com は*sun.com.よりも多くの一致ラベルをもつことにな る。リゾルバ225は既存エントリからのフィールドを 使用して、様々な方法で新規エントリを作成することが できる。例えば、リゾルバ225はエントリを既存エン トリから新規エントリにコピーすることも、あるいはリ ゾルバ225は単純にポインタを使用することもでき る。
- 【0062】トンネル・マップ・エントリ500を作成 した後、リゾルバ225はステップ475で内側ホスト 140のアドレスをアプリケーション215に戻す。実 行がここで終了していれば、アプリケーション215 は、暗号プロセッサ230が内側ホスト140へのメッ セージを暗号化するために必要とするすべての情報がト ンネル・マップ・エントリに入っているので、内側ホス ト140と機密に通信することが可能になる。2ネーム ・サーバが使用され、ネットワーク・トポロジが隠され ている場合の実施例では、以上により実行が完了する。 【0063】K その他の実施例

本発明は上述してきた2つの実施例に限定されるもので はない。例えば、本発明は複数のゾーンを含むドメイン で実現することが可能である。そのような実施例では、 登録ネーム・サーバは照会を、権限をもつ複数のゾーン ・ネーム・サーバに送ることができる。

【0064】別の実施例では、本発明は私用ネットワー ク内のセキュリティを保証するように実現することが可 能である。当業者に公知であるように、ネーム・サーバ ・ソフトウェアはスタンドアローン・ネットワークにイ

該当のネーム・サーバは上述した登録ネーム・サーバと 権限をもつネーム・サーバの機能を実行するように構成 されることになる。

- 【0065】さらに別の実施例では、リゾルバはホスト のAレコードを要求する前にSXレコードを要求するこ とも可能である。そのような実施例では、SXレコード は登録ネーム・サーバによって自動的に送信されないこ とになる。
- 【0066】さらに別の実施例では、許可クライアント

を示す図である。

外の情報に対するものにすることが可能である。この実施例では、登録ネーム・サーバからの応答は保護ネーム ・サーバのゾーン・データベース内の情報に関するセキ ュア照会を送信するために使用できる。この実施例で は、セキュア・エクスチェンジャのカバレッジ有効範囲 を示すオリジナル・データベース名は、ネーム・サーバ のトンネル・マップ・エントリだけが使用されるので必 要でない。 【00667】リゾルバ機能がアプリケーションに組み込

29

まれているときは他の実施例も可能である。例えば、ア 10 プリケーションが作成するトンネル・マップはプログラ ムが実行中のときだけ存在させることができる。別の方 法として、トンネル・マップを存続させるが、プログラ ムだけがアクセス可能にすることもできる(例えば、オ ペレーティング・システム235にはそのことを知らせ ないようにする)。

【00068】さらに、開示した実施例の種々ステップは 答の例を示す図である。 他の組み合わせで組み合わせることが可能である。登録 【符号の説明】 ネーム・サーバからの応答が要求されたホストのアドレ 100 ドメイン スを含み、トンネル・マップが既存エントリを含んでい 20 110 ファイアウォール て、オリジナル・データベース名が要求されたホストの 120 外側NS 名前と一致している場合には、そのような実施例は実現 130 内側NS 可能である。この実施例では、新規のトンネル・マップ 140 保護ホスト ・エントリは既存エントリを使用して、要求されたホス 150 内側クライアント トのために作成されることになる。 160 LAN

【0069】当業者ならば理解されるように、これまで に説明してきた本発明の精神と範囲から逸脱しない限 り、本発明はさらに別の実施例で実現することも可能で ある。なお、かかる実施例は請求の範囲に記載されてい る本発明の範囲内に属することはもちろんである。 【図面の簡単な説明】

【図1】本発明の実施例を実行させることができる代表 的なインターネット構成を示す図である。

【図2】本発明が実現されているクライアントの構成例 を示す図である。

【図3】本発明が実現されているクライアントの構成例 を示す図である。

【図4】本発明が実現されているクライアントの構成例

【図5】ドメインの登録ネーム・サーバで実行されると きの本発明の一実施例のフローチャートである。 【図6】 クライアントで実行されるときの本発明の一実 施例のフローチャートである。 【図7】 クライアントで実行されるときの本発明の一実 施例のフローチャートである。 【図8】 クライアントで実行されるときの本発明の一実 施例のフローチャートである。 【図9】本発明の一実施例によって使用されるトンネル ・マップの例を示す図である。 【図10】 クライアントからのアドレス照会に対する応 答の例を示す図である。 【図11】クライアントからのアドレス照会に対する応 答の例を示す図である。 【図12】クライアントからのアドレス照会に対する応 答の例を示す図である。 【符号の説明】 100 ドメイン 120 外側NS 130 内側NS 140 保護ホスト 150 内側クライアント 160 LAN 180 保護ゾーン 182 外側クライアント 184 外側ホスト

186 LAN

- 30 190 公衆ネットワーク
  - 210 許可クライアント
  - 215 アプリケーション
  - 220 構成ファイル
  - 225 リゾルバ
  - 230 暗号プロセッサ
  - 250 ローカルNS
  - 500 トンネル・マップ・エントリ



•



(18)



[【]図3】

(19)


(20)

特開平11-167536



(21)



...

.



エンド

•

【図6】

(22)

## Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 543





Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 544



¢

(24)



	フィールド1 510	フィールド2 520	- フィールド3 530	フィールド4 540
行 1 (内容の配述)	デスティネーション・ アドレス	ファイアウォールの アドレス	公開キー 法たは 公開キー名	LOHントレ本作成した SXレコードの場き出 さちたオリジナラ・ データスース的
行 2 (1 サーバ実施例)	Aレコード内にあって 要求されたホストの ホスト・プドレスを 使用する	SXレコード内の ファイアウォールの Aレコードを使用する	SXVコード内の ファイアウォールの KEYレコードや 使用する	SX フコードのSIG フコード内のリベデ・ カウントや使用しト ワイドドナード始や 生成する
行 3 (2サーバ実施例の 第1エントリ)	Aレコード内にあって NSレコード内のネーム・ サーバに一致する ネーム・サーバ・ アドレスを使用する	SXレコード内の ファイアウォールの Aレコードを使用する	レィールド4名の値も 多くの一枝リス/1を もし既体エントリ条 原用し、やちをコパーし、 やさや描し示す、など	SXレコードのSIG レコード丸のラベル・ カワントや使用して ワイルドカード的や 住成する
行 4 (2サーバ実施例の 第2エントリ)	Aレコード内にあって 酸状されたホストの 米スト・アドレス	レィールド4月の最も 多くの一数ラベルキ もし既存エントリキ 使用し、それをコピーし、 それを指し示す、など	レメールド480の 勝ち多くの一段しパイ やもし既存エントリネ 夜田し、それをコピーし、それを話します、など	レィールド4内の最も 多くの一致ライルを もつ既存エントリを 使用し、たれをコピーし、

エントリ・マップ・エントリ

500

【図9】

(25)

[図	l	0]	
----	---	----	--

セクション	所有者名	レコード・タイフ	ゲータ
ヘツダ		< <b>ヘッダ</b> >	
照会		<照会>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<b>返</b> 答	<内側ホス140> <内側ホス140>	A SIG	<内側ホスト140のアドレス> <sigデータ></sigデータ>
権限	<内側ホス140> <内側ホス140>	SX SIG	<ファイアウォール110のID> <sigデータ;ラベル・カウント=2></sigデータ;ラベル・カウント=2>
追加	<ファイアウォール110 <ファイアウォール110 <ファイアウォール110 <ファイアウォール110 <ファイアウォール110	> A > SIG > KEY > SIG	<ファイアウォール110のアドレス> <sigデータ> &lt;ファイアウォール110のキー・データ&gt; <sigデータ></sigデータ></sigデータ>

【図11】

セクション	所有者名	レコード・タイン	ブ データ			
ヘツダ		<b>&lt;</b> ヘッダ>	······			
照会		<照会>				
返答	<ブランク <b>&gt;</b>					
- 特軀β段	<ドメイン100> <ドメイン100> <内側ホスト140> <内側ホスト140>	NS SIG SX SIG	<内側NS 130の名前> <sigデータ> &lt;ファイアウォール110のID&gt; <sigデータ;ラベル・カウント=2></sigデータ;ラベル・カウント=2></sigデータ>			
道力 <b>如</b> 一	<内側NS 130> <内側NS 130> <ファイアウォール110 <ファイアウォール110 <ファイアウォール110 <ファイアウォール110	A SIG > A > SIG > KEY > SIG	<内側NS 130のアドレス> <sigデータ> &lt;ファイアウォール110のアドレス&gt; <sigデータ> &lt;ファイアウォール110のキー・データ&gt; <sigデータ></sigデータ></sigデータ></sigデータ>			

**`**.

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 547

·

【図	l	2]	
----	---	----	--

セクション	所有者名	レコード・タイプ	データ				
ヘツダ	< <b>ヘッダ</b> >						
照会		<照会>	·				
返答	<内側ホスト140> <内側ホスト140>	A SIG	<内側ホスト140のアドレス> <sigデータ></sigデータ>				
権限	〈ブランク〉						
追加	〈ブランク〉						

- フロントページの続き
- (71)出願人 591064003 901 SAN ANTONIO ROAD PALO ALTO, CA 94303, U. S.A.
- (72)発明者 トーマス マークソン
   アメリカ合衆国 94402 カリフォルニア
   州 サン マテオ マウンヅ ロード 30
   アパートメント 206



Espacenet

Bibliographic data: GB2316841 (A) - 1998-03-04

## Method for controlling a firewall

No documents available for this priority number.

Inventor(s):	KUBOTA AYUMU; KATAGISHI KAZUKI; ASAMI TOHRU <u>+</u> (AYUMU * KUBOTA, ; KAZUKI * KATAGISHI, ; TOHRU * ASAMI)
Applicant(s):	KOKUSAI DENSHIN DENWA CO LTD [JP] $\pm$ (* KOKUSAI DENSHIN DENWA CO LTD)
Classification:	<ul> <li>international:G06F13/00; H04L12/56; H04L12/66; H04L29/06; (IPC1-7): H04L9/32</li> <li>cooperative: <u>H04L29/06; H04L63/0263; H04L63/0272;</u> H04L63/029; H04W8/26; H04W80/04</li> </ul>
Application number:	GB19970018374 19970829
Priority number (s):	<u>JP19960227969 19960829</u>
Also published as:	<u>GB2316841 (B)</u> JPH1070576 (A) JP3662080 (B2)

### Abstract of GB2316841 (A)

When a mobile terminal 21 connected to an Internet service provider (ISP) 30 intends to access an inner network 20 within a firewall 22 via the Internet 10, the ISP sends terminal user information to the inner network. An agent host 32 investigates the Internet protocol (IP) address and the account of the terminal and determines whether the mobile terminal is a terminal moved from the inner network based on this information. If this is the case, a host 23 managing the firewall sets a filter in the



firewall allowing telecommunication between the mobile terminal and the inner network. The communication between the terminal and inner network may be by means of a twoway IP tunnel 40.

# (12) UK Patent Application (19) GB (11) 2 316 841 (13) A

(43) Date of A Publication 04.03.1998

<ul> <li>(21) Application No 9718374.3</li> <li>(22) Date of Filing 29.08.1997</li> <li>(30) Priority Data <ul> <li>(31) 08227969</li> <li>(32) 29.08.1996</li> <li>(33) JP</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	(51) INT CL ^o H04L 9/32 (52) UK CL (Edition P) H4P PPEB H4L LDSC
(71) Applicant(s) Kokusai Denshin Denwa Co Ltd (Incorporated in Japan)	(58) Documents Cited INSPEC Abstract No.89502-6210L-059, C9502-5620W-012 & Tenth Comp. Sec. Conference,1994,IEEE,pp212-18
3-2 Nishishinjuku 2-chome, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 163, Japan	(58) Field of Search UK CL (Edition O ) <b>H4P PPEB</b> INT CL ⁶ <b>H04L 9/32 12/22 29/06</b>
(72) Inventor(s) Ayumu Kubota Kazuki Katagishi Tohru Asami	Online:- WPL INSPEC, JAPIO
<ul> <li>(74) Agent and/or Address for Service</li> <li>Boult Wade Tennant</li> <li>27 Furnival Street, LONDON, EC4A 1PQ,</li> <li>United Kingdom</li> </ul>	

#### (54) Method for controlling a firewall

5

(57) When a mobile terminal 21 connected to an Internet service provider (ISP) 30 intends to access an inner network 20 within a firewall 22 via the Internet 10, the ISP sends terminal user information to the inner network. An agent host 32 investigates the Internet protocol (IP) address and the account of the terminal and determines whether the mobile terminal is a terminal moved from the inner network based on this information. If this is the case, a host 23 managing the firewall sets a filter in the firewall allowing telecommunication between the mobile terminal and the inner network. The communication between the terminal and inner network may be by means of a two-way IP tunnel 40.



At least one drawing originally filed was informal and the print reproduced here is taken from a later filed formal copy.

This print takes account of replacement documents submitted after the date of filing to enable the application to comply with the formal requirements of the Patents Rules 1995

GB

2 316 841

 $\triangleright$ 



1/3



۰.

# Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 553



Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 554

3/3

. .

# 2316841

#### Specification

## TITLE OF THE INVENTION

Method for dynamically controlling a firewall

### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention relates to a method for dynamically controlling a firewall.

### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

In a case of connecting a private network with the Internet, it is necessary to prevent a dishonest access from the Internet. However, if perfectly shut down a telecommunication between an internal network and an external network, it is impossible for a user of the internal network to access to his home network via the Internet.

Therefore, it is necessary to construct a firewall which selectively permits a telecommunication from an outside via the Internet.

In a prior art of a firewall, out of all data packets between the internal network and the external network, a previously permitted packet is only passed, but, another packet is shut down by using a filter.

Generally, such a filter is set by designating an IP (Internet Protokol) address of a terminal sending a packet, an IP address of a terminal receiving the packet, a kind of used protokol and a port number etc. For example, in a case of a telecommunication from an specific external IP address to any internal host (terminal) by using TCP (Transmission Control Protokol), a telecommunication using a specific port number (for example, 110) is permitted.

Wherein, the port number is an identifier for indicating a process of an upper layer in TCP or UDP (User Datagram Protokol).

However, it is difficult to obtain a pertinent filtering when a

- 1 -

user accesses to his home network, by a dial-up or ppp connection via an ISP (Internet Service Provider) at outside of the home network, by using a mobile computer such as a note-type personal computer (a note-type PC), because upper 4 digits indicates a network with which the mobile PC is connected and lower 4 digits indicates an identifier of the mobile PC in the network, while the IP address used in the Internet telecommunication is indicated by 4 bytes number.

•.4

Namely, in a case of dial-up connection by a mobile host (MH) moved from its home network, the IP address assigned to the mobile host is different every connection, then it is impossible to take a telecommunication using an IP address assigned in its home network.

Therefore, it is difficult to set a filter in the firewall by designating an IP (Internet Protokol) address of the terminal sending a data packet and an IP address of the terminal receiving the data packet, because an IP address of a moved terminal is not constant in the dailup connection.

Furthermore, it is not always possible for the user to use inner resources (a disk, data base and WWW etc.) of the home network to which he usually accesses, even if the filter of the firewall is pertinently set and it is possible only for an authorized mobile host and its user to permit an access from outside to the home network, because an access to the inner resources is individually limited and the access is permitted or is not permitted based on an IP address of a client terminal.

Next, referring to Fig.3, a mobile-IP address is explained, the mobile-IP is under work for standardization.

The mobile IP is a technique which enables to use a same IP address to the mobile terminal which moves anywhere, whenever the mobile terminal connects the Internet.

- 2 -

However, now, the mobile-IP is not adaptive to a network having the firewall.

•• •

In Fig.3, 100 denotes the Internet, 200 denotes a home network of a mobile terminal 201, 202 denotes a home agent (HA) on the home network 200, 203 denotes a router, 300 denotes an ISP, 400 denotes another network and 401 denotes a terminal on the network 400.

In Fig.3, an IP address of the home network 200 to which the mobile terminal 201 is usually connected is [133.128.8.0], an IP address of the mobile terminal 201 on the home network 200 is [133.128.8. 81], an IP address of the home agent 202 is [133.128.8.100], and, an IP address of the mobile terminal 201 is [130.54.20.199] which is assigned by the ISP when the terminal 201 connects to the ISP by dial-up connection.

Generally, when a packet is sent from the terminal 401 on the network 400 to the terminal 201, as a rout 501 shown in Fig.3, the packet is transferred to the home network 200 to which the terminal 201 is usually connected. Therefore, when the terminal has been moved to another network, for example the ISP 300, it is necessary to transfer the packet to the network 300.

For transferring the packet, in the mobile-IP, an agent host is respectively provided to the network from which the mobile terminal is moved and the network to which the mobile terminal is moved. The agent in the network from which the mobile terminal is moved is called as a home agent and the agent in the network to which the mobile terminal is moved is called as a foreign agent. It is possible that the mobile terminal has a function of the foreign agent. In Fig.3, the mobile terminal 201 has a function of the foreign agent.

When the terminal 201 moved from its home network 200 connects to the ISP 300 by dial-up connection 301, a temporary IP address [130.54.2

- 3 -

0.199] is assigned to the terminal 201 by the ISP.

• :

·.·

The IP address [130.54.20.199] of the mobile terminal 201 and its IP address [133.128.8.81] in the home network 200 are informed to the home agent 202 in the home network 200 via the ISP and the Internet100. Then, the home agent 202 records that the terminal 201 having the IP [133.

128.8.81] is moving and its temporary IP address is [130.54.20.199] in its data base, based on the received information.

When a packet is sent from the terminal 401 in the network 400 to the terminal 201 by using the usual IP address [133.128.8.81], as shown by route 502, the home agent 202 receives the packet instead of the mobile terminal 201. Then, as shown by the route 503, the home agent 202 transfers the packet from the terminal 401 to the mobile terminal 201 via the Internet 100 and the ISP 300 to the mobile terminal 201, by embedding the packet from the terminal 401 into a packet forwarded to the temporary IP address [130.54.20.199]. The mobile terminal 201 obtains the original packet of the terminal 401 from the received packet, if necessary, as shown by the route 504, any packet to the terminal 401 via the ISP and the Internet.

As mentioned-above, in the mobile-IP, it is possible to a packet from the terminal 401 to the mobile terminal 201 by using the usual IP address [133.128.8.81].

However, the telecommunication using the temporary IP address [130. 54.20.199] is necessary between the mobile terminal 201 and the home agent 202.

Namely, in the mobile-IP, since any process is not applied to the packet send from the mobile terminal 201, an usual routing is necessary.

Therefore, it is impossible for the mobile terminal 201 to another terminal inside the home network 200 except for the home agent 202 under the above-mentioned firewall, because only the telecommunication

- 4 -

between the mobile terminal 201 and the home agent 202 is allowed. This means that the mobile terminal 201 is limited to access to the resource of its home network 200.

·. ·

An object of the present invention is to provide a method for dynamically controlling a firewall which enables to set a filter pertinent to the mobile terminal being connected with the ISP (Internet Service Provider) by the dial-up connection and its user.

An object of embodiments of the present invention is to provide a method for dynamically controlling a firewall which enables to pertinently permit that said mobile terminal and its user access to the resource of the home network from outside.

The present invention enables to set a pertinent filter by obtaining a user information from an Internet service provider. Embodiments of the present invention resolve an limitation of an access to a resource of a home network by combining the filter setting with a mobile-IP.

According to the present invention there is provided a method for enabling a pertinent filter comprising the steps of:

a step for sending a user information of a terminal being connected to an internet service provider by dial-up connection to an inner network inside a firewall from said internet service provider when said terminal accesses to said inner network via the Internet. a step that said inner network determines whether said terminal is a

mobile terminal moved from said inner network, based on said user information;

a step for setting a filter of said firewall to permit a telecommunication between said terminal when said terminal is said mobile terminal moved from said inner network.

In a method embodying the present invention, for resolving an limitation of an access, further an

- 5 -

IP tunnel is used after setting of said filter for a telecommunication between said terminal and inner network.

In another embodiment for resolving an limitation of an access, said user information is transferred between an agent host provided in said internet service provider and a host for managing said firewall which sets said filter of said firewall provided in said inner network, and said telecommunication using said IP tunnel is done between said terminal and a home agent provided in said inner network.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

•. •

Fig. 1 shows a configuration of a system to which a method embodying the present invention is applied.

Fig. 2 shows a mobile-IP which is adaptive to a firewall.

Fig. 3 shows an prior art mobile-IP which is not adaptive to a firewall.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

An embodiment of the present invention will be explained referring to the drawings.

In Fig. 1, 10 denotes the Internet, 20 denotes an inner network having plural home networks 20A, 20B and 20C, 21 denotes a mobile terminal which is usually connected to the inner network 20, 22 denotes a firewall, 23 denotes a host for managing the firewall, 24 denotes a home agent provided in each of home networks 20A, 20B and 20C,

30 denotes an ISP (Internet Sérvice Provider), 31 denotes a server for authentication in the ISP, 32 denotes an agent host in the ISP.

The mobile terminal 21 has a function of a foreign agent for mobile-IP. The mobile terminal 21 is intended to connect the inner network 20 via the Internet, by dial-up connection to the ISP at any location after moving from the home network.

In this embodiment, a mechanism for controlling the firewall based

- 6 -

## Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 560

on a user information obtained from the ISP and a mobile-IP mechanism adaptive to the firewall are provided.

م مين موجع

The mechanism for controlling the firewall 22 based on the user information obtained from ISP 30 will be explained referring to Fig.1.

A user account (ID) and a pass word are input to the ISP 30, when a user of the mobile terminal 21 intends to connect to the ISP 30 by the dial-up connection. In the ISP 30, the authentication server 31 determines whether the user input data are proper or not. Only when the user input data are proper, an IP address is assigned to the mobile terminal 21, then the mobile terminal 21 is connected to the Internet 100. For this purpose, the ISP 30 can always grasp which user is connecting to the ISP 30 based on the user information and which IP address is assigned to the mobile terminal 21.

When the inner network 20 can know the user and an IP address used by the user, by obtaining the user information from the ISP 30, it is possible to properly set the filter. Then, it is possible to permit a telecommunication from a user who is previously allowed to access to the inner network 20 and to exclude an access from a user who has not authority for the access.

In Fig.1, a mechanism for adding and/or deleting a filter is provided, by providing the host 23 for managing the firewall within the inner network 20. Further, the agent host 32 is provided within the ISP so that only the telecommunication between the agent host 32 and the host 23 for managing the firewall can be allowed. Since the hosts 23 and 32 can use a fixed IP address for this telecommunication, there is no problem on setting the filter for the firewall.

Concretely, the filter is set by the following steps  $(1) \sim (7)$ . The step (n) corresponds to an symbol (n) in Fig.1. (1) When the mobile terminal 21 intends to access to the inner network

- 7 -

20 from outside of it, the mobile terminal 21 requests an establishment of the connection between the mobile terminal 21 and the inner network 20 via the the agent host 32 in the ISP.

.

ŝ

(2) The agent host 32 investigates an IP address and an account at dialup connection of the mobile terminal 21.

(3) The agent host 32 relays a message from the mobile terminal 21 to the host 23 for managing the firewall, only when the mobile terminal 21 is connected by using a specific account which is allowed to access inside the firewall 22.

(4) An authentication is done by end-to-end method between the mobile terminal 21 and the home agent 24 via the host 23 for managing the firewall, because, in mobile-IP, an authentication must be done between the mobile terminal and the home agent.

(5) If the authentication is successful, the home agent sends a message of the success to the host 23 for managing the firewall.

(6) Then, the host 23 for managing the firewall changes the setting of the firewall 22 so as to permit the telecommunication between the mobile terminal 21 and the home agent 24.

(7) At the time when the host 23 for managing the firewall enables the telecommunication between the mobile terminal 21 and the home agent 24 by changing the setting of the firewall 22, the host 23 informs it to the home agent 24 and the host 23 informs it to the mobile terminal 21 via the agent host 32. After receiving the message, the home agent 24 sets an IP tunnel to the mobile terminal 21 and the mobile terminal 21 and the home agent 24 sets an IP tunnel to the home agent 24, then a two-way IP tunnel 40 is set.

By using the two-way IP tunnel 40, the mobile terminal 21 telecommunicates with each terminal of the inner network 20. Wherein, the mobile terminal 21 periodically sends a message for maintaining the

- 8 -

connection to the host 23 for managing the firewall. When the message for maintaining the connection from a certain mobile terminal stops, the host 23 for managing the firewall automatically deletes the filter setting to the mobile terminal.

As mentioned above, it is possible to set the firewall 22 only within a necessary term and only for the telecommunication of which start point and end point are distinctly restricted.

A specification of the mobile-IP which is under work for standardization is not adaptive to the network 20 having the firewall 22.

Then, the mobile-IP is improved to adapt to the firewall 22 as follows, and the improved mobile-IP is combined with the abovementioned filter setting.

An combination of the mobile-IP and the dynamic firewall control will be explained referring to Fig.2.

As a route 52 shown in Fig.2, a packet from the mobile terminal 21 to the terminal 25 inside the firewall 22 is embedded in a packet to the home agent 24, then sent out. The home agent 24 obtains an original packet out of the received packet. The home agent 24 sends the obtained packet to the inner terminal 25, as a route 53 shown in Fig.2, by sends again the obtained packet to the Internet. In Fig.2, 26 denotes a router. When the mobile terminal exist in the inner network 20, the mobile terminal 21 telecommunicates with the inner terminal 25 via a route 51.

As mentioned-above, even if an authority is individually allowed in the inner network 20, it is possible to permit the access based on the IP address of the mobile terminal 21 which is usually connected with the network 20 by using the two-way tunnel between the mobile terminal 21 and the home agent 24. Therefore, it is possible to

- 9 -

communicate between the mobile terminal 21 and the inner terminal 25.

.

According to the present invention, it is possible to set the firewall so as to permit the communication from the specific user in connection with the ISP by dail-up connection.

Further, according to embodiments of the present invention, because of an improvement and an combination of the mobile-IP, it is possible to access to the resources of the inner network from outside as same as connected with the inner network.

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 564

#### WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A method for dynamically controlling a firewall comprising steps of:

a step for sending a user information of a terminal being connected to an internet service provider by dial-up connection to an inner network inside a firewall from said internet service provider when said terminal accesses to said inner network via the Internet;

a step that said inner network determines whether said terminal is a mobile terminal moved from said inner network, based on said user information;

a step for setting a filter of said firewall to permit a telecommunication between said terminal when said terminal is said mobile terminal moved from said inner network.

2. The method claimed in claim 1 wherein, an IP tunnel is used after setting of said filter for a telecommunication between said terminal and said inner network.

3. The method claimed in claim 2 wherein, said user information is transferred between an agent host provided in said internet service provider and a host for managing said firewall which sets said filter of said firewall provided in said inner network, and said telecommunication using said IP tunnel is done between said terminal and a home agent provided in said inner network.

4. A method for dynamically controlling a firewall substantially as hereinbefore described with reference to the accompanying drawings.

- 1 1 -





12

Application No:GB 9718374.3Claims searched:1-4

Examiner: Date of search: Matthew Nelson 20 November 1997

## Patents Act 1977 Search Report under Section 17

### **Databases searched:**

UK Patent Office collections, including GB, EP, WO & US patent specifications, in:

UK Cl (Ed.O): H4P (PPEB)

Int Cl (Ed.6): H04L 9/32, 12/22, 29/06

Other: Online:- WPI, JAPIO, INSPEC

#### Documents considered to be relevant:

Сатедоту	Identity of document and relevant passage	Relevant to claims
x	INSPEC Abstract No. B9502-6210L-059, C9502-5620W-012 & "Tenth Annual Computer Security Applications Conference", published 1994, IEEE, pp212-18, Goldberg "The MITRE security perimeter" (see abstract).	

х	Document indicating lack of novelty or inventive step	A	Document indicating technological background and/or state of the art.
Y	Document indicating lack of inventive step if combined	P	Document published on or after the declared priority date but before
	with one or more other documents of same category.		the filing date of this invention.
		Ε	Patent document published on or after, but with priority date earlier
&	Member of the same patent family		than, the filing date of this application.

An Executive Agency of the Department of Trade and Industry

# PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN

(11)Publication number :09-266475(43)Date of publication of application :07.10.1997

H04L 12/22
G06F 15/00
G09C 1/00
G09C 1/00
H04L 9/32
(71)Applicant : HITACHI LTD
(72)Inventor : SAWADA SUNAO SUGAWARA MASAKATSU NISHIKAWA JIKAI

# (54) ADDRESS INFORMATION MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT AND NETWORK SYSTEM

#### (57)Abstract:

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To prevent an illicit user from acquiring a correct address by reporting other wrong address to be camouflaged as a normal address to the illicit user.

SOLUTION: Upon the receipt of a packet requesting an address of an LES, an ATM interface driver 21 gives the packet to packet check section 22. The packet check section 22 checks the content of the packet and discriminates it to be valid when the content is in matching with a preset range or to be an illicit request when not and reports the result of discrimination to a LECS protocol processing section 24 with the packet. When the result of discrimination indicates a valid packet, the LECS protocol processing section 24 retrieves an LES table 23 and generates an address notice packet including the LES address and reports the packet to a request source via the ATM interface driver 21.

When the discrimination results indicates an illicit request, the processing section 24 reports an address



notice packet including an address for hacker countermeasure terminal equipment to the request source via the driver 21.

(12) 公開特許公報(A)

(11)特許出顧公開發号

(19)日本函物許庁(JP)

特開平9-266475

(43)公開日 平成9年(1997)10月7日

(51) Int.CL		織別記号	庁内整理番号	ΡI			• 技術表示箇所
H04L	12/22		9468-5K	H041.	11/28		
GOGF	15/00	330		GOGF	15/00	830.	A
G09C	1/00	640	72 <b>59</b> —5 J	G09C	1/00	640	2
		660	7259—5 J			660	E
H04L	9/32			H04L	9/00	671	
				審查請求	? 末諸求	請求項の数4	OL (全5頁)
(21)出顧書	<b></b> 身	<b>紡績平3−7360</b> 1		(71)出顧人	0000051	108	
					株式会社	性日立製作所	
(22)出版日		平成8年(1996)3月28日			東京都	千代田区栉田腹;	同台四丁目 6 番池
				(72) 発明者	「 澤田 ;	素直	
					神奈川	<b>泉川崎市幸区鹿</b>	時田890番地の12株
					式会社	日立製作所情報	・通信明発本部内
				(72) 発明者	1 菅原 1	E.B	
					神奈川	泉横浜市戸塚区」	雪塚町5030番地株式
					会社日日	立殿作所ソフト	フェア開発本部内
				(72) 発明者	1 西川 1	技術	
					神奈川	泉横黄市戸塚区戸	可程町5030君地排式
					会社日日	立製作所ソフト	フェア開発本部内
				(74)代理人	、介理上	小川勝易	
•				1			

(54)【発明の名称】 アドレス情報管理接受およびネットワークシステム

#### (57)【要約】

【課題】不正な要求元に対してアドレス情報の通知を追 否したことを知られることなく正しいアドレス情報を渡 すことを防ぎ、不正なアクセスの記録を取ることを可能 にするアドレス情報管理方法を提供する。 【解決手段】アドレス情報管理装置1は通信手段21、

認証手段22.アドレステーブル23.アドレス通知手 段24より構成される。 2



# PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN

(11)Publication number :10-032610(43)Date of publication of application :03.02.1998

(51)Int.Cl.	H04L 12/66			
	H04L 12/46			
	H04L 12/28			
(21)Application number : <b>08-203015</b> (22)Date of filing : <b>12.07.1996</b>	(71)Applicant : <b>NEC CORP</b> (72)Inventor : <b>TOMOIKE HIROMOTO</b>			

# (54) VIRTUAL PRIVATE NETWORK CONSTITUTING METHOD IN MOBILE DATA COMMUNICATION

(57)Abstract:

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To execute a data communication by one IP address by connecting a public mobile data network constituting a virtual private network with private branch LAN through a gate way so as to convert data to a mobile terminal to an address. SOLUTION: When a data terminal 3a connected to the subordinate of the LAN emulation server 32 of private branch LAN 3 stops connection with a LAN switch 331 and connects with a mobile equipment 5, the call control part of the mobile equipment 5 is informed of the address of the data terminal 3a. The mobile terminal 5 houses the informed address in a memory to form a mobile data terminal 6 accessable to the public mobile data network 2 and receives the kind of service, the number of the virtual private network and the node number from a location register 23. The server 32 retrieves address information of the terminal 3a and converts data to the mobile terminal 5 to an address to execute data communication by one IP address.



## (12) 公開特許公報(A)

(19)日本国特許广(JP)

(11)特許出關公開發导

#### 特開平10-32610

(43)公開日 平成10年(1998)2月3日

(51) Int.CL		織別記号	庁内整理番号	ΡI			技術表示箇所
H04L	12/66		97445K	H04L	11/20	В	
	12/46				11/00	810C	
	12/28					310B	

審査 前求 有 結求項の数5 FD (全14頁)

(21)出劇番号	<b>坊顧平3-203015</b>	(71)出顧人	00000423 日本戦気	37 I株式≴	社	
(22)出翻日	平成8年(1996)7月12日	(72) 箢明者	東京都海 友地 裕 東京都海 式会社内	基区芝 第元 基区芝 1 マ	訂目7卷1号 訂目7番1号	日本電気株
		(74)代建人	弁理士	加藤	朝道	
			•			

(54)【発明の名称】 移動データ通信における仮想私設嗣の構成方法

#### (57)【要約】

【課題】インターネット接続を許容する移動データ通信 網を利用した仮想私設線を構築する際に問題となる、! Pルーティングの問題を無くし、橋内LAN端末が公衆 移動データ網へアクセスしている移動環境においても構 内LANに接続されている端末と自由に通信可能となる ような仮想私設鋼サービスの提供。

【解決手段】しANエミュレーションサーバを有する構 内しANと公衆移動データ鋼とをしANエミュレーショ ンクライアント機能を有する仮想払設鋼ゲートウェイを 介して接続し、該ゲートウェイは、IPアドレスと公衆 移動データ網内アドレスとの変換機能を増える。公衆移 動データ網は移動データ端末からの位置登録要求受信時 に該移動データ端末が属するゲートウェイに該移動デー タ端末が移動した旨通知する機能を備える。



# PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN

(11)Publication number :11-355271(43)Date of publication of application :24.12.1999

(51)Int.Cl.		H04L 12/22
		H04L 12/56
(21)Application number : (22)Date of filing :	: 11-126562 07.05.1999	(71)Applicant : LUCENT TECHNOL INC (72)Inventor : CHUAH MOOI CHOO RAI GIRISH

#### (30)Priority

Priority number : 98 74582 Priority date : 08.05.1998 Priority country : US

#### (54) MOBILE POINT-TO-POINT PROTOCOL

#### (57)Abstract:

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To incorporate a hand-off function of transferring an existing PPP connection from one network access server(NAS) to another NAS by establishing a call through a tunnel to a first packet server connected to a user in response to a call request message, transmitting a disconnection message and disconnecting the tunnel used before. SOLUTION: When providing a virtual private network service for an employee at a distant place to perform access through a network server(NS) 135 to the network of a company by an internet service provider(ISP) A, for example, the remote user is sometimes located at a section to become the object of the service of an ISP B temporarily. At such a time, in response to the call request message, a serve LAC 115 establishes the call through the tunnel to an anchor LAC 155 connected to the user. Then, the disconnection message is transmitted and the tunnel used before is disconnected for supporting a call from the user.



(12)公開特許公報(A)

(19)日本国物許庁(JP)

(11)特許出顧公開發导

特開平11-355271

(43)公開日 平成11年(1999)12月24日

(51) Int.CL		織別記号	ΡI		
H04L	12/22		H04L	11/26	
	12/56			11/20	102A

審査請求 末請求 請求項の数15 OL (全 19 頁)

(21)出顧書号	<b>物廠平11-126562</b>	(71)出庭人	596092698
			ルーセント テクノロジーズ インコーボ
(22)出銷日	平成11年(1999)5月7日		レーチッド
			アメリカ合衆国、07974-0836 ニュージ
(31)優先機主張書号	09/074582		ャーシィ, マレイ ヒル, マウンテン ア
(32)優先日	1998年5月8日		ヴェニュー 600
(33)優先權主張国	米国(US)	(72) 発明者	ムーイ チョー チュー
			アメリカ合衆国 07724 ニュージャーシ
			ィ,イートンタウン,イートンクレスト
			ドライヴ 148ピー
		(74)代理人	弁理士 阔部 正夫 (外11名)
			最終夏に続く

(54)【発明の名称】 移動ポイント・ツー・ポイント・プロトコル

#### (57)【夢約】

【課題】 本発明は、通信におけるパケット通信システ ムに関し、特に無線環境における仮想私設網(Vertual P rivate Network)に関する技術を提供する。 【解決手段】 本発明は、呼要求メッセージに応動し

て、ユーザに接続された第1のパケット・サーバへトン ネルを介して呼を確立し、そして、切断メッセージを他 のパケット・サーバに送信して、該ユーザからの該呼を サポートするために以前使用されていたトンネルを切断 する、パケット・サーバからなることを特徴とする。こ れにより、ネットワークアクセスサーバが既存のPPP 接続を1つのNASから別のNASに移転できる「ハン ドオフ」機能がネットワーク・アクセス・サーバに組み 込まれる。



# PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN

(11)Publication number :10-070576(43)Date of publication of application :10.03.1998

(51)Int.Cl.		H04L 12/66 G06F 13/00	
		G06F 13/00	
		H04L 12/24	
		H04L 12/26	
(21)Application numb	er : 08-227969	(71)Applicant : KOKUSAI DENSHIN DENW. CO LTD <kdd></kdd>	4
(22)Date of filing :	29.08.1996	(72)Inventor : KUBOTA AYUMI KATAGISHI KAZUOKI ASAMI TORU	

## (54) FIRE WALL DYNAMIC CONTROL METHOD

#### (57)Abstract:

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To properly execute the filter setting of a fire wall to a moving terminal dial-up-connected to an internet service provider(ISP) and its user and to properly permit access to a home network resource.

SOLUTION: When the terminal 21 dial-up-connected to ISP 30 access to an internal network 20 within the fire wall 22 through the internet 10, user information of the terminal 21 is sent from ISP 30 to judge whether the terminal 21 is a moving terminal moved from the internal network 20 based on this user information. When it is the moving terminal, the filter of the fire wall 22 is set to permit communication between the terminal 21 and the internal network 20, and communication between the terminal 21 and the internal network 20 is executes through an IP tunnel.



(12) 公開特許公報(A)

(11)特許出願公開番号

特開平10-70576

(43)公開日 平成10年(1998)3月10日

					-			
(51) Int.CL		識別記号	庁内整理證母	ΡI			技術表	示箇所
H04L	12/66		9744-5K	H04L I	1/20	-	B	
G06F	13/00	353		G06F 1	3/00	353	Т	
		357				357	Z	
H041	12/24		9744-5K	HO4L I	1/08			
	12/26							
				審查請求	<b>末諸求</b>	訪求項の数3	OL (全	7頁)
(21)出顧書	<b></b>	物廠平3-227969		(71)出碩人	0000012	14		
					国際電信	君電話株式会社		
(22)出験日		平成8年(1995)8	月29日		東京都線	所宿区因新宿 2*	「目3番2号	
				(72) 発明者	建田 步	a de la companya de la compa		
					東京都等	后这团新宿二	「目3番2号	国家
					电信电波	计称式会社内		
				(72) 発明者	片岸 -	-£		
					東京都議	所宿区西新宿二	「目3番2号	国際
					电信律制	言株式会社内		
				(72)発明者	浅見 劉	ά.		
					東京都線	所宿区西新宿二	丁目3番2号	国際
					电信贷制	言株式会社内		
				(74)代理人	护理士	光石一の成都	(外2名)	
				-				

(54) 【発明の名称】 ファイアウォール働的制御方法

(57)【要約】

(19)日本国特許庁 (JP)

【課題】 インターネットサービスプロバイダ(IS P) にダイヤルアップ接続中の移動端末及びそのユーザ に対してファイアウォールのフィルタ設定を適切に行 い。更に、ホームネットワーク資源へのアクセスを適切 に許可できること。

【解決手段】 ISP30にダイアルアップにより接続 中の端末21がインターネット10を経由してファイア ウォール22内の内部ネットワーク20にアクセスする 際に、18P30から端末21のユーザ情報を送り、こ のユーザ情報を基に端末21が内部ネットワーク20か ら移動した移動端末であるか否かを判断し、移動端末で ある場合に、同端末21と内部ネットワーク20との通 信を許可するようにファイアウォール22のフィルタを 設定し、更に、同端末21と内部ネットワーク20との 通信を1Pトンネル40により行う。



## PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN

(11)Publication number :11-261704(43)Date of publication of application :24.09.1999

(51)Int.Cl.	H04M 3/42
	H04L 12/46
	H04L 12/28
	H04L 12/66
	но4м 3/00
	H04Q 3/545
	н040 3/58
	n an
(21)Application number : 10-061200	(71)Applicant : FUJITSU LTD
(22)Date of filing : 12.03.1998	(72)Inventor : WAKIMOTO TAKESHI OHASHI MASAHIKO

# (54) CONNECTION METHOD FOR VIRTUAL NETWORK AND GATEWAY EXCHANGE

#### (57)Abstract:

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To realize a connection method connected by means of the function of a gateway exchange without revising a numbering plan in the case of connecting prescribed business offices in plural private networks by a virtual network connected by the gateway exchanges as of the connection method and the gateway exchanges in the virtual network where the prescribed business offices in the plural private networks are connected by the gateway exchanges. SOLUTION: This gateway exchange discriminates whether or not an enterprise, an office and an extension number of a caller are registered in a virtual network from an incoming trunk identification number and a caller number of a call (STEP1), discriminates whether or not the connection to an incoming call number is allowed to correspond to the enterprise, the office and the extension number of the caller (STEP2), converts the incoming call number into an incoming call number in a private network by referencing a database when the



connection to the incoming call number is allowed (STEP3) and acquires an outgoing trunk and sends the incoming call number thereto (STEP4).
(12) 公開特許公報(A)

(11)特許出願公開發号

特開平11-261704

(19)日本図特許庁 (JP)

(43)公開日 平成11年(1999)9月24日

(51) Int.CL		識別記号		PI						
H04M	3/42			HO.	4 M	3/42			E	
H04L	12/46					3/00			B	
	12/28			HO	4 Q	3/545				
	12/66					3/58		106		
H04M	3/00			HO	4 L	11/00		310	С	
			審查當求	未該求	調切	2月の数3	OL	(全 11	頁)	最終頁に続く
(21)出朝書	∌	<b>将顧平10-61200</b>		(71)	出項	A 00000!	5223			
						當士過	讲式会	社		
(22)出験日		平成10年(1998)3月12日				神奈川	限川崎	市中原区	上小	田中4丁目1番
						1号				
				(72)	発明	計 脇本	武市			
						愛知時	名古屋	市東区東	被一	丁目13春8号
						當士湯	洺古屋	遺信シス	テム	除式会社内
				(72)	発明	計 大樹	正彦			
						爱知明	名古屋	市束区束	茂—	丁目13番3号
						當士湯	名古屋	遺信シス	テム	除式会社内
				(74)	代理	人 弁理士	: 弁桁	貞一		
				1						

(54)【発明の名称】 仮想ネットワークの接触方法およびゲートウェイ交換機

【課題】本発明は、複数の私設線の所定の享業所をゲー トウェイ交換機で接続した仮想ネットワークにおける接 続方法、およびゲートウェイ交換機に関し、複数の私設 網の所定の享業所をゲートウェイ交換機で接続した仮想 ネットワークで接続を行うとき、香号計画の変更を行う ことなく、ゲートウェイ交換機の機能で接続する接続方 法を実現することを目的とする。

【解決手段】ステップ1でゲートウェイ交換機は発呼し てきた入トランク識別香号、発信香号から、発信者の企 葉、事業所、内線香号が仮想ネットワークに登録されて いるかを判定し、ステップ2で発信者の企業、事業所、 内線番号対応に着信香号への接続が許容されているかを 判定し、ステップ3で着信番号への接続が許容の場合、 着信番号をデータベースと参照して、私設網の着信香号 に変換し、ステップ4で出トランクを搞捉して着信香号 を送出するように構成する。 本発明の第1の原理を説明する図



^{(57)【}要約】

# PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN

(43)Date of publication of application : 15.05.1998

(51)Int.Cl.		H04L 12/56 G06F 13/00 H04L 12/46 H04L 12/28 H04L 12/24 H04L 12/26 H04L 29/06
(21)Application numbe	r : 08–275809	(71)Applicant : <b>HITACHI LTD</b>
(22)Date of filing :	18.10.1996	(72)Inventor : KAYASHIMA MAKOTO TERADA MASATOSHI FUJIYAMA TATSUYA OGINO TAKAAKI

## (54) NETWORK COMMUNICATION METHOD AND EQUIPMENT

### (57)Abstract:

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To obtain a virtual network environment in which communication is attained without notifying a relay path in the network communication system where communication between a client and a server is conducted in an environment in which a plurality of fire walls are interposed.

SOLUTION: A communication relay program that relays a communication client program on a client 303 and a communication server program of servers 301, 302 is started on servers 304, 305, 306 such as a fire wall, a relay path control table is provided to the client 303 and the relay servers 304–306, the communication client program is connected to the relay program of the relay server communicated by the client selected from the table in the connection processing to a server whose direct connection is unable due to a fire wall to request the relay of communication with the communication server program on the server to the relay server.



# (12) 公開特許公報(A)

(11)特許出顧公問發号

特開平10-126440

(19)	日本国物許庁	(JP)
------	--------	------

(43)公開日 平成10年(1998)5月15日

		•							
(51)Int.CL		織別起号		PI					
H04L	12/56			но	4 L	11/20		102D	
G 0 6 F	13/00	355		GO	6 F	19/00		355	
H04L	12/48			НO	4 L	11/00		310C	
	12/28					11/08			
	12/24					13/00		305B	
			審查菌求	末瀉求	甜菜	秋月の第22	OL	(全 13 頁)	最終頁に続く
(21)出劇書	<b>∌</b>	物樹平3-275309		(71)	出項	A 000005	108		
						株式会	社日立	製作所	
(22)出殿日		平成8年(1996)10月18日				書京京	千代田	区神田駿河台	四丁月6番池
				(72)	発明	<b>計 登島</b>	信		
						神奈川	県川崎	市康生区王禅	守1099番炮株式
						会社日。	立製作	所システム関	発研究所内
				(72)	発明	督 守田	真敏		
						神奈川	県川崎	市康全区王禅	寺1099 <b>書地株式</b>
						会社日	立契作	所システム関	充研究所内
				(72)	発明	留 苏斯山	邊也		
						神奈川	泉川崎	市麻生区王禅	<b>ず1099君地徐</b> 式
						会社日	立與作	所システム開	充研究所内
				(74)	代理	人 弗理士	小川	勝男	
									最終頁に続く
				1					

(54) 【発明の名称】 ネットワーク通信方法および装置

#### (57)【要約】 (修正有)

【課題】複数のファイアウォールが介在する環境でクラ イアントとサーバとの通信を行なうネットワーク通信シ ステムにおいて、中継経路を意識せずに通信できる仮想 ネットワーク環境を得る。

【解決手段】クライアント303上の過信クライアント プログラムと、サーバ301、302の通信サーバプロ グラムの通信を中継する通信中継プログラムをファイア ウォール等中截サーバ304、305、306上で起動 し、クライアントおよび中徹サーバには中継経路制御テ ーブルを持たせ、通信クライアントプログラムは、ファ イアウォールにより直接接続できないサーバへの接続処 週において、前記テーブルより選択したクライアントか ら通信可能な中継サーバの中継プログラムに接続し、通 信サーバプログラムとの通信の中継を依頼する。更に、 サーバへの接続処理において、クライアントの通信クラ イアントプログラムと同様に、中継サーバにサーバ上の 通信サーバプログラムと同様に、中継サーバにサーバ上の 3



http://www4.ipdl.inpit.go.jp/Tokujitu/tjcontentpaj.ipdl?N0000PeticiNoeorsApportEnnesoEx. 10/242014579

# PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN

(11)Publication number :11-355272(43)Date of publication of application :24.12.1999

(51)Int.Cl.		H04L 12/22
		H04L 12/56
(21)Application number (22)Date of filing :	: 11-126563 07.05.1999	(71)Applicant : LUCENT TECHNOL INC (72)Inventor : CHUAH MOOI CHOO RAI GIRISH

## (30)Priority

Priority number : 98 74745 Priority date : 08.05.1998 Priority country : US

### (54) MULTIPLE HOP POINT-TO-POINT PROTOCOL

#### (57)Abstract:

PROBLEM TO BE SOLVED: To enable a remote user to perform access through an internet service provider(ISP) under visiting to a virtual private network in addition to a home ISP by establishing a multiple hop packet tunnel with another packet terminal and repeating a message with the other packet terminal through the multiple hop packet tunnel.

SOLUTION: A communication system 100 shows the multiple hop tunnel, one hop comes from an ISP B network to an ISP A network and the other hop comes from the ISP A network to the network of a company. The tunnel and call are established between a serve LAC 115 and an anchor LAC 155. Similarly, the tunnel and call are established between the anchor LAC 155 and an LSN 135. When the tunnel is established, a lot of control message transactions are generated and a point-to-point protocol is set.



# (12)公開特許公報(A)

(11)特許出顧公開發号

特開平11-355272

(43)公開日 平成11年(1999)12月24日

(51) Int.CL*		識別記号	ΡI		
H04L	12/22		H04L	11/28	
	12/56			11/20	102A

審査請求 未請求 菌求項の数14 OL (全 19 頁)

(21)出顧番号	<b>物顯平11-126563</b>	(71)出폖人	596092698
			ルーセント テクノロジーズ インコーボ
(22)出版日	平成11年(1999)5月7日		レーテッド
			アメリカ合衆国、07974-0636 ニュージ
(31)優先機主張書号	09/074745		ャーシィ, マレイ ヒル, マウンテン ア
(32)優先日	1998年5月8日		ヴェニュー 600
(33)優先權主張国	米国 (US)	(72)発明者	ムーイ チョー チュー
			アメリカ合衆国 07724 ニュージャーシ
			ィ、イートンタウン、イートンクレスト
			ドライヴ 148ピー
		(74)代理人	弁理士 岡部 正夫 (外11名)
			最終頁に続く

(54)【発明の名称】 多重ホップ・ポイント・ツー・ポイント・プロトコル

#### (57)【夢狗】

【課題】 本発明は、通信におけるパケット通信システ ムに関し、特に多重トンネルによる私設網への遠隔アク セスを可能にする仮想私設綱(VPN)サービスに関す る技術を提供する。

【解決手段】 本発明は、パケット・サーバで使用され る方法であって、他のパケット終端間に多宣ホップ・パ ケット・トンネルを確立する段階と、該多宣ホップ・パ ケット・トンネルを通じて該他のパケット終端間でメッ セージを中継する段階とからなることを特徴とする。こ れにより、多数のインターネット・サービス・プロバイ ダ(ISP)を通じて仮想ダイヤルアップ・サービスが 提供され、特に、遠陽ユーザはサーブISPへの接続を 確立することによって仮想ダイヤルアップ・サービスに アクセスする。サーブISPは、アンカISPへの第1 トンネルを確立する。アンカISPは、例えば、私設イ ントラネットへのトンネルを確立する。その結果、多重 トンネルによる私設綱への遠隔アクセスを可能にする仮 想私設綱(VPN)サービスが提供される。



tion Number ate	13/911,792 06-06-2013
ate	06-06-2013
med Inventor	Victor Larson
	2453
er Name	Krisna Lim
Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)
t	er Name t Number

#### Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is authorized to charge any required fees to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [X] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination, which was electronically filed on May 19, 2014 and at that time, all fees due, were paid. However, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Date: May 19, 2014

/Toby H. Kusmer/ Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM_US 52277929-1.077580.0196

Subst. for forn	n 1449/PTO		Complete if Known				wn	
				Applic	ation Number	13/911,792		
		USURE STATEMENT V	5.	Filing	Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as many	y sheets as nec	cessary) OPAN		First N	amed Inventor	Vict	or Larson	
			e l	Art Un	nit		2453	
		MAY 1 0 2014	MA-	Exami	iner Name	Kri	isna Lim	
		1 3 2010	<del></del>	Dock	et Number	77580-196 (VR	NK-0001CP3CNFT9)	
			U.S.	PATE	NTS		<u> </u>	
EXAMINER'S		Patent Number	Publicatio	n Date	Nome of Date	ntoo or Applicant	Pages Columns Lines Where	
INITIALS	one no.	i alen Hamber	Tubicatio	in Duto	of Cited	Document	Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
	A183	RE39,360	10/17/	2006	Az	iz et al.		
	A184	5,416,842	05/16/	1995		Aziz		
	A185	5,420,926	05/30/	1995	Lo	w et al.		
	A186	5,444,782	08/22/	1995	Adam	s, Jr. et al.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	A187	5,455,861	10/03/	1995	Fauc	her et al.	······································	
	A188	5,530,758	06/25/	1996	Marine	o, Jr. et al.		
	A189	5,623,601	04/22/	1997		Vu		
	A190	5,636,139	06/03/	1997	McLau	ighlin et al.		
	A191	5,689,566	11/18/	1997	N	guyen		
	A192	5,781,550	07/14/	1998	Tem	plin et al.		
	A193	5,805,820	09/08/	1998	Bello	ovin et al.		
	A194	5,812,670	09/22/	1998	N	<i>A</i> icali		
	A195	5,884,270	03/16/	1999	Wall	ker et al.		
	A196	5,889,863	03/30/	1999	V	Veber		
	A197	5,915,087	06/22/	1999	Hamn	nond et al.		
	A198	5,940,393	08/17/	1999	Dur	ee et al.		
	A199	5,961,593	10/05/	1999	Gab	ber et al.		
	A200	5,974,454	10/26/	1999	Apf	el et al.		
	A201	6,003,084	12/14/	1999	Gre	en et al.		
	A202	6,012,088	06/04/	2000		et al.		
	A203	6,016,504	01/18/	2000	Arno	old et al.		
	A204	6,023,510	02/08/	2000	E	pstein		
	A205	6,032,118	02/29/	2000	lei			
	A200	6,055,230	04/23	200	Nes:	klip et al.		
	A207	6,055,518	04/25/	2000	Fian			
	A200	6.073.175	04/23/	2000	r aui			
	A210	6 111 883	08/29/	2000	Tera	ida et al		
	A211	6.148.342	11/14/	2000				
	A212	6,151,628	11/21/	2000	X.	, et al.		
	A213	6,154.839	11/28/2	2000	Arro	ow et al.		
	A214	6,182,072	01/30/2	2001	Lea	ak et al.		
	A215	6,182,141	01/30/2	2001	Blu	m et al.		
	A216	6,199,122	03/06/2	2001		Vilson		
	A217	6,225,993	05/01/2	2001	Lindt	olad et al.		
	A218	6,298,383	10/02/2	2001	Gutn	nan et al.		
	A219	6,345,361	02/05/2	2002	Jerg	jer et al.		

•

Subst. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known						
			•	Applic	ation Number	13/911,792			
APPLICAN	ITON DISCL	OSURE STATEMENT VS	<b>.</b>	Filing	Date	06-06-2013			
(Use as man	y sheets as ne	cessary)		First N	lamed Inventor	Vict	tor Larson		
				Art Un	it		2453		
				Exami	ner Name	Kr	isna Lim		
				Docke	et Number	77580-196 (VR	NK-0001CP3CNFT9)		
	A220	6,366,912	04/02/	2002	Wall	ent et al.			
	A221	6,421,732	07/16/	2002	Alkha	atib et al.			
	A222	6,426,955	07/30/	2002	Goss	sett et al.			
	A223	6,438,127	08/20/	2002	Le G	ioff et al.			
	A224	6,449,272	09/10/	2002	Chu	ah et al.			
	A225	6,453,034	09/17/	2002	Dono	van et al.			
	A226	6,490,290	12/03/	2002	Zha	ng et al.			
	A227	6,496,491	12/17/	2002	Chu	ah et al.			
	A228	6,564,261	05/13/	2003	Gudjor	isson et al.			
	A229	6,590,588	07/08/	2003	Linc	ke et al.			
	A230	6,591,306	07/08/	2003	R	edlich			
	A231	6,606,660	08/12/	2003	Bowm	an-Amuah			
	A232	6,609,196	08/19/	2003	Dickins	on III et al.			
	A233	6,636,505	10/21/	2003	Wai	ng et al.			
	A234	6,640,302	10/28/	2003	Subram	aniam et al.			
	A235	6,643,701	11/04/	2003	Azi	z et al.			
	A236	6,687,823	02/03/	2004	Al-Sal	qan et al.			
	A237	6,693,878	02/17/	2004	Daruw	valla et al.			
	A238	6,751,729	06/15/	2004	Giniç	ger et al.			
	A239	6,754,212	06/22/	2004	Tera	da et al.			
	A240	6,801,509	10/05/	2004	Chu	ah et al.			
	A241	6,804,783	10/12/	2004	Wesing	er, Jr. et al.			
	A242	6,829,242	12/07/	2004	Davis	son et al.			
	A243	6,834,271	12/21/	2004	Hodg	son et al.			
	A244	0,917,000	07/12/	2005	Chu	an et al.			
	A240	7,020,102	06/20/	2006	Kilico				
	Δ240	7,000,784	00/20/	2000					
	A248	7,100,133	00/29/	2000		orath			
	A249	7 203 190	03/00/	2000	Rub	an et al			
	A250	7 249 377	07/24/	2007		a et al			
	A251	7.307.990	12/11/	2007	Ros	en et al.			
	A252	6,701,437	03/03/	2004	Hok	e et al.			
	A253	4,405,829	09/20/	1983	R	ivest			
	A254	6,502,135	12/31/	2002	M	unger			
	A220	6,449,657	09/10/2	2002	Sta	inbach			
	A221	6,546,003	04/08/2	2003	F	arris			
	A222	6,430,176	08/06	6/02	CI	nristie			
	A223	6,930,998	08/16/2	2005	Sy	lvain			
	A224	6,065,049	05/16/2	2000	Bes	er et al.			

Subst. for form	n 1449/PTO		<u>.</u>			Com	plete if Knov	vn		
		OCHDE STATEMENT	Ve	Appli	cation Number		13/	911,792		
APPLICAN		USURE STATEMENT	v3.	Filing Date		06-06-2013				
(Use as man	, sheets as ne	cessary)		First	First Named Inventor Victor La			or Larson	_arson	
				Art U	Init			2453		
				Exan	niner Name		Kri	sna Lim		
				Docl	ket Number	77	580-196 (VR	NK-0001CP	BCNFT9)	
	A225	7,275,113	09/25/	/2007	Â	raujo				
	A226	6,367,009	04/2	002	Dav	is et a	al.			
		U.S. PATE	NT APPL	ICATI	ON PUBLICATIO	ONS			_	
EXAMINER'S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication	on Date	Name of Pate of Cited	ntee Doc	or Applicant ument	Pages, Columns Relevant Passag Figures	, Lines, Where Jes or Relevant Appear	
	B24	US2002/0006132	01/17/	/2002	Chua	ah et	al.,			
	B25	US2003/0005132	01/2	003	Nguy	ven et	al.			
		FOR	EIGN PAT	TENT	DOCUMENTS					
EXAMINER'S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Foreign Patent Document Country Codes -Number 4 - Kind Codes (if known)	Publication [	Date 4	Name of Patentee o Applicant of Cited Docu	or ment	Pages, Column Lines Where Relevant Figure Appear	s, Tra es	nslation	
								Yes	No	
	C29	JP 10-126440	05-15-19	98	Hitachi Ltd.			English Abstract		
	C30	JP 11-355272	12-24-19	99	Lucent Technol Ir	nc.		English Abstract		
	C31	JP 11-355271	12-24-19	99	Lucent Technol Ir	nc.		English Abstract		
	C32	JP 11-261704	09-24-19	99	Fujitsu Ltd.			English Abstract		
	C33	JP 10-70576	03-10-19	98	Kokusai Denshi Denwa Co. Ltd	n		English Abstract		
	C34	GB 2316841	03-04-19	98	Kubota Ayumu et	al.		English Abstract		
	C35	JP 09-266475	10-07-19	97	Hitachi Ltd.			English Abstract		
	C36	JP 10-32610	02-03-19	98	NEC Corp.			English Abstract		
	C37	WO 0014938	03-200	0	Baehr et al.					
	C38	JP 09-275404	10/21/19	97	Nippon Telegr & Teleph Corp.	8		English Abstract		
	C39	JP 11-167536	06/22/19	99	Sun Microsyst In	IC.		English Abstract		

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known								
		OSLIDE STATEMENT VO	Application Number	13/911,792						
		OSURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013						
(Use as man	, sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson						
			Art Unit	2453						
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	<b></b>					
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3C)	VFT9)					
		OTHER ART (Including Autho	or, Title, Date, Pertine	ent Pages, Etc.)						
EXAMINER'S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Include name of the author (in CAPI the item (book, magazine, journal, s number(s), publisher, city and/or cou	nclude name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where Published.							
	D1416	Request for Inter Partes Reexamina Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit E3: [	tion of Patent Number 7 Declaration of James Ch	,490,151 filed on July 25, 2011, ester, 13 pages (2011)						
	D1417	Request for Inter Partes Reexamina Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit A: Cu	tion of Patent Number 7 urriculum Vitae of James	,490,151 filed on July 25, 2011, s Chester, 4 pages						
	D1418	Request for Inter Partes Reexamina Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit E1: [	ition of Patent Number 7 Declaration of Chris Hop	,490,151 filed on July 25, 2011, en, 5 pages						
	D1419	Request for Inter Partes Reexamina Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit E2: D	tion of Patent Number 7 Declaration of Michael Fi	,490,151 filed on July 25, 2011, ratto, 51 pages (2011)						
	D1420	Request for Inter Partes Reexamina Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit E: to Your Father's Socks," Network Com	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of Patent Number 7,490,151 filed on July 25, 2011, Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit E: to Michael Fratto's Declaration, Fratto, "Aventail VPN 2.5: Not Your Father's Socks," Network Computing, Vol. 8, No. 18 (October 1, 1997), 3 pages							
	D1421	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of Patent Number 7,490,151 filed on July 25, 2011, Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit F: to Michael Fratto's Declaration, Fratto, "Footloose and Fancy Free with Three Socks 5-Based Proxy Servers," Network Computing, Vol. 9, Issue 11, 5 pages (June 15, 1998)								
	D1422	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of Patent Number 7,490,151 filed on July 25, 2011, Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit H: to Michael Fratto's Declaration, PR Newswire, "Aventail Ships Directory-enabled Extranet Solution; Aventail Extranet Center v3.1 Available at www.aventail.com." (August 9, 1998), 4 pages								
	D1423	Request for Inter Partes Reexamina Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit I: to M Network World, at page 55 (October	tion of Patent Number 7 Michael Fratto's Declara 19, 1998), 2 pages	,490,151 filed on July 25, 2011, tion, "Intranet Applications: Briefs,"						
	D1424	Request for Inter Partes Reexamina Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit E1: D	tion of Patent Number 6 Declaration of Chris Hop	,502,135 filed on July 11, 2011, en, 5 pages (2011)						
	D1425	Request for Inter Partes Reexamina Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit E2: D	tion of Patent Number 6 Declaration of Michael Fi	,502,135 filed on July 11, 2011, ratto, 50 pages						
	D1426	Request for Inter Partes Reexamina Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit E3: D	tion of Patent Number 6 Declaration of James Ch	,502,135 filed on July 11, 2011, ester, 13 pages						
	D1427	Request for Inter Partes Reexamina Requester Cisco Systems., - Origina	tion of Patent Number 7 al Petition to Request Int	,921,211 filed on February 16, 2011, er Partes Reexamination, 40 pages						
	D1428	Request for Inter Partes Reexamina Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit C2: C	tion of Patent Number 8 Claim Chart – '181 Relat	,051,181 filed on March 28, 2012, ive to Mattaway, 9 pages						
	D1429	Request for Inter Partes Reexamina Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit C6: C	tion of Patent Number 8 Claim Chart - '181 Relati	,051,181 filed on March 28, 2012, ve to Johnson, 10 pages						
	D1430	Request for Inter Partes Reexamina Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit C1: C	tion of Patent Number 8 Claim Chart '181 Relative	,051,181 filed on March 28, 2012, e to Beser, 9 pages						
	D1431	Request for Inter Partes Reexamina Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit C3: C	tion of Patent Number 8 Claim Chart - '181 Relati	,051,181 filed on March 28, 2012, ve to Lendenmann, 9 pages						
	D1432	Request for Inter Partes Reexamina Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit C4: C	tion of Patent Number 8 Claim Chart - '181 Relati	,051,181 filed on March 28, 2012, ve to Provino, 9 pages						
	D1433	Request for Inter Partes Reexaminat Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit C5: C	tion of Patent Number 8 Claim Chart – '181 Relat	,051,181 filed on March 28, 2012, ive to H.323, 9 pages						
	D1434	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for In	v of Patent Number 6,50 hter Partes Review, 67 p	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, bages						

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
	OSUDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICANT	LOSURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as ne	ecessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	FT9)
D1435	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1003 Number 6,502,135, 195 pages (201	w of Patent Number 6,50 : Declaration of Michael 3)	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent	
D1436	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1004	w of Patent Number 6,50 : Fratto CV, 3 pages	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013,	
D1437	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1005 Patent Number 6,502,135, 25 pages	w of Patent Number 6,50 : Declaration of Chris Ho s (2013)	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, open Regarding Prior Art and U.S.	
D1438	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1006	v of Patent Number 6,50 : Declaration of James C	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Chester, 26 pages (2013)	
D1439	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1019 12, pp. 191-210 (1999)	v of Patent Number 6,50 : Tittel, E., et al., Windov	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, vs NT Server 4 for Dummies, Ch.	
D1440	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1020	w of Patent Number 6,50 : Microsoft Windows 98	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, ResourceKit, 114 pages (1998)	
D1441	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1024	v of Patent Number 6,50 : Ole, "The Internet Proto	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, pcol Journal, 1(2):1-48 (1998)	
D1442	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1029 Transfer Protocol," 45 pages (Augus	v of Patent Number 6,50 : Rescorla, E., et al., RF st 1999)	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, C 2660, "The Secure HyperText	
D1443	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1030	v of Patent Number 6,50 : Lloyd, PPP Authenticat	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, ion Protocols, 15 pages (1992)	
D1444	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1032	v of Patent Number 6,50 : Dierks, "The TLS Proto	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, col Version 1.0," 75 pages (1999)	
D1445	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1040 Infrastructure Certificate Manageme	v of Patent Number 6,50 : Adams, C., et al., RFC nt Protocols," 68 pages	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, 2510, "Internet X.509 Public Key (March 1999)	
D1446	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1042	v of Patent Number 6,50 : Record of Publication E	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Ex:1015 on IEEE, 2 pages (1996)	
D1447	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Reviev Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1043 Library, 2 pages (1996)	v of Patent Number 6,50 : Record of Publication c	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, of Reed (Ex. 1015) on ACM Digital	
D1448	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1044 (1996)	v of Patent Number 6,50 : Record of Publication E	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, x:1015 on 12 th ACSAC, 4 pages	
D1449	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1045	v of Patent Number 6,50 : Memorandum Opinion	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, dated 7/30/09, 35 pages	
D1450	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1047 pages (2011)	v of Patent Number 6,50 : Defendant's Responsiv	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, e Claim Construction Brief, 37	
D1451	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1049 pages	v of Patent Number 6,50 Memorandum Opinion	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, and Order dated April 25, 2012, 31	
D1452	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1051;	v of Patent Number 6,50 Nieh Declaration, 8 pag	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, jes (2010)	
D1453	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1057;	v of Patent Number 6,50 CV Chris Hopen, 1 pag	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, e	
D1454	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1061;	v of Patent Number 6,50 Network World Article,	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, 1 page (1998)	

Subst. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCI	OSURE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICANT	COULT STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	IFT9)
D1455	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1063 (Nevember 1999)	w of Patent Number 6,50 : Malkin, G., RFC 2453,	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, "RIP Version 2," 37 pages	
D1456	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1064	w of Patent Number 6,50	)2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, 2, 244 pages, (1998)	
D1457	IPR2013-00349; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for Ir	v of Patent Number 6,50 nter Partes Review, 73 p	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, bages	
D1458	IPR2013-00349 Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1003 Number 6,502,135, 256 pages (2013	of Patent Number 6,50 Declaration of Michael 3)	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent	
D1459	IPR2013-00349 Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1005 Patent Number 6,502,135, 25 pages	of Patent Number 6,50 Declaration of Chris Ho (2013)	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, open Regarding Prior Art and U.S.	
D1460	IPR2013-00349 Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1006	of Patent Number 6,50 Declaration of James (	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Chester, 26 pages (2013)	
D1461	IPR2013-00354; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for Ir	v of Patent Number 7,49 nter Partes Review, 73 p	00,151 filed on June 17, 2013, bages	
D1462	IPR2013-00354; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1003 7,490,151, 322 pages (2013)	v of Patent Number 7,49 : Declaration of Michael	00,151 filed on June 14, 2013, Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent No.	
D1463	IPR2013-00354; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1005 Patent No.: 7,490,151, 23 pages (20	v of Patent Number 7,49 : Declaration of Chris Ho )13)	00,151 filed on June 14, 2013, open Regarding Prior Art and U.S.	
D1464	IPR2013-00354; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1006	v of Patent Number 7,49 : Declaration of James (	0,151 filed on June 14, 2013, Chester, 26 pages (2013)	
D1465	IPR2013-00354; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1048; Reply Claim Construction Brief of De	v of Patent Number 7,49 : VirnetX, Inc., Inc. vs. C ecember 19, 2011, 13 pa	00,151 filed on June 14, 2013, Sisco Systems, Inc., et al., VirnetX ages	
D1466	IPR2013-00375; Inter Partes Reviev Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., –	v of Patent Number 6,50 Petition for Inter Partes	02,135 filed on June 23, 2013, Review of Patent No. 6,502,135	
D1467	IPR2013-00375; Inter Partes Review Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., – Distributed Systems Security (SNDS Report, 57 pages (1996)	v of Patent Number 6,50 Exhibit 1002: The 1996 SS'96), Hypermedia Pro	2,135 filed on June 23, 2013, Symposium on Network and ceedings, Slides, and Summary	
D1468	IPR2013-00375; Inter Partes Review Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., – Network Programming under Micros	v of Patent Number 6,50 Exhibit 1005: Windows oft Windows, Version 1.	02,135 filed on June 23, 2013, Sockets, An Open Interface for 1, 124 pages (1993)	
D1469	IPR2013-00375; Inter Partes Review Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., – Library Reference, downloaded from 1997)	v of Patent Number 6,50 Exhibit 1006: eCos Refe http://www.ecos.sourc	02,135 filed on June 23, 2013, erence Manual, Chapter 38. TCP/IP eware.org/docs, 3 pages (March 13,	
D1470	IPR2013-00375; Inter Partes Review Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., – U.S. Patent Number 6.502.135. 105	v of Patent Number 6,50 Exhibit 1009: Declaratic pages (June 22, 2003)	02,135 filed on June 23, 2013, n of Russell Housley Regarding	
D1471	IPR2013-00375; Inter Partes Review Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., – Conference on October 18, 2012, 21	v of Patent Number 6,50 Exhibit 1012: VirnetX In 16 pages	02,135 filed on June 23, 2013, c., vs. Apple; Transcript of Pretrial	
D1472	IPR2013-00375; Inter Partes Review Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., – (Morning Session) of October 31, 20	v of Patent Number 6,50 Exhibit 1013: VirnetX, Ir 112, 128 pages	02,135 filed on June 23, 2013, nc., vs. Apple: Trial Transcript	

.

Subst. for form 1449/PTO	······································		Complete if Known	
	OSLIDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
	LOSURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as ne	ecessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CI	NFT9)
D1473	IPR2013-00375; Inter Partes Review	w of Patent Number 6,50	02,135 filed on June 23, 2013,	
	Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., –	Exhibit 1014: Trial Trans	script (Morning Session) of	
D1474	IPR2013-00375: Inter Partes Review	w of Patent Number 6.50	2 135 filed on June 23 2013	
	Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., -	Exhibit 1015: VirnetX In	c., vs. Apple; Memorandum Opinion	
D4 475	and Order dated February 26, 2013	, 47 pages		
D14/5	Petitioner New Bay Capital LLC –	v of Patent Number 6,50 Exhibit 1018: Virnetx Re	2,135 filed on June 23, 2013, only Claim Construction, 13 pages	
	(2011)		pry claim construction, to pages	
D1476	IPR2013-00376; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,49	0,151 filed on June 23, 2013,	
	7 490 151 68 pages	Petition for Inter Partes F	Review of U.S. Patent Number	
D1477	IPR2013-00378; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7.92	1,211 filed on June 23, 2013.	
	Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., -	Petition for Inter Partes	Review of U.S Patent No. 7,921,211	
D1478	IPR2013-00378; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,92	1,211 filed on June 23, 2013,	
	Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., –	Exhibit 1004: Declaratio	n of Russell Housley Regarding	
D1479	IPR2013-00378: Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7.92	1.211 filed on June 23, 2013	
	Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., -	Exhibit 1009: VirnetX, Ir	nc., vs. Mitel Networks Corp., et al.,	
	VirnetX Opening Claim Construction	Brief, 28 pages (2012)		
D1480	IPR2013-00378; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,921,211 filed on June 23, 2013, Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC, – Exhibit 1010; The American Haritage Dictionany of the			
	English Language, Third Edition, 4 p	bages (1996)	can hemage Dictionary of the	
D1481	IPR2013-00393; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013,	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for In	nter Partes Review of US	S Patent No 7,418,504, 62 pages	
D1482	Petitioner Apple Inc. – Exhibit 1003	v of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013, Fratto, 182 pages (2013)	
D1483	IPR2013-00393; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013,	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1005	: Declaration of Chris Ho	open, 25 pages (2013)	
D1484	IPR2013-00393; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013,	
D1485	IPR2013-00393: Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7.41	8.504 filed on July 1, 2013.	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., - Exhibit 1065	Yeager, Web Server To	echnology, 54 pages (1996)	
D1486	IPR2013-00393; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013,	
	(1999)	. wicrosoft internet Expl	Diel 5 Resource Nil, 21 pages	
D1487	IPR2013-00393; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013,	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., – VirnetX Exhi	bit 2015: ITU-T Recomm	nendation X.500, "Series Data	
D1488	IPR2013-00394: Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7 41	8.504 filed on July 1, 2013	
21.00	Petitioner Apple Inc., - Petition for Ir	nter Partes Review of US	6 Patent No 7,418,504, 73 pages	
D1489	IPR2013-00394; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013,	
D1490	IPR2013-00394: Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7 41	-ratio, 203 pages (2013) 8 504 filed on July 1, 2013	
	Petitioner Apple Inc Exhibit 1005:	Hopen Declaration, 25	pages (2013)	
D1491	IPR2013-00394; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013,	
D1492	Pennoner Apple Inc., - Exhibit 1006: IPR2013-00397: Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7 92	1 211 filed on July 1 2013	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., - Petition for In	ter Partes Review, 63 pa	ages (2013)	
D1493	IPR2013-00397; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,92	1,211 filed on July 1, 2013,	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., - Exhibit 1003:	Declaration of Michael I	-ratto, 184 pages (2013)	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., - Exhibit 1005:	Declaration of Chris Ho	pen, 25 pages (2013)	

Subst. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known	
		Application Number	13/911,792	
	USURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as nec	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		Dockot Number	77590 106 (V/DNK 0001CD2C	
D1405	IDD2012 00207: Inter Parton Deview	DOCKEL Number 7 00	17580-196 (VRINK-000 ICF 3C	NF 1 3)
D1495	Petitioner Apple Inc Exhibit 1006	Declaration of James C	hester 26 pages (2013)	
D1496	IPR2013-00398; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7.92	1.211 filed on July 1, 2013.	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., Petition for Inte	er Partes Review, 74 pag	ges	
D1497	IPR2013-00398; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,92	1,211 filed on July 1, 2013,	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., Exhibit 1003: E	Declaration of Michael Fi	ratto regarding Patent Number	
D1408	7,921,211, 204 pages (2013) IPR2013-00398: Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 7.02	1 211 filed on July 1 2013	
D1490	Petitioner Apple Inc., Exhibit 1005: E	eclaration of Chris Hop	en. 25 pages (2013)	
D1499	IPR2013-00398; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,92	1,211 filed on July 1, 2013,	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., Exhibit 1006: E	Declaration of James Ch	ester, 26 pages (2013)	
D1500	IPR2014-00176; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on November 20, 2013,	
D1501	Petitioner RPX Corporation; Petition	for Inter Partes Review,	, 60 pages	
D1501	Petitioner RPX Corporation: Exhibit	1003: Declaration of Mic	8,504 filed on November 20, 2013,	
	Number 7,418,504, 242 pages (2013	3)	alaen ratto Negarding 0.5. Fatent	
D1502	IPR2014-00176; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on November 20, 2013,	
	Petitioner RPX Corporation; Exhibit	1005; Declaration of Ch	rist Hopen, 25 pages (2013)	
D1503	IPR2014-00176; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on November 20, 2013,	
D1504	IPR2014-00174: Inter Partes Peview	1006; Declaration of Jan	nes Chester, 26 pages (2013)	
01304	Petitioner RPX Corporation: Petition	for Inter Partes Review.	60 pages	
D1505	IPR2014-00174; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on November 20, 2013,	
	Petitioner RPX Corporation; Exhibit	1003: Declaration of Mic	hael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent	
D1506	Number 7,921,211, 242 pages (2013	3) 	0.504.51. d N	
D1500	Petitioner RPX Corporation: Exhibit	1005: Declaration of Chi	s,504 filed on November 20, 2013, is Honen, 25 pages (2013)	
D1507	IPR2014-00174; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 7.41	8.504 filed on November 20, 2013.	
	Petitioner RPX Corporation; Exhibit	1006: Declaration of Jan	nes Chester, 26 pages (2013)	
D1508	IPR2014-00172; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 6,50	2,135 filed on November 20, 2013,	
D1500	Petitioner RPX Corporation; Petition	for Inter Partes Review,	67 pages	
D1509	Petitioner RPX Corporation: Exhibit	1003 Declaration of Mich	2,135 filed on November 20, 2013,	
	Number 6,502,135, 196 pages (2013			
D1510	IPR2014-00172; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 6,50	2,135 filed on November 20, 2013,	1
	Petitioner RPX Corporation; Exhibit	1005: Declaration of Chr	is Hopen Regarding Prior Art and	
D1511	IPR2014-00172: Inter Partes Paviou	ages (2013)	2 135 filed on November 20, 2012	
	Petitioner RPX Corporation: Exhibit	1006: Declaration of Jan	res Chester. 26 pages (2013)	
D1512	IPR2014-00171; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 6,50	2,135 filed on November 20, 2013,	
	Petitioner RPX Corporation; Petition	for Inter Partes Review,	73 pages	
D1513	IPR2014-00171; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 6,50	2,135 filed on November 20, 2013,	
	Number 6.502 135 286 pages (2013	ious:Declaration of Mich	nael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent	
D1514	IPR2014-00171; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 6.50	2,135 filed on November 20, 2013	
	Petitioner RPX Corporation; Exhibit 1	1005: Declaration of Chr	is Hopen Regarding Prior Art and	
	U.S. Patent Number 6,502,135, 25 p	ages (2013)	-	ļ
D1515	PR2014-00171; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 6,50	2,135 filed on November 20, 2013,	
D1516	IPR2014-00173: Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 7 40	0 151 filed on November 20, 2013	<b> </b>
	Petitioner RPX Corporation; Petition	for Inter Partes Review,	72 pages	

Subst. for form 1449/PTO	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Complete if Known	
	CLIDE STATEMENT VO	Application Number	13/911,792	
	JURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as nece	essary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9	<u>.</u>
D1517	PR2014-00173; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,49	0,151 filed on November 20, 2013,	<u> </u>
F	Petitioner RPX Corporation; Exhibit Number 6.502,135, 352 pages (201	1003:Declaration of Mic	hael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent	
D1518	PR2014-00173; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,49	0,151 filed on November 20, 2013,	
F	Petitioner RPX Corporation; Exhibit U.S. Patent <u>Number 7,490,151, 23 p</u>	1005: Declaration of Ch bages (2013)	ris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and	
D1519 I	PR2014-00173; Inter Partes Review Petitioner RPX Corporation; Exhibit	v of Patent Number 7,49 1006: Declaration of Jar	0,151 filed on November 20, 2013, nes Chester, 26 pages (2013)	
D1520    	PR2014-00175; Inter Partes Reviev Petitioner RPX Corporation; Petition	v of Patent Number 7,92 for Inter Partes Review	1,211 filed on November 20, 2013, , 66 pages	
D1521	PR2014-00175; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,92	1,211 filed on November 20, 2013,	
F	Petitioner RPX Corporation; Exhibit Number 6,502,135, 209 pages (2013	1003:Declaration of Mic 3)	hael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent	
D1522	PR2014-00175; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,92	1,211 filed on November 20, 2013,	
	Petitioner RPX Corporation; Exhibit J.S. Patent Number 7,490,151, 25 p	1005: Declaration of Chi bages (2013)	ris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and	
D1523	PR2014-00175; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,92	1,211 filed on November 20, 2013,	
D1524	Petitioner RPX Corporation; Exhibit	1006: Declaration of Jar	nes Chester, 26 pages (2013)	
F	Petitioner RPX Corporation; Petition	for Inter Partes Review	, 63 pages	
D1525	PR2014-00177; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on November 20, 2013,	
	Petitioner RPX Corporation; Exhibit Number 6.502,135, 208 pages (201;	1003:Declaration of Mic	hael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent	
D1526	PR2014-00177; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on November 20, 2013,	
	Apple Inc.; Exhibit 1005: Declaration	of Chris Hopen Regard	ling Prior Art and U.S. Patent	
D1527	PR2014-00177: Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7.41	8.504 filed on November 20, 2013.	
<i>P</i>	Apple Inc.; Exhibit 1006: Declaration	of James Chester, 26 p	bages (2013)	
D1528	PR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc.; Petition for Inter Partes F	v of Patent Number 8,50 Review, 72 pages	04,697 filed on November 20, 2013,	
D1529	PR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 8,50 of Michael Fratto Rega	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013, rding U.S. Patent Number	
8	3,504,697, 201 pages			
D1530	PR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 8,50	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013, sing SIP "pages 76-82 (1999)	
D1531	PR2014-00237: Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 8 50	04.697 filed on November 20. 2013.	<u>.</u>
A	Apple Inc; Exhibit 1013: Schulzrinne RFC 1889, 75 pages (1996)	et al., A Transport Prote	ocol for Real-Time Applications,	
D1532	PR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 8,50	04,697 filed on November 20, 2013,	
ļ A	Apple Inc; Exhibit 1014: Handley et a (1998)	al., Session Description	Protocol, RFC 2327,42 pages	
D1533	PR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 8,50	04,697 filed on November 20, 2013,	
	Apple Inc; Exhibit 1066: WAP Archite	ecture Version 30, 20 pa	ages (1998)	
	Apple Inc; Exhibit 1067: World Wide	Web Consortium and W	Virelss Application Protocol Forum	
D1535	PR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review	ip, 3 pages (1999) v of Patent Number 8,50	04,697 filed on November 20, 2013,	
	Apple Inc; Exhibit 1068: Data Over C	Cable Interface Specifica	ations, 189 pages (1997)	
	PR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc; Exhibit 1069: Nikolich, Ca (1000)	v of Patent Number 8,50 ble Modems Deliver Fa	st Net Access, LexisNexis, 2 pages	
D1537	PR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 8.50	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013.	
	Apple Inc; Exhibit 1070: Duffy, Cable	etron Enters Cable Mode	em Fray, LexisNexis, 2 pages (1998)	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS. APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)         Application Number         13/911,792           First Name Inventor         06-06-2013           First Name Inventor         Victor Larson           At Unit         2453           Examiner Name         Krisna Lim           Docket Number         77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)           D1539         IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8, 504, 697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1071; How it Works: Cable Moderns, 2 pages (1999)           D1549         IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8, 504, 697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1072: Microsoft Press, Microsoft Computer Dictionary Fourth Edition, 9 pages (1999)           D1540         IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8, 504, 697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1072: Shorter Oxford English Dictionary on Historical Principles, Fifth Edition, Volume 1 A-M, 3 pages (2002)           D1541         IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8, 504, 697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Michael Frato Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8, 504, 697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Pitor Art and U.S. Patent Number 7, 490, 151-23 pages (2013)           D1544         IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8, 504, 697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)           D15441         IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Revie	Subst. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known
Filing Date       06-06-2013         Filing Date       Filing Date         D1538       IPR2014-00237; Inter Parts Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1072: Nicrosoft Press, Microsoft Computer Dictionary on Nietorical Principles, Fifth Edition, Volume 1 A:M. 3 pages (2002)         D1541       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Michael Frato Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Jinter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Jinter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of			Application Number	13/911,792
(Use as many sheets as necessary)       First Named Inventor       Victor Larson         Art Unit       2453         Examiner Name       Krisna Lim         D0538       IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8, 504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1071; How it Works: Cable Modems, 2 pages (1999)         D1539       IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8, 504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1072; Microsoft Press, Microsoft Computer Dictionary Fourth Edition, 9 pages (1999)         D1540       IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8, 504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1075; IBM Session Initiation Protocol, 4 pages (2013)         D1541       IPR2014-00233; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8, 504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1076; ISnorte Oxford English Dictionary on Historical Principles, Fifth Edition, Volume 1 A-M, 3 pages (2002)         D1542       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8, 504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Patibin 1003; Declaration of Michael Frato Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8, 504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005; Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8, 504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005; Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Pirc Art and U.S. Patent Number 7, 490, 151,23 pages (2013)         D1544       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8, 504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005; Declaration of Jiner Partes Review (20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005; Declaration of Inter Pates Review (20, 2014)		OSURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013
Art Unit         2453           Examiner Name         Krisna Lim           Docket Number         77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)           D1538         IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1071: How it Works: Cable Modems, 2 pages (1999)           D1539         IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1072: Microsoft Press, Microsoft Computer Dictionary Fourth Edition, 9 pages (1999)           D1540         IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1072: Shorter Oxford English Dictionary on Historical Principles, Fifth Edition, Volume 1 A-M, pages (2002)           D1541         IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Michael Frath Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Michael Frath Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697, 240 pages (2013)           D1543         IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697, 240 pages (2013)           D1544         IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)           D1544         IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration of Dister Partes Review, 42	(Use as many sheets as new	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
Examiner Name         Krisna Lim           Docket Number         77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)           D1538         IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1071: How it Works: Cable Modems, 2 pages (1999)           D1530         IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 6,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1075: IBM Session Initiation Protocol, 4 pages (2013)           D1540         IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1075: IBM Session Initiation Protocol, 4 pages (2013)           D1541         IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1078: Shorter Oxford English Dictionary on Historical Principles, Fifth Edition, Volume 1 A-M, 3 pages (2002)           D1542         IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Michael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697, 240 pages (2013)           D1543         IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Piror Art and U.S. Patent Number 7,460, 151,23 pages (2013)           D1544         IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Inner Partes Review (20 pages (2013)           D1545         IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,140 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation			Art Unit	2453
Docket Number         77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)           D1538         IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1071: How it Works: Cable Modems, 2 pages (1999)           D1539         IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1072: Microsoft Press, Microsoft Computer Dictionary Fourth Edition, 9 pages (1999)           D1540         IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1075: IBM Session Initiation Protocol, 4 pages (2013)           D1541         IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1079: Shorter Oxford English Dictionary on Historical Principles, Fifth Edition, Volume 1 A-M, 3 pages (2002)           D1542         IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1030: Declaration of Michael Fratto Regarding US. Patent Number 8,504,697, 240 pages (2013)           D1543         IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and U.S. Patent Number 7,490,151,23 pages (2013)           D1544         IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)           D1545         IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of James Chester, 72 pages (2013)			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim
D1538       IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8, 504, 697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1071: How II Works: Cable Modems, 2 pages (1999)         D1530       IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8, 504, 697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1072: Microsoft Press, Microsoft Computer Dictionary Fourth Edition, 9 pages (1999)         D1540       IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8, 504, 697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1075: IBM Session Initiation Protocol, 4 pages (2013)         D1541       IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8, 504, 697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1079: Shorter Oxford English Dictionary on Historical Principles, Fifth Edition, Volume 1 A-M, 3 pages (2002)         D1542       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8, 504, 697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Michael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8, 504, 697, 240 pages (2013)         D1544       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8, 504, 697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and U.S. Patent Number 7, 490, 151, 23 pages (2013)         D1544       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7, 188, 180 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)         D1545       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7, 188, 180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation – Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Circuit/QoS Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1933)         D15			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)
<ul> <li>Apple Inc; Exhibit 1071: How it Works: Cable Modems, 2 pages (1999)</li> <li>D1539 IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1072: Microsoft Press, Microsoft Computer Dictionary Fourth Edition, 9 pages (1999)</li> <li>D1540 IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1075: IBM Session Initiation Protocol, 4 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1541 IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1075: Noter OXford English Dictionary on Historical Principles, Fifth Edition, Volume 1 A-M, 3 pages (2002)</li> <li>D1542 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Michael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697, 240 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1543 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697, 240 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1545 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and U.S. Patent Number 7,490,151,22 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1545 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1545 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation, - Patition for Inter Partes Review, 62 pages</li> <li>D1545 IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation, - Exhibit 1005: Kosiur, "Building and Managing Virtual Private Networks," Wiley Computer Publishing, ISBN: 0471295264 (1998)</li> <li>D1549 IPR2014-00401</li></ul>	D1538	IPR2014-00237: Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 8.50	4.697 filed on November 20, 2013.
D1539       IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1075: IBM Session Initiation Protocol, 4 pages (2013)         D1540       IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1079: IBM Session Initiation Protocol, 4 pages (2013)         D1541       IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1079: Shorter Oxford English Dictionary on Historical Principles, Fifth Edition, Volume 1 A-M, 3 pages (2002)         D1542       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Patition for Inter Partes Review, 72 pages         D1543       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Michael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697, 240 pages (2013)         D1544       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and U.S. Patent Number 7,490,151,23 pages (2013)         D1545       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)         D1546       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 62 pages         D1547       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation,		Apple Inc; Exhibit 1071: How it Work	ks: Cable Modems, 2 pa	ges (1999)
<ul> <li>Apple Inc; Exhibit 1072: Microsoft Press, Microsoft Computer Dictionary Fourth Edition, 9 pages (1999)</li> <li>D1540 IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1075: IBM Session Initiation Protocol, 4 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1541 IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1079: Shorter Oxford English Dictionary on Historical Principles, Fifth Edition, Volume 1 A-M, 3 pages (2002)</li> <li>D1542 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Michael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697, 240 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1543 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Michael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697, 240 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1544 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and U.S. Patent Number 7,490,151,23 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1545 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1546 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Circuit/08, Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)</li> <li>D1546 IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Circuit/08, Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)</li> <li>D1548 IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corpo</li></ul>	D1539	IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 8,50	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013,
D1540         IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1075: IBM Session Initiation Protocol, 4 pages (2013)           D1541         IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1079: Shorter Oxford English Dictionary on Historical Principles, Fifth Edition, Volume 1 A-M, 3 pages (2002)           D1543         IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Michael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697, 240 pages (2013)           D1544         IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Michael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697, 240 pages (2013)           D1544         IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and U.S. Patent Number 7,490,151,23 pages (2013)           D1545         IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 62 pages           D1546         IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Circuit/QoS Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)           D1547         IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for V		Apple Inc; Exhibit 1072: Microsoft Pi (1999)	ress, Microsoft Compute	r Dictionary Fourth Edition, 9 pages
Apple Inc; Exhibit 1075: IBM Session Initiation Protocol, 4 pages (2013)           D1541         IPR2014-00237, Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504.697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1079: Shorter Oxford English Dictionary on Historical Principles, Fifth Edition, Volume 1 A-M, 3 pages (2002)           D1542         IPR2014-00238, Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504.697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Petition for Inter Partes Review, 72 pages           D1543         IPR2014-00238, Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504.697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Michael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697, 240 pages (2013)           D1544         IPR2014-00238, Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504.697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and U.S. Patent Number 7,480,151,23 pages (2013)           D1545         IPR2014-00238, Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504.697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)           D1546         IPR2014-00238, Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 62 pages           D1547         IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., *an Architecture for Virtual Circuit/QoS Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)           D1548         IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exh	D1540	IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 8,50	4.697 filed on November 20, 2013,
<ul> <li>D1541 IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1079: Shorter Oxford English Dictionary on Historical Principles, Fifth Edition, Volume 1 A-M, 3 pages (2002)</li> <li>D1542 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Pattion for Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Michael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697, 240 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1544 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and U.S. Patent Number 7,490,151,23 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1545 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1545 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Petition for Inter Partes Review, 62 pages</li> <li>D1547 IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Cricuit/QoS Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)</li> <li>D1548 IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 1006: Kosiur, "Building and Managing Virtual Private Networks," Wiley Computer Publishing, ISBN: 0471202264 (1998)</li> <li>D1549 IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 1005: Redacted Settlement Agreement dated 5/14/2010</li> <li>D1549 IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 100</li></ul>		Apple Inc; Exhibit 1075: IBM Session	n Initiation Protocol, 4 pa	ages (2013)
<ul> <li>Apple Inc, EXhibit 10/9. Shorter Oxford English Dictionary on Historical Principles, Pitth Edition, Volume 1 A-M, 3 pages (2002)</li> <li>D1542 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Patition for Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Michael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697, 240 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1544 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and U.S. Patent Number 7,400,151,23 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1545 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1546 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 62 pages</li> <li>D1547 IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Circuit/QoS Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)</li> <li>D1548 IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7, 188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Circuit/QoS Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)</li> <li>D1548 IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7, 188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1001: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014</li> <li>D1549 IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7, 188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014<td>D1541</td><td>IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review</td><td>v of Patent Number 8,50</td><td>4,697 filed on November 20, 2013,</td></li></ul>	D1541	IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 8,50	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013,
D1542       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Petition for Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Michael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697, 240 pages (2013)         D1544       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Michael Fratto Regarding Prior Art and U.S. Patent Number 7,490,151,23 pages (2013)         D1544       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and U.S. Patent Number 7,490,151,23 pages (2013)         D1545       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)         D1546       IPR2014-002401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 62 pages         D1547       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Circuit/QoS Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)         D1548       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation, - Exhibit 1015: Kedacted Settlement Agreement dated S/14/2010         D1549       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation, -		Volume 1 A-M. 3 pages (2002)	ord English Dictionary o	n Historical Principles, Finn Edition,
Apple Inc; Petition for Inter Partes Review, 72 pages         D1543       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Michael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697, 240 pages (2013)         D1544       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and U.S. Patent Number 7,490,151,23 pages (2013)         D1545       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)         D1546       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Petition for Inter Partes Review, 62 pages         D1547       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Circuit/QoS Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)         D1548       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 1005: Kosiur, "Building and Managing Virtual Private Networks," Wiley Computer Publishing, ISBN: 0471295264 (1998)         D1549       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014         D1550       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February	D1542	IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 8,50	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013,
<ul> <li>D1543 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Michael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697, 240 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1544 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and U.S. Patent Number 7,490,151,23 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1545 IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,180,180 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)</li> <li>D1546 IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Petition for Inter Partes Review, 62 pages</li> <li>D1547 IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Circuit/QoS Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)</li> <li>D1548 IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 1006: Kosiur, "Building and Managing Virtual Private Networks," Wiley Computer Publishing, ISBN: 0471295264 (1998)</li> <li>D1549 IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014</li> <li>D1550 IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 1015: Redacted Settlement Agreement dated 5/14/2010</li> <li>D1551 IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages</li> <li>D1552 IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,2</li></ul>		Apple Inc; Petition for Inter Partes R	eview, 72 pages	
240 pages (2013)         D1544       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and U.S. Patent Number 7,490,151,23 pages (2013)         D1545       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)         D1546       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Petition for Inter Partes Review, 62 pages         D1547       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Circuit/QoS Routing." Brussels University, 8 pages (1933)         D1548       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1006: Kosiur, "Building and Managing Virtual Private Networks," Wiley Computer Publishing, ISBN: 0471295264 (1998)         D1549       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014         D1550       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1015: Redacted Settlement Agreement dated 5/14/2010         D1551       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petiti	D1543	IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 8,50	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013,
D1544       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and U.S. Patent Number 7,490,151,23 pages (2013)         D1545       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)         D1546       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Petition for Inter Partes Review, 62 pages         D1547       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Circuit/QoS Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)         D1548       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1005: Kosiur, "Building and Managing Virtual Private Networks," Wiley Computer Publishing, ISBN: 0471295264 (1998)         D1549       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014         D1550       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1015: Redacted Settlement Agreement dated 5/14/2010         D1551       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of US		240 pages (2013)	or wichaer Frailo Regar	
Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and U.S. Patent Number 7,490,151,23 pages (2013)         D1545       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)         D1546       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Petition for Inter Partes Review, 62 pages         D1547       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Circuit/QoS Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)         D1548       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1006: Kosiur, "Building and Managing Virtual Private Networks," Wiley Computer Publishing, ISBN: 0471295264 (1998)         D1549       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014         D1550       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1015: Redacted Settlement Agreement dated 5/14/2010         D1551       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on	D1544	IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 8,50	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013,
Number 7,490,151,23 pages (2013)         D1545       IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)         D1546       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Petition for Inter Partes Review, 62 pages         D1547       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Circuit/QoS Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)         D1548       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1006: Kosiur, "Building and Managing Virtual Private Networks," Wiley Computer Publishing, ISBN: 0471295264 (1998)         D1549       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014         D1550       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1015: Redacted Settlement Agreement dated 5/14/2010         D1551       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review		Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration	of Chris Hopen Regardi	ng Prior Art and U.S. Patent
Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)         D1546       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 62 pages         D1547       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Circuit/QoS Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)         D1548       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1006: Kosiur, "Building and Managing Virtual Private Networks," Wiley Computer Publishing, ISBN: 0471295264 (1998)         D1549       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014         D1550       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014         D1550       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1015: Redacted Settlement Agreement dated 5/14/2010         D1551       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on Feb	D1545	Number 7,490,151,23 pages (2013)	v of Patent Number 8 50	4 697 filed on November 20, 2013
D1546       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Petition for Inter Partes Review, 62 pages         D1547       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Circuit/QoS Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)         D1548       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1006: Kosiur, "Building and Managing Virtual Private Networks," Wiley Computer Publishing, ISBN: 0471295264 (1998)         D1549       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014         D1550       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1015: Redacted Settlement Agreement dated 5/14/2010         D1551       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of USP 7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013.	01040	Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration	of James Chester, 26 p	ages (2013)
Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Petition for Inter Partes Review, 62 pages         D1547       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Circuit/QoS Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)         D1548       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1006: Kosiur, "Building and Managing Virtual Private Networks," Wiley Computer Publishing, ISBN: 0471295264 (1998)         D1549       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014         D1550       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014         D1550       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1015: Redacted Settlement Agreement dated 5/14/2010         D1551       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of USP 7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013.         D1552       IPR2014-004043; Inter	D1546	IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,18	8,180 filed on February 4, 2014,
D1547       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Circuit/QoS Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)         D1548       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1006: Kosiur, "Building and Managing Virtual Private Networks," Wiley Computer Publishing, ISBN: 0471295264 (1998)         D1549       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014         D1550       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014         D1550       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1015: Redacted Settlement Agreement dated 5/14/2010         D1551       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of USP 7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013.         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,087,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 10	D4547	Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – F	Petition for Inter Partes F	Review, 62 pages
Circuit/QoS Routing," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)         D1548         IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1006: Kosiur, "Building and Managing Virtual Private Networks," Wiley Computer Publishing, ISBN: 0471295264 (1998)         D1549       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014         D1550       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1015: Redacted Settlement Agreement dated 5/14/2010         D1551       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of USP 7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013.	D1547	Petitioner Microsoft Corporation - F	v of Patent Number 7,18 Exhibit 1005: Guillen et a	8,180 filed on February 4, 2014,
D1548       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1006: Kosiur, "Building and Managing Virtual Private Networks," Wiley Computer Publishing, ISBN: 0471295264 (1998)         D1549       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014         D1550       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1015: Redacted Settlement Agreement dated 5/14/2010         D1551       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of USP 7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013.         D1553       IPR2014-00404: Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of USP 7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013.		Circuit/QoS Routing," Brussels Unive	ersity, 8 pages (1993)	
Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1006: Kosiur, "Building and Managing Virtual Private Networks," Wiley Computer Publishing, ISBN: 0471295264 (1998)         D1549       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014         D1550       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1015: Redacted Settlement Agreement dated 5/14/2010         D1551       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of USP 7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013.         D1553       IPR2014-00404; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,087,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of USP 7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013.	D1548	IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,18	8,180 filed on February 4, 2014,
D1549       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino) dated January 10, 2014         D1550       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1015: Redacted Settlement Agreement dated 5/14/2010         D1551       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of USP 7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013.		Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - E Networks " Wiley Computer Publishi	xhibit 1006: Kosiur, "Bu ng: ISBN: 0471295264 (	ilding and Managing Virtual Private
Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1011: Guerin Declaration for 180 Patent (Provino)         dated January 10, 2014         D1550       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1015: Redacted Settlement Agreement dated 5/14/2010         D1551       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of USP 7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013.         D1553       IPR2014-00404; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,087,274 filed on February 4, 2014	D1549	IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,18	8,180 filed on February 4, 2014,
dated January 10, 2014         D1550       IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1015: Redacted Settlement Agreement dated 5/14/2010         D1551       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of USP 7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013.         D1553       IPR2014-00404; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,087,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of USP         01553       IPR2014-00404; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,087,274 filed on February 4, 2014		Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - E	xhibit 1011: Guerin Dec	laration for 180 Patent (Provino)
D1550       IPR2014-00401, inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7, 188, 180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1015: Redacted Settlement Agreement dated 5/14/2010         D1551       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of USP 7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013.         D1553       IPR2014-00404; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,087,274 filed on February 4, 2014	D1550	dated January 10, 2014	v of Dotoot Number 7.49	9 490 fied on Fahrwary 4, 2014
5/14/2010         D1551       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of USP 7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013.         D1553       IPR2014-00404; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,087,274 filed on February 4, 2014	D 1550	Petitioner Microsoft Corporation E	Exhibit 1015: Redacted S	Settlement Agreement dated
D1551       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Petition for Inter Partes Review, 58 pages         D1552       IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of USP 7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013.         D1553       IPR2014-00404; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,087,274 filed on February 4, 2014		5/14/2010		
D1552 IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of USP 7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013.	D1551	IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,98	7,274 filed on February 4, 2014,
Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of USP 7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013.	D1552	Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – P	etition for inter Partes F	7 274 filed on February 4, 2014
7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013. D1553 JPR2014-00404: Inter Partos Poviow of Potent Number 7,087,074 filed on Echrypty 4, 2014	01002	Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - E	Exhibit 1002: Excerpts fro	om the Prosecution History of USP
I D1553 LIPR2014-00404: Inter Parton Poview of Patent Number 7 097 074 filed on Entrypoid 4, 2014		7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013.		
D1000 IF N2014-00404, mile Failes Review of Falent Number 7,907,274 med on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation Petition for Inter Partes Deview 58 pages	D1553	IPR2014-00404; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,98 Petition for Inter Parton 5	7,274 filed on February 4, 2014,
D1554 IPR2014-00404; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7.987.274 filed on February 4. 2014.	D1554	IPR2014-00404; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7.98	7.274 filed on February 4. 2014.
Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – Exhibit 1002: Excerpts from the Prosecution History of USP		Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - E	Exhibit 1002: Excerpts fr	om the Prosecution History of USP
7,987,274 dated 4/22/2013		7,987,274 dated 4/22/2013	of Datast Muscles 7 00	7 074 fied on Echniser 4 0044
Petitioner Microsoft Corporation – Petition for Inter Partes Review, 66 pages	U1555	Petitioner Microsoft Corporation – F	Petition for Inter Partes F	Review, 66 pages
D1556 IPR2014-00405; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014,	D1556	IPR2014-00405; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 7,98	7,274 filed on February 4, 2014,
Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1012: Order of Dismissal dated 6/10/2010		Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - E	xhibit 1012: Order of Di	smissal dated 6/10/2010
D1557   IPR2014-00405; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,987,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation _ Exhibit 1013: Order of Diamicsal dated 5/25/2010	D1557	IPK2014-00405; Inter Partes Review	vot Patent Number 7,98	7,274 filed on February 4, 2014,
D1558 IPR2014-00405; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7.987.274 filed on February 4. 2014.	D1558	IPR2014-00405; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 7.98	7,274 filed on February 4. 2014.
Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., Exhibit 1024: Excerpt from Prosecution History of Reexam		Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., Ex	hibit 1024: Excerpt from	Prosecution History of Reexam
95/001,972		95/001,972		

Subst. for forr	n 1449/PTO			Complete if Known
		OSUBE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792
APPLICAN	IT	COSORE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013
(Use as man	y sheets as ne	ecessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
			Art Unit	2453
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)
	D1559	VirnetX v. Microsoft; Defendant's Pro	eliminary Invalidity Cont	entions dated 11/14/2013, 43 pages
	D1560	VirnetX v. Microsoft; Defendant's Pro 37: SecureConnect vs. Claims of the	eliminary Invalidity Cont e '151 Patent, 4 pages	entions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1561	VirnetX v. Microsoft, Defendant's Pr 41: SFS-HTTP vs. Claims of the '15	eliminary Invalidity Cont 1 Patent, 10 pages	entions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1562	VirnetX v. Microsoft; Defendant's Pro 48: U.S. '132 vs. Claims of the '151	eliminary Invalidity Cont Patent, 15 pages	entions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1563	VirnetX v. Microsoft, Defendant's Pro 55: B&M VPNs vs. Claims of the '15	eliminary Invalidity Cont 1 Patent, 12 pages	entions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1564	VirnetX v. Microsoft, Defendant's Pro 59: BorderManager vs. Claims of the	eliminary Invalidity Cont e 151 Patent, 18 pages	entions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1565	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 79: Valencia (019) vs. Claims of the	reliminary Invalidity Con '274 Patent, 12 pages	itentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1566	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 85: U.S. '748 vs. Claims of the '151	reliminary Invalidity Con Patent, 8 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1567	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 99: Araujo vs. Claims of the '135 Pat	reliminary Invalidity Con tent, 19 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1568	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 100: Araujo vs. Claims of the "151 P	reliminary Invalidity Con atent, 8 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1569	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 101: NetMeeting vs. Claims of the '1	reliminary Invalidity Con 35 Patent, 81 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1570	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 102: NetMeeting vs. Claims of the '1	reliminary Invalidity Con 51 Patent, 53 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1571	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 103: NetMeeting vs. Claims of the '1	reliminary Invalidity Con 80 Patent, 35 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1572	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 104: NetMeeting vs. Claims of the '2	reliminary Invalidity Con 11 Patent, 47 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1573	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 105: NetMeeting vs. Claims of the '2	reliminary Invalidity Con 74 Patent, 26 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1574	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 106: NetMeeting vs. Claims of the '5	reliminary Invalidity Con 04 Patent, 48 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1575	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 107: EverLink vs. Claims of the '151	reliminary Invalidity Con Patent, 39 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1576	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 108: Special Anthology vs. Claims of	reliminary Invalidity Con f the '135 Patent, 4 page	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit es
	D1577	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 109: Gauntlet for IRIX vs. Claims of t	reliminary Invalidity Con the '135 Patent, 62 page	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit es
	D1578	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 110: Gauntlet for IRIX vs. Claims of t	reliminary Invalidity Con the '211 Patent, 111 pac	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit ges
	D1579	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 111: Gauntlet for IRIX vs. Claims of t	reliminary Invalidity Con the '504 Patent, 119 pac	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit ges
	D1580	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 112: Gauntlet System vs. Claims of t	reliminary Invalidity Con he '135 Patent, 24 page	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1581	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's Pr 113: Gauntlet System vs. Claims of t	reliminary Invalidity Con he '151 Patent, 23 page	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1582	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's Pr 108: Gauntlet System vs. Claims of t	reliminary Invalidity Con he '180 Patent, 36 page	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1583	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's Pr 115: Gauntlet System vs. Claims of t	reliminary Invalidity Con he '211 Patent, 67 page	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1584	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's Pr 116: Gauntlet Systems vs. Claims of	reliminary Invalidity Con the '504 Patent, 69 pag	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit les
	D1585	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's Pr 117: Gauntlet Systems vs. Claims of	reliminary Invalidity Con the '274 Patent, 16 pag	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit es

•

Subst. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known	
	OSUDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICANT	JOSURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as ne	ecessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)	
D1586	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 123: IntraPort System vs. Claims of	reliminary Invalidity Cor the '274 Patent 24 page	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
D1587	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 129: Overview vs. Claims of the '274	reliminary Invalidity Cor Patent, 12 pages	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
D1588	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 135: Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the '2	reliminary Invalidity Cor 274 Patent, 14 pages	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
D1589	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 141: Solana vs. Claims of the '274 F	reliminary Invalidity Cor Patent, 17 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
D1590	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 147: Atkinson vs. Claims of the '274	reliminary Invalidity Cor Patent, 15 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
D1591	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 153: Marino vs. Claims of the '274 F	reliminary Invalidity Cor Patent, 11 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
D1592	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 159: Valencia (213) vs. Claims of the	reliminary Invalidity Cor e '274 Patent, 13 pages	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
D1593	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 166: Davison vs. Claims of the '274	reliminary Invalidity Cor Patent, 11 pages	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
D1594	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 170: AutoSOCKS vs. Claims of the '	reliminary Invalidity Cor 274 Patent, 14 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
D1595	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 174: Aventail Connect 3.01/2.51 vs.	reliminary Invalidity Cor Claims of the '274 Pate	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit nt, 17 pages	
D1596	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P	reliminary Invalidity Cor	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	176: Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 Admir Patent, 56 pages	histrator's Guide("Aventa	ail Connect") vs. Claims of the '211	
D1597	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 179: Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 vs. Cl	reliminary Invalidity Cor aims of the '274 Patent,	19 pages	
D1598	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 183: BinGO! User's Guide/Extended pages	reliminary Invalidity Cor I Features Reference vs	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit Claims of the '274 Patent, 26	
D1599	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 210: Cisco's Prior Art Systems vs. C	reliminary Invalidity Cor claims of the '274 Patent	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit t, 19 pages	
D1600	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 213: Cisco's Prior Art PIX System vs	reliminary Invalidity Cor s. Claims of the '151 Pat	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit tent, 37 pages	
D1601	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 214: Cisco's Prior Art PIX System vs	reliminary Invalidity Cor s. Claims of the '211 Pat	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit tent, 104 pages	
D1602	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 244: Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 fo '274 Patent, 26 pages	reliminary Invalidity Cor or AIX and OS/2 (APP_)	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit /X0556531-804) vs. Claims of the	
D1603	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 228: Abadi vs. Claims of the '135 Pa	reliminary Invalidity Cor atent, 12 pages	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
D1604	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 229: Abadi vs. Claims of the '180 Pa	reliminary Invalidity Cor atent, 16 pages	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
D1605	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 230: Abadi vs. Claims of the '151 Pa	reliminary Invalidity Cor atent, 10 pages	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
D1606	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 231: Abadi vs. Claims of the '274 Pa	reliminary Invalidity Cor atent, 11 pages	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
D1607	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 237: Kiuchi vs. Claims of the '274 Pa	reliminary Invalidity Cor atent, 30 pages	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
D1608	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 243: Aziz vs. Claims of the '274 Pate	reliminary Invalidity Cor ent. 37 pages	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
D1609	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 248: RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '1	reliminary Invalidity Cor 80 Patent, 48 pages	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
D1610	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 249: RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '2	reliminary Invalidity Cor 74 Patent, 28 pages	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	

Subst. for form 1449/PTO	<u></u>	Complete if Known	
		Application Number	13/911,792
APPLICANT	LOSORE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013
(Use as many sheets as no	ecessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
		Art Unit	2453
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)
D1611	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's F 252: Wesinger vs. Claims of the '18	Preliminary Invalidity Cor 0 Patent, 42 pages	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
D1612	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's F 253: Wesinger vs. Claims of the '27	Preliminary Invalidity Cor 4 Patent, 23 pages	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
D1613	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's F 257: Provino vs. Claims of the '180	Preliminary Invalidity Cor Patent, 17 pages	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
D1614	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's F 258: U.S. Patent Number 6,557,037	Preliminary Invalidity Cor vs. Claims of the '504 F	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit Patent, 17 pages
D1615	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's F 259: Provino vs. Claims of the '151	Preliminary Invalidity Cor Patent, 13 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
D1616	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 261: Provino vs. Claims of the '274	reliminary Invalidity Cor Patent, 15 pages	ntentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
D1617	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 262: NT4 System vs. Claims of the '	reliminary Invalidity Cor 135 Patent, 22 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
D1618	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 263: NT4 System vs. Claims of the '	reliminary Invalidity Con 151 Patent, 12 pages	itentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
D1619	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 264: EverLink vs. Claims of the '274	reliminary Invalidity Con Patent, 38 pages	itentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
D1620	New Version of Windows 98 Improv Edition Makes it Easier for Families	es the Business of Runr to Connect, June 10, 19	ning a Home; Windows 98 Second 99
D1621	Research Advances in Database an Publishers, July 25-28 (1999)	d Information Systems S	Security, Kluwer Academic
D1622	Barkley et al., "Role Based Access ( 8 (1997)	Control for the World Wid	de Web," Abstract, pages 1-11, April
D1623	Abadi et al., "Secure Web Tunneling (1998)	," Computer Networks a	ind ISDN Systems, 30:531-539
D1624	Communications and Multimedia Se Conference on Communications and (1996)	curity II; Proceedings of d Multimedia Security at	the IFIP TC6/TC11 International Essen, Germany, September 23-24
D1625	IEEE Computer Society, Seventh IE Infrastructure for Collaborative Enter	EE International Worksh rprises (WET ICE '98); J	nops on Enabling Technologies: June 17-19 (1998)
D1626	Kahan, "WDAI: A Simple World Wid Networks, 31:1599-1609 (1999)	e Web Distributed Autho	prization Infrastructure," Computer
D1627	Norifusa, "Internet Security: Difficulti (1998)	es and Solutions," Interr	national Journal of Medical, 49:69-74
D1628	Molva, "Internet Security Architectur	e," 31:787-804 (1999)	
D1629	Ellermann, "IPv6 and Firewalls," Jun	e 1996	
D1630	Herscovitz, "Secure Virtual Private N International Journal of Network Mar	letworks: The Future of nagement, 9:213-220 (19	Data Communications," 999)
D1631	Cheswick et al., "A DNS Filter and S Sixth USENIX UNIX Security Sympo	witch for Packet-Filtering	g Gateways," Proceedings of the
D1632	Farrow, "How DNS Can Divulge Ser	sitive Information," Netw	vork Magazine, 14(3):72 (1999)
D1633	Greenwald et al., "Designing an Aca SURF," Proceedings of the SNDSS,	demic Firewall: Policy, F 1996	Practice, and Experience with
D1634	Collins, "Designing Secure Intranets 192, 1998	" Computing & Control I	Engineering Journal, pages 185-
D1635	Lioy et al., "DNS Security," Terena N	letworking Conference,	pages 1-13, May 22-25 (2000)
D1636	Davidowicz, "Domain Name System	(DNS) Security," pages	1-22, (1999)
D1637	Gilmore et al., "Secure Remote Acce (1999)	ess to an Internal Web S	erver," IEEE Network, pages 31-37

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
	OSURE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICANT	OSURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
·		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF	T9)
D1638	Using NETBuilder Family Software,	Version 11.0, Published	March 1998, http://www.3com.com/	
D1639	AccessBuilder 2000/4000/5000 Sen April 1997, http://www.3com.com/	ver Configuration Guide,	Software Version 7.0, Published	
D1640	Apple Remote Access 3.0, Apple Re Server User's Manual (1997)	emote Access Client and	Apple Remote Access Personal	
D1641	Macaire et al., "A Personal Naming a Workshop on Smartcard Technology	and Directory Service fo y, May 10-11 (1999)	r Mobile Internet Users," USENIX	
D1642	Sidewinder Network Gateway Secur Corporation, 812 pages (2007)	rity, Administration Guide	e Version 7.0, Secure Computing	
D1643	Zao et al., "Domain Based Internet S	Security Policy Managen	nent," pages 41-53 (1999)	
D1644	Aventail and Spyrus Join Forces to I Enterprise, Business Wire, May 12,	Deliver High-Assurance 1999	Extranet Security Solutions for the	
D1645	Aventail Ships Directory-Enabled Ex www.aventail.com, Business Wire, A	tranet Solution; Aventai August 9, 1999	Extranet Center V3.1 Available at	
D1646	Mooi Choo Chuah et al., "Mobile Vir (1999)	tual Private Dial-Up Sen	vices," Bell Labs Technical Journal,	
D1647	The Brick Extended Features Refere	ence Manual, 288 pages	(1999)	
D1648	Bianca/Brick Software Reference Ma	anual, Version 2.3, 331 j	pages (1999)	
D1649	Bianca/Brick Software Reference Ma	anual, Version 2.4, (199	9)	
D1650	Novell BorderManager; Installation a	and Setup, Version 3.5,	162 pages (1999)	
D1651	Broadband Forum Technical Suppor to Legacy Data Networks Over ADS	rt, Core Network Archite L, Issue 1.0, 24 pages (	cture Recommendations for Access 1999)	
D1652	Cabletron Routing Software; Routing	g Protocols Reference G	uide, Cabletron Systems (1999)	
D1653	Cisco Systems, Virtual Private Netw	orks (VPN), Internetwor	king Technical Overview, (1999)	
D1654	Cisco Systems, Cisco Access Produ	ict Family, 16 pages (19	96)	
D1655	Cisco, MPLS Virtual Private Network	ks, (1999)		
D1656	WEBDAV: Distributed Authoring and Seminar Series, May, 1999	Versioning Presentatio	n vs. Greg Stein, Adobe Technical	
D1657	Valencia et al., "Layer Two Tunnelin	g Protocol "LSTP"," Inte	met Draft (1998)	
D1658	Patel, "Securing L2TP Using IPSEC	," Internet Draft (1999)		
D1659	Srisuresh, "Secure Remote Access	with L2TP," Internet Dra	ft (1999)	-
D1660	IBM Corporation, AS/400 TCP/IP Au available at <u>http://www.redbooks.ibm</u>	itoconfiguration DNS and n.com	d DHCP Support, 457 pages (1998)	
D1661	IBM Corporation, Inside the VPN Tu	nnel, IBM Technical Sup	oport, 23 pages (1999)	
D1662	IBM Corporation, IBM Firewall for AS	S/400 V4R3: VPN and N	AT Support, 361 pages (1999)	
D1663	IBM Corporation, Software User's G	uid <mark>e, Version 3.2, (1998</mark>	)	
D1664	IBM Corporation, Software User's G	uide Version 3.3, 678 pa	iges (1999)	
D1665	IBM Corporation, Using and Configu	ring Features, Version 3	3.2, 336 pages, (1998)	
D1666	IBM Corporation, Software User's G	uide, Version 3.4, 770 p	ages (1999)	
D1667	IBM Corporation, A Comprehensive Server and Client Solutions, 36 page	Guide to Virtual Private es (1998) available at <u>htt</u>	Networks, Volume I: IBM Firewall, p://www.redbooks.ibm.com	

.

Subst. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known	
	OSLIDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICANT	LOSURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as ne	ecessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9	<u>)</u>
D1668	IBM Corporation, A Comprehensive	Guide to Virtual Private	Networks, Volume II: IBM Nways	
D1669	IBM Corporation A Comprehensive	Guide to Virtual Private	Networks Volume III: Cross-	
	Platform Key and Policy Manageme http://www.redbooks.ibm.com	nt, 665 pages (1999) av	ailable at	
D1670	Novell, BorderManager, Overview a	nd Planning, Enterprise	Edition 3, Version 3.5 (1999)	
D1671	Zyxel Total Internet Access Solution	; User's Guide, Version	2.20 (1999)	
D1672	Raptor Integrated Enterprise Networ (1998)	rk Security System V6.0	Raptor Firewall Reference Guide	
D1673	Reynolds et al., "Assigned Numbers	," RFC 1700 (1994)		
D1674	Blake et al., "An Architecture for Diff	erentiated Services," RF	C 2475 (1998)	
D1675	Aboba et al., "The Network Access	dentifier," RFC 2486 (19	99)	
D1676	Rosen et al., "BGP/MPLS VPNs, RF	C 2547 (1999)		
D1677	Pall et al., "Microsoft Point-To-Point	Encryption (MPPE) Prot	ocol," RFC 3078 (2001)	
D1678	Cisco Systems, Release Notes for the	ne Cisco Secure VPN Cl	ient Versions 1.0/1.0a (1999)	
D1679	Ascend Communications, Inc., Secu	reConnect Manager Use	er's Guide (1998)	
D1680	Kaminsky et al., "SFS-HTTP: Securi http://www.pdos.lcs.mit.edu/"kamins	ng the Web with Self-Ce ky/sfs-http.ps	rtifying URLs," (1999) available at	
D1681	Timestep Corporation, Understandir	ig the IPSec Protocol Su	ite (1998)	
D1682	Level One, Level One User Manual	(1999)		
D1683	Stein et al., "Writing Apache Module	s with Perl and C," ISBN	:1-56592-567, 746 pages (1999)	
D1684	Shea, "L2TP Implementation and O (2000)	peration," The Addison-V	Vesley Networking Basics Series	
D1685	McCormack et al., "An Authenticatio Institute of Standards and Technological and Tec	n Framework for Web A gy (1998)	ccess to Remote Hosts," National	
D1686	Harney et al., "Group Key Managem	ent Protocol (GKMP) Ar	chitecture," RFC 2094 (1997)	
D1687	Sijben et al., "Bridging the Gap to IP	Telephony," Bell Labs T	echnical Journal (1998)	
D1688	Hoffman, "SMTP Service Extension	for Secure SMTP over T	LS," RFC 2487 (1999)	
D1689	Newman, "Using TLS with IMAP, PC	P3 and ACAP," RFC 25	95 (1999)	
D1690	Using Internet VPN to Bring Job Site (1997)	es and Branch Offices O	nline, Nikkei Communications	
D1691	ANX CEP Interconnection Options, I	Bellcore/ANXO, October	1, 1998	
D1692	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Architecture," Naval Research Labor (8/5/93)	t 6,502,135; vs. Atkinsor ratory, Center for High A	n, "An Internetwork Authentication ssurance Computing Systems	
D1693	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Extensions, IETF DNS Security Wor http://www.watersprins.org/pub/id/dr	6,502,135; vs. Eastlake king Group (December aft-ietf-dnssec-secext2-0	e, Domain Name System Security 1998), available at <u>07.txt</u>	
D1694	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Naval Research Laboratory, Center	6,502,135; vs. Goldsch for High Assurance Con	lag et al., "Privacy on the Internet," nputer Systems (1997)	
D1695	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Information," Workshop on Informati	6,502,135; vs. Goldsch on Hiding, Cambridge, L	lag et al., "Hiding Routing IK (May 1996)	

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
	OSLIDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	13/911,792	
APPLICANT	COSORE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as many sheets as ne	ecessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
		Art Unit	2453		
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim		
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	IFT9)	
D1696	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Anonymous and Private Internet Co	6,502,135; vs. Goldsch nnection," Naval Resear	lag et al., "Onion Routing for ch Laboratory, Center for High		
D1607	Assurance Computer Systems (Janu Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	Jary 28, 1999)	ed at al "Provies for Apopymous		
D1037	Routing," 12 th Annual Computer Sec 13 1996	urity Applications Confe	rence, San Diego, CA December 9-		
D1698	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Management API, Version 2," Netwo	6,502,135; vs. Macdon ork Working Group, RFC	ald et al., "PF_KEY key 2367 (July 1998) ("RFC 2367")		
D1699	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Selection Algorithms," available at <u>h</u> ("Route Selection")	t 6,502,135; vs. Onion R ttp://www.onion-router.n	outing, "Investigation of Route et/Archives/Route/index.html		
D1700	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent O'Reilly and Associates, Inc., 2 nd ed	6,502,135; vs. Scott et (Jan. 1999) ("Scott VPN	al., Virtual Private Networks, Is')		
D1701	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Naval Research Laboratory, Center ("Syverson")	6,502,135; vs. Syverso for High Assurance Con	n et al., "Private Web Browsing," nputer Systems (June 2, 1997)		
D1702	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Working Group Meeting Notes, <u>http:</u> 1996)	: 6,502,135; vs. "IPSec M //www.sandleman,ca/ips	Minutes From Montreal," IPSEC sec/1996/08/msg00018.html (June		
D1703	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Comprehensive Collection of Micros Microsoft VPN Publication")	6,502,135; vs. "Building oft Resources," FirstVPI	g a Microsoft VPN: A N, (Jan 2000) ("First VPN Building a		
D1704	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Correspondence dated September 7 Correspondence")	6,502,135; vs. Publicly , 1993 to September 20	Available DNS-Related , 1993 ("DNS-Related	·	
D1705	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Products")	6,502,135; vs. Assured	Digital Incorporated Products ("ADI		
D1706	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 2000)	6,502,135; vs. DNS SR	V references (1996, 1998, 1999,		
D1707	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent '830 Patent")	6,502,135; vs. U.S. Pat	ent Number 5,898,830 ("Wesinger		
D1708	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	6,502,135; vs. Global V	PN ("GVPN") references (1999)		
D1709	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Security Work on VPNs, Intranets, a	6,502,135; vs. Kaufmar nd Extranets, (Copyright	n et al., Implementing IPsec: Making t 1999) ("Implementing IPsec")		
D1710	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Wide Web Connection, IBM Int'I Tec	6,502,135; vs. Safe Su hnical Support Organiza	rfing: How to Build a Secure World ation (March 1996) ("Safe Surfing")		
D1711	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 60/134,547 (filed May 17, 1999) ("Sh	6,502,135; vs. U.S. Pro neymov")	vision Patent Application No.		
D1712	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent VPN+ Publication")	6,502,135; vs. Data Fe	lows F-Secure VPN ("F-Secure		
D1713	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Patent")	6,502,135; vs. U.S. Pat	. No. 5,950,195 ("Stockwell '195		
D1714	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent IPSEC Tunnel Mode," IPSEC Workir	6,502,135; vs. B. Patel og Group, Internet Draft	et al., "DHCP Configuration of 02 (10/15/1999) ("Patel")		
D1715	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 1997, 1998)	6,502,135; vs. SSL VPI	Ns ("SSL VPNs") references (1996,		
D1716	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent (1995, 1996, 1999)	6,502,135; vs. Gauntlet	Firewall ("Gauntlet FW") references		
D1717	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	6,502,135; vs. U.S. Pat	. No. 6,119,171 ("171 patent")		
D1718	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent October 13, 1998 (filed June 18, 199	6,502,135; vs. Caronni 6) ("'434 patent)	et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,822,434		

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
	OSLIDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	r <b>13/911,792</b>		
APPLICANT	LOSORE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	13	
(Use as many sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
		Art Unit	2453		
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim		
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CI	NFT9)	
D1719	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten No. 5,511,122 (April 23, 1996)	t 6,502,135; vs. RFC 22	30 (November 1997) U.S. Patent		
D1720	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten et al., Check Point Firewall -1 Admir http://www.books24x7.com/book/id (Goncalves, Check Point FW); Chec FW)	t 6,502,135; vs. Check F nistration Guide, McGrav 762/viewer r.asp?book ck Point Software Techn	Point FW as described in: Goncalves v-Hill Companies (2000) available at d=762&chunkid=410651062 ologies Ltd. (1999) (Check Point		
D1721	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Cariplo: Distributed Component Obj	t 6,502,135; vs. CIS/DC ect Model, references (1	OM as described in: Microsoft Corp., 996-1999)		
D1722	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Configuration and Administration of Internet Draft (October 1999) ("LDA	t 6,502,135; vs. Bhattacl IPSec Based Virtual Priv P Schema for IPSec bas	narya et al., "An LDAP Schema for vate Networks (VPNs)", IETF ed VPNs publication")		
D1723	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten 1999	t 6,502,135; vs. Onion R	outing references (1996, 1997,		
D1724	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t 6,502,135; vs. Aventail	references (1997-1999)		
D1725	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Control Protocol," Version 1.0 (May	t No. 6,502,135; vs. C. F 5, 1998) ("SGCP")	luitema et al., "Simple Gateway		
D1726	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten (1997-1999)	t No. 6,502,135; vs. Micr	osoft VPN Technology references		
D1727	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten (1997-2001)	t No. 6,502,135; vs. Dyn	amic VPN ("DVPN") references		
D1728	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Translation Issues with IPsec," Intern ("Moskowitz")	t No. 6,502,135; vs. R.G net Draft, Internet Engin	. Moskowitz, "Network Address eering Task Force, February 6, 1998		
D1729	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent references (1996, 1998, 1999)	t No. 6,502,135; vs. F-Se	ecure VPN and F-Secure VPN		
D1730	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent the Internet Protocol," Network Work	t No. 6,502,135; vs. Atki king Group, RFC 2401 (1	nson et al., "Security Architecture for November 1998) ("RFC 2401")		
D1731	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	t No. 6,502,135; vs. RFC	2543 and Internet Drafts (1999)		
D1732	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Firewall references (1997, 1998)	t No. 6,502,135; vs. Alta	Vista Tunnel and/or the AltaVista		
D1733	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent for Multimedia Services in the Intern Distributed Multimedia Systems and	t No. 6,502,135; vs. Hen et, Proceedings of the E Services (1996) ("Schul	ning Schulzrinne, Personal Mobility uropean Workshop on Interactive zrinne 96")		
D1734	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent (August 30, 2005)	No. 6,502,135; vs. Sch	ulzrinne U.S. Pat. No. 6,937,597		
D1735	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent with Secure DNS," Proceedings of th California (July 1996) ("Galvin")	: No. 6,502,135; vs. J.M. ne Sixth USENIX UNIX S	Galvin, "Public Key Distribution Security Symposium, San Jose,		
D1736	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent of Virtual Private Network (VPNs) wi 1997) ("Doraswamy")	No. 6,502, 135; vs. Nag th IP Secrity [sic] <draft-< td=""><td>anand Doraswamy, Implementation ietf-ipsec-vpn-00.txt&gt; (March 12,</td><td></td></draft-<>	anand Doraswamy, Implementation ietf-ipsec-vpn-00.txt> (March 12,		
D1737	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	No. 6,502,135; vs. Free	S/WAN references (1996)		
D1738	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Re: Key Management, Anyone?, IET ("Orman DNS"); J. Gilmore et al., Re Working Group Mailing List Archive	No. 6,502,135; vs. H. C F IPSec Working Group : Key Management, any (8/96 - 9/96)	orman et al., Re: 'Re: DNS? Was Mailing List Archive (8/96 - 9/96) one? (DNS keying) IETF IPSec		
D1739	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent ("ANX) references (1997, 1999)	No. 6,502,135; vs. the /	Automotive Network exchange		

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICANT	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
( MAY 1 9 2014 3)	Art Unit	2453	
	Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
A CHE	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	IFT9)
D1740 Microsoft Clans Charlet of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,502,135; vs. The	Defense Information Systems	
D1741 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S	. Patent Application No. 09/399.753	
("the Miller Application") as publishe	d in U.S. Pub. No. 2005	/0055306 (Priority Date: 09/22/98)	
D1742 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. R. A Research Laboratory, Cr	Atkinson, "An Internetwork	
Systems (8/5/93) ("Atkinson NRL")	Research Laboratory, Ce	enter for high Assurance Computing	
D1743 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Don	ald Eastlake, Domain Name System	
Security Extensions, IETF DNS Sec http://www.watersprings.org/pub/id/	curity Working Group (De draft-ietf-dnssec-secext2	ecember 1998), available at -07 txt ("DNSSEC-7")	
D1744 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Gold	dschlag et al., "Privacy on the	
Internet," Naval Research Laborator ("Goldschlag I")	ry, Center for High Assur	ance Computer Systems (1997)	
D1745 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Gold	dschlag et al., "Hiding Routing	
Information," Workshop on Informati	ion Hiding, Cambridge, L	JK (May 1996) ("Goldschlag II")	
Anonymous and Private Internet Co	nnection." Naval Resear	ch Laboratory. Center for High	
Assurance Computer Systems (Jan	uary 28, 1999) ("Goldsch	nlag III)	
D1747 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. M.G	. Reed, et al., "Proxies for	
Dec. 9-13, 1996 ("Reed")		cations Conference, San Diego, CA	
D1748 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. D. N	lacDonald et al., "PF_KEY Key	
Management API, Version 2," Netwo	ork Working Group, RFC	2367 (July 1998) ("RFC 2367")	
Selection Algorithms," available at h	t No. 6,839,759; VS. Onic ittp://www.onion-router.n	on Routing, "Investigation of Route et/Archives/Route/index.html	
("Route Selection")			
D1750 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Sco	tt et al., Virtual Private Networks,	
D1751 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6.839.759; vs. Svv	erson et al., "Private Web	
Browsing," Naval Research Laborat	ory, Center for High Ass	urance Computer Systems (June 2,	
1997) ("Syverson")	+ No. 6 920 750: vo. Sofe	Not VPN Broducto ("SofeNiet VPN	
Products,") (1999-2000)	(1NO. 0,859,759, VS. Sale		
D1753 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. "Bui	Iding a Microsoft VPN: A	
Microsoft VPN publication")	Solt Resources, FirstvPi	v, (Jan 2000) ( First VPN Building a	
D1754 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Pub	licly Available DNS-Related	
Correspondence dated September 7	7, 1993 to September 20	, 1993 ("DNS-related	
D1755 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. DNS	SSRV references (1996, 1998,	
1999, 2000)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
D1756   Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Patent")	t No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S.	. Pat. No. 5,898,830 ("Wesinger '830	
D1757 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Glot	pal VPN references (1999)	
D1758 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Making Security Work on VPNs Jate	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Kau	fman et al., Implementing IPsec:	
IPsec")			

¹ SIPRNET is a U.S. Government Internet Protocol network for the transport of information classified as SECRET. SIPRNET was built starting in 1995, and contains domain names bearing the ".smil" designation. Microsoft has subpoenaed information from the Department of Defense and others relationg to SIPRNET, and reserves the right to amend its contentions to take any additional information about SIPRNET that it receives into account.Department of Defense and others relationg to SIPRNET, and reserves the right to amend its contentions to take any additional information about SIPRNET that it receives into account.Department of Defense and others relationg to SIPRNET, and reserves the right to amend its contentions to take any additional information about SIPRNET that it receives into account.

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
		Application Number	13/911,792	
APPI ICANT		Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
	······································	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	IFT9)
D1759	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. PGI	P Security, Finding Your Way	
D1760	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	r ) t No. 6 839 759): vs. Sa:	fe Surfing: How to Build a Secure	
51700	World Wide Web Connection, IBM In Surfing")	nt'l Technical Support O	rganization (March 1996) ("Safe	
D1761	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten 60/134,547 (filed May 17,1999) ("Sh	t No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S eymov")	. Provisional Patent Application No.	
D1762	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten VPN+ Publication")	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Dat	a Fellows F-Secure VPN ("F-Secure	
D1763	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Patent'")	t No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S	. Pat. No. 5,950,195 ("Stockwell '195	
D1764	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten IPSEC Tunnel Mode, "IPSEC Worki	t No. 6,839,759; vs. B. F ng Group, Internet Draft	Patel et al., "DHCP Configuration of 02 (10/15/1999) ("Patel")	
D1765	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten (1996-1997)	t No. 6,839,759; vs. SSL	VPNs ("SSL VPNs") references	
D1766	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten references (19995, 1996, 1999)	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Gau	Intlet Firewall ("Gauntlet FW")	
D1767	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten 5,822,434 October 13, 1998 (filed Ju	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Car une 18, 1996) ("'434 pat	onni et al., U.S. Patent No. ent)	
D1768	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S	. Pat. No. 5,311,593 ("'593 patent")	
D1769	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten 5,511,122 (April 23, 1996)	t No. 6,839,759; RFC 2	230 (November 1997) U.S. Pat. No.	
D1770	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Goncalves et al., Check Point FireW available at <u>http://www.books24x7.com/book/id</u>	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Che /all-1 Administration Gui 762/viewer_r.asp?booki	ck Point FW as described in: de, McGraw-Hill Companies (2000) d=762&chunkid=410651062	
D1771	(Goncalves, Check Point FW); Check Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	t No. 6.839.759; vs. CIS	ologies Ltd. (1999) (Checkpoint FW)	
	1998, 1999)			
D1772	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent for Configuration and Administration Internet Draft (October 1999) ("LDAR	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Bha of IPSec Based Virtual P Schema for IPSec bas	ttacharya et al., "An LDAP Schema Private Networks (VPNs)", IETF ed VPNs publication")	
D1773	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 1999)	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Onio	on Routing references (1996, 1997,	
D1774	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Ave	ntail references (1996, 1997, 1999)	
D1775	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Control Protocol," Version 1.0 (May	t No. 6,839,759; vs. C. F 5, 1998) ("SGCP")	luitema et al., "Simple Gateway	
D1776	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent (1997-1999)	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Mici	rosoft VPN Technology references	
D1777	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent (1997-2001)	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Dyn	amic VPN ("DVPN") references	
D1778	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Translation Issues with IPsec," Intern ("Moskowitz")	t No. 6,839,759; vs. R.G net Draft, Internet Engin	. Moskowitz, "Network Address eering Task Force, February 6, 1998	
D1779	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Server and Citrix MetaFrame (New F	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Ted Riders 1999) ("Windows	Harwood, Windows NT Terminal NT Harwood")	
D1780	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Genoway, Windows NT Thin Client S MetaFrame (Macmillan Technical Pu	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Tod Solutions: Implementing Jblishing 1999) ("Windov	d W. Mathers and Shawn P. Terminal Server and Citrix ws NT Mathers")	
D1781	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent references (1996-1999)	No. 6,839,759; vs. F-S	ecure VPN and F-Secure VPN+	· .
D1782	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Secure VPNs" (1998) ("TimeStep")	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Tim	eStep, "The Business Case for	

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
INFORMATION DIOOL	OCUDE OTATEMENT VO	Application Number	13/911,792	
	OPA	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
Use as many sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
	( MAY 1 0 2000 \$)	Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
	The second second	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF	T9)
D1783	Microsoft Clain Chamber U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Atki	nson et al., "Security Architecture for	
	the Internet Protocol," Network Work	king Group, RFC 2401 (	November 1998) ("RFC 2401")	
D1784	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Patent")	t No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S	. Pat. No. 6,079,020 ("VPNet ′020	
D1785	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Patent")	t No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S	. Pat. No. 6,173,399 ("VPNet '399	
D1786	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Patent")	t No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S	. Pat. No. 6,226,748 ("VPNet '748	
D1787	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Patent")	t No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S	. Pat. No. 6,226,751 ("VPNet '751	
D1788	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten IPSEC," PPPEXT Working Group, Ir	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Abo nternet Draft (February 2	bba et al., "Securing L2TP using 2, 1999) ("L2TP/IPSEC")	
D1789	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Firewall references (1997, 1998)	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Alta	Vista Tunnel and/or the AltaVista	
D1790	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent for Multimedia Services in the Intern Distributed Multimedia Systems and	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Her et, Proceedings of the E Services (1996) ("Schu	nning Schulzrinne, Personal Mobility European Workshop on Interactive Izrinne 96")	
D1791	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Patent")	t No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S	. Pat. No. 6,701,437 ("VPNet '437	
D1792	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Wa	tchGuard references (2000)	
D1793	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten with Secure DNS," Proceedings of th California (July 1996) ("Galvin")	t No. 6,839,759; vs. J.M ne Sixth USENIX UNIX	. Galvin, "Public Key Distribution Security Symposium, San Jose,	
D1794	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent of Virtual Private Network (VPNs) wi 1997) ("Doraswamy")	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Nag ith IP Secrity [sic.] <draf< td=""><td>ganand Doraswamy, Implementation t-ietf-ipsec-vpn-00.txt&gt; (March 12,</td><td></td></draf<>	ganand Doraswamy, Implementation t-ietf-ipsec-vpn-00.txt> (March 12,	
D1795	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Fre	eS/WAN references (1996)	
D1796	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Re: Key Management, anyone?, IET ("Orman DNS"); J. Gilmore et al., Re Working Group Mailing List Archive	t No. 6,839,759; vs. H. ( F IPSec Working Group : Key Management, an (8/96 – 9/96)	Orman et al., Re: 'Re: DNS? Was o Mailing List Archive (8/96 – 9/96) yone? (DNS keying) IETF IPSec	
D1797	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Agency, Secret Internet Protocol Ro	t No. 6,839,759; vs. The uter Network (SIPRNET	Defense Information Systems ) references (1998, 2000)	
D1798	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Security Extensions, IETF DNS Sec http://www.watersprings.org/pub/id/c	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Dor unty Working Group (De traft-ietf-dnssec-secext2	hald Eastlake, Domain Name System ecember 1998), available at 2-07/txt ("DNSSEC-7")	
D1799	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Internet," Naval Research Laborator ("Goldschlag I")	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Gol y, Center for High Assu	dschlag et al., "Privacy on the rance Computer Systems (1997)	
D1800	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Information," Workshop on Informati	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Gol on Hiding, Cambridge, I	dschlag et al., "Hiding Routing UK (May 1996) ("Goldschlag II")	
D1801	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Anonymous and Private Internet Co Assurance Computer Systems (Janu	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Gol nnection," Naval Resea uary 28, 1999) ("Goldscl	dschlag et al., "Onion Routing for rch Laboratory, Center for High hlag III")	
D1802	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Anonymous Routing," 12th Annual C Dec. 9-13, 1996 ("Reed")	t No. 7,188,180; vs. M.G Computer Security Appli	5. Reed, et al. "Proxies for cations Conference, San Diego, CA	
D1803	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Management API, Version 2," Netwo	t No. 7,188,180; vs. D. M ork Working Group, RFC	McDonald et al., "PF_KEY Key C 2367 (July 1998) ("RFC 2367")	
D1804	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Selection Algorithms," available at <u>h</u> ("Route Selection")	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Oni ttp://www.onion-router.n	on Routing, "Investigation of Route het/Archives/Route/index.html	

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
	OCUDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
	OSURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF	T9)
D1805	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Sco	tt et al., Virtual Private Networks,	-
D1000	O'Reilly and Associates, Inc., 2nd ed	d. (Jan. 1999) ("Scott VF	'Ns")	
D1806	Browsing," Naval Research Laborate 1997) ("Syverson")	ory, Center of High Assu	rance Computer Systems (June 2,	
D1807	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Working Group Meeting Notes, <u>http:</u>	t No. 7,188,180; vs. "IPS //sandleman.ca/ipsec/19	ec Minutes from Montreal," IPSEC 96/08/msg00018.html (June 1996)	
D1808	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Comprehensive Collection of Micros Microsoft VPN publication")	t No. 7,188,180; vs. "Bui oft Resources," FirstVPI	lding a Microsoft VPN: A N, (Jan 2000) ("First VPN Building a	
D1809	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten 1999, 2000)	t No. 7,188,180; vs. DNS	SSRV references (1996, 1998,	
D1810	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Patent")	t No. 7,188,180; vs. U.S	Pat. No. 5,898,830 ("Wesigner '830	
D1811	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Making Security Work on VPNS, Intr IPsec")	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Kau ranets, and Extranets (C	fman et al., Implementing IPsec: opyright 1999) ("Implementing	
D1812	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten World Wide Web Connection, IBM In Surfing")	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Safe nt'l Technical Support Or	e Surfing: How to Build a Secure ganization (March 1996) ("Safe	
D1813	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten 60/134,547 (filed May 17, 1999) ("Sl	t No. 7,188,180; vs. U.S neymov")	Provisional Patent Application No.	
D1814	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten VPN+ Publication)	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Data	a Fellows F-Secure VPN ("F-Secure	
D1815	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Patent")	t No. 7,188,180; vs. U.S	Pat. No. 5,950,195 ("Stockwell '195	
D1816	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten IPSEC Tunnel Mode," IPSEC Worki	t No. 7,188,180; vs. B. F ng Group, Internet Draft	atel et al., "DHCP Configuration of 02 (10/15/1999) ("Patel")	
D1817	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten (1996, 1999)	t No. 7,188,180; vs. SSL	VPNs ("SSL VPNs") references	
D1818	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten references (1995, 1996, 1999)	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Gau	ntlet Firewall ("Gauntlet FW")	
D1819	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 7,188,180; vs. U.S	. Pat. No. 6,199,171 ("'171 patent")	
D1820	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten 5,822,434 October 13, 1998 (filed Ju	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Car une 18, 1996) ("'434 pate	onni et al., U.S. Patent No. ent")	
D1821	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 7,188,180; vs. U.S	Pat. No. 6,005,574 ("'574 patent")	
D1822	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Records"); U.S. Pat. No. 5,511,122	t No. 7,188,180; vs. RFC (April 23, 1996)	2230 (November 1997) ("KX	
D1823	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Goncalves et al., Check Point FireW available at <u>http://www.books24x7.com/book/id</u> (Goncalves, Check Point FW); Chec	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Che /all -1 Administration Gui 762/viewer_r.asp?booki /k Point Software Techn	ck Point FW as described in: de, McGraw-Hill Companies (2000) <u>d=762&amp;chunkid=410651062</u> blogies Ltd. (1999) (Checkpoint FW)	
D1824	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten for Configuration and Administration Internet Draft (October 1999) ("LDAI	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Batt of IPSec Based Virtual P Schema for IPSec bas	acharya et al., "An LDAP Schema Private Networks (VPNs)", IETF ed VPNs publication")	
D1825	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten 1999)	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Onio	on Routing references (1996, 1997,	
D1826	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Ave	ntail references (1997, 1999)	
D1827	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten (1997-1999)	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Micr	osoft VPN Technology references	

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known				
		OCHDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792		
APPLICA	NT	USURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as man	y sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
			Art Unit	2453		
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	_	
	·	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT	⁻ 9)	
	D1828	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Translation Issues with IPsec," Inter ("Moskowitz")	t No. 7,188,180; vs. R.G net Draft, Internet Engin	. Moskowitz, "Network Address eering Task Force, February 6, 1998		
	D1829	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 7,188,180; vs. RF0	C 2543 and Internet Drafts (1999)		
	D1830	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Firewall references (1997); Birrell et 1997)	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Alta al., U.S. Pat. No. 5,805	Vista Tunnel and/or the AltaVista 803, Sep. 8, 1998 (filed May 13,		
	D1831	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten for Multimedia Services in the Intern Distributed Multimedia Systems and	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Her et, Proceedings of the E Services (1996) ("Schu	ning Schulzrinne, Personal Mobility uropean Workshop on Interactive Izrinne 96")		
	D1832	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten with Secure DNS," Proceedings of th California (July 1996) ("Galvin")	No. 7,188,180; vs. J. M ne Sixth USENIX UNIX S	I. Gavin, "Public Key Distribution Security Symposium, San Jose,		
	D1833	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Virtual Private Networks (VPNs) with 1997) ("Doraswamy")	t No. 7,188,180; Nagana IP Secrity [sic.] <draft-i< td=""><td>and Doraswamy, Implementation of etf-ipsec-vpn-00.txt&gt; (March 12,</td><td></td></draft-i<>	and Doraswamy, Implementation of etf-ipsec-vpn-00.txt> (March 12,		
	D1834	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	No. 7,188,180; vs. Free	eS/WAN references (1996)		
	D1835	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent No. 7,188,180; vs. H. Orman et al., Re: 'Re: DNS? Was Re: Key Management, anyone?, IETF IPSec Working Group Mailing List Archive (9/96 – 9/96) ("Orman DNS"); J. Gilmore et al., Re: Key Management, anyone? (DNS keying) IETF IPSec Working Group Mailing List Archive (8/96 - 9/96)			-	
	D1836	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Agency, Secret Internet Protocol Ro	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent No. 7,188,180; vs. The Defense Information Systems Agency, Secret Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET) references (1998, 2000)			
	D1837	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent (1997-2001)	No. 7,188,180; vs. Dyn	amic VPN ("DVPN") reference		
	D1838	Pereira, "Extended Authentication W Draft (1998)	/ithin ISAKMP/Oakley,"	P Security Working Group, Internet		
	D1839	Patel et al., "Revised SA Negotiation Internet Draft (1997)	n Mode for ISAKMP/Oal	kley," IP Security Working Group,		
	D1840	Pereira et al., "The ISAKMP Configu	ration Method," IP Secu	rity Working Group (1998)	_	
	D1841	Piper, "A GSS-API Authentication M	ode for ISAKMP/Oakley	." Internet Draft (1997)		
	D1842	Rescorla, "HTTP Over TLS," Interne	t Draft (1999)			
	D1843	Lottor, "Domain Administrators Oper	ations Guide," RFC 103	3 (1987)		
	D1844	Everhart et al., "New DNS RR Defini	tions," RFC 1183 (1990)			
	D1845	Hardcastle-Kille, "X.500 and Domain	s, RFC 1279 (1991)			
	D1846	Manning, "DNS NSAP RRS," RFC 1	348 (1992)			
	D1847	Huitema, "An Experiment in DNS Ba	sed IP Routing," RFC 1	383 (1992)		
	D1848	Eastlake, "Physical Link Security Typ	be of Service," RFC 145	5 (1993)		
	D1849	Housley, "Security Label Framework	for the Internet," RFC ":	1457 (1993)	-	
	D1850	Kastenholz, "The Definitions of Mana Protocol," RFC 1472 (1993)	aged Objects for the Sec	curity Protocols of the Point to Point		
	D1851	Kaufman, "DASS Distribution Auther	tication Security Service	e," RFC 1507 (1993)		
	D1852	Linn, "Generic Security Service Appl	cation Program Interfac	e," RFC 1508 (1993)		
	D1853	Wray, "Generic Security Service API	C-Bindings, RFC 1509	(1993)		

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
		Application Number	13/911,792		
APPLICANT		Filing Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as many sheets as necessary)		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
	r		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CI	VFT9)
	D1854	Postel, "Domain Name System Strue	cture and Delegation," R	RFC 1591 (1994)	
	D1855	Austein et al., "DNS Server MIB Ext	ension," RFC 1611 (199	4)	
	D1856	Austein et al., "DNS Resolver MIB E	xtensions," RFC 1612 (	1994)	
	D1857	Manning et al., "DNS NSAP Resource	ce Records," RFC 1637	(1994)	
	D1858	Allocchio et al., "Using the Internet D RFC 1664 (1994)	DNS to Distribute RFC 1	327 Mail Address Mapping Tables,"	
	D1859	Manning et al., "DNS NSAP Resource	ce Records," RFC 1706	(1994)	
	D1860	Farrell et al., "DNS Encoding of Geo	graphical Location," RF	C 1712 (1994)	
	D1861	Brisco, "DNS Support for Load Bala	ncing," RFC 1794 (1995	)	
	D1862	Atkinson, "IP Authentication Header	, RFC 1826 (1995)		
_	D1863	Atkinson, "IP Encapsulating Security	/ Payload (ESP)," RFC 1	1827 (1995)	
	D1864	Metzger, "IP Authentication Using K	eyed MDS," RFC 1828(	1995)	
	D1865	Davis et al., "A Means for Expressin 1876 (1996)	g Location Information in	n the Domain Name System," RFC	
	D1866	Cobb, "PPP Internet Protocol Extens	sions for Name Server A	ddresses," RFC 1877 (1995)	
	D1867	Thomson et al., "DNS Extensions to	Support IP Version 6," F	RFC 1886 (1995)	
	D1868	Linn, "Generic Security Service Appl	lication Program Interfac	e, Version 2," RFC 2078 (1997)	
	D1869	Vixie et al., "Dynamic Updates in the	Domain Name System	(DNS Update)," RFC 2136 (1997)	
	D1870	Eastlake, "Secure Domain Name Sy	stem Dynamic Update,"	RFC 2137 (1997)	
	D1871	Rigney et al., "Remote Authenticatio	n Dial in User Service (F	Radius)," RFC 2138 (1997)	
	D1872	Rigney, "RADIUS Accounting," RFC	2139 (1997)		
	D1873	Allocchio, "Using the Internet DNS to RFC 2163 (1998)	Distribute Mixer Confo	rmant Global Address Mapping,"	
	D1874	Daniel et al., "Resolution of Uniform (1997)	Identifiers Using the Do	main Name System," RFC 2168	
	D1875	Elz et al., "Clarifications to the DNS	Specification," RFC 218	1 (1997)	
	D1876	Hamilton et al., "Use of DNS Aliases	for Network Services,"	RFC 2219 (1997)	
	D1877	Kille et al., "Using Domains in LDAP,	/X.500 Distinguished Na	mes," RFC 2247 (1998)	
	D1878	Bellovin et al., "Report of the IAB Se	curity Architecture Work	shop," RFC 2316 (1998)	
	D1879	Moats et al., "Building Directories fro	m DNS: Experiences fro	om WWWSeeker," RFC 2517 (1999)	
	D1880	Eastlake, "RSA/MD5 Keys and Sigs	in the Domain Name Sy	stem (DNS)," RFC 2537 (1999)	
	D1881	Eastlake, "Storage of Diffle-Hellman (1999)	Keys in the Domain Nar	ne Systems (DNS)," RFC 2539	
	D1882	Eastlake, "DNS Security Operational	Considerations," RFC 2	2541 (1999)	
	D1883	Eastlake, "Reserved Top Level DNS	Names," RFC 2606 (19	99)	
	D1884	Aboba et al., "Proxy Chaining and Po	olicy Implementation in F	Roaming," RFC 2607 (1999)	

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
		OCUDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPI ICANT		Filing Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as man	y sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	VFT9)
	D1885	Vixie, "Extensions Mechanisms for I	ONS (EDNSO)," RFC 26	71 (1999)	
	D1886	Crawford, "Non-Terminal DNS Nam	e Redirection," RFC 267	2 (1999)	
	D1887	Srisuresh et al., "Security Model with	n Tunnel-Mode IPsec for	NAT Domains," RFC 2709 (1999)	
	D1888	Eastlake, "Secret Key Establishmen	t for DNS (TKEY RR)," F	RFC 2930 (2000)	
	D1889	Cisco Security Advisory: PIX Private available at http://www.cisco.com/wa	Link Key Processing ar arp/public/707/cisco-sa-	nd Cryptography Issues (1998) 19980603-pix-key.shtml	
	D1890	Gauntlet for IRIX Administrator's Gu	ide (1985)		
	D1891	Gauntlet Firewall for UNIX; Administ	trator's Guide, Version 4	.2 (1996-1998)	
	D1892	Gauntlet Firewall for UNIX; Getting	Started Guide, Version 4	.2 (1996-1998)	
	D1893	Gauntlet Firewall for UNIX; Netperm	Table Reference Guide	e, Version 4.2 (1996-1998)	
	D1894	Gauntlet Firewall for UNIX, User Gu	ide, Version 4.2 (1996-1	998)	
	D1895	Snyder "Review: Firewalls," Network	(World (1998)		
	D1896	Schlaerth, "Service and Network Ma Labs Technical Journal (2000)	nagement Strategies for	r ATM in Wireless Networks," Bell	
	D1897	Fischer et al., "Accounting Solutions 6(2):65-73 (2002)	in the UMTS Core Netw	vork," Bell Labs Technical Journal,	
	D1898	Bakker et al., "Rapid Development a Technical Journal (2000)	and Delivery of Converge	ed Services Using APLS," Bell Labs	
	D1899	La Roche et al., "High Speed Data S Systems," Bell Labs Technical Jourr	Services Using the Switc nal (1997)	hed Digital Broadband Access	
	D1900	Mooi Choo Chuah et al., "Mobile Vir (1999)	tual Private Dial-Up Serv	vices," Bell Labs Technical Journal	
	D1901	Fendick et al., "The PacketStar™ 64 Bell Labs Technical Journal (1998)	00 IP Switch – An IP Sv	vitch for the Converged Network,"	
	D1902	Schulzrinne et al., "The Session Initi Across the Internet," Bell Labs Tech	ation Protocol: Providing nical Journal (1998)	Advanced Telephony Services	
	D1903	Moganti et al., "A Framework for Un Journal (2001)	derstanding Network Inte	elligence," Bell Labs Technical	
	D1904	Bosco et al., "Evolution of the Wide	Area Network," Bell Lab	s Technical Journal (2000)	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	D1905	Raghavan et al., "Virtual Private Net Journal, 6(2):99-115 (2002)	works and Their Role in	E-Business," Bell Labs Technical	
	D1906	Sijben et al., "Application-Level Cont Technical Journal (2001)	trol of IP Networks: IP B	eyond the Internet," Bell Labs	
	D1907	Kozik et al., "Voice Services in Next- Network and its Role in Generating I (1998)	Generation Networks: T New Revenue Opportun	he Evolution of the Intelligent ities," Bell Labs Technical Journal	
	D1908	Brenner et al., "CyberCarrier Service (2000)	e and Network Managen	nent," Bell Labs Technical Journal	
	D1909	Stevens et al., "Policy-Based Manag	ement for IP Networks,"	Bell Labs Technical Journal (1999)	
	D1910	Milonas, "Enterprise Networking for	the New Millennium," Be	Il Labs Technical Journal (2000)	
	D1911	Busschbach, "Toward QoS-Capable (1998)	Virtual Private Network	s," Bell Labs Technical Journal	
	D1912	McGee et al., "Dynamic Virtual Priva (2002)	te Networks," Bell Labs	Technical Journal, 6(2):116-135	
	D1913	Veeraraghavan, "Connection Contro	l in ATM Networks," Bel	Labs Technical Journal (1997)	

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
		OCUDE CTATEMENT VO	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICA	NT	USURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as mar	ly sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3C)	VFT9)
	D1914	Erfani et al., "Network Management: Journal (1999)	Emerging Trends and (	Challenges," Bell Labs Technical	
	D1915	Rodriguez-Moral, "LIBRA-An Integra in the Internet and Intranets," Bell La	ated Framework for Type abs Technical Journal (1	e of Serviœ-Based Adaptive Routing 997)	
	D1916	Colbert et al., "Advanced Services: ( Journal (2001)	Changing How We Com	municate," Bell Labs Technical	
	D1917	Kocan et al., "Universal Premises Ad Interworking Gateway," Bell Labs Te	ccess to Voice Band and chnical Journal (1998)	ATM Networks Using a Broadband	
	D1918	Kozik et al., "On Opening PSTN to E Bell Labs Technical Journal (2000)	Inhances Voice/Data Se	ervices-The PINT Protocol Solution,"	
	D1919	Doshi et al., "A Comparison of Next- Technical Journal (1998)	Generation IP-Centric T	ransport Architectures," Bell Labs	
	D1920	Bergren et al., "Wireless and Wirelin	e Convergence," Bell La	abs Technical Journal (1997)	
	D1921	Al-Salameh et al., "Optical Networkir	ng," Bell Lab Technical J	lournal (1998)	
	D1922	Bauer, "IP Exchange Systems – Rec Labs Technical Journal," (1999)	Jefining Distributed Com	munications in the Enterprise," Bell	
	D1923	Dianda et al., "Reducing Complexity Architecture," Bell Labs Technical Jo	for Converged Voice/Da ournal (2000)	ata Networks and Services	
	D1924	Meeuwissen et al., "The FRIENDS F Applications," Bell Labs Technical Jo	latform-A Software Plat ournal (2000)	form for Advanced Services and	
	D1925	Unmehopa et al., "The Support of Mo Open Service Access," Bell Labs Te	obile Internet Applicatior chnical Journal 6(2):47-6	ns in UMTS Networks Through the 64 (2002)	
	D1926	Varadharajan et al., "Information Sec 1270," (1997)	curity and Privacy; Lectu	re Notes in Computer Science	
	D1927	Cisco Delivers Internet Infrastructure	of or Carrier-Class Voice	Quality, April 28, 1998	
	D1928	Cisco Product Catalog, Cisco IP/VC	3500 Series - Videocon	ferencing Products, May 2000	
	D1929	Cisco Simplifies H.323 Multimedia C 1998	onferencing for Enterpris	ses and Service Providers, April 28,	
	D1930	Kotha, "Deploying H.323 Application (1998)	s in Cisco Networks," W	hite Paper, Cisco Systems, Inc.	
	D1931	H.332 Architecture and Design, Cisc	o Systems (2000)		
	D1932	Empowering The Internet Generation	n, Cisco Systems, Inc. (2	2000)	
	D1933	Intel and Cisco Complete Interoperal	bility Tests to Deliver H.	323 Connectivity, October 6, 1998	
	D1934	Spectrus Multipoint Video Conference Technical Reference Guide, Bellsout	ing Service Operational th, May 1995	& Performance Specifications;	
	D1935	Lambert, "IP Service Switches Could available at http://www.exhangmag.c	I Give CLECs Hosted-Ap com/articles/971work1.ht	op Portal Power," July 1, 1999 tml	
	D1936	IP Service Intelligence at the Edge; E	Enabling Value-Added S	ervices Over DSL (April 2000)	
	D1937	Next Generation IP Conferencing Sy	stems, Ridgeway System	ms & Software; White Paper (1999)	
	D1938	Gupta et al., "Secure and Mobile Net (1998)	working," Mobile Netwo	rks and Applications, 3:381-390	
	D1939	Guin et al., "Application of Virtual Priv Management Protocols Across Heter	vate Networking Techno rogeneous Firewall-Prote	logy to Standards-Based ected Networks," IEEE (1999)	
	D1940	Zao et al., "A Public-Key Based Secu Publishers, 5:373-390 (1999)	re Mobile IP," Wireless	Networks, J.C. Baltzer AG, Science	
_	D1941	Wirbel, "Upgraded Tools Promse Sca pages 60 (1998)	alable Virtual Networks,"	Electronic Engineering Times,	
	D1942	Rescorla et al., "The Secure HyperTe	ext Transfer Protocol," R	FC 2660 (1999)	

;

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
		OCUDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number 13/911,792		<u></u>
APPLICANT		Filing Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as man	y sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	FT9)
	D1943	Lioy et al., "DNS Security," Terena N	Networking Conference,	May 22-25, 2000	
	D1944	Gilmore et al., "Secure Remote Acco	ess to an Internal Web S	Server," IEEE Network (1999)	
	D1945	Kiuchi et al., "Using a WWW-based Health Care Users," Methods of Info	Mail User Agent for Sec ormation in Medicine, 37	ure Electronic Mail Service for 247-253 (1998)	
	D1946	Kiuchi et al., "Automated Generation Program for Medical Applications," ( 138 (1996)	n of a World Wide Web- Computer Methods and I	Based Data Entry and Check Programs in Biomedicine, 52:129-	
	D1947	Kiuchi et al., "A World Wide Web-Ba in Multi-Institutional Clinical Trials – Patient Registration and Random Al	sed User Interface for a Development and Expenies location System," Elsevi	Data Management System for Use rimental Operation of an Automated er Science Inc., 17:476-493 (1996)	
	D1948	Kiuchi et al., "University Medical Info (1998)	ormation Network – Past	, Present, and Future," Medinfo	
	D1949	A Natural Extension of Cisco System Gateway Relays High Quality Voice	ns IP Networking Expert and Fax Traffic Across	ise, The Cisco AS5300/Voice an IP Network, Data Sheet (1999)	
	D1950	Altiga Networks, Building Remote A	ccess VPNs		
	D1951	VPN; The Remote Access Solution, Administration, Implementation (199	A Comprehensive Guid 7) available at <u>www.con</u>	e to Evaluating: Security, <u>apatible.com</u>	
	D1952	10/100 Ethernet – DES I/O Card Ad available at <u>www.compatible.com</u>	ministrator's Guide, Con	npatible Systems Corporation (1999)	
	D1953	Compatiview 5.4 Reference Guide, ( www.compatible.com	Compatible Systems Co	rporation (1999)	
	D1954	HSSI-DES I/O Card Administrator's www.compatible.com	Guide, Compatible Syst	ems Corporation (1999)	
	D1955	IntraPort 2 and IntraPort 2+ VPN Ac Corporation (1998) <u>www.compatible</u>	cess Server Installation	Guide, Compatible Systems	
	D1956	IntraPortVPN Access Server Installa www.compatible.com	tion Guide, Compatible	Systems Corporation (1998)	
	D1957	IntraPort 2 and IntraPort 2+ VPN Ac Corporation (1999) www.compatible	cess Server Administrat . <u>com</u>	or's Guide, Compatible Systems	
	D1958	IntraPort Carrier-2 Chassis Administ www.compatible.com	rator's Guide, Compatib	le Systems Corporation (1999)	
	D1959	IntraPort Carrier-8 Chassis Administ www.compatible.com	rator's Guide, Compatib	le Systems Corporation (1999)	
	D1960	IntraPort Client Software Reference www.compatible.com	Guide, Compatible Syst	ems Corporation (1999)	
	D1961	IntraPort Enterprise-2 VPN Access S Corporation (1999) <u>www.compatible</u>	Server; Administrator's G .com	Guide, Compatible Systems	
	D1962	IntraPort Enterprise-8 VPN Access S (1999) <u>www.compatible.com</u>	Server; Installation Guide	e, Compatible Systems Corporation	
	D1963	Text-Based Configuration and Comn Systems Corporation (1998) www.cc	nand Line Management	Reference Guide, Compatible	
	D1964	VPN Client Software Reference Guid www.compatible.com	de, Compatible Systems	Corporation (1999)	
	D1965	Release Notes for Cisco Secure PIX	Firewall Version 5.0(3),	Cisco Systems (2000)	
	D1966	Valencia et al., "Cisco Layer Two Fo	rwarding (Protocol) L2F	" RFC 2341 (1998)	
	D1967	Schulzrinne, "SIP: Status and Directi University (1999)	ons," Department of Co	mputer Science, Columbia	
	D1968	Schulzrinne, "SIP: More Than Grand Columbia University (1999)	ma's Phone Calls," Dep	artment of Computer Science,	
	D1969	Willis, "The Future is SIP," ISSN: 104	46-4468, 10(19):1046-44	468 (1999)	

Subst. for form	1449/PTO			Complete if Known	
		Application Number 13/911,792			
APPLICANT		Filing Date	06-06-2013	_	
(Use as many	sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)	_
	D1970	Borthick, "Convergence Gets Comp (1999)	licated; Industry Trend c	r Event, ISSN:0162-3885, 29(11):6	
	D1971	Vovida Networks and Nuera Comm Stack for Voice over IP Applications	unications Team to Enha s; Business Wire (1999)	ance Vovida's Free SIP Protocol	
	D1972	Kraskey et al., "NPN: Next-Generat Information," ISSN:1093-8001 (199	ion Network Voice Servi 9)	ces; Internet/Web/Online Service	
	D1973	Lucent Technologies Introduces the IP Telecommunications Services, P	Elemedia™ SIP Server R Newswire Association	, A Software Platform for Integrated , Inc. PR Newswire (1999)	
	D1974	3Com and Level 3 Test Next Gener Deployment of New Business and C	ation of Telephone Syste Consumer Services, Bus	ems and IP Networks to Speed the iness Wire, Inc. (2000)	
	D1975	Stahl, "Domain Administrators Guid	e," RFC 1032 (1987)		
	D1976	Partridge, "Mail Routing and the Do	main System," RFC 974	(1986)	
	D1977	Mockapetris, "Domain System Char	nges and Observations,"	RFC 973 (1986)	
	D1978	Harrenstien et al., "DOD Internet Ho	ost Table Specification,"	RFC 952 (1985)	
	D1979	Postel, "Domain Name System Imp	lementation Schedule	Revised," RFC 921 (1984)	
	D1980	Postel, Domain Name System Imple	ementation Schedule - F	RFC 897 (1984)	
	D1981	Mockapetris, "Domain Name – Con	cepts and Facilities," RF	C 882 (1983)	
	D1982	Postel, "The Domain Name Plan an	d Schedule," RFC 881 (	1983)	
	D1983	Zaw-Sing Su, "The Domain Naming	Convention for Internet	User Applications," RFC 819 (1982)	
	D1984	Earrenstien et al., "Hostnames Serv	ver," RFC 811 (1982)		
	D1985	Postel, "Computer Mail Meeting No	tes," RFC 805 (1982)		
	D1986	Luotonen, "Tunneling SSL Through	a WWW Proxy," Interne	t-Draft (1997)	
	D1987	Luotonen, "Tunneling SSL Through	a WWW Proxy," Interne	t-Draft (December 1995)	
	D1988	Luotonen, "Tunneling SSL Through	a WWW Proxy," Interne	t-Draft (November 1995)	
	D1989	Luotonen, "Tunneling SSL Through	a WWW Proxy," Interne	t-Draft (June 1995)	
	D1990	Cooper et al., "The US Domain," RF	FC 1386 (1992)		
	D1991	Rosenbaum, "Using the Domain Na Equipment Corp., RFC 1464 (1993)	me System to Store Arb	itrary String Attributes," Digital	
	D1992	Cooper et al., "The US Domain," RF	FC 1480 (1993)		
	D1993	Gavron, "A Security Problem and P ACES Research Inc., RFC 1535 (19	roposed Correction with 993)	Widely Deployed DNS Software,"	
	D1994	Kumar et al, "Common DNS Implen	nentation Errors and Sug	gested Fixes," RFC 1536 (1993)	
	D1995	Beertema, "Common DNS Data File	e Configuration Errors," F	RFC 1537 (1993)	
	D1996	Hanks et al., "Generic Routing Enca	apsulation over IPv4 Net	works," RFC 1702 (1994)	
	D1997	Romao, "Tools for DNS Debugging,	" RFC 1713 (1994)		
	D1998	Eastlake et al., "Randomness Reco	mmendations for Securi	y," RFC 1750 (1994)	
	D1999	Federal Networking Council, "U.S. (	Government Internet Dor	nain Names," RFC 1811 (1995)	_
	D2000	Federal Networking Council, "U.S. (	Government Internet Dor	nain Names," RFC 1816 (1995)	
	D2001	Karn et al., "The ESP DES-CBC Tra	ansform," RFC 1829 (19	95)	

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
	CLOSUDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICANT		Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as	necessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF	FT9)
D200	2 Hinden et al., "IP Version 6 Address	sing Architecture," RFC 1	884 (1995)	
D200	3 Schulzrinne et al., "RTP: A Transpo Transport Working Group, RFC 188	rt Protocol for Real-Time 9 (1996)	Applications," Audio-Video	
D200	4 Schulzrinne, "RTP Profile for Audio (1996)	and Video Conferences	with Minimal Control," RFC 1890	
D200	5 Barr, "Common DNS Operational ar	nd Configuration Errors,"	RFC 1912 (1996)	
D200	6 Rekher et al., "Address Allocation fo	or Private Internets," RFC	; 1918 (1996)	
D200	17 Deutsch, "ZLIB Compressed Data F RFC 1950 (1996)	ormat Specification Vers	sion 3.3," Network Working Group,	
D200	8 Engebretson et al., "Registration in	the MIL Domain," RFC 1	956 (1996)	
D200	9 Elz et al., "Serial Number Arithmetic	," RFC 1982 (1996)		
D201	0 Ohta, "Incremental Zone Transfer in	DNS," RFC 1995 (1996	)	
D201	1 Vixie, "A Mechanism for Prompt Not Group, RFC 1996 (1996)	ification of Zone Change	es (DNS Notify)," Network Working	
D201	2 Manning et al., "Operational Criteria 2010 (1996)	for Root Name Servers,	" Network Working Group, RFC	
D201	3 Speer et al., "RTP Payload Format of RFC 2029 (1996)	of Sun's CellB Video End	coding," Network Working Group,	
D201	4 Turletti et al., "RTP Payload Format 2032 (1996)	for H.261 Video Stream	s," Network Working Group, RFC	:
D201	5 Der-Danieliantz, "The AM (Armenia)	Domain," Network Work	king Group, RFC 2053 (1996)	
D201	6 Rigney et al., "Remote Authenticatic RFC 2058 (1997)	on Dial in User Service (F	Radius)," Network Working Group,	
D201	7 Oehler et al., "HMAC-MDS IP Authe RFC 2085 (1997)	ntication with Replay Pre	evention," Network Working Group,	
D201	8 Ashworth, "The Naming of Hosts," N	letwork Working Group,	RFC 2100 (1997)	
D201	9 Krawczyk et al., "HMAC: Keyed-Has RFC 2104 (1997)	shing for Message Authe	ntication," Network Working Group,	
D202	0 Bradner, "Key Words for Use in RFC Group, RFC 2119 (1997)	C s to Indicate Requirem	ent Levels," Network Working	
D202	1 Crocker, "Mailbox Names for Comm RFC 2142 (1997)	on Services, Roles and	Functions," Network Working Group,	
D202	2 Federal Networking Council, "U.S. C Group, RFC 2146 (1997)	Government Internet Don	nain Names," Network Working	
D202	3 Elz et al., "Selection and Operation 2182 (1997)	of Secondary DNS Servi	ce," Network Working Group, RFC	
D202	4 Zhu, "RTP Payload Format for H.26 (1997)	3 Video Streams," Netwo	ork Working Group, RFC 2190	
D202	5 Perkins et al., "RTP Payload for Rec (1997)	lundant Audio Data," Ne	twork Working Group, RFC 2198	
D202	6 Cheng et al., "Test Cases for HMAC 2202 (1997)	-MDS and HMAC-SHA-	I," Network Working Group, RFC	
D202	7 Vaughan, "A Legal Basis for Domair (1997)	Name Allocation," Netw	vork Working Group, RFC 2240	
D202	8 Dierks et al., "The TLS Protocol Ver	sion 1.0," Network Worki	ng Group, RFC 2246 (1999)	
D202	9 Hoffman et al., "RTP Payload Forma 2250 (1998)	at for MPEG1/MPEG2 Vi	deo," Network Working Group, RFC	
D203	0 Howard et al., "An Approach for Usir Working Group, RFC 2307 (1998)	ng LDAP as a Network Ir	formation Service," Network	

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS. APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	13/911,792		
		Filing Date	06-06-2013		
		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
		Art Unit	2453		
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim		
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)		
D2031	Andrews, "Negative Caching of DNS	S Queries (DNS NCACH	E)," RFC 2308 (1998)		
D2032	Eidnes et al., "Classless IN-ADDR.ARPA Delegation," Network Working Group, RFC 2317 (1998)				
D2033	Schulzrinne et al., "Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP)," Network Working Group, RFC 2326 (1998)				
D2034	Civanlar et al., "RTP Payload Format for Bundled MPEG," Network Working Group, RFC 2343 (1998)				
D2035	Vaughan, "A Convention for Using Legal Names as Domain Names," Network Working Group, RFC 2352 (1998)				
D2036	McDonald et al., "PF_Key Key Management API, Version 2," Network Working Group, RFC 2367 (1998)				
D2037	Hinden et al., "IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture," Network Working Group, RFC 2373 (1998)				
D2038	Hinden et al., "AN IPv6 Aggregatable Global Unicase Address Format," Network Working Group, RFC 2374 (1998)				
D2039	Grimstad et al., "Naming Plan for Internet Directory-Enabled Applications," Network Working Group, RFC 2377 (1998)				
D2040	Pereira, "IP Payload Compression Using DEFLATE," Network Working Group, RFC 2394 (1998)				
D2041	Friend et al., "IP Payload Compression Using LZS," Network Working Group, RFC 2395 (1998)				
D2042	Bormann et al., "RTP Payload Format for the 1998 Version of ITU-T Rec. H.263 Video (H.263+)," Network Working Group, RFC 2429 (1998)				
D2043	Tynan, "RTP Payload Format for BT.656 Video Encoding," Network Working Group, RFC 2431 (1998)				
D2044	Berc et al., "RTP Payload Format for JPEG-Compressed Video," Network Working Group, RFC 2435 (1998)				
D2045	Pereira, "The ESP CBC-Mode Cipher Algorithms," Network Working Group, RFC 2451 (1998)				
D2046	Casner et al., "Compressing IP/UDP/RTP Headers for Low-Speed Serial Links," Network Working Groups, RFC 2508 (1999)				
D2047	Karn et al., "ICMP Security Failures Messages," Network Working Groups, RFC 2521 (1999)				
D2048	Karn et al., "Photuris: Session-Key M (1999)	Management Protocol," N	Network Working Group, RFC 2522		
D2049	Eastlake, "DSA Keys and SIGs in the Domain Name System (DNS)," Network Working Group, RFC 2536 (1999)				
D2050	Gilligan et al., "Basic Socket Interfac (1999)	e Extensions for IPv6," I	Network Working Group, RFC 2553		
D2051	Newman, "Using TLS with IMAP, PC	OP3 and ACAP," Networl	k Working Group, RFC 2595 (1999)		
D2052	Franks et al., "HTTP Authentication: Group, RFC 2617 (1999)	Basic and Digest Acces	s Authentication," Network Working		
D2053	Hamzeh et al., "Point-to-Point Tunne (1999)	eling Protocol (PPTP)," N	letwork Working Group, RFC 2637		
D2054	McKay, "RTP Payload Format for Pu (1999)	ureVoice™ Audio," Netw	ork Working Group, RFC 2658		
D2055	Rescorla, "The Secure HyperText ⊺i	ansfer Protocol," Netwo	rk Working Group, RFC 2660 (1999)		
D2056	Crawford, "Binary Labels in the Dom (1999)	ain Name System," Netw	work Working Group, RFC 2673		
D2057	Fox et al., "Virtual Private Networks	Identifier," Network Worl	king Group, RFC 2685 (1999)		
D2058	Medvinskey, "Addition of Kerberos C Working Group, RFC 2712 (1999)	ipher Suites to Transpor	rt Layer Security (TLS)," Network		

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known					
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.		Application Number	13/911,792				
		Filing Date	06-06-2013				
(Use as many sheets as necessary)		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	Victor Larson			
		Art Unit	2453				
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim				
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	IFT9)		
	D2059	Rosenberg, et al., "An RTP Payload	Format for Generic For	ward Error Correction," Network			
	D2060	Fox et al., "NHRP Support for Virtual Private Networks," Network Working Group, RFC 2735 (1999)					
	D2061	Handley, et al., "Guidelines for Writers of RTP Payload Format Specifications," Network Working Group, RFC 2736 (1999)					
	D2062	Rosenberg et al., "Sampling of the Group Membership in RTP," Network Working Group, RFC 2762 (2000)					
	D2063	Gleeson et al., "A Framework for IP Based Virtual Private Networks," Network Working Group, RFC 2764 (2000)					
	D2064	Hellstrom, "RTP Payload for Text Conversation," Network Working Group, RFC 2793 (2000)					
	D2065	Aboba et al., "Implementation of L2TP Compulsory Tunneling via RADIUS," Network Working Group, RFC 2809 (2000)					
	D2066	Khare et al., "Upgrading to TLS within HTTP/1.1," Network Working Group, RFC 2817 (2000)					
	D2067	Rescorla, "HTTP Over TLS," Network Working Group, RFC 2818 (2000)					
	D2068	Daigle, "A Tangled Web: Issues of I18N, Domain Names, and the Other Internet Protocols," Network Working Group, RFC 2825 (2000)					
	D2069	Internet Architecture Board, "IAB Technical Comment on the Unique DNS Root," Network Working Group, RFC 2826 (2000)					
	D2070	Vixie et al., "Secret Key Transaction Authentication for DNS (TSIG)," Network Working Group, RFC 2845 (2000)					
	D2071	Petrack et al., "The PINT Service Protocol: Extensions to SIP and SDP for IP Access to Telephone Call Services," Network Working Group, RFC 2848 (2000)					
	D2072	Keromytis et al., "The Use of HMAC-RIPEMD-160-96 within ESP and AH," Network Working Group, RFC 2857 (2000)					
	D2073	Civanlar et al., "RTP Payload Format for Real-Time Pointers," Network Working Group, RFC 2862 (2000)					
	D2074	Rigney et al., "Remote Authentication Dial In User Service (RADIUS)," Network Working Group, RFC 2865 (2000)					
	D2075	Crawford et al., "DNS Extensions to Support IPv6 Address Aggregation and Renumbering," Network Working Group, RFC 2874 (2000)					
	D2076	Srisuresh, "Secure Remote Access with L2TP," Network Working Group, RFC 2888 (2000)					
	D2077	Mealling, "The Naming Authority Poi Group, RFC 2915 (2000)	nter (NAPTR) DNS Res	ource Record," Network Working			
	D2078	Muthukrishnan et al., "A Core MPLS (2000)	IP VPN Architecture," N	letwork Working Group, RFC 2917			
	D2079	Chen, "Route Refresh Capability for	BGP-4," Network Worki	ng Group, RFC 2918 (2000)			
	D2080	Eastlake et al., "Domain Name Syste RFC 2929 (2000)	em (DNS) IANA Conside	erations," Network Working Group,			
	D2081	Eastlake et al., DNS Request and Tr (2000)	ransaction Signatures," I	Network Working Group, RFC 2931			
	D2082	Baugher et al., "Real-Time Transpor Group, RFC 2959 (2000)	t Protocol Management	Information Base," Network Working			
	D2083	Donovan, "The SIP INFO Method," N	Network Working Group,	RFC 2976 (2000)			
	D2084	Wellington, "Secure Domain Name S RFC 3007 (2000)	System (DNS) Dynamic	Update," Network Working Group,			
	D2085	Wellington, "Domain Name System S Group, RFC 3008 (2000)	Security (DNSSEC) Sigr	ning Authority," Network Working			
	D2086	Rosenberg et al., "Registration of pa (2000)	rityfec MIME Types," Ne	twork Working Group, RFC 2000			
Subst. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known				
------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------	--			
	OSUDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792				
APPLICANT (Ise as many sheets as necessary)		Filing Date	06-06-2013				
(Use as many sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson				
		Art Unit	2453				
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim				
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)				
D2087	Kikuchi et al., "RTP Payload Format Group, RFC 3016 (2000)	for MPEG-4 Audio/Visu	al Streams," Network Working				
D2088	Rosen et al., "Multiprotocol Label Sv (2001)	vitching Architecture," N	etwork Working Group, RFC 3031				
D2089	Rosen et al., "MPLS Label Stack En	coding," Network Workin	ng Group, RFC 3032 (2001)				
D2090	Anderson et al., "LDP Specification,"	' Network Working Grou	p, RFC 3036 (2001)				
D2091	Thomas et al., "LDP Applicability," N	etwork Working Group,	RFC 3037 (2001)				
D2092	Luthi, "RTP Payload Format for ITU- RFC 2001 (2001)	T Recommendation G.7	22.1," Network Working Group,				
D2093	Lennox et al., "Common Gateway In	terface for SIP," Networ	k Working Group, RFC 3050 (2001)				
D2094	Heath et al., "IP Payload Compressi Group, RFC 3051 (2001)	on Using ITU-T V.44 Pa	cket Method," Network Working				
D2095	Rawat et al., "Layer Two Tunneling I Group, RFC 3070 (2001)	Protocol (L2TP) over Fra	ame Relay," Network Working				
D2096	Klensin, "Reflections on the DNS, RI Group, RFC 3070 (2001)	FC 1591, and Categorie	es of Domains," Network Working				
D2097	Pall et al., "Microsoft Point-To-Point 3078 (2001)	Encryption (MPPE) Prot	ocol," Network Working Group, RFC				
D2098	Zorn, "Deriving Keys for use with Mic Group, RFC 3079 (2001)	crosoft Point-to-Point En	cryption (MPPE)," Network Working				
D2099	Campbell et al., "Control of Service ( RFC 3087 (2001)	Context Using SIP Requ	est-URI," Network Working Group,				
D2100	Lewis, "DNS Security Extension Clar 3090 (2001)	rification on Zone Status	," Network Working Group, RFC				
D2101	Bremen et al., "Robust Header Com UDP,ESP, and Uncompressed," Net	pression (ROHC): Fram work Working Group, R	ework and Four Profiles: RTP, FC 3095 (2001)				
D2102	Borella et al., "Realm Specific IP: Fra	amework," Network Wor	king Group, RFC 3102 (2001)				
D2103	Borella et al., "Realm Specific IP: Pro (2001)	otocol Specification," Ne	twork Working Group, RFC 3103				
D2104	Montenegro et al., "RSIP Support for (2001)	^r End-to-End IPsec," Ne	twork Working Group, RFC 3104				
D2105	Eastlake, "RSA/SHA-1 SIGs and RS Working Group, RFC 3110 (2001)	A KEYs in the Domain N	Name System (DNS)," Network				
D2106	Finlayson, "A More Loss-Tolerant RT Group, RFC 3119 (2001)	P Payload Format for N	1P3 Audio," Network Working				
D2107	Thomas, "Requirements for Kerberiz RFC 3129 (2001)	ed Internet Negotiation	of Keys," Network Working Group,				
D2108	Lewis, "Notes from the State-of-the- (2001)	Fechnology: DNSSEC,"	Network Working Group, RFC 3130				
D2109	Kempf, "Dormant Mode Host Alerting Group, RFC 3132 (2001)	g ("IP Paging") Problem	Statement," Network Working				
D2110	Verma et al., "L2TP Disconnect Cau	se Information," Network	Working Group, RFC 3145 (2001)				
D2111	Bush, "Delegation of IP6.ARPA," Net	work Working Group, R	FC 3152 (2001)				
D2112	Perkins et al., "RTP Testing Strategie	es," Network Working G	roup, RFC 3158 (2001)				
D2113	Huston, "Management Guidelines & Parameter Area Domain ("arpa")," No	Operational Requiremer etwork Working Group, I	nts for the Address and Routing RFC 3172 (2001)				
D2114	Shacham et al., "IP Payload Compre 3173 (2001)	ssion Protocol (IPComp	)," Network Working Group, RFC				

Subst. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known
		Application Number	13/911,792
APPLICANT	EUSORE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013
(Use as many sheets as n	ecessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
		Art Unit	2453
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)
D2115	Kobayashi et al., "RTP Payload For RFC 3189 (2002)	mat for DV (IEC 61834)	Video," Network Working Group,
D2116	Kobayashi et al., "RTP Payload For Audio," Network Working Group, RF	mat for 12-bit DAT Audic C 3190 (2002)	and 20- and 24-bit Linear Sampled
D2117	Patel et al., "Securing L2TP Using IF	Sec," Network Working	Group, RFC 3193 (2001)
D2118	Austein, "Applicability Statement for (2001)	DNS MIB Extensions,"	Network Working Group, RFC 3197
D2119	Hoffman, "SMTP Service Extension Working Group, RFC 3207 (2002)	s for Secure SMTP over	Transport Layer Security," Network
D2120	Conrad, "Indicating Resolver Suppo	rt of DNSSEC," Network	Working Group, RFC 3225 (2001)
D2121	Gudmundsson, "DNSSEC and IPv6 Network Working Group, RFC 3226	A6 Aware Server/Resol (2001)	ver Message Size Requirements,"
D2122	Hardie, "Distributing Authoritative Na Working Group, RFC 3258 (2002)	ame Servers via Shared	Unicast Addresses," Network
D2123	Rosenberg et al., "SIP: Session Initia	ation Protocol," Network	Working Group, RFC 3261 (2002)
D2124	Rosenberg et al., "Reliability of Prov Network Working Group, RFC 3262	isional Responses in the (2002)	e Session Initiation Protocol (SIP),"
D2125	Resenberg et al., "Session Initiation Group, RFC 3263 (2002)	Protocol (SIP): Locating	SIP Servers," Network Working
D2126	Rosenberg et al., "An Offer/Answer Network Working Group, RFC 3264	Model with the Session (2002)	Description Protocol (SDP),"
D2127	Roach et al., "Session Initiation Prot Group, RFC 3265 (2002)	ocol (SIP)-Specific Ever	t Notification," Network Working
D2128	Olson et al., "Support for IPv6 in Ses RFC 3266 (2002)	ssion Description Protoc	ol (SDP)," Network Working Group,
D2129	Sjoberg et al., "Real-Time Transport the Adaptive Multi-Rate (AMR) and <i>b</i>	Protocol (RTP) Payload Adaptive Multi-Rate Wid	Format and File Storage Format for eband (AMR-WB) Audio Codecs,"
	Network Working Group, RFC 3267	(2002)	
D2130	Chown, "Advanced Encryption Stand Network Working Group, RFC 3268	dard (AES) Ciphersuites (2002)	for Transport Layer Security (TLS),"
D2131	T'Jones et al., "Layer Two Tunneling Network Working Group, RFC 3301	) Protocol (L2TP0:ATM / (2002)	Access Network Extensions,"
D2132	Srisuresh et al., "Middlebox Commu Group, RFC 3303 (2002)	nication Architecture and	Framework," Network Working
D2133	Calhoun et al., "Layer Two Tunneling Network Working Group, RFC 3308	g Protocol (L2TP) Differe (2002)	entiated Services Extension,"
D2134	Niemi et al., "Hypertext Transfer Pro and Key Agreement (AKA)," Network	tocol (HTTP) Digest Aut k Working Group, RFC 3	hentication Using Authentication 310 (2002)
D2135	Rosenberg, "The Session Initiation F RFC 3311 (2002)	Protocol (SIP) Update M	ethod," Network Working Group,
D2136	Camarillo et al., "Integration of Reso 3312 (2002)	urce Management and S	SIP," Network Working Group, RFC
D2137	Marshall, "Private Session Initiation," Media Authorization," Network Work	" Private Session Initiation ing Group, RFC 3313 (2)	on Protocol (SIP) Extensions for 003)
D2138	Wasserman, "Recommendations for Standards," Network Working Group	IPv6 in Third Generatio , RFC 3314 (2002)	n Partnership Project (3GPP)
D2139	Schulzrinne et al., "Dynamic Host Co Initiation Protocol (SIP) Servers," Ne	onfiguration Protocol (Dr twork Working Group, R	CPv6) Options for Session FC 3319 (2003)
D2140	Price et al., "Signaling Compression	(SigComp)," Network W	orking Group, RFC 3320 (2003)
D2141	Hannu et al., "Signaling Compressio Group, RFC 3321 (2003)	n (SigComp) – Extended	d Operations," Network Working

Subst. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known	
	OSURE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICANT		Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as n	ecessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT	9)
D2142	Hannu et al., "Signaling Compressic Working Group, RFC 3322 (2003)	on (SigComp) Requireme	ents & Assumptions," Network	
D2143	Peterson, "A Privacy Mechanism for RFC 3323 (2002)	the Session Initiation P	rotocol," Network Working Group,	
D2144	Watson, "Short Term Requirements RFC 3324 (2002)	for Network Asserted Id	entity," Network Working Group,	
D2145	Jennings et al., "Private Extensions within Trusted Networks," Network V	to the Session Initiation Vorking Group, RFC 332	Protocol (SIP) for Asserted Identity 25 (2002)	
D2146	Schulzrinne et al., "The Reason Hea Working Group, RFC 3326 (2002)	ader Field for the Sessio	n Initiation Protocol (SIP)," Network	
D2147	Willis et al., "Session Initiation Proto Adjacent Contracts," Network Worki	col (SIP) Extension Hea ng Group, RFC 3327 (20	der Field for Registering Non- 002)	
D2148	Arkko et al., "Security Mechanism A Working Group, RFC 3329 (2003)	greement for the Sessio	n Initiation Protocol (SIP)," Network	
D2149	Charlton et al., "User Requirements Hard of Hearing and Speech-Impair	for the Session Initiation ed Individuals," Network	Protocol (SIP) in Support of Deaf, Working Group, RFC 3351 (2002)	
D2150	Singh et al., "Layer Two Tunneling F Network Working Group, RFC 3355	Protocol (L2TP) Over AT (2002)	M Adaptation Layer 5 (AAL5),"	
D2151	Schulzrinne, "Dynamic Host Configuer Protocol (SIP) Servers," Network We	ration Protocol (DHCP-1 orking Group, RFC 3361	or-Ipv4) Option for Session Initiation (2002)	
D2152	Bush et al., "Representing Internet F System (DNS)," Network Working G	Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) roup, RFC 3363 (2002)	Addresses in the Domain Name	
D2153	Austein, "Tradeoffs in Domain Name (IPv6)," Network Working Group, RF	e System (DNS) Support C 3364 (2002)	t for Internet Protocol Version 6	
D2154	Caves et al., "Layer Two Tunneling Working Group, RFC 3371 (2002)	Protocol "L2TP" Manage	ement Information Base," Network	
D2155	Vemuri et al., "Session Initiation Pro Network Working Group, RFC 3372	tocol for Telephone (SIF (2002)	P-T): Context and Architectures,"	
D2156	Camarillo et al., "Grouping of Media Working Group, RFC 338 (2002)	Lines in the Session De	scription Protocol (SDP)," Network	_
D2157	Zopf, "Real-Time Transport Protocol Group, RFC 3389 (2002)	I (RTP) Payload for Com	fort Noise (CN)," Network Working	
D2158	Camarillo et al., "Integrated Services Initiation Protocol (SIP) Mapping," N	s Digital Network (ISDN) etwork Working Group,	User Part (ISUP) to Session RFC 3398 (2002)	
D2159	Mealling, "Dynamic Delegation Disc DDDS," Network Working Group, RI	overy System (DDDS) P FC 3401 (2002)	art One: The Comprehensive	
D2160	Mealling, "Dynamic Delegation Disc Working Group, RFC 3402 (2002)	overy System (DDDS) P	art Two: The Algorithm," Network	
D2161	Mealling, "Dynamic Delegation Disc System (DNS) Database," Network	overy System (DDDS) P Working Group, RFC 34	art Three: The Domain Name 03 (2002)	
D2162	Mealling, "Dynamic Delegation Disc Identifiers (URI) Resolution Applicat	overy System (DDDS) P ion," Network Working C	art Four: The Uniform Resource Group, RFC 3404 (2002)	
D2163	Mealing, "Dynamic Delegation Disco Procedures," Network Working Grou	overy System (DDDS) Pa p, RFC 3405 (2002)	art Five: URI.ARPA Assignment	
D2164	Andersen, "Session Description Pro Working Group, RFC 3407 (2002)	tocol (SDP) Simple Cap	ability Declaration," Network	
D2165	Sparks, "Internet Media Type Messa	age/Sipfrag," Network W	orking Group, RFC 3420 (2002)	
D2166	Lawrence, "Obsoleting Iquery," Netv	vork Working Group, RF	C 3425 (2002)	
D2167	Mankin et al., "Change Process for t Group, RFC 3427 (2002)	he Session Initiation Pro	otocol (SIP)," Network Working	
D2168	Campbell et al., "Session Initiation F Working Group, RFC 3428 (2002)	Protocol (SIP) Extension	for Instant Messaging," Network	

Subst. for form 1449/PTC	<u>с</u>			Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.		Application Number	13/911,792		
APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)		Filing Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as many sheets as	s nece	essary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF	T9)
D21	69 F	Palter et al., "Layer-Two Tunneling F Negotiation," Network Working Grou	Protocol Extension for Pl p, RFC 3437 (2002)	PP Link Control Protocol	
D21	170 N 3	Massay et al., "Limiting the Scope of 3445 (2002)	the KEY Resource Rec	ord," Network Working Group, RFC	
D21	71 C t	Garcia-Martin, "Private Header (P-H he 3 rd -Generation Partnership Proje	eader) Extensions to the ct (3GPP)," Network Wo	e Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for orking Group, RFC 3455 (2003)	
D21	72 F	Patel et al., "Dynamic Host Configuration Mode," Network Working Group, RF	ation Protocol (DHCPv4 C 3456 (2003)	) Configuration of IPsec Tunnel	
D21	73 H 3	Kelly et al., "Requirements for IPsec 3457 (2003)	Remote Access Scena	rios," Network Working Group, RFC	
D21	74 1	Klensin, "Role of the Domain Name	System (DNS)," Networ	k Working Group, RFC 3467 (2003)	
D21	75 C 5 (	Garcia-Martin, "The Session Initiatio Static Dictionary for Signaling Comp (2003)	n Protocol (SIP) and Se ression (SigComp)," Ne	ssion Description Protocol (SDP) twork Working Group, RFC 3485	
D21	76 3	Camarillo, "Compressing the Sessio 3486 (2003)	n Initiation Protocol (SIF	P)," Network Working Group, RFC	
D21	77 S	Schulzrinne, "Requirements for Reso (SIP)," Network Working Group, RFC	ource Priority Mechanis C 3487 (2003)	ms for the Session Initiation Protocol	
D21	78 F	Faltstrom et al., "Internationalizing D Group, RFC 3490 (2003)	omain Names in Applica	ations (IDNA)," Network Working	
D21	79 H N	Hoffman et al., "Nameprep: A String Network Working Group, RFC 3491	prep Profile for Internation (2003)	onalized Domain Names (IDN),"	
D21	80 C	Costello, "Punycode: A Bootstring E Applications (IDNA)," Network Work	ncoding of Unicode for I ing Group, RFC 3492 (2	nternationalized Domain Names in 003)	
D21	81 (	Gilligan et al., "Basic Socket interfac (2003)	e Extensions for IPv6,"	Network Working Group, RFC 3493	
D21	82 (	Sharai et al., "RTP Payload Format SMPTE) 292M Video," Network Wo	for Society of Motion Pic rking Group, RFC 3497	cture and Television Engineers (2003)	
D21	83 F	Hinden et al., "Internet Protocol Vers Group, RFC 3513 (2003)	ion 6 (IPv6) Addressing	Architecture," Network Working	
D21	84 5	Sparks, "The Session Initiation Proto 3515 (2003)	ocol (SIP) Refer Method	," Network Working Group, RFC	
D21	85 C	Camarillo et al., "Mapping of Media S Group, RFC 3524 (2003)	Streams to Resource Re	eservation Flows," Network Working	
D21	86 K E	Kivinen et al., "More Modular Expon Exchange (IKE)," Network Working (	ential (MODP) Diffie-He Group, RFC 3526 (2003	llman Groups for Internet Key )	
D21	87 K F	Koren et al., "Enhanced Compresse Reordering," Network Working Grou	d RTP (CRTP) for Links p, RFC 3545 (2003)	with High Delay, Packet Loss and	
D21	88 E 3	Blake-Wilson et al., "Transport Laye 3546 (2003)	r Security (TLS) Extensi	ons," Network Working Group, RFC	
D21	89 E (	Baugher et al., "The Group Domain ( 2003)	of Interpretation," Netwo	ork Working Group, RFC 3547	
D21	90 S	Schulzrinne et al., "RTP: A Transpor Group, RFC 3550 (2003)	t Protocol for Real-Time	Applications," Network Working	
D21	91 S V	Schulzrinne et al., "RTP Prole for Au Working Group, RFC 3551 (2003)	dio and Video Conferen	ces with Minimal Control," Network	
D21	92 E	Bellovin et al., "On the Use of Strean Network Working Group, RFC 3554	n Control Transmission (2003)	Protocol (SCTP) with IPsec,"	
D21	93 C 3	Casner et al., "MIME Type Registrat 3555 (2003)	ion of RTP Payload For	mats," Network Working Group, RFC	
D21	94 ×	Kie, "RTP Payload Format for Europ European Standard ES 201 108 Dist Group, RFC 3557 (2003)	ean Telecommunicatior tributed Speech Recogr	ns Standards Institute (ETSI) hition Encoding," Network Working	

Subst. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known
INFORMATION DISCL	OSURE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792
APPLICANT	.030RE STATEMENT V3.	Filing Date	06-06-2013
(Use as many sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
		Art Unit	2453
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)
D2195	Li, "RTP Payload Format for Enhance Vocoders (SMV)," Network Working	ced Variable Rate Codeo Group, RFC 3558 (200	cs (EVRC) and Selectable Mode
D2196	Press Release, Microsoft releases V Available for Download (1999)	Vindows NetMeeting 3 to	o the Web; New Version Now
D2197	Microsoft Windows NetMeeting 3 Re Review (1999)	eadme Windows 2000, N	Aicrosoft Corporation Business
D2198	Microsoft Windows NetMeeting 3.03	Beta 1 Readme, Micros	soft Corporation (1999)
D2199	Baan Midmarket Solutions (BMS), B (1998)	aan Can Company ,Mic	rosoft Corporation Business Review
D2200	Portland Trail Blazers, Business Rev	view, Microsoft Corporat	ion Business Review (1998)
D2201	Deere & Company, Intranet Solution	s, Microsoft Corporation	Business Review (1997)
D2202	Dow Chemical, Microsoft Corporatio	n Business Review (199	98)
D2203	FileNet Corporation, Netmeeting, Mi	crosoft Corporation Bus	iness Review (1997)
D2204	Ford Motor Company, Netmeeting, N	Microsoft Corporation Bu	isiness Review (1997)
D2205	Irving, "Meet Me on the Internet," Int	ernet Magazine Archive	, Microsoft Corporation (1997)
D2206	Microsoft Netmeeting and the Role of Users, Netmeeting, Microsoft Corpo	of Internet Conferencing ration (1997)	for Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing
D2207	Northrop Grumman, Microsoft Corpo	pration Business Review	(1998)
D2208	The Tompkins Group, Netmeeting, N	Aicrosoft Corporation Bu	siness Review (1997)
D2209	Toys "R" Us, Microsoft Business Rev	view (1998)	
D2210	Windows NetMeeting, Overview an	Direction, Microsoft Corp	poration (1999)
D2211	PC Expo in New York, Technology f	or Business, Miller Free	man Group (1997-1999)
D2212	Microsoft Windows NetMeeting 3 Re and Supporting NetMeeting 3 in you	source Kit, The Technic r Organization, Microsof	al Guide to Installing, Configuring, t Corporation (1996-1999)
D2213	Hayes et al., Microsoft NetMeeting 3 and Network Attack Center, Version	0.0 Security Assessment	and Configuration Guide, Systems
D2214	Schulzrinne, "The Session Initiation	Protocol (SIP), Columbia	a University (1998-1999)
D2215	NetMeeting Data Conferencing Strat	egy, Microsoft Corporat	on (1998)
D2216	Integrating NetMeeting & TAPI 3.0, 1 Team, Microsoft Corporation (Octobe	NetMeeting Developmer er 28, 1998)	t Team TAPI 3.0 IP Telephony
D2217	Microsoft Windows NetMeeting 3 Re and Supporting NetMeeting 3 in your	source Kit, The Technic r Organization, Microsof	al Guide to Installing, Configuring, t Corporation (1996-2001)
D2218	ITU-T Recommendation T.127 "Tern Transfer Protocol," Telecommunicati	ninals for Telematic Sen on Standardization Sect	vices –Multipoint Binary File or of ITU (1995)
D2219	ITU-T Recommendation T.128 "Tern Sharing," Telecommunication Standa	ninals for Telematic Sen ardization Sector of ITU	vices –Multipoint Application (1998)
D2220	ITU-T Recommendation T.140 "Serie Services; Text Conversation Protoco Standardization Sector of ITU (1997)	es T: Terminal Equipmen I for Multimedia Applica )	nt and Protocols for Telematic tion," ITU-T – Telecommunication
D2221	Buddy List: A Whitepaper, Microsoft	Corporation (1997)	
D2222	Corporate Remote Access Alternativ ("IPASS")"	es – iPass White Paper	November 21, 1998, iPass, Inc.
D2223	International Technical Support Orga IBM (1995)	anization, "Understandin	g OSF DCE 1.1 for AIX and OS/2,"

Subst. for form 1449/P	РТО	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Complete if Known	
	וספור	OSUDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICANT	JIGUL	OSURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets	s as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	IFT9)
D	2224	Wenger et al., "RTP Payload Forma (2005)	t for H.264 Video," Netw	ork Working Group, RFC 3984	
D	2225	Bryant et al., "Pseudo Wire Emulatic Group, RFC 3985 (2005)	on Edge-to-Edge (PWE3	B) Architecture," Network Working	
D:	2226	Berners-Lee, et al., "Uniform Resou Group, RFC 3986 (2005)	ce Identifier (URI): Gen	eric Syntax," Network Working	
D	2227 ·	Duerst, et al., "International Resourc (2005)	e Identifiers (IRIs)," Net	work Working Group, RFC 3987	
D:	2228	Schulzrinne, "Indication of Message Group, RFC 3994 (2005)	Composition for Instant	Messaging," Network Working	
D:	2229	SonicWall/Aventail Whitepaper, SSL VPN (2008)	. VPN Combined with No	etwork Security. SonicWALL Clean	
D:	2230	Anyware Technology Announces Ja Communications, EverLink Suite Pro (1998)	va Technology Security ovides Secure Remote N	Product for Internet Network Access Via the Internet,	
D:	2231	RSA Provides Security for Anyware Product, EverLink Suite Incorporates Access, (1998)	Technology's Java-Base s RSA Technology to Pr	ed Internet Communications ovide Secure Remote Network	
D	2232	Anyware Technology to Introduce N Alert (1998)	ew Channel Partner Pro	gram During Varvision 1998, Media	
D	2233	Anyware Technology Launches Channel Partner Program, Company Builds VAR Channel for Its Everlink Suite of Secure Remote Access and Communications Software, News for Immediate Release (1998)			
D	2234	Anyware Technology Adds Three Ne Director of Channel Sales, Telemark News for Immediate Release (1998)	ew Key Personnel, Fast ing Account Manager a	Growing Software Developer Hires nd Quality Assurance Engineer,	
D	2235	Anyware Technology Ships EverLink Software, News for Immediate Relea	c, The World's First Pers ase (1998)	sonal Virtual Private Network	
D	2236	Anyware Technology Includes 30-Da Personal VPN Product, Pioneer of R Partners with ESafe Technologies to Protection, News for Immediate Rela	ay Trial of Esafe Anti-Vir emote Access & Secure Enhance EverLink Suit ease (1998)	us/Anti Vandal Software With Its Communications Software e with Anti-Virus/Anti-Vandal	
D2	2237	Anyware Technology Announces Str Microsystems, Resellers Bring Everl Software to Two Specific Vertical an	ategic Var Partnerships .ink Suite of Secure Rer d Regional Markets, Nev	with Codaram Corporation and RF note Access and Communications ws for Immediate Release (1998)	
D2	2238	Anyware Technology Ships New Ver Levels of Flexibility and Ease of Use News for Immediate Release (1999)	sion of Everlink Suite, S to Instant Secure Remo	Software Upgrade Brings New ote Access and Communications,	
D2	2239	Quittek et al., "Definitions of Manage Network Working Group, RFC 3816	d Objects for Robust He (2004)	eader Compression (ROHC),"	
D2	2240	Townsley et al., "Layer 2 Tunneling F Ethernet (PPPoE)," Network Working	Protocol (L2TP) Active E g Group, RFC 3817 (200	Discovery Relay for PPP over D4)	
D2	2241	Peterson et al., "Using E.164 Numbe Working Group, RFC 3824 (2004)	ers with the Session Initi	ation Protocol (SIP)," Network	
D2	2242	Polk et al., "Dynamic Host Configura Configuration Information," Network	tion Protocol Option for Working Group, RFC 38	Coordinate-Based Location 25 (2004)	
D2	2243	Arkko et al., "MIKEY: Multimedia Inte	ernet KEYing," Network	Working Group, RFC 3830 (2004)	
D2	2244	Atkins et al., "I hreat Analysis of the RFC 3833 (2004)	Domain Name System (	UNS)," Network Working Group,	
D2	2245	Rosenberg et al., "Indicating User Ag Group, RFC 3840 (2004)	pent Capabilities in the S	Session Initiation," Network Working	
D2	2246	Rosenberg et al., "Caller Preference: Group, RFC 3841 (2004)	s for the Session Initiatio	on Protocol (SIP)," Network Working	

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		1	Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISC		Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICANT	LOSORE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as n	ecessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT	Г9)
D2247	7 Mahy, "A Message Summary and M Initiation Protocol (SIP)," Network W	lessage Waiting Indication orking Group, RFC 384	on Event Package for the Session 2 (2004)	
D2248	Schlyter, "DNS Security (DNSSEC) Group, RFC 3845 (2004)	NextSECure (NSEC) R	DATA Format," Network Working	
D2249	Peterson, "S/MIME Advanced Encry Protocol (SIP)," Network Working G	roup, RFC 3853 (2004)	equirement for the Session Initiation	
D2250	) Rosenberg, "A Presence Event Pac Working Group, RFC 3856 (2004)	kage for the Session Init	iation Protocol (SIP)," Network	
D2251	Rosenberg, "A Watcher Information (SIP), Network Working Group, RFC	Event Template-Packag 3857 (2004)	e for the Session Initiation Protocol	
D2252	Rosenberg, "An Extensible Markup Network Working Group, RFC 3858	Language (XML) Based (2004)	Format for Watcher Information,"	
D2253	Peterson, "Common Profile for Pres	ence (CPP)," Network W	/orking Group, RFC 3859 (2004)	
D2254	Peterson, "Common Profile for Insta 3860 (2004)	nce Messaging (CPIM),	' Network Working Group, RFC	
D2255	Peterson, "Address Resolution for In RFC 3861 (2004)	nstant Messaging and Pr	esence," Network Working Group,	
D2256	Klyne et al, "Common Presence and Working Group, RFC 3862 (2004)	I Instant Messaging (CP	IM): Message Format," Network	
D2257	Sugano et al., "Presence Information (2004)	n Data Format (PIDF)," N	Network Working Group, RFC 3863	
D2258	Lennox et al., "Call Processing Lang Telephony Services," Network Work	uage (CPL): A Languag ing Group, RFC 3880 (2	e for User Control of Internet 004)	
D2259	Touch et al., "Use of IPsec Transpor 3884 (2004)	t Mode for Dynamic Rou	ting," Network Working Group, RFC	
D2260	Westerlund, "A Transport Independe (SDP)," Network Working Group, RF	ent Bandwidth Modifier fo	or the Session Description Protocol	
D2261	Mahy et al., "The Session Initiation F RFC 3891 (2004)	Protocol (SIP) "Replaces	" Header," Network Working Group,	
D2262	Sparks, "The Session Initiation Proto Group, RFC 3892 (2004)	ocol (SIP) Referred-Vs. N	Mechanism," Network Working	
D2263	Peterson, "Session Initiation Protoco Working Group, RFC 3892 (2004)	ol (SIP) Authenticated Ide	entity Body (AIB) Format," Network	
D2264	Durand et al., "DNS IPv6 Transport ( (2004)	Operational Guidelines,"	Network Working Group, RFC 3901	
D2265	Niemi, "Session Initiation Protocol (S Working Group, RFC 3903 (2004)	SIP) Extension for Event	State Publication," Network	
D2266	Gurbani et al., "The Spirits (Services Working Group, RFC 3910 (2004)	in PSTN Requesting In	ternet Services) Protocol," Network	
D2267	Mahy et al., "The Session Initiation F 3911 (2004)	Protocol (SIP) "Join" Hea	der," Network Working Group, RFC	
D2268	Xiao et al., "Requirements for Pseud Group, RFC 3916 (2004)	o-Wire Emulation Edge-	to-Edge (PWE3)," Network Working	
D2269	Lau et al., "Layer Two Tunneling Pro 3931 (2005)	tocol – Version 3 (L2TP	v3)," Network Working Group, RFC	
D2270	Friend, "Transport Layer Security (Tl Network Working Group, RFC 3943	_S) Protocol Compressio (2004)	on Using Lempel-Ziv-Stac (LZS),"	
D2271	Kivinen et al., "Negotiation of NAT-Ti (2005)	raversal in the IKE," Net	work Working Group, RFC 3947	
D2272	Huttunen et al., "UDP Encapsulation 3948 (2005)	of IPsec ESP Packets,"	Network Working Group, RFC	
D2273	Duric, "Real-Time Transport Protoco (iLBC) Speech," Network Working G	I (RTP) Payload Format roup, RFC 3952 (2004)	for Internet Low Bit Rate Codec	

•

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
	ISCI	OSUDE STATEMENT VO	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICANT	130L	USURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets	as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	IFT9)
D2	2274	Peterson, "Telephone Number Mapp Network Working Group, RFC 3953	bing (ENUM) Service Re (2005)	egistration for Presence Services,"	
D2	2275	Daigle et al., "Domain-Based Applica Delegation Discovery Service (DDD	ations Service Location S)," Network Working G	Using SRV RRS and the Dynamic roup, RFC 3958 (2005)	
D2	2276	Camarillo, "The Early Session Dispo Network Working Group, RFC 3959	sition Type for the Sess (2004)	ion Initiation Protocol (SIP),"	
D2	2277	Camarillo et al, "Early Media and Rir (SIP), Network Working Group, RFC	nging Tone Generation i 3960 (2004)	n the Session Initiation Protocol	
D2	2278	Schulzrinne, "The tel URI for Teleph	one Numbers," Network	Working Group, RFC 3966 (2004)	
D2	2279	Camarillo, "The Internet Assigned Not the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP),	umber Authority (IANA) " Network Working Grou	Header Field Parameter Registry for up, RFC 3968 (2004)	
D2	2280	Camarillo, "The Internet Assigned No Parameter Registry for the Session I 3969 (2004)	umber Authority (IANA) nitiation Protocol (SIP),	Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) ' Network Working Group, RFC	
D2	2281	Gurbani et al., "Interworking SIP and Group, RFC 3976 (2005)	Intelligent Network (IN)	Applications," Network Working	
D2	2282	Frankel, et al, "The AES-XCBC-MAC Group, RFC 3556 (2003)	C-96 Algorithm and Its us	se with IPsec," Network Working	
D2	2283	Goyret, "Signaling of Modem-On-Ho Working Group, RFC 3573 (2003)	d Status in Layer 2 Tun	neling Protocol (L2TP)," Network	
D2	2284	Soininen, "Transition Scenarios for 3	GPP Networks," Netwo	rk Working Group, RFC 3574 (2003)	
D2	2285	Camarillo et al., "Mapping of Integrat Overlap Signaling to the Session Init (2003)	ed Services Digital Netw iation Protocol (SIP)," N	vork (ISDN) User Part (ISUP) etwork Working Group, RFC 3578	
D2	2286	Rosenberg et al., "An Extension to th Routing," Network Working Group, R	e Session Initiation Pro FC 3581 (2003)	tocol (SIP) for Symmetric Response	
D2	2287	Jason et al., "IPsec Configuration Po (2003)	licy Information Model,"	Network Working Group, RFC 3585	
D2	2288	Blaze et al., "IP Security Policy (IPSF (2003)	P) Requirements," Netwo	ork Working Group, RFC 3586	
D2	2289	Thompson et al., "DNS Extensions to (2003)	Support IP Version 6,"	Network Working Group, RFC 3596	
D2	2290	Gustafsson, "Handling of Unknown D Group, RFC 3597 (2003)	NS Resource Record (I	RR) Types," Network Working	
D2	2291	Frankel et al., "The AFS-CBC Cipher RFC 3602 (2003)	Algorithm and its use w	vith IPsec," Network Working Group,	
D2	2292	Marshall et al., "Private Session Initia Supporting the PacketCable Distribut RFC 3603 (2003)	ation Protocol (SIP) Prox ted Call Signaling Archit	vy-to-Proxy Extensions for ecture," Network Working Group,	
D2	2293	Huitema, "Real Time Control Protoco Network Working Group, RFC 3605 (	I (RTCP) Attribute in Se (2003)	ession Description Protocol,"	
D2	2294	Willis et al., "Session Initiation Protoc Discovery During Registration," Netw	ol (SIP) Extension Head ork Working Group, RF	der Field for Service Route C 3608 (2003)	
D2	2295	Friedman et al., "RTP Control Protoc RFC 3611 (2003)	ol Extended Reports (R	TCP XR)," Network Working Group,	
D2	296	Van Der Meer et al., "RTP Payload F Network Working Group, RFC 3640 (	ormat for Transport of N 2003)	IPEG-4 Elementary Streams,"	
D2	2297	Kwan et al., "Generic Security Servic DNS (GSS-TSIG)," Network Working	e Algorithm for Secret K Group, RFC 3645 (200	Yey Transaction Authentication for 3)	
D2	298	Droms, "DNS Configuration Options f (DHCPv6)," Network Working Group,	for Dynamic Host Config RFC 3646 (2003)	guration Protocol for IPv6	

Subst. for form	1449/PTO			Complete if Known	
		OCUDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICAN	APPLICANT Use as many sheets as necessary)		Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many	sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	FT9)
	D2299	Wellington et al., "Redefinition of DN RFC 3655 (2003)	IS Authenticated Data (/	AD) Bit," Network Working Group,	
	D2300	Gudmudsson, "Delegation Signer (E 3658 (2003)	OS) Resource Record (R	R)," Network Working Group, RFC	
	D2301	Johnston et al., "Session Initiation P Group, RFC 3665 (2003)	rotocol (SIP) Basic Call	Flow Examples," Network Working	
	D2302	Johnston et al., "Session Initiation P Call Flows," Network Working Group	rotocol (SIP) Public Swit o, RFC 3666 (2003)	tched Telephone Network (PSTN)	
	D2303	Rosenberg, "A Session Initiation Pro Working Group, RFC 3680 (2004)	otocol (SIP) Event Packa	age for Registrations," Network	
	D2304	Housley, "Using Advanced Encryptic Security Payload (ESP)," Network W	on Standard (AES) Cour Vorking Group, RFC 368	nter Mode with IPsec Encapsulating 6 (2004)	
	D2305	Cuellar et al., "Geopriv Requirement	ts," Network Working Gr	oup, RFC 3693 (2004)	
	D2306	Danley et al., "Threat Analysis of the (2004)	e Geopriv Protocol," Net	work Working Group, RFC 3694	
	D2307	Klensin, "Application Techniques for Group, RFC 3696 (2004)	Checking and Transform	mation of Names," Network Working	
	D2308	Loughney et al., "Authentication, Au Initiation Protocol (SIP)," Network W	thorization and Accounti /orking Group, RFC 370	ng Requirements for the Session 2 (2004)	
	D2309	Huang et al., "A Traffic-Based Methon Network Working Group, RFC 3706	od of Detecting Dead Int (2004)	ernet Key Exchange (IKE) Peers,"	
	D2310	Baugher et al., "The Secure Real-Ti RFC 3711 (2004)	me Transport Protocol (\$	SRTP)," Network Working Group,	
	D2311	Aboba et al., "IPsec-Network Addres Working Group, RFC 3715 (2004)	ss Translation (NAT) Co	mpatibility Requirements," Network	
	D2312	Aboba et al., "Securing Block Storag (2004)	ge Protocols Over IP," N	etwork Working Group, RFC 3723	
	D2313	Rosenberg et al., "Best Current Prac Initiation Protocol (SIP)," Network W	ctices for Third Party Ca orking Group, RFC 372	I Control (3pcc) in the Session 5 (2004)	
	D2314	Hollenbeck, "Transport Layer Securi Group, RFC 3749 (2004)	ty Protocol Compression	n Methods," Network Working	
	D2315	Nikander et al, "IPv6 Neighbor Disco Group, RFC 3756 (2004)	overy (ND) Trust Models	and Threats," Network Working	
	D2316	Kolkman et al., "Domain in Name Sy Point (SEP) Flag," Network Working	stem Key (DNSKEY) Ro Group, RFC 3757 (200	esource Record (RR) Secure Entry 4)	
	D2317	Faltstrom et al., "The E. 164 to Unifo Discovery System (DDDS) Application	orm Resource Identifiers on (ENUM)," Network W	(URI) Dynamic Delegation orking Group, RFC 3761 (2004)	
	D2318	Peterson, "Enumservice Registration Network Working Group, RFC 3764	n for Session Initiation P (2004)	rotocol (SIP) Addresses of Record,"	
	D2319	Arkko et al, "Using IPsec to Protect I Agents," Network Working Group, R	Mobile IPv6 Signaling Be FC 3776 (2004)	etween Mobile Nodes and Home	
	D2320	Nagarajan, "Generic Requirements f (PPVPN),"3809 (2004)	for Provider Provisioned	Virtual Private Networks	
	D2321	"Altiga Proves Multi-Vendor Interope Marks Significant Development in th 12, 1999	erability for Seamless VF e VPN Market," Busines	N Deployment; VPN Workshop s Publications, Business Wire July	
	D2322	Thomas, "Recipe for E-Commerce,", http://computer.org/internet/	, IEEE Internet Computir	ng, (1997) available for download at	
	D2323	Vyncke, "Build a Site to Site VPN W	ithout Static Address," (1	1999)	

,

Subst. for form	1449/PTO			Complete if Known
		OCUDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792
	T	OSURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013
(Use as many	sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
			Art Unit	2453
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)
	D2324	Altiga Networks, Inc., Altiga VPN Co Extranet Switch 4000 and 45000, VI (1999)	oncentrator Series (C50) PN Tunneling Competitiv	Versus Nortel Networks Contivity ve Evaluation, The Tolly Group,
	D2325	International Telecommunication Union; H.323, Series H: Audiovisual and Multimedia Systems; Infrastructure of Audiovisual Services – Systems and Terminal Equipment for Audiovisual Services (1999)		
	D2326	Cisco Systems, VPN 3000 Concenti	rator Series, User Guide	; Release 2.5 (2000)
	D2327	Cisco Systems, VPN 3000 Concentr	rator Series, Getting Sta	rted; Release 2.5 (2000)
	D2328	Cisco Systems, VPN 3000 Client, U	ser Guide; Release 2.5	(2000)
	D2329	Cisco Simplifies H.323 Multimedia Conferencing for Enterprises and Service Providers, Multimedia Conference Manager Provides Policy Management for Voice over IP and Videoconferencing (1998) Article Available at <u>http://web.archive.org/web/200006231265145/www.cisco.com/warp/public/146/pressroom/1998/</u> apr98/25html		ises and Service Providers, ent for Voice over IP and om/warp/public/146/pressroom/1998/
	D2330	IP and Frame Relay: Bridging the G White Paper, Cosine Communicatio	ap for Seamless and Se ns (1998-2000)	cure Virtual Private Networking,
	D2331	Cisco Systems, Cisco IP/VC Quick F	Product Overview (1999)	)
	D2332	Aziz et al., "Simple Key-Managemer Draft (1996)	nt for Internet Protocols,"	IPSEC Working Group, Internet
	D2333	Karn et al., "Photuris: Session-Key M Draft (1997)	Management Protocol," 1	Network Working Group, Internet
	D2334	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent ("ANX) references (1997, 1999)	t No. 6,839,759; vs. the	Automative Network eXchange
	D2335	Akamatsu et al., "Construction of Inf Consecutive No. 127 (1998)	rastructure for Global R8	&D," Omron Technics, 38(3)
	D2336	Zimmerer et al., "MIME Media Types Request for Comments: 3204 (2001	s for ISUP and QSIG Ob )	jects," Network Working Group,
	D2337	Karn et al, "Photuris: Extended Sche Comments: 2523 (1999)	emes and Attributes," Ne	twork Working Group, Request for
	D2338	Klensin et al., "Domain Names and ( Request for Comments: 2345 (1998)	Company Name Retrieva )	al," Network Working Group,
	D2339	Gilligan et al., "Basic Socket Interfac for Comments: 2133 (1997)	e Extensions for IPv6," I	Network Working Group, Request
	D2340	Libes, "Choosing a Name for Your C 1178 (1990)	omputer," Network Worl	king Group, Request for Comments:
	D2341	Young, "New Protocol Connects Voi 12/13/1999	ce Over IP," NetworkWo	rldFusion, Network World
	D2342	Mockapetris, "Domain Names – Imp Request for Comments: 883 (1983)	lementation and Specific	cation," Network Working Group,
	D2343	Handley, "Session Invitation Protoco	I," Internet Engineering	Task Force, Internet Draft (1996)
	D2344	Berners-Lee, et al., "Uniform Resour Comments: 1738 (1994)	ce Locators (URL)," Net	work Working Group, Request for
	D2345	Response to RFP: Altiga, Network W	Vorld Fusion, May 10, 19	999
	D2346	Agreement dated June 8, 1999 betw Charge.	een Microsoft and Limel	ight Regarding Event Rental
	D2347	Microsoft Netmeeting Conferencing (1999)	Software, San Diego Sta	ate University, Case Study Library
	D2348	Networked Multimedia Technologies University: Creating a Virtual Master	Enable Stanford Collab Builder Atelier, Draft: Se	orative Learning Program, Stanford eptember 28, 1998
	D2349	Compatible Systems Corporation; Co	ompatiView 4 Reference	Guide 1995-1997

Subst. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known	
	CLOSURE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICANT	COSORE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as	necessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3C	NFT9)
D235	0 Remote Access VPN User Authenti	cation Model – VPN/VLA	N Textbook, September 11, 1999."	<u> </u>
D235	(English Abstract not Available)	<u>م</u> ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		ļ
D200				
D235	2 [IPR2014-00481; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for Inter- Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petitinc., – Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petitio	w of Patent Number 7,18 nter Partes Review, 65 p	8,180 filed on March 7, 2014, bages	
D235	3 IPR2014-00481; Inter Partes Review	w of Patent Number 7.18	8.180 filed on March 7, 2014,	<u> </u>
	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1029	: Declaration of Michael	Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent	
D235	4 IPR2014-00482: Inter Partes Revie	4) w of Patent Number 7 18	38 180 filed on March 7 2014	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., - Petition for I	nter Partes Review, 68	bages	
D235	5 IPR2014-00482; Inter Partes Review	w of Patent Number 7.18	8.180 filed on March 7, 2014,	
	Number 7,188,180, 233 pages (201	4)	Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent	
D235	6 IPR2014-00483; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,98	7,274 filed on March 7, 2014,	
<u></u>	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for In	nter Partes Review, 63 p	ages	
D235	Petitioner Apple Inc. – Exhibit 1029	v of Patent Number 7,98	7,274 filed on March 7, 2014, Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent	
	Number 7,188,180, 191 pages (201	4)		
D235	8 IPR2014-00484; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,98	7,274 filed on March 7, 2014,	
D235	9 IPR2014-00484: Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7 98	7 274 filed on March 7 2014	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., - Exhibit 1029	: Declaration of Michael	Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent	
 	7,987,274, 191 pages (2014)	ef Detect Number 0.05	4 404 Start - March 7, 0044	
D230	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for Ir	nter Partes Review, 73 p	ages	
D236	1 IPR2014-00485; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 8,05	1,181 filed on March 7, 2014,	
D226	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1011	Declaration of Dr. Roch	Guerin, 24 pages (2014)	
D230	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1029	Declaration of Michael	Fratto, 448 pages (2014)	
D236	3 IPR2014-00485; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 8,05	1,181 filed on March 7, 2014,	
	Microsoft Corporation dated August	21. 2013	Jocket 6:10cv94, Virnetx Inc. v.	
D236	IPR2014-00485; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 8,05	1,181 filed on March 7, 2014,	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1083:	ITU-T Recommendation	n H.225.0; Call Signaling Protocols	
	H: Audiovisual and Multimedia Syste	Packet-Based Multimed	la Communication Systems, Series	
D236	5 IPR2014-00485; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 8,05	1,181 filed on March 7, 2014,	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1084:	ITU-T Recommendation	H.235; Security and Encryption for	
	Multimedia Systems (1998)	isea) muitimedia Termina	als, Series H: Audiovisual and	
D236	IPR2014-00485; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 8,05	1,181 filed on March 7, 2014,	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1085: Multimedia Communication, Series I	ITU-T Recommendation	n H.245;Control Protocol for	
D236	7 IPR2014-00485; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 8.05	1,181 filed on March 7, 2014	<u> </u>
	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1070: February 14, 2014	Joint Claim Construction	n and Prehearing Statement filed	
D2368	B IPR2014-00485; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 8,05	1,181 filed on March 7, 2014,	
	Disputed Claim Terms dated 2/25/20	Parties' Joint List of Pro	posed Construction of Remaining	
D2369	PIPR2014-00486; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 8.05	1,181 filed on March 7, 2014.	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for In	ter Partes Review, 72 pa	ages	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1029:	ot Patent Number 8,05 Declaration of Michael F	1,181 filed on March 7, 2014, Fratto, 448 pages (2014)	

Subst. for form 1449/	/PTO	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Complete if Known			
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS. APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	13/911,792			
		Filing Date	06-06-2013			
		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson			
			Art Unit	2453		
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim		
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT	9)	
	D2371	Request for Inter Partes Reexamina Requester Cisco Systems., - Origina pages	tion of Patent Number 7 al Petition to Request Int	,490,151 filed on August 16, 2011, er Partes Reexamination, 210		
	D2372	BinTec Communications AG; Extend	BinTec Communications AG; Extended Feature Guide, Version 1.2 (1999)			
	D2373	Eagle Integrated Enterprise; Networ	Eagle Integrated Enterprise; Network Security System, 5.0 Reference Guide (1998)			
[	D2374	Configuration Guide for the Cisco Secure PIX Firewall Version 5.0; Configuration Forms (1999)				
[	D2375	Overview of Access VPNs and Tunr	eling Technologies, 199	8, Cisco Systems, Inc.		
	D2376	Bianca/Brick-XMP; User's Guide – H	ardware and Installation	n, Version 1.3 (1999)		
	D2377	Cisco Multimedia Conference Mana Reliable and Scalable Videoconfere	ger; Provides H.323 Gat ncing and Voice-over-IP	ekeeper and Proxy Services for Deployments (1999)		
	D2378	Cisco Multimedia Conference Mana Documents dated 3/20/14)	ger; Release 11.3 (Micro	osoft Invalidity Contentions		
	D2379	Trial Transcript in VimetX Inc. v. App 2012)	ble Inc., 6:10-cv-417 (E.I	D. Tex. Oct. 31, 2012 to Nov. 6,		
	D2380	VirnetX's Opening Claim Construction (E.D. Tex. Mar. 24, 2014)	on Brief, <i>VimetX Inc. v. A</i>	Apple Inc., 6:11-cv-563, 6:12-cv-855		
C	D2381	IPR2014-00558; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Microsoft Corp., – Petition	v of Patent Number 6,50 for Inter Partes Review	2,135 filed on March 31, 2014, , 56 pages		
	D2382	IPR2014-00558, Ex. 1003, Declarati	on of Dr. Roch Guerin s	ubmitted March 31, 2014 (41 pages)		
	E	EXAMINER		DATE CONSIDERED		

*EXAMINER: Initial if Reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. 1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Doc Code: TRAN.LET

Document Description:	Transmittal Letter
-----------------------	--------------------

5-20-14

PTO/SB/21 (07-09)

Under the P	aperwork Reduction Act of 1995	no person	U.S s are required to respond to a c	. Patent and ollection of i	nformation unless it displays a valid OMB control nun
SPAR	-		Application Number	13/911,7	92
ैंशे	RANSMITTAL		Filing Date	06-06-20	013
1 9 2011 a) FORM			First Named Inventor	Victor La	arson
3			Art Unit	2453	
attor			Examiner Name	Krisna Li	im
& TRATE Dised fo	r all correspondence after initial	filing)	Attorney Docket Number		
Total Number of	of Pages in This Submission		Anomey Docket Number	77580-19	96
		ENC	LOSURES (Check a	ll that app	<i>ly</i> )
Fee Trai	nsmittal Form Fee Attached		Drawing(s) Licensing-related Papers		After Allowance Communication to Appeal Communication to Board of Appeals and Interferences
Amendar	hent/Reply After Final Affidavits/declaration(s) on of Time Request Abandonment Request ion Disclosure Statement Copy of Priority nt(s)	Remar	Petition Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application Power of Attorney, Revocati Change of Correspondence Terminal Disclaimer Request for Refund CD, Number of CD(s) Landscape Table on C ks st for Continued Examinatic of \$1 200.00 were paid at t	on Address D D	Appeal Communication to TC (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief) Proprietary Information Status Letter Other Enclosure(s) (please Identify below): 12 Boxes of Non Patent Literature Documents; 11 Foreign Publication References
Reply to Incomple	Missing Parts/ ate Application Reply to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53	and a fee	e of \$1,200.00 was paid at t	hat time.	
irm Name	JIGNA	IUREU	F AFFLICANT, ATTC	KNET,	
	McDermott, Will and Eme	У			
Signature	/Toby H. Kusmer/			···	
Printed name	Toby H. Kusmer		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Date	May 19, 2014			Reg. No.	26,418
					······

sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below:
Signature
Typed or printed name
Date

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

## **Privacy Act Statement**

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

# NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

23630759005/28/2014McDermott Will & EmeryThe McDermott Building500 North Capitol Street, N.W.Washington, DC 20001

EXAMINER

LIM, KRISNA

ART UNIT PAPER NUMBER
2453

DATE MAILED: 05/28/2014

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/911,792	06/06/2013	Victor Larson 77	580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT1	0) 7953

TITLE OF INVENTION: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	UNDISCOUNTED	\$960	\$0	\$0	\$960	08/28/2014

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. <u>PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED</u>. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN <u>THREE MONTHS</u> FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. <u>THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED</u>. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

#### HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the ENTITY STATUS shown above. If the ENTITY STATUS is shown as SMALL or MICRO, verify whether entitlement to that entity status still applies.

If the ENTITY STATUS is the same as shown above, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

If the ENTITY STATUS is changed from that shown above, on PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, complete section number 5 titled "Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)".

For purposes of this notice, small entity fees are 1/2 the amount of undiscounted fees, and micro entity fees are 1/2 the amount of small entity fees.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 627

#### PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

## Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

(571)-273-2885 or <u>Fax</u>

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

23630 7590 05/28/2014 McDermott Will & Emery The McDermott Building 500 North Capitol Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20001

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

**Certificate of Mailing or Transmission** I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

(Depositor's name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/911.792	06/06/2013	Victor Larson 77	580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT	10) 7953

TITLE OF INVENTION: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE		
nonprovisional	UNDISCOUNTED	\$960	\$0	\$0	\$960	08/28/2014		
EXAM	IINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS					
LIM, K	RISNA	2453	709-227000					
<ul> <li>2. For printing on the patent front page, fist</li> <li>CFR 1.363).</li> <li>Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.</li> <li>The Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.</li> <li>The Address indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. Use of a Customer Number is required.</li> <li>ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)</li> <li>PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.</li> <li>(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE</li> <li>(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)</li> </ul>								
Please check the appropr	iate assignee category or	categories (will not be p	inted on the patent): $\Box$	Individual 🖵 Corporati	ion or other private group	entity Government		
4a. The following fee(s)	are submitted:	41	D. Payment of Fee(s): (Plea A check is enclosed.	ise first reapply any prev	viously paid issue fee sh	own above)		
<ul> <li>Publication Fee (N</li> <li>Advance Order - #</li> </ul>	No small entity discount p # of Copies	permitted)	<ul> <li>Payment by credit car</li> <li>The Director is hereby overpayment, to Depo</li> </ul>	d. Form PTO-2038 is attac authorized to charge the sit Account Number	ched. required fee(s), any defic (enclose an e	eiency, or credits any extra copy of this form).		
5. Change in Entity Sta	tus (from status indicate	d above)						
Applicant certifying	ng micro entity status. Se	e 37 CFR 1.29	<u>NOTE:</u> Absent a valid centre fee payment in the micro	rtification of Micro Entity entity amount will not be	Status (see forms PTO/S accepted at the risk of ar	SB/15A and 15B), issue polication abandonment.		
Applicant assertin	g small entity status. See	37 CFR 1.27	<u>NOTE:</u> If the application to be a notification of loss	was previously under mic	ro entity status, checking	g this box will be taken		
Applicant changin	ng to regular undiscounte	d fee status.	<u>NOTE:</u> Checking this boy entity status, as applicable	x will be taken to be a noti e.	ification of loss of entitle	ment to small or micro		
NOTE: This form must b	be signed in accordance v	with 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33	3. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signa	ature requirements and cer	tifications.			
Authorized Signature				Date				
Typed or printed nam	e			Registration No.				
	Page 2 of 3							

PTOL-85 Part B (10-13) Approved for use through 10/31/2013.

OMB 0651-0033

U.SPotitionen Apple Inc. DEExtMO04, por 28 CE

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov							
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.			
13/911,792	06/06/2013	Victor Larson 77	580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT	10) 7953			
23630 75	90 05/28/2014		EXAM	IINER			
McDermott Will The McDermott Bi	& Emery		LIM, K	RISNA			
500 North Capitol	Street, N.W.		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER			
Washington, DC 20	0001		2453				
			DATE MAILED: 05/28/201	4			

# **Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)**

(Applications filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Office has discontinued providing a Patent Term Adjustment (PTA) calculation with the Notice of Allowance.

Section 1(h)(2) of the AIA Technical Corrections Act amended 35 U.S.C. 154(b)(3)(B)(i) to eliminate the requirement that the Office provide a patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. See Revisions to Patent Term Adjustment, 78 Fed. Reg. 19416, 19417 (Apr. 1, 2013). Therefore, the Office is no longer providing an initial patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. The Office will continue to provide a patent term adjustment determination with the Issue Notification Letter that is mailed to applicant approximately three weeks prior to the issue date of the patent, and will include the patent term adjustment on the patent. Any request for reconsideration of the patent term adjustment determination (or reinstatement of patent term adjustment) should follow the process outlined in 37 CFR 1.705.

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

## OMB Clearance and PRA Burden Statement for PTOL-85 Part B

The Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995 requires Federal agencies to obtain Office of Management and Budget approval before requesting most types of information from the public. When OMB approves an agency request to collect information from the public, OMB (i) provides a valid OMB Control Number and expiration date for the agency to display on the instrument that will be used to collect the information and (ii) requires the agency to inform the public about the OMB Control Number's legal significance in accordance with 5 CFR 1320.5(b).

The information collected by PTOL-85 Part B is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

## **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

	Application No.	Applicant(s	)
	13/911,792	LARSON ET	AL.
Notice of Allowability	KRISNA LIM	2453	File) Status
		2400	No
The MAILING DATE of this communication apper All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RI of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313	ears on the cover sheet with (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in th or other appropriate communic GHTS. This application is sub and MPEP 1308.	the correspondence is application. If not cation will be mailed ject to withdrawal fro	e address included in due course. THIS om issue at the initiative
1. $\square$ This communication is responsive to <u>the RCE filed 05/19/20</u>	<u>114</u> .		
A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under <b>37 CFR 1.130(b)</b> was	/were filed on		
2. An election was made by the applicant in response to a rest requirement and election have been incorporated into this ac	riction requirement set forth du ction.	ring the interview on	; the restriction
<ol> <li>3.          A The allowed claim(s) is/are <u>26-50</u>. As a result of the allowed Highway program at a participating intellectual property offic <u>http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp</u> or set     </li> </ol>	claim(s), you may be eligible t the for the corresponding applic nd an inquiry to <u>PPHfeedback</u>	to benefit from the <b>P</b> a ation. For more infor @uspto.gov	atent Prosecution mation, please see
4. Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under	r 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).		
Certified copies:			
a) All b) Some *c) None of the:			
1. Certified copies of the priority documents have	been received.		
2. Certified copies of the priority documents have	been received in Application f	NO	
3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority doo	cuments have been received in	i this national stage a	application from the
* Certified copies not received:			
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONM THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.	of this communication to file a ENT of this application.	reply complying with	the requirements
5. CORRECTED DRAWINGS ( as "replacement sheets") must	be submitted.		
including changes required by the attached Examiner's Paper No./Mail Date	Amendment / Comment or in	the Office action of	
Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1, each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the structure of the structure	84(c)) should be written on the one header according to 37 CFR 1	drawings in the front ( I.121(d).	(not the back) of
6. DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of B attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FC	IOLOGICAL MATERIAL must	be submitted. Note t SICAL MA <b>T</b> ERIAL.	he
Attachment(s)		mondue out/Commence	
Inolice of References Ciled (PTO-892)	5. Examiner's Al	tatement of Bassons	t for Allowanaa
Paper No./Mail Date		atement of neasons	IOF Allowance
3. Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit	7. 🗌 Other		
4. Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date			
/KRISNA LIM/			
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2453			
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office			

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Issue Classification	13911792	LARSON ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	KRISNA LIM	2453

SymbolUnit of the symbolSymbol<	CPC						
HeALIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Symbol				Туре	Version	
indid </td <td>H04L</td> <td>29</td> <td>1</td> <td>12216</td> <td>Ι</td> <td>2013-01-01</td>	H04L	29	1	12216	Ι	2013-01-01	
indifidei	H04L	45	1	00	Ι	2013-01-01	
initialif aif a <t< td=""><td>H04L</td><td>63</td><td>1</td><td>1416</td><td>Ι</td><td>2013-01-01</td></t<>	H04L	63	1	1416	Ι	2013-01-01	
H04.P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3P3<	H04L	45	1	24	Ι	2013-01-01	
H04.Final ProbabilityFinal ProbabilityAn ProbabilityAn ProbabilityH04.Final ProbabilityFinal ProbabilityFinal ProbabilityFinal ProbabilityFinal ProbabilityH04.Final ProbabilityFinal ProbabilityFinal Probability <td>H04L</td> <td>29</td> <td>1</td> <td>12301</td> <td>Ι</td> <td>2013-01-01</td>	H04L	29	1	12301	Ι	2013-01-01	
H04.Final (A)Final (A) <thf< td=""><td>H04L</td><td>63</td><td>1</td><td>164</td><td>А</td><td>2013-01-01</td></thf<>	H04L	63	1	164	А	2013-01-01	
H94.1i000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000	H04L	61	1	35	Ι	2013-01-01	
Hold§61%2076100130-01Hold§12321100000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000<	H04L	41	1	00	Ι	2013-01-01	
Hold2231221021102102102Hold6602710130-010130-01Hold66007210130-01Hold66002710130-01Hold66000130-010130-01Hold66000130-010130-01Hold66000130-010130-01Hold66000130-010130-01Hold66100130-010130-01Hold66000130-010130-01Hold66000130-010130-01Hold660000130-010130-01Hold660000130-010130-01Hold610000130-010130-01Hold611000130-010130-01Hold61100000130-01Hold61100000Hold61100000Hold61000000Hold61000000Hold610 <td< td=""><td>H04L</td><td>61</td><td>1</td><td>2076</td><td>Ι</td><td>2013-01-01</td></td<>	H04L	61	1	2076	Ι	2013-01-01	
H04I6363702710130101H04I63I043010101301010130101H04I63I040I0130101H04I63I040I0130101H04I63I040I0130101H04I63I040I0130101H04I63I040I0130101H04II0130101I01301010130101H04III0100IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	H04L	29	1	1232	Ι	2013-01-01	
H04.§63.0i0420421013.01.01H04.§63.0i0.720.000.000.00H04.§63.0i0.000.000.000.00H04.§63.0i0.000.000.000.00H04.§2.10i0.000.000.000.00H04.§70.000.000.000.000.00H04.§63.0i0.000.000.000.00H04.§63.0i0.000.000.000.00H04.§63.0i0.000.000.000.00H04.§100.000.000.000.000.00H04.§101.000.000.000.000.00H04.§101.000.000.000.000.00H04.§101.000.000.000.000.00H04.§101.000.000.000.000.00H04.§10.001.000.000.000.000.00H04.§101.000.000.000.000.00H04.§10.001.000.000.000.000.00H04.§10.001.000.000.000.000.00H04.§10.001.000.000.000.00<	H04L	63	1	0227	Ι	2013-01-01	
Hold HoldSign SignSign <b< td=""><td>H04L</td><td>63</td><td>1</td><td>0428</td><td>Ι</td><td>2013-01-01</td></b<>	H04L	63	1	0428	Ι	2013-01-01	
H04§ 63/ 1081080130-01H0463/040130-010130-01H0483/080130-010130-01H0467/0130-010130-010130-01H0463/1450130-010130-01H0463/0470130-010130-01H0463/0470130-010130-01H04810130-010130-010130-010130-01H0481/0470130-010130-01H0492/12730130-010130-01H04130/12800130-010130-01H04130/12800130-010130-01H04130/12800130-010130-01H04130/13030130-010130-01H0461/03301400130-01H0461/0130-010130-010130-01H0461/020201400130-01H0461/020201400130-01H0461/020201400130-01H0461/020201400130-01H0461/020201400130-01H0461/020201400130-01H0461/020201400130-01H0461/02020140 <td>H04L</td> <td>63</td> <td>1</td> <td>0272</td> <td>Ι</td> <td>2013-01-01</td>	H04L	63	1	0272	Ι	2013-01-01	
H04LI63000130101H04L63000130101G06F11060130101H04L7710130101H04L6710130101H04L31148010130101H04L3001701301010130101H04L3001701301010130101H04L311273310130101H04L31120101301010130101H04L3112910110130101H04L3112910101301010130101H04L311511014010130101H04L41013010101301010130101H04L511511014010130101H04L61013010101301010130101H04L61013010101301010130101H04L61013010101301010130101H04L6101301010130101010101H04L6102020101301010130101H04L610301010101010130101H04L610202010101010130101H04L61020201010101010101H04L61020201010101010101H04L6 </td <td>H04L</td> <td>63</td> <td>1</td> <td>1408</td> <td>Ι</td> <td>2013-01-01</td>	H04L	63	1	1408	Ι	2013-01-01	
Ho4Image: Section of the s	H04L	63	1	04	Ι	2013-01-01	
GOGFImage: Simple state of the s	H04L	63	1	08	I	2013-01-01	
H04L§ 7114PD13-01H04L§ 311458D13-01D13-01H04L§ 300D13-01D13-01H04L§ 611207D13-01D13-01H04L§ 71203-01D13-01D13-01H04L§ 631166D13-01D13-01H04L§ 71203-01D13-01D13-01H04L§ 71203-01D13-01D13-01H04L§ 611203-01D13-01D13-01H04L§ 61130D13-01D13-01H04L§ 611013-01D13-01D13-01H04L§ 611013-01D13-01D13-01H04L§ 611004D14D13-01D13-01H04L§ 611004D14D13-01D13-01H04L§ 611004D14D13-01D13-01H04L§ 611004D14D13-01D13-01H04L§ 10004D1D13-01D14H04L§ 10004D1D13-01D14-01H04L§ 10004D1D13-01D14-01H04L§ 10004D1D13-01D14-01H04L§ 10004D1D13-01D14-01H04L§ 10004D1D13-01D14-01H04L§ 10004D1D14-01<	G06F	21	1	606	Ι	2013-01-01	
H04L§ 63%148810102013-01H04L§ 63%040710102013-01H04L§ 61%200710102013-01H04L§ 73128310102013-01H04L§ 63%1280110102013-01H04L§ 7312812013-0110102013-01H04L§ 61%15112013-0110102013-01H04L§ 61%30310102013-012013-01H04L§ 61%3032013-012013-012013-01H04L§ 61%30320142013-012013-01H04L§ 61%30320142013-012013-01H04L§ 61%303303303-01303-01H04L§ 61%303303303-01303-01H04L§ 61%303303303-01303-01H04L§ 61%303303303-01303-01H04L§ 61%303303303-01303-01H04L§ 61%303303303-01303-01H04L§ 61%303303303-01303-01H04L§ 61%303303-01303-01303-01H04L§ 61%303303-01303-01303-01H04L§ 61%303-01303-01303-01H04L<	H04L	67	1	14	F	2013-01-01	
H04L       § 3       0407       0407       1       030301         H04L       § 10       207       0101       201301       0101         H04L       9       930       1       1283       013010         H04L       9       930       1       1283       013010         H04L       9       930       1       1280       013010         H04L       9       610       1       1280       013010         H04L       9       610       1       13030       1010       013010         H04L       610       1       03030       01       013010       013010         H04L       610       1       03030       0100       01000       010000         H04L       610       0       000000000000000000000000000000000000	H04L	63	1	1458	Ι	2013-01-01	
H04L§612207120130101H04L§291178310102013010H04L§29116610102013010H04L§291201301010102013010H04L§61151120130102013010H04L§61330320130102013010H04L§61330320130102013010H04L§61330320130102013010H04L§61330320130103013010H04L§61320210102013010H04L§13202201301010102013010H04L§13202201301010102013010H04L§13202201301010102013010H04L§13202201301010102013010H04L§13202201301010102013010H04L§13202201301010102013010H04L§13202201301010102013010H04L§13201201301010102013010H04L§142013010201301010102013010H04L§132013010201301020130102013010H04L§1320130102013010 <td>H04L</td> <td>63</td> <td>1</td> <td>0407</td> <td>Ι</td> <td>2013-01-01</td>	H04L	63	1	0407	Ι	2013-01-01	
Ho4L       2       29       4       1783       101       20301         Ho4L       3       63       4       1460       101       20301         Ho4L       2       93       4       12801       11       20301         Ho4L       2       93       1291       1291       1301       20301         Ho4L       2       93       1511       20301       11       20301         Ho4L       3       61       1511       20301       11       20301         Ho4L       3       61       3       303       303       303       303       303         Ho4L       3       61       3       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303       303<	H04L	61	1	2007	Ι	2013-01-01	
H04L       § 3       1466       013010         H04L       290       12801       12801       1010       203010         H04L       290       12594       12594       12594       1010       2013010         H04L       101       290       10       1511       201301       1010       201301         H04L       610       10       20301       10       201301       201301         H04L       610       10       20301       1000       201301       201301         H04L       610       10       20301       1000       201301       201301         H04L       610       10       03       03       03       201301       201301         H04L       610       604       004       004       1000       1000       201301         H04L       610       10       20301       1000       1000       201301       201301         H04L       610       20301       201       20101       20101       201301       201301         H04L       610       20301       20101       20101       20101       201301       201301         H04L       610       201000<	H04L	29	1	12783	Ι	2013-01-01	
H04L       29       2       12801       101       20130101         H04L       29       2       1294       1294       101       20130101         H04L       61       1       511       20130101       101       20130101         H04L       61       1       303       101       20130101       20130101         H04L       61       1       0       303       20130101       20130101       20130101         H04L       61       1       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0 <th0< th=""> <th0< th=""></th0<></th0<>	H04L	63	1	1466	Ι	2013-01-01	
H04L       29       i       12594       12594       10       2013-01-01         H04L       61       511       303       11       2013-01-01         H04L       63       1       303       2013-01-01       2013-01-01         H04L       63       1       503       2013-01-01       2013-01-01         H04L       61       1       604       10       2013-01-01         H04L       61       1       509       11       2013-01-01         H04L       61       1       509       11       2013-01-01         H04L       61       1       509       11       2013-01-01         H04L       61       1       509       1       2013-01-01       1       2013-01-01         H04L       61       1       209       209       2013-01-01       1       2013-01-01         H04L       61       1       2013-01-01       1       2013-01-01       2013-01-01         H04L       1       1       2013-01-01       2013-01-01       2013-01-01       2013-01-01         H04L       1       2       2       2       2       2       2       2       2 <t< td=""><td>H04L</td><td>29</td><td>1</td><td>12801</td><td>Ι</td><td>2013-01-01</td></t<>	H04L	29	1	12801	Ι	2013-01-01	
H04L       61       1       2013-01-0         H04L       61       3       303       303       303       303         H04L       63       63       6       303       303       303       303       303         H04L       63       63       6       303       303       303       303       303       303       303         H04L       61       61       6       904       904       904       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903       903 <td>H04L</td> <td>29</td> <td>1</td> <td>12594</td> <td>Ι</td> <td>2013-01-01</td>	H04L	29	1	12594	Ι	2013-01-01	
H04L       61       i       303       101       2013-01         H04L       63       i       105       A       2013-01         H04L       61       604       10       2013-01         H04L       61       604       10       2013-01         H04L       61       9       2092       10       9       2013-01         H04L       45       9       2014       9       9       2013-01         H04L       45       9       9       9       9       9         (Assistant Hut Hut Hut Hut Hut Hut Hut Hut Hut Hu	H04L	61	1	1511	Ι	2013-01-01	
H04L       63 $i$ 105       Alm       2013-01-01         H04L       61 $i$ 6004       I       2013-01-01         H04L       61 $i$ 2092       I       2013-01-01         H04L       45 $i$ 2092 $i$ 2013-01-01         H04L       45 $i$ 2092 $i$ 2013-01-01         NONE $i$ 2013-01-01 $i$ $i$ 2013-01-01 $i$	H04L	61	1	303	Ι	2013-01-01	
H04L61 $i$ 6004I2013-01H04L61 $i$ 2092I2013-01H04L45 $i$ 28I2013-01NONETotal ClaimedTotal Claimed $i$	H04L	63	1	105	А	2013-01-01	
H04L612092I2013-01H04L4528I2013-01NONETotal Clair(Assistant FunctionTotal Clair(Assistant FunctionColspan="4">Open colspan="4">Open colspan="4"VICTOR Colspan="4" Cols	H04L	61	1	6004	I	2013-01-01	
H04L       45       28       I       2013-01         NONE       Total Clair         (Assistant Examiner)       (Date)       G. Print Clair         /KRISNA LIM/ Primary Examiner. Art Unit 2453       Solution of the second colspan="2">Solution of the second colspan="2"         (Printer t	H04L	61	1	2092	1	2013-01-01	
NONE         Total Claim-Jeneration           (Assistant Examiner)         (Date)	H04L	45	1	28	Ι	2013-01-01	
(Assistant Examiner)(Date)25/KRISNA LIM/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 24530.5/21/20140.6. Print Claim(s)0.6. Print Figure(Primary Examiner)(Date)126, 27	NONE				Total Clain	ns Allowed:	
/KRISNA LIM/ Primary Examiner. Art Unit 245305/21/20140.G. Print Claim(s)0.G. Print Figure(Primary Examiner)(Date)126, 27	(Assistant Exa	aminer)		(Date)	2	5	
(Primary Examiner) (Date) 1 26, 27	/KRISNA LIM/ Primary Exam	, niner.Art Unit 2453		05/21/2014	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure	
	(Primary Exar	niner)		(Date)	1	26, 27	

Part of Paper No. 20140521

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination		
	Examiner KRISNA LIM	<b>Art Unit</b> 2453		
H04L 29 / 1206	6		1	2013-01-01

CPC Combination Sets				
Symbol	Туре	Set	Ranking	Version

NONE		Total Claims Allowed:				
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	2	D			
/KRISNA LIM/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2453	05/21/2014	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure			
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	26, 27			
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office		Pa	rt of Paper No. 20140521			

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 633

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Issue Classification	13911792	LARSON ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	KRISNA LIM	2453

	US OR	IGINAL CL	.ASSIFIC/	ATION		INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION										
	CLASS	SUBCLASS				CLAIMED						NON-CLAIMED				
709			225			G	0	6	F	15 / 173 (2006.01.01)						
CROSS REFERENCE(S)					G	0	6	F	15 / 16 (2006.01.01)							
CLASS	CLASS SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)															
700	221	229														
726	15															

NONE		Total Claims Allowed:				
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	2	5			
/KRISNA LIM/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2453	05/21/2014	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure			
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	26, 27			
		_				

Part of Paper No. 20140521

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Issue Classification	13911792	LARSON ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	KRISNA LIM	2453

	Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applica								СР	A D	3 T.D.	[	<b>R.1.</b>	17	
Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
	1		17	8	33	24	49								
	2		18	9	34	25	50								
	з		19	10	35										
	4		20	11	36										
	5		21	12	37										
	6		22	13	38										
	7		23	14	39										
	8		24	15	40										
	9		25	16	41										
	10	1	26	17	42										
	11	2	27	18	43										
	12	3	28	19	44										
	13	4	29	20	45										
	14	5	30	21	46										
	15	6	31	22	47										
	16	7	32	23	48										

NONE	Total Claims Allowed:				
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	25			
/KRISNA LIM/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2453	05/21/2014	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure		
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	26, 27		
		-			

Part of Paper No. 20140521

	_				A	Application/Control No.						Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination					
	Ind	lex of C	Claim	IS	13	3911792					LARS	ON E	T AL.				
					E	caminer					Art Ur	nit					
					K	RISNA LIM					2453						
✓ Rejected -						ncelled		N	Non-E	Elec	cted		Α	Ар	peal		
=	Α	llowed		÷	Res	tricted		I Interference				0	Obje	ected			
	laims r	enumbered	in the s	ame c	order as pr	esented by a	applica	ant	[		СРА	×	3 T.C	). 🗆	R.1.47		
	CLA	IM							DATE								
Fi	nal	Original	08/25/2	2013 0	01/08/2014	02/07/2014	05/17	/2014									
		1	-														
		2	-														
		3	-														
		4	-														
		5	-														
		6	-														
		8	-														
<u> </u>		9	_														
		10	_														
		11	-														
		12	-														
		13	-														
		14	-														
		15	-														
		16	-														
		17	-														
		18	-														
		19	-														
		20	-														
<u> </u>		21	-														
		23	-														
		24	-														
		25	-														
- ·	1	26	✓		~	✓	=	=									
:	2	27	✓		$\checkmark$	✓	=	=									
	3	28	✓		✓	✓		=									
	4	29	✓		✓	✓	=	=									
	5	30	✓		$\checkmark$	✓	=	=									
	6	31	✓		✓		=	=									
· · ·	7	32	✓		$\checkmark$	✓	=	=									
	8	33	✓		✓	✓	=	=									
<u> </u>	9	34	<b>↓</b>		✓	✓	=	=									
1	0	35	<b>↓</b> <i>↓</i>		<u>√</u>	✓	=	=									
1	1	36	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		$\checkmark$	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	=	=									

Part of Paper No. : 20140521

				A	Application/Control No.					Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination							
	Ina	lex of C	Claim	S	13	13911792					LARSON ET AL.						
					E E	Examiner Art Unit											
					K	RISNA LIM	1			2453							
✓	R	ejected		-	Car	ncelled		N	Non-Ele	ected		Α		Арре	al		
=	A	llowed		÷	Res	tricted		I Interference				0	0	bjec	ted		
	□ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant □ CPA ☑ T.D. □ R.1.47																
	CLA	MM							DATE								
F	inal	Original	08/25/2	013	01/08/2014	02/07/2014	05/17/2	2014									
	12	37	✓		$\checkmark$	✓	=										
	13	38	~		$\checkmark$	√	=										
	14	39	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		$\checkmark$	✓	=										
	15	40	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		$\checkmark$	✓	=										
	16	41	✓		$\checkmark$	✓	=										
	17	42	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		✓	✓	=										
	18	43	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		$\checkmark$	✓	=										
	19	44	~		$\checkmark$	✓	=										
:	20	45	~		$\checkmark$	✓	=										
:	21	46	~		$\checkmark$	✓	=										
	22	47	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		$\checkmark$	√	=										
	23	48	√		$\checkmark$	✓	=										
:	24	49	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		✓	✓	=										
:	25	50	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		$\checkmark$	✓	=										

Part of Paper No. : 20140521

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Search Notes	13911792	LARSON ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	KRISNA LIM	2453

CPC- SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED									
Symbol	Date	Examiner							

## **US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED**

Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
709	227-228	08/25/2013	kl
709	225, 221, 229	05/21/2014	KL
726	15	05/21/2014	KL

SEARCH NOTES									
Search Notes	Date	Examiner							
Inventors	08/25/2013	kl							
Inventors	05/21/2014	kl							

	INTERFERENCE SEARCH										
US Class/	US Class/ US Subclass / CPC Group Date Examiner										
CPC Symbol											
709	225, 221, 229	05/21/2014	kl								
726	15	05/21/2014	kl								



Unit	ed States Patent	AND TRADEMARK OFFICE	UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER I P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22 www.uspto.gov	TTMENT OF COMMERCE Trademark Office FOR PATENTS 313-1450			
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.			
13/911,792	06/06/2013	Victor Larson 77	580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT1	10) 7953			
23630 McDermott Wil	7590 07/09/2014		EXAMINER				
The McDermot	t Building		LIM, KRISNA				
Washington, D	C 20001		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER			
			2453				
			NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE			
			07/09/2014	ELECTRONIC			

## Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

mweipdocket@mwe.com

Application No. Applicant(s)									
Supplemental Notice of Allewability	13/911,792 Examiner	LARSON E	AL.						
Notice of Anowability	KRISNA LIM	2453	File) Status						
			NO						
The MAILING DATE of this communication app All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85 NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT R of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313	ears on the cover sheet with (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in ) or other appropriate community RIGHTS. This application is s 3 and MPEP 1308.	th the correspondent this application. If no inication will be mailed ubject to withdrawal fi	<i>ce address</i> ot included d in due course. <b>THIS</b> rom issue at the initiative						
1. This communication is responsive to <u>the RCE filed 05/19/2</u> $\square$ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under <b>37 CEB 1 130(b)</b> was	<u>014</u> . s/were filed on								
<ul> <li>2. An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.</li> </ul>									
3. ☑ The allowed claim(s) is/are <u>36-50</u> . As a result of the allowed claim(s), you may be eligible to benefit from the <b>Patent Prosecution</b> <b>Highway</b> program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see <u>http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp</u> or send an inquiry to <u>PPHfeedback@uspto.gov</u> .									
4. Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority und	er 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (	(f).							
Certified copies: a) $\Box$ All b) $\Box$ Some *c) $\Box$ None of the:									
1. Certified copies of the priority documents hav	e been received.								
2. Certified copies of the priority documents hav	e been received in Applicatio	n No							
3. 🔲 Copies of the certified copies of the priority do	ocuments have been received	d in this national stage	e application from the						
International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).									
* Certified copies not received:									
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDON THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.	' of this communication to file MENT of this application.	a reply complying wit	h the requirements						
5. CORRECTED DRAWINGS ( as "replacement sheets") mus	st be submitted.								
including changes required by the attached Examiner Paper No./Mail Date	's Amendment / Comment or	in the Office action of	F						
Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in	1.84(c)) should be written on th the header according to 37 CF	ne drawings in the fron R 1.121(d).	t (not the back) of						
6. DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of I attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT F	BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL mu OR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOL	st be submitted. Note OGICAL MATERIAL.	the						
Attachment(s)									
1. Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)	5. 🗌 Examiner's	Amendment/Comme	nt						
2. Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08),	6. 🗌 Examiner's	Statement of Reason	ns for Allowance						
3. Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit	7. 🗌 Other								
4. Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date									
/KRISNA LIM/									
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2453									
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office									

U.S.	Pat	ent a	and T	rade	mark	Offic
PT	ОĿ	-37	(Re	v. 0	8-1	3)

Notice of Allowability

Part of Paper No./Mail Date 20140701

					A	Application/Control No.					Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination				
	Ind	lex of C	Claim	IS	13	13911792				LARSON ET AL.					
					E	Examiner Art Unit									
					K	RISNA LIM					2453				
✓ Rejected -		Car	Cancelled N Non-Ele			Elec	cted A Appeal			peal					
= Allowed ÷			Res	tricted		Ι	Interfe	ere	nce		0	Obje	ected		
	laims r	enumbered	in the s	ame c	order as pr	esented by a	applica	ant	[		СРА	×	3 T.C	). 🗆	R.1.47
	CLA	IM							DATE						
Fi	nal	Original	08/25/2	2013 0	01/08/2014	02/07/2014	05/17	/2014							
		1	-												
		2	-												
		3	-												
		4	-												
		5	-												
		6	-												
		8	-												
<u> </u>		9	_												
		10	_												
		11	-												
		12	-												
		13	-												
		14	-												
		15	-												
		16	-												
		17	-												
		18	-												
		19	-												
		20	-												
<u> </u>		21	-												
		23	-												
		24	-												
		25	-												
- ·	1	26	✓		~	✓	=	=							
:	2	27	✓		$\checkmark$	✓	=	=							
	3	28	✓		✓	✓		=							
	4	29	✓		✓	✓	=	=							
	5	30	✓		$\checkmark$	√	=	=							
	6	31	✓		✓		=	=							
	7	32	✓		$\checkmark$	✓	=	=							
	8	33	✓		✓	✓	=	=							
<u> </u>	9	34	<b>↓</b>		✓	✓	=	=							
1	0	35	<b>↓</b> ✓		<u>√</u>	✓	=	=							
1	1	36	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		$\checkmark$	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	=	=							

Part of Paper No. : 20140521

			A	Application/Control No.			Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination								
	Ina	lex of C	Claim	S	13	13911792			LARSON ET AL.						
				E E	aminer				Art Un	nit					
			K	KRISNA LIM			2453								
✓	R	ejected		-	Car	ncelled		N	Non-Ele	ected		Α		Арре	al
=	A	llowed		÷	Res	tricted		I	Interfer	ence		0	0	bjec	ted
□ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant □ CPA ☑ T.D. □ R.1.47								1.47							
	CLA	MM							DATE						
F	inal	Original	08/25/2	013	01/08/2014	02/07/2014	05/17/2	2014							
	12	37	✓		$\checkmark$	✓	=								
	13	38	~		$\checkmark$	√	=								
	14	39	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		$\checkmark$	✓	=								
	15	40	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		$\checkmark$	✓	=								
	16	41	✓		$\checkmark$	✓	=								
	17	42	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		✓	✓	=								
	18	43	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		$\checkmark$	✓	=								
	19	44	~		$\checkmark$	✓	=								
:	20	45	~		$\checkmark$	✓	=								
:	21	46	~		$\checkmark$	✓	=								
	22	47	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		$\checkmark$	√	=								
	23	48	✓		$\checkmark$	✓	=								
:	24	49	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		✓	✓	=								
:	25	50	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>		$\checkmark$	✓	=								

Part of Paper No. : 20140521

Subst. for form 1449/PTO	Complete if Known				
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792			
APPLICANT	Filing Date	06-06-2013			
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson			
( MAY 1 9 2014 \$	Art Unit	2453			
	Examiner Name	Krisna Lim			
The second	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)			
MADEMANN CERTIFI	CATION STATEMENT				

#### Please See 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s)

- [] That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
- [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § <u>1.56(c)</u> more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.
- [] The Commissioner is authorized to charge any required fees to Deposit Account 50-1133.
- [X] Information Disclosure Statement is being filed with the Request for Continued Examination, which was electronically filed on May 19, 2014 and at that time, all fees due, were paid. However, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any further fees which may be due, to Deposit Account 50-1133.

#### SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Date: May 19, 2014

/Toby H. Kusmer/ Toby H. Kusmer; Reg. No.:26,418 McDermott Will & Emery LLP 28 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel. (617) 535-4000 Fax (617) 535-3800

DM_US 52277929-1.077580.0196

					139	<u>911792 - GAU: 2</u>	
Subst. for forn	n 1449/PTO				Complete if Know	wn	
			Арр	lication Number	13	/911,792	
APPLICAN	T	STATEMENT VS	S. Filin	g Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as many	/ sheets as necessary)	OPAD	Firs	Named Inventor	Vict	or Larson	
		7	Art	Jnit		2453	
		MAY 1 9 2014	₹ Exa	miner Name	Kr	isna Lim	
				ket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)		
		THE OFF	U.S. PAT	ENTS			
EXAMINER'S	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication Date	Nome of Date	ntoo or Applicant	Pages Columns Lines Where	
INITIALS				of Cited	Document	Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
	A183	RE39,360	10/17/2006	Az	iz et al.		
	A184	5,416,842	05/16/1995		Aziz		
	A185	5,420,926	05/30/1995	Lo	w et al.		
	A186	5,444,782	08/22/1995	Adam	s, Jr. et al.		
	A187	5,455,861	10/03/1995	Fauc	her et al.		
	A188	5,530,758	06/25/1996	Marin	o, Jr. et al.		
	A189	5,623,601	04/22/1997	-	Vu		
	A190	5,636,139	06/03/1997	McLau	ighlin et al.		
	A191	5,689,566	11/18/1997	N	guyen		
	A192	5,781,550	07/14/1998	Tem	plin et al.		
	A193	5,805,820	09/08/1998	Bello	ovin et al.		
	A194	5,812,670	09/22/1998	7	Aicali		
	A195	5,884,270	03/16/1999	Wal	ker et al.		
	A196	5,889,863	03/30/1999	V	Veber		
	A197	5,915,087	06/22/1999	Hamn	nond et al.		
	A198	5,940,393	08/17/1999	Dur	ee et al.		
	A199	5,961,593	10/05/1999	Gab	ber et al.		
	A200	5,974,454	10/26/1999	Apt	el et al.		
	A201	6,003,084	12/14/1999	Gre	en et al.		
	A202	6,012,088	06/04/2000	L	et al.		
	A203	6,016,504	01/18/2000	Arno	old et al.		
	A204	6,023,510	02/08/2000	E	pstein		
	A205	6,032,118	02/29/2000	Tel	io et al.		
	A200	0,000,230	04/25/200	Nes	sett et al.		
	A207	0,000,018	04/25/2000				
	A200	6 073 175	04/25/2000		sciittial. Ve et al		
	A210	6 111 883	00/00/2000		na et al		
	A211	6 148 342	11/14/2000				
	A212	6.151.628	11/21/2000	X			
	A213	6.154.839	11/28/2000	Arro	ow et al.		
	A214	6,182.072	01/30/2001	Lei	ak et al.		
	A215	6,182,141	01/30/2001	Blu	m et al.		
	A216	6,199,122	03/06/2001	v	Vilson		
	A217	6,225,993	05/01/2001	Lindt	blad et al.		
	A218	6,298,383	10/02/2001	Gutn	nan et al.		
	A219	6,345,361	02/05/2002	Jero	er et al.		

/Krisna Lim/

•

07/01/2014

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./ Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 644

Subst. for forn	n 1449/PTO			Complete if Known				
				Applica	Application Number		13/911,792	
APPLICAN		USURE STATEMENT VS		Filing I	Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as many	/ sheets as ne	cessary)		First N	Named Inventor Victo		or Larson	
				Art Un	it		2453	
				Exami	ner Name	Kr	isna Lim	
					et Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)		
	A220	6,366,912	04/02/	2002	Wall	ent et al.		
	A221	6,421,732	07/16/	2002	Alkha	atib et al.		
	A222	6,426,955	07/30/	2002	Goss	sett et al.		
	A223	6,438,127	08/20/	2002	Le G	off et al.		
	A224	6,449,272	09/10/	2002	Chu	ah et al.		
	A225	6,453,034	09/17/	2002	Dono	van et al.		
	A226	6,490,290	12/03/	2002	Zha	ng et al.		
	A227	6,496,491	12/17/	2002	Chu	ah et al.		
	A228	6,564,261	05/13/	2003	Gudjor	sson et al.		
	A229	6,590,588	07/08/	2003	Linc	ke et al.		
	A230	6,591,306	07/08/	2003	R	edlich		
	A231	6,606,660	08/12/	2003	Bowm	an-Amuah		
	A232	6,609,196	08/19/	2003	Dickins	on III et al.		
	A233	6,636,505	10/21/	2003	War	ng et al.		
	A234	6,640,302	10/28/	2003	003 Subramaniam et al.			
	A235	6,643,701	11/04/	2003	03 Aziz et al.		· · · · ·	
	A236	6,687,823	02/03/	03/2004 Al-Salq		qan et al.		
	A237	6,693,878	02/17/	2004	Daruw	valla et al.		
	A238	6,751,729	06/15/	2004	Giniç	ger et al.		
	A239	6,754,212	06/22/	2004	Tera	da et al.		
	A240	6,801,509	10/05/	2004	Chu	ah et al.		
	A241	6,804,783	10/12/	2004	Wesing	er, Jr. et al.		
	A242	6,829,242	12/07/:	2004	Davis	son et al.		
	A243	6,834,271	12/21/	2004	Hodg	son et al.		
	A244	6,917,600	07/12/:	2005	Chu	ah et al.		
	A245	7,028,182	04/11/	2006	Killco	ommons		
	A246	7,065,784	06/20/	2006	Норп	nan et al.		
	A247	7,100,195	08/29/	2006	Und	erwood		
	A248	7,103,770	09/05/2	2006	Co	onrath		
	A249	7,203,190	04/10/2	2007	Rub	an et al.		
	A250	7,249,377	07/24/2	2007	Lita	a et al.		
	A251	7,307,990	12/11/	2007	Rose	en et al.		
	A252	6,701,437	03/03/2	2004	Hok	e et al.		
	A253	4,405,829	09/20/	1983	R	ivest		
	A254	6,502,135	12/31/2	2002	M	unger		
	A220	6,449,657	09/10/2	2002	Sta	nbach		
	A221	6,546,003	04/08/2	2003	F	arris		
	A222	6,430,176	08/06	5/02	Cł	nristie		
	A223	6,930,998	08/16/2	2005	Sy	/lvain		
	A224	6,065,049	05/16/2	2000	Bes	er et al.		

/Krisna Lim/ 07/01/2014 ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./ Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 645

Subst. for form 1449/PTO				Complete if Known						
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS. APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)				Application Number			13/911,792			
				Filing Date			06-06-2013			
				First Named Inventor		Victor Larson				
				Art Unit			2453			
				Examiner Name			Krisna Lim			
				Docl	ket Number	77	580-196 (VR	NK-	0001CP30	CNFT9)
	A225	7,275,113	09/25/	/2007	A	raujo				
	A226	6,367,009	04/2	002	Davis et al.					
		U.S. PATE	NT APPL	ICATI	ION PUBLICATION	ONS				
EXAMINER'S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publicati	on Date Name of Patentee of Cited Do		ntee Doc	or Applicant ument	Page Rele	es, Columns, L evant Passages Figures Ap	ines, Where s or Relevant pear
	B24	US2002/0006132	01/17/	/2002	Chua	Chuah et al.,				
	B25	US2003/0005132	01/2	003	Nguy	ven et	al.			
		FOR	EIGN PAT	TENT	DOCUMENTS					
EXAMINER'S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Foreign Patent Document Country Codes -Number 4 -Kind Codes ( <i>if known</i> )	Publication [	Date	Name of Patentee o Applicant of Cited Docu	or ment	Pages, Column Lines Where Relevant Figure Appear	s, es	s	
									Yes	No
	C29	JP 10-126440	05-15-19	98	Hitachi Ltd.				English Abstract	
	C30	JP 11-355272	12-24-19	99	Lucent Technol Ir	nc.			English Abstract	
	C31	JP 11-355271	12-24-19	99	Lucent Technol Ir	nc.			English Abstract	
	C32	JP 11-261704	09-24-19	99	Fujitsu Ltd.				English Abstract	
	C33	JP 10-70576	03-10-19	98	Kokusai Denshi Denwa Co. Ltd.	n			English Abstract	
	C34	GB 2316841	03-04-19	98	Kubota Ayumu et	al.			English Abstract	
	C35	JP 09-266475	10-07-19	97	Hitachi Ltd.				English Abstract	
	C36	JP 10-32610	02-03-19	98	NEC Corp.				English Abstract	
	C37	WO 0014938	03-200	0	Baehr et al.					
	C38	JP 09-275404	10/21/19	97	Nippon Telegr & Teleph Corp.	<u>z</u>			English Abstract	
	C39	JP 11-167536	06/22/19	99	Sun Microsyst In	c.			English Abstract	

07/01/2014

/Krisna Lim/

Subst. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known				
			Application Number	13/911,792			
APPLICANT			Filing Date	06-06-2013			
(Use as many sheets as necessary)			First Named Inventor	Victor Larson			
			Art Unit	2453			
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim			
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)			
		OTHER ART (Including Autho	r, Title, Date, Pertine	ent Pages, Etc.)			
EXAMINER'S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where Published.					
	D1416	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of Patent Number 7,490,151 filed on July 25, 2011, Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit E3: Declaration of James Chester, 13 pages (2011)					
	D1417	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of Patent Number 7,490,151 filed on July 25, 2011, Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit A: Curriculum Vitae of James Chester, 4 pages					
	D1418	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of Patent Number 7,490,151 filed on July 25, 2011, Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit E1: Declaration of Chris Hopen, 5 pages					
	D1419	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of Patent Number 7,490,151 filed on July 25, 2011, Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit E2: Declaration of Michael Fratto, 51 pages (2011)					
	D1420	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of Patent Number 7,490,151 filed on July 25, 2011, Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit E: to Michael Fratto's Declaration, Fratto, "Aventail VPN 2.5: Not Your Father's Socks," Network Computing, Vol. 8, No. 18 (October 1, 1997), 3 pages					
	D1421	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of Patent Number 7,490,151 filed on July 25, 2011, Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit F: to Michael Fratto's Declaration, Fratto, "Footloose and Fancy Free with Three Socks 5-Based Proxy Servers," Network Computing, Vol. 9, Issue 11, 5 pages (June 15, 1998)					
	D1422	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of Patent Number 7,490,151 filed on July 25, 2011, Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit H: to Michael Fratto's Declaration, PR Newswire, "Aventail Ships Directory-enabled Extranet Solution; Aventail Extranet Center v3.1 Available at www.aventail.com." (August 9, 1998), 4 pages					
	D1423	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of Patent Number 7,490,151 filed on July 25, 2011, Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit I: to Michael Fratto's Declaration, "Intranet Applications: Briefs," Network World, at page 55 (October 19, 1998), 2 pages					
	D1424	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on July 11, 2011, Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit E1: Declaration of Chris Hopen, 5 pages (2011)					
	D1425	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on July 11, 2011, Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit E2: Declaration of Michael Fratto, 50 pages					
	D1426	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on July 11, 2011, Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit E3: Declaration of James Chester, 13 pages					
	D1427	Request for Inter Partes Reexaminat Requester Cisco Systems., - Origina	tion of Patent Number 7 I Petition to Request Int	,921,211 filed on February 16, 2011, er Partes Reexamination, 40 pages			
	D1428	Request for Inter Partes Reexaminal Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit C2: C	tion of Patent Number 8 Claim Chart – '181 Relati	,051,181 filed on March 28, 2012, ive to Mattaway, 9 pages			
	D1429	Request for Inter Partes Reexaminat Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit C6: C	tion of Patent Number 8 Claim Chart - '181 Relati	,051,181 filed on March 28, 2012, ve to Johnson, 10 pages			
	D1430	Request for Inter Partes Reexaminat Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit C1: C	ion of Patent Number 8 Iaim Chart '181 Relative	,051,181 filed on March 28, 2012, e to Beser, 9 pages			
	D1431	Request for Inter Partes Reexaminat Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit C3: C	ion of Patent Number 8 Iaim Chart - '181 Relati	,051,181 filed on March 28, 2012, ve to Lendenmann, 9 pages			
	D1432	Request for Inter Partes Reexaminat Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit C4: C	ion of Patent Number 8 laim Chart - '181 Relati	,051,181 filed on March 28, 2012, ve to Provino, 9 pages			
	D1433	Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of Patent Number 8,051,181 filed on March 28, 2012, Requester Apple Inc. – Exhibit C5: Claim Chart – '181 Relative to H.323, 9 pages					
	D1434	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for In	of Patent Number 6,50 ter Partes Review, 67 p	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, ages			

/Krisna Lim/

07/01/2014

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./ Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 647

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known					
INFORMATION DISCI	OSURE STATEMENT VS	Application Number 13/911,792					
APPLICANT		Filing Date	06-06-2013				
(Use as many sheets as n	ecessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson				
		Art Unit	2453				
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	(risna Lim			
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF	Т9)			
D1435	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Michael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent Number 6,502,135, 195 pages (2013)						
D1436	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1004: Fratto CV, 3 pages						
D1437	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and U.S. Patent Number 6,502,135, 25 pages (2013)						
D1438	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1006: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)						
D1439	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1019: Tittel, E., et al., Windows NT Server 4 for Dummies, Ch. 12, pp. 191-210 (1999)						
D1440	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1020	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1020: Microsoft Windows 98 ResourceKit, 114 pages (1998)					
D1441	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1024	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1024: Ole, "The Internet Protocol Journal, 1(2):1-48 (1998)					
D1442	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1029: Rescorla, E., et al., RFC 2660, "The Secure HyperText Transfer Protocol," 45 pages (August 1999)						
D1443	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1030: Lloyd, PPP Authentication Protocols, 15 pages (1992)						
D1444	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1032: Dierks, "The TLS Protocol Version 1.0," 75 pages (1999)						
D1445	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1040: Adams, C., et al., RFC 2510, "Internet X.509 Public Key Infrastructure Certificate Management Protocols," 68 pages (March 1999)						
D1446	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1042: Record of Publication Ex:1015 on IEEE, 2 pages (1996)						
D1447	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1043: Record of Publication of Reed (Ex. 1015) on ACM Digital Library, 2 pages (1996)						
D1448	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1044; (1996)	v of Patent Number 6,50 Record of Publication E	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, x:1015 on 12 th ACSAC, 4 pages				
D1449	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1045:	v of Patent Number 6,50 Memorandum Opinion	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, dated 7/30/09, 35 pages				
D1450	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1047: pages (2011)	v of Patent Number 6,50 Defendant's Responsiv	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, e Claim Construction Brief, 37				
D1451	PR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1049: pages	of Patent Number 6,50 Memorandum Opinion	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, and Order dated April 25, 2012, 31				
D1452	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1051:	of Patent Number 6,50 Nieh Declaration, 8 pag	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, es (2010)				
D1453	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1057:	of Patent Number 6,50 CV Chris Hopen, 1 pag	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, e				
D1454	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., - Exhibit 1061:	of Patent Number 6,50 Network World Article,	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, 1 page (1998)				

/Krisna Lim/

07/01/2014

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./ Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 648
Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
INFORMATION DISCL	OSUBE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	er 13/911,792	
APPLICANT	COSORE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as ne	ecessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	FT9)
D1455	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 6,50	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013,	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1063 (November 1998)	: Malkin, G., RFC 2453,	"RIP Version 2," 37 pages	
D1456	IPR2013-00348; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1064	v of Patent Number 6,50 , J Moy, OSPF Version	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013, 2, 244 pages, (1998)	
D1457	PR2013-00349; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for Ir	PR2013-00349; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on June 12, 2013, etitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for Inter Partes Review, 73 pages		
D1458	IPR2013-00349 Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 6,50	2,135 filed on June 12, 2013,	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1003 Number 6 502 135, 256 pages (2011)	: Declaration of Michael	Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent	
D1459	IPR2013-00349 Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Chris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and U.S. Patent Number 6,502,135, 25 pages (2013)			
D1460	IPR2013-00349 Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1006	IPR2013-00349 Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 6,502,135 filed on June 12, 2013, Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1006: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)		
D1461	IPR2013-00354; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for Ir	IPR2013-00354; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,490,151 filed on June 17, 2013, Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for Inter Partes Review, 73 pages		
D1462	IPR2013-00354; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,490,151 filed on June 14, 2013, Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Michael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent No. 7,490,151, 322 pages (2013)			
D1463	IPR2013-00354; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1005: Patent No.: 7,490,151, 23 pages (20	v of Patent Number 7,49 Declaration of Chris Ho 113)	0,151 filed on June 14, 2013, open Regarding Prior Art and U.S.	
D1464	IPR2013-00354; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1006:	v of Patent Number 7,49 Declaration of James 0	0,151 filed on June 14, 2013, Chester, 26 pages (2013)	
D1465	IPR2013-00354; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1048; Reply Claim Construction Brief of De	v of Patent Number 7,49 VirnetX, Inc., Inc. vs. C ecember 19, 2011, 13 pa	0,151 filed on June 14, 2013, isco Systems, Inc., et al., VirnetX ages	
D1466	IPR2013-00375; Inter Partes Review Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., -	v of Patent Number 6,50 Petition for Inter Partes	2,135 filed on June 23, 2013, Review of Patent No. 6,502,135	
D1467	IPR2013-00375; Inter Partes Review Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., – Distributed Systems Security (SNDS Report, 57 pages (1996)	v of Patent Number 6,50 Exhibit 1002: The 1996 S'96), Hypermedia Proc	2,135 filed on June 23, 2013, Symposium on Network and ceedings, Slides, and Summary	
D1468	IPR2013-00375; Inter Partes Review Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., – Network Programming under Micros	v of Patent Number 6,50 Exhibit 1005: Windows oft Windows, Version 1.	2,135 filed on June 23, 2013, Sockets, An Open Interface for 1, 124 pages (1993)	
D1469	IPR2013-00375; Inter Partes Review Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., – Library Reference, downloaded from 1997)	v of Patent Number 6,50 Exhibit 1006: eCos Refe http://www.ecos.sourc	2,135 filed on June 23, 2013, erence Manual, Chapter 38. TCP/IP eware.org/docs, 3 pages (March 13,	
D1470	IPR2013-00375; Inter Partes Review Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., – U.S. Patent Number 6 502 135 105	v of Patent Number 6,50 Exhibit 1009: Declaratio pages (June 22, 2003)	2,135 filed on June 23, 2013, n of Russell Housley Regarding	
D1471	IPR2013-00375; Inter Partes Review Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., – Conference on October 18, 2012, 21	of Patent Number 6,50 Exhibit 1012: VirnetX In 6 pages	2,135 filed on June 23, 2013, c., vs. Apple; Transcript of Pretrial	
D1472	IPR2013-00375; Inter Partes Review Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., – (Morning Session) of October 31, 20	v of Patent Number 6,50 Exhibit 1013: VirnetX, Ir 12, 128 pages	2,135 filed on June 23, 2013, hc., vs. Apple: Trial Transcript	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO Complete if Known		]			
			Application Number	13/911,792	
	T	OSURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many	sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	FT9)
	D1473	IPR2013-00375: Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 6.50	2.135 filed on June 23, 2013,	
		Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., – November 1, 2012, 146 pages	Exhibit 1014: Trial Trans	script (Morning Session) of	
	D1474	PR2013-00375; Inter Partes Review Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., – and Order dated February 26, 2013	v of Patent Number 6,50 Exhibit 1015: VirnetX Inc 47 pages	2,135 filed on June 23, 2013, c., vs. Apple; Memorandum Opinion	
	D1475	IPR2013-00375; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 6,50	2,135 filed on June 23, 2013,	
		Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., – (2011)	Exhibit 1018: Virnetx Re	ply Claim Construction, 13 pages	
	D1476	IPR2013-00376; Inter Partes Review Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC. – F 7,490,151, 68 pages	v of Patent Number 7,49 Petition for Inter Partes F	0,151 filed on June 23, 2013, Review of U.S. Patent Number	
	D1477	IPR2013-00378; Inter Partes Review Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., –	v of Patent Number 7,92 Petition for Inter Partes	1,211 filed on June 23, 2013, Review of U.S Patent No. 7,921,211	
	D1478	IPR2013-00378; Inter Partes Review Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., – U.S. Patent Number 7,418,504, 98 p	v of Patent Number 7,92 Exhibit 1004: Declaratio pages (2013)	1,211 filed on June 23, 2013, n of Russell Housley Regarding	
	D1479	IPR2013-00378; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,921,211 filed on June 23, 2013, Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., – Exhibit 1009: VirnetX, Inc., vs. Mitel Networks Corp., et al., VirnetX Opening Claim Construction Brief, 28 pages (2012)			
	D1480	IPR2013-00378; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,921,211 filed on June 23, 2013, Petitioner New Bay Capital, LLC., – Exhibit 1010: The American Heritage Dictionary of the English Language Third Edition 4 pages (1996)			
	D1481	IPR2013-00393; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for Ir	v of Patent Number 7,41 Iter Partes Review of US	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013, S Patent No 7,418,504, 62 pages	
	D1482	IPR2013-00393; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1003:	of Patent Number 7,41 Declaration of Michael	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013, Fratto, 182 pages (2013)	
	D1483	IPR2013-00393; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1005:	of Patent Number 7,41 Declaration of Chris Ho	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013, pen, 25 pages (2013)	
	D1484	IPR2013-00393; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1006:	of Patent Number 7,41 Declaration of James C	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013, hester , 26 pages (2013)	
	D1485	IPR2013-00393; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1065:	v of Patent Number 7,41 Yeager, Web Server Te	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013, echnology, 54 pages (1996)	
	D1486	IPR2013-00393; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1066: (1999)	v of Patent Number 7,41 Microsoft Internet Explo	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013, orer 5 Resource Kit, 21 pages	
	D1487	IPR2013-00393; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – VirnetX Exhit Networks," 32 pages (2008)	v of Patent Number 7,41 bit 2015: ITU-T Recomm	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013, endation X.500, "Series Data	
	D1488	IPR2013-00394; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for In	v of Patent Number 7,41 Iter Partes Review of US	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013, 5 Patent No 7,418,504, 73 pages	
	D1489	IPR2013-00394; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., - Exhibit 1003:	of Patent Number 7,41 Declaration of Michael F	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013, Fratto, 203 pages (2013)	
	D1490	IPR2013-00394; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., - Exhibit 1005:	of Patent Number 7,41 Hopen Declaration, 25	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013, bages (2013)	
	D1491	IPR2013-00394; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., - Exhibit 1006:	of Patent Number 7,41 Chester Declaration, 26	8,504 filed on July 1, 2013, pages (2013)	
T	D1492	IPR2013-00397; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., - Petition for In	of Patent Number 7,92 ter Partes Review, 63 pa	1,211 filed on July 1, 2013, ages (2013)	
	D1493	IPR2013-00397; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., - Exhibit 1003:	of Patent Number 7,92 Declaration of Michael F	1,211 filed on July 1, 2013, Fratto, 184 pages (2013)	
	D1494	IPR2013-00397; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., - Exhibit 1005:	of Patent Number 7,92 Declaration of Chris Ho	1,211 filed on July 1, 2013, pen, 25 pages (2013)	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
	Application Number	13/911,792		
APPLICANT	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
	Art Unit	2453		
	Examiner Name	Krisna Lim		
	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNET9)		
D1495 IPR2013-00397: Inter Partes	Beview of Patent Number 7 92	21 211 filed on July 1, 2013		
Petitioner Apple Inc., - Exhibit	it 1006: Declaration of James C	chester, 26 pages (2013)		
D1496 IPR2013-00398; Inter Partes	Review of Patent Number 7,92	21,211 filed on July 1, 2013,		
Petitioner Apple Inc., Petition	for Inter Partes Review, 74 pa	ges		
D1497   IPR2013-00398; Inter Partes	Review of Patent Number 7,92	21,211 filed on July 1, 2013,		
7.921.211, 204 pages (2013	)	ratto regarding Patent Number		
D1498 IPR2013-00398; Inter Partes	Review of Patent Number 7.92	21.211 filed on July 1, 2013.		
Petitioner Apple Inc., Exhibit	1005: Declaration of Chris Hop	en, 25 pages (2013)		
D1499 IPR2013-00398; Inter Partes	Review of Patent Number 7,92	21,211 filed on July 1, 2013,		
Petitioner Apple Inc., Exhibit	1006: Declaration of James Ch	ester, 26 pages (2013)		
Petitioner RPX Corporation;	Petition for Inter Partes Review	8,504 filed on November 20, 2013, 60 pages		
D1501 IPR2014-00176; Inter Partes	Review of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on November 20, 2013,		
Petitioner RPX Corporation;	Exhibit 1003; Declaration of Mic	chael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent		
Number 7,418,504, 242 pag	es (2013)			
Petitioner RPX Corporation;	Exhibit 1005; Declaration of Ch	8,504 filed on November 20, 2013, rist Hopen, 25 pages (2013)		
D1503 IPR2014-00176; Inter Partes	IPR2014-00176; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,418,504 filed on November 20, 2013,			
D1504 IPR2014-00174: Inter Partes	IPR2014-00174: Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7 418 504 filed on November 20, 2013			
Petitioner RPX Corporation;	Petitioner RPX Corporation; Petition for Inter Partes Review, 60 pages			
D1505 IPR2014-00174; Inter Partes	Review of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on November 20, 2013,		
Petitioner RPX Corporation;	Exhibit 1003: Declaration of Mic	chael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent		
D1506 IPR2014-00174: Inter Partes	Review of Patent Number 7 41	8 504 filed on November 20, 2013		
Petitioner RPX Corporation;	Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Ch	ris Hopen, 25 pages (2013)		
D1507 IPR2014-00174; Inter Partes	Review of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on November 20, 2013,		
D1508 IPR2014-00172: Inter Partes	Review of Patent Number 6 50	2 135 filed on November 20, 2013		
Petitioner RPX Corporation;	Petition for Inter Partes Review	, 67 pages		
D1509 IPR2014-00172; Inter Partes	Review of Patent Number 6,50	2,135 filed on November 20, 2013,		
Petitioner RPX Corporation;	Exhibit 1003:Declaration of Mic	hael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent		
D1510 IPR2014-00172 Inter Partes	Review of Patent Number 6 50	2 135 filed on November 20, 2013		
Petitioner RPX Corporation;	Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Ch	ris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and		
U.S. Patent Number 6,502,1	35, 25 pages (2013)	· • •		
D1511   IPR2014-00172; Inter Partes Petitioner RPX Corporation	Review of Patent Number 6,50 Exhibit 1006: Declaration of Jar	2,135 filed on November 20, 2013, nes Chester, 26 pages (2013)		
D1512 IPR2014-00171; Inter Partes	Review of Patent Number 6,50	2,135 filed on November 20, 2013,		
Petitioner RPX Corporation;	Petition for Inter Partes Review	73 pages		
D1513   IPK2014-00171; Inter Partes	Review of Patent Number 6,50	2,135 filed on November 20, 2013,		
Number 6,502,135, 286 page				
D1514 IPR2014-00171; Inter Partes	Review of Patent Number 6,50	2,135 filed on November 20, 2013,		
Petitioner RPX Corporation;	Exhibit 1005: Declaration of Chi	is Hopen Regarding Prior Art and		
D1515 IPR2014-00171 Inter Partes	Do, 20 pages (2013) Review of Patent Number 6 50	2 135 filed on November 20, 2012		
Petitioner RPX Corporation:	Exhibit 1006: Declaration of Jan	nes Chester, 26 pages (2013)		
D1516 IPR2014-00173; Inter Partes	Review of Patent Number 7,49	0,151 filed on November 20, 2013,		
Petitioner RPX Corporation;	Petition for Inter Partes Review,	72 pages		

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
			Application Number	13/911,792
	TUN DISCL	USURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013
(Use as many	sheets as nee	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
•			Art Unit	2453
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNET9)
T	D1517	IPR2014-00173: Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 7 49	0 151 filed on November 20, 2013
	DIST	Petitioner RPX Corporation; Exhibit Number 6 502 135, 352 pages (201)	1003:Declaration of Micl	hael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent
	D1518	IPR2014-00173; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 7,49	0,151 filed on November 20, 2013,
		Petitioner RPX Corporation; Exhibit	1005: Declaration of Chi	ris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and
	D1510	U.S. Patent Number 7,490,151, 23 p	ages (2013)	0.151 fied on November 20, 2012
	D1213	Petitioner RPX Corporation: Exhibit	1006: Declaration of Jar	nes Chester, 26 pages (2013)
	D1520	IPR2014-00175; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 7,92	21,211 filed on November 20, 2013,
		Petitioner RPX Corporation; Petition	for Inter Partes Review	, 66 pages
	D1521	IPR2014-00175; Inter Partes Review Petitioner RPX Corporation; Exhibit Number 6,502,135, 209 pages (2013	v of Patent Number 7,92 1003:Declaration of Micl 3)	1,211 filed on November 20, 2013, hael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent
	D1522	IPR2014-00175; Inter Partes Review Petitioner RPX Corporation; Exhibit U.S. Patent Number 7,490,151, 25 p	v of Patent Number 7,92 1005: Declaration of Chi pages (2013)	1,211 filed on November 20, 2013, ris Hopen Regarding Prior Art and
	D1523	IPR2014-00175; Inter Partes Review Petitioner RPX Corporation; Exhibit	of Patent Number 7,92 1006: Declaration of Jan	1,211 filed on November 20, 2013, nes Chester, 26 pages (2013)
	D1524	IPR2014-00177; Inter Partes Review Petitioner RPX Corporation; Petition	of Patent Number 7,41 for Inter Partes Review	8,504 filed on November 20, 2013, , 63 pages
	D1525	IPR2014-00177; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on November 20, 2013,
		Petitioner RPX Corporation; Exhibit Number 6,502,135, 208 pages (2013	1003:Declaration of Micl	hael Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent
	D1526	IPR2014-00177; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc.; Exhibit 1005: Declaration Number 7 490 151, 25 pages (2013)	v of Patent Number 7,41 of Chris Hopen Regard	8,504 filed on November 20, 2013, ling Prior Art and U.S. Patent
	D1527	IPR2014-00177; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc.: Exhibit 1006: Declaration	of Patent Number 7,41	8,504 filed on November 20, 2013, pages (2013)
	D1528	IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc.: Petition for Inter Partes R	of Patent Number 8,50	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013,
	D1529	IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc.; Exhibit 1003: Declaration 8.504.697, 201 pages	of Patent Number 8,50 of Michael Fratto Rega	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013, rding U.S. Patent Number
	D1530	IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc.; Exhibit 1015: Wedlund et	of Patent Number 8,50 al., "Mobility Support U	14,697 filed on November 20, 2013, sing SIP,"pages 76-82 (1999)
	D1531	IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc; Exhibit 1013: Schulzrinne RFC 1889, 75 pages (1996)	v of Patent Number 8,50 et al., A Transport Proto	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013, ocol for Real-Time Applications,
	D1532	IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc; Exhibit 1014: Handley et a (1998)	v of Patent Number 8,50 al., Session Description	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Protocol, RFC 2327,42 pages
	D1533	IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc; Exhibit 1066: WAP Archite	v of Patent Number 8,50 acture Version 30, 20 pa	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013, ages (1998)
	D1534	IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc; Exhibit 1067: World Wide Establish Formal Liaison Relationshi	<ul> <li>of Patent Number 8,50</li> <li>Web Consortium and W</li> <li>p, 3 pages (1999)</li> </ul>	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Virelss Application Protocol Forum
	D1535	IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc; Exhibit 1068: Data Over C	of Patent Number 8,50 Cable Interface Specification	14,697 filed on November 20, 2013, ations, 189 pages (1997)
	D1536	IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc; Exhibit 1069: Nikolich, Ca (1999)	of Patent Number 8,50 ble Modems Deliver Fa	14,697 filed on November 20, 2013, st Net Access, LexisNexis, 2 pages
	D1537	IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc; Exhibit 1070: Duffy, Cable	of Patent Number 8,50 etron Enters Cable Mode	14,697 filed on November 20, 2013, em Fray, LexisNexis, 2 pages (1998)

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
	OSUBE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
	OSURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
· · · · ·	~~~~	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)	
D1538	IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 8,50	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013,	
	Apple Inc; Exhibit 1071: How it Work	s: Cable Modems, 2 pages	ges (1999)	
D1539	IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc; Exhibit 1072: Microsoft Pr (1999)	v of Patent Number 8,50 ress, Microsoft Compute	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013, r Dictionary Fourth Edition, 9 pages	
D1540	IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc; Exhibit 1075: IBM Session	v of Patent Number 8,50 n Initiation Protocol, 4 pa	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013, ages (2013)	
D1541	IPR2014-00237; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc; Exhibit 1079: Shorter Oxf Volume 1 A-M, 3 pages (2002)	v of Patent Number 8,50 ord English Dictionary o	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013, n Historical Principles, Fifth Edition,	
D1542	IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc; Petition for Inter Partes R	v of Patent Number 8,50 eview, 72 pages	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013,	
D1543	IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc; Exhibit 1003: Declaration 240 pages (2013)	v of Patent Number 8,50 of Michael Fratto Regar	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013, ding U.S. Patent Number 8,504,697,	
D1544	IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc; Exhibit 1005: Declaration Number 7,490,151,23 pages (2013)	v of Patent Number 8,50 of Chris Hopen Regardi	4,697 filed on November 20, 2013, ng Prior Art and U.S. Patent	
D1545	IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration	IPR2014-00238; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 8,504,697 filed on November 20, 2013, Apple Inc; Exhibit 1006: Declaration of James Chester, 26 pages (2013)		
D1546	PR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – F	v of Patent Number 7,18 Petition for Inter Partes F	8,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Review, 62 pages	
D1547	IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - E Circuit/QoS Routing," Brussels Unive	IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review of Patent Number 7,188,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - Exhibit 1005: Guillen et al., "An Architecture for Virtual Circuit/QoS Bouting," Brussels University, 8 pages (1993)		
D1548	IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - E Networks," Wiley Computer Publishi	v of Patent Number 7,18 xhibit 1006: Kosiur, "Bu ng, ISBN: 0471295264 (	8,180 filed on February 4, 2014, ilding and Managing Virtual Private (1998)	
D1549	IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - E dated January 10, 2014	v of Patent Number 7,18 xhibit 1011: Guerin Dec	8,180 filed on February 4, 2014, laration for 180 Patent (Provino)	
D1550	IPR2014-00401; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - E 5/14/2010	v of Patent Number 7,18 xhibit 1015: Redacted S	8,180 filed on February 4, 2014, Settlement Agreement dated	
D1551	IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – F	v of Patent Number 7,98 Petition for Inter Partes F	7,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Review, 58 pages	
D1552	IPR2014-00403; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - E 7,987,274 filed 5/21/2013.	v of Patent Number 7,98 xhibit 1002: Excerpts fro	7,274 filed on February 4, 2014, om the Prosecution History of USP	
D1553	IPR2014-00404; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – F	v of Patent Number 7,98 Petition for Inter Partes F	7,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Review, 58 pages	
D1554	IPR2014-00404; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – E 7,987,274 dated 4/22/2013	v of Patent Number 7,98 Exhibit 1002: Excerpts fr	7,274 filed on February 4, 2014, om the Prosecution History of USP	
D1555	IPR2014-00405; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., – F	v of Patent Number 7,98 Petition for Inter Partes F	7,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Review, 66 pages	
D1556	IPR2014-00405; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - E	v of Patent Number 7,98 xhibit 1012: Order of Dis	7,274 filed on February 4, 2014, smissal dated 6/10/2010	
D1557	IPR2014-00405; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., - E	v of Patent Number 7,98 xhibit 1013: Order of Dis	7,274 filed on February 4, 2014, smissal dated 5/25/2010	
D1558	IPR2014-00405; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Microsoft Corporation., Ex 95/001,972	/ of Patent Number 7,98 hibit 1024: Excerpt from	7,274 filed on February 4, 2014, Prosecution History of Reexam	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
		OSUDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792
APPLICA	NT	OSORE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013
(Use as man	y sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
			Art Unit	2453
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)
	D1559	VirnetX v. Microsoft; Defendant's Pr	eliminary Invalidity Cont	entions dated 11/14/2013, 43 pages
	D1560	VirnetX v. Microsoft; Defendant's Pr 37: SecureConnect vs. Claims of the	eliminary Invalidity Cont e '151 Patent, 4 pages	entions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1561	VirnetX v. Microsoft, Defendant's Pr 41: SFS-HTTP vs. Claims of the '15	eliminary Invalidity Cont 1 Patent, 10 pages	entions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1562	VirnetX v. Microsoft; Defendant's Pr 48: U.S. '132 vs. Claims of the '151	eliminary Invalidity Conte Patent, 15 pages	entions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1563	VirnetX v. Microsoft, Defendant's Pro 55: B&M VPNs vs. Claims of the '15	eliminary Invalidity Conte 1 Patent, 12 pages	entions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1564	VirnetX v. Microsoft, Defendant's Pre 59: BorderManager vs. Claims of the	eliminary Invalidity Conte e 151 Patent, 18 pages	entions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1565	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 79: Valencia (019) vs. Claims of the	reliminary Invalidity Con '274 Patent, 12 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1566	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 85: U.S. '748 vs. Claims of the '151	reliminary Invalidity Con Patent, 8 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1567	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 99: Araujo vs. Claims of the '135 Pa	reliminary Invalidity Con tent, 19 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1568	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's Preliminary Invalidity Contentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit 100; Araujo vs. Claims of the "151 Patent, 8 pages		
	D1569	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 101: NetMeeting vs. Claims of the '1	reliminary Invalidity Con 35 Patent, 81 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1570	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 102: NetMeeting vs. Claims of the '1	reliminary Invalidity Con 51 Patent, 53 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1571	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 103: NetMeeting vs. Claims of the '1	reliminary Invalidity Con 80 Patent, 35 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1572	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 104: NetMeeting vs. Claims of the '2	reliminary Invalidity Con 11 Patent, 47 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1573	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 105: NetMeeting vs. Claims of the '2	reliminary Invalidity Con 74 Patent, 26 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1574	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 106: NetMeeting vs. Claims of the '5	reliminary Invalidity Con 04 Patent, 48 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1575	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 107: EverLink vs. Claims of the '151	reliminary Invalidity Con Patent, 39 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1576	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 108: Special Anthology vs. Claims of	reliminary Invalidity Con f the '135 Patent, 4 page	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1577	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 109: Gauntlet for IRIX vs. Claims of t	reliminary Invalidity Con the '135 Patent, 62 page	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1578	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 110: Gauntlet for IRIX vs. Claims of t	reliminary Invalidity Con the '211 Patent, 111 pag	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit jes
	D1579	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 111: Gauntlet for IRIX vs. Claims of t	reliminary Invalidity Con the '504 Patent, 119 pag	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit Jes
	D1580	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 112: Gauntlet System vs. Claims of t	reliminary Invalidity Con he '135 Patent, 24 page	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1581	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 113: Gauntlet System vs. Claims of t	reliminary Invalidity Con he '151 Patent, 23 page	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit
	D1582	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 108: Gauntlet System vs. Claims of t	reliminary Invalidity Con he '180 Patent, 36 page	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit s
	D1583	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's Pr 115: Gauntlet System vs. Claims of t	reliminary Invalidity Con he '211 Patent, 67 page	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit s
	D1584	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's Pi 116: Gauntlet Systems vs. Claims of	reliminary Invalidity Cont the '504 Patent, 69 pag	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit es
	D1585	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's Pi 117: Gauntlet Systems vs. Claims of	reliminary Invalidity Con the 274 Patent, 16 pag	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit es

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
		OSURE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICAN	IT	COUL STATEMENT VO.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many	y sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)	
	D1586	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 123: IntraPort System vs. Claims of	reliminary Invalidity Con the '274 Patent, 24 page	itentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit es	
	D1587	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 129: Overview vs. Claims of the '274	reliminary Invalidity Con Patent, 12 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1588	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 135: Schulzrinne vs. Claims of the '2	reliminary Invalidity Con 274 Patent, 14 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1589	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 141: Solana vs. Claims of the '274 P	reliminary Invalidity Con Patent, 17 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1590	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 147: Atkinson vs. Claims of the '274	reliminary Invalidity Con Patent, 15 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1591	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 153: Marino vs. Claims of the '274 P	reliminary Invalidity Con atent, 11 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1592	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 159: Valencia (213) vs. Claims of the	reliminary Invalidity Con e '274 Patent, 13 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1593	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 166: Davison vs. Claims of the '274	reliminary Invalidity Con Patent, 11 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1594	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 170: AutoSOCKS vs. Claims of the '	reliminary Invalidity Con 274 Patent, 14 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1595	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 174: Aventail Connect 3.01/2.51 vs.	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's Preliminary Invalidity Contentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit 174; Aventail Connect 3 01/2 51 vs. Claims of the '274 Patent, 17 pages		
	D1596	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P	reliminary Invalidity Con	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
		Patent, 56 pages	nstrator s Guide("Aventa		
	D1597	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 179: Aventail Connect 3.1/2.6 vs. Cl	reliminary Invalidity Con aims of the '274 Patent,	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit 19 pages	
	D1598	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 183: BinGO! User's Guide/Extended pages	reliminary Invalidity Con Features Reference vs	Itentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit . Claims of the '274 Patent, 26	
	D1599	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 210: Cisco's Prior Art Systems vs. C	reliminary Invalidity Con laims of the '274 Patent	itentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit , 19 pages	
	D1600	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 213: Cisco's Prior Art PIX System vs	reliminary Invalidity Con 5. Claims of the '151 Pat	itentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit ent, 37 pages	
	D1601	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 214: Cisco's Prior Art PIX System vs	reliminary Invalidity Con c. Claims of the '211 Pat	itentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit ent, 104 pages	
	D1602	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 244: Understanding OSF DCE 1.1 fo '274 Patent, 26 pages	reliminary Invalidity Con or AIX and OS/2 (APP_\	itentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit /X0556531-804) vs. Claims of the	
	D1603	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 228: Abadi vs. Claims of the '135 Pa	reliminary Invalidity Con Itent, 12 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1604	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 229: Abadi vs. Claims of the '180 Pa	reliminary Invalidity Con Itent, 16 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1605	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 230: Abadi vs. Claims of the '151 Pa	reliminary Invalidity Con Itent, 10 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1606	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 231: Abadi vs. Claims of the '274 Pa	reliminary Invalidity Con Itent, 11 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1607	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 237: Kiuchi vs. Claims of the '274 Pa	reliminary Invalidity Con atent, 30 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1608	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 243: Aziz vs. Claims of the '274 Pate	reliminary Invalidity Con ent, 37 pages	itentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1609	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 248: RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '18	reliminary Invalidity Con 30 Patent, 48 pages	itentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1610	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 249: RFC 2543 vs. Claims of the '2'	reliminary Invalidity Con 74 Patent, 28 pages	itentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
			Application Number	13/911,792	~
APPLICAN	T	OSORE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many	sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT	9)
	D1611	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 252: Wesinger vs. Claims of the '180	reliminary Invalidity Con ) Patent, 42 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	_
	D1612	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 253: Wesinger vs. Claims of the '274	reliminary Invalidity Con 4 Patent, 23 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	-
	D1613	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 257: Provino vs. Claims of the '180 I	reliminary Invalidity Con Patent, 17 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1614	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 258: U.S. Patent Number 6,557,037	reliminary Invalidity Con vs. Claims of the '504 P	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit atent, 17 pages	
	D1615	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 259: Provino vs. Claims of the '151 I	reliminary Invalidity Con Patent, 13 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1616	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 261: Provino vs. Claims of the '274 I	reliminary Invalidity Con Patent, 15 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1617	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 262: NT4 System vs. Claims of the '	reliminary Invalidity Con 135 Patent, 22 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1618	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 263: NT4 System vs. Claims of the '	reliminary Invalidity Con 151 Patent, 12 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1619	VirnetX vs. Microsoft; Defendant's P 264: EverLink vs. Claims of the '274	reliminary Invalidity Con Patent, 38 pages	tentions dated 11/14/2013; Exhibit	
	D1620	New Version of Windows 98 Improve Edition Makes it Easier for Families	es the Business of Runn to Connect, June 10, 19	ing a Home; Windows 98 Second 99	
	D1621	Research Advances in Database an Publishers, July 25-28 (1999)	d Information Systems S	Security, Kluwer Academic	
	D1622	Barkley et al., "Role Based Access ( 8 (1997)	Control for the World Wid	le Web," Abstract, pages 1-11, April	
	D1623	Abadi et al., "Secure Web Tunneling (1998)	," Computer Networks a	nd ISDN Systems, 30:531-539	
	D1624	Communications and Multimedia Se Conference on Communications and (1996)	curity II; Proceedings of I Multimedia Security at	the IFIP TC6/TC11 International Essen, Germany, September 23-24	
	D1625	IEEE Computer Society, Seventh IE Infrastructure for Collaborative Enter	EE International Worksh prises (WET ICE '98); J	ops on Enabling Technologies: une 17-19 (1998)	
	D1626	Kahan, "WDAI: A Simple World Wide Networks, 31:1599-1609 (1999)	e Web Distributed Autho	rization Infrastructure," Computer	
	D1627	Norifusa, "Internet Security: Difficulti (1998)	es and Solutions," Interr	ational Journal of Medical, 49:69-74	
	D1628	Molva, "Internet Security Architecture	e," 31:787-804 (1999)		
	D1629	Ellermann, "IPv6 and Firewalls," Jun	e 1996		
	D1630	Herscovitz, "Secure Virtual Private N International Journal of Network Mar	letworks: The Future of I nagement, 9:213-220 (19	Data Communications," 999)	
	D1631	Cheswick et al., "A DNS Filter and S Sixth USENIX UNIX Security Sympo	witch for Packet-Filtering sium, 1996	g Gateways," Proceedings of the	
	D1632	Farrow, "How DNS Can Divulge Sen	sitive Information," Netw	ork Magazine, 14(3):72 (1999)	
	D1633	Greenwald et al., "Designing an Aca SURF," Proceedings of the SNDSS,	demic Firewall: Policy, P 1996	ractice, and Experience with	
	D1634	Collins, "Designing Secure Intranets, 192, 1998	" Computing & Control E	Engineering Journal, pages 185-	
	D1635	Lioy et al., "DNS Security," Terena N	letworking Conference, J	bages 1-13, May 22-25 (2000)	
	D1636	Davidowicz, "Domain Name System	(DNS) Security," pages	1-22, (1999)	
	D1637	Gilmore et al., "Secure Remote Acce (1999)	ess to an Internal Web S	erver," IEEE Network, pages 31-37	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
		OSURE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	Number 13/911,792	
APPLICANT		OSORE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sh	neets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF	T9)
	D1638	Using NETBuilder Family Software,	Version 11.0, Published	March 1998, http://www.3com.com/	
	D1639	AccessBuilder 2000/4000/5000 Serv April 1997, http://www.3com.com/	ver Configuration Guide,	Software Version 7.0, Published	
	D1640	Apple Remote Access 3.0, Apple Re Server User's Manual (1997)	mote Access Client and	Apple Remote Access Personal	
	D1641	Macaire et al., "A Personal Naming a Workshop on Smartcard Technology	acaire et al., "A Personal Naming and Directory Service for Mobile Internet Users," USENIX orkshop on Smartcard Technology, May 10-11 (1999)		
	D1642	Sidewinder Network Gateway Secur Corporation, 812 pages (2007)	ity, Administration Guide	e Version 7.0, Secure Computing	
	D1643	Zao et al., "Domain Based Internet S	Security Policy Managem	nent," pages 41-53 (1999)	
	D1644	Aventail and Spyrus Join Forces to E Enterprise, Business Wire, May 12,	Deliver High-Assurance 1999	Extranet Security Solutions for the	
	D1645	Aventail Ships Directory-Enabled Ex www.aventail.com, Business Wire, A	tranet Solution; Aventail	Extranet Center V3.1 Available at	_
	D1646	Mooi Choo Chuah et al., "Mobile Virt (1999)	ual Private Dial-Up Sen	rices," Bell Labs Technical Journal,	_
	D1647	The Brick Extended Features Refere	ence Manual, 288 pages	(1999)	
	D1648	Bianca/Brick Software Reference Ma	anual, Version 2.3, 331 p	bages (1999)	
	D1649	Bianca/Brick Software Reference Ma	anual, Version 2.4, (1999	9)	
	D1650	Novell BorderManager; Installation a	nd Setup, Version 3.5, 1	162 pages (1999)	
	D1651	Broadband Forum Technical Suppor to Legacy Data Networks Over ADSI	t, Core Network Archited L, Issue 1.0, 24 pages (*	cture Recommendations for Access 1999)	
	D1652	Cabletron Routing Software; Routing	Protocols Reference G	uide, Cabletron Systems (1999)	
	D1653	Cisco Systems, Virtual Private Netwo	orks (VPN), Internetwork	king Technical Overview, (1999)	
	D1654	Cisco Systems, Cisco Access Produ	ct Family, 16 pages (19	96)	
	D1655	Cisco, MPLS Virtual Private Network	s, (1999)		
	D1656	WEBDAV: Distributed Authoring and Seminar Series, May, 1999	Versioning Presentatio	n vs. Greg Stein, Adobe Technical	
	D1657	Valencia et al., "Layer Two Tunneling	g Protocol "LSTP"," Inter	met Draft (1998)	
	D1658	Patel, "Securing L2TP Using IPSEC,	" Internet Draft (1999)		
	D1659	Srisuresh, "Secure Remote Access v	with L2TP," Internet Drat	ft (1999)	
_	D1660	IBM Corporation, AS/400 TCP/IP Au available at http://www.redbooks.ibm	toconfiguration DNS and n.com	d DHCP Support, 457 pages (1998)	
	D1661	IBM Corporation, Inside the VPN Tur	nnel, IBM Technical Sup	oport, 23 pages (1999)	
	D1662	IBM Corporation, IBM Firewall for AS	6/400 V4R3: VPN and N	AT Support, 361 pages (1999)	
	D1663	IBM Corporation, Software User's Gu	uide, Version 3.2, (1998)	)	
	D1664	IBM Corporation, Software User's Gu	uide Version 3.3, 678 pa	ges (1999)	
	D1665	IBM Corporation, Using and Configu	ring Features, Version 3	.2, 336 pages, (1998)	
	D1666	IBM Corporation, Software User's Gu	uide, Version 3.4, 770 pa	ages (1999)	
	D1667	IBM Corporation, A Comprehensive Server and Client Solutions, 36 page	Guide to Virtual Private s (1998) available at <u>htt</u>	Networks, Volume I: IBM Firewall, p://www.redbooks.ibm.com	

07/01/2014

•

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
		OSLIDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICANT		OSORE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many shee	ets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
_			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	IFT9)
	D1668	IBM Corporation, A Comprehensive Router Solutions, 622 pages (1999)	Guide to Virtual Private	Networks, Volume II: IBM Nways	
	D1669	IBM Corporation, A Comprehensive	Guide to Virtual Private	Networks, Volume III: Cross-	
		Platform Key and Policy Management http://www.redbooks.ibm.com	nt, 665 pages (1999) av	ailable at	
	D1670	Novell, BorderManager, Overview a	nd Planning, Enterprise	Edition 3, Version 3.5 (1999)	
	D1671	Zyxel Total Internet Access Solution	User's Guide, Version	2.20 (1999)	
	D1672	Raptor Integrated Enterprise Networ (1998)	k Security System V6.0;	Raptor Firewall Reference Guide	
	D1673	Reynolds et al., "Assigned Numbers	" RFC 1700 (1994)		
	D1674	Blake et al., "An Architecture for Diffe	erentiated Services," RF	C 2475 (1998)	
	D1675	Aboba et al., "The Network Access I	dentifier," RFC 2486 (19	99)	
	D1676	Rosen et al., "BGP/MPLS VPNs, RF	C 2547 (1999)		
	D1677	Pall et al., "Microsoft Point-To-Point	Encryption (MPPE) Prot	ocol," RFC 3078 (2001)	
	D1678	Cisco Systems, Release Notes for the Cisco Secure VPN Client Versions 1.0/1.0a (1999)			
	D1679	Ascend Communications, Inc., SecureConnect Manager User's Guide (1998)			
	D1680	Kaminsky et al., "SFS-HTTP: Securin http://www.pdos.lcs.mit.edu/"kaminsl	ng the Web with Self-Ce <y sfs-http.ps<="" td=""><td>rtifying URLs," (1999) available at</td><td></td></y>	rtifying URLs," (1999) available at	
	D1681	Timestep Corporation, Understandin	g the IPSec Protocol Su	ite (1998)	
	D1682	Level One, Level One User Manual (	(1999)		
	D1683	Stein et al., "Writing Apache Modules	s with Perl and C," ISBN	:1-56592-567, 746 pages (1999)	
	D1684	Shea, "L2TP Implementation and Op (2000)	eration," The Addison-V	Vesley Networking Basics Series	
	D1685	McCormack et al., "An Authentication Institute of Standards and Technolog	n Framework for Web Ad jy (1998)	ccess to Remote Hosts," National	
	D1686	Harney et al., "Group Key Managem	ent Protocol (GKMP) Are	chitecture," RFC 2094 (1997)	
	D1687	Sijben et al., "Bridging the Gap to IP	Telephony," Bell Labs T	echnical Journal (1998)	
	D1688	Hoffman, "SMTP Service Extension f	for Secure SMTP over T	LS," RFC 2487 (1999)	
	D1689	Newman, "Using TLS with IMAP, PO	P3 and ACAP," RFC 25	95 (1999)	
	D1690	Using Internet VPN to Bring Job Site (1997)	s and Branch Offices O	nline, Nikkei Communications	
	D1691	ANX CEP Interconnection Options, E	Bellcore/ANXO, October	1, 1998	
	D1692	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Architecture," Naval Research Labor (8/5/93)	6,502,135; vs. Atkinson atory, Center for High A	, "An Internetwork Authentication ssurance Computing Systems	
	D1693	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Extensions, IETF DNS Security Work http://www.watersprins.org/pub/id/dra	6,502,135; vs. Eastlake king Group (December 1 aft-ietf-dnssec-secext2-0	, Domain Name System Security 1998), available at 1 <u>7.txt</u>	
	D1694	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Naval Research Laboratory. Center f	6,502,135; vs. Goldsch or High Assurance Corr	lag et al., "Privacy on the Internet," nputer Systems (1997)	
	D1695	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Information," Workshop on Information	6,502,135; vs. Goldsch on Hiding, Cambridge, L	lag et al., "Hiding Routing IK (May 1996)	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
	LOSURE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICANT	LOSURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as	necessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CM	NFT9)
D169	6 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Anonymous and Private Internet Co Assurance Computer Systems (Jap	t 6,502,135; vs. Goldsch nnection," Naval Resear Jary 28, 1999)	lag et al., "Onion Routing for ch Laboratory, Center for High	
D169	<ul> <li>7 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Routing," 12th Annual Computer Sec 13 1996</li> </ul>	ticrosoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 6,502,135; vs. M.G. Reed et al., "Proxies for Anonymous touting," 12 th Annual Computer Security Applications Conference, San Diego, CA December 9- 3 1996		
D169	8 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Management API, Version 2," Network	t 6,502,135; vs. Macdon ork Working Group, RFC	ald et al., "PF_KEY key 2367 (July 1998) ("RFC_2367")	
D169	9 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Selection Algorithms," available at <u>h</u> ("Route Selection")	t 6,502,135; vs. Onion R ttp://www.onion-router.n	outing, "Investigation of Route et/Archives/Route/index.html	
D170	0 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten O'Reilly and Associates, Inc., 2 nd ed	t 6,502,135; vs. Scott et (Jan. 1999) ("Scott VPN	al., Virtual Private Networks, Is')	
D170	1 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Naval Research Laboratory, Center ("Syverson")	t 6,502,135; vs. Syverso for High Assurance Cor	n et al., "Private Web Browsing," nputer Systems (June 2, 1997)	
D170	2 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Working Group Meeting Notes, <u>http:</u> 1996)	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 6,502,135; vs. "IPSec Minutes From Montreal," IPSEC Working Group Meeting Notes, <u>http://www.sandleman.ca/ipsec/1996/08/msg00018.html</u> (June 1996)		
D170	3 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Comprehensive Collection of Micros Microsoft VPN Publication")	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 6,502,135; vs. "Building a Microsoft VPN: A Comprehensive Collection of Microsoft Resources," FirstVPN, (Jan 2000) ("First VPN Building a Microsoft VPN Publication")		
D170	4 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Correspondence dated September 7 Correspondence")	t 6,502,135; vs. Publicly 7, 1993 to September 20	Available DNS-Related , 1993 ("DNS-Related	
D170	5 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Products")	t 6,502,135; vs. Assured	Digital Incorporated Products ("ADI	
D170	6 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 2000)	6,502,135; vs. DNS SR	V references (1996, 1998, 1999,	
D170	7 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent '830 Patent")	t6,502,135; vs. U.S. Pat	ent Number 5,898,830 ("Wesinger	
D170	8 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	6,502,135; vs. Global V	PN ("GVPN") references (1999)	
D170	9 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Security Work on VPNs, Intranets, a	6,502,135; vs. Kaufmar nd Extranets, (Copyright	n et al., Implementing IPsec: Making t 1999) ("Implementing IPsec")	
D171	0 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Wide Web Connection, IBM Int'I Tec	: 6,502,135; vs. Safe Sui hnical Support Organiza	rfing: How to Build a Secure World ttion (March 1996) ("Safe Surfing")	
D171	1 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 60/134,547 (filed May 17, 1999) ("Sh	: 6,502,135; vs. U.S. Pro neymov")	vision Patent Application No.	
D171	2 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent VPN+ Publication")	6,502,135; vs. Data Fel	lows F-Secure VPN ("F-Secure	
D171	3   Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Patent")	: 6,502,135; vs. U.S. Pat	. No. 5,950,195 ("Stockwell '195	
D171	4 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent IPSEC Tunnel Mode," IPSEC Workin	6,502,135; vs. B. Patel ng Group, Internet Draft	et al., "DHCP Configuration of 02 (10/15/1999) ("Patel")	
D171	5 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 1997, 1998)	6,502,135; vs. SSL VP	Ns ("SSL VPNs") references (1996,	
D171	6   Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent (1995, 1996, 1999)	6,502,135; vs. Gauntlet	Firewall ("Gauntlet FW") references	
D171	7 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	6,502,135; vs. U.S. Pat	. No. 6,119,171 ("171 patent")	
D171	8 Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent October 13, 1998 (filed June 18, 199	6,502,135; vs. Caronni 6) ("'434 patent)	et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,822,434	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known				
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.		Application Number	13/911,792			
APPLICANT		COOKE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as many she	ets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
			Art Unit	2453		
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim		
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	FT9)	
	D1719	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent No. 5,511,122 (April 23, 1996)	licrosoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 6,502,135; vs. RFC 2230 (November 1997) U.S. Patent Io. 5,511,122 (April 23, 1996)			
	D1720	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	t 6,502,135; vs. Check F	Point FW as described in: Goncalves		
		http://www.books24x7.com/book/id	762/viewer r.asp?booki	d=762&chunkid=410651062		
		(Goncalves, Check Point FW); Chec FW)	k Point Software Techn	ologies Ltd. (1999) (Check Point		
	D1721	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Cariplo: Distributed Component Obje	Ariplo: Distributed Component Object Model, references (1996-1999)			
	D1722	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Configuration and Administration of	t 6,502,135; vs. Bhattacl IPSec Based Virtual Priv	narya et al., "An LDAP Schema for vate Networks (VPNs)" IFTF		
		Internet Draft (October 1999) ("LDAF	Schema for IPSec bas	ed VPNs publication")		
	D1723	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 1999	t 6,502,135; vs. Onion R	outing references (1996, 1997,		
	D1724	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	t 6,502,135; vs. Aventail	references (1997-1999)		
	D1725	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Control Protocol," Version 1.0 (May	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135; vs. C. Huitema et al., "Simple Gateway Control Protocol," Version 1.0 (May 5, 1998) ("SGCP")			
	D1726	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135; vs. Microsoft VPN Technology references (1997-1999)				
	D1727	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent No. 6,502,135; vs. Dynamic VPN ("DVPN") references (1997-2001)				
	D1728	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Translation Issues with IPsec," Interr ("Moskowitz")	: No. 6,502,135; vs. R.G net Draft, Internet Engine	. Moskowitz, "Network Address eering Task Force, February 6, 1998		
	D1729	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent references (1996, 1998, 1999)	: No. 6,502,135; vs. F-Se	ecure VPN and F-Secure VPN		
	D1730	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent the Internet Protocol," Network Work	No. 6,502,135; vs. Atkii ing Group, RFC 2401 (N	nson et al., "Security Architecture for November 1998) ("RFC_2401")		
	D1731	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	No. 6,502,135; vs. RFC	2543 and Internet Drafts (1999)		
	D1732	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Firewall references (1997, 1998)	No. 6,502,135; vs. Alta	Vista Tunnel and/or the AltaVista		
	D1733	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent for Multimedia Services in the Interne Distributed Multimedia Systems and	No. 6,502,135; vs. Hen et, Proceedings of the E Services (1996) ("Schul	ning Schulzrinne, Personal Mobility uropean Workshop on Interactive zrinne 96")		
	D1734	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent (August 30, 2005)	No. 6,502,135; vs. Sch	ulzrinne U.S. Pat. No. 6,937,597		
	D1735	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent with Secure DNS," Proceedings of th California (July 1996) ("Galvin")	No. 6,502,135; vs. J.M. ie Sixth USENIX UNIX S	Galvin, "Public Key Distribution Security Symposium, San Jose,		
	D1736	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent of Virtual Private Network (VPNs) wit 1997) ("Doraswamy")	No. 6,502, 135; vs. Nag th IP Secrity [sic] <draft-< td=""><td>anand Doraswamy, Implementation ietf-ipsec-vpn-00.txt&gt; (March 12,</td><td></td></draft-<>	anand Doraswamy, Implementation ietf-ipsec-vpn-00.txt> (March 12,		
	D1737	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	No. 6,502,135; vs. Free	S/WAN references (1996)		
	D1738	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Re: Key Management, Anyone?, IET ("Orman DNS"); J. Gilmore et al., Re Working Group Mailing List Archive (	No. 6,502,135; vs. H. C F IPSec Working Group : Key Management, any 8/96 - 9/96)	rman et al., Re: 'Re: DNS? Was Mailing List Archive (8/96 - 9/96) one? (DNS keying) IETF IPSec		
	D1739	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent ("ANX) references (1997, 1999)	No. 6,502,135; vs. the A	Automotive Network exchange		

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO			Complete if Known	
		Application Number	13/911,792	
	OSURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as ne	ecessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
	MAY 1 0 204 3	Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	FT9)
D1740	Microsoft Claire Charles of U.S. Paten	t No. 6.502.135: vs. The	Defense Information Systems	
	Agency, Secret Internet Protocol rou	iter Network (SIPRNET)	¹ references (1998, 2000)	
D1741	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S.	Patent Application No. 09/399,753	
D1742	("the Miller Application") as publishe	d in U.S. Pub. No. 2005/	10055306 (Priority Date: 09/22/98)	
01742	Authentication Architecture," Naval I	Research Laboratory, Ce	enter for High Assurance Computing	
	Systems (8/5/93) ("Atkinson NRL")			
D1743	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Don	ald Eastlake, Domain Name System	
	http://www.watersprings.org/pub/id/	unty working Group (De traff-ietf-dossec-secevt2	-07 txt ("DNSSEC-7")	
D1744	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Gold	dschlag et al., "Privacy on the	
	Internet," Naval Research Laborator	y, Center for High Assur	ance Computer Systems (1997)	
D4745	("Goldschlag I")	NI- 0.000 750		
D1/45	Information." Workshop on Informati	on Hiding, Cambridge, L	JSchlag et al., Hiding Routing JK (May 1996) ("Goldschlag II")	
D1746	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Gold	Ischlag et al., "Onion Routing for	
	Anonymous and Private Internet Co	nnection," Naval Resear	ch Laboratory, Center for High	
D1747	Assurance Computer Systems (Jani	Jary 28, 1999) ("Goldsch	Ilag III) Road at al. "Dravias for	
01/4/	Anonymous Routing," 12th Annual C	Computer Security Applic	ations Conference, San Diego, CA	
	Dec. 9-13, 1996 ("Reed")		,	
D1748	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. D. N	acDonald et al., "PF_KEY Key	
D1749	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	No. 6 839 759 vs. Opic	2367 (July 1998) ("RFC 2367")	
01743	Selection Algorithms," available at h	ttp://www.onion-router.n	et/Archives/Route/index.html	
	("Route Selection")			
D1750	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Scot	tt et al., Virtual Private Networks,	
D1751	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	No 6 839 759 vs. Svv	erson et al "Private Web	
	Browsing," Naval Research Laborate	ory, Center for High Assi	urance Computer Systems (June 2,	
	1997) ("Syverson")			
D1/52	Products,") (1999-2000)	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Safe	eNet VPN Products ("SafeNet VPN	
D1753	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. "Bui	Iding a Microsoft VPN: A	
	Comprehensive Collection of Micros	oft Resources," FirstVPN	N, (Jan 2000) ("First VPN Building a	
D1754	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	No. 6,839,759; vs. Pub	licly Available DNS-Related	
	Correspondence dated September 7 Correspondence")	7, 1993 to September 20	, 1993 ("DNS-related	
D1755	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 1999, 2000)	t No. 6,839,759; vs. DNS	SRV references (1996, 1998,	
D1756	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Patent")	No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S.	Pat. No. 5,898,830 ("Wesinger '830	
D1757	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	No. 6,839,759; vs. Glob	oal VPN references (1999)	
D1758	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Making Security Work on VPNs, Intr IPsec")	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Kau anets, and Extranets, (C	fman et al., Implementing IPsec: opyright 1999) ("Implementing	

07/01/2014

¹ SIPRNET is a U.S. Government Internet Protocol network for the transport of information classified as SECRET. SIPRNET was built starting in 1995, and contains domain names bearing the ".smil" designation. Microsoft has subpoenaed information from the Department of Defense and others relationg to SIPRNET, and reserves the right to amend its contentions to take any additional information about SIPRNET that it receives into account.Department of Defense and others relationg to SIPRNET, and reserves the right to amend its contentions to take any additional information about SIPRNET that it receives into account. ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
	OSLIDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICANT	OSORE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	IFT9)
D1759	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	No. 6,839,759; vs. PGF	P Security, Finding Your Way	
D1760	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	r) No. 6 839 759): vs. Sat	e Surfing: How to Build a Secure	
	World Wide Web Connection, IBM Ir Surfing")	nt'l Technical Support O	rganization (March 1996) ("Safe	
D1761	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 60/134,547 (filed May 17,1999) ("Sh	t No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S eymov")	. Provisional Patent Application No.	
D1762	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent VPN+ Publication")	: No. 6,839,759; vs. Data	a Fellows F-Secure VPN ("F-Secure	
D1763	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Patent'")	t No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S	. Pat. No. 5,950,195 ("Stockwell '195	
D1764	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent IPSEC Tunnel Mode, "IPSEC Workir	t No. 6,839,759; vs. B. P ng Group, Internet Draft	atel et al., "DHCP Configuration of 02 (10/15/1999) ("Patel")	
D1765	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent (1996-1997)	: No. 6,839,759; vs. SSL	. VPNs ("SSL VPNs") references	
D1766	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent references (19995, 1996, 1999)	: No. 6,839,759; vs. Gau	Intlet Firewall ("Gauntlet FW")	
D1767	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 5,822,434 October 13, 1998 (filed Ju	: No. 6,839,759; vs. Caro ine 18, 1996) ("'434 pate	onni et al., U.S. Patent No. ent)	
D1768	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S	. Pat. No. 5,311,593 ("'593 patent")	
D1769	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 5,511,122 (April 23, 1996)	No. 6,839,759; RFC 2	230 (November 1997) U.S. Pat. No.	
D1770	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Goncalves et al., Check Point FireW available at <u>http://www.books24x7.com/book/id</u> (Goncalves, Check Point FW): Chec	No. 6,839,759; vs. Che all-1 Administration Guid 762/viewer_r.asp?booki k Point Software Technology	ck Point FW as described in: de, McGraw-Hill Companies (2000) <u>d=762&amp;chunkid=410651062</u> plogies Ltd. (1999) (Checkpoint FW)	
D1771	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 1998, 1999)	No. 6,839,759; vs. CIS	DCOM references (1996, 1997,	
D1772	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent for Configuration and Administration Internet Draft (October 1999) ("LDAF	No. 6,839,759; vs. Bha of IPSec Based Virtual Schema for IPSec bas	ttacharya et al., "An LDAP Schema Private Networks (VPNs)", IETF ed VPNs publication")	
D1773	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 1999)	No. 6,839,759; vs. Onio	on Routing references (1996, 1997,	
D1774	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	No. 6,839,759; vs. Ave	ntail references (1996, 1997, 1999)	
D1775	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Control Protocol," Version 1.0 (May s	No. 6,839,759; vs. C. H 5, 1998) ("SGCP")	luitema et al., "Simple Gateway	
D1776	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent (1997-1999)	No. 6,839,759; vs. Micr	osoft VPN Technology references	
D1777	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent (1997-2001)	No. 6,839,759; vs. Dyn	amic VPN ("DVPN") references	
D1778	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Translation Issues with IPsec," Interr ("Moskowitz")	No. 6,839,759; vs. R.G net Draft, Internet Engine	. Moskowitz, "Network Address eering Task Force, February 6, 1998	
D1779	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Server and Citrix MetaFrame (New F	No. 6,839,759; vs. Ted Riders 1999) ("Windows	Harwood, Windows NT Terminal NT Harwood")	
D1780	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Genoway, Windows NT Thin Client S MetaFrame (Macmillan Technical Pu	No. 6,839,759; vs. Tod Solutions: Implementing Iblishing 1999) ("Window	d W. Mathers and Shawn P. Terminal Server and Citrix vs NT Mathers")	
D1781	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent references (1996-1999)	No. 6,839,759; vs. F-Se	ecure VPN and F-Secure VPN+	
D1782	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Secure VPNs" (1998) ("TimeStep")	No. 6,839,759; vs. Time	eStep, "The Business Case for	

07/01/2014

		F	<u>13911792 - G</u>	AU: 2453
Subst. for form 1449/P1O		Application Number		
INFORMATION DISCL	OSURE STATEMENT VS.	Application Number		
APPLICANT	OPAD	Filing Date	00-00-2013	
(Use as many sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor		
	( MAY 1 9 2014 🛓)	Art Unit	2453	
	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
	City of the	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	FT9)
D1783	Microsoft Clain Change U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Atking Group, REC 2401 (1	nson et al., "Security Architecture for November 1998) ("REC, 2401")	
D1784	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S.	. Pat. No. 6,079,020 ("VPNet '020	
D1785	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S.	. Pat. No. 6,173,399 ("VPNet '399	
D1786	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S.	. Pat. No. 6,226,748 ("VPNet '748	
D1787	Patent") Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S.	. Pat. No. 6,226,751 ("VPNet '751	
D1788	Patent") Microsoft Claim Chart of LLS Paten	t No. 6.839 759: vs. Abo	ha et al. "Securing L2TP using	
D1700	IPSEC," PPPEXT Working Group, In	nternet Draft (February 2	2, 1999) ("L2TP/IPSEC")	
D1789	Firewall references (1997, 1998)	t No. 6,839,759; VS. Aita		
D1790	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten for Multimedia Services in the Intern Distributed Multimedia Systems and	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Hen let, Proceedings of the E I Services (1996) ("Schul	ning Schulzrinne, Personal Mobility uropean Workshop on Interactive Izrinne 96")	
D1791	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Patent")	t No. 6,839,759; vs. U.S	. Pat. No. 6,701,437 (*VPNet '437	
D1792	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Wat	chGuard references (2000)	
D1793	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten with Secure DNS," Proceedings of t California (July 1996) ("Galvin")	t No. 6,839,759; vs. J.M. he Sixth USENIX UNIX \$. Galvin, "Public Key Distribution Security Symposium, San Jose,	
D1794	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten of Virtual Private Network (VPNs) w 1997) ("Doraswamy")	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Nag ith IP Secrity [sic.] <draft< td=""><td>anand Doraswamy, Implementation -ietf-ipsec-vpn-00.txt> (March 12,</td><td></td></draft<>	anand Doraswamy, Implementation -ietf-ipsec-vpn-00.txt> (March 12,	
D1795	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 6,839,759; vs. Free	eS/WAN references (1996)	
D1796	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Re: Key Management, anyone?, IE ⁻ ("Orman DNS"); J. Gilmore et al., Ro Working Group Mailing List Archive	t No. 6,839,759; vs. H. C FF IPSec Working Group e: Key Management, any (8/96 – 9/96)	Orman et al., Re: 'Re: DNS? Was Mailing List Archive (8/96 – 9/96) vone? (DNS keying) IETF IPSec	
D1797	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Agency, Secret Internet Protocol Ro	t No. 6,839,759; vs. The puter Network (SIPRNET	Defense Information Systems) references (1998, 2000)	
D1798	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Security Extensions, IETF DNS Sec	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Don urity Working Group (De	ald Eastlake, Domain Name System cember 1998), available at	
D1799	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Internet," Naval Research Laborator	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Gold y, Center for High Assur	dschlag et al., "Privacy on the ance Computer Systems (1997)	
D1800	("Goldschlag !") Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Gold	dschlag et al., "Hiding Routing	
D1801	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Anonymous and Private Internet Co Assurance Computer Systems (Jan	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Gold nnection," Naval Resear uary 28, 1999) ("Goldsch	dschlag et al., "Onion Routing for ch Laboratory, Center for High hlag III")	
D1802	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Anonymous Routing," 12th Annual (Dec. 9-13, 1996 ("Reed")	t No. 7,188,180; vs. M.G Computer Security Applic	. Reed, et al. "Proxies for cations Conference, San Diego, CA	
D1803	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Management API, Version 2," Netwo	t No. 7,188,180; vs. D. N ork Working Group, RFC	/icDonald et al., "PF_KEY Key ; 2367 (July 1998) ("RFC 2367")	
D1804	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Paten Selection Algorithms," available at <u>h</u> ("Route Selection")	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Onic ttp://www.onion-router.n	on Routing, "Investigation of Route et/Archives/Route/index.html	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
		OCUDE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICAN		OSURE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many	sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	IFT9)
	D1805	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	No. 7,188,180; vs. Sco	tt et al., Virtual Private Networks,	
	D1806	O'Reilly and Associates, Inc., 2nd ed Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	1. (Jan. 1999) ("Scott VP No. 7 188 180: vs. Svv	'NS") erson et al. "Private Web	
	D1000	Browsing," Naval Research Laborato 1997) ("Syverson")	ory, Center of High Assu	rance Computer Systems (June 2,	
	D1807	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Working Group Meeting Notes, <u>http:</u>	: No. 7,188,180; vs. "IPS //sandleman.ca/ipsec/19	ec Minutes from Montreal," IPSEC 96/08/msg00018.html (June 1996)	
	D1808	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Comprehensive Collection of Micros Microsoft VPN publication")	No. 7,188,180; vs. "Bui oft Resources," FirstVPI	lding a Microsoft VPN: A N, (Jan 2000) ("First VPN Building a	
	D1809	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 1999, 2000)	: No. 7,188,180; vs. DNS	SRV references (1996, 1998,	
	D1810	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Patent")	: No. 7,188,180; vs. U.S.	Pat. No. 5,898,830 ("Wesigner '830	
	D1811	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Making Security Work on VPNS, Intr IPsec")	No. 7,188,180; vs. Kau anets, and Extranets (C	fman et al., Implementing IPsec: opyright 1999) ("Implementing	
	D1812	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent No. 7,188,180; vs. Safe Surfing: How to Build a Secure World Wide Web Connection, IBM Int'I Technical Support Organization (March 1996) ("Safe Surfing")			
	D1813	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 60/134,547 (filed May 17, 1999) ("St	: No. 7,188,180; vs. U.S. neymov")	Provisional Patent Application No.	
	D1814	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent VPN+ Publication)	: No. 7,188,180; vs. Data	a Fellows F-Secure VPN ("F-Secure	
	D1815	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Patent")	: No. 7,188,180; vs. U.S.	Pat. No. 5,950,195 ("Stockwell '195	
	D1816	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent IPSEC Tunnel Mode," IPSEC Working	: No. 7,188,180; vs. B. P ng Group, Internet Draft	atel et al., "DHCP Configuration of 02 (10/15/1999) ("Patel")	
	D1817	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent (1996, 1999)	: No. 7,188,180; vs. SSL	VPNs ("SSL VPNs") references	
	D1818	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent references (1995, 1996, 1999)	: No. 7,188,180; vs. Gau	ntlet Firewall ("Gauntlet FW")	
	D1819	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	No. 7,188,180; vs. U.S.	. Pat. No. 6,199,171 ("'171 patent")	
	D1820	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 5,822,434 October 13, 1998 (filed Ju	: No. 7,188,180; vs. Caro ine 18, 1996) ("'434 pate	onni et al., U.S. Patent No. ent")	
	D1821	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	: No. 7,188,180; vs. U.S.	Pat. No. 6,005,574 ("'574 patent")	
	D1822	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Records"); U.S. Pat. No. 5,511,122 (: No. 7,188,180; vs. RFC April 23, 1996)	; 2230 (November 1997) ("KX	
	D1823	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Goncalves et al., Check Point FireW available at <u>http://www.books24x7.com/book/id</u> (Goncalves, Check Point FW); Chec	: No. 7,188,180; vs. Che all -1 Administration Gui 762/viewer_r.asp?booki k Point Software Techno	ck Point FW as described in: de, McGraw-Hill Companies (2000) <u>d=762&chunkid=410651062</u> plogies Ltd. (1999) (Checkpoint FW)	
	D1824	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent for Configuration and Administration Internet Draft (October 1999) ("LDAF	No. 7,188,180; vs. Batt of IPSec Based Virtual Schema for IPSec bas	acharya et al., "An LDAP Schema Private Networks (VPNs)", IETF ed VPNs publication")	
	D1825	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent 1999)	: No. 7,188,180; vs. Onio	on Routing references (1996, 1997,	
	D1826	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	No. 7,188,180; vs. Ave	ntail references (1997, 1999)	
	D1827	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent (1997-1999)	: No. 7,188,180; vs. Micr	osoft VPN Technology references	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
	TION DISCL	OSURE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICAN	IT		Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as man	y sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
	D (000		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3C)	NFT9)
	D1828	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Translation Issues with IPsec," Intern ("Moskowitz")	t No. 7,188,180; vs. R.G net Draft, Internet Engin	. Moskowitz, "Network Address eering Task Force, February 6, 1998	
	D1829	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	t No. 7,188,180; vs. RFC	2543 and Internet Drafts (1999)	
	D1830	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Firewall references (1997); Birrell et 1997)	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Alta al., U.S. Pat. No. 5,805,	Vista Tunnel and/or the AltaVista 803, Sep. 8, 1998 (filed May 13,	
	D1831	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent for Multimedia Services in the Intern Distributed Multimedia Systems and	t No. 7,188,180; vs. Hen et, Proceedings of the E Services (1996) ("Schu	ning Schulzrinne, Personal Mobility uropean Workshop on Interactive Izrinne 96")	
	D1832	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent with Secure DNS," Proceedings of th California (July 1996) ("Galvin")	t No. 7,188,180; vs. J. M ne Sixth USENIX UNIX \$	l. Gavin, "Public Key Distribution Security Symposium, San Jose,	
	D1833	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Virtual Private Networks (VPNs) with 1997) ("Doraswamy")	t No. 7,188,180; Nagana IP Secrity [sic.] <draft-i< td=""><th>nd Doraswamy, Implementation of etf-ipsec-vpn-00.txt> (March 12,</th><td></td></draft-i<>	nd Doraswamy, Implementation of etf-ipsec-vpn-00.txt> (March 12,	
	D1834	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent	No. 7,188,180; vs. Free	eS/WAN references (1996)	
	D1835	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Re: Key Management, anyone?, IET ("Orman DNS"); J. Gilmore et al., Re Working Group Mailing List Archive	No. 7,188,180; vs. H. C F IPSec Working Group Key Management, any (8/96 - 9/96)	Orman et al., Re: 'Re: DNS? Was Mailing List Archive (9/96 – 9/96) Yone? (DNS keying) IETF IPSec	
	D1836	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent Agency, Secret Internet Protocol Ro	No. 7,188,180; vs. The uter Network (SIPRNET	Defense Information Systems) references (1998, 2000)	
	D1837	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent (1997-2001)	No. 7,188,180; vs. Dyn	amic VPN ("DVPN") reference	
	D1838	Pereira, "Extended Authentication W Draft (1998)	/ithin ISAKMP/Oakley," I	P Security Working Group, Internet	
	D1839	Patel et al., "Revised SA Negotiation Internet Draft (1997)	n Mode for ISAKMP/Oak	kley," IP Security Working Group,	
	D1840	Pereira et al., "The ISAKMP Configu	ration Method," IP Secu	rity Working Group (1998)	
	D1841	Piper, "A GSS-API Authentication Me	ode for ISAKMP/Oakley	," Internet Draft (1997)	
	D1842	Rescorla, "HTTP Over TLS," Internet	t Draft (1999)		
	D1843	Lottor, "Domain Administrators Oper	ations Guide," RFC 103	3 (1987)	
	D1844	Everhart et al., "New DNS RR Definit	tions," RFC 1183 (1990)		
	D1845	Hardcastle-Kille, "X.500 and Domain	s, RFC 1279 (1991)		
	D1846	Manning, "DNS NSAP RRS," RFC 1	348 (1992)		
	D1847	Huitema, "An Experiment in DNS Ba	sed IP Routing," RFC 13	383 (1992)	
	D1848	Eastlake, "Physical Link Security Typ	be of Service," RFC 145	5 (1993)	
	D1849	Housley, "Security Label Framework	for the Internet," RFC ":	1457 (1993)	
	D1850	Kastenholz, "The Definitions of Mana Protocol," RFC 1472 (1993)	aged Objects for the Sec	curity Protocols of the Point to Point	
	D1851	Kaufman, "DASS Distribution Authen	tication Security Service	e," RFC 1507 (1993)	
	D1852	Linn, "Generic Security Service Appli	cation Program Interfac	e," RFC 1508 (1993)	
	D1853	Wray, "Generic Security Service API	C-Bindings, RFC 1509	(1993)	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
		OSURE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICAN	NT		Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as man	y sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
	D (05)	·····	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	FT9)
	D1854	Postel, "Domain Name System Struc	cture and Delegation," R	FC 1591 (1994)	
	D1855	Austein et al., "DNS Server MIB Exte	ension," RFC 1611 (199	4)	
	D1856	Austein et al., "DNS Resolver MIB E	xtensions," RFC 1612 (1994)	
	D1857	Manning et al., "DNS NSAP Resource	ce Records," RFC 1637	(1994)	
	D1858	Allocchio et al., "Using the Internet D RFC 1664 (1994)	ONS to Distribute RFC 1	327 Mail Address Mapping Tables,"	
	D1859	Manning et al., "DNS NSAP Resource	ce Records," RFC 1706	(1994)	
	D1860	Farrell et al., "DNS Encoding of Geo	graphical Location," RF	C 1712 (1994)	
	D1861	Brisco, "DNS Support for Load Balar	ncing," RFC 1794 (1995))	
	D1862	Atkinson, "IP Authentication Header,	RFC 1826 (1995)		
_	D1863	Atkinson, "IP Encapsulating Security	Payload (ESP)," RFC 1	827 (1995)	
	D1864	Metzger, "IP Authentication Using Ke	eyed MDS," RFC 1828 (1995)	
	D1865	Davis et al., "A Means for Expressing 1876 (1996)	g Location Information ir	n the Domain Name System," RFC	
	D1866	Cobb, "PPP Internet Protocol Extens	ions for Name Server A	ddresses," RFC 1877 (1995)	
	D1867	Thomson et al., "DNS Extensions to	Support IP Version 6," F	RFC 1886 (1995)	
	D1868	Linn, "Generic Security Service Appl	ication Program Interfac	e, Version 2," RFC 2078 (1997)	
	D1869	Vixie et al., "Dynamic Updates in the	Domain Name System	(DNS Update)," RFC 2136 (1997)	
	D1870	Eastlake, "Secure Domain Name Sy	stem Dynamic Update,"	RFC 2137 (1997)	
	D1871	Rigney et al., "Remote Authenticatio	n Dial in User Service (F	Radius)," RFC 2138 (1997)	
	D1872	Rigney, "RADIUS Accounting," RFC	2139 (1997)		
	D1873	Allocchio, "Using the Internet DNS to RFC 2163 (1998)	Distribute Mixer Confo	rmant Global Address Mapping,"	
	D1874	Daniel et al., "Resolution of Uniform (1997)	Identifiers Using the Dor	nain Name System," RFC 2168	
	D1875	Elz et al., "Clarifications to the DNS S	Specification," RFC 218	1 (1997)	
	D1876	Hamilton et al., "Use of DNS Aliases	for Network Services," I	RFC 2219 (1997)	
	D1877	Kille et al., "Using Domains in LDAP/	X.500 Distinguished Na	mes," RFC 2247 (1998)	
	D1878	Bellovin et al., "Report of the IAB Se	curity Architecture Work	shop," RFC 2316 (1998)	
	D1879	Moats et al., "Building Directories fro	m DNS: Experiences fro	om WWWSeeker," RFC 2517 (1999)	
	D1880	Eastlake, "RSA/MD5 Keys and Sigs	in the Domain Name Sy	stem (DNS)," RFC 2537 (1999)	
	D1881	Eastlake, "Storage of Diffle-Hellman (1999)	Keys in the Domain Nar	ne Systems (DNS)," RFC 2539	
	D1882	Eastlake, "DNS Security Operational	Considerations," RFC 2	2541 (1999)	
	D1883	Eastlake, "Reserved Top Level DNS	Names," RFC 2606 (19	99)	
	D1884	Aboba et al., "Proxy Chaining and Po	plicy Implementation in F	Roaming," RFC 2607 (1999)	

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
		Application Number	13/911,792		
APPLICANT		Filing Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as man	y sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CM	NFT9)
	D1885	Vixie, "Extensions Mechanisms for [ONS (EDNSO)," RFC 26	71 (1999)	
	D1886	Crawford, "Non-Terminal DNS Name	e Redirection," RFC 267	2 (1999)	
	D1887	Srisuresh et al., "Security Model with	n Tunnel-Mode IPsec for	NAT Domains," RFC 2709 (1999)	
	D1888	Eastlake, "Secret Key Establishmen	t for DNS (TKEY RR)," F	RFC 2930 (2000)	
	D1889	Cisco Security Advisory: PIX Private available at http://www.cisco.com/wa	Link Key Processing ar arp/public/707/cisco-sa-	nd Cryptography Issues (1998) 19980603-pix-key.shtml	
	D1890	Gauntlet for IRIX Administrator's Gu	ide (1985)		
	D1891	Gauntlet Firewall for UNIX; Administ	rator's Guide, Version 4	.2 (1996-1998)	
	D1892	Gauntlet Firewall for UNIX; Getting S	Started Guide, Version 4	.2 (1996-1998)	
	D1893	Gauntlet Firewall for UNIX; Netperm	Table Reference Guide	, Version 4.2 (1996-1998)	
	D1894	Gauntlet Firewall for UNIX, User Gu	ide, Version 4.2 (1996-1	998)	
	D1895	Snyder "Review: Firewalls," Network	World (1998)		
	D1896	Schlaerth, "Service and Network Ma Labs Technical Journal (2000)	nagement Strategies for	ATM in Wireless Networks," Bell	
	D1897	Fischer et al., "Accounting Solutions 6(2):65-73 (2002)	in the UMTS Core Netw	ork," Bell Labs Technical Journal,	
	D1898	Bakker et al., "Rapid Development a Technical Journal (2000)	nd Delivery of Converge	ed Services Using APLS," Bell Labs	
	D1899	La Roche et al., "High Speed Data S Systems," Bell Labs Technical Journ	Services Using the Switc nal (1997)	hed Digital Broadband Access	
	D1900	Mooi Choo Chuah et al., "Mobile Vir (1999)	tual Private Dial-Up Serv	vices," Bell Labs Technical Journal	
	D1901	Fendick et al., "The PacketStar™ 64 Bell Labs Technical Journal (1998)	00 IP Switch – An IP Sv	vitch for the Converged Network,"	
	D1902	Schulzrinne et al., "The Session Initi Across the Internet," Bell Labs Tech	ation Protocol: Providing nical Journal (1998)	Advanced Telephony Services	
	D1903	Moganti et al., "A Framework for Une Journal (2001)	derstanding Network Inte	elligence," Bell Labs Technical	
	D1904	Bosco et al., "Evolution of the Wide	Area Network," Bell Labs	s Technical Journal (2000)	
	D1905	Raghavan et al., "Virtual Private Net Journal, 6(2):99-115 (2002)	works and Their Role in	E-Business," Bell Labs Technical	
	D1906	Sijben et al., "Application-Level Cont Technical Journal (2001)	trol of IP Networks: IP B	eyond the Internet," Bell Labs	
	D1907	Kozik et al., "Voice Services in Next- Network and its Role in Generating I (1998)	Generation Networks: T New Revenue Opportun	he Evolution of the Intelligent ities," Bell Labs Technical Journal	
	D1908	Brenner et al., "CyberCarrier Service (2000)	e and Network Managem	nent," Bell Labs Technical Journal	
	D1909	Stevens et al., "Policy-Based Manag	ement for IP Networks,"	Bell Labs Technical Journal (1999)	
	D1910	Milonas, "Enterprise Networking for t	the New Millennium," Be	Il Labs Technical Journal (2000)	
	D1911	Busschbach, "Toward QoS-Capable (1998)	Virtual Private Network	s," Bell Labs Technical Journal	
	D1912	McGee et al., "Dynamic Virtual Priva (2002)	te Networks," Bell Labs	Technical Journal, 6(2):116-135	
	D1913	Veeraraghavan, "Connection Contro	l in ATM Networks," Bell	Labs Technical Journal (1997)	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
			Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICA	NT	USORE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as mar	ıy sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		· · · ·	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	FT9)
	D1914	Erfani et al., "Network Management: Journal (1999)	Emerging Trends and (Challenges," Bell Labs Technical	
	D1915	Rodriguez-Moral, "LIBRA-An Integra in the Internet and Intranets," Bell La	ated Framework for Type abs Technical Journal (1	e of Serviœ-Based Adaptive Routing 997)	
	D1916	Colbert et al., "Advanced Services: (Journal (2001)	Changing How We Com	municate," Bell Labs Technical	
	D1917	Kocan et al., "Universal Premises Ad Interworking Gateway," Bell Labs Te	ccess to Voice Band and echnical Journal (1998)	ATM Networks Using a Broadband	
	D1918	Kozik et al., "On Opening PSTN to E Bell Labs Technical Journal (2000)	Enhances Voice/Data Se	rvices-The PINT Protocol Solution,"	
	D1919	Doshi et al., "A Comparison of Next- Technical Journal (1998)	Generation IP-Centric T	ransport Architectures," Bell Labs	
	D1920	Bergren et al., "Wireless and Wirelin	e Convergence," Bell La	bs Technical Journal (1997)	
	D1921	Al-Salameh et al., "Optical Networkin	ng," Bell Lab Technical J	lournal (1998)	
	D1922	Bauer, "IP Exchange Systems – Rec Labs Technical Journal," (1999)	defining Distributed Com	munications in the Enterprise," Bell	
	D1923	Dianda et al., "Reducing Complexity Architecture," Bell Labs Technical Jo	for Converged Voice/Da ournal (2000)	ata Networks and Services	
	D1924	Meeuwissen et al., "The FRIENDS F Applications," Bell Labs Technical Jo	Platform-A Software Plat ournal (2000)	form for Advanced Services and	
	D1925	Unmehopa et al., "The Support of M Open Service Access," Bell Labs Te	obile Internet Application chnical Journal 6(2):47-0	ns in UMTS Networks Through the 64 (2002)	
	D1926	Varadharajan et al., "Information Sec 1270," (1997)	curity and Privacy; Lectu	re Notes in Computer Science	
	D1927	Cisco Delivers Internet Infrastructure	e for Carrier-Class Voice	Quality, April 28, 1998	
	D1928	Cisco Product Catalog, Cisco IP/VC	3500 Series - Videocon	ferencing Products, May 2000	
_	D1929	Cisco Simplifies H.323 Multimedia C 1998	onferencing for Enterpri	ses and Service Providers, April 28,	
	D1930	Kotha, "Deploying H.323 Application (1998)	s in Cisco Networks," W	hite Paper, Cisco Systems, Inc.	
	D1931	H.332 Architecture and Design, Cisc	o Systems (2000)		
	D1932	Empowering The Internet Generation	n, Cisco Systems, Inc. (2	2000)	
	D1933	Intel and Cisco Complete Interopera	bility Tests to Deliver H.	323 Connectivity, October 6, 1998	
	D1934	Spectrus Multipoint Video Conference Technical Reference Guide, Bellsout	ing Service Operational th, May 1995	& Performance Specifications;	
	D1935	Lambert, "IP Service Switches Could available at http://www.exhangmag.co	Give CLECs Hosted-Ap com/articles/971work1.ht	op Portal Power," July 1, 1999	
	D1936	IP Service Intelligence at the Edge; E	Enabling Value-Added S	ervices Over DSL (April 2000)	
	D1937	Next Generation IP Conferencing Sy	stems, Ridgeway System	ms & Software; White Paper (1999)	
	D1938	Gupta et al., "Secure and Mobile Net (1998)	working," Mobile Netwo	rks and Applications, 3:381-390	
	D1939	Guin et al., "Application of Virtual Priv Management Protocols Across Heter	vate Networking Techno rogeneous Firewall-Prote	logy to Standards-Based ected Networks," IEEE (1999)	
	D1940	Zao et al., "A Public-Key Based Secu Publishers, 5:373-390 (1999)	ure Mobile IP," Wireless	Networks, J.C. Baltzer AG, Science	
	D1941	Wirbel, "Upgraded Tools Promse Sca pages 60 (1998)	alable Virtual Networks,"	Electronic Engineering Times,	
	D1942	Rescorla et al., "The Secure HyperTe	ext Transfer Protocol," R	FC 2660 (1999)	

:

/Krisna Lim/

07/01/2014

Subst. for for	m 1449/PTO			Complete if Known	
		ACUDE OT A TEMENT VO	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICA		USURE STATEWENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as man	y sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
	•••		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF	·T9)
	D1943	Lioy et al., "DNS Security," Terena N	Networking Conference,	May 22-25, 2000	
	D1944	Gilmore et al., "Secure Remote Acc	ess to an Internal Web S	Server," IEEE Network (1999)	
	D1945	Kiuchi et al., "Using a WWW-based Health Care Users," Methods of Infc	Mail User Agent for Sec prmation in Medicine, 37	ure Electronic Mail Service for :247-253 (1998)	
	D1946	Kiuchi et al., "Automated Generation Program for Medical Applications," (138 (1996)	1 of a World Wide Web-E Computer Methods and I	3ased Data Entry and Check Programs in Biomedicine, 52:129-	
	D1947	Kiuchi et al., "A World Wide Web-Ba in Multi-Institutional Clinical Trials – Patient Registration and Random Al	ased User Interface for a Development and Exper Ilocation System," Elsevi	Data Management System for Use rimental Operation of an Automated er Science Inc., 17:476-493 (1996)	
	D1948	Kiuchi et al., "University Medical Info (1998)	ormation Network – Past	, Present, and Future," Medinfo	
	D1949	A Natural Extension of Cisco System Gateway Relays High Quality Voice	ns IP Networking Expert and Fax Traffic Across	ise, The Cisco AS5300/Voice an IP Network, Data Sheet (1999)	
	D1950	Altiga Networks, Building Remote Ad	ccess VPNs		
	D1951	VPN; The Remote Access Solution, Administration, Implementation (199	A Comprehensive Guide (37) available at <u>www.com</u>	e to Evaluating: Security, npatible.com	
	D1952	10/100 Ethernet – DES I/O Card Adr available at <u>www.compatible.com</u>	ministrator's Guide, Com	patible Systems Corporation (1999)	
	D1953	Compatiview 5.4 Reference Guide, (www.compatible.com	Compatible Systems Co	rporation (1999)	
	D1954	HSSI-DES I/O Card Administrator's www.compatible.com	Guide, Compatible Syste	ems Corporation (1999)	
	D1955	IntraPort 2 and IntraPort 2+ VPN Act Corporation (1998) www.compatible	cess Server Installation	Guide, Compatible Systems	
	D1956	IntraPortVPN Access Server Installa www.compatible.com	ition Guide, Compatible	Systems Corporation (1998)	,
	D1957	IntraPort 2 and IntraPort 2+ VPN Act Corporation (1999) www.compatible	cess Server Administrate	or's Guide, Compatible Systems	
	D1958	IntraPort Carrier-2 Chassis Administ www.compatible.com	arator's Guide, Compatib	le Systems Corporation (1999)	
	D1959	IntraPort Carrier-8 Chassis Administ www.compatible.com	rator's Guide, Compatib	le Systems Corporation (1999)	
	D1960	IntraPort Client Software Reference www.compatible.com	Guide, Compatible Syste	ems Corporation (1999)	
	D1961	IntraPort Enterprise-2 VPN Access S Corporation (1999) <u>www.compatible</u>	Server; Administrator's G	Guide, Compatible Systems	
	D1962	IntraPort Enterprise-8 VPN Access S (1999) www.compatible.com	Server; Installation Guide	e, Compatible Systems Corporation	
	D1963	Text-Based Configuration and Comm Systems Corporation (1998) www.cc	nand Line Management; ompatible.com	Reference Guide, Compatible	
	D1964	VPN Client Software Reference Guid www.compatible.com	de, Compatible Systems	Corporation (1999)	
	D1965	Release Notes for Cisco Secure PIX	Firewall Version 5.0(3),	Cisco Systems (2000)	
	D1966	Valencia et al., "Cisco Layer Two Fo	rwarding (Protocol) L2F,	," RFC 2341 (1998)	
	D1967	Schulzrinne, "SIP: Status and Directi University (1999)	ions," Department of Cor	mputer Science, Columbia	
	D1968	Schulzrinne, "SIP: More Than Grand Columbia University (1999)	Ima's Phone Calls," Dep	artment of Computer Science,	
	D1969	Willis, "The Future is SIP," ISSN: 104	46-4468, 10(19):1046-44	168 (1999)	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS		Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICAN	T		Filing Date	06-06-2013
(Use as many	sheets as neo	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
			Art Unit	2453
	•		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)
	D1970	Borthick, "Convergence Gets Comp (1999)	licated; Industry Trend o	r Event, ISSN:0162-3885, 29(11):6
	D1971	Vovida Networks and Nuera Comm Stack for Voice over IP Applications	unications Team to Enha ; Business Wire (1999)	ance Vovida's Free SIP Protocol
	D1972	Kraskey et al., "NPN: Next-Generat Information," ISSN:1093-8001 (199	ion Network Voice Servid 9)	ces; Internet/Web/Online Service
	D1973	Lucent Technologies Introduces the IP Telecommunications Services, P	Elemedia™ SIP Server R Newswire Association	, A Software Platform for Integrated , Inc. PR Newswire (1999)
	D1974	3Com and Level 3 Test Next Gener Deployment of New Business and C	ation of Telephone Syste Consumer Services, Busi	ems and IP Networks to Speed the ness Wire, Inc. (2000)
	D1975	Stahl, "Domain Administrators Guid	e," RFC 1032 (1987)	
	D1976	Partridge, "Mail Routing and the Do	main System," RFC 974	(1986)
	D1977	Mockapetris, "Domain System Char	nges and Observations,"	RFC 973 (1986)
	D1978	Harrenstien et al., "DOD Internet Ho	ost Table Specification,"	RFC 952 (1985)
	D1979	Postel, "Domain Name System Imp	lementation Schedule – I	Revised," RFC 921 (1984)
	D1980	Postel, Domain Name System Imple	ementation Schedule – F	RFC 897 (1984)
	D1981	Mockapetris, "Domain Name – Con	cepts and Facilities," RF	C 882 (1983)
	D1982	Postel, "The Domain Name Plan an	d Schedule," RFC 881 (
	D1983	Zaw-Sing Su, "The Domain Naming	Convention for Internet	User Applications," RFC 819 (1982)
	D1964	Postel "Computer Mail Meeting Not	tes " REC 805 (1982)	
	D1986	Luotonen. "Tunneling SSL Through	a WWW Proxy." Interne	t-Draft (1997)
	D1987	Luotonen, "Tunneling SSL Through	a WWW Proxy," Interne	t-Draft (December 1995)
	D1988	Luotonen, "Tunneling SSL Through	a WWW Proxy," Interne	t-Draft (November 1995)
	D1989	Luotonen, "Tunneling SSL Through	a WWW Proxy," Interne	t-Draft (June 1995)
	D1990	Cooper et al., "The US Domain," RF	FC 1386 (1992)	
	D1991	Rosenbaum, "Using the Domain Na Equipment Corp., RFC 1464 (1993)	me System to Store Arb	itrary String Attributes," Digital
	D1992	Cooper et al., "The US Domain," RF	C 1480 (1993)	
	D1993	Gavron, "A Security Problem and P ACES Research Inc., RFC 1535 (19	roposed Correction with 993)	Widely Deployed DNS Software,"
	D1994	Kumar et al, "Common DNS Implem	nentation Errors and Sug	gested Fixes," RFC 1536 (1993)
	D1995	Beertema, "Common DNS Data File	e Configuration Errors," F	RFC 1537 (1993)
	D1996	Hanks et al., "Generic Routing Enca	apsulation over IPv4 Net	works," RFC 1702 (1994)
	D1997	Romao, "Tools for DNS Debugging,	" RFC 1713 (1994)	
	D1998	Eastlake et al., "Randomness Reco	mmendations for Securit	y," RFC 1750 (1994)
	D1999	Federal Networking Council, "U.S. C	Government Internet Dor	nain Names," RFC 1811 (1995)
_	D2000	Federal Networking Council, "U.S. (Government Internet Dor	nain Names," RFC 1816 (1995)
	D2001	Karn et al., "The ESP DES-CBC Tra	ansform," RFC 1829 (199	95)

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known	
		Application Number	13/911,792
APPLICANT	LOSORE STATEMENT VS.	Filing Date	06-06-2013
(Use as many sheets as n	ecessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
		Art Unit	2453
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)
D2002	2 Hinden et al., "IP Version 6 Address	ing Architecture," RFC 1	884 (1995)
D2003	3 Schulzrinne et al., "RTP: A Transpo Transport Working Group, REC 188	rt Protocol for Real-Time	Applications," Audio-Video
D2004	Schulzrinne, "RTP Profile for Audio (1996)	and Video Conferences	with Minimal Control," RFC 1890
D200	5 Barr, "Common DNS Operational ar	nd Configuration Errors,"	RFC 1912 (1996)
D2006	Rekher et al., "Address Allocation fo	r Private Internets," RFC	; 1918 (1996)
D2007	7 Deutsch, "ZLIB Compressed Data F RFC 1950 (1996)	ormat Specification Vers	ion 3.3," Network Working Group,
D2008	B Engebretson et al., "Registration in t	he MIL Domain," RFC 1	956 (1996)
D2009	Elz et al., "Serial Number Arithmetic	," RFC 1982 (1996)	
D2010) Ohta, "Incremental Zone Transfer in	DNS," RFC 1995 (1996)
D201 ⁻	Vixie, "A Mechanism for Prompt Not Group, RFC 1996 (1996)	ification of Zone Change	s (DNS Notify)," Network Working
D2012	Manning et al., "Operational Criteria 2010 (1996)	for Root Name Servers,	" Network Working Group, RFC
D2013	Speer et al., "RTP Payload Format of RFC 2029 (1996)	of Sun's CellB Video End	oding," Network Working Group,
D2014	Turletti et al., "RTP Payload Format 2032 (1996)	for H.261 Video Streams	s," Network Working Group, RFC
D2015	Der-Danieliantz, "The AM (Armenia)	Domain," Network Work	king Group, RFC 2053 (1996)
D2016	Rigney et al., "Remote Authenticatio RFC 2058 (1997)	n Dial in User Service (F	Radius)," Network Working Group,
D2017	Oehler et al., "HMAC-MDS IP Authe RFC 2085 (1997)	ntication with Replay Pre	evention," Network Working Group,
D2018	Ashworth, "The Naming of Hosts," N	etwork Working Group,	RFC 2100 (1997)
D2019) Krawczyk et al., "HMAC: Keyed-Has RFC 2104 (1997)	hing for Message Authe	ntication," Network Working Group,
D2020	Bradner, "Key Words for Use in RFC Group, RFC 2119 (1997)	s to Indicate Requireme	ent Levels," Network Working
D2021	Crocker, "Mailbox Names for Comm RFC 2142 (1997)	on Services, Roles and I	Functions," Network Working Group,
D2022	Federal Networking Council, "U.S. G Group, RFC 2146 (1997)	overnment Internet Dom	nain Names," Network Working
D2023	Elz et al., "Selection and Operation of 2182 (1997)	of Secondary DNS Servio	ce," Network Working Group, RFC
D2024	Zhu, "RTP Payload Format for H.263 (1997)	3 Video Streams," Netwo	ork Working Group, RFC 2190
D2025	Perkins et al., "RTP Payload for Red (1997)	lundant Audio Data," Nel	work Working Group, RFC 2198
D2026	Cheng et al., "Test Cases for HMAC 2202 (1997)	-MDS and HMAC-SHA-	I," Network Working Group, RFC
D2027	Vaughan, "A Legal Basis for Domain (1997)	Name Allocation," Netw	rork Working Group, RFC 2240
D2028	Dierks et al., "The TLS Protocol Vers	sion 1.0," Network Worki	ng Group, RFC 2246 (1999)
D2029	Hoffman et al., "RTP Payload Forma 2250 (1998)	t for MPEG1/MPEG2 Vi	deo," Network Working Group, RFC
D2030	Howard et al., "An Approach for Usir Working Group, RFC 2307 (1998)	ng LDAP as a Network Ir	formation Service," Network

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
	OSUBE STATEMENT VS	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICANT		Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as ne	ecessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CM	NFT9)
D2031	Andrews, "Negative Caching of DNS	Queries (DNS NCACH	E)," RFC 2308 (1998)	
D2032	Eidnes et al., "Classless IN-ADDR.A (1998)	RPA Delegation," Netwo	ork Working Group, RFC 2317	
D2033	Schulzrinne et al., "Real Time Strear (1998)	ming Protocol (RTSP)," I	Network Working Group, RFC 2326	
D2034	Civanlar et al., "RTP Payload Forma (1998)	t for Bundled MPEG," N	etwork Working Group, RFC 2343	
D2035	Vaughan, "A Convention for Using L RFC 2352 (1998)	egal Names as Domain	Names," Network Working Group,	
D2036	McDonald et al., "PF_Key Key Mana 2367 (1998)	igement API, Version 2,'	'Network Working Group, RFC	
D2037	Hinden et al., "IP Version 6 Addressi	ng Architecture," Netwo	rk Working Group, RFC 2373 (1998)	
D2038	Hinden et al., "AN IPv6 Aggregatable RFC 2374 (1998)	e Global Unicase Addres	ss Format," Network Working Group,	
D2039	Grimstad et al., "Naming Plan for Inte Group, RFC 2377 (1998)	ernet Directory-Enabled	Applications," Network Working	
D2040	Pereira, "IP Payload Compression U	sing DEFLATE," Networ	k Working Group, RFC 2394 (1998)	
D2041	Friend et al., "IP Payload Compressi	on Using LZS," Network	Working Group, RFC 2395 (1998)	
D2042	Bormann et al., "RTP Payload Format for the 1998 Version of ITU-T Rec. H.263 Video (H.263+)," Network Working Group, RFC 2429 (1998)			
D2043	Tynan, "RTP Payload Format for BT (1998)	.656 Video Encoding," N	letwork Working Group, RFC 2431	
D2044	Berc et al., "RTP Payload Format for 2435 (1998)	JPEG-Compressed Vid	leo," Network Working Group, RFC	
D2045	Pereira, "The ESP CBC-Mode Ciphe	r Algorithms," Network \	Norking Group, RFC 2451 (1998)	
D2046	Casner et al., "Compressing IP/UDP, Working Groups, RFC 2508 (1999)	RTP Headers for Low-S	Speed Serial Links," Network	
D2047	Karn et al., "ICMP Security Failures I	Messages," Network Wo	orking Groups, RFC 2521 (1999)	
D2048	Karn et al., "Photuris: Session-Key N (1999)	lanagement Protocol," N	letwork Working Group, RFC 2522	
D2049	Eastlake, "DSA Keys and SIGs in the RFC 2536 (1999)	e Domain Name System	(DNS)," Network Working Group,	
D2050	Gilligan et al., "Basic Socket Interfact (1999)	e Extensions for IPv6," N	Network Working Group, RFC 2553	
D2051	Newman, "Using TLS with IMAP, PO	P3 and ACAP," Network	Working Group, RFC 2595 (1999)	
D2052	Franks et al., "HTTP Authentication: Group, RFC 2617 (1999)	Basic and Digest Acces	s Authentication," Network Working	
D2053	Hamzeh et al., "Point-to-Point Tunne (1999)	ling Protocol (PPTP)," N	letwork Working Group, RFC 2637	
D2054	McKay, "RTP Payload Format for Pu (1999)	reVoice™ Audio," Netwo	ork Working Group, RFC 2658	
D2055	Rescorla, "The Secure HyperText Tra	ansfer Protocol," Networ	k Working Group, RFC 2660 (1999)	
D2056	Crawford, "Binary Labels in the Doma (1999)	ain Name System," Netv	vork Working Group, RFC 2673	
D2057	Fox et al., "Virtual Private Networks I	dentifier," Network Work	ting Group, RFC 2685 (1999)	
D2058	Medvinskey, "Addition of Kerberos C Working Group, RFC 2712 (1999)	ipher Suites to Transpor	t Layer Security (TLS)," Network	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.		Application Number	13/911,792		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.		Filing Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as many sheets as necessary)			First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	FT9)
	D2059	Rosenberg, et al., "An RTP Payload Working Group, RFC 2733 (1999)	Format for Generic For	ward Error Correction," Network	
	D2060	Fox et al., "NHRP Support for Virtua (1999)	I Private Networks," Net	work Working Group, RFC 2735	
	D2061	Handley, et al., "Guidelines for Write Group, RFC 2736 (1999)	ers of RTP Payload Form	nat Specifications," Network Working	
	D2062	Rosenberg et al., "Sampling of the C 2762 (2000)	Group Membership in RT	P," Network Working Group, RFC	
	D2063	Gleeson et al., "A Framework for IP RFC 2764 (2000)	Based Virtual Private Ne	etworks," Network Working Group,	
	D2064	Hellstrom, "RTP Payload for Text Co	onversation," Network W	orking Group, RFC 2793 (2000)	
	D2065	Aboba et al., "Implementation of L27 Group, RFC 2809 (2000)	P Compulsory Tunnelin	g via RADIUS," Network Working	
	D2066	Khare et al., "Upgrading to TLS with	in HTTP/1.1," Network V	Vorking Group, RFC 2817 (2000)	
	D2067	Rescorla, "HTTP Over TLS," Networ	k Working Group, RFC	2818 (2000)	
	D2068	Daigle, "A Tangled Web: Issues of I Network Working Group, RFC 2825	18N, Domain Names, ar (2000)	d the Other Internet Protocols,"	
	D2069	Internet Architecture Board, "IAB Te Working Group, RFC 2826 (2000)	chnical Comment on the	Unique DNS Root," Network	
	D2070	Vixie et al., "Secret Key Transaction RFC 2845 (2000)	Authentication for DNS	(TSIG)," Network Working Group,	
	D2071	Petrack et al., "The PINT Service Pr Telephone Call Services," Network V	otocol: Extensions to SII Norking Group, RFC 28	P and SDP for IP Access to 48 (2000)	
	D2072	Keromytis et al., "The Use of HMAC Group, RFC 2857 (2000)	-RIPEMD-160-96 within	ESP and AH," Network Working	
	D2073	Civanlar et al., "RTP Payload Forma 2862 (2000)	t for Real-Time Pointers	," Network Working Group, RFC	
	D2074	Rigney et al., "Remote Authenticatio RFC 2865 (2000)	n Dial In User Service (F	RADIUS)," Network Working Group,	
	D2075	Crawford et al., "DNS Extensions to Network Working Group, RFC 2874	Support IPv6 Address A (2000)	ggregation and Renumbering,"	
	D2076	Srisuresh, "Secure Remote Access	with L2TP," Network Wo	rking Group, RFC 2888 (2000)	
	D2077	Mealling, "The Naming Authority Poi Group, RFC 2915 (2000)	nter (NAPTR) DNS Res	ource Record," Network Working	
	D2078	Muthukrishnan et al., "A Core MPLS (2000)	IP VPN Architecture," N	letwork Working Group, RFC 2917	
. <u> </u>	D2079	Chen, "Route Refresh Capability for	BGP-4," Network Worki	ng Group, RFC 2918 (2000)	
	D2080	Eastlake et al., "Domain Name Syste RFC 2929 (2000)	em (DNS) IANA Conside	rations," Network Working Group,	
	D2081	Eastlake et al., DNS Request and Tr (2000)	ansaction Signatures," I	Network Working Group, RFC 2931	
	D2082	Baugher et al., "Real-Time Transpor Group, RFC 2959 (2000)	t Protocol Management	Information Base," Network Working	
	D2083	Donovan, "The SIP INFO Method," N	Network Working Group,	RFC 2976 (2000)	
	D2084	Wellington, "Secure Domain Name S RFC 3007 (2000)	System (DNS) Dynamic	Jpdate," Network Working Group,	
	D2085	Wellington, "Domain Name System S Group, REC 3008 (2000)	Security (DNSSEC) Sigr	ing Authority," Network Working	
	D2086	Rosenberg et al., "Registration of pa (2000)	rityfec MIME Types," Ne	twork Working Group, RFC 2000	

/Krisna Lim/ 07/01/2014 ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./ Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 673

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.		Application Number	13/911,792		
APPLICANT		Filing Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as many sheets as necessary)			First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF	FT9)
	D2087	Kikuchi et al., "RTP Payload Format Group, RFC 3016 (2000)	for MPEG-4 Audio/Visu	al Streams," Network Working	
	D2088	Rosen et al., "Multiprotocol Label Sv (2001)	vitching Architecture," No	etwork Working Group, RFC 3031	
	D2089	Rosen et al., "MPLS Label Stack En	coding," Network Workir	ng Group, RFC 3032 (2001)	
	D2090	Anderson et al., "LDP Specification,'	' Network Working Grou	p, RFC 3036 (2001)	
	D2091	Thomas et al., "LDP Applicability," N	etwork Working Group,	RFC 3037 (2001)	
	D2092	Luthi, "RTP Payload Format for ITU- RFC 2001 (2001)	T Recommendation G.7	22.1," Network Working Group,	
	D2093	Lennox et al., "Common Gateway In	terface for SIP," Network	k Working Group, RFC 3050 (2001)	
	D2094	Heath et al., "IP Payload Compressi Group, RFC 3051 (2001)	on Using ITU-T V.44 Pa	cket Method," Network Working	
	D2095	Rawat et al., "Layer Two Tunneling I Group, RFC 3070 (2001)	Protocol (L2TP) over Fra	ame Relay," Network Working	
	D2096	Klensin, "Reflections on the DNS, RI Group, RFC 3070 (2001)	FC 1591, and Categorie	es of Domains," Network Working	,
	D2097	Pall et al., "Microsoft Point-To-Point 3078 (2001)	Encryption (MPPE) Prot	ocol," Network Working Group, RFC	
	D2098	Zorn, "Deriving Keys for use with Mid Group, RFC 3079 (2001)	crosoft Point-to-Point En	cryption (MPPE)," Network Working	
	D2099	Campbell et al., "Control of Service (RFC 3087 (2001)	Context Using SIP Requ	est-URI," Network Working Group,	
	D2100	Lewis, "DNS Security Extension Clar 3090 (2001)	rification on Zone Status	," Network Working Group, RFC	
	D2101	Bremen et al., "Robust Header Com UDP,ESP, and Uncompressed," Net	pression (ROHC): Frame work Working Group, RI	ework and Four Profiles: RTP, FC 3095 (2001)	
	D2102	Borella et al., "Realm Specific IP: Fra	amework," Network Wor	king Group, RFC 3102 (2001)	
	D2103	Borella et al., "Realm Specific IP: Pro (2001)	otocol Specification," Ne	twork Working Group, RFC 3103	
	D2104	Montenegro et al., "RSIP Support for (2001)	End-to-End IPsec," Net	twork Working Group, RFC 3104	
	D2105	Eastlake, "RSA/SHA-1 SIGs and RS Working Group, RFC 3110 (2001)	A KEYs in the Domain N	Name System (DNS)," Network	
	D2106	Finlayson, "A More Loss-Tolerant RT Group, RFC 3119 (2001)	P Payload Format for M	IP3 Audio," Network Working	
	D2107	Thomas, "Requirements for Kerberiz RFC 3129 (2001)	ed Internet Negotiation	of Keys," Network Working Group,	
	D2108	Lewis, "Notes from the State-of-the- (2001)	Technology: DNSSEC,"	Network Working Group, RFC 3130	
	D2109	Kempf, "Dormant Mode Host Alerting Group, RFC 3132 (2001)	g ("IP Paging") Problem	Statement," Network Working	
	D2110	Verma et al., "L2TP Disconnect Cau	se Information," Network	Working Group, RFC 3145 (2001)	
	D2111	Bush, "Delegation of IP6.ARPA," Net	work Working Group, R	FC 3152 (2001)	
	D2112	Perkins et al., "RTP Testing Strategie	es," Network Working G	roup, RFC 3158 (2001)	
	D2113	Huston, "Management Guidelines & Parameter Area Domain ("arpa")," No	Operational Requiremer etwork Working Group. I	nts for the Address and Routing RFC 3172 (2001)	
	D2114	Shacham et al., "IP Payload Compre 3173 (2001)	ssion Protocol (IPComp)," Network Working Group, RFC	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.		Application Number	13/911,792		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS. APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)		Filing Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as many sheets as necessary)		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	IFT9)
	D2115	Kobayashi et al., "RTP Payload For RFC 3189 (2002)	mat for DV (IEC 61834)	Video," Network Working Group,	
	D2116	Kobayashi et al., "RTP Payload Forr Audio," Network Working Group, RF	mat for 12-bit DAT Audic C 3190 (2002)	and 20- and 24-bit Linear Sampled	
	D2117	Patel et al., "Securing L2TP Using IF	sec," Network Working	Group, RFC 3193 (2001)	
	D2118	Austein, "Applicability Statement for (2001)	DNS MIB Extensions," I	Network Working Group, RFC 3197	
	D2119	Hoffman, "SMTP Service Extensions Working Group, RFC 3207 (2002)	s for Secure SMTP over	Transport Layer Security," Network	
	D2120	Conrad, "Indicating Resolver Support	rt of DNSSEC," Network	Working Group, RFC 3225 (2001)	
	D2121	Gudmundsson, "DNSSEC and IPv6 Network Working Group, RFC 3226	A6 Aware Server/Resolv (2001)	ver Message Size Requirements,"	
	D2122	Hardie, "Distributing Authoritative Na Working Group, RFC 3258 (2002)	ame Servers via Shared	Unicast Addresses," Network	
	D2123	Rosenberg et al., "SIP: Session Initia	ation Protocol," Network	Working Group, RFC 3261 (2002)	
	D2124	Rosenberg et al., "Reliability of Prov Network Working Group, RFC 3262	isional Responses in the (2002)	Session Initiation Protocol (SIP),"	
	D2125	Resenberg et al., "Session Initiation Group, RFC 3263 (2002)	Protocol (SIP): Locating	SIP Servers," Network Working	
	D2126	Rosenberg et al., "An Offer/Answer I Network Working Group, RFC 3264	Model with the Session I (2002)	Description Protocol (SDP),"	
	D2127	Roach et al., "Session Initiation Prote Group, RFC 3265 (2002)	ocol (SIP)-Specific Even	t Notification," Network Working	
	D2128	Olson et al., "Support for IPv6 in Ses RFC 3266 (2002)	ssion Description Protoc	ol (SDP)," Network Working Group,	
	D2129	Sjoberg et al., "Real-Time Transport the Adaptive Multi-Rate (AMR) and A Network Working Group, RFC 3267	Protocol (RTP) Payload Adaptive Multi-Rate Wide (2002)	Format and File Storage Format for eband (AMR-WB) Audio Codecs,"	
	D2130	Chown, "Advanced Encryption Stand Network Working Group, RFC 3268	dard (AES) Ciphersuites (2002)	for Transport Layer Security (TLS),"	
	D2131	T'Jones et al., "Layer Two Tunneling Network Working Group, RFC 3301	Protocol (L2TP0:ATM A (2002)	Access Network Extensions,"	
	D2132	Srisuresh et al., "Middlebox Commun Group, RFC 3303 (2002)	nication Architecture and	Framework," Network Working	
	D2133	Calhoun et al., "Layer Two Tunneling Network Working Group, RFC 3308	g Protocol (L2TP) Differe (2002)	entiated Services Extension,"	
	D2134	Niemi et al., "Hypertext Transfer Pro and Key Agreement (AKA)," Network	tocol (HTTP) Digest Aut	hentication Using Authentication 310 (2002)	
	D2135	Rosenberg, "The Session Initiation F RFC 3311 (2002)	Protocol (SIP) Update Me	ethod," Network Working Group,	
	D2136	Camarillo et al., "Integration of Reso 3312 (2002)	urce Management and S	SIP," Network Working Group, RFC	
	D2137	Marshall, "Private Session Initiation," Media Authorization," Network Worki	' Private Session Initiatic ing Group, RFC 3313 (2	on Protocol (SIP) Extensions for 003)	
	D2138	Wasserman, "Recommendations for Standards," Network Working Group	IPv6 in Third Generation , RFC 3314 (2002)	n Partnership Project (3GPP)	
	D2139	Schulzrinne et al., "Dynamic Host Co Initiation Protocol (SIP) Servers." Ne	onfiguration Protocol (DF twork Working Group, R	ICPv6) Options for Session FC 3319 (2003)	
	D2140	Price et al., "Signaling Compression	(SigComp)," Network W	orking Group, RFC 3320 (2003)	
	D2141	Hannu et al., "Signaling Compression Group, RFC 3321 (2003)	n (SigComp) – Extended	Operations," Network Working	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.		Application Number	13/911,792		
		Filing Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as many sheets as necessary)			First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNF	·T9)
	D2142	Hannu et al., "Signaling Compressio Working Group, RFC 3322 (2003)	n (SigComp) Requireme	ents & Assumptions," Network	
	D2143	Peterson, "A Privacy Mechanism for RFC 3323 (2002)	the Session Initiation P	rotocol," Network Working Group,	
	D2144	Watson, "Short Term Requirements RFC 3324 (2002)	for Network Asserted Id	entity," Network Working Group,	
	D2145	Jennings et al., "Private Extensions within Trusted Networks," Network V	to the Session Initiation Vorking Group, RFC 332	Protocol (SIP) for Asserted Identity 25 (2002)	
	D2146	Schulzrinne et al., "The Reason Hea Working Group, RFC 3326 (2002)	der Field for the Session	n Initiation Protocol (SIP)," Network	
	D2147	Willis et al., "Session Initiation Proto Adjacent Contracts," Network Worki	col (SIP) Extension Hea ng Group, RFC 3327 (20	der Field for Registering Non- 002)	
	D2148	Arkko et al., "Security Mechanism A Working Group, RFC 3329 (2003)	greement for the Sessio	n Initiation Protocol (SIP)," Network	
	D2149	Charlton et al., "User Requirements Hard of Hearing and Speech-Impair	for the Session Initiation ed Individuals," Network	Protocol (SIP) in Support of Deaf, Working Group, RFC 3351 (2002)	
	D2150	Singh et al., "Layer Two Tunneling F Network Working Group, RFC 3355	Protocol (L2TP) Over AT (2002)	M Adaptation Layer 5 (AAL5),"	
	D2151	Schulzrinne, "Dynamic Host Configu Protocol (SIP) Servers," Network Wo	ration Protocol (DHCP-f orking Group, RFC 3361	or-Ipv4) Option for Session Initiation (2002)	
	D2152	Bush et al., "Representing Internet F System (DNS)," Network Working G	Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) roup, RFC 3363 (2002)	Addresses in the Domain Name	
	D2153	Austein, "Tradeoffs in Domain Name (IPv6)," Network Working Group, RF	System (DNS) Support C 3364 (2002)	for Internet Protocol Version 6	
	D2154	Caves et al., "Layer Two Tunneling Working Group, RFC 3371 (2002)	Protocol "L2TP" Manage	ement Information Base," Network	
	D2155	Vemuri et al., "Session Initiation Pro Network Working Group, RFC 3372	tocol for Telephone (SIP (2002)	P-T): Context and Architectures,"	
	D2156	Camarillo et al., "Grouping of Media Working Group, RFC 338 (2002)	Lines in the Session De	scription Protocol (SDP)," Network	
	D2157	Zopf, "Real-Time Transport Protocol Group, RFC 3389 (2002)	(RTP) Payload for Com	fort Noise (CN)," Network Working	
	D2158	Camarillo et al., "Integrated Services Initiation Protocol (SIP) Mapping," N	s Digital Network (ISDN) etwork Working Group,	User Part (ISUP) to Session RFC 3398 (2002)	
	D2159	Mealling, "Dynamic Delegation Disc DDDS," Network Working Group, R	overy System (DDDS) P C 3401 (2002)	art One: The Comprehensive	
	D2160	Mealling, "Dynamic Delegation Disco Working Group, RFC 3402 (2002)	overy System (DDDS) P	art Two: The Algorithm," Network	
	D2161	Mealling, "Dynamic Delegation Disco System (DNS) Database," Network	overy System (DDDS) P Working Group, RFC 34	art Three: The Domain Name 03 (2002)	
	D2162	Mealling, "Dynamic Delegation Disco Identifiers (URI) Resolution Application	overy System (DDDS) P ion," Network Working G	art Four: The Uniform Resource Group, RFC 3404 (2002)	
	D2163	Mealing, "Dynamic Delegation Disco Procedures," Network Working Grou	overy System (DDDS) Pa p, RFC 3405 (2002)	art Five: URI.ARPA Assignment	
	D2164	Andersen, "Session Description Prof Working Group, RFC 3407 (2002)	tocol (SDP) Simple Cap	ability Declaration," Network	
	D2165	Sparks, "Internet Media Type Messa	ige/Sipfrag," Network W	orking Group, RFC 3420 (2002)	
	D2166	Lawrence, "Obsoleting Iquery," Netw	vork Working Group, RF	C 3425 (2002)	
	D2167	Mankin et al., "Change Process for t Group, RFC 3427 (2002)	he Session Initiation Pro	otocol (SIP)," Network Working	
	D2168	Campbell et al., "Session Initiation P Working Group, RFC 3428 (2002)	rotocol (SIP) Extension	for Instant Messaging," Network	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.		Application Number	13/911,792	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.		Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as necessary)		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT	9)
D2169	Palter et al., "Layer-Two Tunneling F Negotiation," Network Working Grou	Protocol Extension for Pl ip, RFC 3437 (2002)	PP Link Control Protocol	
D2170	Massay et al., "Limiting the Scope o 3445 (2002)	f the KEY Resource Rec	ord," Network Working Group, RFC	
D2171	Garcia-Martin, "Private Header (P-H the 3 rd -Generation Partnership Proje	eader) Extensions to the ect (3GPP)," Network Wo	e Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for orking Group, RFC 3455 (2003)	
D2172	Patel et al., "Dynamic Host Configur Mode," Network Working Group, RF	ation Protocol (DHCPv4 C 3456 (2003)) Configuration of IPsec Tunnel	_
D2173	Kelly et al., "Requirements for IPsec 3457 (2003)	Remote Access Scenar	ios," Network Working Group, RFC	
D2174	Klensin, "Role of the Domain Name	System (DNS)," Networ	k Working Group, RFC 3467 (2003)	
D2175	Garcia-Martin, "The Session Initiatio Static Dictionary for Signaling Comp (2003)	n Protocol (SIP) and Se ression (SigComp)," Ne	ssion Description Protocol (SDP) work Working Group, RFC 3485	
D2176	Camarillo, "Compressing the Sessio 3486 (2003)	n Initiation Protocol (SIP)," Network Working Group, RFC	
D2177	Schulzrinne, "Requirements for Res (SIP)," Network Working Group, RF	ource Priority Mechanisr C 3487 (2003)	ns for the Session Initiation Protocol	
D2178	Faltstrom et al., "Internationalizing D Group, RFC 3490 (2003)	omain Names in Applica	ations (IDNA)," Network Working	
D2179	Hoffman et al., "Nameprep: A String Network Working Group, RFC 3491	prep Profile for Internatio (2003)	onalized Domain Names (IDN),"	
D2180	Costello, "Punycode: A Bootstring E Applications (IDNA)," Network Work	ncoding of Unicode for I ing Group, RFC 3492 (2	nternationalized Domain Names in 003)	
D2181	Gilligan et al., "Basic Socket interfac (2003)	e Extensions for IPv6,"	Network Working Group, RFC 3493	
D2182	Gharai et al., "RTP Payload Format (SMPTE) 292M Video," Network Wo	for Society of Motion Pic orking Group, RFC 3497	ture and Television Engineers (2003)	
D2183	Hinden et al., "Internet Protocol Vers Group, RFC 3513 (2003)	sion 6 (IPv6) Addressing	Architecture," Network Working	
D2184	Sparks, "The Session Initiation Proto 3515 (2003)	ocol (SIP) Refer Method	" Network Working Group, RFC	
D2185	Camarillo et al., "Mapping of Media Group, RFC 3524 (2003)	Streams to Resource Re	eservation Flows," Network Working	
D2186	Kivinen et al., "More Modular Expon Exchange (IKE)," Network Working	ential (MODP) Diffie-He Group, RFC 3526 (2003	lman Groups for Internet Key)	
D2187	Koren et al., "Enhanced Compresse Reordering," Network Working Grou	d RTP (CRTP) for Links p, RFC 3545 (2003)	with High Delay, Packet Loss and	
D2188	Blake-Wilson et al., "Transport Laye 3546 (2003)	r Security (TLS) Extensi	ons," Network Working Group, RFC	
D2189	Baugher et al., "The Group Domain (2003)	of Interpretation," Netwo	rk Working Group, RFC 3547	
D2190	Schulzrinne et al., "RTP: A Transpor Group, RFC 3550 (2003)	t Protocol for Real-Time	Applications," Network Working	
D2191	Schulzrinne et al., "RTP Prole for Au Working Group, RFC 3551 (2003)	dio and Video Conferen	ces with Minimal Control," Network	
D2192	Bellovin et al., "On the Use of Strear Network Working Group, RFC 3554	n Control Transmission (2003)	Protocol (SCTP) with IPsec,"	
D2193	Casner et al., "MIME Type Registrat 3555 (2003)	ion of RTP Payload For	nats," Network Working Group, RFC	
D2194	Xie, "RTP Payload Format for Europ European Standard ES 201 108 Dis Group, RFC 3557 (2003)	ean Telecommunication tributed Speech Recogn	s Standards Institute (ETSI) ition Encoding," Network Working	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.		Application Number	13/911,792	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS. APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)		Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as n	ecessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
·		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT	Г9)
D2195	Li, "RTP Payload Format for Enhance Vocoders (SMV)," Network Working	ced Variable Rate Codeo Group, RFC 3558 (2003	cs (EVRC) and Selectable Mode	
D2196	Press Release, Microsoft releases V Available for Download (1999)	Vindows NetMeeting 3 to	o the Web; New Version Now	
D2197	Microsoft Windows NetMeeting 3 Re Review (1999)	eadme Windows 2000, N	licrosoft Corporation Business	
D2198	Microsoft Windows NetMeeting 3.03	Beta 1 Readme, Micros	soft Corporation (1999)	
D2199	Baan Midmarket Solutions (BMS), B (1998)	aan Can Company ,Mic	rosoft Corporation Business Review	
D2200	Portland Trail Blazers, Business Rev	view, Microsoft Corporat	ion Business Review (1998)	
D2201	Deere & Company, Intranet Solution	s, Microsoft Corporation	Business Review (1997)	
D2202	Dow Chemical, Microsoft Corporatio	n Business Review (199	8)	
D2203	FileNet Corporation, Netmeeting, Mi	crosoft Corporation Busi	ness Review (1997)	
D2204	Ford Motor Company, Netmeeting, N	Aicrosoft Corporation Bu	siness Review (1997)	
D2205	Irving, "Meet Me on the Internet," Int	ernet Magazine Archive,	Microsoft Corporation (1997)	
D2206	Microsoft Netmeeting and the Role of Users, Netmeeting, Microsoft Corport	of Internet Conferencing ration (1997)	for Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing	
D2207	Northrop Grumman, Microsoft Corpo	oration Business Review	(1998)	
D2208	The Tompkins Group, Netmeeting, N	Aicrosoft Corporation Bu	siness Review (1997)	
D2209	Toys "R" Us, Microsoft Business Rev	view (1998)		
D2210	Windows NetMeeting, Overview an	Direction, Microsoft Corp	poration (1999)	
D2211	PC Expo in New York, Technology f	or Business, Miller Freer	nan Group (1997-1999)	
D2212	Microsoft Windows NetMeeting 3 Re and Supporting NetMeeting 3 in you	source Kit, The Technic r Organization, Microsoft	al Guide to Installing, Configuring, Corporation (1996-1999)	
D2213	Hayes et al., Microsoft NetMeeting 3 and Network Attack Center, Version	.0 Security Assessment 1.14 (2001)	and Configuration Guide, Systems	
D2214	Schulzrinne, "The Session Initiation	Protocol (SIP), Columbia	a University (1998-1999)	
D2215	NetMeeting Data Conferencing Strat	egy, Microsoft Corporati	on (1998)	
D2216	Integrating NetMeeting & TAPI 3.0, 1 Team, Microsoft Corporation (Octobe	NetMeeting Developmen er 28, 1998)	t Team TAPI 3.0 IP Telephony	
D2217	Microsoft Windows NetMeeting 3 Re and Supporting NetMeeting 3 in your	source Kit, The Technic r Organization, Microsoft	al Guide to Installing, Configuring, Corporation (1996-2001)	
D2218	ITU-T Recommendation T.127 "Tern Transfer Protocol," Telecommunicati	ninals for Telematic Servion on Standardization Sect	rices –Multipoint Binary File or of ITU (1995)	
D2219	ITU-T Recommendation T.128 "Tern Sharing," Telecommunication Standa	ninals for Telematic Serv ardization Sector of ITU	rices –Multipoint Application (1998)	
D2220	ITU-T Recommendation T.140 "Serie Services; Text Conversation Protoco Standardization Sector of ITU (1997)	es T: Terminal Equipmer I for Multimedia Applicat	nt and Protocols for Telematic ion," ITU-T – Telecommunication	
D2221	Buddy List: A Whitepaper, Microsoft	Corporation (1997)		
D2222	Corporate Remote Access Alternativ ("IPASS")"	es – iPass White Paper,	November 21, 1998, iPass, Inc.	
D2223	International Technical Support Orga IBM (1995)	nization, "Understanding	GOSF DCE 1.1 for AIX and OS/2,"	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.		Application Number	13/911,792		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS. APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)		Filing Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as many sheets as necessary)			First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	IFT9)
	D2224	Wenger et al., "RTP Payload Forma	t for H.264 Video," Netw	ork Working Group, RFC 3984	
	D2225	Bryant et al., "Pseudo Wire Emulation Group, REC 3985 (2005)	on Edge-to-Edge (PWE3) Architecture," Network Working	
	D2226	Berners-Lee, et al., "Uniform Resou Group, RFC 3986 (2005)	rce Identifier (URI): Gen	eric Syntax," Network Working	
	D2227	Duerst, et al., "International Resourc (2005)	e Identifiers (IRIs)," Net	work Working Group, RFC 3987	
	D2228	Schulzrinne, "Indication of Message Group, RFC 3994 (2005)	Composition for Instant	Messaging," Network Working	
	D2229	SonicWall/Aventail Whitepaper, SSL VPN (2008)	VPN Combined with N	etwork Security. SonicWALL Clean	
	D2230	Anyware Technology Announces Ja Communications, EverLink Suite Pro (1998)	va Technology Security ovides Secure Remote N	Product for Internet Network Access Via the Internet,	
	D2231	RSA Provides Security for Anyware Product, EverLink Suite Incorporate Access, (1998)	Technology's Java-Base s RSA Technology to Pr	ed Internet Communications ovide Secure Remote Network	
	D2232	Anyware Technology to Introduce N Alert (1998)	ew Channel Partner Pro	gram During Varvision 1998, Media	
	D2233	Anyware Technology Launches Cha Everlink Suite of Secure Remote Ac Release (1998)	nnel Partner Program, (cess and Communicatio	Company Builds VAR Channel for Its ns Software, News for Immediate	
	D2234	Anyware Technology Adds Three No Director of Channel Sales, Telemark News for Immediate Release (1998)	ew Key Personnel, Fast king Account Manager a	Growing Software Developer Hires nd Quality Assurance Engineer,	
	D2235	Anyware Technology Ships EverLink Software, News for Immediate Relea	k, The World's First Pers ase (1998)	sonal Virtual Private Network	
	D2236	Anyware Technology Includes 30-Da Personal VPN Product, Pioneer of R Partners with ESafe Technologies to Protection, News for Immediate Rele	ay Trial of Esafe Anti-Vir emote Access & Secure Enhance EverLink Suit ease (1998)	us/Anti Vandal Software With Its Communications Software e with Anti-Virus/Anti-Vandal	
	D2237	Anyware Technology Announces Str Microsystems, Resellers Bring Everl Software to Two Specific Vertical an	rategic Var Partnerships Link Suite of Secure Rer d Regional Markets, New	with Codaram Corporation and RF note Access and Communications ws for Immediate Release (1998)	
	D2238	Anyware Technology Ships New Ver Levels of Flexibility and Ease of Use News for Immediate Release (1999)	rsion of Everlink Suite, S to Instant Secure Remo	oftware Upgrade Brings New ote Access and Communications,	
	D2239	Quittek et al., "Definitions of Manage Network Working Group, RFC 3816	ed Objects for Robust He (2004)	eader Compression (ROHC),"	
· 	D2240	Townsley et al., "Layer 2 Tunneling I Ethernet (PPPoE)," Network Working	Protocol (L2TP) Active E g Group, RFC 3817 (200	Discovery Relay for PPP over D4)	
	D2241	Peterson et al., "Using E.164 Numbe Working Group, RFC 3824 (2004)	ers with the Session Initia	ation Protocol (SIP)," Network	
	D2242	Polk et al., "Dynamic Host Configura Configuration Information," Network	tion Protocol Option for Working Group, RFC 38	Coordinate-Based Location 25 (2004)	
	D2243	Arkko et al., "MIKEY: Multimedia Inte	ernet KEYing," Network	Working Group, RFC 3830 (2004)	
	D2244	RFC 3833 (2004)	Domain Name System (ואט)," Network Working Group,	
	D2245	Rosenberg et al., "Indicating User Ag Group, RFC 3840 (2004)	gent Capabilities in the S	Session Initiation," Network Working	
	D2246	Rosenberg et al., "Caller Preference Group, RFC 3841 (2004)	s for the Session Initiatio	on Protocol (SIP)," Network Working	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.		Application Number	13/911,792	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.		Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as necessary)			First Named Inventor	Victor Larson
			Art Unit	2453
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim
		······································	Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)
	D2247	Mahy, "A Message Summary and M Initiation Protocol (SIP)," Network W	essage Waiting Indicatio	on Event Package for the Session 2 (2004)
	D2248	Schlyter, "DNS Security (DNSSEC) Group, RFC 3845 (2004)	NextSECure (NSEC) R	DATA Format," Network Working
	D2249	Peterson, "S/MIME Advanced Encry Protocol (SIP)," Network Working G	ption Standard (AES) R roup, RFC 3853 (2004)	equirement for the Session Initiation
	D2250	Rosenberg, "A Presence Event Pack Working Group, RFC 3856 (2004)	kage for the Session Init	iation Protocol (SIP)," Network
	D2251	Rosenberg, "A Watcher Information (SIP), Network Working Group, RFC	Event Template-Packag 3857 (2004)	e for the Session Initiation Protocol
	D2252	Rosenberg, "An Extensible Markup I Network Working Group, RFC 3858	Language (XML) Based (2004)	Format for Watcher Information,"
	D2253	Peterson, "Common Profile for Prese	ence (CPP)," Network W	/orking Group, RFC 3859 (2004)
	D2254	Peterson, "Common Profile for Insta 3860 (2004)	nce Messaging (CPIM),	' Network Working Group, RFC
	D2255	Peterson, "Address Resolution for In RFC 3861 (2004)	stant Messaging and Pr	esence," Network Working Group,
	D2256	Klyne et al, "Common Presence and Working Group, RFC 3862 (2004)	Instant Messaging (CP	IM): Message Format," Network
	D2257	Sugano et al., "Presence Informatior (2004)	n Data Format (PIDF)," N	Network Working Group, RFC 3863
	D2258	Lennox et al., "Call Processing Lang Telephony Services," Network Worki	uage (CPL): A Languag ing Group, RFC 3880 (2	e for User Control of Internet 004)
	D2259	Touch et al., "Use of IPsec Transpor 3884 (2004)	t Mode for Dynamic Rou	ting," Network Working Group, RFC
	D2260	Westerlund, "A Transport Independe (SDP)," Network Working Group, RF	nt Bandwidth Modifier fo C 3890 (2004)	or the Session Description Protocol
	D2261	Mahy et al., "The Session Initiation F RFC 3891 (2004)	Protocol (SIP) "Replaces	"Header," Network Working Group,
	D2262	Sparks, "The Session Initiation Proto Group, RFC 3892 (2004)	ocol (SIP) Referred-Vs. N	Aechanism," Network Working
	D2263	Peterson, "Session Initiation Protoco Working Group, RFC 3892 (2004)	I (SIP) Authenticated Ide	entity Body (AIB) Format," Network
	D2264	Durand et al., "DNS IPv6 Transport ((2004)	Dperational Guidelines,"	Network Working Group, RFC 3901
	D2265	Niemi, "Session Initiation Protocol (S Working Group, RFC 3903 (2004)	IP) Extension for Event	State Publication," Network
	D2266	Gurbani et al., "The Spirits (Services Working Group, RFC 3910 (2004)	in PSTN Requesting In	ternet Services) Protocol," Network
	D2267	Mahy et al., "The Session Initiation P 3911 (2004)	Protocol (SIP) "Join" Hea	der," Network Working Group, RFC
	D2268	Xiao et al., "Requirements for Pseud Group, RFC 3916 (2004)	o-Wire Emulation Edge-	to-Edge (PWE3)," Network Working
	D2269	Lau et al., "Layer Two Tunneling Pro 3931 (2005)	tocol – Version 3 (L2TP	v3)," Network Working Group, RFC
	D2270	Friend, "Transport Layer Security (TL Network Working Group, RFC 3943	S) Protocol Compressic	on Using Lempel-Ziv-Stac (LZS),"
	D2271	Kivinen et al., "Negotiation of NAT-Tr (2005)	aversal in the IKE," Net	work Working Group, RFC 3947
	D2272	Huttunen et al., "UDP Encapsulation 3948 (2005)	of IPsec ESP Packets,"	Network Working Group, RFC
	D2273	Duric, "Real-Time Transport Protocol (iLBC) Speech," Network Working Gr	(RTP) Payload Format oup, RFC 3952 (2004)	for Internet Low Bit Rate Codec

.

/Krisna Lim/ 07/01/2014 ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./ Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 680

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.		Application Number	13/911,792		
APPLICANT		Filing Date	06-06-2013		
(Use as many sheets as necessary)		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson		
			Art Unit	2453	
				Krisna Lim	
	· · · · · ·		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CN	FT9)
	D2274	Peterson, "Telephone Number Mapp Network Working Group, RFC 3953	bing (ENUM) Service Re (2005)	gistration for Presence Services,"	
	D2275	Daigle et al., "Domain-Based Applica Delegation Discovery Service (DDD	ations Service Location (S)," Network Working Gr	Jsing SRV RRS and the Dynamic oup, RFC 3958 (2005)	-
	D2276	Camarillo, "The Early Session Dispo Network Working Group, RFC 3959	sition Type for the Sessi (2004)	on Initiation Protocol (SIP),"	
	D2277	Camarillo et al, "Early Media and Rin (SIP), Network Working Group, RFC	nging Tone Generation in 3960 (2004)	n the Session Initiation Protocol	
	D2278	Schulzrinne, "The tel URI for Teleph	one Numbers," Network	Working Group, RFC 3966 (2004)	
	D2279	Camarillo, "The Internet Assigned N the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP),	umber Authority (IANA) I " Network Working Grou	Header Field Parameter Registry for p, RFC 3968 (2004)	
	D2280	Camarillo, "The Internet Assigned N Parameter Registry for the Session I 3969 (2004)	umber Authority (IANA) I nitiation Protocol (SIP),"	Jniform Resource Identifier (URI) Network Working Group, RFC	
	D2281	Gurbani et al., "Interworking SIP and Group, RFC 3976 (2005)	I Intelligent Network (IN)	Applications," Network Working	
	D2282	Frankel, et al, "The AES-XCBC-MAC Group, RFC 3556 (2003)	C-96 Algorithm and Its us	e with IPsec," Network Working	
	D2283	Goyret, "Signaling of Modem-On-Ho Working Group, RFC 3573 (2003)	ld Status in Layer 2 Tuni	neling Protocol (L2TP)," Network	
	D2284	Soininen, "Transition Scenarios for 3	GPP Networks," Networ	k Working Group, RFC 3574 (2003)	
	D2285	Camarillo et al., "Mapping of Integrat Overlap Signaling to the Session Init (2003)	ed Services Digital Netw iation Protocol (SIP)," Ne	vork (ISDN) User Part (ISUP) etwork Working Group, RFC 3578	
	D2286	Rosenberg et al., "An Extension to th Routing," Network Working Group, R	ne Session Initiation Prot FC 3581 (2003)	ocol (SIP) for Symmetric Response	
	D2287	Jason et al., "IPsec Configuration Po (2003)	licy Information Model,"	Network Working Group, RFC 3585	
	D2288	Blaze et al., "IP Security Policy (IPSF (2003)	P) Requirements," Netwo	ork Working Group, RFC 3586	······
	D2289	Thompson et al., "DNS Extensions to (2003)	Support IP Version 6,"	Network Working Group, RFC 3596	
	D2290	Gustafsson, "Handling of Unknown E Group, RFC 3597 (2003)	NS Resource Record (F	RR) Types," Network Working	
	D2291	Frankel et al., "The AFS-CBC Cipher RFC 3602 (2003)	Algorithm and its use w	ith IPsec," Network Working Group,	
	D2292	Marshall et al., "Private Session Initia Supporting the PacketCable Distribu RFC 3603 (2003)	ation Protocol (SIP) Prox ted Call Signaling Archite	y-to-Proxy Extensions for ecture," Network Working Group,	
	D2293	Huitema, "Real Time Control Protoco Network Working Group, RFC 3605	ol (RTCP) Attribute in Se (2003)	ssion Description Protocol,"	
	D2294	Willis et al., "Session Initiation Protoc Discovery During Registration," Netw	ol (SIP) Extension Head ork Working Group, RF0	ler Field for Service Route C 3608 (2003)	
	D2295	Friedman et al., "RTP Control Protoc RFC 3611 (2003)	ol Extended Reports (R	CP XR)," Network Working Group,	
	D2296	Van Der Meer et al., "RTP Payload F Network Working Group, RFC 3640 (ormat for Transport of M (2003)	IPEG-4 Elementary Streams,"	_
	D2297	Kwan et al., "Generic Security Servic DNS (GSS-TSIG)," Network Working	e Algorithm for Secret K Group, RFC 3645 (200	ey Transaction Authentication for 3)	
	D2298	Droms, "DNS Configuration Options (DHCPv6)," Network Working Group,	for Dynamic Host Config RFC 3646 (2003)	uration Protocol for IPv6	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.		Application Number	13/911,792		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS. APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)		Filing Date	06-06-2013	-	
		First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	-	
			Art Unit	2453	_
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	-
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT	9)
	D2299	Wellington et al., "Redefinition of DN RFC 3655 (2003)	S Authenticated Data (A	AD) Bit," Network Working Group,	
	D2300	Gudmudsson, "Delegation Signer (D 3658 (2003)	S) Resource Record (R	R)," Network Working Group, RFC	
	D2301	Johnston et al., "Session Initiation P Group, RFC 3665 (2003)	rotocol (SIP) Basic Call	Flow Examples," Network Working	
	D2302	Johnston et al., "Session Initiation P Call Flows," Network Working Group	rotocol (SIP) Public Swit o, RFC 3666 (2003)	ched Telephone Network (PSTN)	
	D2303	Rosenberg, "A Session Initiation Pro Working Group, RFC 3680 (2004)	tocol (SIP) Event Packa	ge for Registrations," Network	_
	D2304	Housley, "Using Advanced Encryptic Security Payload (ESP)," Network W	on Standard (AES) Cour /orking Group, RFC 368	ter Mode with IPsec Encapsulating 6 (2004)	
	D2305	Cuellar et al., "Geopriv Requirement	s," Network Working Gro	oup, RFC 3693 (2004)	
	D2306	Danley et al., "Threat Analysis of the (2004)	Geopriv Protocol," Net	vork Working Group, RFC 3694	
	D2307	Klensin, "Application Techniques for Group, RFC 3696 (2004)	Checking and Transform	mation of Names," Network Working	
	D2308	Loughney et al., "Authentication, Aut Initiation Protocol (SIP)," Network W	horization and Accounti orking Group, RFC 3702	ng Requirements for the Session 2 (2004)	
	D2309	Huang et al., "A Traffic-Based Methon Network Working Group, RFC 3706	od of Detecting Dead Inte (2004)	ernet Key Exchange (IKE) Peers,"	
	D2310	Baugher et al., "The Secure Real-Tir RFC 3711 (2004)	me Transport Protocol (S	SRTP)," Network Working Group,	
	D2311	Aboba et al., "IPsec-Network Addres Working Group, RFC 3715 (2004)	s Translation (NAT) Cor	mpatibility Requirements," Network	
	D2312	Aboba et al., "Securing Block Storag (2004)	e Protocols Over IP," No	etwork Working Group, RFC 3723	
	D2313	Rosenberg et al., "Best Current Prac Initiation Protocol (SIP)," Network W	tices for Third Party Cal orking Group, RFC 3725	I Control (3pcc) in the Session 5 (2004)	
	D2314	Hollenbeck, "Transport Layer Securi Group, RFC 3749 (2004)	ty Protocol Compression	n Methods," Network Working	
	D2315	Nikander et al, "IPv6 Neighbor Disco Group, RFC 3756 (2004)	very (ND) Trust Models	and Threats," Network Working	
	D2316	Kolkman et al., "Domain in Name Sy Point (SEP) Flag," Network Working	stem Key (DNSKEY) Re Group, RFC 3757 (2004	esource Record (RR) Secure Entry 4)	
	D2317	Faltstrom et al., "The E. 164 to Unifo Discovery System (DDDS) Application	rm Resource Identifiers on (ENUM)," Network W	(URI) Dynamic Delegation orking Group, RFC 3761 (2004)	
	D2318	Peterson, "Enumservice Registration Network Working Group, RFC 3764	n for Session Initiation P((2004)	rotocol (SIP) Addresses of Record,"	
	D2319	Arkko et al, "Using IPsec to Protect M Agents," Network Working Group, R	Mobile IPv6 Signaling Be FC 3776 (2004)	etween Mobile Nodes and Home	
	D2320	Nagarajan, "Generic Requirements f (PPVPN),"3809 (2004)	or Provider Provisioned	Virtual Private Networks	
	D2321	"Altiga Proves Multi-Vendor Interope Marks Significant Development in the 12, 1999	rability for Seamless VP e VPN Market," Busines	N Deployment; VPN Workshop s Publications, Business Wire July	
	D2322	Thomas, "Recipe for E-Commerce,", http://computer.org/internet/	IEEE Internet Computir	ng, (1997) available for download at	
	D2323	Vyncke, "Build a Site to Site VPN Wi	thout Static Address," (1	999)	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known			
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.		Application Number	13/911,792		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.			Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as necessary)			First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
				2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)
	D2324	Altiga Networks, Inc., Altiga VPN Co Extranet Switch 4000 and 45000, VF (1999)	ncentrator Series (C50) N Tunneling Competitiv	Versus Nortel Networks Contivity ve Evaluation, The Tolly Group,	
	D2325	International Telecommunication Un Infrastructure of Audiovisual Service Services (1999)	ion; H.323, Series H: Au s – Systems and Termir	idiovisual and Multimedia Systems; nal Equipment for Audiovisual	
	D2326	Cisco Systems, VPN 3000 Concentr	ator Series, User Guide	; Release 2.5 (2000)	
	D2327	Cisco Systems, VPN 3000 Concentr	ator Series, Getting Sta	nted; Release 2.5 (2000)	
	D2328	Cisco Systems, VPN 3000 Client, Us	ser Guide; Release 2.5 (2000)	
	D2329	Cisco Simplifies H.323 Multimedia C Multimedia Conference Manager Pro Videoconferencing (1998) Article Av http://web.archive.org/web/20000623 apr98/25htmt	onferencing for Enterpri ovides Policy Manageme ailable at 31265145/www.cisco.co	ses and Service Providers, ent for Voice over IP and m/warp/public/146/pressroom/1998/	
	D2330	IP and Frame Relay: Bridging the Ga White Paper, Cosine Communication	ap for Seamless and Sense (1998-2000)	cure Virtual Private Networking,	
	D2331	Cisco Systems, Cisco IP/VC Quick F	Product Overview (1999)		
	D2332	Aziz et al., "Simple Key-Managemen Draft (1996)	t for Internet Protocols,"	IPSEC Working Group, Internet	
	D2333	Karn et al., "Photuris: Session-Key M Draft (1997)	lanagement Protocol," N	letwork Working Group, Internet	
	D2334	Microsoft Claim Chart of U.S. Patent ("ANX) references (1997, 1999)	No. 6,839,759; vs. the	Automative Network eXchange	
	D2335	Akamatsu et al., "Construction of Infr Consecutive No. 127 (1998)	astructure for Global R&	D," Omron Technics, 38(3)	
	D2336	Zimmerer et al., "MIME Media Types Request for Comments: 3204 (2001)	for ISUP and QSIG Ob	jects," Network Working Group,	
	D2337	Karn et al, "Photuris: Extended Sche Comments: 2523 (1999)	mes and Attributes," Ne	twork Working Group, Request for	
	D2338	Klensin et al., "Domain Names and C Request for Comments: 2345 (1998)	Company Name Retrieva	al," Network Working Group,	
	D2339	Gilligan et al., "Basic Socket Interfact for Comments: 2133 (1997)	e Extensions for IPv6," I	Network Working Group, Request	
	D2340	Libes, "Choosing a Name for Your C 1178 (1990)	omputer," Network Worl	king Group, Request for Comments:	
	D2341	Young, "New Protocol Connects Void 12/13/1999	ce Over IP," NetworkWo	rldFusion, Network World	
	D2342	Mockapetris, "Domain Names – Impl Request for Comments: 883 (1983)	ementation and Specific	ation," Network Working Group,	
	D2343	Handley, "Session Invitation Protocol	," Internet Engineering	Task Force, Internet Draft (1996)	
	D2344	Berners-Lee, et al., "Uniform Resour Comments: 1738 (1994)	ce Locators (URL)," Net	work Working Group, Request for	
	D2345	Response to RFP: Altiga, Network W	orld Fusion, May 10, 19	99	
	D2346	Agreement dated June 8, 1999 between Charge.	een Microsoft and Limel	ight Regarding Event Rental	
	D2347	Microsoft Netmeeting Conferencing S (1999)	Software, San Diego Sta	te University, Case Study Library	
	D2348	Networked Multimedia Technologies University: Creating a Virtual Master	Enable Stanford Collab Builder Atelier, Draft: Se	prative Learning Program, Stanford eptember 28, 1998	
	D2349	Compatible Systems Corporation; Co	ompatiView 4 Reference	Guide 1995-1997	

07/01/2014

Subst. for form 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS.		Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICANT		Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as many sheets as n	ecessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
		Art Unit	2453	
		Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
		Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CM	NFT9)
D2350	Remote Access VPN User Authentic	cation Model – VPN/VLA	N Textbook, September 11, 1999."	
	(English Abstract not Available)		-	
D2351	Cisco PIX Firewall Series 1992-199	9		
D2352	2 IPR2014-00481; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,18	8,180 filed on March 7, 2014,	
D2251	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for In	nter Partes Review, 65 p	ages	
D2353	Petitioner Apple Inc. – Exhibit 1029	• Declaration of Michael	5.160 filed on March 7, 2014, Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent	
	Number 7,188,180, 233 pages (201-	<u>4)</u>		
D2354	IPR2014-00482; Inter Partes Revie Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for I	w of Patent Number 7,18 nter Partes Review, 68 p	38,180 filed on March 7, 2014, bages	
D2355	IPR2014-00482; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7.18	8.180 filed on March 7, 2014,	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1029 Number 7 188 180, 233 pages (201	: Declaration of Michael	Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent	
D2356	IPR2014-00483: Inter Partes Review	+) v of Patent Number 7.98	7 274 filed on March 7 2014	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., - Petition for Ir	nter Partes Review, 63 p	ages	
D2357	IPR2014-00483; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,98	7,274 filed on March 7, 2014,	
	Number 7,188,180, 191 pages (2014	Declaration of Michael I	Fratto Regarding U.S. Patent	
D2358	IPR2014-00484; Inter Partes Review	v of Patent Number 7,98	7,274 filed on March 7, 2014,	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for Ir	ter Partes Review, 63 p	ages	
D2359	Petitioner Apple Inc. – Exhibit 1029	Declaration of Michael J	7,274 filed on March 7, 2014,	
	7,987,274, 191 pages (2014)			
D2360	Petitioner Apple Inc. – Petition for In	of Patent Number 8,05	1,181 filed on March 7, 2014,	
D2361	IPR2014-00485; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 8.05	1,181 filed on March 7, 2014.	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1011:	Declaration of Dr. Roch	Guerin, 24 pages (2014)	
D2362	IPR2014-00485; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1029;	of Patent Number 8,05 Declaration of Michael I	1,181 filed on March 7, 2014, Fratto, 448 pages (2014)	
D2363	IPR2014-00485; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 8,05	1,181 filed on March 7, 2014,	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1014:	US District Court Civil D	ocket 6:10cv94, Virnetx Inc. v.	
 D2364	IPR2014-00485: Inter Partes Review	21, 2013 (of Patent Number 8 05)	1 181 filed on March 7, 2014	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1083:	ITU-T Recommendation	H.225.0; Call Signaling Protocols	
	and Media Stream Packetization for	Packet-Based Multimedi	a Communication Systems, Series	
D2365	H: Audiovisual and Multimedia Syste	ms (1998) (of Potont Number 8 05)	1 191 flod on March 7, 2014	
02303	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1084:	ITU-T Recommendation	1.1235; Security and Encryption for	
	H-Series (H.323 and other H.245-Ba	sed) Multimedia Termina	als, Series H: Audiovisual and	
D2266	Multimedia Systems (1998)	of Dotoot Number 0.05	1 404 flad on March 7 0044	
D2300	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Exhibit 1085:	ITU-T Recommendation	1, 181 filed on March 7, 2014, H.245:Control Protocol for	
	Multimedia Communication, Series H	I: Audiovisual and Multin	nedia Systems (1998)	
D2367	IPR2014-00485; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 8,05	1,181 filed on March 7, 2014,	
	February 14, 2014		and Prenearing Statement filed	
D2368	IPR2014-00485; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 8,051	1,181 filed on March 7, 2014,	
	Disputed Claim Terms dated 2/25/20	Parties' Joint List of Pro	posed Construction of Remaining	
D2369	IPR2014-00486; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 8.051	1,181 filed on March 7, 2014.	
	Petitioner Apple Inc., – Petition for In	ter Partes Review, 72 pa	ages	
D2370	IPR2014-00486; Inter Partes Review	of Patent Number 8,051	I,181 filed on March 7, 2014,	
L	Ti canonel Apple Inc., - Exhibit 1029.	Declaration of Michael F	Tallo, 440 pages (2014)	

07/01/2014
Subot for form 1440/DTO					
Subst. for form	A 1449/PTO		Complete if Known		
		OSURE STATEMENT VS.	Application Number	13/911,792	
APPLICAN	IT		Filing Date	06-06-2013	
(Use as man _j	y sheets as ne	cessary)	First Named Inventor	Victor Larson	
			Art Unit	2453	
			Examiner Name	Krisna Lim	
			Docket Number	77580-196 (VRNK-0001CP3CNFT9)	
	D2371	Request for Inter Partes Reexamina Requester Cisco Systems., - Origina pages	ition of Patent Number 7 al Petition to Request Int	,490,151 filed on August 16, 2011, ter Partes Reexamination, 210	
	D2372	BinTec Communications AG; Extend	ded Feature Guide, Vers	sion 1.2 (1999)	
	D2373	Eagle Integrated Enterprise; Networ	k Security System, 5.0 F	Reference Guide (1998)	
	D2374	Configuration Guide for the Cisco Se	ecure PIX Firewall Versig	on 5.0; Configuration Forms (1999)	
	D2375	Overview of Access VPNs and Tunr	eling Technologies, 199	38, Cisco Systems, Inc.	
	D2376	Bianca/Brick-XMP; User's Guide – ⊦	ardware and Installation	n, Version 1.3 (1999)	
	D2377	Cisco Multimedia Conference Manager Reliable and Scalable Videoconfere	ger; Provides H.323 Gate ncing and Voice-over-IP	ekeeper and Proxy Services for Deployments (1999)	
	D2378	Cisco Multimedia Conference Manag Documents dated 3/20/14)	ger; Release 11.3 (Micro	osoft Invalidity Contentions	
	D2379	Trial Transcript in <i>VimetX Inc. v. App</i> 2012)	ole Inc., 6:10-cv-417 (E.I	D. Tex. Oct. 31, 2012 to Nov. 6,	
	D2380	VirnetX's Opening Claim Constructic (E.D. Tex. Mar. 24, 2014)	on Brief, VimetX Inc. v. A	Apple Inc., 6:11-cv-563, 6:12-cv-855	
	D2381	IPR2014-00558; Inter Partes Review Petitioner Microsoft Corp., – Petition	v of Patent Number 6,50 i for Inter Partes Review	2,135 filed on March 31, 2014, , 56 pages	
	D2382	IPR2014-00558, Ex. 1003, Declarati	ion of Dr. Roch Guerin s	ubmitted March 31, 2014 (41 pages)	
EXAMINER /Krisna Lim/ DATE CONSIDERED 07/01/2014				DATE CONSIDERED 07/01/2014	

*EXAMINER: Initial if Reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Search Notes	13911792	LARSON ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	KRISNA LIM	2453

CPC- SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED				
Symbol	Date	Examiner		

US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED							
Class	Class Subclass Date Examiner						
709709726	227-228225, 221, 22915	08/25/201305/21	kIKLKL				
		/201405/21/2014					

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
InventorsInventors	08/25/201305/2	klkl
	1/2014	

	INTERFERENCE SEARCH		
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner
709	225, 221, 229	05/21/2014	kl
726	15	05/21/2014	kl

Part of Paper No. : 20140521

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Issue Classification	13911792	LARSON ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	KRISNA LIM	2453

CPC					
Symbol				Туре	Version
H04L	12	4641		I	2013-01-01
H04L	41	00		I	2013-01-01
H04L	45	28		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	45	00		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	61	35		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	61	2007		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	63	164		А	2013-01-01
H04L	63	1466		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	45	24		I	2013-01-01
G06F	21	606		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	67	/ 14		F	2013-01-01
H04L	29	12594		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	29	/ 12066		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	63	08		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	29	1232		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	63	0272		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	61	1511		I	2013-01-01
H04L	29	12301		I	2013-01-01
H04L	63	0227		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	61	2076		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	63	0407		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	63	1408		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	61	6004		I	2013-01-01
H04L	61	303		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	63	105		А	2013-01-01
H04L	63	1416		I	2013-01-01
H04L	63	1458		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	29	/ 12801		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	29	12216		Ι	2013-01-01
H04L	61	2092		I	2013-01-01
H04L	63	/ 0428		Ι	2013-01-01
NONE				Total Clain	ns Allowed:
(Assistant Examiner) (Date)		э)	2	5	
/KRISNA LIM/ Primary Examine	er.Art Unit 2453	07/01/2	2014	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examir	ner)	(Date	e)	1	26, 27

Part of Paper No. 20140701

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination		
Issue Classification	13911792	LARSON ET AL.		
	Examiner	Art Unit		
	KRISNA LIM	2453		
			2012 01 01	

CPC Combination Sets						
Symbol			Туре	Set	Ranking	Version

Т

2013-01-01

29

H04L

12783

1

NONE		Total Claims Allowed:	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	2	5
/KRISNA LIM/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2453	07/01/2014	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	26, 27
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No. 20140			

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 688

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Issue Classification	13911792	LARSON ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	KRISNA LIM	2453

US ORIGINAL CLASSIFICATION					INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION									
	CLASS			SUBCLASS					С	LAIMED		NON-CLAIMED		
709			225			G	0	6	F	15 / 173 (2006.01.01)				
CROSS REFERENCE(S)				G	0	6	F	15 / 16 (2006.01.01)						
CLASS	SUB	CLASS (ONE	SUBCLAS	S PER BLO	CK)									
700	221	229												
726	15													

NONE		Total Claims Allowed:				
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	25				
/KRISNA LIM/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2453	07/01/2014	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure			
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	26, 27			

Part of Paper No. 20140701

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Issue Classification	13911792	LARSON ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	KRISNA LIM	2453

] Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant								СР	A D] Т.D.	[] R.1.4	47	
Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
	1		17	8	33	24	49								
	2		18	9	34	25	50								
	з		19	10	35										
	4		20	11	36										
	5		21	12	37										
	6		22	13	38										
	7		23	14	39										
	8		24	15	40										
	9		25	16	41										
	10	1	26	17	42										
	11	2	27	18	43										
	12	3	28	19	44										
	13	4	29	20	45										
	14	5	30	21	46										
	15	6	31	22	47										
	16	7	32	23	48										

NONE		Total Claims Allowed:				
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	2	5			
/KRISNA LIM/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2453	07/01/2014	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure			
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	26, 27			

Part of Paper No. 20140701

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: <u>Mail</u> Mail Stop ISSUE FEE Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

(571)-273-2885 or <u>Fax</u>

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

23630 7590 05/28/2014 McDermott Will & Emery The McDermott Building 500 North Capitol Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20001

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

(Depositor's name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/911.792	06/06/2013	Victor Larson 77	580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT	10) 7953

TITLE OF INVENTION: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	UNDISCOUNTED	\$960	\$0	\$0	\$960	08/28/2014
EXAMINER ART UNIT			CLASS-SUBCLASS			
LIM, K	RISNA	2453	709-227000			
 Change of corresponde CFR 1.363). Change of corresp Address form PTO/SI "Fee Address" ind PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-C Number is required. 	ence address or indication ondence address (or Cha 3/122) attached. ication (or "Fee Address' 12 or more recent) attach	n of "Fee Address" (37 nge of Correspondence ' Indication form ed. Use of a Customer	 For printing on the p The names of up to or agents OR, alternativ The name of a singl registered attorney or a 2 registered patent attoi listed, no name will be 	atent front page, list 3 registered patent attorr rely, e firm (having as a memb gent) and the names of u rneys or agents. If no nam printed.	er a 2 p to le is 3	ill & Emery LLP
 ASSIGNEE NAME A PLEASE NOTE: Uni recordation as set fort (A) NAME OF ASSIG VirnetX, Inc. 	ND RESIDENCE DAT less an assignee is ident h in 37 CFR 3.11. Comp GNEE iate assignee category or	A TO BE PRINTED ON 7 ified below, no assignee oletion of this form is NO categories (will not be pr	THE PATENT (print or typ data will appear on the pa T a substitute for filing an (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY Zephyr Cove, NV	ee) atent. If an assignee is ic assignment. and STATE OR COUNT Individual X Corporati	lentified below, the doct 'RY) on or other private group	ument has been filed for
4a. The following fee(s)	are submitted: No small entity discount p t of Copies	4ł permitted)	 Payment of Fee(s): (Pleat A check is enclosed. Payment by credit car The Director is hereby overpayment, to Depo 	se first reapply any prev d. Form PTO-2038 is atta authorized to charge the sit Account Number 50-1	riously paid issue fee sh ched. required fee(s), any defic 133 (enclose an e	own above) iency, or credits any xtra copy of this form).
 5. Change in Entity Sta Applicant certifyin Applicant assertin Applicant changin 	tus (from status indicated ng micro entity status. Se g small entity status. See g to regular undiscounted	1 above) e 37 CFR 1.29 37 CFR 1.27 1 fee status.	<u>NOTE:</u> Absent a valid ce fee payment in the micro <u>NOTE:</u> If the application to be a notification of loss <u>NOTE:</u> Checking this boo entity status, as applicable	rtification of Micro Entity entity amount will not be was previously under mic of entitlement to micro e x will be taken to be a noti e.	Status (see forms PTO/S accepted at the risk of ap ro entity status, checking nity status. fication of loss of entitle	6B/15A and 15B), issue oplication abandonment. g this box will be taken ment to small or micro
NOTE: This form must b	e signed in accordance v	vith 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33	3. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signa	ture requirements and cer	tifications.	
Authorized Signature Typed or printed nam	/Toby H. Kusmer/ e _Toby H. Kusmer			Date <u>August</u> 7, 20 Registration No. <u>2</u>	6,418	

Page 2 of 3

PTOL-85 Part B (10-13) Approved for use through 10/31/2013.

u.sPotitionen.Apple.Inc. DEExtMO04, porogekce OMB 0651-0033

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal								
Application Number: 13911792								
Filing Date:	06-	Jun-2013						
Title of Invention: SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES								
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Vic	tor Larson						
Filer:	er: Toby H. Kusmer./Tricia Tedesco							
Attorney Docket Number:	Attorney Docket Number: 77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)							
Filed as Large Entity								
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees								
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)			
Basic Filing:								
Pages:								
Claims:								
Miscellaneous-Filing:								
Petition:								
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:								
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:								
Utility Appl Issue Fee		1501	1	960	960			
Extension-of-Time:								

Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 692

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
	Tot	al in USD:) (\$)	960

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt						
EFS ID:	19807273					
Application Number:	13911792					
International Application Number:						
Confirmation Number:	7953					
Title of Invention:	SYSTEM AND METHOD EMPLOYING AN AGILE NETWORK PROTOCOL FOR SECURE COMMUNICATIONS USING SECURE DOMAIN NAMES					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Victor Larson					
Customer Number:	23630					
Filer:	Toby H. Kusmer./Tricia Tedesco					
Filer Authorized By:	Toby H. Kusmer.					
Attorney Docket Number:	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)					
Receipt Date:	07-AUG-2014					
Filing Date:	06-JUN-2013					
Time Stamp:	16:56:26					
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)					

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes				
Payment Type	Deposit Account				
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$960				
RAM confirmation Number	3557				
Deposit Account	501133				
Authorized User					
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:					
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)					
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)					

Charge any Additiona	l Fees required under	37 C.F.R. Section	1.19 (Document supply fees)
----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

File Listing:								
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)			
1	lssue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	lssueFeePayment.pdf	90451	no	1			
			da7784f52cd2639629503c3dbef52fbf0eea 04dd					
Warnings:								
Information								
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30747	no	2			
_			8152b696dc458c0066a9d6e4c81f8a6bad8f f49d					
Warnings:								
Information								
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	. 12	21198				
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111 If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.52(b) (d) and MPEP 506).								
Acknowledg	ement Receipt will establish the filin	g date of the application.			-			
National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371 If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course. <u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.								

Subst. 1	for form 1	449/PTO	g		Complete	if Known	
			_	Application Number		13/911,792	
INFO	RMA ⁻	TION DISCLOSUR	E	Filing Date	ate 06-06-2013 Imed Inventor Victor Larson 2495 er Name Olanrewaiu J. Bucknor		
STA	TEME	NT BY APPLICAN	Т	First Named Inventor			
(Use as	s many s	heets as necessary)		Art Unit			
				Examiner Name			
				Docket Number 77590 1		96 (VPNK-0001CP3CNETO)	
L				Docket Number	11300-1	50 (VRNR-000 ICF 3CNF 15)	
		U.S	. PATENT A	PPLICATION PUBL	ICATION	NS	
EXAMI NER'S INITIAL S	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applic Document	ant of Cited	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
	B1	US2001/0049741	12/2001	Skene et al.	****		
	B2	US2002/0004898	1/10/02	Droge			
	B3	US2003/0196122	10/16/2003	Wesinger, Jr. et	al.		
	B4	US2004/0199493	10/2004	Ruiz et al.			
	B5	US2004/0199520	10/2004	Ruiz et al.			
	B6	US2004/0199608	10/2004	Rechterman et a	al.		
	B7	US2004/0199620	10/2004	Ruiz et al.			
	B8	US2005/0055306	3/10/05	Miller et al.			
	B9	US2005/0108517	05/2005	Dillon et al.			
	B10	US2006/0059337	03/16/2006	Polyhonen et al			
	B11	US2006/0123134	06/2006	Munger et al.			
	B12	US2007/0208869	09/2007	Adelman et al.			
	B13	US2007/0214284	09/2007	King et al.			
	B14	US2007/0266141	11/2007	Norton, Michael Ant	hony		
	B15	US2008/0005792	01/2008	*Larson et al.			
	B16	US2008/0144625	06/2008	Wu et al.			
	B17	US2008/0235507	09/2008	Ishikawa et al.			
	B18	US2009/0193498	07/2009	Agarwal et al.			
	B19	US2009/0193513	07/2009	Agarwal et al.			
	B20	US2009/0199258	08/2009	Deng et al.			
	B21	US2009/0199285	0 <i>8</i> 6 9/2009	Agarwal et al.			
	B22	US2002/0002675	01/03/2002	Bush			

Change(s) applied to document, /R.M.L./ 8/12/2014

Subst. for form	1449/PTO	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				Complete if Know	wn
				Applic	ation Number	13	/911.792
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT VS. APPLICANT (Use as many sheets as necessary)					Date	06-06-2013	
					lamed Inventor		
(OSC as many							
			Eventines Name		2433		
MAY 1 9 2014 👙			÷	Deek		77590 406 (\/D	
			<u>*/</u>	DOCK		// 560-196 (VR	NK-000 ICF 3CNF 19)
		TRADEMARKOFT	y 0.5.	PATE	15		
EXAMINER'S INITIALS	CITE NO.	Patent Number	Publicati	on Date	Name of Pate of Cited	ntee or Applicant Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevar Figures Appear
	A183	RE39,360	10/17	/2006	Az	iz et al.	
	A184	5,416,842	05/16	/1995		Aziz	
	A185	5,420,926	05/30	/1995	Lo	w et al.	
	A186	5,444,782	08/22	/1995	Adam	s, Jr. et al.	
	A187	5,455.861	10/03	/1995	Fauc	her et al.	
	A188	5,530,758	06/25	/1996	Marin	o, Jr. et al.	
	A189	5,623,601	04/22	/1997		Vu	
	A190	5,636,139	06/03	/1997	McLau	ghlin et al.	
	A191	5,689,566	11/18	/1997	N	guyen	
	A192	5,781,550	07/14	/1998	Tem	plin et al.	
	A193	5,805,820	09/08/	1998	Bello	vin et al.	
	A194	5,812,670	09/22/	/1998	N	Aicali	
	A195	5,884,270	03/16/	1999	Wall	ker et al.	
	A196	5,889,863	03/30/	/1999	v	Veber	
	A197	5,915,087	06/22/	/1999	Hamn	nond et al.	
	A198	5,940,393	08/17/	/1999	Dur	ee et al.	
	A199	5,961,593	10/05/	/1999	Gab	ber et al.	
	A200	5,974,454	10/26/	/1999	Apf	el et al.	
	A201	6,003,084	12/14/	1999	Gre	en et al.	
	A202	6,012,088	06/04/	2000	Li	et al.	
	A203	6,016,504	01/18/	2000	Arno	old et al.	
	A204	6,023,510	02/08/	2000	E	pstein	
	A205	6,032,118	02/29/	2000	Tel	lo et al.	
	A206	6,055,236	04/25	/200	Ness	sett et al.	
	A207	6,055,518	04/25/	2000	Fran	klin et al.	
	A208	6,055,575	04/25/	2000	Paul	sen et al.	
	A209	6,073,175	06/06/	2000		/s et al.	
	A210	6,111,883	08/29/	2000	Tera	da et al.	
	A211	0,148,342	11/14/	2000			
	A212	0,101,028	11/21/	2000	XL		
	A213	0, 104,839 6 190 070	01/28/	2000	Arro	wetal.	
	Δ215	0,102,072	01/30/	2001		motol	
e(s) applier	Δ216	6 100 122	01/30/	2001	BIU	нт еt аl. 	
wment,	Δ217	6 225 002	05/00/	2001	1 indt	moori	Nobayashi
/	A218	6 298 383	10/02/	2001	Guta	nau ci di. 	
014	<u></u>	0,230,303	00/02/	2001	Guili		

/Krisna Lim/

07/01/2014

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /K.L./ Petitioner Apple Inc. - Ex. 1004, p. 697

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE



APPLICATION NO.		ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/911,792		09/30/2014	8850009	77580-196(VRNK1CP3CNFT10)	7953
23630	7590	09/10/2014			

McDermott Will & Emery The McDermott Building 500 North Capitol Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20001

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Data Management (ODM) at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

VIRNETX, INC., Zephyr Cove, NV, Assignee (with 37 CFR 1.172 Interest); Victor Larson, Fairfax, VA; Robert Dunham Short III, Lexington, VA; Edmund Colby Munger, Tarpon Springs, FL; Michael Williamson, South Riding, VA;

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage and facilitate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit <u>SelectUSA.gov</u>.